

Uru rurimi rwahinduwe hakoreshejwe igikoresho cyo guhindura

Al;

nyamuneka reba umwimerere wicyongereza niba bishoboka.

**Ibisobanuro by'Ibyahishuwe
naIbirangonaRhema**

Ibisobanuro by'Ibyahishuwe na Logos na Rhema

Uburenganzira © 2023 Indirimbo ya Clare HC

Ku ya 21 Ukwakira 2023

Ibice byose byanditswe byakuwe muri Bibiliya yubururu, ibikoresho byo kwiga Bibiliya kubuntu.

Hatabanje kubaho uruhushya rwanditse rwanditse, nta gice cyibiri muri iki gitabo gishobora guhindurwa muri rusange cyangwa igice, cyangwa kubyara muburyo ubwo aribwo bwose.

Intego y'iki gitabo ni ukugera ku bantu benshi bashoboka kugira ngo tubafashe gusobanukirwa Ubutumwa bwiza no gushyirwaho ikimenyetso na Roho Mutagatifu uko umunsi wo gucungurwa wegereje, kandi ushobora gusoma iki gitabo ku buntu ku rubuga rukurikira:

www.therhemaofthelord.com

[1]Imbonerahamwe y'ibirimo

[1]Imbonerahamwe y'ibirimo	ii
[2] Igihe cyo guhanura Ibyahishuwe	xii
Daniyeli ibyumweru 70.....	xx
Uburyo bwo gusoma	xxi
[5] Urutonde rwerekana amashusho kuva "Rhema ya Nyagasani"	xxi
.....	xxii
C.hapter 1	1
(Ibyah 1: 1-2) Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo	1
-Ibirango by'Imana	1
[Ishusho 1-a] Ubutumwa Bwiza bwibiranga Imana	3
[Ishusho 1-b] Ijambo (ibirango & rhēma).....	4
(Ibyah 1: 3) Abasoma ibirango byubuhanuzi bahiriwe (Igihe kiregereje).....	5
(Ibyah 1: 4) Amatorero 7 & Imyuka 7	5
(Ibyah 1: 5) Yesu Kristo: Umutegetsu w'abami n'abategetsu b'isi	5
(Ibyah 1: 6) Yesu Kristo: Yatugize abami n'abatambyi ku Mana na Se.....	6
(Ibyah 1: 7) Azanye ibicu	6
-Umwana w'umuntu&Umwana w'Imana.....	6
(Ibyah 1: 8) Uhoraho, Ushoborabyose	7
(Ibyah 1: 9) Ibirango by'Imana, Ubuhamya bwa Yesu Kristo	8
[Ishusho 1-c] (Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga nububasha	9
(Ibyah 1: 10-11) Ku munsu w'Uwiteka (Impanda, mu Mwuka)	10
-Iya mbere&Icyanyuma	10
[Ishusho 1-d] Imbutu zumwuka	11
(Ibyah 1: 12-13) Amatara arindwi.....	12
(Ibyah 1: 14-15) Umusatsi wera wumutwe, amaso, ibirenge, & ijwi.....	12
(Ibyah 1:16) Inyenyeri ndwi & inkota ityaye.....	13
(Ibyah 1: 17-18) Iya mbere n'ya nyuma (Urufunguzo rw'ikuzimu n'urupfu)	13
(Ibyah 1: 19-20) Amayobera yinyenyeri 7 (abamarayika b'amatorero 7) & buji 7 ya zahabu (amatorero 7)	14
.....	14
Igice cya 2	15
(Ibyah 2: 1-7) (1) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Efeso	15
- Itorero rya Efeso: Usize urukundo rwawe rwa mbere.....	15
- Ibikorwa bya mbere	16
[Ishusho 2-a] Gusangira.....	18
- Igiti cyubuzima: Hagati ya paradizo yImana kubatsinze	19
(Ibyah 2: 8-11) (2) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Smyrna.....	19
- Uzagira amakuba kumunsi 10- Igiheburayo, Isiraheli, & Abayahudi	22
[Ishusho 2-b] Ibisekuruza kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Yesu	24
[Isanamu 2-c] Isiraheli & Abahungu ba Isiraheli.....	25
[Ishusho 2-d] Uwiteka (ahinduka Imana yawe).....	26
Uzagira amakuba iminsi 10 (Ikamba ryubuzima)	27
[Isanamu 2-e] Pasika ya Nyagasani (Abigishwa vs Intumwa)	29
[Ishusho 2-f] Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe).....	30
- Urupfu rwa kabiri	31
(Ibyah 2: 12-17) (3) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Perugamo	31
- Inkota ityaye 2	31
[Ighushanyo 2-g] Icyatsi, Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri.....	33
- Manna ihishe.....	34
[Ishusho 2-h] Manu yihishe.....	34
[Ishusho 2-i] Gusobanura Ibyanditswe mu Isezerano Rishya	34
(Ibyah 2: 18-29) (4) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Thyatira	36
- Ibikorwa byawe, urukundo, umurimo, kwizera, kwihangana, & icya nyuma kugirango kirenze icyambere	37
[Ighushanyo 2-j] Kwihana, Umubatizo, & Umwuka Wera	38
[Ighushanyo 2-k] Impano ya Mwuka Wera	39

[Igishushanyo 2-I] Kwizera	40
- Abababaye Yezebeli nta kwihana: Bajugunywe mu makuba akomeye	41
- Abadafite inyigisho za Yezebeli: Bagomba gukomera kugeza igihe azazira	41
- Abatsinze: Bahawe ubutware ku mahanga	41
.....	42
Igice cya 3	43
(Ibyah 3: 1-6) (5) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Sarudi (Izina mu gitabo cy'ubuzima)	43
- Imirimo ntabwo isohozwa imbere yImana	43
[Ishusho 3-a] 1. Pasika 2. Umugati udasembuye	45
[Ishusho 3-b] Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo (Ibisekuruza bya Yesu kuva Adamu kugeza ku Mana)	45
[Ishusho 3-c] Amagambo akomeye (Ibirango) & Imirimo y'Imana (2/2)	46
- Uwituka azaza nk'umujura, ariko ntuzamenya isaha yo kuza kwe.....	47
- Bake muri Sardis bafite imyenda yabo itanduye, yera kandi ikwiye	47
- Abatsinze bazaba bambaye imyenda yera & bafite amazina yabo mugitabo cyubuzima	47
(Ibyah 3: 7-13) (6) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Filadelifiya	48
- Ababitse ibirango ntibahakana izina rye	49
[Isanamu 3-d] Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)	52
- Isinagogi ya Satani	53
- Ababitse ibirango bazabikwa kuva isaha yikigeragezo	53
- Komera ku ikamba ryawe	53
- Abatsinze: Yakoze inkingi mu rusengeri rw'Imana	53
-Umwenda ukingiriza urusengeri	56
[Isanamu 3-e] Ibihe bishoboka ibihe byo kubambwa kwa Yesu	58
(Ibyah 3: 14-22) (7) Kuri marayika w'itorero ry'Abalayodiya	59
- Ibisobanuro byaYh1: 1	62
- Ntabwo ari ubukonje cyangwa ubushyuye	62
[Ishusho 3-f] 3. Imbutu-zambere.....	64
- Lukewarm	65
[Ishusho 3-g] Umugani: Ubwami bwo mwijuru & Ubwami bw'Imana	67
- Ihane igihe azaguhana.....	69
- Uwituka ari kumuryango & gukomanga	70
- Abatsinze bazicarana na Ntama ku ntebe ye y'ubwami	70
.....	70
Igice cya 4	71
(Ibyah 4: 1-4) Umuryango wakinguwe mwijuru: Ntama & bakuru 24	71
- Kubona intebe yo mwijuru Mumwuka	71
- Ibisobanuro byintebe yImana.....	71
- Abakuru 24 bicaye ku ntebe zabo 24.....	71
(Ibyah 4: 5) Amatara 7 yumuriro & Imyuka 7 yImana.....	72
(Ibyah 4: 6-7) Ibiremwa bine (4)	72
(Ibyah 4: 8) Uwituka Imana Ishoborabyose (wariho, kandi uriho, kandi azaza).....	73
-Uwituka Imana Ishoborabyose	73
- Kubera ikiYesu KristoniMwamiyacuManakugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose?	75
-NindeMelkisedeki.....	76
-Kristo yari imbere ya Aburahamu	79
-Kristo w'Umwami	82
-T.we Mwami Ushoborabyose(Ibyah 1: 8) &Uwituka Imana Ishoborabyose(Ibyah 4: 8)	85
(Ibyah 4: 9-11) Imana, umuremyi w'ijuru n'isi, asengwa mwijuru.....	86
.....	87
Igice cya 5	88
(Ibyah 5: 1-6) Igitabo gifunze kashe 7	88
- Ntamuntu ukwiye gufungura igitabo gifunze	88
- Intare yo mu muryango wa Yuda, Imizi ya Dawidi gufungura igitabo 7kashes.....	88
- Umwana w'intama wishwe afite amahembe 7 n'amaso 7 (Imyuka 7 y'Imana)	89
(Ibyah 5: 7-14) Abera bera (abasinzira na Yesu muri Kristo) bagizwe abami n'abasaserdoti ku Mana.....	91
- Ibiremwa 4 bizima & abasaza 24 bafite amasengesho yabatagatifu (inanga & ibikombe bya zahabu byuzuye imibavu).....	91
- Intore zera (abasinzira na Yesu muri Kristo) bagirwa abami n'abatambyi ku Mana	91

- Umubare w'abamarayika hafi y'intebe	93
- Birakwiye Umwagazi w'intama wishwe	94
- Intebe y'Imana na Ntama (ibiremwa byose byo mwijuru n'isi bisenga Imana & Ntama)	94
.....	94
Igice cya 6	95
(Ibyah 6: 1-2) Gufungura kashe ya 1 (ifarashi yera, umuheto & ikamba)	95
- Ifarashi yera & umuheto (uhabwa ikamba).....	95
[Ishusho 6-a] Isezerano, Gukebwa hanze, Gukebwa imbere	99
(Ibyah 6: 3-4) Gufungura kashe ya 2 (ifarashi itukura, fata amahoro hasi)	100
(Ibyah 6: 5-6) Gufungura kashe ya 3 (ifarashi yumukara, ingogo yo gupima)	101
- Igipimo cyumye cy'ingano kuri idenariyo, igipimo cya 3 cya sayiri kuri idenariyo (Amavuta na vino ntibibabaza).....	102
-Icya cumi cy'isi(Uwa mbere mu mbuto zambere, n'imbutu za mbere).....	104
Ⓐ Igitambo cy'icyaha.....	105
Ⓑ Amaturo ahoraho	105
Ⓒ Ituro rihoraho ry'inyama n'ibinyobwa (Intama ebyiri ^{H3532} : umwe mugitondo + umwe nimugoroba)	105
Ⓓ Igitambo gikongorwa n'umuriro.....	106
[Isanamu 6-b] Iminsi ibanziriza “Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika”	110
[Isanamu 6-c] Iminsi itandatu mbere y “Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika”	111
-Ingano	111
- Ibisobanuro bya “dēnarion”	112
-Ingano,sayiri,naamavuta,vino	114
(Ibyah 6: 7-8) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)	115
-Imbutu za Farawo.....	116
-Umuzuko w'ubuzimaUmuzuko ku rubanza.....	116
[Ishusho 6-d] (Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23	120
(Ibyah 6: 9-11) Gufungura kashe ya 5 (Roho zishwe)	121
Ni ryari Uwitaka (despotēs) azacira urubanza & kwihorera kumaraso	121
(Ibyah 6: 12-17) Gufungura kashe ya 6 (Umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwa Ntama uraje).....	122
-Izuba, ukwezi n'inyenyeri	123
[Ishusho 6-1] Ubusobanuro bwumwuka bwizuba, ukwezi, ninyenyeri	125
[Isanamu 6-2] Ubusobanuro bwumwuka muburyo bwimibiri itandukanye	127
[Ishusho 4-a] Ibisekuruza bya Adamu kuri Aburahamu + Umugore	128
[Ishusho 6-e] Adamu wambere & Adamu wanyuma	130
[Ishusho 6-f] Umurima wamaraso (Gutungu).....	130
.....	130
Igice cya 7	131
(Ibyah 7: 1) Abamarayika 4 kumpande 4 zubitaka	131
(Ibyah 7: 2-3) Abakozi b'Imana (Bashyizweho ikimenyetso ku gahanga)	131
(Ibyah 7: 4-8) 144.000 (Igihugu kimwe cylimana ku isi, Isiraheli, inkumi zubwenge) kashe	132
- Akamaro k'umubare12,1.000, &10,000muri Bibiliya	132
-144.000(Imbutu za Kristo).....	134
-Urutonde rw'izuka muri Kristo	134
[Isanamu 7-a] 3. Imbutu zambere (144.000).....	136
(Ibyah 7: 9-12) Imbaga nyamwinshi itabarika (Amahanga yose, imiryango, abantu, n'indimi zose).....	137
-Imbaga nyamwinshi itagira umubare.....	137
(Ibyah 7: 13-15) Abava mu makuba akomeye bambaye imyenda yera	137
(Ibyah 7: 16-17) Umwagazi w'intama (tumwungeri) azabagaburira & abayobore ku masoko y'amazi mazima	138
.....	138
Igice cya 8	139
(Ibyah 8: 1-5) Gufungura kashe ya 7.....	139
- Isengesho ryabatagatifu bera ryazamutse imbere yImana	139
[Isanamu 8-1] Iminsi mikuru irindwi ya Nyagasani.....	141
(Ibyah 8: 6) Abamarayika 7 bafite impanda 7 bitegura kuvuza	142
(Ibyah 8: 7) Umumarayika wa 1 yavuzaga impanda (1/3 cyibiti & ibyatsi byose bitoshye birashya).....	142
(Ibyah 8: 8-9) Umumarayika wa 2 yavuzaga impanda (1/3 cy'inyanja, ibiremwa bizima, n'amato yarimbuwe)	142
(Ibyah 8: 10-11) Umumarayika wa 3 avuza impanda (Wormwood yaguye kuri 1/3 cyinzuzi).....	142

(Ibyah 8: 12-13) Umumarayika wa 4 yavuzaga impanda (1/3 cy'izuba, ukwezi, & inyenyeri byijimye)	143
.....	143
Igice cya 9	144
(Ibyah 9: 1-5) Umumarayika wa 5 yavuzaga impanda (Icya 1).....	144
(Ibyah 9: 6) Urupfu ruhunga abantu	144
(Ibyah 9: 7-10) Igisa n'inzige (Kubabaza abagabo amezi 5)	145
(Ibyah 9:11) Umwami wa malayika wurwobo rutagira epfo (Apollyon)	145
-Kurimbukav.Agakiza.....	146
(Ibyah 9:12) Iherezo ryamakuba ya 1.....	147
(Ibyah 9: 13-16) Umumarayika wa 6 yavuzaga impanda (Umwenda wa 2: Abamarayika 4 ku ruzi runini Efurate bararekuye)	147
.....	147
-Umubare 1.000, 10,000,&10,000	147
-Igice cya kabiri	148
(Ibyah 9: 17-19) 1/3 cyabagabo bishwe numuriro, umwotsi, & ibuye.....	149
(Ibyah 9: 20-21) Abagabo basigaye ntibigeze bihana imirimo y'amaboko yabo	149
.....	150
Igice cya 10	151
(Ibyah 10: 1-2) Igitabo gito (Ikirenge cyiburyo cya marayika wiburyo hejuru yinyanja & ikirenge cyibumoso hasi)	151
(Ibyah 10: 3-4) Funga ibintu byavuzwe ninkuba 7	151
(Ibyah 10: 5-6) Umumarayika yarahiye Imana (Umuremyi w'ijuru, isi, ninyanja)	151
(Ibyah 10: 7) Ibanga ry'Imana ryujwwe igihe 7 th impanda iri hafi kuvuza	152
(Ibyah 10: 8-11) Igitabo gito (Akira & urye kongera guhanura)	153
>> [Ishusho 10-1] Ibimenyetso byiminsi yimperuka yiyi si (Yesu & abigishwa be)	155
- Ibimenyetso byo kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu & Uwitaka ku iherezo ry'iyi si	155
(1)Kuza k'umunsi: Iyo Abayahudi bavugaga ngo "Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani"	155
(2)Ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu(Umunsi & isaha ntibizwi)	156
(3)Ukuza kwa Nyagasani(Isaha ntizwi).....	156
A. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizarangira iyi si (ibimenyetso 2)?	157
- T.yabanje gusinya(y'imperuka y'iyi si).....	157
Iherezo ry'amakuba(T.impeta abigishwa bazahura nazo mbere yikimenyetso cya kabiri,Ibyah 13:15)	157
- Abigishwa bashyikirijweamakuba.....	159
- Benshi barababajwe	159
Inzibacyuho kuvaamakubaKuriAmakuba akomeye	161
-Ikimenyetso cya kabiri(y'imperuka y'isi).....	161
B. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo bintu (ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu) bigiye gusohora?	162
-T.ibimenyetso byerekana ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu (ibibera ku isi).....	162
C. Ni ikihe kimenyetso cyerekana ko ibyo bintu byose (icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel) bizarangira?	162
- Igihe cyo guhunga (Ako kanya nyuma yamakuba & Intangiriro yamakuba akomeye).....	163
<Amakuba akomeye>	163
D. Ibyo bintu (ukuza kwa Nyagasani) bizabera ryari?	163
-Ikizira c'ubutayu	163
-Iminsi yo kwihorera	164
-Iminsi izagabanywa kubatowe.....	165
E. Ibyo bintu (ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu) bizabera ryari?	166
① Kuzamurwa kwa 1 kuri 144.000 (Kuza kwaUmwana w'umuntu)	166
- Umunsi & Isaha ntibizwi ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu	166
-Gutuka kurwanya ibirango & rhema	168
[Isanamu 10-b] Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu	169
②Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kubatagatifu b'amakuba akomeye(Ukuza kwa Nyagasani).....	171
-Isahantabwo bizwi kuzaza kwaUhoraho.....	171
-Umunsi n'amasaha	172
[Isanamu 10-2] Ibisarurwa 3 & Amasaha 4	174
[Isanamu 10-c] Izuka ry'Umwami Yesu Kristo	178
-Reka ibirango bijye mumatwi yawe.....	179
F.Ni ikihe kimenyetso cyo kuza kwawe?(ukuza kwa Nyagasani)?	183
-Antikristo,Kristo w'ikinyoma, & umuhanuzi w'ikinyomas	183

G.Ibyo bintu (ukuza kwa Nyagasani) bizabera ryari?	184
- Bigenda bite ku mibiri y'ubwoko bw'Imana?	185
[Isanamu 10-3] Izuka ry'abapfuye	187
.....	187
Igice cya 11	188
(Ibyah 11: 1-2) Gupima urusengero rw'Imana	188
(Ibyah 11: 3-4) Abatangabuhamya bombi (2).....	189
- Abatangabuhamya bombi (2) ni bande?	189
- Igiti cy'umwelayo wo mu gasozi & Igiti cyiza cya elayo	190
(Ibyah 11: 5-6) Ububasha bw'abatangabuhamya babiri	195
-Mbere yumunsi ukomeye & uteye ubwoba wa Nyagasani	195
(Ibyah 11: 7) Inyamaswa izamuka mu rwobo rutagira epfo (yica abatangabuhamya 2)	196
(Ibyah 11: 8) Imirambo y'abatangabuhamya bombi	196
[Ishusho 11-a] 1. Pasika.....	200
(Ibyah 11: 9) Imirambo yabatangabuhamya bombi ibonwa na bose muminsi 3/2	201
(Ibyah 11: 10-13) Izuka ry'abahanuzi 2.....	201
(Ibyah 11:14) Iherezo ryamakuba ya 2 (Ibanga ry'Imana ryujwe mugihe impanda ya 7 igiye kuvuza)	202
>>Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kwera kwera(Ibanga ry'Imana ryujwe mugihe impanda ya 7 iri hafi kuvuza)	202
(Ibyah 11: 15-16) Umumarayika wa 7 yavuzaga impanda (Umwami wacu na Kristo we bagarura ubwami bw'iyi si)	203
-Imana yacu iganje ubuziraherezo.....	203
-Abahungu b'izuka ntibazobona URUPFU kuko batazigera bapfa	204
-Iherezo riraje	204
-Izuka ry'abapfuye.....	204
- Uhoraho (kyrios)yacu Mana (theos) = umwe Mwami (kyrios)	205
- Abasadukayo (bizera ko ntazuka)	206
-Isengesho rya Yesu kuri Se uri mwijuru (Izina ry'Uwiteka Imana).....	207
- Gukoresha izina "Uhoraho Imana".....	211
[Isanamu 11-b] Rema ni iy'abatangabuhamya Imana batoranije.....	212
(Ibyah 11:17) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose iraganje	213
(Ibyah 11:18) Uburakari bwa Nyagasani Imana Ishoborabyose (Imana) & ibihembo	213
-Uburakari bw'Imana(Umunsi ukomeye kandi uteye ubwoba wa NYAGASANI)	214
- Ubwoko 3 bwaibihembo	214
(Ibyah 11:19) Urusengero rw'Imana rurakinguka (Ubukwe bwa Ntama buratangira)	218
.....	219
Igice cya 12	220
(Ibyah 12: 1-2) Ikimenyetso gikomeye mwijuru: Umugore	220
(Ibyah 12: 3) Ikindi kimenyetso kigaragara mwijuru (Ikiyoka kinini gitukura gifite imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & 7 diadem)....	220
-10 diadem na 7 diadem	221
(Ibyah 12: 4-5) Umugore (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru) yabyaye umuhungu wumugabo (The 144.000).....	223
[Ighushanyo 12-a] Isi & Ubutaka.....	226
(Ibyah 12: 6) Umugore yahungiyeye mu butayu kugira ngo agaburwe iminsi 1,260	227
(Ibyah 12: 7-9) Intambara yo mwijuru (Ikiyoka kinini & abamarayika be birukanwe mu ijuru bajugunywa hasi).....	227
- Ikiyoka kinini, inzoka ishaje, Sekibi & Satani	227
(Ibyah 12: 10-11) Agakiza, imbaraga, ubwami bw'Imana yacu, & ubutware bwa Kristo w'Imana byaje	229
(Ibyah 12: 12-13) Ikiyoka, gifite igihe gito, gitoteza umugore (Uburakari bwa satani)	229
(Ibyah 12:14) Umugore agaburirwa "umwaka, imyaka, nigice cyimyaka"	230
[Ishusho 12-b]Ighenaibihenaigice c'igihe(kugabana igihe, cyangwaigice)	230
- Inzosi & iyerekwa ry'umwami mushya wa Babiloni	233
-Ikizira cyo kurimbuka (ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel,Dan 9: 24-27).....	235
-1,290&Iminsi 1.335	236
-Umugoroba 2.300namu gitondo(Intore zera zizagirwa abakiranutsi kugeza ku minsi 2300)	237
[Isanamu 12-c] Umugoroba 2,300 na mugitondo	238
(Ibyah 12: 15-16) Ubutaka bwamize umwuzure wajugunywe mu kanwa k'ikiyoka	238
(Ibyah 12: 17-18) Ikiyoka cyarakaye cyagiye kurwana n ibisigisigi byimbutu zumugore	239
.....	239
Igice cya 13	240
(Ibyah 13: 1) Inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja (imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & diadem 10 ifite izina ritukana;)	240

(Ibyah 13: 2) Inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja (ingwe, idubu, & intare)	240
(Ibyah 13: 3) Umwe mu mitwe 7 (Ubwami bw'Abaroma) yariciwe ariko arakira (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma).....	242
(Ibyah 13: 4-7) Ikiyoka ninyamaswa ya 1 birasengwa nabantu bose batuye hasi.....	243
-Amezi 42.....	243
-Igihe n'ibihe no kugabana igihe(Inshuro 7cyangwalmwaka 7,Dan 4: 23-25)	244
-Ibisobanuro by'amezi 12	245
(Ibyah 13: 8-9) Inyamaswa ya 1 isengwa nabantu bose batuye hasi	247
(Ibyah 13:10) Kwihangana no kwizera kwera kwera (bajyanywe bunyago & bicwe).....	249
(Ibyah 13:11) Inyamaswa ya 2 ivuye mu butaka (ifite amahembe 2 nka Ntama).....	249
- Inyamaswa ninde?.....	249
(Ibyah 13: 12-13) Inyamaswa ya 2 ihatira abatuye ubutaka gusenga inyamaswa ya 1.....	251
(Ibyah 13:14) Inyamaswa ya 2 iyobya abatuye isi ikoresheje ibimenyetso.....	252
(Ibyah 13:15) Umwuka uhabwa ishusho yinyamaswa kuvuga.....	252
(Ibyah 13:16) Inyamaswa ya 2 ihatira abatuye hasi kwakira ikimenyetso ku kuboko kwabo kw'iburyo cyangwa mu ruhanga	252
(Ibyah 13:17) Ntamuntu wagura cyangwa kugurisha adafite ikimenyetso, izina ryinyamaswa, & numero yizina rye	253
(Ibyah 13:18) 666 (Kubara umubare winyamaswa, numubare wumuntu).....	254
-6(Umubare wumugabo).....	255
[Isanamu 13-a] Intambwe zo Kurema.....	256
-Ishushov.Bisa	257
[Ishusho 13-b] Urubavu rwumuntu & Inyama imwe	259
[Isanamu 13-c] Abeli yatanze cyane kuruta Kayini	260
[Ishusho 13-d] Igitabo cyibisekuruza bya Adamu	261
-6(Umugabo wumunsi wa 6)	261
-660(Umubare w'innyamaswa).....	261
-666(Umubare wumugabo ukomoka mu nyamaswa)	262
-666(Adonikam).....	262
-666(Salomo)	262
[Isanamu 13-0] Ihema rya kera kwisi (Yerusalemu ishaje yakozwe n'intoki)	266
[Isanamu 13-1] Ubwami 7 (Inzozo za Daniel n'iyerekwa)	266
[Isanamu 13-2] Imyuka 4 yo mwijuru (Daniyeli 7-8).....	268
-Isezerano ryo gukebwa ku isezerano ridashira	273
-Kera Kera	274
-Ubwami bw'iteka.....	274
[Isanamu 13-3] Inyamaswa muri Daniel & Ibyahishuwe	276
[Isanamu 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni	280
.....	280
Igice cya 14	281
(Ibyah 14: 1-5) Umwagazi w'intama & 144,000 (inkumi zubwenge) zihagaze kumusozi wa Siyoni (Isarura rya 1 ryo kuzamurwa)	281
>>Kuzamurwa kwa 1(Kuzamurwa kwa 1 kubakobwa b'abanyabwenge): Kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu	281
-Ubwoko 3 bwavirgins(Abanyabwenge,Abapfu, &Undi)	282
-T.aheruka kuba uwambere,iheruka	284
-Umugani w'igiti cy'umutini(Igiti cy'umutini&ibiti byose)	285
Iminsi irindwi y'Uwiteka ku Bisirayeli.....	286
(Ibyah 14: 6-7) Umumarayika wa 1 hagati yijuru (Ivanjili ihoraho).....	287
(Ibyah 14: 8) Umumarayika wa 2 hagati yijuru (Kugwa kwa Babuloni umujyi ukomeye)	287
(Ibyah 14: 9-11) Umumarayika wa 3 uri mwijuru (Uburakari bw'Imana)	287
(Ibyah 14: 12-13)Hahirwa abapfuye bapfira muri Nyagasani guhera ubu	288
<Umunsi w'Umwami Yesu>	288
(Ibyah 14: 14-16) Ibisarurwa (Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kw'isaha ya 3)	289
>>Kuzamurwa kwa 2(Isaha ya 3 ku nkumi zitagira ubwenge): Ukuza kwa Nyagasani Yesu Kristo.....	289
(Ibyah 14: 17-20) Ibisarurwa by'amatsinda y'imizabibu y'ubutaka (Uburakari bw'Imana)	289
- Amaraso yavuye muri divayi (furlongs 1,600)	291
-1.000	291
-600.....	291
- Kuza kwaUmwana w'umuntuno mu gihe cya Nowa	292

-Urubanza rw'Imana ukoresheje ibirango & rhema(nk'ibihe bya Nowa)	293
.....	293
Igice cya 15	294
(Ibyah 15: 1) Uburakari bw'Imana (Ibyorezo 7 byanyuma)	294
(Ibyah 15: 2) Abatsinze bahagaze ku nyanja yikirahure bavanze numuriro.....	295
(Ibyah 15: 3-4) Indirimbo ya Mose & indirimbo ya Ntama (Gukiranuka kw'Imana kutagira amategeko kugaragara).....	295
(Ibyah 15: 5) Gufungura urusengero rw'ihema ry'ubuhamya mu ijuru.....	296
(Ibyah 15: 6) Ibyorezo 7.....	296
(Ibyah 15: 7) Ibibindi 7 bya zahabu (byuzuye uburakari bw'Imana).....	296
(Ibyah 15: 8) Ntamuntu numwe ushobora kwinjira murusengero (kugeza ibyorezo 7 byabamarayika 7 birangiye)	297
.....	297
Igice cya 16	298
(Ibyah 16: 1) Ibibindi 7 byuburakari bw'Imana (Umwenda wa 3)	298
(Ibyah 16: 2) Igikono cya 1 (hasi): ububabare bubi kandi bubabaje.....	298
(Ibyah 16: 3) Igikono cya 2 (ku nyanja): buri muntu muzima yarapfuye	298
(Ibyah 16: 4-7) Igikono cya 3 (ku ruzi n'amasoko y'amazi): cyahindutse amaraso	298
(Ibyah 16: 8-9) Vial ya 4 (ku zuba): abagabo batwitse mumuriro.....	299
(Ibyah 16: 10-11) Igikono cya 5 (ku ntebe yinyamaswa): Ubwami (bw'isi imwe) bwuzuye umwijima	299
(Ibyah 16: 12-14) Umuyoboro wa 6 (ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate): Amazi aruma & imyuka 3 ihumanye	299
Imyuka 3 ihumanye nkibikeri	300
(Ibyah 16:15) Umwami n'Umukiza Yesu Kristo azaza nk'umujura	300
<Umunsi w'Uwiteka>	301
-Umunsi 1 hamwe na Nyagasani=imyaka 1.000(1.000)imyaka= Umunsi 1).....	301
<(Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kumasaha ya 3)Ukuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo>	301
<Umunsi w'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo>	301
(Ibyah 16:16) Intangiriro ya Harimagedoni (Intambara yumunsi ukomeye w'Imana Ishoborabyose)	302
(Ibyah 16: 17-18) Umuyoboro wa 7 (mu kirere): Byakozwe (Umuringito ukomeye & ukomeye ku butaka).....	302
(Ibyah 16: 19-21) Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni ugabanijwemo ibice 3 (Igikombe cya divayi yuburakari bukaze bw'Imana)	303
- [Ishusho ya 16-a]Ikidodo 7.....	304
- [Ishusho ya 16-b]Impanda 7.....	304
- [Ishusho ya 16-c]7 Ibibindi	304
<Umujinya w'Imana & umunsi w'uburakari bw'Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose>	305
.....	306
Igice cya 17	307
(Ibyah 17: 1-2) Urubanza rw'indaya ikomeye.....	307
(Ibyah 17: 3-4) Inyamaswa itukura (umugore)	307
(Ibyah 17: 5-6) AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO Y'ISI	307
-AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE,NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO YABATSINDA(Ibyah 17: 5).....	308
(Ibyah 17: 7) Amayobera yumugore (Inyamaswa ya 2 itwara indaya nini, Imitwe 7 namahembe 10).....	309
- Inyamaswa ya 2 itwara indaya nini (Imitwe 7 namahembe 10).....	309
- ((Ibyah 17: 8) Inyamaswa ya 2 (uwari, ntabwo, kandi, kandi azaza).....	309
(Ibyah 17: 9) Imitwe 7 (ubwami 7) = imisozi 7	310
- Imitwe 7 & imisozi 7 umugore yicaye	310
(Ibyah 17:10) Abami 5 kuri 7 baguye, umwami wa 6 araganza, umwami wa 7 aganza umwanya muto.....	310
-Ingoma 7	310
-Abami 5baguye	311
-Umwami wa 6(y'ubwami bw'Abaroma) iraganje	311
-Umwami wa 7(y'Ubwami bwa Babiloni y'ubu) itaraza (Ibyah 17: 8).....	311
(Ibyah 17:11) Inyamaswa ya 2, umwami wa 8, ni iy'abami 7, & ijya kurimbuka	311
(Ibyah 17: 12-13) Abami 10 ntibabonye ubwami kugeza ubu, ariko bahawe ubutware nk'abami isaha 1 hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1	313
- Abami 10 bahaye imbaraga n'ububasha inyamaswa ya 1.....	313
(Ibyah 17:14) Abami 10 hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1 bazarwana na Ntama (Nyiricyubahiro, n'Umwami w'abami)	314
(Ibyah 17:15) Amazi maraya yicaye (abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi)	314
(Ibyah 17:16) Amahembe 10 ku nyamaswa (1) yatwitse maraya.....	314
(Ibyah 17:17) Inyamaswa (1) ifata ubwami bwabantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi	314
(Ibyah 17:18) Umugore (Indaya nini) = Umujyi ukomeye.....	315

.....	315
Igice cya 18	316
(Ibyah 18: 1-2) Kugwa kwa Babuloni ikomeye.....	316
(Ibyah 18: 3) Amahanga yose, abami n'abacuruzi bo mwisi banyoye vino yuburakari bwubusambanyi bwe.....	316
(Ibyah 18: 4) Sohoka i Babuloni ikomeye.....	317
(Ibyah 18: 5-8) Ibyaha bya Babuloni byaciwe n'Umwami Imana.....	317
(Ibyah 18: 9) Abami b'ubutaka basambanye na Babuloni.....	319
(Ibyah 18: 10-20) Urubanza ku muji munini Babuloni mu isaha 1.....	319
- Ibisobanuro bya "imwe(1)isaha".....	321
[Isanamu 18-a] Umunsi ukomeye kandi uzwi wa Nyagasani.....	323
(Ibyah 18: 21-24) Umujyi ukomeye Babuloni (ntuzongera kuboneka).....	323
.....	324
Igice cya 19	325
(Ibyah 19: 1-2) Alleluya ya 1 (Dushime: imbaga nyamwinshi mwijuru).....	325
(Ibyah 19: 3) Alleluya ya 2 (Dushime: imbaga nyamwinshi mwijuru) mwijuru.....	325
(Ibyah 19: 4-5) Alleluya ya 3 (Dushimire: Abasaza 24 & ibiremwa 4 bizima).....	326
(Ibyah 19: 6) Alleluya ya 4 (Byose mwijuru: Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose iraganje).....	326
(Ibyah 19: 7) Ubukwe bwa Ntama bwaraje.....	327
(Ibyah 19: 8) Umugore wintama = Gukiranuka kwabatagatifu bera.....	327
(Ibyah 19: 9) Ibirango nyabyo by'Imana (Ifunguro ry'ubukwe bwa Ntama).....	328
(Ibyah 19:10) Ubuhamywa bwa Yesu = Umwuka wo guhanura.....	328
-Ihishurwa rya Yesu Kristo.....	328
[Ishusho 19-a] (Iyobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana.....	330
(Ibyah 19:11) Ijuru ryakinguye (Uwicaye ku ifarashi yera).....	331
(Ibyah 19: 12-14) Harimagedoni (Ikirango cy'Imana & ingabo zo mwijuru).....	331
(Ibyah 19:15)T.we vino y'uburakari n'umujinya w'Imana ishobora byose.....	331
(Ibyah 19:16) Harimagedoni (UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI).....	332
- Harimagedoni (harimo Gog & Magog & Umwami Yesu Kristo yinjiraZaburi 83).....	332
-Ubwa kabiri kugarura ibisigisigi by'ubwoko bw'Imana, Isiraheli.....	334
-T.isi ya Kanani(Isi ya Isiraheli).....	334
[Isanamu 19-1] Intambara ebyiri za Gogi na Magogi & Harimagedoni.....	335
[Isanamu 19-2] Inzitizi ya Banki y'Iburengerazuba ya Isiraheli.....	336
- Intambara iriho &Amahoro n'umutekano.....	337
- Kurimbuka gutunguranye bizaza nkumujura mugihe cyumwijima.....	338
-Sodomu na Gomorambere y'umunsi w'Uwiteka (ubutumwa bw'Imana ku mugaragu umwe).....	340
-Intambara ya Harimagedoni.....	344
- Intambara ya Harimagedoni (Zek 14: 1-5).....	344
- Intambara ya Harimagedoni (Zab 83: 11-18).....	346
- Intambara ya Harimagedoni (Eze 38: 19-20).....	346
- Intambara ya Harimagedoni (Zek 12:10).....	346
- Iherezo rya Harimagedoni (Eze 39: 1-5).....	346
- Gutwika intwara mummyaka 7 (Eze 39: 9-10).....	347
- Gog (Anti-Christ) & imbaga ye izabikorabe yashyinguwe mu kibaya cya Hamongog (Eze 39: 11-16).....	348
Amahanga yose azamenya Uwiteka Imana nyuma yurubanza rwayo.....	348
(Ibyah 19: 17-18) Ifunguro ry'Imana ikomeye.....	349
(Ibyah 19:19) Inyamaswa, abami b'ubutaka, n'ingabo zabo barwana n'Imana.....	349
(Ibyah 19:20) Inyamaswa ya 1 & leprophete y'ibinyoma bajugunywa ari bazima mu kiyaga cyumuriro.....	349
(Ibyah 19:21) Inkota (rhema) y'Umwami Yesu Kristo yica abasigaye.....	350
.....	351
Igice cya 20	352
(Ibyah 20: 1) Urufunguzo rwurwobo rudafite epfo na ruguru.....	352
(Ibyah 20: 2-3) Ikiyoka (inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, Satani): Ifunzwe kugeza mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru imyaka 1.000.....	352
-Icyizere cyo kubaho kumiryango yisi mummyaka 1.000.....	352
-T.atangira imyaka 1.000 (Ubusitani bwa Edeni).....	352
(Ibyah 20: 4) 144.000 n'abatagatifu b'amakuba akomeye kuganza hamwe na Kristo imyaka 1.000.....	354
<Umunsi wa Kristo>.....	355
-Abatsinze kubana no gutegekana na Kristo imyaka 1.000.....	355

(Ibyah 20: 5-6) Izuka rya mbere (Isarura rya 3 ryisaha ya 4)	357
>>Isarura rya 3ya 4 ya saha yaabandi bakobwa	358
(Ibyah 20: 7-8) Imyaka 1.000 yarangiye (Gog na Magog)	358
(Ibyah 20: 9-10) Shitani yajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro & amabuye	358
(Ibyah 20:11) Intebe nini yera	359
(Ibyah 20:12) Ibitabo bibiri byafunguwe imbere yImana: (1) Ibitabo, (2) Igitabo cyubuzima	359
(Ibyah 20:13) Inyanja n'urupfu & ikuzimu byatanze abapfuye kugirango babacire urubanza	360
(Ibyah 20:14) Urupfu rwa kabiri = Urupfu n'umuriro	360
(Ibyah 20:15) Amazina yabo atanditse mu gitabo cyubuzima = Ikiyaga cyumuriro	361
-Urubanza	361
.....	361
Igice cya 21	362
(Ibyah 21: 1) Ijuru rishya nubutaka bushya	362
(Ibyah 21: 2-3) Yerusalemu Nshya (Umujyi Wera w'urusengero rw'ihema ry'Imana)	362
(Ibyah 21: 4) Adamu wambere (uwahozeho, azashira)	364
(Ibyah 21: 5-6) Ibintu byose byahinduwe bishya (T.rue & ibirango byizerwa: Byakozwe)	364
(Ibyah 21: 7) Abatsinze (Abahungu b'Imana)	365
[Ishusho 21-a] (Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2	367
[Ishusho 21-b] (Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 2/2	368
[Ishusho 21-c] Ibintu byose ni iby'Imana	369
(Ibyah 21: 8) Urupfu rwa kabiri	370
(Ibyah 21: 9) ① Umugore w'intama	370
(Ibyah 21: 10-14) Yerusalemu Ntagatifu (Ahera cyane mu ihema ry'Imana)	370
- Yerusalemu Ntagatifu	371
(Ibyah 21: 15-16) Gupima Yerusalemu Ntagatifu (Ahera cyane mu ihema ry'Imana)	371
(Ibyah 21:17) Gupima urukuta rwa Yerusalemu Ntagatifu	372
(Ibyah 21: 18-20) Amabuye y'agaciro y'urukuta rw'umujyi	373
(Ibyah 21:21) Imaragarita 12 kumaremba 12 & umujyi mwiza wa zahabu	374
(Ibyah 21:22) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose na Ntama	374
(Ibyah 21:23) icyubahiro cy'Imana(mu rusengero rw'Imana)	374
[Ishusho 21-d] Ibirango bibikwa mububiko, bigenewe umuriro	376
[Ishusho 21-e] Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose & Ntama = Urusengero	377
(Ibyah 21:24) ② Abami b'ubutaka & ③ Amahanga yakijijwe	378
(Ibyah 21: 25-26) ③ Amahanga yakijijwe	378
(Ibyah 21:27) Amazina yanditse mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama	378
[Isanamu 21-1] Uburyo ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry'Imana	379
-Kuva kumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro	379
-Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry'Imana, buzana icyubahiro gitandukanye	380
[Isanamu 21-2] Ihema rishya mwijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana	381
[Isanamu 21-f] Ihema ry'Imana	382
.....	382
Igice cya 22	383
(Ibyah 22: 1) Intebe y'Imana na Ntama (Uruzi rutemba rw'amazi y'ubuzima)	383
(Ibyah 22: 2) Igiti cyubuzima (gikura kuruzi rwamazi meza yubuzima)	383
(Ibyah 22: 3-4) Abakozi b'Imana bazabona mu maso h'Imana (Umunsi w'Imana)	383
<Umunsi w'Imana>	383
(Ibyah 22: 5) Abakozi b'Imana bazategeka ubuziraherezo	384
(Ibyah 22: 6) Ibirango (Kwizerwa nukuri)	384
-Ibirango & injyana y'Imana	384
(Ibyah 22: 7) Komeza ibirango by'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo (ndaje vuba)	385
(Ibyah 22: 8-9) Umumarayika yari umugaragu wa Yohana, abavandimwe, n'abahanuzi	385
(Ibyah 22:10) Gufunga ibirango by'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo	386
(Ibyah 22:11) Abakiranutsi (bera) na Abakiranutsi (abatanduye)	386
(Ibyah 22: 12-13) Kuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo & ibihembo bye	386
(Ibyah 22:14) Amaremba yinzu yihema ry'Imana	387
(Ibyah 22:15) Abari hanze yumujyi mutagatifu	388

(Ibyah 22:16) Inyenyeri Yaka & Igitondo (Umwami Yesu Kristo)	388
(Ibyah 22:17) Ngwino ufate amazi yubuzima mu bwisanzure	389
(Ibyah 22:18) Ntukongere ku kirango cy'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo	390
(Ibyah 22:19) Ntukureho ibirango by'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo	390
(Ibyah 22:20) Umwami Yesu araza vuba	390
(Ibyah 22:21) Ubuntu bw'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo	391
Isengesho ry'intama (isengesho) kuri Shepheard (Ntama)	393
[Isanamu 22-a] Urugendo rw'agakiza	394
.....	394
[Ubutumwa bwa nyuma] Amayobera ya Kristo (Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose)	395
-Ibaruwa ya Pawulo yandikiye Abayahudi & twe abera bera(1/10)	396
- Abayahudi & gukebwa (2/10)	396
- Intumwa ya Pawulo & Petero (3/10)	397
-Abayahudi, Abagereki, & Abanyamahanga(4/10)	399
-Iguhugu kimwe cy'Imana hamwe n'amahanga(5/10)	399
-F.rom abayahudi mumahanga yabanyamahanga (6/10)	400
- Umwami, Umwami Yesu, & Umwami Yesu Kristo (7/10).....	401
- Agakiza k'Imana kuri bose (8/10)	402
- Amayobera & Amahanga (9/10)	403
- Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi cyubwenge cya Nyagasani (10/10).....	404
* Ku bakozzi bose b'ubutabera (Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi gifite ubwenge bwa Nyagasani)	405
* Kora ibi niba ubuze kuzamurwa kwambere	405
.....	405
B.ibliography	406

[2] Igihe cyo guhanura lbyahishuwe

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
		* AOD * WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
		* Abomination of Desolation	
		* Wrath of God	
		→ 2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11:14, 14:14, 16:15)	
		→ The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)	
		→ 1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	
		→ 3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
Tribulation	AOD	The Great Tribulation	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	Heavenly Jerusalem
	(Rev 1:1-2)	The Revelation of Jesus Christ	The New Jerusalem
	(Rev 1:3)	The readers of the logos of prophecy are blessed (The time is at hand)	The Holy Jerusalem
	(Rev 1:4)	The 7 churches & The 7 Spirits	
	(Rev 1:5)	Jesus Christ: The ruler of the kings and the rulers of the ground	
		(Rev 1:7) He comes with clouds	(Rev 1:6) Jesus Christ (made us kings and priests to God and His Father)
		(Rev 1:8) The Lord, the Almighty	
		(Rev 1:9) The logos of God. The witness of Jesus Christ	
		(Rev 1:10-11) On the Lord's day (A trumpet, in the Spirit)	
	(Rev 1:12-13)	The seven candlesticks	
	(Rev 1:14-15)	White hairs of His head, eyes, feet, & voice	
	(Rev 1:16)	The seven stars & A sharp two-edged sword	
	(Rev 1:17-18)	The first and the last (The keys of hell and of death)	
	(Rev 1:19-20)	The revelation of the mystery of the 7 stars (the angels of the 7 churches) & the 7 golden candlesticks (the 7 churches)	
		(Rev 2:1-7) (1) Unto the angel of the church of Ephesus (The tree of life)	
		(Rev 2:8-11) (2) Unto the angel of the church of Smyrna (10 days of Tribulation)	
		(Rev 2:12-17) (3) Unto the angel of the church of Pergamos (The hidden manna)	
	(Rev 2:18-29)	(4) Unto the angel of the church in Thyatira (the Great Tribulation)	
		(Rev 3:1-6) (5) Unto the angel of the church in Sardis (Name in the Book of Life)	
		(Rev 3:7-13) (6) Unto the angel of the church in Philadelphia (A pillar)	
		(Rev 3:14-22) (7) Unto the angel of the church of the Laodiceans (Neither cold nor hot)	
		(Rev 4:1-4) A door opened in heaven: The Lamb & the 24 elders	
		(Rev 4:5) 7 lamps of fire & the 7 Spirits of God	
		(Rev 4:6-7) The four (4) living creatures	
		(Rev 4:8) The Lord God Almighty (who was, and is, and is to come)	
		(Rev 4:9-11) God is worshipped in heaven	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11:14, 14:14, 16:15)	→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)
	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)		
	AOD	WOG	Heavenly Jerusalem
	The Great Tribulation	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	The New Jerusalem
	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The Holy Jerusalem
Seals (S)	(Rev 5:1-6) A book sealed with 7 seals		
1st (S)	(Rev 6:1-2) The opening of the 1st seal (a white horse, a bow & a crown)		(Rev 5:7-14) The Holy saints (who sleep by Jesus in Christ); made kings and priests to God
2nd (S)	(Rev 6:3-4) The opening of the 2nd seal (a red horse, take peace from the ground)		
3rd (S)	(Rev 6:5-6) The opening of the 3rd seal (a black horse, a pair of yoke for measurement)		
4th (S)	(Rev 6:7-8) The opening of the 4th seal (a green horse; Death & Hell)		
5th (S)	(Rev 6:9-11) The opening of the 5th seal (The slain souls)		
6th (S)	(Rev 6:12-17) The opening of the 6th seal (The great day of the wrath of the Lamb has come)		
	(Rev 7:1) 4 angels on the 4 corners of the ground		
	(Rev 7:2-3) The servants of God (Sealed on their foreheads)		
	(Rev 7:4-8) The 144,000 (God's one nation on earth, Israel, the wise virgins) sealed		
	(Rev 7:9-12) A great numberless multitude (All nations, tribes, people, and tongues)		
	(Rev 7:13-15) Those who come out of the Great Tribulation are arrayed in white robes		
	(Rev 7:16-17) The Lamb (the shepherd) will feed & lead them unto living fountains of waters		
7th (S)	(Rev 8:1-5) The opening of the 7th seal		

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
Gentiles's time Summer Feasts Tribulation		The Winter Feasts of the LORD of God (Rev 15-16)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)
			→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)
	AOD	WOG	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)
	The Great Tribulation	Armageddon	Heavenly Jerusalem
	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The New Jerusalem
			The Holy Jerusalem
Trumpets			
1st (T)		(Rev 8:6) The 7 angels with the 7 trumpets prepare to sound	
2nd (T)		(Rev 8:7) The 1st angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the trees & all green grass burned up)	
3rd (T)		(Rev 8:8-9) The 2nd angel's trumpet sounded (1/3 of the seas, living creatures, & ships destroyed)	
4th (T)		(Rev 8:10-11) The 3rd angel sounded the trumpet (Wormwood fell on a 1/3 of the rivers)	
5th (T)		(Rev 8:12-13) The 4th angel sounded the trumpet (1/3 of the sun, moon, & stars darkened)	
		(Rev 9:1-5) The 5th angel sounded the trumpet (The 1st owe)	
		(Rev 9:6) Death flees from men	
		(Rev 9:7-10) The likeness of the locusts (hurt men for 5 months)	
		(Rev 9:11) The king of the angel of the bottomless pit (Apollyon)	
		(Rev 9:12) The end of the 1st woe	
6th (T)		(Rev 9:13-16) The 6th angel's trumpet sound (The 2nd owe: 4 angels at the great river Euphrates)	
		(Rev 9:17-19) 1/3 of men are killed by the fire, the smoke, & the brimstone	
		(Rev 9:20-21) The rest of the men did not repent of the works of their hands	
		(Rev 10:1-2) A little book (Mighty angel's right foot on the sea & the left foot on the ground)	
		(Rev 10:3-4) Sealed up the things spoken by the 7 thunders	
		(Rev 10:5-6) The angel swore to God (The creator of heaven, the ground, and the sea)	
		(Rev 10:7) The mystery of God fulfilled when the 7th trumpet is about to sound	
		(Rev 10:8-11) The little book (Receive & devour to prophesy again)	
	(Rev 11:1-2) Measure the temple of God		
	(Rev 11:3-4) The Two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:5-6) Two witnesses' authority		
	(Rev 11:7) The beast ascends out of the bottomless pit (kills the 2 witnesses)		
	(Rev 11:8) The dead bodies of the two witnesses		
	(Rev 11:9) The dead bodies of the two witnesses are seen by all for 3 1/2 days		
	(Rev 11:10-13) The resurrection of the 2 witnesses		
	(Rev 11:14) The 2nd woe ends (The mystery of God fulfills when the 7th trumpet is about to sound)		
7th (T)		(Rev 11:15-16) The 7th trumpet sounded (Our Lord & His Christ restore the kingdoms of this world)	
		(Rev 11:17) The Lord God Almighty reigns	
		(Rev 11:18) The wrath of the Lord God Almighty (God) & the reward	
		(Rev 11:19) The temple of God opens (The marriage of the Lamb begins)	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)	→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11:14, 14:14, 16:15)	→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)
		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	AOD	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	
	The Great Tribulation	Armageddon	Heavenly Jerusalem
	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The New Jerusalem
	(Rev 12:1-2) A great sign in heaven: The Woman		The Holy Jerusalem
	(Rev 12:3) Another sign appears in heaven (A great red dragon having 7 heads, 10 horns, & 7 diadems)		
	(Rev 12:4-5) A woman (heavenly Jerusalem) brought forth a male son (The 144,000)		
	(Rev 12:6) The woman fled into the wilderness to be nourished for 1,260 days		
			(Rev 12:7-9) War in heaven (The great dragon & his angels were cast out from heaven to the ground)
			(Rev 12:10-11) Salvation, power, the kingdom of our God, & the authority of God's Christ have come
	(Rev 12:12-13) The dragon, who has a short time, persecutes the woman (The wrath of the devil)		
	(Rev 12:14) The woman is nourished for a time, and times, and half a time		
	(Rev 12:15-16) The ground swallowed up the flood that was cast out of the dragon's mouth		
	(Rev 12:17-18) The angry dragon went to make war with the remnant of the woman's seed		
	(Rev 13:1) The 1st beast out of the sea (7 heads, 10 horns, & 10 diadems with a blasphemous name)		
	(Rev 13:2) The 1st beast out of the sea (a leopard, a bear, & a lion)		
			(Rev 13:3) One of the 7 heads (the Roman) was slain but was healed (the New Roman Kingdom)
			(Rev 13:4-7) The dragon and the 1st beast are worshiped by all who dwell on the ground
			(Rev 13:8-9) The 1st beast is worshiped by all who dwell on the ground
			(Rev 13:10) The patience and the faith of the holy saints (taken captive & killed)
			(Rev 13:11) The 2nd beast out of the ground (has 2 horns like a Lamb)
			(Rev 13:12-13) The 2nd beast forces the ground dwellers to worship the 1st beast
			(Rev 13:14) The 2nd beast deceives the ground dwellers through the signs
			(Rev 13:15) The spirit is given to the image of the beast to speak
			(Rev 13:16) The 2nd beast forces the ground dwellers to receive a mark on their right hand or foreheads
			(Rev 13:17) No one to buy or sell without the mark, the name of the beast, & the number of his name
			(Rev 13:18) 666 (Count the number of the beast, who is the number of a man)

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles' time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		The Fall Feasts of the LORD Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD * Abomination of Desolation		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16) * Wrath of God	
		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15) →The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17) →3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
	→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		
	AOD	The Great Tribulation	WOG
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	1 Hour
Vials (V)		(Rev 14:1-5) A Lamb & 144,000 (the wise virgins) standing on Mount Zion (The 1st rapture harvest)	
		(Rev 14:6-7) The 1st angel in the midst of heaven (The eternal Gospel)	
		(Rev 14:8) The 2nd angel in the midst of heaven (The fall of Babylon on the great city)	
		(Rev 14:9-11) The 3rd angel in the midst of heaven (The wrath of God)	
		(Rev 14:12-13) Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth	
		(Rev 14:14-16) The Harvest (The 2nd rapture of the 3rd watch)	
		(Rev 14:17-20) The harvest of the clusters of the vine of the ground (The wrath of God)	
		(Rev 15:1) The wrath of God (The 7 last plagues)	
		(Rev 15:2) Overcomers standing on the sea of glass mingled with fire	
		(Rev 15:3-4) The song of Moses & the song of the Lamb	
		(Rev 15:5) The temple of the tabernacle of the testimony in heaven opens	
		(Rev 15:6) The 7 plagues (out of the temple)	
		(Rev 15:7) The 7 golden vials (full of the wrath of God)	
		(Rev 15:8) No one is able to enter the temple (until the 7 plagues are finished)	
		(Rev 16:1) The 7 vials of the wrath of God (The 3rd owe)	
1st (V)		(Rev 16:2) The 1st vial (on the ground): an evil and grievous sore	
2nd (V)		(Rev 16:3) The 2nd vial (on the sea): every living soul died	
3rd (V)		(Rev 16:4-7) The 3rd vial (on the river and fountains of waters): became blood	
4th (V)		(Rev 16:8-9) The 4th vial (on the sun): scorched men in fire	
5th (V)		(Rev 16:10-11) The 5th vial (on the throne of the beast): The kingdom (of One World) - full of darkness	
6th (V)		(Rev 16:12-14) The 6th vial (on the great river Euphrates): Water dries up & 3 unclean spirits	
		(Rev 16:15) The Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ will come as a thief	
		(Rev 16:16) The start of Armageddon (The war of the great day of God Almighty)	
7th (V)		(Rev 16:17-18) The 7th vial (into the air): It is done (A mighty & great earthquake on the ground)	
		(Rev 16:19-21) The great city of Babylon: divided into 3 parts (The cup of the wine of God's wrath)	

The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
Gentiles's time		The Winter Feasts of the LORD	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD		The Fall Feasts of the LORD	
Tribulation (3.5 years)		Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
* AOD		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
* Abomination of Desolation		* Wrath of God	
→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9, 11-14; 14:14; 16:15)	
→3rd rapture harvest (Rev 7:14-17)		→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5; Rev 6:17)		→The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God	
AOD		WOG	
The Great Tribulation		Heavenly Jerusalem	
The hour of temptation		The New Jerusalem	
1 Hour		1 Hour	
(Rev 17:1-2) The judgment of the great harlot		(Rev 17:1-2) The Holy Jerusalem	
(Rev 17:3-4) A scarlet beast & the woman			
(Rev 17:5-6) MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS & ABOMINATIONS OF THE GROUND			
(Rev 17:7) The mystery of the woman (The 2nd beast carries the great harlot, The 7 heads and 10 horns)			
(Rev 17:8) The 2nd beast (who was, is not, and is to come)			
(Rev 17:9) 7 heads (kingdoms) = 7 mountains			
(Rev 17:10) 5 out of 7 kings fell, the 6th king reigns, and the 7th king reigns a short space			
(Rev 17:11) The 2nd beast, who is the 8th king, is of the 7 kings, & goes into the perdition			
(Rev 17:12-13) The 10 kings with no kingdom received authority as kings for 1 hour with the 1st beast			
(Rev 17:14) The 10 kings with the 1st beast will make war with the Lamb (Lord of lords, and King of kings)			
(Rev 17:15) The waters which the harlot sits (peoples, multitudes, nations, & tongues)			
(Rev 17:16) The 10 horns on the (1st) beast burned the harlot			
(Rev 17:17) The (1st) beast takes the kingdom of peoples, multitudes, nations, and tongues			
(Rev 17:18) The woman (The great harlot) = The great city			
(Rev 18:1-2) The fall of Babylon the great			
(Rev 18:3) All nations, the kings & ground merchants drank the wine of the wrath of fornication			
(Rev 18:4) Come out of Babylon the great			
(Rev 18:5-8) The sins of Babylon are judged by the Lord God			
(Rev 18:9) The 10 kings of the ground committed fornication with Babylon			
(Rev 18:10-20) The judgment on the great city Babylon in 1 hour			
(Rev 18:21-24) The great city Babylon (no longer be found)			

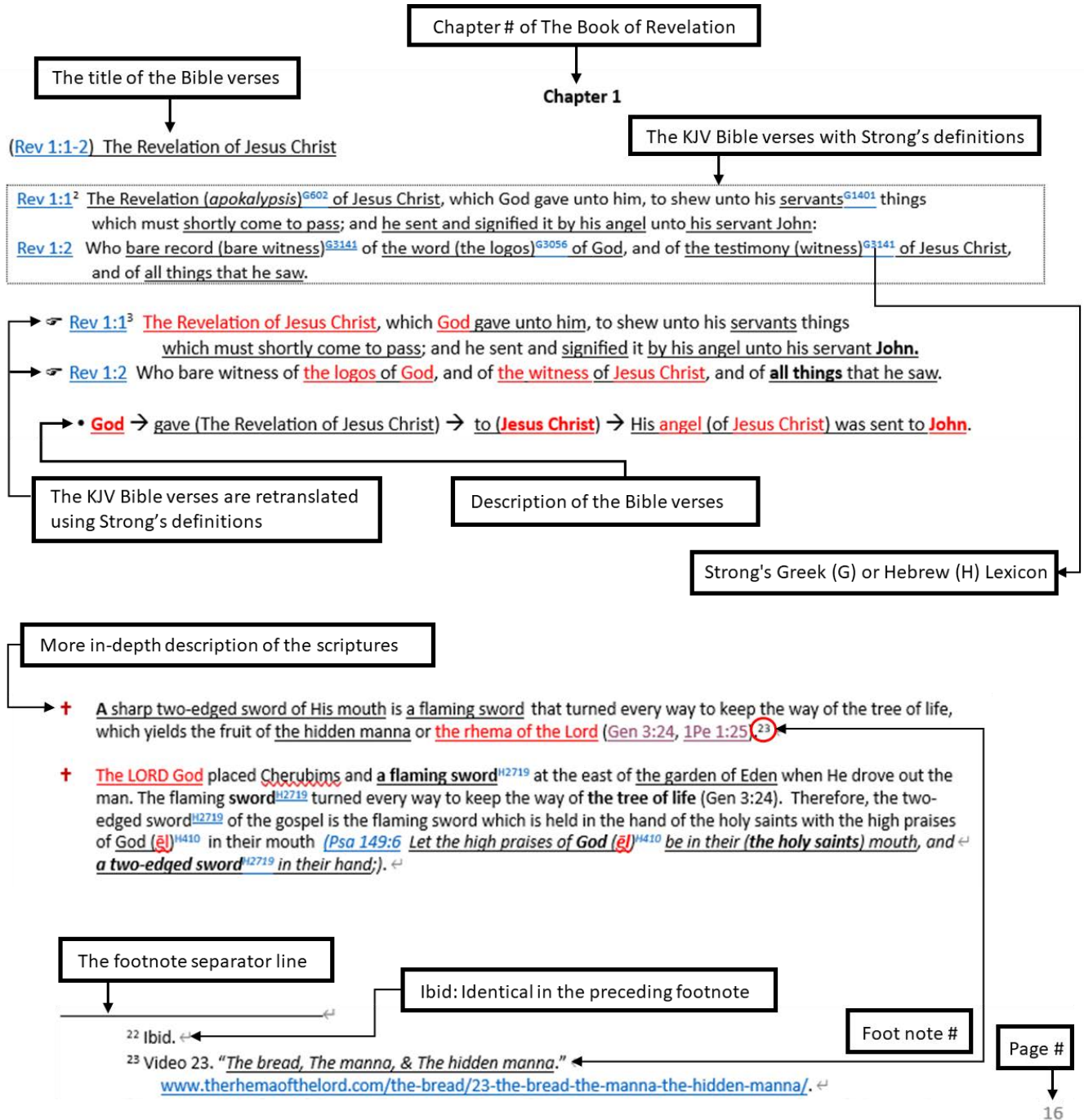
The 1st half of Daniel's 70th week		Gentiles's time		The 2nd half of Daniel's 70th week	
The Spring Feasts of the LORD Tribulation (3.5 years)		Summer Feasts Tribulation		The Fall Feasts of the LORD Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	
		* AOD * Abomination of Desolation		* WOG: The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17), of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 8:1-11:18), of God (Rev 15-16)	
		→1st rapture harvest (Rev 7:4-8)		→2nd rapture harvest (Rev 7:9; 11:14; 14:14; 16:15)	
				→The Wrath of God (The great and dreadful day of the LORD, Mal 4:5, Rev 6:17)	
				→3rd harvest (Rev 20:5-6)	
Tribulation	AOD	The Great Tribulation	WOG	1,000 years (The remnants are in the garden of Eden in the paradise of God)	Heavenly Jerusalem
	1 Hour	The hour of temptation	1 Hour	The New Jerusalem	The Holy Jerusalem
				(Rev 19:1-2) The 1st Alleluia (The 1st Alleluia (Praise: a great multitude in heaven))	
				(Rev 19:3) The 2nd Alleluia (Praise: a great multitude in heaven) in heaven	
				(Rev 19:4-5) The 3rd Alleluia (Praise: The 24 elders & the 4 living creatures)	
				(Rev 19:6) The 4th Alleluia (All in heaven: The Lord God Almighty reigns)	
				(Rev 19:7) The marriage of the Lamb has come	
				(Rev 19:8) The Lamb's woman = The righteousness of the holy saints	
				(Rev 19:9) The true logos of God (The marriage supper of the Lamb)	
				(Rev 19:10) The testimony of Jesus (The spirit of prophecy)	
				(Rev 19:11) Heaven opened (The one who sat on the white horse)	
				(Rev 19:12-14) Armageddon (The Logos of God & the armies in heaven)	
				(Rev 19:15) The winepress of the fierceness and wrath of Almighty God	
				(Rev 19:16) Armageddon (KING OF KINGS, AND LORD OF LORDS)	
				(Rev 19:17-18) The supper of the great God	
				(Rev 19:19) The beast, the kings of the ground, & their armies make war against God	
				(Rev 19:20) The 1st beast & the false prophet are cast alive into the lake of fire	
				(Rev 19:21) The sword (the rhema) of the Lord Jesus Christ kills the remnant	
				(Rev 20:1) The key to the bottomless pit & A great chain	
				(Rev 20:2-3) The dragon (old serpent, the Devil, Satan): Sealed to the pit for 1,000 years	
				(Rev 20:4) The 144,000 & the Great Tribulation saints to reign for a 1,000 years	
				(Rev 20:5-6) The first resurrection (The 3rd harvest of the 4th watch)	
				(Rev 20:7-8) The 1,000 years finished (Gog and Magog)	
				(Rev 20:9-10) The devil was cast into the lake of fire & brimstone	
				(Rev 20:11) A great white throne	
				(Rev 20:12) 2 books opened before God: (1) The Books, (2) the Book of Life	
				(Rev 20:13) The sea and death & hell gave up the dead for their judgement	
				(Rev 20:14) The second death = Death and Hell	
				(Rev 20:15) Whose names are not written in the Book of Life = The lake of fire	
				(Rev 21:1) A New heaven and A New Ground	
				(Rev 21:2-3) New Jerusalem (The Holy City of the temple of the tabernacle of God)	
				(Rev 21:4) The first Adam (former you, will pass away)	
				(Rev 21:5-6) All things are made new (True logos: It is done)	
				(Rev 21:7) The overcomers (The sons of God)	
				(Rev 21:8) The second death	

Daniyeli ibyumweru 70

∞	The Start of Daniel's 70 weeks	The 1st watch	The 2nd watch	The 3rd watch	The End of Daniel's 70 weeks	The 4th watch	
1 AM THAT I AM (Exo 3:14)	God was in Christ (Co 5:19)	(Christ came into the world. Jhn 11:27) (Death & Resurrection) Christ's 1st coming	(1st rapture. Rev 7:4-8) 1st rapture (Wise virgins) The Son of man's coming	(2nd rapture. Rev 11:14; 14:14, 16:15) 2nd rapture (Foolish virgins) Christ's 2nd coming The Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ's coming	(3rd rapture. Rev 20:5) 3rd harvest (Other virgins) Christ's appearing	(3rd harvest. Rev 20:5) 3rd harvest (Other virgins) Christ's appearing	
Eternity	Beginning From Gen 1:1	7 weeks 49 years 62 weeks 434 years	250 days 250 days 1 Hour	250 days 250 days 1 Hour	250 days 250 days 1 Hour	250 days 250 days 1 Hour	
A city made with hands (Acts 7:48)		Daniel's 1st half of 70th week (John is paraders in Tribulation with his brethren Rev 1:9)		Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week (The hour of temptation Rev 3:10)		Heavenly Jerusalem Mount Zion (Heb 12:22)	
Command to restore & build Jerusalem (Dan 9:25)		The Jews spoke against the logos of God & blasphemed (Act 13:45)		The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord (Mat 24:29-36)		The Garden of Eden (Eze 36:35)	
Cut-off of the Messiah (Dan 9:26)		The start of the Tribulation from the days of John the Baptist until now (Mat 11:12)		The holy city to be treaded (Rev 11:2; 13:5)		The families of the earth will enter into the 1,000-year on the ground (Zec 14:17)	
Jesus prophesied that the temple of Jerusalem will be destroyed by Romans, then it was fulfilled in A.D. 70 (Luk 21:20).		The believers who have received the Holy Spirit, have the doctrine that is God's, not theirs (Act 2:13)		There are 1,260 days from the time that the daily sacrifice shall be taken away, and the abomination that maketh desolate set up (Dan 12:11)		The 144,000 & the Holy saints to live and reign with Christ for a 1,000 years (Dan 12:12; Rev 20:4)	
1,260 days		The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)		Blessed is he that waits, and comes to the 1,335 days (Dan 12:12)		The tabernacle of God (Rev 21:3)	
Jesus fulfilled His ministry on earth that lasted about 3.5 years.		(The 1st Rapture) The 144,000 who are marked at the opening of the 1st seal, will be raptured at the coming of the Son of man (Rev 6:1-2).		The opening of the 1st to 5th seal		The temple of God	
The destruction of the temple of Jerusalem in A.D. 70 (Zec 14:2 half of the city shall go forth into captivity, but the remnant of the people shall not be cut off from the city)		The Son of man will come at an hour you do not expect (Luk 12:40).		The 6th seal opens (The wrath of the Lamb) The opening of the 7th seal (The 1st - 4th trumpet) The 5th trumpet (1st owe, hurt men for 5 mo) The 6th trumpet (2nd owe) 1/3 of men killed (the hour/day/month/year)		Unless those days were shortened, no flesh would be saved; but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened. (Mat 24:22)	
The Son of man will come at an hour you do not expect (Luk 12:40).		(The 2nd Rapture) The 2nd rapture of the Great Tribulation saints occur when the 7th trumpet is about to sound, and our Lord and His Christ will restore the kingdom of this world (Rev. 11:14-16)		The 7th trumpet (The 7 vials; The wrath of God) The pouring of the 1st - 5th vial The pouring of the 6th vial The pouring of the 7th vial		The 7th trumpet (The 7 vials; The wrath of God) The pouring of the 1st - 5th vial The pouring of the 6th vial The pouring of the 7th vial	
The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)		The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)		The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)		The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)	
On the ground		On the ground		On the ground		On the ground	
God's paradise (Rev 2:7)		God's paradise (Rev 2:7)		God's paradise (Rev 2:7)		God's paradise (Rev 2:7)	
New Jerusalem		New Jerusalem		New Jerusalem		New Jerusalem	
Holy of Holies		Holy of Holies		Holy of Holies		Holy of Holies	
Holy city		Holy city		Holy city		Holy city	
Great city		Great city		Great city		Great city	
The kingdom of heaven		The kingdom of heaven		The kingdom of heaven		The kingdom of heaven	
The Holy saints		The Holy saints		The Holy saints		The Holy saints	
The 144,000 & the Holy saints		The 144,000 & the Holy saints		The 144,000 & the Holy saints		The 144,000 & the Holy saints	
The families of the earth will enter into the 1,000-year on the ground (Zec 14:17)		The families of the earth will enter into the 1,000-year on the ground (Zec 14:17)		The families of the earth will enter into the 1,000-year on the ground (Zec 14:17)		The families of the earth will enter into the 1,000-year on the ground (Zec 14:17)	
The tree of life (Rev 2:7; 22:14)		The tree of life (Rev 2:7; 22:14)		The tree of life (Rev 2:7; 22:14)		The tree of life (Rev 2:7; 22:14)	
Eternal Life or Eternal Fire		Eternal Life or Eternal Fire		Eternal Life or Eternal Fire		Eternal Life or Eternal Fire	

* All dates are based on Hebrew calendar

Uburyo bwo gusoma



[5] Urutonde rwerekana amashusho kuva "Rhema ya Nyagasani"¹

¹Amashusho 49 yo www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com.

Iminsi irindwi yalbyo Imana yaremye
 Ubusitani bwa Edeni
 [03] Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari iki?
 [04] Imbutu zubutaka nimbuto zo gukiranuka
 Guhinduka kwa Adamu kuba Isugi wubwenge
 [06] Igitabo cyibisekuruza kuva Adamu kugeza kuri Yesu (Abahungu ba Isiraheli & Isiraheli)
 [07] Ibisekuruza kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Aburahamu + Umugore (Ishusho nisa)
 Iminsi irindwi y'Uwiteka ku Bisirayeli (Yesu kuva ku mwana w'umuhungu kugeza ku Mwami)
 [09] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] 1. Pasika
 [10] Iminsi ibanziriza "Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika"
 [11] (Umwambaro wa Yesu) Mbere ya "Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika"
 [12] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] (1) Pasika & (2) Umugati udasembuye (Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo)
 [13] Ijambo (ibirango & rhēma)
 [14] Kwihana, Umubatizo & Umwuka Wera
 [15] Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana (Yesu & Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti)
 [16] Abanyamahanga (Amayobera ya Kristo)
 [17] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] (3) Imbuto za mbere (Inzu y'Uwiteka Imana)
 [18] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] (3) Imbuto za mbere (144.000)
 Isi & Ubutaka
 [20] (Icyuma) Icyatsi, Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri
 [21] Isezerano, Gukebwa hanze, Gukebwa imbere
 [22] Gusobanura Ibyanditswe mu Isezerano Rishya
 [23] Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe
 [24] Inzu y'Imana (Uri Yerusalemu Yera)
 [25] Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) & Imirimo y'Imana
 Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)
 [27] Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka Zaburi 23
 Imbuto z'Umwuka
 [29] (Pasika ya Nyagasani) Abigishwa vs Intumwa - Igihe kirageze
 [30] Gusangira
 [31] Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)
 [32] (Ibanga rikomeye) Kristo & Itorero - Ibintu byose biva ku Mana
 [33] Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare
 [34] Ukurikije Umwuka & Munsi yubuntu (Rema: kubahamya Imana yatoranije)
 [35] (Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga & ubutware
 [36] Umugani Ubwami bwo mwijuru & Ubwami bw'Imana
 [37] Umurima wamaraso (Gutungu) & Waguzwe nigicro (icyubahiro)
 [38] Kubambwa kwa Yesu & Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu
 [39] Ibihe bishoboka ibihe byo kubambwa, Adamu wambere nuwa nyuma, & Izuka ryabapfuye
 [40] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] 4. Pentekote
 [41] Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana
 [42] [Iminsi mikuru ya Nyagasani] 5. Impanda
 [43] (Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana
 [44] Ibirango & rhema muminsi yimperuka (2 Petero 3) & Ubuhanuzi bwibyanditswe (2 Petero 1 & 3)
 [45] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] 6. Impongano
 Izuka ry'ubuzima
 [47] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] 7. Amahema
 [48] [Iminsi mikuru y'Uwiteka] 8. Hanukka
 [49] Urugendo rw'agakiza (incamake ya videwo kuva # 1 kugeza # 48)

C.hapter 1

(Ibyah 1: 1-2) Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo

Ibyah 1: 1²Ibyahishuwe (apokalypsis)^{G602} ya Yesu Kristo, Imana yamuhaye, kwereka abagaragu be (*mu bwinshi*)^{G1401} ibintu bigomba gusohora vuba; nuko yohereza, abimenyesha marayika we ku mugaragu we Yohana:

Ibyah 1: 2 Ninde wanditse inyandiko (umutangabuhamya wambaye ubusa)^{G3141} y'ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'Imana, n'ubuhamya (umutangabuhamya)^{G3141} ya Yesu Kristo, no mu bintu byose yabonye.

☞ **Ibyah 1: 1**³ **Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo** (Ἀποκάλυψις Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ), **Mana** yamuhaye, kwerekana ku bagaragu be ibintu bigomba gusohora vuba; yohereza kandi abisobanura na marayika we ku mugaragu we Yohana.

☞ **Ibyah 1: 2** Ninde watanze ubuhamya **ibirango Bya Mana**, nai **umutangabuhamya** Bya **Yesu Kristo**, no mu bintu byose yabonye.

-**ibirango by'Imana**

- **Mana** yatanze **Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo** → kuri Yohana → akanabisobanura yohereza marayika we kuri We umugaragu **Yohana**.

→ **Mana** yatanze **Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo** kuri Yohana kandi yabisobanuye yohereza agnel ye kumugaragu we **Yohana**

abatanga ubuhamya **ibirango** Bya **Mana** (cyangwa **Yesu Kristo**), kwereka abakozi be (cyangwa **wowe** babaho bakurikije ku Isezerano Rishya) ibintu bigomba gusohora vuba.⁴

- **Yh 1: 1-8** inyandiko **ibirango byari Imana** mu ntangiriro (uwambere) na “byose” byakozwe na **Mana**, n'izina ry'umutangabuhamya Yohana yoherejwe **Managuhamya** **iUmucyo**^{G5457} kugira ngo abantu bose binyuze muri we ashobora kwizera (**ibirango**).

Yh1: 1 Mu ntangiriro (uwambere)^{G746} yari Ijambo (**ibirango**),^{G3056} n'Ijambo (**ibirango**) yari kumwe na **Mana**, n'Ijambo (**ibirango**) yari **Mana**.

Yh1: 2 Kimwe (**ibirango**)^{G3778} yari mu ntangiriro hamwe **Mana**.

Yh1: 3 **Ibintu byose bariyakoze** (be)^{G1096} na we; kandi atamufite nta kintu na kimwe cyakozwe cyakozwe.

→ “Mu ntangiriro” bisobanura “**icya mbere**,” Bivuga **ibirango by'Imana**.

Igitabo cy'Ibyahishuwe byanditswe na **Imana** umugaragu Yohana, wari umuhamya wa **Yesu Kristo** (**J.esus Kristo** inde **ibirango by'Imana**).⁵

- **Mushayidi**^{G3141}

1Yo 5: 9 Niba twakiriye ubuhamya^{G3141} y'abaqabo, umutangabuhamya^{G3141} Bya **Manani** kinini: kuko uyu ari we mutangabuhamya^{G3141} Bya **Mana** ibyo yatanze (atanga ubuhamya)^{G3140} y'Umwana we..

1Yo 5:10 Uwizera **Umwana w'Imana** afite umuhamya^{G3141} muri we: utizera Imana yamugize umubeshyi; kuberako atizera ibyanditswe **Imana yatanze Umwana wayo**.

1Yo 5:11 Kandi iyi niyo nyandiko (umutangabuhamya),^{G3141} ibyo **Manayaduhaye ubuzima bw'iteka**, n'iki **ubuzima** ari mu **Mwana we**.

²Keretse niba byavuzwe ukundi, ibice byose bya Bibiliya bivugwa biri muri King James Version.

³Umwanditsi yongeye guhindura imirongo yose yigitabo cy'Ibyahishuwe akoresheje Lexicon ya Strong www.blueletterbible.org.

⁴ **Ibyah 22: 6**, reba kuri “[Ishusho 1-a]” cyangwa Video 15. “Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

⁵Kubindi bisobanuro bya “uwambere & uwanyuma,” reba kuri “(**Ibyah 1: 10-11**) **Ku muni w'Uwiteka (Impanda, mu Mwuka)**.”

- **Umutangabuhamya:** “**Manayaduhaye(abizera)ubuzima bw'iteka**, na iyi**ubuzimani muriUmwana we.**”
→ **Umutangabuhamya**Bya**Mana**ahamya Umwana we, bityo ufite**Umwana w'Imana** ifite**i umutangabuhamya(ubuzima)** muri we.

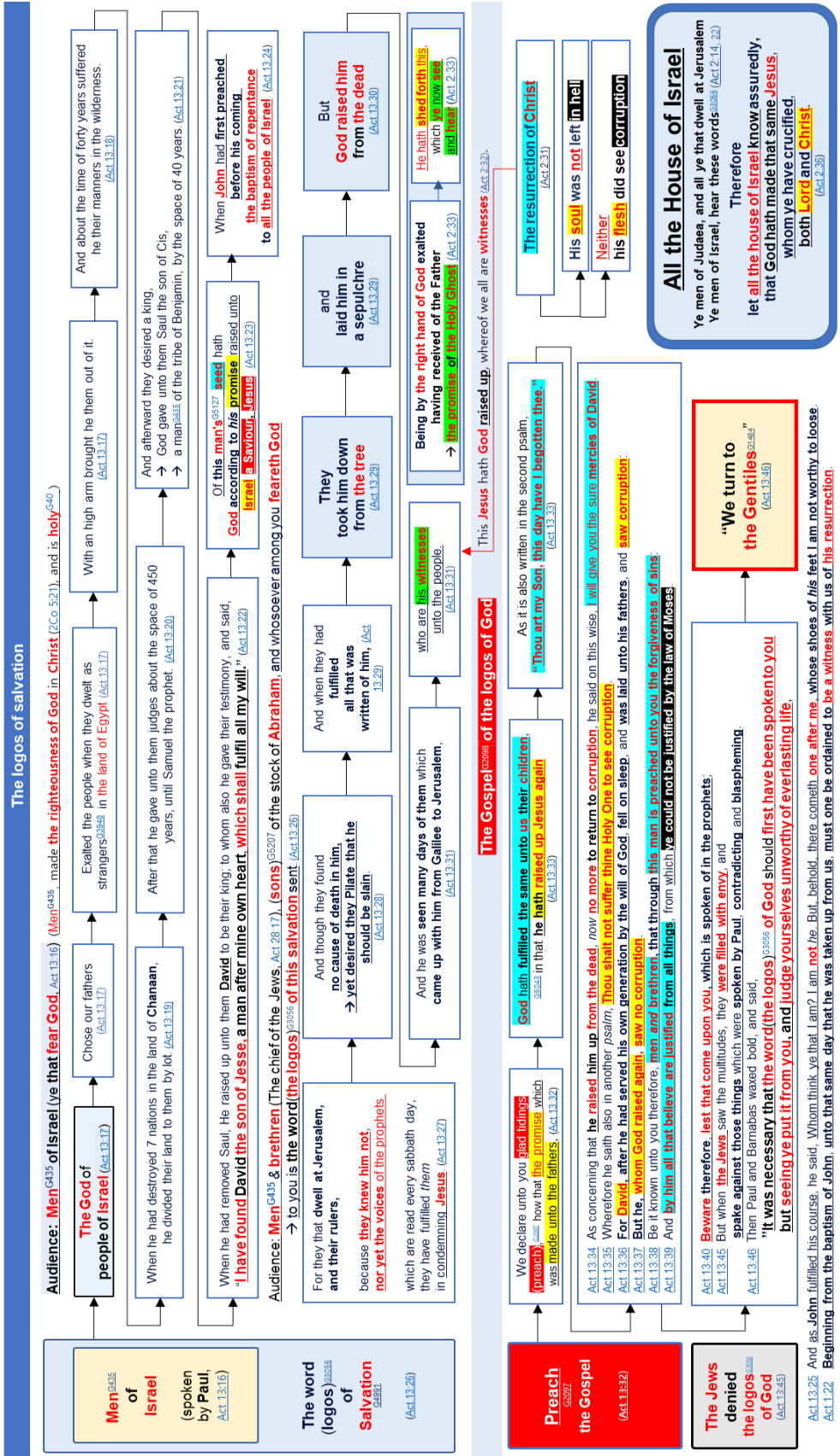
1Yo 5:13Ibyo bintu nabandikiye abizera izina rya**Umwana w'Imana**;
kugira ngo mushobore**menyako ufiteubuzima bw'iteka**, kandi kugira ngo**bizereku izina rya Umwana w'Imana.**

1Yo 4:15Umuntu wese uzatura ibyo**YesuniUmwana w'Imana,Mana**atuye muri we, na we**Mana.**

- Yohana yanditse ibintu kugirango ubishobora
(1) kwizera izina rya**Umwana w'Imana**(ibyo**YesuniKristo,Umwana w'Imana, Yh 20:31**), na
(2) ko kwizera, uzagira**ubuzimabinyuze mu izina rye (Yh 20:31)**, kandi umenye ko wowe kugira**ubuzima bw'iteka.**
- Yohana umwe, umuntu woherejwe n'Imana, na we yanditse Ivanjili ya Yohana (**Yh 1: 6,1 Yohana,2 Yohana, na3 Yohana**).

† Reba videwo 13 kugirango umenye uko**Yesu niKristo,Uhoraho**, nuburyo**ibirangoibarahema.**⁶

⁶Reba kuri “[Ishusho 1-b]” cyangwa Video 13. “Ijambo (ibirango & rhema).”
www.ubundi.buryo.com.



⁷Video 15. "Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

(Ibyah 1: 3) Abasoma ibirango byubuhanuzi bahiriwe (Igihe kiregereje)

Ibyah 1: 3 Hahirwa usoma, n'abumva amagambo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'ubu buhanuzi,^{G4394} kandi ugumane ibyo byanditswemo, kuko igihe kiri hafi.

☞ **Ibyah 1: 3** Hahirwani we usoma, n'abumva **ibirango** Bya **ubuhanuzi**, kandi ugumane ibyo byanditswemo: kuko **igihe kiregereje**.

- Kuki abasoma ibirango byubuhanuzi bagomba guhabwa imigisha?
- Bahawe umugisha kuko bazarya umugati mubwami bwa **Mana**. Ibisobanuro, bazabikora ntuzongere kunywa imbuto z'umuzabibu (**ibirango**), kugeza uwo muni ko banywa shyashya (**rhema**) mu bwami bwa **Mana**.

→ **Ikirango**^{G4972} ntabwo ari ijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056} bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo: kuko igihe kiri hafi (**Ibyah 22:10**).

(Ibyah 1: 4) Amatorero 7 & Imyuka 7

Ibyah 1: 4 Yohana ku matorero arindwi ari muri Aziya: Mugire ubuntu, amahoro,^{G1515} kuri we uriho, n'uwahozeho, n'uwazaza; no muri Roho ndwi ziri imbere y'intebe ye y'ubwami;

☞ **Ibyah 1: 4** Yohana to **matorero arindwi** biri muri Aziya: Mugire amahoro, amahoro, kuri we **ni**, n'iki **yari**, n'iki **ukuza**; na Kuva **imyuka irindwi** ari byo imbere y'intebe ye y'ubwami;

→ W.ho niwe uriho, wahoze, kandi agomba kuza? **Uhoraho Ushoborabyose**.⁹

→ W.ho afite **Imyuka irindwi** imbere y'intebe ye? **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ifite **Imyuka irindwi** (reba **Ibyah 5: 6**).

(Ibyah 1: 5) Yesu Kristo: Umutegetsu w'abami n'abategetsu b'isi

Ibyah 1: 5 Kandi kuri Yesu Kristo, umuhamya wizerwa,^{G3144} n'umuhungu wa mbere mu bapfuye, n'umutware (umutegetsu)^{G758} y'abami^{G935} y'isi (isi).^{G1093} Ku wadukunze, akadwoza ibyaha byacu mu maraso ye,

☞ **Ibyah 1: 5** Kandi kuva **Yesu Kristo**, ninde mutangabuhamya wizerwa, akaba n'umuhungu wa mbere mu bapfuye, n'umutware w'abami bo mu gihugu. Kuri We wadukunze, akatwoza ibyaha byacu wenyine **maraso**.

- **Ubutaka ni iki?**
- Muri **Luk 8:27**, ubutaka (G1093 ikomeye)¹⁰ ahanini bisobanurwa ngo "isi." Ukurikije **Kuva 3: 5** na **Igikorwa 7:33**, isi (Imbaraga za G1093) kuva **Mat 6:10**, "Ubwami bwawe buze. Ubushake bwawe bikoze mu isi,^{G1093} nkuko biri mwijuru, "bigomba kandi guhindurwa ngo" ubutaka ": "Ubwami bwawe buze. Ibyo ushaka bizakorwa (kuri)^{G1909} (hasi),^{G1093} nk'uko biri mu ijuru. "¹¹
- **W.ho ni umutware w'abami b'isi?**
- **J.esus Kristo** (**Ibyah 1: 5**)
- **W.ho ni abami n'abategetsu b'isi?**

⁹Igare ni ishusho ya Nyagasani, iriho, kandi yari iri, kandi izaza, "Ishoborabyose (Umukiza Yesu) **Kristo**" Ninde uzongera kudasanga (**2Pe 3:10, Yes 66:15** & Reba Kuri **Ibyah 4: 6-11**).

Video 33. "Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare." www.ibindi.byose.

¹⁰Keretse niba byavuzwe ukundi, ibisobanuro byose hamwe nigiheburayo nikigereki Lexicon biva <https://www.blueletterbible.org/kiv>.

¹¹Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- Abami^{G935}yubutaka bwahagurukiye kurwanya Uwiteka na Kristo ni Herode na Ponsiyo Pilato.
- T.Abategets^{G758}Ubutaka ni abatambyi bakuru^{G749}n'abakuru.^{G4245}

Iqikorwa 4:23Barekuwe, bagiye mu kigo cyabo,

atangaza ibyo byose abatambyi bakuru^{G749}n'abakuru^{G4245}yari yababwiye.

Iqikorwa 4:26Abami^{G935}y'isi (isi)^{G1093}bahaguruka, abategets^{G758}bari

bateraniye hamwe kurwanya **Uhoraho**, no kurwanya ibye **Kristo**.

Iqikorwa 4:27Kuberako ukuri kukurwanya **umwana wera Yesu** uwo wasize amavuta,

byombi **Herode**, na **Pilato Pilato**, hamwe na **Abanyamahanga**,^{G1484}na **abaturage**^{G2992} **ya Isiraheli**, bari bateraniye hamwe,

- **Ninde wabambwe Yesu, Uhoraho na Kristo?**

- Inzu yose ya Isiraheli: abami n'abategets, abanyamahanga, n'Abisiraheli (Iqikorwa 2:36).¹²

† **J.esus Kristo** ni we mutware w'abami b'isi, ariko yabambwe ku nzu ya Isiraheli yose.

(Ibyah 1: 6) Yesu Kristo: Yatugize abami n'abatambyi ku Mana na Se

Ibyah 1: 6Yatugize abami^{G935}n'abatambyi^{G2409}ku Mana na Se; icyubahiro kibe icy'ubutware iteka ryose. Amen.

☞ Ibyah 1: 6Yatugize abami n'abatambyi **Manana We Data** icyubahiro kibe icy'ubutware iteka ryose n'iteka ryose. Amen.

- **Abera b'amakuba akomeye bizakorwa abami na abatambyi kuri Mana**, kandi bazategereka hasi imyaka 1.000.¹³

(Ibyah 1: 7) Azanye ibicu

Ibyah 1: 7Dore araza^{G3326}ibicu,^{G3507}

kandi ijisho ryose rizamubona, n'abamucumise:

n'imiryango yose (imiryango)^{G5443}y'isi (isi)^{G1093}Azaboroga kubera we. Nubwo bimeze bityo, Amen.

☞ Ibyah 1: 7 Dore, We (**Umwami Yesu Kristo**¹⁴) azanye **ibicu**; kandi ijisho ryose rizamubona, n'abamucumise (**Yesu, byombi Mwamina Kristo, Iqikorwa 2:36**): kandi imiryango yose yo mu isi izaboroga kubera we. Nubwo bimeze bityo, Amen.

- **Ninde izaza ifite ibicu?**

- Uwicaye ku gicu, **Umwana w'Imana (Umwami Yesu Kristo)** izaza ifite ibicu.¹⁵

- **C.n'ijwi rirenga**^{G3507}: C.ijwi rirenga ryerekeza ku "gicu^{G3509}y'abatangabuhamya^{G3144}ya Yesu"¹⁶ Uzaza **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

- **Yesu** yazamutse kuri **We Data na Mana**, bityo **Manayabaye Data na Mana** kuri Mariya Magadalena (**Yohana 20:17**).

→ Mu buryo nk'ubwo, **Manana Data na Manacy** umugizi wa nabi, uwo kubwo kwizera "**yarizeraga**" **Ibyo Yesu** Azamuka kuri **We Data**, Iye **Mana** kumukiza mu butaka bwavumwe.¹⁷

- **Umwana w'umuntu & Umwana w'Imana**

Rom 1: 3 Kubyerekeye **Umwana we Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami**, yari ikozwe mu rubuto rwa Dawidi

¹²Video 15. "Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

¹³Reba kuri "(Ibyah 5: 7-14) Intore zera zahinduwe abami n'abatambyi ku Mana yacu."

¹⁴Reba kuri "(Ibyah 14: 14-16) Ibisarurwa, Kuzamurwa (Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kw'isaha ya 3)."

¹⁵Yafashwe kuva Ibyah 1:12-13. Umwana w'umuntu ari hagati ya buji ndwi (cyangwa amatorero), ariko menya ko iryo jambo

"Nk^{G3664}ikoreshwa mu gusobanura ibiremwa bisa cyangwa bisa n'Umwana w'umuntu. Ibyah 1:16 asobanura imwe isa bisa n'Umwana w'umuntu nkufite "inkota ityaye ityaye" ari inkota yaka (rhema) muri We

umunwa. Kuberako rhema yavuzwe imbere yintumwa z'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo (Yh 1:17), Umwana w'umuntudyanditswe

muri

Ibyah 1:13 ni Umwami Yesu Kristo, Umwana w'Imana usa n'Umwana w'umuntu.

¹⁶Reba kuri (Heb 12: 1), "Kubwibyo tubonye natwe tuzengurutswe nigicu kinini cyane^{G3509}y'abatangabuhamya,^{G3144}.."

¹⁷Video 38. "Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu." www.ubundi buryo.com.

ukurikije^{G2596} umubiri:

Rom 1: 4 Kandi byatangajwe (byashyizweho)^{G3724} kuba **Umwana w'Imana** hamwe na (in)^{G1722} **imbaraga**,^{G1411}
ukurikije^{G2596} umwuka wera, n'izuka ry'abapfuye:

- **Umwana w'umuntu** (umubiri): **Imana Mwana Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami** ukurikije **umubiri**.
- **Umwana w'Imana** (umwuka): **Umwana w'umuntu** yashizweho kuba **Umwana w'Imana ku**

butegetsij,¹⁸

ukurikije umwuka wera,^{G42}
by**izuka mu bapfuye**.¹⁹

Luk 1:35 Umumarayika aramusubiza aramubwira ati (Mariya), **Umwuka Wera** izaza kuri wewe,
na **imbaraga**^{G1411} **Isumbabyose**^{G5310} izagutwikira:
bityo rero icyo kintu cyera^{G40} **uzavuka kuri wewe** bazahamagarwa **Umwana w'Imana**.

- Igihe **Umwuka Wera** iraza **ibirango by'Imana** ko Umwana w'umuntu yabibye muri wewe, imbaraga z'Isumbabyose zizagutwikira. Hanyuma **Umwana w'Imana** Azaza, aguhe **gusobanukirwa**, kugira ngo mumumenye (**Mana**) ninda **ni ukuri**, kandi uri muri We (**Mana**) nibyo **ni ukuri**, ndetse no mu Mwana we **Yesu Kristo**. Ubu ni **Imana y'ukuri**, na **ubuzima bw'iteka** (**1Yo**

5:20).

- **T.we Mwana w'Imana**

- **Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami** (**Rom 1: 3** ukurikije umubiri) ni **Kristo**, **Umwana w'Imana** (**Yh 11:27**, **Igikorwa 8:37**), **Umwami wa Isiraheli** (**Yh 1:49**).

- Ibi **Yesu Kristo**, twoherejwe, azatwihutisha **Kristo** (**Abef 2: 5**) no kutuzamura mu ijuru ahantu hamwe n'imigisha yose yo mu mwuka muri **Kristo Yesu** (**Abef 1: 3, Abef 2: 6**), kuko ari uwacu **Mwami** (**Phl 3: 8**),

- kandi azahindura umubiri mubi (umutungo muto) mo **umubiri w'icyubahiro** Bya **Umukiza**, **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (**Phl 3: 20-21, Rom 8:30**),²⁰ ninda **Umwagazi w'intama**, **Kristo**, ishusho ya **Mana**.²¹

(**Ibyah 1: 8**) Uhoraho, Ushoborabyose

Ibyah 1: 8 Ndi Alpha na Omega, intangiriro n'iherezo, ni ko Uwiteka avuga,^{G2962}
aricyo, kandi cyari, kandi kizaza, Ishoborabyose.^{G3841}

☞ **Ibyah 1: 8** Ndi Alpha na Omega, intangiriro n'iherezo, ati **Uhoraho**,
ninde ninde wariho ninde uzaza, **Ishoborabyose**.

- **Uhoraho Ushoborabyose**²²

- **Uhoraho**: Alpha na Omega, intangiriro nimpera.

- **Ishoborabyose**: Uhari, yariho, kandi agomba kuza.²³

→ Sobanukirwa **Uhoraho Ushoborabyose** kuva “(**Ibyah 4: 8**) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose (wariho, kandi uriho, kandi ni kuri **ngwino**). ”

→ Sobanukirwa n'imiterere y "ibyacu **Mwami**, na **Kristo we**” Muri **Ibyah 11:15**, ugomba kuza.²⁴

¹⁸Reba kuri “[Ishusho 2-a] Gusangira.”

¹⁹Kubyerekeye izuka ry'abapfuye, reba “144.000 (Imbuta za mbere za Kristo)” kuva mu gice cya 7.

²⁰Video 39. “Izuka ry'abapfuye.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²¹Niba ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye, reba kuri “Melekisedeki yazanye umugati na divayi (bivuga Yesu Kristo).”

²²Video 33. “Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare.” www.ibindi.byose.

²³Reba kuri “Uwiteka Ushoborabyose” **Ibyah 1: 8** & “Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose” **Ibyah 4: 8**. ”

²⁴Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 11: 15-16**) Umumarayika wa 7 yavuzaga impanda (Umwami wacu na Kristo we bagarura ubwami bwibi isi).”

(Ibyah 1: 9) Ibirango by'Imana, Ubuhamya bwa Yesu Kristo

Ibyah 1: 9 Jyewe Yohana, nanjye ndi umuvandimwe wawe (bavandimwe)^{G80} na mugenzi wawe (umusangira)^{G4791} mu makuba,^{G2347}

no mu bwami no kwihangana kwa Yesu Kristo, yari mu kirwa cyitwa Patimo, ku ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'Imana, no ku buhamya (umutangabuhamya)^{G3141} ya Yesu Kristo.

☞ Ibyah 1: 9 Jyewe Yohana, nanjye nkabavandimwe bawe, kandi dusangiye **amakuba**, no mubwami no kwihangana kwa **Yesu Kristo**, yari mu kirwa cyitwa Patmos, kuri **ibirango by'Imana**, na **umutangabuhamya** Bya **Yesu Kristo**.

- **Kubwiriza ibirango & rhema**

(Kubwiriza ku **ibirango**)

- Imana yohereje **ibirango** ku bana ba Isiraheli kandi abigisha ibyo **Yesu Kristo ni Uhorahoya** byose.

(Kubwiriza **rhema**)

- Imana yasize Yesu w'i Nazareti Umwuka Wera n'imbaraga, imuzura umunsi wa gatatu, kandi yamweretse kumugaragararwo (Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti), ntabwo yatweretse abantu bose, ahubwo yatweretse "twe,"

abatangabuhamya batoranijwe imbere y'Imana basangiye kandi banywa numwana wumuntu amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye.

→ Umuntu wese yakira ibirango, azahabwa imbabazi z'ibyaha, kandi Umwuka Wera azagwa kubo bizere iyi rhema ([Igikorwa 10: 36-44](#)).

- **Ninde muvandimwe wawe Yohana??**

- Bavandimwe (abahanuzi, [Ibyah 22: 9](#)) ni abo Se uri mwijuru ([Mat 23: 9](#)), n'ababonye Aho Shebuja atuye, akabana na We kuri uwo munsi, kandi barabonye **Mesiya, Kristo** ([Yh 1: 39-41](#)).²⁵

- Yohana, wanditse Ivanjili ya Yohana, ni abavandimwe bawe, musangiye amakuba²⁶ mu bwami kandi kwihangana **Yesu Kristo**. Yari umuhamya wa **Yesu Kristo, ibirango** Bya **Mana**.

- **Rapture** (yafashwe, **harpazō**)

- Menya ko amategeko n'abahanuzi byari kugeza kuri Yohana, na **amakuba** guhera mu gihe cya Yohana Umubatiza.²⁷

[Mat 11:12](#) Kandi kuva mu gihe cya Yohana Umubatiza kugeza ubu ubwami bwo mwijuru burababara uruqomo (koresha imbaraga),^{G971} n'uruqomo (imbaraga z'uruqomo)^{G973} gufata (qufatwa, **harpazō**)^{G726}

(we)^{G846} na imbaraga (**harpazō**).^{G726}

→ Kuva mu gihe cya Yohana Umubatiza kugeza ubu, **ubwami bwo mwijuru** ifatwa ku ngufu, abantu bagafatwa (**harpazō**) mu ijuru n'imbaraga z'uruqomo.

[Luk 16:16](#) Amategeko n'abahanuzi byari kugeza kuri Yohana: kuva icyo gihe ubwami bw'Imana buri yabwirijwe, kandi buri muntu (bose)^{G3956} kanda (koresha imbaraga)^{G971} muri.

→ Amategeko n'abahanuzi byari kugeza kuri Yohana, kuva icyo gihe **ubwami bw'Imana** arabwirwa, kandi buriwese arimo ahatira inzira.

→ Amategeko n'abahanuzi byari kugeza kuri Yohana, kandi **ubwami bw'Imana** arabwirwa kuva icyo gihe. Kandi kuva mu gihe cya Yohana Umubatiza kugeza ubu, n'abantu bose bakandagira **ubwami bw'Imana**, yafashwe (**harpazō**) muri **ubwami bwo mwijuru** n'imbaraga.

²⁵Video 17. "3. Imbutu za mbere." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁶Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

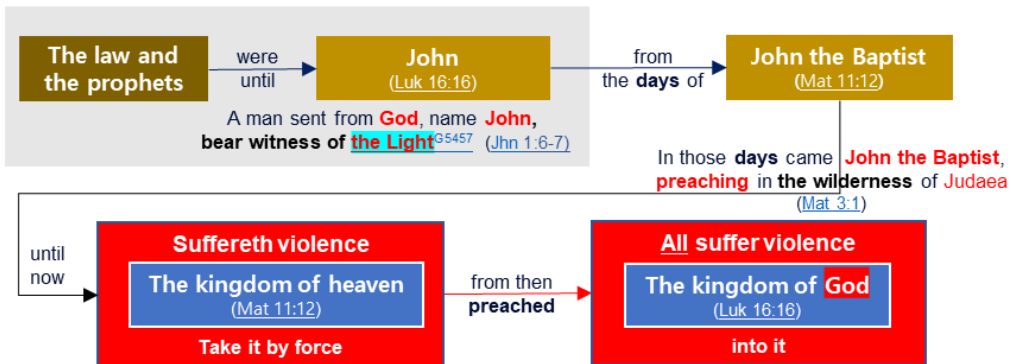
²⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 1-c] (Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

kandi → Uku nuburyo **amakuba** yatangiye, kandi niyo mpamvu Yohana ari abavandimwe bawe **amakuba** mu bwami

kwihangana **Yesu Kristo**.²⁸

[Ishusho 1-c] (Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga nububasha²⁹

(Apostles) Disciples with Power and Authority



Mat 10:5 These **twelve Jesus sent forth**,

- The twelve are given power and authority over all devils and to cure diseases as Jesus's disciples (Luk 9:1), and equipped to preach the kingdom of God and to heal the sick, (Luk 9:2).
- Meaning, they have **the Light^{G5457} of God** (1Jo 1:5), and **God** (who commanded **the light^{G5457}** to shine out of darkness) has shined in their hearts, thus they were **lightened^{G5462} of the knowledge of the glory of God** in the face of **Jesus Christ** (2Co 4:6).
- **A village^{G2968}** is the place where the gospel is preached, where healing takes place, and where **meat** for the people is (Mat 14:15). Having **the glory of God**, which is **the light^{G5458} of God**, clear as crystal (Rev 21:11), the apostles become the **the Light^{G5457} of the world (= the field, Mat 13:38)**, and each of them is **a city** that is laid^{G2749} in **a village of a mountain^{G3735}** that cannot be hidden because of **God's light** that they bring (Mat 5:14).

The kingdom of God (Luk 9:2)

Behold, the kingdom of God is within you (Luk 17:21).

Whosoever will not receive you, (Luk 9:5)

- when **ye go out of that city,**
- **shake off, and the dust of your feet**

Jesus called his **twelve disciples** together, and → gave them **power and authority** over all devils, and → **to cure diseases** (Luk 9:1)

And **he sent them** → **to preach the kingdom of God,** and **to heal the sick.** (Luk 9:2)

When you enter into whosoever **house,** → **Abide,** and **thence go** (Luk 9:4)

They departed, and went through the towns(villages)^{G2968}, (a village^{G2968} = from lie, be laid, set^{G2749}) → **preaching the gospel,** and **healing every where** (Luk 9:6)

Ye are **the Light^{G5457} of the world(the field, Mat 13:38)**

→ **A city^{G4172}** that is **set (laid on a village)^{G2749} on an hill(of a mountain)^{G3735} cannot be hid** (Mat 5:14).

Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into any **city^{G4172} of the Samaritans enter ye not** (Mat 10:5)

The kingdom of heaven Is at hand (Mat 10:7)	House = Worthy (Mat 10:13)
The house of Israel (Mat 10:6)	City (Mat 13:38)
Lost sheep (Mat 10:6)	logos Received
You = The Light of the world	
* Where the gospel is preached * Healing takes place * Place where meat is Villages	

Ye (disciples) go, preach, saying, → **The kingdom of heaven is at hand** (Mat 10:7)

When you enter,
• **City or Town(Village)^{G2968}**
→ **Seek who in it is worthy** (Mat 10:11)
→ **Abide till ye go thence** (Mat 10:11)

When you enter into **an house,**
→ **Salute it** (Mat 10:12)

- **Heal the sick, cleanse the lepers,**
- **raise the dead, cast out devils:**
freely ye have received, freely give. (Mat 10:8)

Whosoever not receive you, neither hear your **logos,^{G3056}**

- when **ye go out of that house or city,**
- **shake off the dust of your feet** (Mat 10:14)

They departed to teach & to preach in his city (Mat 11:1)

²⁸Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

²⁹Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

([Ibyah 1: 10-11](#)) Ku muni w'Uwiteka (Impanda, mu Mwuka)

[Ibyah 1:10](#)Nari mu Mwuka ku muni w'Uwiteka, numva inyuma yanjye ijwi rikomeye, nk'impanda,
[Ibyah 1:11](#)Kuvuga, Ndi Alpha na Omega, uwambere nuwanyuma: kandi, Ibyo ubonye, andika mu gitabo,
nohereze mu matorero arindwi ari muri Aziya; kuri Efeso, no muri Smyrna, no muri Perugamo,
Kuri Tiyatira, no muri Sarudi, no muri Filadelifiya, no muri Laodikiya.

- ☞ [Ibyah 1:10](#) Nari muri Mwuka **Uwitekaumunsi**, kandi numvise inyuma yanjye ijwi rikomeye, nka **impanda**,
- ☞ [Ibyah 1:11](#) Ndavuga nti **Alpha Omega, icya mbere** ^{G4413} na **Icyanyuma**: ^{G2078} kandi, Ibyo ubona, ^{G991}
andikamu gitabo, hanyuma woherereze mu matorero arindwi (7) ari muri Aziya; kuri Efeso, kandi
i Smyrna, no muri Perugamo, na Tiyatira, no muri Sarudi, na Filadelifiya, na
i Laodikiya.
- Kuri **umunsi w'Uwiteka**, ijwi rikomeye, nk'impanda, rizumvikana mu Mwuka, kandi ufite ugutwi azumva icyo
Umwuka abwira amatorero arindwi, intumwa zakumenyesheje (mwebwe ababyibonye ubwiza bwe bwa
imbaraga no kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, [2Pe 1:16](#)).³⁰

-[Iya mbere & icyanyuma](#)³¹

- **T.yabanje**: Umwana w'umuntu ubiba imbuto nziza, aribyo **ibirango by'Imana** ([Mat 13:37](#)).³²
- **T.ya nyuma**: Imvugo y'ibirango by'Imana.³³

(Haguruka kumunsi wanyuma)

[Yh 6:40](#) Kandi ubu ni bwo bushake bwe (**Mana**) yanyohereje (**Mwana**),
ko buri wese **ibona** ^{G2334} **Mwana**, na **kwizera** kuri we, ashobora kugira **ubuzima bw'iteka**:
kandi nzabikora **kuzamura hejuru ku muni wanyuma**.

[Yh 6:54](#) Umuntu wese urya ibyanjye **inyama** kandi anywa ibyanjye **maraso**, ifite **ubuzima bw'iteka**;
kandi nzabikora **kuzamura hejuru ku muni wanyuma**.

→ Ntabwo ufite **ubuzima** muri wewe keretse urya inyama za **Umwana w'umuntu**, unywe ibye **maraso**
([Yh 6:53](#)). Ariko umuntu wese ubibona **Umwana w'Imana**, na **yizera** kuri We, azagira
ubuzima bw'iteka kandi bazobay **zamuye** hejuru **ku muni wanyuma**.³⁴

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁰Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyangirwa 2 Petero 1) 2/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³¹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 1-d]," cyangwa Video 28. "Imbuto z'Umwuka."

www.ubundi.buryo.com

³²Video 37. "Umurima w'amaraso (Gutungu)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa.mu.majwi
na "[Ishusho 1-b] Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)."

³³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 10-2] Ibisarurwa 3 & Amasaha 4."

- Iyo imbuto itabwira (ibirango by'Imana, [1Pe 1:23](#)) ya Yesu Kristo (Umwami w'iteka), yera imbuto za
umukiranutsi (rhema y'ibirango by'Imana) muri wewe ([1Ti 1:16](#)), Yesu Kristo ahinduka Umwami wawe w'iteka kandi uzambara
Ukudapfakandi ubeho iteka ([1Ti 1:17](#)).

³⁴Kubyerekeye gahunda y'izuka, reba kuri "144.000 (Imbuto za mbere za Kristo)" kuva [Ibyah 7: 4-8](#).

(Ibyah 1: 12-13) Amatara arindwi

[Ibyah 1:12](#)Nahindukiye kureba ijwi ryavuganye nanjye. Ndahindikira, mbona amatara arindwi ya zahabu;^{G3087}
[Ibyah 1:13](#)Kandi hagati ya buji irindwi^{G3087}kimwe nka (bisa, bisa)^{G3664}ku Mwana w'umuntu,
yambaye umwenda (wambaye)^{G1746}kumanuka kugeza ikirenge,
n'umukandara^{G4024}kubyerekeye papa (igituza)^{G3149}n'umukandara wa zahabu.^{G2223}

☞ [Ibyah 1:12](#) Nanjye (Yohana) nahindukiye kureba ijwi ryavuganye nanjye.

Ndahindikira, mbona amatara arindwi ya zahabu;

[Ibyah 1:13](#)Kandi hagati yamatara arindwi (7) Umwe nka **Umwana w'umuntu**,

yambaye (hamwe n'umwenda) kumanuka kugera ku birenge, no gukenyera mu gituza umukandara wa

zahabu.

- [W.ingofero ni buji irindwi \(7\)?](#)
- Amatorero arindwi (7)[Ibyah 1:20](#).
- Imwe nk'Umwana w'umuntu iri hagati ya buji 7 (cyangwa amatorero 7), ariko menya ko ijambo "nka" rikoresha mugusobanura ibiremwa bisa n'Umwana w'umuntu.[Ibyah 1:16](#)asobanura imwe isa n'Umwana w'umuntu nka Ufite "inkota ityaye ityaye" ari **inkota yaka umuriro (rhema)** mu kanwa ke. Kuberakor**rhema**yavuzwe imbere y'intumwa zacu**Umwami Yesu Kristo (Yh 1:17)**,**Umwana w'umuntu**dyanditswe muri[Ibyah 1:13](#)ni**Umwami Yesu Kristo**, **Umwana w'Imana** ninde**Umwana w'umuntu**.³⁶
- [Ninde uri hagati ya buji ndwi?](#)
-**Umwana w'Imana** usa n'Umwana w'umuntu (**Umwami Yesu Kristo**,[Ibyah 1:13](#)).

(Ibyah 1: 14-15) Umusatsi wera wumutwe, amaso, ibirenge, & ijwi

[Ibyah 1:14](#)Umutwe n'umusatsi^{G2359}byari umweru nk'ubwoya, bwera nk'urubura; amaso ye yari nk'umuriro ugurumana;
[Ibyah 1:15](#)Kandi ibirenge bye bimeze nk'umuringa mwiza, nkaho watwitse mu itanura; n'ijwi rye nk'ijwi ry'amazi menshi.

☞ [Ibyah 1:14](#)Umutwe numusatsi we byari umweru nkubwoya, nk**cyerank'urubura**;
amaso ye yari ameze**ikirimi cy'umuriro**;

- [Ni ubuhe busobanuro bwimisatsi yera yumutwe?](#)
- Ibara ry'umusatsi wumutwe ryerekana gukura muri Kristo. Rero, ibara ryumusatsi wumwana wumuntu ryera nkurubura nkubwoya, byerekana Umwana wumuntu nkikiremwa cyuzuye kandi kidafite icyaha.³⁷
- Ubwoya ni fibre isanzwe yimisatsi ikorwa umwaka wose uherye ku nyamaswa zitandukanye, harimo intama (kugirango zigaragare hanze). I.niyi mirongo, "ubwoya" bivuga umusatsi usanzwe wintama.

☞ [Ibyah 1:15](#)Kandi ibirenge bye bisa**umuringa mwiza**, nkaho batwitse mu itanura;
n'ijwi rye nk'ijwi rya benshi**amazi**.

- [Ni ubuhe busobanuro bwo mu mwuka bw'amazi?](#)
- Amazi ni ibirango, kandi**Yesu Kristo** ni Umwana w'umuntu, waje mu mazi (Ilogu) n'amaraso ya Uwitaka isi kugira umucyo w'ubuzima.
- Amazi muni yikibanza ni ibirango Yesu yavuganye nawe akiri hasi ([Yh 15: 3](#)).
- Amazi ari hejuru yikibanza ni rhema Yesu yatubwiye akiri muri Galilaya, aribyo Yesu yatubwiye kwibuka nyuma yuko Kristo yazutse mu bapfuye akazamuka kuri Se, no ku Mana ye ([Yh 20,17](#)).³⁸

³⁶Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁷Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁸Video 25. "Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) 1/2."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

([Ibyah 1:16](#)) Inyenyeri ndwi & inkota ityaye

[Ibyah 1:16](#)Kandi yari afite mu kuboko kwe kw'iburyo inyenyeri ndwi:
mu kanwa kayo hasohoka ^{G3691}kubiri^{G1366} inkota (ῥομφαία, rhomphaia):^{G4501}
kandi mu maso he hasa n'izuba riva mu mbaraga ze.

☞ [Ibyah 1:16](#)Kandi yari afite mu kuboko kwe kw'iburyo inyenyeri ndwi (7):
mu kanwa kayo hasohoka inkota ityaye:
kandi mu maso he hasa n'izuba riva mu mbaraga ze.

- [Inyenyeri ndwi \(7\) niyihe??](#)
-T.we abamarayika b'amatorero arindwi (7) ([Ibyah 1:20](#)).
- [W.ingofero ni umunwa?](#)
- Umunwa niho amagambo (dābār, *rhema*)^{H1697} y'Uhoraho Bishyizwe
([Yer 1: 9](#)Uhoraho arambwira ati "Dore nshyize amagambo yanjye^{H1697} mu kanwa kawe.)
- [W.hy ni "amagambo" muriYer 1: 9rhema?](#)
[Deu30:14](#)Ariko ijambo (*dābār*)^{H1697} iri hafi yawe, mu kanwa kawe, no mu mutima wawe,
kugira ngo ubikore.
[Rom 10: 8](#)Ariko ibivugaho iki? Ijambo (*rhema*)^{G4487} iri hafi yawe,
no mu kanwa kawe no mu mutima wawe:
ni ukuvuga ijambo (*rhema*)^{G4487} yo kwizera ibyo tubwiriza;
→ Ijambo (Imbaraga^{G4487}) yo kwizera in [Rom 10: 8](#) *rhema*, bityo ijambo (Imbaraga^{H1697}) muri
[Deu30:14](#) bigomba kugira aho bihurira, "*rhema*."³⁹
- [W.ingofero ninkota ityaye^{G4501}?](#)
- Ijambo (*ibirango*)^{G3506} y'Imananihuta, kandi ikomeye, kandi ikarishye kuruta iyindi *inkota y'amaharakubiri*.
- Inkota ya Mwuka ni inkota ityaye y'impande ebyiri, cyangwa ijambo (*rhema*)^{G4487} Bya *Mana* ibyo biraza
mu kanwa k'Umwana w'Imana ([Ibyah 1:13](#), [Abef 6:17](#)).⁴⁰
 - † [A.inkota ityaye impande ebyiri zo mu kanwa keni inkota yaka yahinduye inzira zose kugirango ikomeze inzira yigiti cyubuzima, cyera imbuto za manu yihishe cyangwa *injyana ya Nyagasani* \(\[Itang 3:24\]\(#\), \[1Pe 1:25\]\(#\)\).⁴¹](#)
 - † [Uhoraho Imana](#) yashyize Abakerubimu na *inkota yaka umuriro*^{H2719} mu burasirazuba bw'ubusitani bwa Edeni ubwo yirukana uwo mugabo. *inkota yaka umuriro*^{H2719} yahinduye inzira zose kugirango akomeze inzira yigiti cyubuzima ([Itang 3:24](#)). Kubwibyo, inkota y'amaharakubiri^{H2719} y'Ubutumwa bwiza ni inkota yaka umuriro ifashwe mu ntoki z'abatagatifu bera basingiza Imana cyane (*ēl*)^{H410} mu kanwa kabo
([P.sa149: 6](#) Reka Imana ishimwe cyane (*ēl*)^{H410} ube mu kanwa kabo (abera bera),
dand inkota y'amaharakubiri^{H2719} mu ntoki zabo;).

([Ibyah 1: 17-18](#)) Iya mbere n'iya nyuma (Urufunguzo rw'ikuzimu n'urupfu)

[Ibyah 1:17](#)Nkimubona, nikubita imbere y'ibirenge bye napfuye. Arambika ukuboko kwe kw'iburyo, arambwira ati:
Witinya; Ndi uwambere kandi uwanyuma:
[Ibyah 1:18](#)Ndi muzima, kandi narapfuye; kandi, dore ndi muzima ubuziraherezo, Amen;
kandi ufite urufunguzo rw'ikuzimu n'urupfu.

³⁹Video 6. "Uwitika ahinduka Imana yawe."
www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

⁴⁰Biragaragara.

⁴¹Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."
www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

- ☞ [Ibyah 1:17](#)Nkimubona, nikubita imbere y'ibirenge bye napfuye. Arambika ukuboko kwe kw'iburyo, arambwira ati: Witinya; ndi [icya mberena](#) [cyanyuma](#):
- ☞ [Ibyah 1: 1 8](#)Ndi muzima, kandi narapfuye; kandi, dore ndi muzima ubuziraherezo, Amen; kandi ufite urufunguzo rw'ikuzimu n'urupfu.
 - W.ho niyambere niyanyuma?
 - Yohana ahamya [ibirango by'Imana](#), [Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo](#), ku matorero arindwi kuri guhishura ibyo [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#), umuzi n'urubyaro rwa Dawidi, bikoze mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri.
 - [Uyu Mwami Yesu Kristo](#) ni Alpha na Omega, intangiriro nimpera, iyambere niyanyuma, na Azaza vuba kandi ahemba buri muntu akurikije imirimo ye.⁴²

(Ibyah 1: 19-20) Amayobera yinyenyeri 7 (abamarayika b'amatorero 7) & buji 7 ya zahabu (amatorero 7)

[Ibyah 1:19](#)Andika ibintu wabonye, n'ibiriho, n'ibizaba nyuma;
[Ibyah 1:20](#)Amayobera yinyenyeri ndwi wabonye mu kuboko kwanjye kw'iburyo, n'amataza arindwi ya zahabu.
Inyenyeri ndwi ni abamarayika b'amatorero arindwi:
 n'amataza arindwi wabonye ni amatorero arindwi.

- ☞ [Ibyah 1:19](#)Andika ibintu wabonye, nibiriho, n'ibizaba nyuma;
- [Ibyah 1:20](#)Amayobera yinyenyeri ndwi (7) wabonye mu kuboko kwanjye kw'iburyo, n'amataza arindwi (7).
- † [Igitabo cy'Ibyahishuwe](#) ihishura ibanga ryibyabonetse, biriho, kandi bizaba, kubafite amatwi kugirango bumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero 7, yanditswe na Yohana matorero 7 ari muburyo bwiburyo bwa [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#). Kuri abo [gutsinda](#), Azabaha kurya [igiti cy'ubuzima](#) in [ubusitani bwa Edeni](#), iri hagati ya [paradizo y'Imana](#).⁴³

⁴²Reba kuri “[Ishusho 1-d],” cyangwa Video 28. “Imbutu z'Umwuka.”
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴³Raba [“Ibyah 2: 7.”](#)

Igice cya 2

(Ibyah 2: 1-7) (1) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Efeso

Ibyah 2: 1 Andika umumarayika w'itorero rya Efeso;
Uvuze ibyo ufashe inyenyeri ndwi mu kuboko kwe kw'iburyo,
ugenda hagati ya buji irindwi ya zahabu;

☞ **Ibyah 2: 1** Andika umumarayika w'itorero rya Efeso;
Ibyo bivuze ko ufashe inyenyeri ndwi (7) mu kuboko kwe kw'iburyo,
ugenda hagati ya buji ya karindwi (7);

- W.ho ifashe inyenyeri 7 (abamarayika b'amatorero 7) mukuboko kwe kw'iburyo kandi agenda hagati ya buji ya zahabu irindwi (7) (amatorero 7)?
-Umwana w'Imanani Yesu Kristo, iwacu Mwami.⁴⁴

- Itorero rya Efeso: Usize urukundo rwawe rwa mbere

Ibyah 2: 2 Nzi imirimo yawe, n'umurimo wawe, no kwihangana kwawe,^{G5281}
nuburyo udashobora kwihanganira ibibi:
kandi wabagerageje bavuga ko ari intumwa, kandi atari zo, kandi wasanze ari abanyabinyoma:
Ibyah 2: 3 Kandi wihanganye, kandi ufite kwihangana,^{G5284} kandi ku bw'izina ryanjye mwarakoze, kandi ntumucike intege.
Ibyah 2: 4 Nyamara, hari ibyo mfite kukurwanya, kuko wasize urukundo rwawe rwa mbere.

☞ **Ibyah 2: 2** Nzi imirimo yawe, n'umurimo wawe, no kwihangana kwawe,
nuburyo udashobora kwihanganira ibibi:
kandi wagerageje kuvuga ko ari byo **intumwa**, kandi **ntabwo**, kandi wasanze ari abanyabinyoma:

☞ **Ibyah 2: 3** Kandi wihanganye, ukihangana, kandi ku bw'izina ryanjye warakoze, kandi ntucogora.

☞ **Ibyah 2: 4** Nubwo bimeze bityo ariko, hari icyo nkurwanya, kuko wasize uwawe **urukundo rwa mbere**.

- W.ho **intumwa**?

- Umwigishwa bisobanura uwiga, barabona "Yesu yazengurutse imigi yose n'imidugudu yose, yigisha *amasinagogi yabo, no kwamamaza ubutumwa bwiza bw'ubwami, no gukiza indwara zose indwara mu bantu*" ([Mat 9:35](#)).

- Nyuma yuko Yesu (witwa Kristo) yazutse mu bapfuye akitwa Umwami n'abigishwa, We yababonekeye abaha Umwuka Wera.

- Abigishwa bamaze kwigira kuri Yesu, yabahaye ububasha bwo kwirukana imyuka mibi, gukiza indwara n'indwara, kandi abo bigishwa 12 bahawe imbaraga n'ububasha bwo kubikora ibintu byitwa "intumwa."

- Intumwa (Apostolos)^{G652} bisobanura imwe yoherejwe hamwe namabwiriza nijambo ryayo ryavuye kuri Strong's [G649](#)

(Apostellō^{G649}), bisobanura "ohereza."

- Kohereza^{G649} ([ἀποστέλλω](#) apostellō): Data wo mwijuru yohereje (apostello) Yesu kugirango abigishwa irashobora kandi koherezwa (pempo) mwisi (Menya ko Yuda Isikariyoti yari umwe mu ntumwa 12 zifite yakiriye Umwuka Wera kuri Nyagasani, bivuze ko abahawe imbaraga n'ububasha kandi yahindutse intumwa zirashobora guhemukira Yesu).⁴⁵

- Igihe kigeze, **Yesu** yicaranye n'intumwa 12 kurya Pasika mbere yuko ababara. Hanyuma **Yesu** afata igikombe aha intumwa kugabana hagati yabo avuga ko atazanywa imbuto z'umuzabibu kugeza ubwo ubwami bw'Imana buzaza.

⁴⁴ [Ibyah 1:13, 1Yo 4:15, 2Ko 1:19, & Yh 11:27.](#)

⁴⁵ Video 40. "4. Pentekote." www.ubundi.

- Ku ntumwa, Yesu yavuze ko umutsima ari umubiri we wavunitse wahawe “wowe,” kandi bagomba kubikora **kwibukaya** We.

- Ku ntumwa, Yesu yavuze ko igikombe ari isezerano rishya mumaraso ye, yamenetse kubwawe.
→ Igikombe intumwa zagabanije ni amaraso yisezerano rishya, yamenetse kuri benshi kuri kubabarirwa ibyaha. Wowe (nkumwana ukundwa wintumwa) wavutse kubutumwa bwiza na intumwa kandi babaye umwana bakunda. Rero, ugomba kubakurikira kugirango bazane wowe mukwibuka inzira intumwa Pawulo yinjije **Kristo**.⁴⁶

→ Ntamuntu numwe ushobora kubuza umubatizo wamazwi (logo) kuberako abanyamahanga batakebwe bari abatijwe nabo bakiriye Umwuka Wera nk'intumwa. Rero, Petero yategetse abari kukebwa mumubiri kugirango abatizwe mwizina rya **Uhoraho** (Igikorwa 10:48).⁴⁷

→ Igihe twari kumwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ku musozi mutagatifu, Siyoni, ijwi ryaturutse mu ijuru bivuye ku cyubahiro cyiza cyane, “Uyu ni Umwana wanjye nkunda, uwo nishimiye cyane,” kandi turi ababyiboneye icyubahiro cyo. Intumwa zabamenyesheje imbaraga no kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.⁴⁸

→ T. we itorero rya Efeso yarakoze kandi akora cyane kugirango abone kwizera kwagaciro, ubumenyi Imana ihesha icyubahiro n'ingeso nziza, kwitonda, no kwihangana, ariko bananiwe kwera imbuto mubumenyi bwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (2Pe 1: 8).⁴⁹

- **Niki urukundo rwa mbere?**

- Kuberako umutima wawe ariho ubutunzi bwawe buri (Luk 12:34, Mat 6:21), itegeko rya mbere risaba Kuri **Uhoraho Imana yacu** n'umutima wacu wose, roho zacu, n'ubwenge bwacu n'imbaraga zacu (Werurwe 12:30). Niba abana b'Imana bakunda Imana, bakurikiza amategeko yayo (1Yo 5: 2) kandi ugume mu rukundo rwe. Ariko itorero rya Efeso ryananiwe kubahiriza itegeko rye rya mbere, bityo ntirishobora kubahiriza irindi rya kabiri itegeko, ariyo gukunda bagenzi babo nkuko bikunda.⁵⁰

- **Ubutunzi ni ubuhe?**⁵¹

- **Manani urumuri** kandi yategetse umucyo (Imana ubwayo) kumurika mu mwijima kandi utumurikira muri twe imitima gutanga urumuri rwubumenyi bwubwiza bw'Imana imbere ya Yesu Kristo (ubutunzi). Rero, tugomba gushyira ubwo butunzi (aribwo rumuri rwubumenyi bwubwiza bw'Imana) muri ijuru (ntabwo riri hasi) kugirango ubwiza bw'imbaraga z'Imana bugaragare muri twe, muri twe umutima, ubwami bw'Imana, aho ubutunzi bwawe bubitswe.

- Ku itorero rya Efeso, **Mana** ishaka kubaha undi mutima kugirango bashireho ubu butunzi. Kugira ubwo butunzi mubikoresho byubutaka, imitima yabo izahumurizwa, ibohewe hamwe murukundo kubutunzi bwose bwubwishingizi bwuzuye bwo gusobanukirwa no kumenya ibanga ry'Imana, na Data, na Kristo, muri bo bahishe ubutunzi bwose bw'ubwenge n'ubumenyi (Abakolosayi 2: 2-3).

- Ibikorwa bya mbere

⁴⁶Video 34. “Ukurikije Umwuka & Muni y'ubuntu.” www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

⁴⁷Biragaragara.

⁴⁸Video 44. “Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2.” www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

⁴⁹Video 30. “Gusangira.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

⁵⁰Video 13. “Ijambo (ibirango & rhema).” www.ubundi_buryo.com.

⁵¹Video 43. “(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana.” www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

Ibyah 2: 5 Ibuka rero aho waguye, ukihana, ugakora imirimo yambere; bitabaye ibyo, nzaza aho uri vuba, kandi nzakuraho itara ryawe mu mwanya we, keretse wihannye.
Ibyah 2: 6 Ariko ibi ufite, ko wanga ibikorwa (imirimo)^{G2041} ya Nikolaitans, nanjye ndabyanga.

☞ **Ibyah 2: 5** Ibuka rero aho uva **yaguye**, kandi wihane, kandi ukore **imirimo ya mbere**; bitabaye ibyo, nzaza aho uri vuba, kandi nzakuraho itara ryawe mu mwanya we, uretse wowe **kwihana**.

Ibyah 2: 6 Ariko ibi ufite, ko wanga ibikorwa (imirimo)^{G2041} y'Abanyanikola, ibyo nanjye ndabyanga.

- **W.ingofero ni imirimo ya mbere?**
- Dukora imirimo y'Imana twizera Umwana w'umuntu kandi tuguma mu Mwana w'Imana Imana yohereje, turya umutsima nyawo wo mwijuru Data yaduhaye.⁵²
- **Nigute ushobora kumenya aho ufite yaguye?**
- **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ikozwe mu mbuto (sperma)^{G4690} ukurikije umubiri, keretse keretse ibirango muriwe byapfuye ukazuka hamwe na Yesu Kristo, ukakira imbuto (sperma)^{G4690} cyangwa Rhema y'Umwami Yesu Kristo, uri impumyi kandi ntushobora kubona kure kuko wibagiwe ko wahanaguweho ibyaha byawe bya kera. Niba uri abavandimwe, ugomba gukora ibi bintu ([2Pe 1: 3-2Pe 1: 7](#)) kugirango utazigera unanirwa.⁵³
- **Bisobanura iki kwihana?**
T.hose wakiriye umubatizo wa Yohana abatizwa kubatizwa kwihana, bivuze ko batigeze bumva Umwuka Wera. Rero, kwihana no kubatizwa mwizina rya Yesu kristo bisobanura kumenya (kutibagirwa) ibyaha byawe byababariwe. Muri ubu buryo, uzakira impano y'Umwuka Wera.⁵⁴

Kwihana rero, bisobanura kumenya uwo uriwe muri Yesu Kristo no kuguma muri Mwuka Wera dusangira ameza ya Nyagasani uzi ko twese dusangiye umugati umwe nkumubiri umwe muri **Kristo**.⁵⁵

- ✦ Muri ubwo buryo, ineza n'imbabazi z'Uwiteka bizadukurikirana iminsi yose y'ubuzima bwacu mu bwami bwo mu ijuru, kandi tuzatura mu nzu y'Uwiteka iminsi myinshi, tunywa igikombe cyuzuye na rhema, bityo ko tuzazuka kumunsi wanyuma kugirango twinjire mubwami bw'Imana.⁵⁶
- ✦ Nkuko itorero (abatekereje rhema n'ibirango by'Imana) bayoboka Kristo, buji yawe (cyangwa wowe, kuba umwe mu matorero arindwi) azakurwa mu kuboko kw'iburyo k'Umwana w'umuntu. f wanze kwihana (cyangwa niba unaniwe kuzura Umwuka Wera bityo ukaba imbuto).

→ Ariko **Umwana w'Imana** ashima itorero rya Efeso ko banga imirimo ya Nikolaitani.

⁵²Video 25. "Amagambo akomeye Ibirango) & Imirimo y'Imana 2/2."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

⁵³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-a]," cyangwa Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

⁵⁴Video 12. "1. Pasika | 2. Umugati udasembuye." www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde / 12/.

⁵⁵Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-a]," cyangwa Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

⁵⁶Video 27. "(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

- Igitu cyubuzima: Hagati ya paradizo y'Imana kubatsinze

Ibyah 2: 7 Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero;
Kuri we uzatsinda nzamuha kurya **igiti cy'ubuzima**, kiri muri paradizo y'Imana.

☞ **Ibyah 2: 7** Ufite ugutwi, niyumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero;
Uzatsinda nzamuha kurya **igiti cy'ubuzima**,
iri hagati ya **paradizo y'Imana**.

Bisobanura iki kubatsinze kurya **igiti cy'ubuzima** ibyo biri hagati **paradizo y'Imana**?

- icyabaye **Yesu (Uhoraho)** yoza ibirenge bya Petero afata imyenda ye (**Yh 13:12**) bisobanura ko **Yesu** ibikoreshe **Imana abantugutsinda** ikibi (**1Yo 2:14, Mat 16:18**) n'imyambaro Petero (umwigishwa we) yambaye imyenda yera yera (hamwe na We **ibirango by'Imana (Yh 13:12)**). **Yesu** yabwiye Petero koza ibirenge **by'abandi** (gukwirakwiza **ibirango by'Imana**) kugirango amazina y'abakozi mubutumwa bwiza (Isiraheli) azaba arimo **igitabo cy'ubuzima (Ph 4: 3)**, kandi bazahagarara ku butaka bwera mbere **Mana**.⁵⁸
- Umwe mu bajura babiri babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu aramubwira (asobanurwa kuva **Luk 23:42**)⁵⁹, **"Mwami**, Ndizera ko uri **Yesu Kristo, Umwana w'Imana**, kandi ko uzazamuka ukawe **Data na my Data**, no kuriwe **Manana my Mana**. Noneho, ibuka kwizera kwanjye, iyo winjiye **ubwami bwawe**."
→ Yesu aramusubiza ati: "Ndabibabwiye rwose. **Uyu munsuzabana nanjye muri paradizo**."
- Igihe imbuto z'imbuto mbi zaciye muri wewe, watsinze ubugingo bwawehanyuma uze kumusozi wa Siyoni, no mu muji w'Imana nzima, **Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru**.⁶⁰ Uzabikorakubona **igiti cy'ubuzima** in **ubusitani bwa Edeni** ibyo biri hagati **paradizo y'Imana**, aho umuntu wa mbere Adamu, waremewe aubugingo buzimana **Uhoraho Imana**, yashyizwe mu ntangiriro (**Itang 2: 8, 1Ko 15:45**).⁶¹ (Icyitonderwa: **Ubusitani bwa Edeni (Itang 3:24)** ifite **igiti cy'ubuzima**, iri hagati ya **paradizo y'Imana**.)
- **N.ow** soma **Ibyah 22: 1-2**,⁶²
"Yanyeretse uruzi rwiza rwa **amazi y'ubuzima**, bisobanutse nka kristu, biva mu ntebe ya **Manana Bya Umwagazi w'intama**. Hagati y'umuhanda wacyo (umuji mutagatifu), no ku mpande z'umugezi, wari **igiti cy'ubuzima**, cyera imbuto 12, buri giti cyera imbuto zacyo buri kwezi. Amababi yigiti yari **gukorera uruqo rw'amahanga**."
→ **igiti cy'ubuzima** ibyo biri hagati **ubusitani** ya paradizo ya **Mana**, ni ku mpande zombi za uruzi hagati yumuhanda wa **umurwa mutagatifu**, aho **uruzi Bya amazi y'ubuzima** amafarangahanze y'intebe ya **Manana Umwagazi w'intama**.⁶³
- † Niba uyobowe n'Umwuka Wera, uzashobora kumva icyo Umwuka abwira itorero rya Efeso (**Ibyah 2: 1-7**) kubera ko Umwuka wa Data cyangwa Umwuka Wera akuvugisha (**Mat 10:20, Werurwe 13:11**).

(**Ibyah 2: 8-11**) (2) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Smyrna

Ibyah 2: 8 Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero i Smyrna andika; Ibi bintu bivuga uwambere nuwanyuma, wari wapfuye, kandi ni muzima;

⁵⁸Video 11. "(Umwambaro wa Yesu) Mbere ya" Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. "
www.ubundi.com.

⁵⁹Video 38, "Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu."
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁶⁰Video 20. "(Icyuma gityaye), Inkota, & Inkota y'impande ebyiri."
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁶¹Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁶²Byasobanurwa kuva **Ibyah 22: 1-2**.

⁶³ **Itang 2: 9**, & Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 22:14**) **Igiti cy'ubuzima**."

- ☞ [Ibyah 2: 8](#) Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero i Smyrna andika; Ibi bintu bivuga uwambere nuwanyuma, wari wapfuye, kandi ni muzima;
- W.ho niyambere nuwanyuma, yari yapfuye kandi ni muzima?
-Umwami Yesu Kristo(Umwana w'Imana).⁶⁴

[Ibyah 2: 9](#) Nzi imirimo yawe, ^{G2041}n'amakuba, ^{G2347}n'ubukene, ^{G4432}(ariko uri umukire) na Ndabizigutuka abavuga ko ari Abayahudi, kandi atari bo, ariko ni isinagogi ya Satani. ^{G4567}

- ☞ [Ibyah 2: 9](#) I.menya imirimo yawe, namakuba, kandi **ubukene, (ariko uri umukire)** na I.menya gutuka abavuga ko ari abayahudi, kandi atari, ariko ni **isinagogi ya Satani.**
- Ninde Satani?
-Satani ni Sekibi, inzoka ishaje, ikiyoka kinini (reba [Ibyah 12: 9](#) kubindi bisobanuro).
- W.ingofero yari ugutuka abayahudi, mubyukuri isinagogi ya Satani?
- Imbaga nyamwinshi y'Abayahudi n'Abagereki bizeraga igihe izo ntumwa zombi (Pawulo na Barinaba) zavuganaga nabo mu isinagogi y'Abayahudi, bivuze ko bari **gukebwa Bya umutima mu mwuka maze bose bahinduka Umuyahudi wo mu mwuka.** Ariko abayahudi batizera bashishikarije abanyamahanga kandi batuma ibitekerezo byabo bibi bigira ingaruka kubavandimwe (Abavandimwe ni abasangiyeye ibisekuruzwa bisanzwe, bityo abavandimwe muriki gice bavuga Abagereki b'abanyamahanga barwanyaga Abagereki bizera). Ariko intumwa zavuganye ubushizi bw'amanga muri Nyagasani kugira ngo zitange ubuhamya bw'ibirango binyuze mu bimenyetso n'ibitangaza byakozwe n'amaboko yabo. Ubwinshi bw'umugi bwigabanyijemo abayoboke b'Abayahudi n'abashyigikiye intumwa. Hanyuma, Abanyamahanga n'Abayahudi hamwe n'abayobozi babo, bagaba igitero cyo gutera amabuye izo ntumwa bombi.⁶⁵

Abanyamahanga bizeye ibirango by'Imana, bakiriye imvugo y'Imana muri [Ilgikorwa 13:42](#).⁶⁶ Abayahudi babonye ko umujyi wose waje kumva Pawulo avugaga ibirango by'Imana, buzura ishyari bityo baramuvugaga baratuka. Buri sabato, Pawulo yemeje Abayahudi n'Abagereki mu isinagogi. Ariko igihe yabwiraga Abayahudi ko Yesu ari Kristo, barabyanze baratuka, nuko Pawulo ahinda umushyitsi. ^{G2440}ati: "Amaraso yawe azabe ku mutwe wawe; Mfite isuku: guhera ubu nzajya mu mahanga."⁶⁷

Kubera ko Abayahudi bavugaga ibirango by'Imana kandi bakabatuka, Pawulo na Barinaba babonye ko Abayahudi basanze badakwiriye ubuzima bw'iteka baravugaga bati: "Byari ngombwa ko ibirango by'Imana byari bikwiye kubanza kuvugwa nawe." Ibi bibaha impamvu zihagije zo guhindukirira amahanga yamahanga asohozwa ubuhanuzi bwa Mose, ati: "Nzagutera ishyari kubatari abantu, kandi nzakurakarira ishyanga ryubupfu ([Rom 10:19](#))."
"Ibirango by'Imana yabanye kuvugana nabayahudi, ariko ibihugu byabanyamahanga nibwo bahimbajwe kandi bizera ibirango bya Nyagasani bakira rhema, bitera Abayahudi ishyari. Abayahudi bigometse ku bwumvikane bumwe kuri Pawulo imbere y'urubanza, bavuga ko yemeza abantu gusenga Imana binyuranyije n'amategeko. icyakora, umudepite wa Achaia (Gallio) yabirukanye ku ntebe y'urubanza kubera ko ibibazo byabo byari ibirango, amazina, n'amategeko yabo. Hanyuma Abagereki bose (ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga) bakubise umutware mukuru w'isinagogi (Sostène, umufasha wa Pawulo) imbere y'intebe y'urubanza. Mu isinagogi, Pawulo yagiye impaka kandi yemeza ibintu byubwami bw'Imana, ariko asigarana n'abigishwa igihe abantu batizera bavugaga nabi muri ubwo buryo imbere y'imbaga y'abantu, kandi buri muni yatonganaga mu ishuri runaka rya Tyrannus. Nyuma yimyaka ibiri, Abayahudi n'Abagereki bo muri Aziya bumvise ibirango by'Umwami Yesu, kandi Imana yakoresheje imbaraga zidasanzwe binyuze mu biganza bya Pawulo kugira ngo ibakize, indwara n'imyuka mibi irabasiga.

⁶⁴Reba kuri [Rom 1: 3](#), [Ibyah 1:13-18](#), & videwo 16, "Abanyamahanga (Amayobera ya Kristo)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁶⁵Biragaragara.

⁶⁶Kubyerekeye amagambo ya Pawulo yamamaza muri [Ilgikorwa 13:42](#), reba kuri videwo 15, "Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

⁶⁷Reba kuri "[Ubutumwa bwa nyuma] Amayobera ya Kristo (Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose)" cyangwa videwo 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose 6/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

Umwuka mubi wari uzi imbaraga z'izina ry'Umwami Yesu wavuzwe na Pawulo, ariko ntiyabimenya igihe byemejwe n'Abayahudi b'inzererezi bari abadayimoni ndetse n'abahungu barindwi b'umutambyi mukuru w'Abayahudi, bityo umuntu ufite umwuka mubi ararusimbuka. bo, babategeka, barabatsinda, bituma bahunga inzu bambaye ubusa kandi bakomeretse. Abayahudi n'Abagereki bose bo muri Efeso batinyaga igihe babimenye, maze izina ry'Umwami Yesu rikuzwa, kandi ibirango by'Imana birakura cyane biratsinda.

Pawulo yahamagaye abakuru b'iryo torero ababwira ko yakoreye Umwami mu gihe Abayahudi bamugambaniye, kandi ko yigishije ku mugaragaro abakuru ku nzu n'inzu, ahamiriza Abayahudi n'Abagereki, kwihana ku Mana, no kwizera Imana. Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo. Nubwo Umwuka Wera yahamije Pawulo ko ubucuti n'imibabaro byari bimutegereje i Yerusalemu, ntiyigeze abona ko umutima we yakundaga cyane kugira ngo arangize inzira ye n'umurimo yari yarahawe n'Umwami Yesu kugira ngo ahamye ubutumwa bwiza bw'Uwiteka. ubuntu bw'Imana no kwamamaza ubwami bw'Imana.⁶⁸

☞ W.ingofero bivuze kuba **abakene ariko bakize?**

- Umwami Yesu Kristo azi imirimo yawe, amakuba, nubukene, ariko mubyukuri uri umukire kuko ihishurwa ryibanga ryihishe kuva isi yatangira, ubu ryerekanwe kubatagatifu bera b'Imana kubwo kumvira kwizera ukurikije kwamamaza guhishurwa kwa Yesu Kristo ([Rom 16:26](#)). Kandi ubutunzi bwihishe bw'icyubahiro cy'amayobera mu mahanga y'abanyamahanga (gukebwa no kudakebwa mu mubiri) ni ""**Kristo**muri wowe, ibyiringiro by'icyubahiro ""([Kol 1:27](#)).⁶⁹

Umwana w'umuntu yabibye imbuto nziza (abahungu b'ubwami,[Mat 13:38](#)) mu murima we (isi). Mu buryo nk'ubwo, ubwami bwo mu ijuru bufite abahungu b'ubwo bwami, bafite ibirango by'Imana ku isi. Ariko iyo (abahungu b'ubwami) baryamye (cyangwa ntibakanguke,[1Th 5:10](#)), umwanzi kwisi yaraje, abiba ingano mu ngano (ibirango by'Imana)⁷⁰

- Umubiyi: Umwana w'umuntu (ubiba imbuto nziza ni Umwana w'umuntu,[Mat 13:37](#)).

Umwana w'umuntu atera imbuto (ibirango by'Imana) mu butaka (buvumwe) ku bahungu b'ubwami. Mugihe abahungu b'ubwami baryamye bakabyuka ijoro n'umurango (bivuze ko bavutse ubwa kabiri kuva ku isi kugeza ku mibiri yo mu ijuru), ibirango by'Imana byarahagurutse bikura batazi uko. Ubutaka bwera imbuto (z'ibirango by'Imana) ubwe (nibyiza) kugirango uhindure ibirango muri rhema: icyuma → ugutwi → ingano zuzuye mu gutwi. Noneho Umwana w'umuntu ashyira umuhoro kuko ibisarurwa (abahungu b'ubwami bwo mwijuru) biza (kugirango abahungu bo mwijuru bafite rhema binjire mubwami bw'Imana).⁷¹

Ubwami bwo mwijuru ni nkubutunzi bwihishe mumurima (cyangwa isi ([Mat 13:44](#)), ni imbuto z'imbuto nziza (rhema) zabanje kubibwa mu murima (ibirango by'Imana) n'Umwana w'umuntu ([Mat 13:24](#)). Gusa abizera bumvira babona kandi bagashaka ubutunzi bw'agaciro bw'ubwami bwo mwijuru (rhema), arirwo mbuto y'ibirango by'Imana byakuzwe (bipfa kuzuka cyangwa kuzuka cyangwa kuvuka ubwa kabiri) mu murima we. Iyo umucuruzi (umwizera wumvira kuko ashakisha ubu butunzi bw'agaciro (cyangwa amasaro meza) aribwo rhema) abonye isaro ry'igiciro kinini (rhema), agenda yishimye kandi agurisha ibyo afite byose (aribwo birango bya Imana mubwami bwo mwijuru) kandi igura uwo murima (ariwo rhema [Mat 13:44](#) mubwami bw'Imana), no guha (ibirango byose by'Imana) kubakene.

Umwizera wumvira noneho aje kuri Yesu aramukurikira ([Mat 19:21](#)) kubika ubutunzi bwabo^{G2344}(rhema) mwijuru. Nubikora, umusore aba intungane. Kubwibyho, niba ubishaka **biratunganye**, genda ushake amasaro meza yigiciro kinini kubwibyishimo no kugurisha ibirango byose ufite, hanyuma uhe abakene, hanyuma ukurikire Yesu kubika rhema mwijuru kugirango winjire mubwami bw'Imana.

- **Mukure kumuntu utunganye**
[Abef 4:12](#) *Kuri **gutungany** abataqatifu,*^{G40} *Kuri **akazi** y'umurimo,*

⁶⁸Video 16. Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Umwami, Umwami Yesu, n'Umwami Yesu Kristo) 7/10. "www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁶⁹Biragaragara.

⁷⁰Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani." www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁷¹Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

yo kubaka umubiri wa Kristo:

Abef 4:13 Kugeza twese tuza mubumwe bw'ukwemera, n'ubumenyi bwa Umwana w'Imana,
Kuri umuntu utunganye,
kugeza ku gipimo cy'uburebure bwuzuye Kristo:

Abef 4:14 Ko guhera ubu tutakiri abana, bajugunywe hirya no hino,
kandi yatwawe n'umuyaga wose w'inyigisho,
n'ubugizi bwa nabi bw'abantu, n'uburiganya bw'amayeri, aho baryama bategereje kubeshya;

Abef 4:15 Ariko kuvugisha ukuri mu rukundo, birashoboka gukura muri wemuri byose,
akaba ari umutwe, ndetse Kristo:

→ Vuga ukuri mu rukundo, kandi ukure mubumenyi bwiza bwose bwa Umwana w'Imana, ku rugero
cy'uburebure bwuzuye Kristo, hanyuma umuntu utunganye.

- Uzagira amakuba kumunsi 10- Igiheburayo, Isiraheli, & Abayahudi
Aburamu yari Umuheburayo (Itang 14:13) n'Imana (*'ōlōhîm*) yagiranye isezerano na Aburamu ko azaba
se w'amahanga menshi amwita Aburahamu.

Mat 22:32 Ndi Imana ya Aburahamu, n'Imana ya Isaka, n'Imana ya Yakobo?
Imana ntabwo ari Imana y'abapfuye, ahubwo ni iy'abazima.

- **Mana** Yakomeje isezerano rye binyuze mu rubuto rwa Aburahamu muri Isaka, wo muri Isiraheli.

Rom 9: 6 Ntabwo ari nkaho ijambo (ibirango) ^{G3056} Bya Mana ntacyo byagize.
Kuberako bese atari Isiraheli, abo muri Isiraheli:

Rom 9: 7 Ntabwo, kuko ari urubyaro rwa Aburahamu, bose ni abana: ^{G5043}
ariko, muri Isaka urubyaro rwawe ruzitwa.

-Umuhungu wa Isaka, Yakobo yari afite abahungu 12 ari bo miryango 12 ya Isiraheli. Nubwo Mose na Yesu
ari

bombi bakomoka mu miryango 12 ya Isiraheli kandi basangiye abakurambere bamwe (Aburahamu, Isaka,
na Yakobo) bakomoka mu moko atandukanye: Mose wo mu giheburayo wo mu muryango wa Lewi,
na **Yesu**
wo mu muryango wa Yuda.⁷²

- Ibi **Yesu**, uwitwa Kristo (Mat 1:16), Uhoraho (Igikorwa 2:36) yari Abayahudi bakomotsemo
Yuda, ariko yabambwe n'inzu yose ya Isiraheli (Igikorwa 2:36).

Heb 7:14 Erega biragaragara ko Umwami wacu yavuye muri Yuda;
muri uwo muryango Mose ntacyo yavuze ku bijyanye n'ubusaserdoti.

Werurwe 15: 2 Pilato aramubaza (Yesu), uri Umwami w'Abayahudi?
Aramusubiza ati: "Urabivuze."

-Abayahudi (imbere n'inyuma): Abayahudi muri kamere ntabwo ari abanyabyaha bo mumahanga
yabanyamahanga nkuko nabo
ni abahungu ba Isiraheli, bagenywe mu mubiri. Ariko uwo, umutima we imbere
gukebwa mu mwuka, ni Umuyahudi umwami we Uhoraho (Yh 12:15) y'ijuru n'isi
(hasi, Igikorwa 17:24).⁷³

Rom 2:28 Kuberako atari Umuyahudi, umwe hanze; eka mbere no gukebwa,
ikiri hanze mu mubiri:

Rom 2:29 Ariko ni Umuyahudi, umwe imbere; no gukebwa ni iby'umutima,
mu mwuka, kandi atari mu ibaruwa; ishimwe rye ntabwo ari iry'abantu, ahubwo ni
iry'Imana.)

⁷²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-b] Ibisekuruza kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Yesu," "[Ishusho 2-c] Isiraheli & Abahungu ba Isiraheli," na
"[Ishusho 2-d] Uwiteka (ahinduka Imana yawe)."

⁷³Reba kuri "(Ibyah 11: 3-4) Abatangabuhamya bombi (2)."

-Ariko kubera ko abayahudi banze ibirango by'Imana kandi bakabona ko badakwiriye ubuzima bw'iteka ([lgikorwa 13:46](#)), urumuri rw'agakiza rwahindutse abanyamahanga, bityo rugera ku mpera z'isi ([lgikorwa 13: 46-47](#)).

Ubuhumyi igice cyabaye kuri Isiraheli (ubuhumyi bivuga abayahudi banze ibirango by'Imana) bizakomeza kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye, bizaba ku munsu w'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo ([1Ko 1: 8](#)).⁷⁴

[Rom 11:25](#)*Kuko abavandimwe, sinshaka ko mutazi iri banga,
kugira ngo mutagira ubwenge mu bwirasi bwanyu;
ko ubuhumyi igice cyabaye kuri Isiraheli, kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye.*

[Rom 11:26](#)*Kandi rero Isiraheli yose izakizwa: nkuko byanditswe,
Hazavamo Siyoni Umucunguzi, kandi azahakana kutubaha Imana kwa Yakobo:*

⁷⁴Reba kuri “[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel,” na “([Ibyah 19: 15-16](#)) Harimagedoni (Uburakari bw'Imana Ishoborabyose)”

The book of the generations from Adam to Jesus

- ✓ The first line of the Bible (the book of Genesis) records God (אֱלֹהִים, 'Elohim)^{H121} as the creator (יָצָר, 'bara')^{H1254} of the heaven and the earth (Gen 1.1).
- ✓ The LORD God is then mentioned in the second chapter of Genesis as the maker (עָשָׂה) of the earth and the heavens (Gen 2.4).

The generations from Adam to Abraham (Genesis 5)

- Adam → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → Abraham
- As per Genesis' narrative, Jewish identity is passed down through biological descent as Jews are those descended from Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.
- Then, beginning with Enos (which means man),^{H583} Gen 4:26 records that men began to call on the name of the LORD (יהוה, 'Yehová, Yahweh')^{H3068}.

The generations of Adam to Moses (Genesis 5)

- Adam → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → Abraham → Isaac → Jacob → Levi → Moses
- But the absence of genealogies from the time of Moses indicates that the men of Yahweh are identified according to the seed of Isaac, who are "the children"^{H5043} of promise who are of "Israel," and who are counted as "the children of God" (Rom 9:7-8) by the word (logos)^{H3065} of promise (Rom 9:9).

One nation of Israel - The 12 sons of Jacob / The 12 Tribes of Israel

Reuben → Simeon → Levi → Judah → Dan → Naphtali → Gad → Asher → Issachar → Zebulun → Joseph → Benjamin.

Moses and Jesus are both descended from the 12 tribes of Israel, but from different tribes. However, they share the same forefathers: Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Moses - from a Hebrew of the tribe of Levi

Jesus - from the tribe of Judah.

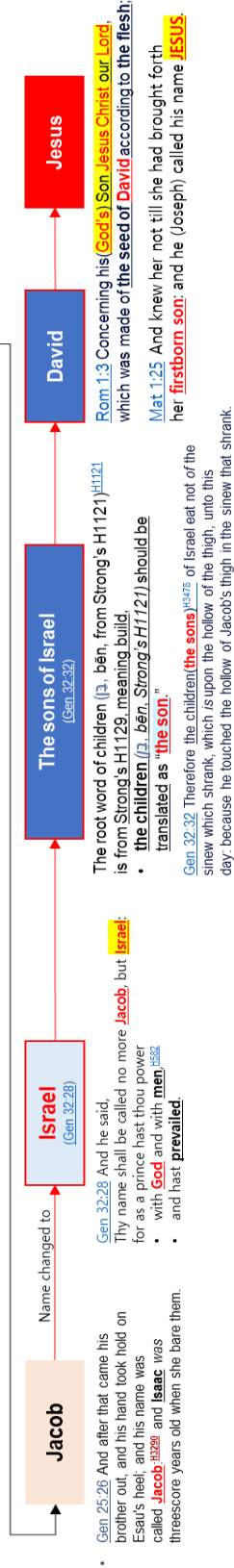
The generation of Jesus Christ (The son of David, The son of Abraham, Matthew 1)

Abraham → Isaac → Jacob → Judas → Phares → Esrom → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Boaz → Obed → Jesse → David

David → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josaphat → Joram → Ozias → Joatham → Achaz → Ezekias → Manasses → Amon → Josias → Jechonias

Jechonias → Salathiel → Zorobabel → Abiud → Eliakim → Azor → Sadoc → Achim → Eliud → Eleazar → Matthan → Jacob → Joseph → Jesus

- (14 generations) From Abraham to David
- (14 generations) From David until the carrying away into Babylon
- (14 generations) From the carrying away into Babylon unto Jesus



⁷⁵Video 6. "Igitalo cy'ibisekuruza kuva Adamu kugeza kuri Yesu." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

The LORD (becomes your) God

The LORD (יהוה, Yehovah) becomes → God (אֱלֹהִים, Elohim) (for the people of Israel forever)

Behold, I am the LORD ^{H430} **the God** ^{H430} **of all flesh** ^{H1133} **is there any thing** ^{H1133} **dabar or rhema** ^{H1133} **too hard for me?** ^{H1133} (Jer. 32:27)

The LORD ^{H430} **God** ^{H430}

- Wherefore **thou art great** ^{H1411} **O LORD** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **for there is none like thee** ^{H1411} **neither is there any God** ^{H430} **beside thee** ^{H1411} **according to all that we have heard** ^{H1411} **with our ears** ^{H1411} (2Sa. 7:22)
- And now, O **LORD** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **the word** ^{H1133} **(the rhema)** ^{H1133} **that thou hast spoken concerning thy servant** ^{H1133} **and concerning his house** ^{H1133} **establish it for ever** ^{H1133} **and do as thou hast said** ^{H1133} (2Sa. 7:25)
- The ark of God** ^{H430} **dwelleth within curtains** ^{H2582} (2Sa. 7:2)
- The LORD** ^{H430} **have not dwell in any house** ^{H2582} **since the time that He brought up the children/sons** ^{H1112} **of Israel out of Egypt** ^{H1112} **even to this day** ^{H1112} **but have walked in a tent and in a tabernacle** ^{H1112} (2Sa. 7:6)
- Will I make** ^{H213} **David an house** ^{H213} (2Sa. 7:11)
- Thou shalt sleep with thy fathers, I will set up **thy seed** ^{H213} **after thee** ^{H213} **which shall proceed out of thy bowels** ^{H213} **and I will establish his kingdom** ^{H213} (2Sa. 7:12)
- David's seed after his bowels **shall build an house for me** ^{H213} **(the LORD) name** ^{H213} **and I will establish the throne of his kingdom for ever** ^{H213} (2Sa. 7:13)
- I (the LORD) will be his father, and he shall be my son. If he commit iniquity, I will chasten him with the rod of men, and with the stripes of **the children/sons** ^{H1111} **of men** ^{H1111} (2Sa. 7:14)
- But my (the LORD) **mercy shall not depart away from him** ^{H1111} **as I took it from Saul** ^{H1111} **whom I put away before thee** ^{H1111} (2Sa. 7:15)
- And **thine house and thy kingdom** ^{H1111} **shall be established for ever** ^{H1111} (2Sa. 7:16)

The LORD ^{H430} **of hosts** ^{H6355} **(God of Israel, 2Sa. 7:27)**

- Now therefore so shalt thou say unto my servant David, Thus saith **the LORD** ^{H6355} **of hosts** ^{H6355} **I took thee from the sheepcote** ^{H6355} **from following the sheep** ^{H6355} **to be ruler over my people** ^{H6355} **over Israel** ^{H6355} (2Sa. 7:8)
- And I was with thee whithersoever thou wentest, and have cut off all **thine enemies out of thy sight** ^{H6355} **and have made thee a great name** ^{H6355} **like unto the name of the great men that are in the earth** ^{H6355} (2Sa. 7:9)
- Moreover I will appoint a place for my people Israel, and will plant them that they may dwell in a place of their own, and move no more, neither shall the children/sons ^{H1112} **of wickedness afflict them any more** ^{H1112} **as beforetime** ^{H1112} (2Sa. 7:10)
- For thou, O **LORD of hosts** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **of Israel** ^{H430} **hast revealed to thy servant** ^{H430} **saying** ^{H430} **I will build thee an house** ^{H430} **therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this prayer unto thee** ^{H430} (2Sa. 7:27)
- Then went king David in, and sat before **the LORD** ^{H430} **and he said** ^{H430} **Who am I, O Lord** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **(Yehovah) name of the supreme God amongst the Hebrews** ^{H430} **and what is my house** ^{H430} **that thou hast brought me hither to?** (2Sa. 7:18)
- O **Lord** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come** ^{H430} **And is this the manner of man** ^{H430} **O Lord** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **hast spoken it and what can David say more unto thee?** for thou, **Lord** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **knowest thy servant** (2Sa. 7:20)

The Lord ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **(rhema, Deu. 30:14, Rom. 10:8)**

- For **thy words** ^{H1197} **sake** ^{H1197} **and according to thine own heart** ^{H1197} **hast thou done all these great things** ^{H1197} **to make thy servant know them** ^{H1197} (2Sa. 7:21)
- And now, O **Lord** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **thou art that God** ^{H430} **and thy words** ^{H430} **be true** ^{H430} **and thou hast promised** ^{H430} **this goodness** ^{H430} **unto thy servant** ^{H430} **for thou, O Lord** ^{H430} **God** ^{H430} **hast spoken it and therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant that it may continue for ever before thee** ^{H430} (2Sa. 7:28)
- with **thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever** (2Sa. 7:28)

Deu. 30:14 But the word (dabar) ^{H1872} is very nigh unto thee, in thy mouth, and in thy heart, that thou mayest do it.
Rom. 10:8 But what saith it? The word (rhema) ^{H430} is nigh thee, even in thy mouth, and in thy heart: that is, the word (rhema) ^{H430} of faith, which we preach;
→ The word ^{H430} of faith in Rom. 10:8 is the rhema, so the word in Deu. 30:14 should have the same reference.

Jer. 36:6 Therefore go thou, and read in the roll, which thou hast written from my mouth, **the words** ^{H1197} **of the LORD** ^{H1197} **in the ears of the people in the LORD's house** ^{H1197} **upon the fasting day** ^{H1197} **and also thou shalt read them in the ears of all Judah that come out of their cities.**
Deu. 28:58 If thou wilt not observe to do **all the words** ^{H1197} **of this law** ^{H1197} **that are written in this book** ^{H1197} **that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD** ^{H1197} **the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.**
Jos. 8:34 And afterward he read **all the words** ^{H1197} **of the law** ^{H1197} **the blessings and cursings, according to all that is written in the book of the law.**
Luk. 3:4 As it is written in **the book of the words** ^{H1197} **of Esaias the prophet** ^{H1197} **saying** ^{H1197} **The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.**
Jhn. 15:25 But **this cometh to pass that the word** ^{H1197} **might be fulfilled that is written in their law** ^{H1197} **They hated me without a cause.**
→ The words (dabar) ^{H1872} of the LORD refers to all the words (the rhema) written in the books of the law and the book of the prophet that are to be heard in the ears of the people in the LORD's house, and the LORD becomes their God.

God ^{H430}

- And what **one nation** ^{H1471} **in the earth** ^{H1471} **is like thy people** ^{H1471} **even like Israel** ^{H1471} **before whom God** ^{H430} **went to redeem** ^{H430} **for a people** ^{H430} **to himself** ^{H430} **and to make him a name** ^{H430} **from the nations** ^{H430} **and their gods?** ^{H430} (2Sa. 7:23)
- For thou hast confirmed **thyself thy people** ^{H1471} **Israel** ^{H1471} **to be a people** ^{H1471} **unto thee for ever** ^{H1471} **and thou** ^{H1471} **art become their God** ^{H1471} (2Sa. 7:24)

⁷⁷Video 6. "Uwitika (ahinduka Imana yawe)." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Uzagira amakuba iminsi 10 (Ikamba ryubuzima)

Ibyah 2:10Ntutinye na kimwe muri ibyo bintu uzababara:

dore satani^{G1228} bamwe muri mwebwe bafunzwe, kugira ngo muburanishwe;
kandi muzagira amakuba^{G2347} iminsi icumi:
ube umwizerwa kugeza gupfa, nanjye nzaguha ikamba^{G4735} y'ubuzima.

☞ **Ibyah 2:10**Ntutinye na kimwe muri ibyo bintu uzababara:

dore, satani azajugunya bamwe muri mwe,
kugira ngo mugerageze; kandi uzagira **amakuba**^{G2347} kuri icumi **(10) iminsi**:
ube umwizerwa kugeza gupfa, nanjye nzaguha **ikamba**^{G4735} **y'ubuzima**.

- **Iminsi 10 y'amakuba**

- Abatsinze itorero rya Smyrna ntibazababazwa n'urupfu rwa 2 (**Ibyah 2:11**), bivuze ko ni bo bazasigara hasi ku ngoma ya Kristo imyaka 1.000.

- Gog izategura intambara yanyuma ya Gog na Magog nyuma yimyaka 1.000, bityo iminsi 10 yumubabaro ko itorero rya Smyrna rizahurairashobora kuba ifitanye isano nintambara yanyuma, izasaba itorero kwizera kwa Smyrna kugeza gupfa.⁷⁸

- Twakira dute **ikamba ry'ubuzima**⁷⁹

- Iyo Abisiraheli bitandukanije kwiyegurira Uwitaka gukora imirimo itangaje, bo ni abera Uwitaka, kuko ikamba ryera ry'Imana yabo riri ku mutwe wabo. Ijambo (rhēma^{G4487} H1697, ikora ibitangaza na NYAGASANI, Imana y'abantu bose, **Imana y'ukuri**^{H2416} (**Yer10:10**). Yaremye ishi^{H776} n'imbaraga ze^{H3581} (**Yer10:12**), kandi icyubahiro cy'abasore ni imbaraga zabo, n'icyubahiro cyabasaza ni umutwe wuzuye, uwoni **ikamba ry'icyubahiro**, biboneka mu nzira yo gukiranuka.

Yak 1:12 Hahirwa umuntu wihanganira ibishuko, kuko nageragezwa azakira

ikamba (στέφανος, Stephanos)^{G4735} **y'ubuzima**,
ikamba Uhorahoyasezeranije abamukunda.

-Sawuli, na we witwa Pawulo (**Igikorwa 13: 9**), yabwirije **Kristoni Umwana w'Imana** ryari **urumuri** (by'Imana) amukikiza mu ijuru (**Igikorwa 9:20**). Yabwirije ubutumwa bwiza azi ko hari ibihembo **kubabikora babishaka**, kandi ibihembo byo kwamamaza ubutumwa bwiza ni **kora ubutumwa bwiza bwa Kristo nta kiguzi**, kugira ngo **ubutware bw'ubutumwa bwiza ntibukoreshwa nabi**. Kandi ubutumwa bwiza tubwiriza,

Yatuzaniye ku musozi wa Siyoni i Yeruzalemu kandi uzagororerwa imirimo yawe na Nyagasani (**āōnāy**)^{H136} **IMANA (y'hōvâ)**.^{H3069} Kugira abantu benshi binyuze mu kwamamaza ubutumwa bwiza,

tugomba guhinduka abakozi bose, harimo abayahudi, abayoborwa n amategeko, abadafite amategeko (hamwe

uri muni y'amategeko **Kristo**), n'intege nke kubwubutumwa bwiza, kugirango babe abasangira nabo. Tugomba kwiruka mu isiganwa ryacu tuzi ko kwiruka umwe gusa azahabwa igihembo, kandi

abaharanira gutsinda isiganwa bagomba kwifata muri byose kugirango babone an ikamba ridashobora kubora.^{G4735} Kugira ngo tubigereho, tugomba gukomeza umubiri wacu kugenzura no kuwuyoboka, kugirango, tumaze kubwiriza abandi, duhinduka abanyamurwango ubwacu.⁸⁰

⁷⁸Reba kuri "**(Ibyah 19:19) Igikoko, abami b'ubutaka, n'ingabo zabo barateranye kugira ngo barwanye Imana ikomeye.**"

⁷⁹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-f]," cyangwa Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)."

www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁸⁰Video 24. "Uri Yeruzalemu Yera) Twatuzaniye ku musozi wa Siyoni i Yeruzalemu (1/3)."

www.ubundi buryo.com.

- † Mbere yuko umucyo w'Imana uva mu ijuru ugwa ku butaka bwa Pawulo i Damasiko, Pawulo yatoteje Yesu kandi abatambyi bakuru bahaye Pawulo ububasha bwo gukora ibintu byinshi binyuranye n'izina rya Yesu w'i Nazareti, nko gufunga abera, gutoteza, guhana, no kwica. bo, no kubahatira gutuka Imana.⁸¹

Yuda Isikariyoti yari umwe mu ntumwa 12 zahawe Umwuka Wera na Nyagasani. Ni ukuvuga, abigishwa bahawe imbaraga nububasha bahinduka intumwa barashobora kugambanira Yesu, kandi ukuboko kwumwanzu (umuhungu wumugome) wagambaniye Yesu yari kumwe nawe kumeza. Ariko uri intumwa yakomezanye na Yesu mubigerageze bye; kubwibyo, Yesu azaguha ubwami, nkuko Se yamugeneye ubwami. Mu buryo nk'ubwo, umutware mu ntumwa ni we ukorera, nk'uko Yesu ari muri bo gukorera ([Luk 22: 24-30](#)).

→ “[Ishusho 2-a]” yerekana itandukaniro riri hagati y'abigishwa n'intumwa.⁸²

- [Kuba umwizerwa kugeza ku rupfu](#)

- Ikigeragezo cyo kwizera kwawe kizagaragazwa n'umurimo kugirango ube umukire w'icyubahiro cy'umurage we

abera iyo amaso yo gusobanukirwa kwawe amurikirwa, aho ushobora kubonamo

ishimwe n'icyubahiro n'icyubahiro mugihe Yesu Kristo azagaragara kandi wakire agakiza k'ubugingo bwawe kurangiza kwizera kwawe. Ibyo ubikorewe nababwirije ubutumwa bwiza

wowe hamwe na Roho Mutagatifu woherejwe mu ijuru.⁸³

- [Ikamba ry'ubuzima](#)⁸⁴

- [Uhoraho, ukuri Mana y'ubuzima](#) yaremye isi n'imbaraga zayo, yashizeho isi na We

ubwenge, arambura ijuru kubwo gusobanukirwa kwe. [Uhoraho](#), Imana y'abantu bose, irakora

umurimo utangaje kwisi (igihugu cyumutse, urufatiro rwumubiri wumuntu) unyuzwe [ibirango](#) Bya [Mana](#)

mu kuyihindura [rhema](#), hashingiwe ko abahungu ba Isiraheli (baba umugabo cyangwa umugore) bazabikora

[kwitandukanyakwiyegurira](#) kurahira Umunyanazareti^{H5139} kuri Uwituka kuri we

kora umurimo utangaje ([Kub 6: 2](#)).

- Niba umwumvira, uzabyara umuhungu (Umwana wumuntu), ninde [ibirango by'amasezerano](#), kutuyobora

[agakiza](#) ([Rom 9: 9](#)). Icyubahiro cyabasore nimbaraga zabo, kandi icyubahiro cyabasaza ni

umutwe. Kandi umutwe wuzuye ni [ikamba ry'icyubahiro](#), iboneka mu nzira yo gukiranuka.

- Iyo Abisiraheli bitandukanije kwiyegurira Uwituka gukora imirimo itangaje, bo

ni cyera kuri [Uhoraho](#) umunsi wosekuko abiyeguriye Imana [ikamba](#) Bya [Manari](#) ku mutwe wabo.

→ Wizewe nyuma yo kumva ibirango by'ukuri, ubutumwa bwiza bw'agakiza kawe. Nyuma yo kwizera, wowe bashyizweho ikimenyetso na Roho Mutagatifu w'amasezerano ([Abefeso 1:13](#)).

[Yak 1:12](#) [Hahirwa uwo mugabo](#)^{G435} [yihanganira ibishuko](#):^{G3986}

[kuko iyo aburanishijwe \(yemejwe\)](#),^{G1384} [azakira](#) [ikamba](#)^{G4735} [y'ubuzima](#),

[ikamba](#) [Uhoraho](#) yasezeranije abamukunda.

⁸¹Video 16. “Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa Pawulo) 1/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁸²Reba kuri “[Ishusho 2-e],” cyangwa Video 29. “Pasika ya Nyagasani (Abigishwa vs Intumwa).”

www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁸³Video 43. “(Umwuka ayoboye) Abana b'Imana.” www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

⁸⁴Reba kuri “[Ishusho 2-f],” cyangwa Video 31. “Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe).”

www.ubundi buryo.com.

- Urupfu rwa kabiri

[Ibyah 2:11](#) Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero;
Uzatsinda ntazababazwa n'urupfu rwa kabiri.

☞ [Ibyah 2:11](#) Ufite ugutwi, niyumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero;
Uzatsinda ntazababara **ikabiri (Icyo kabiri) urupfu.**

- **Urupfu rwa 2**

- Abatsinze itorero rya Smyrna bazaba abandi basigaye bapfuye basigaye hasi ariko bazima nyuma yimyaka 1.000, aribwo kuzuka kwambere, bityo aba batsinze ntibazababazwa nurupfu rwa 2.⁸⁷

✚ Niba uyobowe n'Umwuka Wera, uzashobora kumva icyo Umwuka abwira itorero rya Smyrna ([Ibyah 2: 8-11](#)) kubera ko Umwuka wa Data cyangwa Umwuka Wera, avugana nawe ([Mat 10:20, Werurwe 13:11](#)).

([Ibyah 2: 12-17](#)) (3) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Perugamo

[Ibyah 2:12](#) Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Perugamo andika;
Uvuze ibyo ufite inkota ityaye^{G4501} n'impande ebyiri;

☞ [Ibyah 2:12](#) Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Perugamo andika;
Ufite ibyo avuga **ikarishye inkota** hamwe na **impande ebyiri**;

- **W.ingofero ni inkota ityaye^{G4501}?**

- [Injyana ya Nyagasani](#) (reba [Ibyah 1:16](#), "W.ingofero ninkota ityaye^{G4501}?")

- **W.ho afite inkota ityaye^{G4501}?**

- Inkota ityaye^{G4501} isohoka mu kanwa ka [Umwami Yesu Kristo, Umwana w'Imana](#) ([Ibyah 1:13](#)).

- Inkota ityaye 2

[Ibyah 2:13](#) Nzi imirimo yawe, n'aho utuye, ndetse n'aho intebe ya Satani (intebe)^{G2362} ni:

kandi ukomeje izina ryanjye, kandi ntiwigeze uhakana kwizera kwanjye, ndetse no muri iyo minsi aho Antipa yari umumaritiri wanjye wizerwa, wishwe muri mwe, aho Satani atuye.

[Ibyah 2:14](#) Ariko mfite ibintu bike kukurwanya,

kuko ufiteyo abafite inyigisho za Balamu, wigishije Balaki^{G904}

gutera igisitaza imbere y'abana (abahungu)^{G5207} ya Isiraheli, kurya ibintu byatambwe ibigirwamana, no gusambana.

[Ibyah 2:15](#) Ufite nawe abafite inyigisho za Nikolaitani, icyo nanga.

[Ibyah 2:16](#) Ihane^{G3340} bitabaye ibyo, nzaza aho uri vuba,

Azabarwanya bakoresheje inkota^{G4501} Umunwa wanjye.

☞ [Ibyah 2:13](#) Nzi imirimo yawe, n'aho utuye, aho intebe ya Satani iri.

Kandi ukomera ku izina ryanjye, kandi ntiwigeze uhakana kwizera kwanjye no mu minsi yarimo **Antipas** yari umumaritiri wanjye wizerwa, uwiciwe muri mwe, aho Satani atuye.

☞ [Ibyah 2:14](#) Ariko mfite ibintu bike kukurwanya,

kuberako ufite hari abafite inyigisho za **Balamu**,

wigishaga Balak gushyira igisitaza imbere y'Abisiraheli,

kurya ibintu bitambirwa ibigirwamana, no gukora ubusambanyi.

☞ [Ibyah 2:15](#) Ufite nawe abafite inyigisho za Nikolaitani, icyo nanga.

☞ [Ibyah 2:16](#) Ihane, bitabaye ibyo nzaza aho uri vuba kandi nzabarwanya nkoresheje inkota wanjye **umunwa**.

- **Niki Balamu bivuze?**

⁸⁷Reba kuri "[Ibyah 20: 5-6](#)) Izuka rya mbere (Isaha ya 4)."

- Balac (Abakomeye^{G904})^{G904} bisobanura “gusenya cyangwa kwangiza, umwami wa Mowabu”⁸⁸
 - Balamu (Abakomeye^{G903}) bisobanura “ahari”⁸⁹ ifite imizi yacyo kuva muri Strong^{H1109}, “Ntabwo ari rubanda.”⁹⁰
 - Gukurikiza inzira ya Balamu bisobanura gukunda ibihembo byo gukiranirwa (nko kurya ibitambo ibintu ku bigirwamana no gukora ubusambanyi), binyuranye n'inzira nziza ya Yesu Kristo, Uwitete umukiranutsi ([1Yo 2: 1](#)).
- [2Pe 2:15](#) Baretse inzira nziza, kandi barayobye,
gukurikira inzira ya Balamu^{G903} mwene Bosori,
wakundaga umushahara (ibihembo)^{G3408} yo gukiranirwa.^{G93}*
- † **Gukiranirwa** kwose nicyaha kandi hariho icyaha kitari ku rupfu ([1Yo 5:17](#)). Urupfu rwategetse kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Mose, ariko **Kristo Yesu** yaje mwisi gukiza abanyabyaha kandi **Mana** yatureze hamwe **Kristo** kandi yatumye twicara hamwe ahantu h'ijuru **Kristo Yesu**. Kuberako nko muri Adamu bose bapfa, ariko muri **Kristo**, byose bizahindurwa bizima ([1Ko 15:22](#), [Rom 5:14](#), [Abef 2: 6](#)).⁹¹
 - † Turabizi ko umuntu wese wavutse **Mana** antacumura; ariko uwabyawe **Mana** arigumya, kandi uwo mubi ntamukoraho ([1Yo 5:18](#)). Kandi turabizi **turi ab'Imana**, kandi isi yose iri mu bubi ([1Yo 5:19](#)).
- **Umunwa** niho amagambo^{H1697} y'Uhoraho Bishyizwe ([Yer 1: 9](#)) n'inkota^{G4501} ni **inyana ya Nyagasani** ([Ibyah 1:16](#)). Umwana w'umuntu azarwanisha inkota^{G4501} y'akanwa ke cyangwa imvugo ya **Nyagasani** kurwanya abakiranutsi bafite inyigisho za Balamu (wigishaga Balaki) hamwe n'inyigisho za Nikolaitani, bashyize igisitaza imbere y'Abisiraheli, bigatuma barya ibintu byatambwaga ibigirwamana kandi basambana.⁹²

⁸⁸G904 - balac - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv). Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 2 Werurwe, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g904/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁸⁹G903 - balamu - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv). Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 2 Werurwe, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g903/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁹⁰H1109 - bil'ām - Ikinyarwanda cyitwa Lexicon (kiv). Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 2 Werurwe, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h1109/kiv/wlc/0-1/>.

⁹¹Video 12. "Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo (Ibisekuruza bya Yesu kuva kuri Adamu kugeza ku Mana)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/.

⁹²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-g], [Igishusho 2-h], & [Ishusho 2-i]," cyangwa Video 20. "(Icyatsi gityaye) Icyatsi, Inkota, & Inkota

ebyiri)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- Manna ihishe

[Ibyah 2:17](#) Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero;
Kuri we uzatsinda nzamuha kurya manu yihishe,
kandi azamuha ibuye ryera, no muri iryo buye izina rishya ryanditswe,
ibyo nta muntu uzi gukiza uwakiriye.

☞ [Ibyah 2:17](#) Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.
Uzatsinda nzamuha bimwe **manu yihishe** kurya.
Nzamuha ibuye ryera,
no ku ibuye izina rishya ryanditse ntwawundi uzi uretse uwakiriye.

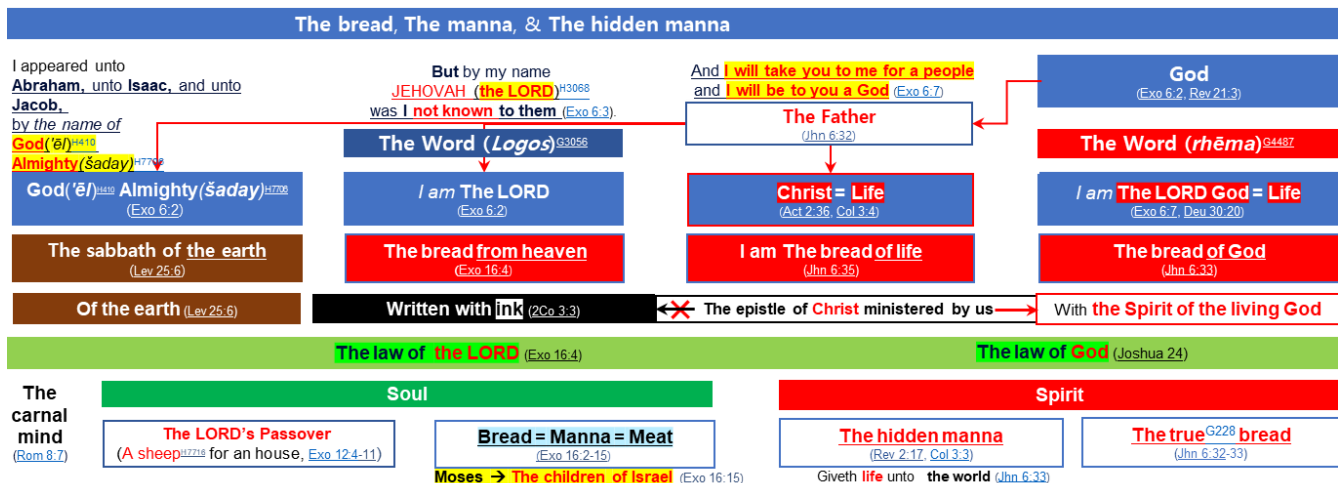
- **T.yahishe manu**⁹⁴
-Ukoresheje inkota^{G4501} Umunwa we, Umwana w'Imana azarwanya abafite inyigisho za Balamu kugira ngo batere igisitaza imbere y'Abisirayeli, kugira ngo batarya ibintu byatambwaga ibigirwamana, ngo basambane, ndetse n'abafite inyigisho z'Abanyanikola.

Ikarishye inkota y'amaharakubiri^{G4501} mu kanwa k'Umwana w'umuntuni inkota yaka umuriro^{H2719} byahinduye inzira zose kugirango ukomeze inzira yigiti cyubuzima, nimbuto za manu yihishe cyangwa rhema ya Nyagasani,⁹⁵ izahabwa abatsinze kurya, n'ibuye ryera ryanditseho izina rishya.

Ibirango Bya **Mana** nihuta, kandi ikomeye, kandi ikarishye kuruta iyindi **inkota y'amaharakubiri**^{G3162} ([Heb 4:12](#)). Inkota ityaye y'impande ebyiri (ῥομφαία, rhomphaia)^{G4501} Umunwa weni **inkota yaka umuriro**^{H2719} byahinduye inzira zose kugirango ukomeze inzira **igiti cy'ubuzima**, nimbuto za manu yihishe cyangwa rhema ya Nyagasani ([Itang 3:24](#), [1Pe 1:25](#)). ”

- † Niba uyobowe n'Umwuka Wera, uzashobora kumva icyo Umwuka abwira itorero rya Perugamo ([Ibyah 2:12-17](#)) kubera ko Umwuka wa Data cyangwa Umwuka Wera, avugana nawe ([Mat 10:20](#), [Werurwe 13:11](#)).

[Ishusho 2-h] Manu yihishe⁹⁶



[Ishusho 2-i] Gusobanura Ibyanditswe mu Isezerano Rishya⁹⁷

- Ibaruwa ya Kristo cyangwa imvugo yavuzwe n'intumwa z'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo ntabwo yanditse hamwe

⁹⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-e]," cyangwa Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe." www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/, videwo 24. "Inzu y'Imana." www.ubundi buryo.com, videwo 28. "Imbutu z'Umwuka." www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁹⁵Reba kuri [Ibyah 1:16](#).

⁹⁶Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

⁹⁷Video 22. "Gusobanura Ibyanditswe mu Isezerano Rishya."

- wino ariko hamwe n'Umwuka w'Imana nzima ([2Co 3: 3](#)).
- Imana yahaye ibyanditswe byose kugira ngo bigirire akamaro inyigisho, gucyahwa, gukosorwa, no kwigisha mu gukiranuka ([2Ti 3:16](#)).

Ibisobanuro bya Umuntuna Umugoren'Umwuka w'Imana nzima → na “rhema”

① [Mat 4: 4](#) Byanditswe ngo, Umuntu ntazabaho ku mugati wenyine, ariko n'ijambo ryose riva mu kanwa k'Imana.

→ Umugabo ^{H120}w'umuja ubaho gusa kumugati ^{G740}wenyine, ariko umugabo wumugore wigenga abaho ijambo ryose riva mu kanwa k'Imana. ([Itang 2:18, Mat 4: 4](#))

② [Abef 5:25](#) Abagabo, ^{G435}kunda abagore bawe, ^{G1135}

→ Abagabo (umukiranutsi), ^{G435}kunda abagore bawe, kimwe na Kristo ([Abef 5:25, Yosefu umugabo we, kuba umugabo utabera](#) ([Mat 1:19](#)).

→ Wowe mukiranutsi, kubwubuntu bw'Imana, kunda urugingo rwumubiri wa Kristo uri muni y amategeko, kugirango asohoze amasezerano yisezerano rya Nyagasani yimbutu (ijambo rylmana) muri wewe. ([Abef 5:25-26, Itang 2:18, Itang 17:19, Luka 8:11](#))

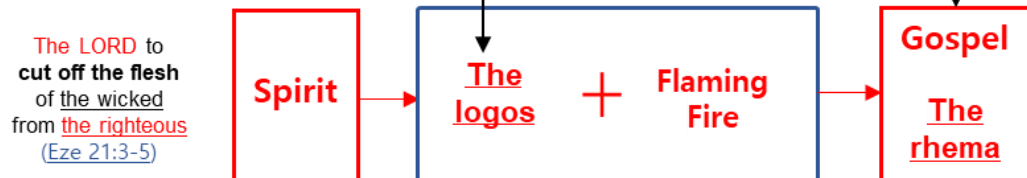
③ [1Ko 14:34](#) Reka abagore bawe ^{G1135}ceceka mu matorero, kuko ntibemerewe kuvuga; ariko bategekwa kumvira, n'amategeko.

- Niba [1Ko 14:34](#) bisobanurwa n'urwandiko → “Abagore ntibemerewe kuvuga mu matorero.”
- Niba [1Ko 14:34](#) bisobanurwa n'Umwuka w'Imana nzima: → **“Reka abari mu bubata ariko bigisha ijambo ry'Imana bagengwa n'amategeko, baceceke muri matorero, kuko inyuguti yica”** ([2Co 3: 6](#)).

④ [1Ko 14:35](#) Niba kandi hari icyo bize, nibabaze abagabo babo murugo: kuko biteye isoni abagore kuvuga mu itorero.

- Niba abari mu bubata baziga ikintu icyo ari cyo cyose, nibabaze umugabo wumugore wigenga, wigisha ijambo riva mumunwa w'Imana, kuko umwuka utanga ubuzima. ([2Co 3: 6](#)).
- Amagambo y'isezerano rishya yavuzwe n'Umwami wacu ni “rhema,” azanwa n'umuriro ^{H3851}y'umuriro ^{H784}n'inkota ^{H2719}y'Uwiteka ku bantu bose ([Yes 66:15-16](#))
- Uwiteka azica abafite ibikorwa n'ibitekerezo byabojejwe kandi bezwa nigiti cyubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi (([Yes 66: 15-17](#)).
- Amahanga yose n'indimi zose bizazana abavandimwe gutambira Uwiteka ibitambo mu mahanga yose ku musozi wera wa Yehova, Yeruzalemu ([Yes 66: 18-24](#)).

But the word (*rhema*)^{G4487} of the Lord endureth for ever.
 And this is the word (*rhema*)^{G4487} which by the gospel is preached unto you ([1Pe 1:25](#)).
 Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word (*rhema*)^{G4487} of God, so that things which are seen were not made of things which do appear ([Heb 11:3](#)).



(Ibyah 2: 18-29) (4) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Thyatira

Ibyah 2:18Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Thyatira andika;
Ibyo bintu Umwana w'Imana avuga,
Ufite amaso ye nk'umuriro^{G5395}y'umuriro,^{G4442}n'ibirenge bye ni nk'umuringa mwiza;^{G5474}

☞ **Ibyah 2:18** Kandiki kuri marayika w'itorero muri Thyatira andika,
Ibi bintu bivuga Umwana w'Imana, ufite amaso asa **ikirimi cy'umuriro**, n'ibirenge bye nk'umuringa mwiza:

- **Ninde ufite amaso yumuriro wumuriro, nibirenge byumuringa mwiza?**
-Umwami Yesu Kristo(T.we Mwana w'Imana)⁹⁸
- **Niki umuriro?**
 - Ntabwo ari gusa Yesu yaje hasi yohereza inkota^{G3162} (**Mat 10:34**), ariko kandi yaje kohereza umuriro, ihinduka ibirango mu ijambo (**rhema**)^{G4487} Bya Mana.⁹⁹
 - Uwaje nyuma ya Yohana yari Kristo Yesu na Umwuka Wera biza ku bari kubatizwa mwizina rya Umwami Yesu; noneho bazakira impano zumwuka zizabafasha vuga mu ndimi no guhanura (**Igikorwa 19:4-6, 1Ko 12: 1**).
- † **Isi (ijuru n'ubutaka)**^{G3056} ko tubona ubu n'amaso yacu asanzwe ni **ibirango** idakozwe mubintu nkuko bigaragara, ariko ibikwa mububiko, yabitswe **umuriro** (guhishur **rhema** Bya Mana) kurwanya umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka kwabantu batubaha Imana (**Heb 11: 3, 2Pe 3: 7**).¹⁰⁰
- **Niki ikirimi cy'umuriro bivuze?**
 - Uhoraho Azinginga inyama zose umuriron'inkota ye^{H2719}, kandi azica abo bakora n'ibitekerezo byerejwe kandi bisukurwa nigiti cyubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi.¹⁰¹
 - **Amagambo yo mu isezerano rishya** byavuzwe na twe Mwamini "**rhema**", Biza **flames** Bya **umuriro** n'inkota ya Uhoraho ku bantu bose (**Yes 66: 15-16**).¹⁰²
 - Kubera Manani umuhinzi kandi Umwana we ni umuzabibu wukuri, twe nkamashami, tugomba kugumamo **Umwana w'Imana**, unywa agashya (**rhema**) muri **ubwami bw'Imana**. Abaguma muri We kwera imbuto nyinshi zubwami bityo bahabwe imigisha. Niba utagumye muri Wer **rhema**, uzabikora gutabwa nk'ishami no muri **umuriro** kandi ugatwikwa, ariko ntukeneye gutinya **Uhoraho** Azakora ibintu bikomeye hasi.¹⁰³
- † Numara kubatizwa n'umubatizo wo kwihana, izere Kristo Yesu (ubatiza Umwuka Wera, n'umuriro) hanyuma ubatizwe mwizina ry'Umwami Yesu. Noneho Umwuka Wera azaza kubafite ibirango bizahinduka rhema, byavuzwe mbere n'abahanuzi bera, n'itegeko ry'intumwa z'Umwami n'Umukiza (**2Pe 3: 2**). **Umwami Yesu** bizahishurwa bivuye mu ijuru bivuze ko **ibirango by'ukuri** (ubutumwa bwiza bw'agakiza kawe) bizatwikwa **umuriro ugurumana** guhishura rhema binyuze mubutumwa bwiza bwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**. Nyuma yo kwizera no kwakira **Kristo**, washyizweho ikimenyetso **Umwuka Wera** by'amasezerano. Muri ishyamba rimwe ryabantu bose b'Imana, cyangwa 144.000 (**imbuto za mbere za Kristo**), uhagaze hamwe na Ntama kumusozi Siyoni yanditse izina rya Se mu

⁹⁸Reba kuri **Ibyah 1:12**.

⁹⁹Biragaragara.

¹⁰⁰Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 3) 1/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

¹⁰¹Video 22. "Gusobanura Ibyanditswe mu Isezerano Rishya." www.ubundi.buryo.bwo.gusobanura.

¹⁰²Biragaragara.

¹⁰³Video 28. "Imbuto z'Umwuka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

gahanga.¹⁰⁴ Ubutumwa bwiza bwa Yesu Kristo buvuga ku Mwana w'Imana kandi ubutumwa bwiza bw'itorero mu Mana bwinjijye [ibirango](#), muri [imbaraga](#), na [Umwuka Wera](#), ni [rhema](#).¹⁰⁵

- † **Yesu** yagendanaga natwe hasi ([Luk 8:27](#)), ariko ibirenge bye byari hejuru yubutaka bwavumwe^{G5476} igihe amanikwa ku giti akabambwa. Mu buryo nk'ubwo, ibirenge bya Filipino n'inkone ntibyigeze bikora ku butaka kugeza bageze ku mazi runaka bicaye hamwe mu igare ([Igorwa 8:31](#)). Uwiteka yasukuye ibirenge mu nzira igana ku mazi kugira ngo abatizwe kugira ngo bahagarare ku butaka bwera.¹⁰⁶

- Ibikorwa byawe, urukundo, umurimo, kwizera, kwihangana, & icya nyuma kugirango kirenze icyambere

[Ibyah 2:19](#) Nzi imirimo yawe,^{G2041} n'urukundo (urukundo),^{G26} na serivisi (umurimo),^{G1248} no kwizera,^{G4102} Ukwihangana kwawe,^{G5281} n'imirimo yawe,^{G2041} na nyuma yo kuba benshi kuruta abambere.

☞ [Ibyah 2:19](#) Nzi imirimo yawe, urukundo, umurimo, **kwizera** no kwihangana kwawe; naho kubijyanye nimirimo yawe, iyanyuma irenze iyambere.

- **F.aith**

- Ubwami bwa **Man** antabwo iri muri logo gusa, ariko muri **rhēmay'Imana**, na **kwizera** biza no kumva **injyana y'Imana**, in **imbaraga** no muri **Umwuka Wera**.¹⁰⁷

- Nyumakwizera araza, ntutukiri muni yumuyobozi wishuri ahubwo ni abahungu ba **Man** na **kwizera** in **Kristo Yesu**.¹⁰⁸

- [Heb 11: 3](#) inyandiko, "Binyuze kwizera turabyumva **isi** (ijuru n'isi) byakozwe neza na **rhema** Bya **Mana**" Kandi hariho itandukaniro ritatu ryerekana uburyo **Mana** Ijuru n'isi.

→ **Injyana y'Imana** ikozwe mu byiciro bitatu bitandukanye:

- Ibintu byari "Byaremwe,^{H1254} Byakozwe (byakozwe),^{H6213} akabyara^{H3318&H8317}."¹⁰⁹

¹⁰⁴Video 18. "Imbutu za mbere (144.000)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

¹⁰⁵Reba videwo # 14 na # 35 kugirango wumve uburyo bwo kubatizwa.

Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-g] & [Ishusho 2-h]," cyangwa Video 14. "Kwihana, Umubatizo & Umwuka Wera, & Impano y'Umwuka Wera."

www.ubundi buryo bwo kwihana.

Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

¹⁰⁶Video 33. "Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare." www.ibindi byose.

¹⁰⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-j] & [Ishusho 2-k]," cyangwa Video 14. "Kwihana, Umubatizo & Umwuka Wera."

www.ubundi buryo bwo kwihana.

¹⁰⁸Kubyerekeye kwizera, reba "[Ishusho 2-j], [Ishusho 2-k], & [Ishusho 2-l]," cyangwa Video 42, "5. Impanda."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

¹⁰⁹Video 1. "Iminsi irindwi Imana yaremye." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

Repentance, Baptism, & the Holy Spirit (Act 2:38) the gift of the Holy Ghost (Act 2:38)

① Repent & ② be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, & ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost (Act 2:38)

What are Repentance and Baptism?

The **gospel of Jesus Christ** (Mat.1:13)
 In those days came John the Baptist, preaching in the wilderness of Judeaea. (Mat.3:1)
 → And saying, **Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.** (Mat.3:2)
 For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Esaias, saying,
 The voice of one crying in the wilderness,
 → **Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.** (Mat.3:3)

I (John) indeed baptize you with **water** unto **repentance** (Mat.3:11)

Baptism of John (Act.19:4)

Water

Repentance

But **he that cometh after me is mightier than I**
 → he shall baptize you with **the Holy Ghost**, and **with fire**. (Mat.3:11)

Have ye received the **Holy Ghost** since ye believed? (Act.19:2)

“We have **not** so much as **heard**
 whether there be any **Holy Ghost**.” (Act.19:2, Act.19:3)

“They should **believe** on him which should come after him,
 that is, on **Christ Jesus**” (Act.19:4)

When they heard this,
 → they were **baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus** (Act.19:5)

Baptism in the name of the Father (Mat.28:19)

Baptism in the name of the Son (Mat.28:19)

Baptism in the name of the Holy Ghost (Mat.28:19)

Baptism (βαπτίζω, baptizō)³⁴⁸⁷
 to cleanse by dipping or **submerging**, to **wash**, to make clean with **water**, bathe

“He might **sanctify** and cleanse it with the washing of **water** by (in) **the word**.”³⁴⁴⁷
 → To be **baptized**, is to have our **body sanctified and cleansed in the rhēma**.”³⁴⁴⁷
 (Eph.5:26)

“Go ye therefore, and **teach** all nations, **baptizing** them **in the name of the Father**, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost” (Mat.28:19).

What does “in” Power & “in” the Holy Ghost (Spirit) mean?

“For our **gospel** came not unto you in **word(logos)**”³³⁰⁶ only,
 → but also **in power**,
 → and **in the Holy Ghost** (1Th.1:5)

The Holy Spirit **logos**”³³⁰⁶

Power **rhēma**”³⁴⁴⁷

witnesses in

In Jerusalem
 • In all Judea & Samaria
 • Until the last of the earth

But ye shall receive **power**”³⁴⁴¹ after that **the Holy Ghost** is come upon you; and ye shall be **witnesses** unto me both **in Jerusalem**, and **in all Judeaea**, and **in Samaria**, and **unto (until)**”³²⁷⁸ **the uttermost (last)** part of the earth (ground) (Act.1:8)

Baptism
 - to cleanse by dipping or submerging,
 - to wash, to **make clean with water**,
 - to wash one’s self, bathe

Baptism is to **sanctify** and **cleanse**”³²⁵¹ with **water**
 “**in Water** → **in “the Word(rhēma)”**”³⁴⁴⁷
 (Eph.5:26)

The LORD God said,
It is not good that the man¹¹² **should be alone**;
 I will make him **an help meet for him** (Gen.2:18)

“**Man**”³⁴⁴⁴ shall not live by **bread**”³⁷⁴⁰ **alone**,
 but by **every word(rhēma)**”³⁴⁴⁷
 that proceedeth out of **the mouth of God**.” (Mat.4:4)

For our **gospel** came not unto you **in word(logos)** only,
 but also **in power**, and **in the Holy Ghost**”¹¹⁷ (1Th.1:5)

comes by **Faith** → **Hearing**

hearing

The Word (rhēma) of God (Rom.10:17)

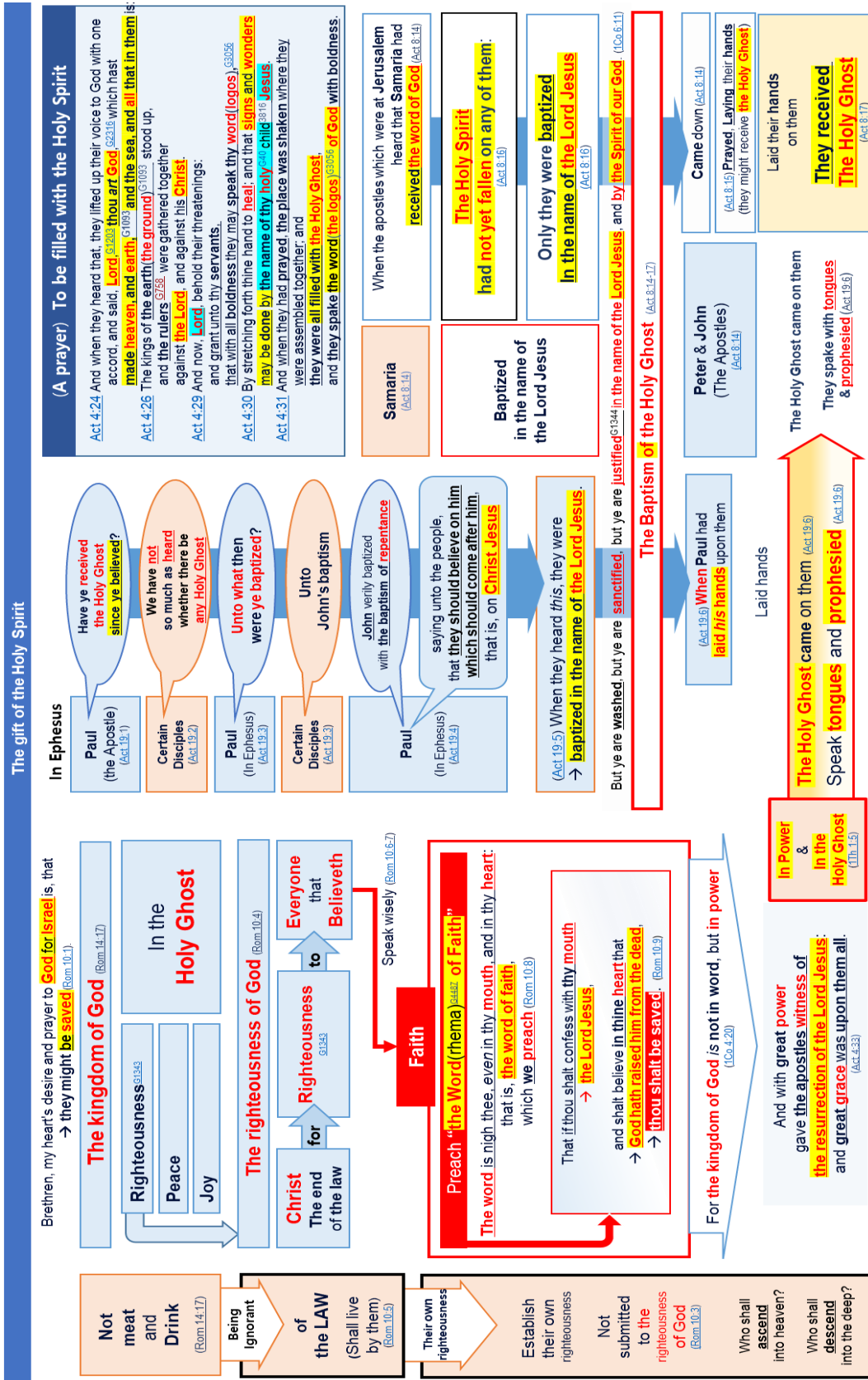
The Kingdom of God –

Not in Word(logos)”³³⁰⁶ only, but **in the Word(rhēma)**”³⁴⁴⁷ of God, which is **in the power & in the Holy Ghost**
 Jhn.14:16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another **Comforter**, that he may abide with you for ever,
 Jhn.14:17 Even **the Spirit of truth**; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him:
 but ye know him; for he dwelleth **with you**, and shall be **in you**.
 Jhn.14:26 But **the Comforter**, which is **the Holy Ghost**, whom the Father will send in my name,
 he shall **teach you all things**, and **bring all things to your remembrance**, whatsoever I have said unto you.

We are to **Preach this Gospel**”¹¹⁰ (1Co.1:17)

¹¹⁰Video 14. “Kwihana, Umubatizo & Umwuka Wera, & Impano y’Umwuka Wera.”
www.ubundi.buryo.bwo.kwihana.

38



¹¹¹Video 14. "Kwihana, Umubatizo & Umwuka Wera, & Impano y'Umwuka Wera." www.ubundi.buryo.bwo.kwihana.

- Abababaye Yezebeli nta kwihana: Bajugunywe mu makuba akomeye

[Ibyah 2:20](#) Nubwo mfite ibintu bike kukurwanya, kuberako ubabaye uriya mugore Yezebeli, wiyita umuhanuzi, kwigisha no kureshya abagaragu banjye [G1401](#) gusambana, no kurya ibintu byatambwaga ibigirwamana.

[Ibyah 2:21](#) Namuhaye umwanya wo kwihana ubusambanyi bwe; ntiyicuza.

[Ibyah 2:22](#) Dore nzamujugunya mu buriri, kandi abasambana na we bakomeye [G3173](#) amakuba, [G2347](#) usibye kwihana ibikorwa byabo (imirimo). [G2041](#)

[Ibyah 2:23](#) Nzica abana be [G5043](#) n'urupfu; n'amatorero yose [G1577](#) Azamenya ko ari nje ushakisha amajanja [G3510](#) n'imitima: kandi nzaha buri wese muri mwe akurikije imirimo yawe. [G2041](#)

- ☞ [Ibyah 2:20](#) Nyamara mfite ibintu bike kukurwanya, kuko wemera uwo mugore Yezebeli, wiyita umuhanuzi, kwigisha no kureshya abagaragu banjye gusambana kandi urye ibintu byatambwe ibigirwamana.
- ☞ [Ibyah 2:21](#) Namuhaye umwanya wo kwihana ubusambanyi bwe, ariko ntiyihana.
- ☞ [Ibyah 2:22](#) Dore nzamujugunya mu buriri, n'abasambana na we **bikomeye amakuba**,
- ☞ [Ibyah 2:23](#) Nzokwica abana biwe urupfu, n'amatorero yose azamenya ko ari nje ushakisha amajanja n'imitima. Kandi nzaha buri wese muri mwe nkurikije imirimo yawe.

- **Umwana w'Imana** ifite ibintu bike birwanya itorero rya Thyatira kuko ryemerera umugore Yezebeli wiyita umuhanuzi, kwigisha no kureshya abagaragu be gusambana, no kurya ibintu byatambwe ibigirwamana.

Yamuhaye umwanya wo kwihana, ariko ntiyihana ubusambanyi bwe. Azamujugunya mu buriri, n'abasambana na we **Amakuba akomeye** keretse niba bihanywe imirimo yabo. Azica abana be urupfu kandi amatorero yose azamenya ko ariwe ushakisha amajanja n'imitima biha buri wese muri mwe akurikije imirimo yawe.

→ Keretse niba bihanywe imirimo yabo, itorero rya Thyatira rizajugunywa **Amakuba akomeye**.

- Abadafite inyigisho za Yezebeli: Bagomba gukomera kugeza igihe azazira

[Ibyah 2:24](#) Ariko ndabibabwiye, n'abandi bose bo muri Thyatira, nk'uko benshi badafite iyi nyigisho, kandi zitazi ubujyakuzimu bwa Satani, nkuko zivuga; Nta wundi mutwaro nzagushiraho.

[Ibyah 2:25](#) Ariko ibyo mumaze gukomera kugeza igihe nzazira.

- ☞ [Ibyah 2:24](#) Noneho ndabibabwiye, hamwe nabandi muri Thyatira, benshi badafite iyi nyigisho, abataramenya ubujyakuzimu bwa Satani, nkuko babivuze, ntazongera kukomererera.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 2:25](#) Ariko komeza ibyo ufite kugeza igihe nzaza.
- T.aruhukiye i Thyatira udafite inyigisho za Yezebeli
 - Kubera ko batazi ubujyakuzimu bwa Satani, Umwana w'Imana ntazabamererera kandi ntibazajugunywa mu makuba akomeye. Ariko bo, nk'abakozi be, bagomba gukomera kubyo yamazze kubereka.

- Abatsinze: Bahawe ubutware ku mahanga

[Ibyah 2:26](#) Kandi uzatsinda, [G3528](#) akomeza imirimo yanjye [G2041](#) kugeza ku mperuka, [G5056](#) nzamuha imbaraga (ubutware) [G1849](#) hejuru y'amahanga. [G1484](#)

[Ibyah 2:27](#) Kandi azategeka (kugaburira) [G4165](#) bakoresheje inkoni [G4464](#) y'icyuma, [G4603](#) nk'ibikoresho by'umubumbyi bizavunaguritse (kumenagura ibice): [G4937](#) nk'uko nakiriye Data.

[Ibyah 2:28](#) Nzamuha igitondo [G4407](#) inyenyeri. [G792](#)

[Ibyah 2:29](#) Ufite ugutwi niyumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

- ☞ [Ibyah 2:26](#) Kandi uzatsinda, agakomeza imirimo yanjye kugeza imperuka, nzamuha ubutware ku mahanga.
- ☞ [Ibyah 2:27](#) Azabagaburira **inkoni y'icyuma**;

Bazavunagurwa nk'ibikoresho by'umubumbyi: nk'uko nakiriye Data;

☞ [Ibyah 2:28](#) Nanjye nzamuha [inyenyeri yo mu gitondo](#).

☞ [Ibyah 2:29](#) Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

→ Itorero rya Thyatira niryo ryemereye umugore Yezebeli (wiyita umuhanuzi, *kwigisha no kureshya abagara be gusambana, no kurya ibintu byatambiwe ibigirwamana*), ariko abihannye nabo bazakizwa mbere yamakuba akomeye nkabandi muri Thyatira ninde ntabwo yari afite inyigisho za Yezebeli ([Ibyah 2: 20-23](#)).

- [Inkoni y'icyuma](#)

- Abatsinze bakomeza imirimo ya [Umwana w'Imana](#) kugeza imperuka Azahabwa ububasha kuri [bihugu](#) (by'abandi bakobwa bazasigara hasi mu myaka 1.000) kubagaburira inkoni y'icyuma nk'ibikoresho by'umubumbyi wacitsemo ibice nk'uko yakiriye Se.

- [Inyenyeri yo mu gitondo](#)

[Ibyah 22:16](#). [Yesu](#) Mbohereje marayika wanjye kuqira ngo abahamirize ibyo bintu mu matorero. *ndi umuzi n'urubyaro rwa Dawidi, na [umucyonainyenyeri yo mu gitondo](#).*

→ Kubisobanuro birambuye [umucyonainyenyeri yo mu gitondo](#), Reba “([Ibyah 22:16](#)) *Inyenyeri Yaka & Igitondo (Umwami Yesu Kristo).*”

✦ Niba uyobowe na Roho Mutagatifu, uzashobora kumva icyo Umwuka abwira itorero rya Thyatira, kuko Umwuka wa Data cyangwa Umwuka Wera, akuvugisha ([Mat 10:20](#), [Werurwe 13:11](#)).

Igice cya 3

(Ibyah 3: 1-6) (5) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Sarudi (Izina mu gitabo cy'ubuzima)

Ibyah 3: 1 Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Sarudi wandike;
Ibyo bivuze ko ufite Imyuka irindwi y'Imana, n'innyenyeri ndwi;
Nzi ibikorwa byawe, ko ufite izina ubaho, kandi wapfuye.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 1** Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Sarudi wandike,
Ufite ibyo avugaga **karindwi(7)Imyuka y'Imana** na **karindwi(7)innyenyeri**:
“Nzi imirimo yawe, ko ufite izina ko uri muzima, ariko wapfuye.”

- **W.ho niyo ifite Imyuka irindwi y'Imana, n'innyenyeri ndwi?**
- Yishwe **Umwagazi w'intama(arnion)**^{G721} ni **Umwana w'Imana** ninde ufite **imyuka irindwi y'Imana** (**Ibyah 5: 6**)
n'innyenyeri ndwi,
cyangwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (**Ibyah 1:13, Ibyah 1:16**).
→ **Umwami Yesu Kristo** arimo avugana n'itorero rya Sardis ati "ufite izina ko uri muzima,
ariko warapfuye.”

† Itegeko ry'Imana ku muntu ^{H120} ni kurya inyama z'Umwana w'umuntu (ibirango by'Imana) byakuzwe n'imbuto ya **Kristo**¹¹³ kwisi kugirango ubashe gukura imbuto ku giti cyacyo cyubuzima, kandi ubuzima bwubugingo bwumuntu bushobora kubamo **Yesu Kristo**. Iyo ibibindi bitandatu (umwuka wubwenge, gusobanukirwa, inama, imbaraga, ubumenyi, no gutinya Uwitaka) byuzuye amazi kugeza kumpera, umwuka w'Uwitaka uzaguhagararaho, bikuzura imbuto zimbuto gukiranuka kwawe nkibirango (amazi) muriwe bihinduka rhema (vino) hamwe **imyuka irindwi y'Imana** (**Yes 11: 2**) n'Umwuka Wera.

Kugira imbuto z'Umwuka mubyiza byose no gukiranuka n'ukuri (**Abef 5: 9**), ubaye umuhamba wa **izuka rya Kristo**,¹¹⁴ kandi utsinde ibintu byose bigenda mubirango by'Imana hasi, ubuzima bwubugingo bukuruka hejuru yisi mwisi yuguruye, nubuzima bwo mwisi.¹¹⁵

† **Umubiri wa Yesu** (cyangwa umubiri w'Umwana w'umuntu, ari we mugati w'Imana) uzingiye mu mwenda wera (umwenda) winjiye **maraso**, ni Ijambo (**ibirango**) ya **Mana. Umwana w'Imana** ntabwo ari umugabo ^{G444} **Abeshaho umugati bonyine**, ariko we ubwe ni umubiri w'Imana, waje iwacu **ibirango Bya Mana in imbaraga** no muri **Umwuka Wera**, ni **rhema**.

Inyama ko **Mana** yashyizeho ikimenyetso mu Mwana w'umuntu ngo aduhe ubuzima bw'iteka, ni **innyana y'Igitabo**, ikidodo gushika igihe c'imperuka (**Dan 12: 4**). **Ibirango by'Imana**, bifunze kugeza igihe canyuma bivugaga **Yesu Kristo**.¹¹⁶

- Imirimo ntabwo isohozwa imbere y'Imana

Ibyah 3: 2 Witondere, kandi ushimangire ibintu bisigaye, byiteguye gupfa: ^{G599}
kuberako ntabwo imirimo yawe itunganye (kuzura) ^{G4137} imbere y'Imana.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 2** Witondere, kandi ushimangire ibintu bisigaye, byiteguye gupfa,
kuko ntabwo imirimo yawe isohozwa imbere y'Imana.

- **Nibihe bintu bisigaye bigomba gushimangirwa, byiteguye gupfa?**

¹¹³Reba kuri “[Ishusho 3-a],” cyangwa Video 12. “1. Pasika | 2. Umugati udasembuye.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/.

¹¹⁴Reba kuri “[Ishusho 3-b],” cyangwa Video 12. “Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/

¹¹⁵Video 27. “(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23.”
www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

¹¹⁶Video 41. “Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana.”
www.ubundi buryo.com.

Kugira ngo azuke mu buzima mu mwuka, ibirango byakiriwe mu butaka (umubiri), bigomba gupfa kubatizwa mu izina rya Yesu Kristo. Abizera ibi bazahabwa impano ya Umwuka Wera kandi wera imbuto nyinshi hema.

→ “Ntibisohozwa imbere y’Imana” bisobanura ibirango by’Imana byatewe mu mubiri wabo ntarapfa, bityo umubiri ntukiri muburyo bwo kuzuka.

☞ W.h.y nibikorwa byabo ntabwo byujijwe imbere y’Imana?

- Dukora imirimo ya Mana nukwizera Umwana w’umuntu no kuguma mu Mwana w’Imana Imana yohereje, akazuka kumunsi wanyuma.¹¹⁷ Ariko itorero rya Sarudi ntabwo yemera ibi, bagomba kwihana.

¹¹⁷Reba kuri “[Ishusho 3-c],” cyangwa Video 25. “Amagambo akomeye (ibirango) & Imirimo y’Imana 2/2.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

[The 7 feasts of the LORD] 1. Passover | 2. Unleavened Bread Spring

The generations of Adam to Moses

Adam → Seth → Enos → Cainan → Mahalaleel → Jared → Enoch → Methuselah → Lamech → Noah → Shem → Arphaxad → Salah → Eber → Peleg → Reu → Serug → Nahor → Terah → Abraham → Isaac → Jacob → Levi → Moses
 Adam¹¹² is the one who fell into a deep sleep (Gen 2:21), and listened to his wife and ate from the forbidden tree (Gen 3:17)

Adam	Adam	Came	To	Result	Charged against	Death Reigned	Including
1 st Adam	Sin entered into the world (Rom 5:12)	Death by sin	All men	All have sinned	The law	Until Moses (Rom 5:14)	Those who had not sinned
2 nd Adam	The figure of the first Adam to come, Christ (1Co 15:22)						

The generation of Jesus Christ (Genealogy of Jesus from Adam to God)

The generation of Jesus Christ (The son of David, The son of Abraham)

Abraham → Isaac → Jacob → Judas → Phares → Esrom → Aram → Aminadab → Naason → Salmon → Booz → Obed → David (14 generations)
 David → Solomon → Roboam → Abia → Asa → Josaphat → Joram → Ozias → Achaz → Ezekias → Manasses → Amnon → Josias → Jechonias (14 generations - from David until the carrying away into Babylon)
 Jechonias → Salathiel → Zorobabel → Abiud → Eliakim → Azor → Sadoe → Achim → Eliud → Eleazar → Matthan → Jacob → Joseph → Jesus (14 generations - from the carrying away into Babylon unto Jesus)

Genealogy of Jesus reaches all the way back to Adam⁹¹⁶ and to God (Gen 5.1)



For Christ also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that he might bring us to God, being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit: (Act 26:23)

1st & 2nd Adam (1Co 15:45-49)

Adam	Made	Body	of	Image	Came	In each Adam
The First man	A living soul	Natural	The earth	Earthly	Death	In Adam, we all die
The Last	A quickening spirit	Spiritual	The Lord from heaven	Heavenly	The resurrection of the Dead	In Christ, we all be made alive
1Co 15:45	1Co 15:44	1Co 15:44	1Co 15:47	1Co 15:48	1Co 15:51	1Co 15:52

Act 26:23 That Christ should suffer, and that he should be the first that should rise from the dead, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

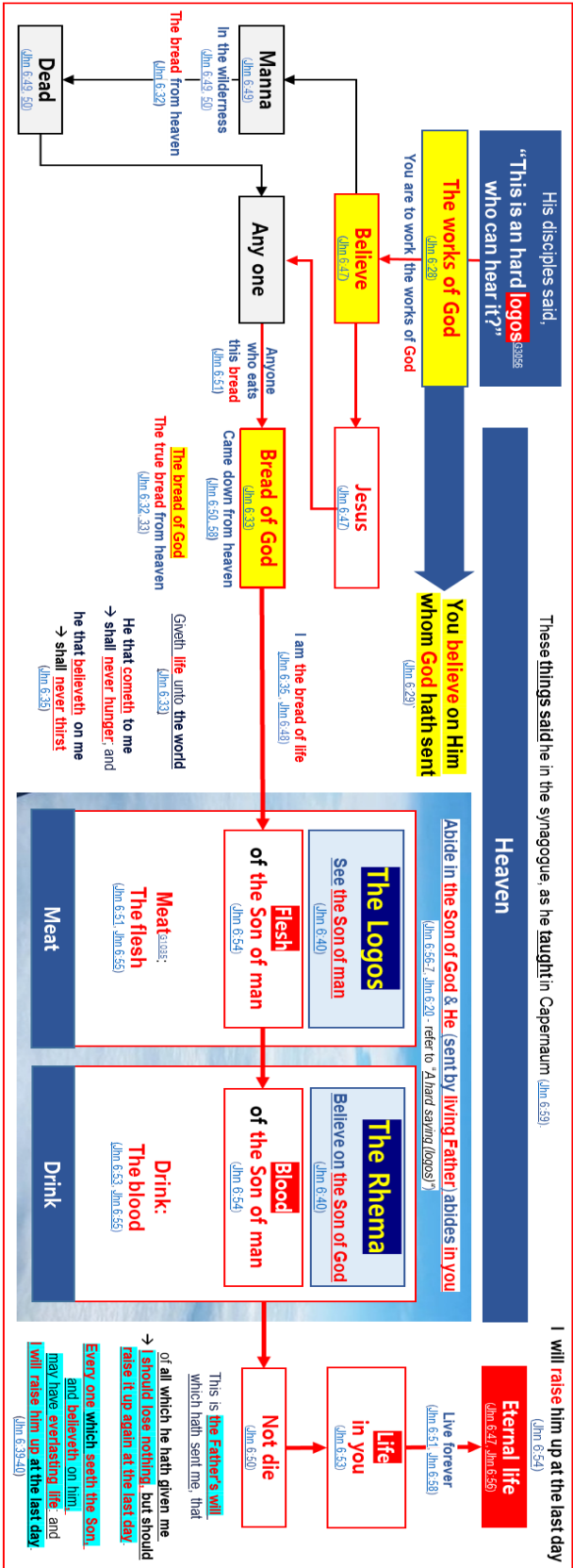
¹¹⁸Video 12. "1. Pasika | 2. Umugati udasembuye. www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/

¹¹⁹Video 12. "Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/

A hard sayings (The logos) & The works of God 2/2

Eat my flesh & drink my blood ^{John 6:53}
 John 6:47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting **eternal** life.
 John 6:48 I am that bread of life.
 John 6:49 Your fathers did eat manna which came down from heaven, and are dead.
 John 6:50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die.
 John 6:51 I am the living bread which I will give for the life of the world.
 John 6:52 The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us his flesh to eat?
 John 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you,
 Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.
 John 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, shall eternal life have, and I will raise him up at the last day.
 John 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.
 John 6:56 He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, shall abide in me, and I in him.
 John 6:57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father, so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.
 John 6:58 This is the bread which came down from heaven, not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.
 John 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.
 John 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard this, said, This is an hard saying, who can hear it?
 John 6:61 When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, Don't this offend you?
 John 6:62 What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?
 John 6:63 It is the spirit that quickeneth, the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.
 John 6:64 And this is the will of the Father, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day.
 John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, shall never hunger, and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.
 John 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.
 John 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me, and him that cometh to me, I will in no wise cast out.
 John 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.
 John 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.
 John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day.

How can we work the works of God?
 John 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?
 John 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.
 John 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shewest thou them, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?
 John 6:31 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert, as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.
 John 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you,
 Moses gave you not that bread from heaven, but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.
 John 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.
 John 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.
 John 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life.
 John 6:36 he that cometh to me shall never hunger, and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.
 John 6:37 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.
 John 6:38 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me, and him that cometh to me, I will in no wise cast out.
 John 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.
 John 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life, and I will raise him up at the last day.



¹²⁰Video 25. “Amagambo akomeye Ibirango & Imirimo y'Imana 2/2.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

- Uwiteka azaza nk'umujura, ariko ntuzamenya isaha yo kuza kwe

Ibyah 3: 3 Ibuka rero uburyo wakiriye kandi wunvise, kandi ukomere, kandi wihane.
Niba rero utazareba,
Nzaza kuri wewe nk'umujura, kandi ntuzamenya isaha nzakugeraho.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 3** Ibuka rero uko wakiriye (**ibirango** Bya Mana, **1Th 1: 5**)
akumva (**rhema** Bya Mana, **Rom 10:17**); komera kandi wihane.
Niba rero mutazareba, nzaza kuri wewe nk'umujura,
kandi ntuzamenya icyo **isaha** Nzakuzaho.

→ Isaha yo kuza kwa Nyagasani ntiramenyekana (**Mat 24:42**), bityo itorerero ryo muri Sarudi ni Rikuru
Amakuba Abera amazina yabo ntazahanagura igitabo cyubuzima.

- Kuberako ibirango biri muri byo bikiri mubutaka bwabo (inyama zipfa) zidashobora kwera imbuto zumwuka, bakeneye kwihana. Niba atari byo, Uwiteka azaza nk'umujura kuko batuzamenya isaha azabageraho (Menya ko "Umunsi nisaha" bitazwi ukuza kwa **Umwana w'umuntu** mugihe "isaha" gusa itazwi kugirango haje **Uhoraho** (**Mat 24:43**).
- T.kubwibyo, biragaragara ko abumva itorerero rya Sarudi ari abayahudi kandi **Amakuba akomeye** aberaninde ugomba gutegereza ukuza kwa **Uhoraho**.

- Bake muri Sardis bafite imyenda yabo itanduye, yera kandi ikwiye

Ibyah 3: 4 Ufite amazina make no muri Sarudi utaranduye imyenda yabo;^{G2440}
kandi bazagendana nanjye mweru, kuko bakwiriye.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 4** Ufite amazina make no muri Sarudi utaranduye imyenda yabo;
kandi bazagendana nanjye mweru, kuko babikwiye.

- **Imyenda y'imyenda** zashyizwe mu mva aho **Yesu** yarambitswe, umwenda winjira muri
We **maraso** yitwa, **ibirango by'Imana**, ingabo zo mwijuru zambaye, **cyera** n'isuku.¹²¹

† **Umwenda wera**

Igihe **Yesu** (**Uhoraho**) yoza ibirenge bya Petero afata imyenda ye, We (**Uhoraho**) yari afite ibikoresho by'Imana gutsinda ikibi (**1Yo 2:14, Mat 16:18**), n'imyambaro Petero yambaye imyenda yera isukuye (hamwe na We **ibirango by'Imana**). Yesu yabwiye Petero koza ibirenge by'abandi (cyangwa gukwirakwiza ibirango) kugirango bagendane na we bambaye umweru kandi bakwiriye guhagarara ku butaka bwera (bwa Isiraheli) mbere **Mana**, n'amazina y'abakozi mubutumwa bwiza (Isiraheli) azaba arimo **igitabo cy'ubuzima** (**Phl 4: 3**).¹²²

- Abatsinze bazaba bambaye imyenda yera & bafite amazina yabo mugitabo cyubuzima

Ibyah 3: 5 Uzatsinda, azambara umwenda wera (umwenda);^{G2440}
kandi sinzahanagura izina rye mu gitabo cy'ubuzima,
ariko nzabikora kwatura izina rye imbere ya Data, n'abamarayika be.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 5** Uzatsinda azaba yambaye **imyenda yera**,
kandi sinzahanagura izina rye **igitabo cy'ubuzima**;
ariko nzatura izina rye imbere yanjye **Data** imbere y'abamarayika be.

¹²¹Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

¹²²Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 2: 7**, cyangwa Video 11. "(Umwambaro wa Yesu) Mbere ya "Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika." www.ubundi.

- Abagerageje zahabu mu muriro ni abakire mu mwuka; bambaye **umwenda wera** (ni **Kristo**, [Gal 3:27](#)), kandi ntubone kwambara ubusa.¹²³ Ariko amazina make mu itorero rya Sarudi ntabwo yanduye imyenda yabo.
- Inteko rusange nitorero ryimfura (imfura kuva mubapfuye ninde **Kristo**, [Kol 1:18](#)) ni amatorero ya **Kristo**, byanditswe (muri [igitabo cy'ubuzima](#) **Bya Umwagazi w'intama**) mwijuru, aho **Mana** ni umucamanza wa bose kandi imyuka yabagize abakiranutsi ni **Byuzuyen'amaraso no kwizera**.¹²⁴

Ibyah 3: 6 Ufite ugutwi niyumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 6** Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

- † Abakiriye ubuhamya bwa **Kristo**, bashyizeho kashe ye ko Imana ari ukuri, kandi Imana ibaha Umwuka ngo bavuge imvugo y'Imana).¹²⁵
- † Niba uyobowe na Roho Mutagatifu, uzashobora kumva icyo Umwuka abwira itorero rya Sarudi, kuko Umwuka wa Data cyangwa Umwuka Wera, akuvugisha ([Mat 10:20](#), [Werurwe 13:11](#)).

([Ibyah 3: 7-13](#)) (6) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Filadelfiya

Ibyah 3: 7 Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Philadelphia andika; Ibi bintu bivuga uwera, uwukuri, [G228](#) ufite urufunguzo [G2807](#) ya Dawidi, ufungura, [G455](#) kandi nta muntu uhagarika, [G2808](#) na shitingi, [G2808](#) kandi nta muntu ukingura, [G455](#)

☞ **Ibyah 3: 7** Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero muri Philadelphia andika, 'Ibi bintu bivuga Uwera, Ufite ukuri, "Ufite **urufunguzo rwa Dawidi**, Ufungura ntawe ufunga, arafunga kandi ntawe ukingura

- **Ninde wukuri ufite urufunguzo rwa Dawidi?**
 - Urufunguzo (Strong's H4668): Mu giheburayo, etymologiya ya "urufunguzo"^{H4668} ni "Kuri **fungura**"^{H6605} (Imbaraga za H6605, קִרְיָהּ, pāṭah).
 - Fungura ^{H6605} (mu Isezerano rya Kera) bivuga "inzugi" zo mwijuru ko **Manayari** yafunguye. ([Zab 78:23](#) Nubwo (Imana) yategetse ibicu biva hejuru, arakingura ^{H6605} **inzugiy'ijuru**,
 - **Urufunguzo** ([G2807](#) ikomeye): Mu kigereki, etymologiya ya "urufunguzo"^{G2807} ni "Kuri **funga**"^{G2808} ([G2808](#) ikomeye, κλειώ, kleiō).
 - "Gufunga" (mu Isezerano Rishya) bivuga "umuryango" w'ubukwe ufungwe nyuma ya umukwe (Umwana w'umuntu) yaje. ([Mat 25:10](#) Kandi mugihe (inkumi zinjiji) bagiye kugura, umukwe (Umwana wumuntu) yaje; kandi abiteguye (inkumi zubwenge) bajanyeye nawe mubukwe: urugi rukinga. ^{G2808})
 - "Gufunga" bivuga umuryango w'ijuru, wugaye indyarya ([Mat 23:13](#), abanditsi n'Abafarisayo).
 - T.uwakingura umuryango w'ijuru ni **Mana**, akinga ijuru ni **Uhoraho**.
 - T.we utegeka umuryango wijuru "gukingura" ni **Mana** ([Zab 78:23](#)).
 - T.we ushobora gutegeka ijuru "gufunga" ni **Uhoraho** (הִרְיָהּ, Y^ahōvā)^{H3068}.
- [2Ch 7:13](#) Niba (Uwiteka) nugaye ijuru ko nta mvura igwa, cyangwa niba ntegetse inzige kurya **iqihuqu (isi)**, ^{H776} cyangwa niba nohereje icyorezo mu bwoko bwanjye;

¹²³Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹²⁴Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera (3/3)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹²⁵Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- **T.Uwiteka Imana**

-**Mana, Uhoraho**, abonekera Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo ku izina rya ē!^{H410}šaday^{H7706}, ariko ntiyari bazwi ku izina, **Uhoraho** (Yahwe).^{H3068} Uhoraho azakura Abayisraheli munsu y'imitworo y'Abanyamisiri n'ubucakara bwabo, kugira ngo babe ubwoko bwe kandi azabe uwabo **Mana**, kandi bazobimenya **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} **Mana** yabakuye mu bubata bwa Abanyamisiri ([Kuva 6: 7](#)).

↓

- **Uwiteka Imana = C.hrist = Umwana w'Imana nzima**

-**Uhoraho** yawe **Mana** ([Deu30:20](#)) ni ubuzima bwawe^{H2416} ibyo ugomba gukomera, kandi ibi **Kristo** ni ubuzima bwacu^{G2222} ([Kol 3: 4](#)), bityo We (**Uhoraho** yawe **Mana**) ni **Kristo, Umwana w'Imana nzima** ([Mat 16:16](#)).¹²⁶

↓

- **T.we Mwana w'Imana = Yesu Kristo = Ukuri "Mana"**

-Kandi tuzi ko Umwana w'Imana yaje, kandi yaduhaye gusobanukirwa, kugirango tumenye ibyo **ni ukuri**,^{G228} kandi turi muri We uriho **ni ukuri**,^{G228} ndetse no mu Mwana we **Yesu Kristo**. Uku nukuri^{G228} **Mana**, na **ubuzima bw'iteka** ([1Yo 5:20](#)).

↓

- **T.we Mwami Yesu Kristo**

-Bimenyeshe inzu ya Isiraheli yose, ko **Mana** yakoze kimwe **Yesu** uwo wabambye ku musaraba, byombi **Mwamina Kristo**, ibisobanuro, **Yesu** ni Byombi **Mwamina Kristo** ([Igorwa 2:36](#)) cyangwa **Yesu Kristo**, ninde **Uhoraho** ya byose ([1Yo 5:20, Igorwa 10:36](#)).
→ Rero, uwatsinze agomba kugumana ikamba rye^{G4735} kugeza igihe azagarukira (**Umwami Yesu Kristo**).¹²⁷

- **T.aratsinda**

-Abatsinze bazinjira mu muryango wa **Uhoraho** (umwungeri w'intama, [Zab23: 1, Yh10: 2](#)) na ntazongera kuva mu rwuri kandi azakizwa n'izina rye rishya ryanditseho ([Yh10: 9](#))¹²⁸.

→ **Imana** umuhungu, **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (reba [Ibyah 3:14](#)) ikozwe mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri ([Rom 1: 3](#)), ni yo mpamvu afite **urufunguzo rwa Dawidi**. Ibisobanuro, ufite urufunguzo rwa Dawidi ni **Uhoraho** **Yesu Kristo, Umwana w'Imana**, uvugana n'itorero muri Philadelphia.

- **Ninde wukuri ufite urufunguzo rwa Dawidi?**

-**Umwana w'Imana (Umwami Yesu Kristo)**

- Ababitse ibirango ntibahakana izina rye

[Ibyah 3: 8](#) Nzi imirimo yawe.^{G2041} Dore nashyize imbere yawe ^{G455}umuryango, kandi nta muntu ushobora gufunga^{G2808} ni: kuko ufite imbaraga nke (imbaraga),^{G1411} kandi wakomeje ijamba ryanjye (ibirango),^{G3056} kandi ntiwigeze uhakana izina ryanjye.

☞ [Ibyah 3: 8](#) Nzi imirimo yawe. Reba, nashyize imbere yawe umuryango ufunguye, kandi ntawe ushobora gufunga; kuko ufite imbaraga nkeya, wagumanye **My ibirango**, kandi ntibigeze bahakana **Nitwa**.

¹²⁶Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

¹²⁷Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera (3/3)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹²⁸Video 27. "(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi ya 23,"

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye ku buryo bwo kunesha kwinjira mu rusengero rw'Imana, reba videwo 47. "7. Amahema "

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

& videwo 11. "(Umwambaro) Mbere y'umunsi mukuru wa Pasika."

www.ubundi.

- Ijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056}
 - (Kubwiriza**ibirango**)**Mana**yoherejwe**ibirango** ku bana ba Isiraheli kandi abigisha ibyo**Yesu Kristo**ni **Uhorahoya** byose.
 - (Kubwiriza**rhema**)**Mana**basizwe**Yesu w'i Nazareti**hamwe na**Umwuka Wera**hamwe na**imbaraga**, **amuzura ku muni wa gatatu**, akamwereka kumugaragararo (**Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti**)
kuri twe.¹²⁹Ariko si ku bantu bose, ahubwo ni kuri twe. "Abahamya batoranijwe imbere y'Imana
urya akanywa n'Umwana w'umuntu amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye. "
 - Umuntu wese wakiriye**ibirango**, izakira imbabazi z'ibyaha, kandi**Umwuka Wera**izagwa kuri abo bizera kugirango**ikirango**s muri bo impinduka kuri**irhema**(**Igikorwa 10:36-44**).¹³⁰
→ Ingoma ya**Mana**ntabwo iri muri logo ariko muri**imbaraga**ariko ababitse ibirango bakeneye imbaraga za **izuka** kwera imbuto nyinshi za rhema. Ariko babitse ibirango bye n'imbaraga zabo nke, ubwinjiriro¹³¹Azagukorera byinshi**ubwami bw'iteka**Bya yacu**Mwami**n'Umukiza**Yesu Kristo** (**2Pe 1:11**).¹³²
 - **Imana igwiza imbuto zawe zabibwe**, na**byongera imbuto zo gukiranuka kwawe**¹³³
 - Imbuto**^{G4703}(**sporos**, izina ry'umugabo)^{G4703}= Imbuto (izina ry'umugabo =**ibirango**y'Imana), (Noneho wa mugani niyi: **Imbuto**^{G4703} ni **ijambo (ibirango)**^{G3056}y'Imana, **Luk8:11**)^{G4703}.
 - Imbuto**^{G4690}(**intanga**, izina rito)^{G4690}(cyangwa**H2233**)= Ijambo (rhema, izina rito)^{G4487}.
Imbuto^{G4690}bivugara**rhema**y'izina rimwe ridafite ishingiro, ni kimwe n'imbuto muri Isaka (Muri Isaka urubyaro rwawe^{G4690}**kwitwa**, **Rom 9: 7**)
 - Umubiyi**^{G4687}: Umwana w'umuntu (ubiba^{G4687}**ibyiza imbuto**^{G4690}ni**Umwana w'umuntu**, **Mat 13:37**)
 - **Imbuto**^{G4690}**by'amasezerano=Kristo**
 - Umwana w'umuntu**atanga umubiri we kubuzima bwisi(**Yh6:51**) no kubiba**abana**^{G5043} **by'amasezerano** in ubwami bwo mwijuru(**Mat 13:24**)
 - Mana**abaminisitiri**urubuto rwa Kristo** (cyangwa**rhema**)^{G4690}Kuri**Umwana w'umuntu**kubiba**abana**^{G5043} **by'amasezerano** mu bwami bwo mwijuru.
- **Mana**abakozi kandi bagaburira umugati (ibirango) kubwinyama zawe, arizo nyama zumwana wumuntu (**Yh6:55**), no kugwira**ibirango by'Imana**yabibwe muri wewe, no kwiyongera**imbuto zo gukiranuka kwawe**.
- † Wowe (intumwa, ambasaderi wa Kristo,**2Co 5:20**) babambwe hamwe na Kristo, bityo Kristo aba muri wowe. Urabana numubiri wawe (upfa) kubwo kwizera k'Umwana w'Imana wagukunze, akitanga kubwawe (**Gal 2:20**). Kubwibyoye, wishimira ubumuga, gutukwa, ibikenewe, gutotezwa, mubibazo kubwa Kristo, kuko iyo ufite intege nke, noneho uba ufite imbaraga (**2Ko 12:10**).

¹²⁹Video 15. "Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana (Yesu & Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

¹³⁰Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose (Kuva ku Bayahudi kugeza mu mahanga) 6/10."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

¹³¹Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

¹³²Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

¹³³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 3-d]," cyangwa Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

- † B.kuberako watuye izina ry'Umwana w'umuntu ([ibirango by'Imana](#)) imbere y'abantu, Azakwemerera imbere y'abamarayika b'Imana, na Se wo mu ijuru ([Mat 10:32](#),[Luk 12: 8](#)).

The Lord's Passover (The New Testament)

God multiplies your seed sown, and increases the fruits of your righteousness

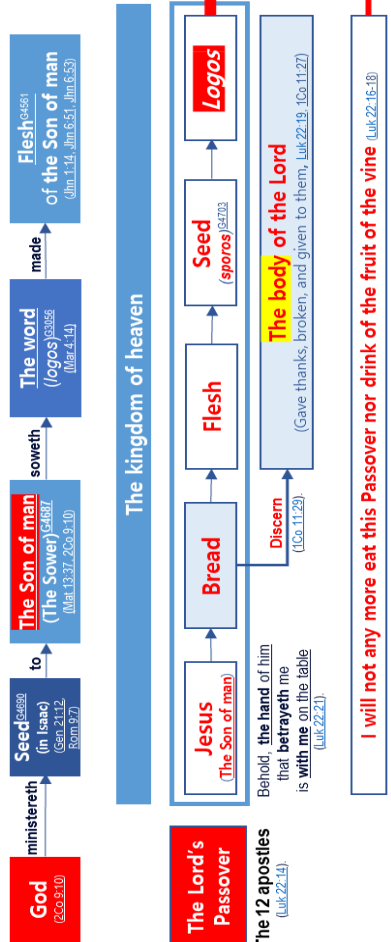
2Co.9:10 Now he (God) that ministereth seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ to the sower⁵⁴⁶⁷ both ministereth bread⁵⁷⁴⁹ for your food (meat)⁵⁴⁸⁵ and multiply your seed⁵⁴⁷⁰ sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness

- Seed⁵⁴⁷⁰ (sporos, masculine noun)⁵⁴⁷⁰ = The seed (masculine noun) = Logos of God. (Now the parable is this: The seed⁵⁴⁷⁰ is the word (the logos)⁵³⁶⁶ of God. (Luk.8:11)⁵⁴⁷⁰;
- Seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ (sperma, neuter noun)⁵⁴⁵⁹ or seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ = The word (rhema, neuter noun)⁵⁴⁶⁷; The seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ refers to the rhema of the same neuter noun, which is the same as the seed in Isaac. (In Isaac shall thy seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ be called, Rom.9:7)
- The sower⁵⁴⁶⁷ = The Son of man (He that soweth)⁵⁴⁶⁷; the good seed⁵⁴⁵⁸; is the Son of man. (Mat.13:37)

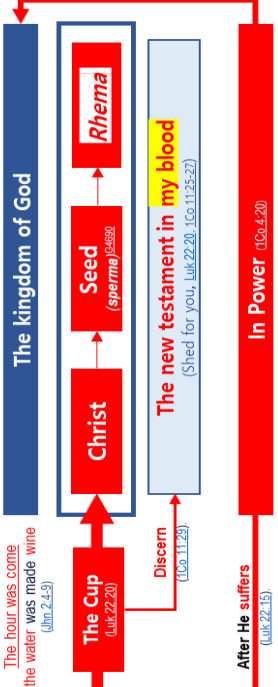
The seed of God = Jesus → Bread⁵⁷⁴⁰ = Flesh⁵⁴⁵⁶ = Logos⁵³⁶⁶
 Jhn.6:51 I am the living bread⁵⁷⁴⁰ which came down from heaven: If any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever, and the bread⁵⁷⁴⁰ that I will give is my flesh⁵⁴⁵⁶, which I will give for the life of the world.⁵⁴⁵⁸
 Jhn.1:14 And the Word⁵³⁶⁶ became flesh⁵⁴⁵⁶, and dwelt among us.
 Jhn.6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.

→ The bread is the flesh of the Son of man, who was the logos, and is the seed.
 → To have life, you need to eat His flesh (the spiritual meat, 1Co.10:3) and drink His blood (the spiritual drink, 1Co.10:4).
 The seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ of promise = Christ → Seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ = Rhema⁵⁴⁶⁷
 Gal.3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many, but as of one. And to thy seed⁵⁴⁵⁹, which is Christ.
 Rom.9:7 Neither, because they are the seed of Abraham, are they all children⁵⁴⁵⁴; but, in Isaac shall thy seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ be called.
 Mat.4:4 Man shall not live by bread (logos) alone, but by every word (rhema) that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.
 → Mat.4:4 is reinterpreted as follows: "Man shall not live by logos alone, but by every rhema that proceedeth out of the mouth of God."

The children of promise
 Mat.13:38 The field⁵⁴⁵⁸ is the world; the good seed⁵⁴⁵⁸ are the children (the sons) of the kingdom; but the tares are the children (the sons) of the wicked one.
 Gal.4:28 Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children⁵⁴⁵⁴ of promise.
 Rom.9:8 That is, They which are the children⁵⁴⁵⁴ of the flesh, these are not the children⁵⁴⁵⁴ of God; but the children⁵⁴⁵⁴ of the promise are counted for the seed⁵⁴⁵⁸.
 → The Son of man gives His flesh for the life of the world (Jhn.6:51) and sows the children⁵⁴⁵⁴ of promise in the kingdom of heaven. (Mat.13:24)
 2Co.9:10 Now he (God) that ministereth seed⁵⁴⁵⁹ to the sower (the Son of man)⁵⁴⁶⁷, both ministereth bread⁵⁷⁴⁰ for your food (meat)⁵⁴⁸⁵.
 → God ministers the seed of Christ (or the rhema)⁵⁴⁶⁷ to the Son of man to sow the children⁵⁴⁵⁴ of promise in the kingdom of heaven.
 God also ministers nourishing bread (logos) for your meat, which is the flesh of the Son of man. (Jhn.6:53)
 2Co.9:10 and multiply your seed⁵⁴⁷⁰ sown, and increase the fruits of your righteousness.
 → and multiply the logos of God sown in you, and increase the fruits of your righteousness.



The Lord's Passover of the new testament
 (Jhn.2:6 And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews containing two or three firkins apiece.)
 (Jhn.2:7 Jesus saith unto them, Fill the waterpots with water. And they filled them up to the brim.)
 (Jhn.2:8 And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast. And they bare it.)
 (Jhn.2:9 When the ruler of the feast had tasted the water that was made wine, and knew not whence it was: → When the hour was come, the water was made wine.)
 Luk.22:14 And when the hour was come, he sat down, and the twelve apostles with him.
 → When the hour came to sit down at the table of the Lord's Passover, the status of the disciples⁵³¹⁰ of Jesus are changed to apostles⁵⁴⁵² in the gospel of John (refer to "4. Pentecost" for details).
 Luk.22:15 And he said unto them, With desire I have desired to eat this passover with you before I suffer:
 Luk.22:16 For I say unto you, I will not any more eat thereof, until it be fulfilled in the kingdom of God.
 Luk.22:17 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and said, Take this, and divide it among yourselves: (1Co.10:20) For the kingdom of God is not in word (logos),⁵³⁶⁶ but in power.⁵⁴⁸⁵
 → Jesus meant that He will no more eat the Passover of the bread or the logos of God) with us (the old testament), because after He suffers, the water (the logos) will be made into the wine (the rhema) that is in the kingdom of God (the new testament), which will be done in power.
 Luk.22:19 And he took bread, and gave thanks, and brake it, and gave unto them, saying, This is my body, which is given for you: this do in remembrance of me.
 Luk.22:21 Likewise also the cup after supper, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood, which is shed for you: but behold, the hand of him that betrayeth me is with me on the table.
 Luk.22:22 And truly the Son of man goeth, as it was determined: but woe unto that man by whom he is betrayed! Luk.22:23 And they began to enquire among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing. (1Co.11:29) For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body!
 → The bread that Jesus broke is His body, and the cup is the new testament in His blood.
 → But because the hand of a traitor (Judas) was with Jesus at the Lord's table, we must discern the Lord's body when eating the Lord's Passover at His table.



¹³⁴Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- Isinagogi ya Satani

Ibyah 3: 9 Dore nzabakora mu isinagogi ya Satani, ivuga ko ari Abayahudi, kandi atari bo, ariko babeshya; Dore nzabatuma baza gusenga imbere y'ibirenge byawe, kandi menye ko nagukunze.

☞ **Ibyah 3: 9** Dore nzakora abo mu isinagogi ya Satani, bavuga ko ari Abayahudi kandi atari bo, ariko bakabeshya; Dore nzabatuma baza gusenga imbere y'ibirenge byawe, kandi menye ko nagukunze.

- **Isinagogi ya Satani:** Reba kuri **Ibyah 2: 9**.
- **Abayahudi bo mu isinagogi ya Satani:** Azabatuma baza gusenga imbere y'ibirenge by'itorero muri Philadelphia.

- Ababitse ibirango bazabikwa kuva isaha yikigeragezo

Ibyah 3:10 Kuberako wakomeje ijamba (ibirango) ^{G3056}yo kwihangana kwanjye, Nanjye nzakurinda isaha y'ibigeragezo, ^{G3986}izaza ku isi yose, ^{G3625}kugerageza (kugerageza, kwerekana) ^{G3985}abatuye isi (isi). ^{G1093}

☞ **Ibyah 3:10** Kuberako wabitse ibirango byo kwihangana kwanjye, Nanjye nzakurinda **isaha y'ibishuko**, izaza ku isi yose, kugirango yerekane abatuye hasi.

- **Isi** (ijuru n'ubutaka) ko tubona ubu n'amaso yacu asanzwe ni ibirango bitakozwe mubintu nkuko bigaragara, ariko bikabikwa mububiko, bikabikwa mumuriro (guhishura **inyana y'Imana**) kurwanya umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka kwabantu batubaha Imana (**Heb 11: 3**). Kubwibyho, igihe **umunsi w'Uwiteka** iza nk'umujura nijoro, ijuru rizashira hamwe n'urusaku rwinshi, kandi ibintu, kimwe n'ubutaka, bizashonga n'ubushyuye bukabije, kandi imirimo ibirimo izatwikwa.¹³⁵

- **T. isaha yo kugeragezwa** ni isaha ibanziriza umubabaro ukomeye, kimwe n'uburakari bwa Ntama (**Ibyah 6:16**), y'Imana (**Ibyah 14: 15-20**), hamwe n'Umwami Imana Ishoborabyose (**Ibyah 8: 1-Ibyah 11:19**).¹³⁶

→ Ariko uzarindwa **isaha y'ibishuko** ibyo bizagera kubatuye kuri butaka bwisi yose kugirango bagerageze kwizera kwabo mugihe cyamakuba kuko uzaba **yafashwe cyangwa yazamuwe nka 144.000**.¹³⁷

- Komera ku ikamba ryawe

Ibyah 3:11 Dore ndaje vuba: fata ibyo ufite byose, kugira ngo hatagira umuntu ufata ikamba ryawe. ^{G4735}

☞ **Ibyah 3:11** Dore, **Ndaje vuba!** Komera ibyo ufite, kugirango hatagira umuntu ufata ibyawe **ikamba**.

→ Umwana w'umuntu azaza vuba mu itorero rya Philadelphia, ari inkumi zubwenge. Nyuma yabo yihanganiye ibishuko, bazakira **ikamba ryo gukiranuka** ibyo **Uhoraho** yasezeranije.¹³⁸

- **Ikamba** ^{G4735}:.
-B.reba, I (**Umwami Yesu Kristo, Ibyah 3: 1**) bizaza vuba: komera kuriwe **ikamba** ikaba **Uhoraho** Yasezeranije abamukunda, ntihakagire umuntu utwara ikamba ryawe.

- Abatsinze: Yakoze inkingi mu rusengero rw'Imana

¹³⁵Reba kuri **Ibyah 2:18**.

¹³⁶Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 18: 10-20**) *Urubanza ku muji munini Babuloni mu isaha 1.*"

¹³⁷Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 7: 4-8**) *144.000 (Iqihugu kimwe cy'Imana ku isi, Isiraheli, inkumi zubwenge¹³⁷) kashe.*"

¹³⁸Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 6: 1-2**) *Gufungura kashe ya 1 (ifarashi yera).*"

[Ibyah 3:12](#) Uzatsinda nzakora inkingi mu rusengero^{G3485} w'Imana yanije, kandi ntazongera gusohoka: Nzamwandikira izina ry'Imana yanije, n'izina ry'umuji w'Imana yanije, ari Yerusalemu nshya, imanuka ivuye mu ijuru ivuye ku Mana yanije: kandi nzamwandikira ibyanjye^{G3450} izina rishya.

☞ [Ibyah 3:12](#) Uzatsinda, nzamugira inkingi **urusengero** Bya My**Mana**, ntazongera gusohoka. Nzomwandikira **izina** Bya My**Mana** na **izina** Bya **umugi** Bya My**Mana**, **Yerusalemu Nshya**, umanuka uva mwijuru uva iwanjye **Mana**, n'izina ryanjye rishya.

→ **Yerusalemu Nshya**, umuji wera, wasobanuwe mu **Byahishuwe 21** ni

“Uweraabantu” Cyangwa **“Uwera**

abera” Uzamanuka ava ku Mana ava mu ijuru, yiteguye nk'umugeni urimbishijwe umugabo we ([Ibyah 21: 2](#)).

- **Izina ryanjye rishya**: Ntamuntu wari uzi izina rishya ryai **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion,^{G721} [Ibyah 5: 6](#)), ariko We ubwe.

([Ibyah 19:12](#) Amaso ye yari nk'umuriro ugurumana, kandi ku mutwe we hari amakamba menshi;

kandi yari afite izina ryanditse, ko nta muntu wabimenye, ariko We ubwe.)

- **Izina ry'Imana yanije** (Izina ry'Imana ryai **Umwagazi w'intama**) n'izina ry'umuji w'Imana yanije (**i Umwagazi w'intama**) (arnion,^{G721} [Ibyah 5: 6](#)):

→ **Umurwa w'Imana** ni ahantu hera h'ihema ([Zab 46: 4](#)), ni **Yerusalemu Nshya**.

*[Zab 46: 4](#) Hariho uruzi, imigezi izanezeza **umurwa w'Imana**, **cyera** ikibanza **y'ihema** Bya **Isumbabyose**.*

- **Uri urusengero rw'Imana nzima wera**

[1Ko 3:17](#) Nihagira umuntu uhumanya urusengero rw'Imana, Imana izarimbura; kuko urusengero rw'Imana ari rwera, urwo rusengero urimo.

[1Ko 6:19](#) Niki? ntumenye ko umubiri wawe ari urusengero rwumwuka wera uri muri wowe, ibyo ufite **Mana** kandi nturi abawe?

[2Ko 6:16](#) Kandi ni ubuhe bwumvikane urusengero rw'Imana rufite n'ibigirwamana? kuko muri urusengero rw'Imana nzima;

*nka **Mana** Yavuze ati: Nzobatura muri bo, kandi nzagenda muri bo; na **Nzaba Imana yabo**, na **Bazaba ubwoko bwanjye**.*

→ Uri **urusengero rw'Imana** Ni nde wera, n'umubiri wawe ni urusengero rw'Umwuka Wera muri wowe, uwo ni iy'Imana, bityo umubiri wawe ntabwo ari uwawe. Kubera ko ubwami bw'Imana buri muri wowe ([Luk 17:21](#)),

uri urusengero rw'Imana nzima Ni we uzatura muri wewe, kandi azakubera uwawe **Mana**, nawe bizaba **Ubwoko bwe**.

- **Inyubako zose zigomba gukura zihinduka urusengero rwera muri Nyagasani**

[Abef 2:19](#) Noneho rero ntikumirira abanyamahanga n'abanyamahanga, ahubwo mubana nabera, n'urugo rwa **Mana**;

[Abef 2:20](#) Kandi zubatswe ku rufatiro rw'intumwa n'abahanuzi, **Yesu Kristo** we ubwe kuba ibuye rikuru;

[Abef 2:21](#) Muri bo inyubako zose zubatswe neza zikurira mu rusengero rwera muri Nyagasani:

→ Urimo kubakwa nk'inzu y'umwuka yemerwa n'Imana binyuze **Yesu Kristo**. Ibisobanuro, wubatswe ku rufatiro rwintumwa nabahanuzi hamwe **Yesu Kristo** We ubwe kuba ibuye rikuru; kubwibyo, inyubako zose zigomba gukura zikaba urusengero rwera muri **Uhoraho**, muri mwebwe ubwanyu mwubakiye hamwe kugirango muture **Man** in **Umwuka** ([Abef 2: 21-22](#)).¹³⁹

¹³⁹Video 41. “Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- **Urusengero rw'umubiri wa Yesu**(umwenda = umubiri we)
[Luk 23:45](#)Izuba ryijimye, umwenda ukingiriza ^{G2665}y'urusengero ^{G3485}yakodeshwaga hagati.
[Werurwe 15:38](#)Umwenda ukingiriza ^{G2665}y'urusengero ^{G3485}yakodeshwaga mo kabiri (abiri) ^{G1417}
kuva hejuru kugeza hasi.
[Mat27:51](#) Kandi, dore umwenda ^{G2665}y'urusengero ^{G3485}yakodeshwaga mo kabiri (abiri) ^{G1417}
kuva hejuru kugeza hasi; isi iranyeganyega, urutare rurashwanyuka;

(1) Umwenda wihema rya 1: Ahera kwisi

[Heb 9: 1](#)Noneho mubyukuri isezerano rya mbere ryari rifite amategeko (gukiranuka) ^{G1345}y'umurimo w'Imana.

n'isi (kwisi) ^{G2886}ahera (**Uweraahera**). ^{G39}

[Heb 9: 2](#)Kuko hariho ihema ryakozwe; iyambere, aho yari yomuri buji, nameza, n'umugati; aribyo byera ahera (**Uweraahera**). ^{G39}

→Ihema rya 1 (rishaje) rikora nka**aheraahera**, cyahagaze gusa mu nyama n'ibinyobwa, kandi gukaraba bitandukanye, na **gukiranuka kumubiri**, babashyizeho kugeza igihe cyo kuvugurura ([Heb 9:10](#)).

[Heb 10:19](#)Kugira rero bavandimwe, gushira amanga kwinjira mubyera (**ahera**) ^{G39}
n'amaraso ya**Yesu**,

[Heb 10:20](#)Nuburyo bushya kandi buzima, yatweguriye, akoresheje umwenda, ^{G2665}
ni ukuvuga umubiri we;

→Umwenda wa 1 ni uw'ibitambo n'amaturu y'ibyaha kubwamategeko, ariko amaraso ya**Yesu**ifite yatwejeje binyuze mu mwenda (1), cyangwa inyama za**Yesu**. Kubwibyho, abavandimwe bagomba kuba gushira amanga kwinjira**cyeraaheray** ^{G39}mwijuru.

(2) Umwenda ukingiriza ihema rya 2 (rishya): Ahera

[Heb 9:11](#)Ariko**Kristo**kuba umuherezabitambo mukuru wibintu byiza bizaza, numukuru kandi **ihema ryiza cyane**, idakozwe n'amaboko, ni ukuvuga, ntabwo ari iyi nyubako;

[Heb 9:12](#)Yaba n'amaraso y'ihene n'inyana, ariko n'amaraso ye yinjijye rimwe **Ahera (Ahera)**, ^{G39}Kubona**gucungurwa kw'iteka**kuri twe.

→[Rom 3:20](#). Ariko ku bwemaraso,**Kristo**yinjijye rimwe**Uweraahera**, ^{G39}ni ihema ryiza cyane ridakozwe n'amaboko (kubaka ahera), nta n'amaraso y'ihene n'inyana, amaze kubona**ubuziraherezogucungurwa** kuri twe.

- **Umwenda wa 2:Manayakuyeho** icya mbere (umwenda ukingiriza ihema ryasabwaga ibitambo n'amaturu y'ibyaha kubwamategeko, bityo ihema ryiza cyane cyangwa ihema rya kabiri ryari rikenewe) kugirango tweze binyuze mumubiri wa**Yesu Kristo**rimwe kuri bose ([Heb 10: 8-10](#)).

(3) Umwenda "nyuma" ihema rya 2 (rishya): Ahera cyane muri bose

[Heb 9: 3](#)Kandi nyuma yumwenda wa kabiri, ihema ryitwa **Nyirubutagatifu(ahera)ya byose**; ^{G39G39}

→Umwenda "nyuma" ihema rya 2 (rishya) ryitwa**ahera cyane(ahera)** Bya byose ^{G39G39}([Heb 9: 3](#)). Aha niho hantu**Uhoraho**(Yahwe,**Kristo**) ^{H3068}bazahura kandi vugana n'abahungu ba Isiraheli ([Kuva 25: 2-22](#)).

-Umwenda ukingiriza urusengero¹⁴⁰

- Umwenda ukingiriza urusengero: gukodesha hagati (mbere yuko umwenda w'urusengero ukodeshwa kuva hejuru kugeza kuri hepfo)

- ① Izuba ryijimye ([Luk23:45](#))
- ② umwenda ukingiriza urusengero wabanje gukodeshwa hagati^{G3319} ([Luk23:45](#))

-T.yitwikiriye urusengero: gukodesha mo kabiri

- ③ dore umwenda ukingiriza urusengero, yakodeshwaga mo kabiri kuva hejuru kugeza hasi (([Mat 27:51](#)))
- ④ isi iranyeganyega, urutare rurashonga ([Mat 27:51](#));
- ⑤ n'imva^{G3419} barakinguwe; ([Mat 27:52](#))
- ⑥ n'imibiri myinshi yabatagatifu^{G40} hasinziriye ([Mat 27:52](#)),
- ⑦ asohoka mu mva^{G3419} nyuma y'izuka rye,
- ⑧ yinjira mu muji wera,
- ⑨ kandi abonekera benshi ([Mat 27:53](#)).

• Mbere yo kuzuka kw'abapfuye¹⁴¹

- Urufuyaganje kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Mose, nuko imibiri yasinziye ku ngoma ya urufubari mu mva ifunze^{G3419} ([Mat 27:52](#), [Rom 5:14](#)).

• Nyuma yo kuzuka kw'abapfuye

- Imirambo y'abahungu b'ubwami yavuye mu mva^{G3419} yinjira mu muji wera ([⑥-⑨](#)).

-[Mat 27: 51-53](#) ni ibyabaye nyuma yuko Yesu atanga Umwuka we kumugaraba, ariko menya ko asobanura ibyabaye nyuma yo kuzuka kwe.

→ Yesu Kristo yashyiguye nyuma y'urufu rwe arazuka ku muni wa gatatu ukurikije ibyanditswe ([1Ko 15: 4](#)), bityo [Mat 27:52](#) ni ibisobanuro byibyabaye "nyuma yizuka rye" whano imirambo abera benshi bari basinziriye bazavuka.

• Abantu mumuji wera = Umujyi ukomeye = Yerusalemu Yera

-Abagore ba Ntama ikora umujyi ukomeye, Yerusalemu yera imanuka ivuye mwijuru Mana ([Ibyah 21:10](#)) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose na Umwagazi w'intama ni urusengero ([Ibyah 21:22](#)) kwakira urumuri rwa Mana ([Ibyah 21: 3](#)). Ntihazongera kubaho umuvumo cyangwa ijoro, kandi ntibazakenera buji cyangwa urumuri rw'izuba kuko icyubahiro cy'Imana izoroshya.¹⁴²

→ Wowe (umugeni, Umugore w'intama) muka Ntama ni Yerusalemu ntagatifu ikaba amanuka ava mwijuru ava ku Mana ([Ibyah 21:10](#)).¹⁴³

• Yerusalemu Ntagatifu ([Ibyah 3:12](#) *yongeye guhindurwa*)

→ Uwatsinze (muka Ntama), I (Umwagazi w'intama) izakora inkingi muri urusengero rw'Imana yanije (iri muri Yerusalemu ntagatifu Yerusalemu Nshya),¹⁴⁴ kandi ntazongera gusohoka: kandi nzandika kuri we izina ryanjye Mana, n'izina ry'umujyi w'Imana yanije (ni Yerusalemu Nshya muri

¹⁴⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho 3-e]" cyangwa

Video 39. "Ibihe bishoboka ibihe byo kubambwa kwa Yesu." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

¹⁴¹Biragaragara.

¹⁴²Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera (3/3)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com, &

Video 36. "Umugani: Ubwami bwo mwijuru n'ubwami bw'Imana." www.ubundi.buryo.com.)

¹⁴³Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁴⁴Reba kuri "[Isanamu 21] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana."

Mana): Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru, [Heb 12:22](#)),¹⁴⁵umanuka uva mwijuru uva Mana yanjye (Umwagazi w'intama wa kandi nzamwandikira izina ryanjye rishya.

→ Yerusalemu Ntagatifu, umujyi ukomeye aho “abageni, cyangwa Abagore ba Ntama” Ari, kubikora umujyi ukomeye ([Ibyah 21: 9-10](#)).

[Ibyah 3:13](#) Ufite ugutwi niyumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

- Reba kuri [Ibyah 21:10](#) kubindi bisobanuro.
- † Niba uyobowe n'Umwuka Wera, uzashobora kumva icyo Umwuka abwira itorero rya Filadelifiya kuko Umwuka wa Data cyangwa Umwuka Wera, akuvugisha ([Mat 10:20](#), [Werurwe 13:11](#)).

¹⁴⁵Video 24. “Inzu y’Imana (Itangiriro 28).”
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Possible time sequence of the crucifixion of Jesus

The crucifixion of Jesus is described in all four gospels (Matthew, Mark, Luke, & John)

Matthew	Mark
<p>Mat 27:45 Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over all the land (ground) ⁶³³² until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mat 27:46 And about the ninth hour Jesus cried with a loud voice, saying,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? <p>Mat 27:47 Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias.</p> <p>Mat 27:48 And straightway one of them ran, and took a sponge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink.</p> <p>Mat 27:49 The rest said, Let be, let us see whether Elias will come to save him.</p> <p>Mat 27:50 And he cried again with a loud voice, yielded (forgave) ⁶³³⁵ up the ghost.</p> <p>Mat 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent.</p> <p>Mat 27:52 And many bodies of the saints (the holy) ⁶³⁴⁰ which slept arose, and went into the holy city ⁶³⁴² and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mat 27:53 And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city ⁶³⁴² and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mat 27:54 Now when the centurion ⁶³⁴³ saw what was done, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p>	<p>Mar 15:33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole land (ground) ⁶³³³ until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar 15:34 And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) ⁶³³⁵ until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mar 15:35 And some of them that stood by, when they heard it, said, Behold, he calleth Elias.</p> <p>Mar 15:36 And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone, let us see whether Elias will come to take him down.</p> <p>Mar 15:37 And Jesus cried with a loud voice, and gave up the ghost (breathed His last) ⁶³³⁶.</p> <p>Mar 15:38 And the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom.</p> <p>Mar 15:39 And when the centurion, which stood over against him, saw that he so cried out, ⁶³³⁸ and gave up the ghost (breathed His last) ⁶³³⁶, he said, Truly this man was the Son of God.</p> <p>Mar 15:40 There were also women looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the less and of James, and Salome;</p> <p>Mar 15:41 (Who also, when he was in Galilee, followed him, and ministered unto him;) and many other women which came up with him unto Jerusalem.</p>
Luke	John
<p>Luk 23:44 And it was about the sixth hour and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) ⁶³³³ until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Luk 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil of the temple was rent in the midst ⁶³³⁴.</p> <p>Luk 23:46 And when Jesus had cried (called) ⁶³³⁵ with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.</p> <p>Luk 23:47 And having said thus, he bowed (laid) ⁶³³⁷ his head, and gave up (delivered) ⁶³³⁶ the ghost.</p> <p>Luk 23:48 And all the people that came together to that sight, beholding the things which were done, smote their breasts, and returned.</p> <p>Luk 23:49 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>	<p>Jhn 19:28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst.</p> <p>Jhn 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar, and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to his mouth.</p> <p>Jhn 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished; and he bowed (laid) ⁶³³⁷ his head, and gave up (delivered) ⁶³³⁶ the ghost.</p>

When arranging the time sequence of each gospel...

Possible time sequence of the crucifixion of Jesus

<p>Mat 27:45 Now from the sixth hour there was darkness over (on) ⁶³³² all the land (ground) ⁶³³² until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Mat 15:33 And when the sixth hour was come, there was darkness over the whole (all) ⁶³³³ land (ground) ⁶³³³ until the ninth hour.</p> <p>Luk 23:44 And it was about the sixth hour, and there was a darkness over all the earth (ground) ⁶³³⁵ until the ninth hour.</p> <p>→ From the sixth hour until the ninth hour, darkness was on all the ground, and Jesus cried out to God for forsaking Him</p> <p>Jesus cries to God (Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani?)</p> <p>Mat 27:46 And about the ninth hour Jesus cried ⁶³³⁵ with a loud voice, saying,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? that is to say, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? • Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? which is, being interpreted, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? • Eli, Eli, lama sabachthani? which is, being interpreted, My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? <p>Mat 27:47 Some of them that stood there, when they heard that, said, This man calleth for Elias.</p> <p>Mat 15:35 And some of them that stood by, when they heard it, said, Behold, he calleth Elias.</p> <p>Jesus is thirsty</p> <p>Jhn 19:28 After this, Jesus knowing that all things were now accomplished, that the scripture might be fulfilled, saith, I thirst.</p> <p>Jhn 19:29 Now there was set a vessel full of vinegar, and they filled a sponge with vinegar, and put it upon hyssop, and put it to his mouth.</p> <p>Mat 27:48 And straightway one of them ran, and took a sponge, and filled it with vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink.</p> <p>Mar 15:36 And one ran and filled a sponge full of vinegar, and put it on a reed, and gave him to drink, saying, Let alone, let us see whether Elias will come to take him down.</p> <p>Mat 27:49 The rest said, Let be, let us see whether Elias will come to save him.</p> <p>The veil of the temple = rent in the middle</p> <p>Luk 23:45 And the sun was darkened, and the veil ⁶³³⁴ of the temple was rent in the midst (the middle) ⁶³³⁴.</p> <p>Luk 23:46 And when Jesus had cried (called) ⁶³³⁵ with a loud voice, he said, Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.</p> <p>Jesus forgave the Spirit</p> <p>Mat 27:50 Jesus, when he had cried ⁶³³⁵ again ⁶³³⁵ with a loud voice, yielded up (forgave) ⁶³³⁶ the ghost ⁶³³⁶.</p> <p>Mar 15:37 And Jesus cried (forgave) ⁶³³⁶ with a loud voice.</p> <p>Jesus breathed His last</p> <p>Luk 23:46 and having said thus, he gave up the ghost (breathed His last) ⁶³³⁶.</p> <p>Mar 15:37 and gave up the ghost (breathed His last) ⁶³³⁶.</p> <p>Jesus was the Son of God – Confession by the centurion</p> <p>Mar 15:39 And when the centurion (centurion, the centurion in Latin word) ⁶³⁴³ saw that he so cried out ⁶³³⁸ and gave up the ghost (breathed His last) ⁶³³⁶, he said, Truly this man was the Son of God.</p> <p>Jesus delivers the Spirit</p> <p>Jhn 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, It is finished, and he bowed (laid) ⁶³³⁷ his head, and gave up (delivered) ⁶³³⁶ the ghost.</p> <p>The veil of the temple = rent in twain from the top to the bottom</p> <p>Mat 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain (two) ⁶³³⁴ from the top to the bottom, and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent.</p> <p>Mar 15:38 And the veil of the temple was rent in twain (two) ⁶³³⁴ from the top to the bottom.</p> <p>The sepulchre = opened</p> <p>Mat 27:52 And many bodies of the saints (the holy) ⁶³⁴⁰ which slept arose, and went into the holy city ⁶³⁴² and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Mat 27:53 And came out of the graves (the sepulchre) ⁶³⁴¹ after his resurrection, and went into the holy city ⁶³⁴² and appeared unto many.</p> <p>Jesus was the Son of God – Confession by those that were with the centurion</p> <p>Mat 27:54 Now when the centurion ⁶³⁴³ saw what was done, watching Jesus, saw the earthquake and those things that were done, they feared greatly, saying, Truly this was the Son of God.</p> <p>Jesus was a righteous man – Confession by the centurion</p> <p>Mar 15:40 There were also women looking on afar off: among whom was Mary Magdalene, and Mary the mother of James the less and of James, and Salome;</p> <p>Mar 15:41 (Who also, when he was in Galilee, followed him, and ministered unto him,) and many other women which came up with him unto Jerusalem.</p> <p>Luk 23:47 Now when the centurion ⁶³⁴³ saw what was done, he glorified God, saying, Certainly this was a righteous man.</p> <p>Luk 23:48 And all the people that came together to that sight, beholding the things which were done, smote their breasts, and returned.</p> <p>Luk 23:49 And all his acquaintance, and the women that followed him from Galilee, stood afar off, beholding these things.</p>
--

(Ibyah 3: 14-22) (7) Kuri marayika w'itorero ry'Abalayodiya

Ibyah 3:14Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Laodikiya^{G2994}andika;
Ibi bintu bivuga Amen (mubyukuri),^{G281}abizerwa n'ukuri^{G228}umutangabuhamya,^{G3144}
intangiriro yo kurema Imana;

☞ Ibyah 3:14Kandi kuri marayika w'itorero ry'Abaododiki yandike;
Ibi bintu bivuga Amen, Umuhamya wizerwa kandi wukuri, Intangiriro yo kurema **Mana**:

➤ Ninde mutangabuhamya wizerwa kandi wukuri wintangiriro yo kurema Imana?

• **Intangiriro yo kurema Imana**

Itang 2: 4Nibisekuru^{H8435}yo mu ijuru^{H8064}n'isi^{H776}
igihe baremwa,^{H1254}
ku manywa^{H3117}ibyo **Uhoraho**(Yahwe)^{H3068}**Mana**^{H430}
yakoze^{H6213}isi^{H776}n'ijuru^{H8064}.

→ Muri Intangiriro 1, Mana ('ōlōhîm)^{H430} yaremye ijuru n'isi hamwe n'ingabo zose. Hanyuma
Kuva Itang 2: 4, Uhoraho (Yahwe)^{H3068} **Mana** yariagira uruhare mu gukora ibintu
kubiki **Man** yaremye.¹⁴⁷

→ Niba aribyo, uyu ni nde **NYAGASANI** (Yahwe)?

• **Umuhamya w'ukuri kandi wizerwa**

Yer 42: 5Babwira Yeremiya, **Uhoraho**^{H3068} **beani ukuri**^{H571} **naabizerwa** (kwizera)^{H539}
umutangabuhamyahagati yacu, niba tutabikora dukurikije ibintu byose (rhema^{H1697})¹⁴⁸
Kuri **Uhoraho**(Yahwe)^{H3068} uwawe **Mana**(ēlōhîm)^{H430} Azagutumaho.

→ **Uhoraho**(Yahwe)^{H3068} ni umuhamya w'ukuri kandi wizerwa, na **Uhoraho Imana**(Yahwe ēlōhîm)
Yohereje mwese **rhema**.

1Yo 5:20 Kandi turabizi **Umwana w'Imana** araje, kandi yaduhaye gusobanukirwa,
kugira ngo tumumenye (**Mana**) nibyoni **ukuri**^{G228}, kandi turi muri We uri **ni ukuri**,^{G228}
ndetse no mu Mwana we **Yesu Kristo**. Uku nukuri^{G228} **Mana**, n'iteka ryose **ubuzima**.

Igikorwa 10:36 Ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} Imana yohereje abana (abahungu)^{G5207} ya Isiraheli,
kwamamaza amahoro by **Yesu Kristo**: (ni **Mwami** ya byose :)

→ Ukuri ni **Mana**, n'ukuri **Manani** (Yahwe)^{H3068} ninde **Kristo**, kandi turi muri ibi
Imana y'ukuri in **Imana Mwana Yesu Kristo**, ninde **Mwami**^{G2962} ya byose (Igikorwa 10:36 Ibirango
byoherejwe
Abayisraheli: **Yesu Kristo ni Mwami** ya byose).

Igikorwa 4:24 Bamaze kubyumva (intumwa), barangurura ijwi **Mana** ku bwumvikane bumwe, maze aravuga
ati,

Mwami (despotēs),^{G1203} uri **Mana** (θεός, theos),^{G2316} Wakoze^{G4160} ijuru,^{G3772}
n'isi (isi),^{G1093} n'inyanja,^{G2281} na byose^{G3956} muri^{G1722} ni:

→ **Mwami** (despotēs)^{G1203} yawe **Mana** = **Uhoraho**(Yahwe)^{H3068} yawe **Mana**^{H430}
- **Uhoraho Imana**: Dukurikije intumwa, **Mwami** (despotēs)^{G1203} yawe **Mana** Ninde wabikoze
ijuru n'isi (isi, inyanja, hamwe n'ingabo zose, Igikorwa 4:24), ni kimwe na
Uhoraho(Yahwe)^{H3068} yawe **Mana**^{H430} in Itang 2: 4.

¹⁴⁷Video 1. "Mu ntangiriro & Intambwe zo Kurema." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

¹⁴⁸Video 11. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)."

<https://>

-Rero, **Mwami** (despotēs) bivuga **Uhoraho** (Yahwe) muri [Itang 2: 4](#).

- † Nkababyiboneye icyubahiro cyeye, intumwa zakumenyesheje imbaraga no kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.¹⁴⁹
- † Abakozi bari muni **Uhoraho** (despotēs), uwizerwa ([1Ti 6: 2](#)), cyera, kandi ni ukuri ([Ibyah 6:10](#)), na **Uhoraho** (Yahwe) numuhamya wukuri kandi wizerwa, na **Manani** we ukuri, kandi ukuri kwe kari mu Mwana we, **Yesu Kristo**, ninde **Mwami** ya byose.

Kubwibyo, [Ibyah 3:14](#) irashobora kwandikwa gutya:

→ [Ibyah 3:14](#) Ibyo bintu bivuga Amen, **Mwami** yacu **Manani** (Yahwe **Manani** yacu) **abizerwa** na **nani ukuri umutangabuhamya**, **Intangiriro** **Byakurema kw'Imana**;

- Niba Uwiteka (**despotēs**)^{G1203} bivuga Uwiteka (Yahwe)^{H3068} in [Itang 2: 4](#), noneho ninde **Uhoraho** (**despotēs**)^{G1203}?
[Ibyah 6:10](#) Barira n'ijwi riranga, bavuga bati: "Igihe kingana iki, O. **Mwami** (**despotēs**),^{G1203} **cyerana** **nani ukuri**,
Ntucira urubanza kandi uhore amaraso yacu kubatuye ku isi (isi)^{G1093}?"

(Mwami (Mukomere)^{G1203}, [δεσπότης](#), despotēs) na Nyagasani (Abakomeye^{G2962}, [κύριος](#), kyrios)

- **Mwami** (Abakomeye^{G1203}, [δεσπότης](#), despotēs)
[Luk 2:29](#) **Mwami** (despotēs),^{G1203} reka noneho umugaragu wawe^{G1401} genda amahoro, ukurikije ijamba ryawe (**rhema**):^{G4487}
→ Injyana yatanzwe na **Mwami** (**despotēs**).^{G1203}

[1Ti 6: 1](#) Reka abakozi benshi nkuko bari muni yingogo babare ba shebuja (**Mwami**, **despotēs**)^{G1203} gikwiye icyubahiro cyose, iryo zina rya **Manani** ([θεός](#), theos)^{G2316} kandi inyigisho ze ntizitukwe.^{G987}

[1Ti 6: 2](#) Kandi abizera (**abizerwa**)^{G4103} shobuja (**Mwami**, **despotēs**),^{G1203} Ntibabasuzugure,

kuko ari abavandimwe;^{G80} ariko ahubwo ubakorere, kuko bo ni abizerwa^{G4103} kandi mukundwa,^{G27} abasangiyeye inyungu. Ibi bintu byigisha kandi bikangurira.

[1Ti 6: 3](#) Niba hari umuntu wigisha ukundi, kandi akemera kutaba mwiza (**ijwi**)^{G5198} amagambo (**ibirango**),^{G3056} ndetse n'amagambo yacu **Mwami Yesu Kristo**, no ku nyigisho ijyanye no kubaha Imana;

[1Ti 6: 4](#) Arishimye, ntacyo azi, ariko akadomo kubibazo nibibazo byamagambo (**ibirango**),^{G3056} aho hazamo ishyari, amakimbirane, gusebanya, ibitekerezo bibi,

[1Ti 6: 5](#) Impaka mbi z'abagabo bafite ibitekerezo byononekaye, kandi badafite ukuri,^{G225} tuvuge ko inyungu ari ukubaha Imana: kuva muri ubwo buryo.)

→ Abakozi bari muni **Mwami** (despotēs) kubaha izina rya **Manani** kugira ngo inyigisho ze zitaba yatutse.

→ **Mwami** (despotēs) ni umwizerwa^{G4103}.

→ Ijwi ryirango rya **Uhoraho** (despotēs) ni ya **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

[2Ti 2:21](#) Niba umugabo (umuntu wese)^{G5100} rero weze muri ibyo, azaba icyombo cyicyubahiro, kwezwa, no guhura kugirango ukoreshe shobuja **Mwami** (despotēs),^{G1203} kandi yiteguye imirimo yose myiza.

→ **Mwami** (despotēs) igutegurira buri "murimo mwiza".

[2Pe 2: 1](#) Ariko hariho abahanuzi b'ibinyoma mu bantu, nk'uko muri mwe hazaba abigisha b'ibinyoma muri mwe, uwihereye azazana ubuyobe bwamaganwa, ndetse abihakana **Uhoraho** (despotēs),^{G1203} yaquze (qucungura)^{G59} bo, bakishyiraho ubwicanyi bwihuse.

¹⁴⁹Video 44, "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

- **Uwiteka Mwami** (despotēs) yaguze (yacunguwe) hamwe namaraso yagaciro ya **Kristo**.
- **Mwami** (despotēs)^{G1203} **Mana=Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} **Yesu Kristo**

Yh 1:4 Kuberako hariho abagabo bamwe banyerera batabizi, babanje gushyirwaho kera gucirwaho iteka, abagabo batubaha Imana, bahindura ubuntu bwacu **Mana**^{G2316} mu kurarikira, no guhakana wenyine **Mwami** (despotēs)^{G1203} **Mana**,^{G2316} ndetse (ndetse)^{G2532} yacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

→ Gusa **Mwami** (despotēs)^{G1203} **Manani Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} **Yesu Kristo**.

Ibyah 6:10 Barira n'ijwi rirenga, bavuga bati:

Igihe kingana iki, O. **Mwami** (despotēs),^{G1203} cyera^{G40} kandi ni ukuri,^{G228}

Ntucira urubanza kandi uhorere amaraso yacu kubatuye ku isi (isi)^{G1093}?

→ **Mwami** (despotēs),^{G1203} nibyo^{G228}.

† **Uhoraho** (despotēs) = Amaraso ya **Kristo** (**Yesu** nka **umwana w'intama**^{G286} nta nenge & nta mwanya, wabaye **Kristo** (**Umwagazi w'intama uganje**^{G721}) Pasika yacu).

→ **Uhoraho** (despotēs) igutegurira akazi keza (*2Ti 2:21*).

Waguzwe (waguzwe) n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo** (Amaraso ya **Kristo** (**Yesu** nka **umwana w'intama**^{G286} nta nenge & nta mwanya wabaye **Kristo** (**Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721}) Pasika yacu,

1Pe 1:19), nai **Mwami** (despotēs) niwe waguze (*2Pe 2:1*).

- Ibirango bye byumvikana byubahiriza izina rya **Manan** n'inyigisho ze, arizo **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, kandi atuma abagaragu be bagenda mumahoro bakurikije rhema ye (*Luk 2:29*).

→ Kubwibyo **Mwami** (despotēs) **Manani Uhoraho** (kyrios) **Yesu Kristo** (*Yh 1:4*).

Uhoraho (despotēs) = **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)

- Kandi, uherye ku ntumwa muri *Igikorwa 4:24*, biragaragara ko **Mwami** (despotēs, *Igikorwa 4:24*) **Mana** bivuga

Uhoraho (Yahwe) **Manan** (*Itang 2:4*). Muri *Sa 7:24*, **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} ategura ubwoko bwe Isiraheli kuba ubwoko kuri We ubuziraherezo, kandi **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} yabaye **Mana**^{H430} kubantu ba Isiraheli ubuziraherezo.¹⁵⁰

NYAGASANI (Yahwe)^{H3068} **Mana**^{H430} = **Mwami** (despotēs)^{G1203} yawe **Mana**

- Ibi **NYAGASANI** (Yahwe)^{H3068} **Mana**^{H430} yaremye ijuru n'isi, kimwe n'ingabo zose, ku ki **Mana** yaremye mu ntangiriro, ikohereza rhema zose (*Yer 42:5*). Ibi **NYAGASANI** (Yahwe) **Manan** (*Itang 2:4*) ni kimwe na **Mwami** (despotēs) yawe **Mana**, "waremye" ijuru n'isi (isi, inyanja, hamwe n'ingabo zose, *Igikorwa 4:24*).

→ Muyandi magambo, **Kristo** (*Igikorwa 2:36, Kol 3:4*), Umwana w'abazima **Mana**,

ninde **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)

yawe **Mana** (*Kuva 6:7, Deu 30:20*), ni "ubuzima" bwawe. **Yesu** ni umutsima w'ubuzima,

kandi **ubuzima** y'uwo mugatini

Kristo, uwo tuzagaragariza icyubahiro (*Kol 3:4*).

Yesu ni **Kristo**, Umwana w'Imana (by **kwizera**, ufite **ubuzima mu izina rye**, *Yh 20:31*), na

iyi **Yesu Kristo** ni **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} ya byose (**Umwami Yesu Kristo**, *Igikorwa 2:36, Kol 3:4*).¹⁵¹

* Kubisubiramo, **Uhoraho** (despotēs) bivuga **Uhoraho** (Yahwe), na **NYAGASANI** (Yahwe) uwakubaye uwawe **Mana** (Imana y'abantu bose) ni **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.¹⁵²

¹⁵⁰Video 6. "Uwiteka (ahinduka Imana yawe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

¹⁵¹Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

¹⁵²Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)."

Joe 2: 1 Uvuza impanda i Siyoni, uvuge induru ku musozi wanjye wera: reka byose abatuye igihugu (isi)^{H776}guhinda umushyitsi: ku muni w'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) araza, kuko ari hafi;

Joe 3:17 Mumenye rero ko ndi Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) yawe **Mana** atuye i Siyoni, umusozi wanjye wera: ni bwo Yeruzalemu izaba iyera, kandi nta banyamahanga bazanyura binyuze muri we ikindi.

† **Yesu ni umwana w'intama** (amnos)^{G286} **y'Imana**, ukuraho icyaha cy'isi (**Yh 1:29**), kandi uri **umusemburo** nka **Kristo** yacu **Pasika** yatambwe ku bwacu (**1Ko 5: 7**). Muri ubu buryo, dufite ibirango bihamye byubuhanuzi bujyanye na buji^{G3088} (**Umwagazi w'intama**) urabagirana ahantu hijimye kugeza umuseke utambitse mu mwijima w'ijoro kandi **Umucyo w'Imana** **Haguruka gutanga umucyo munitima yawe** (**2Pe 1:19**).¹⁵³

- Mu ntangiriro hari ibirango, n'ibirango byari kumwe n'Imana, kandi ibirango byari Imana (**Yh1: 1**). Ariko iyo umucyo w'Imana ubyutse ugaha urumuri buji ya Ntama munitima yawe, umucyo iba **injyana y'Imana**.

- Ibisobanuro bya **Yh1: 1**

→ Mu ntangiriro byari **ibirango**, na **ibirango** (**Umwagazi w'intama**, kimurika ahantu hijimye) yari hamwe **Mana**,

na **ibirango yari Mana** (kugeza umuseke utambitse mu mwijima w'ijoro). **Umwagazi w'intama ni NYAGASANI** Uwiteka **Manay'umubiri wose**, iyo rero bucya bwacya buciye mu mwijima w'ijoro (**ibirango yari Mana**), **umucyo w'Imana** izavuka mu mitima yawe, kandi uzabyibukar **hema** ikaba bavuzwe n'abahanuzi bera, n'amategeko ya **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} na **Umukiza** (**2Pe 3: 2**) byavuzwe n'intumwa.

† **Umwana w'Imana, Umwami Yesu Kristo**, arimo avugana n'itorero rya Laodikiya.

- Ntabwo ari ubukonje cyangwa ubushyuhu

Ibyah 3:15 Nzi imirimo yawe, ko udakonje^{G5593} cyangwa ashushye: ^{G2200} Nagira ubukonje cyangwa ubushyuhu.

☞ **Ibyah 3:15** Nzi imirimo yawe, ko udakonje cyangwa ngo ushushye. Nkwifurije kuba ukonje cyangwa ushushye.

- Ijambo "imbeho," nkuko Yesu yakoresheje **Mat 10:40-42**, bivuga ibihembo, ariko **Mat 10:24** bigomba kumvikana mbere yo gusobanukirwa **Mat 10:40**.

- **Ninde uri hejuru y'umwigishwa, umutware, umugaragu, na Nyagasani?**
Mat 10:24 Umwigishwa^{G3101} ntabwo ari hejuru ya shebuja (Rabboni^{G4462}, nyagasani (kyrios)^{G2962}),^{G1320} cyangwa umugaragu^{G1401} hejuru ya shebuja (kyrios).^{G2962}

→ Umwigishwa^{G1320} yitwaga "Rabi"^{G4461} mbere **Yesu** 'kubambwa (cyangwa Umwana w'umuntu), ariko yitwaga Rabboni^{G4462} "Nyuma yo kubambwa kwe (**Kristo**). Iyo abigishwa bakiriye "Rabi"^{G4461} kubwo kwizera, "Rabi"^{G4461} aba Rabboni wabo^{G4462} cyangwa ibyabo **Mwami** (kyrios)^{G2962} (cyangwa Umwana w'Imana), kandi Umwuka Wera barabahawe. Muyandi magambo, abigishwa bakiriye Rabboni ntabwo bari hejuru ya Rabi kuko **Yesu ni Kristo**, kandi **Yesu Kristo ni Uhoraho** (kyrios)¹⁵⁴.

→ Abakozi,^{G1401} wubaha izina rya **Mana** kugirango inyigisho ze zidatukwa, ziri muni **Uhoraho** (despotēs) (reba **Ibyah 3:14**). Ibisobanuro, abakozi muni **Uhoraho** (despotēs) ntabwo ziri hejuru **Uhoraho** (kyrios) kubera **Uhoraho** (despotēs) ni **Uhoraho** (Yahwe) wabayeho uwawe **Mana**.

www.ubundi buryo.com.

¹⁵³Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 3) 1/2." www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

¹⁵⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 3-f]," cyangwa Video 17. "3. Imbuta za mbere" www.ubundi buryo.com.

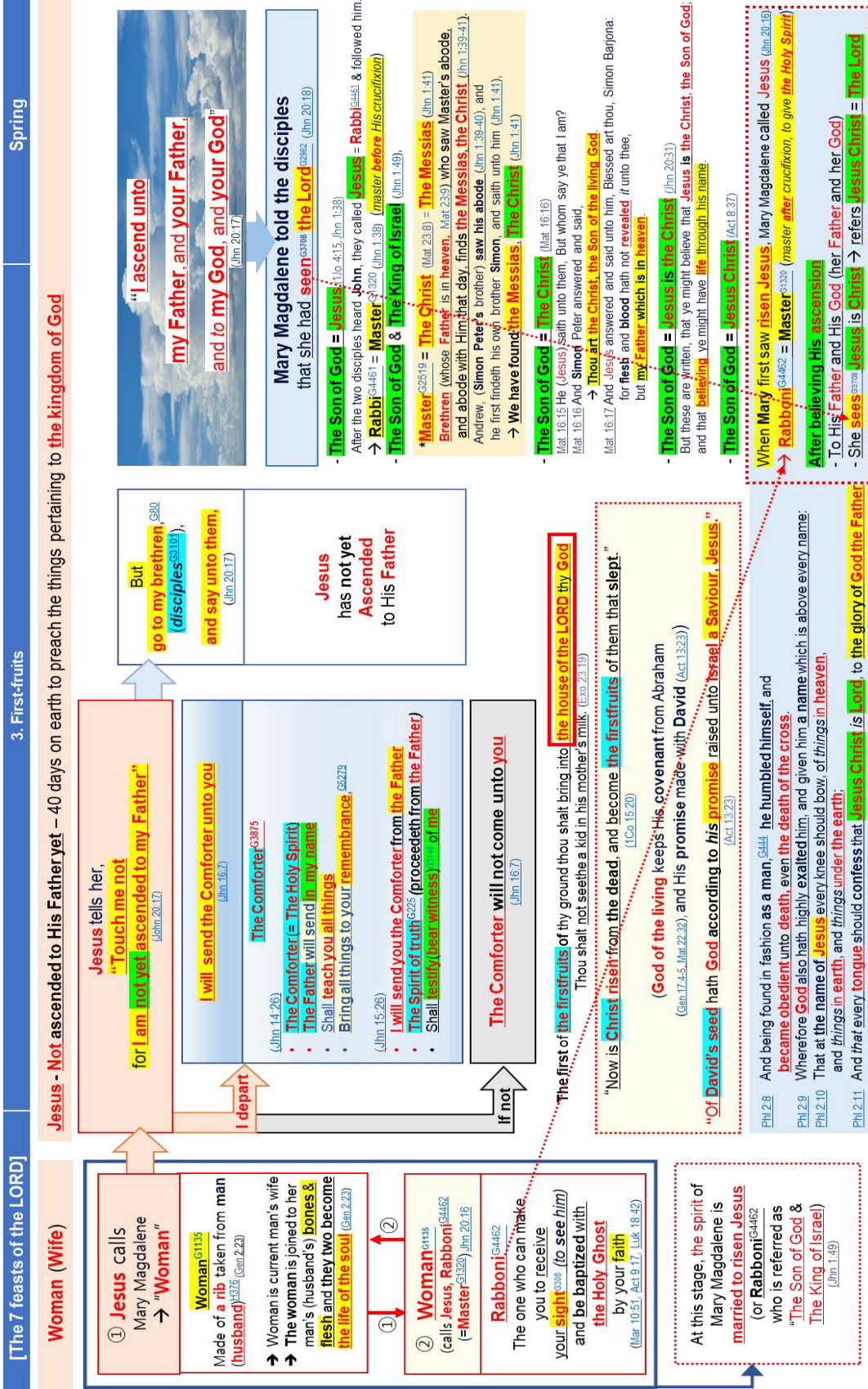
- **Kwakira bisobanura iki?**

[Mat 10:40](#) isubirwamo mu buryo bukurikira:

→ “Uwakiriye (abigishwa) aranyakira (Rabi^{G4461}, [Mat 10:24](#)), na we unyakire (Rabboni^{G4462}, [Mat 10:24](#)) yakira uwantumye (Data uri mu ijuru, [Mat 10:32](#)).”

→ Ibisobanuro bya [Mat 10:40](#)

→ Uwakira abigishwa, arakira **Umwana w'umuntu**, n'uwakira **Umwana w'Imana**, yakira Data wo mu ijuru, wohereje Umwana we mu mitima yawe, kugira ngo utakambire Abba, Data nk'abana b'Imana ([Gal 4: 6](#)).



¹⁵⁵Video 18. "3. Imbuto za mbera (144.0000)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

[Ibyah 3:16](#)Noneho rero, kubera ko uri akazuyazi, kandi ukaba udakonje cyangwa ushushe, nzagusohora mu kanwa.
[Ibyah 3:17](#)Kubera ko uvuze ngo, Ndi umukire, kandi niyongereye ku bicuruzwa,^{G4147}kandi ntacyo bakeneye;
kandi ntuzi ko uri mubi, kandi uri mubi, kandi uri umukene, n'impumyi,^{G5185}kandi yambaye ubusa: G1131
[Ibyah 3:18](#)Ndakugira inama yo kungurira zahabu yageragejwe mu muriro, kugira ngo ube umukire,^{G4147}
imyenda yera (imyenda),^{G2440}kugira ngo wambare,
kandi ko isoni zo kwambara ubusa kwawe zitagaragara;
kandi usige amavuta amaso yawe, kugirango ubone.

- ☞ [Ibyah 3:16](#)Noneho rero, kuko uri **akazuyazi**, kandi nta bukonje cyangwa ubushyuhe, nzagusuka mu kanwa kanje.
- ☞ [Ibyah 3:17](#)Kubera ko uvuze, Ndi **abakire**, kandi **bariyongereye hamwe ibicuruzwa**,^{G4147}kandi ntacyo bakeneye,
kandi ntumenye ko uri mubi, ubabaye, umukene, **impumyi**, kandi yambaye ubusa.
- ☞ [Ibyah 3:18](#)Ndakugira inama yo kugura kuri nje **zahabugutunganywa mu muriro**, kugira ngo ube **abakire**;
na **imyenda yera**, kugira ngo wambare, ngo isoni zawe **kwambara ubusa** antibishobora
yahishuwe; na **gusiga amavuta amaso yawe**, kugira ngo **reba**.

- **Lukewarm**

- Abakonje kandi bashyushye ni 'abicisha bugufi' bazahabwa ibihembo binyuze mubikorwa byabo byiza, bityo imbeho nubushyuhe bijyana nibintu byiza. Abizera b'akazuyazi kurundi ruhande, bakize imitima yabo bafite ishema ryuzuye mubitekerezo byabo.

- **G.oodikintu**¹⁵⁶

- **Ubutumwa bwiza (bwiriza)**^{G2097}

- ➔ Ubutumwa bwiza ("euangelizō")^{G2097} bisobanura kwamamaza ibintu "byiza", nabyo bisobanurwa nk "Kubwiriza" mu nzandiko za Pauline. Muri [Mat 19:17](#), Yesu yigisha ko gusa "**Mana**" Nibyiza; Kubwiby, Kuri babwirize "**byiza**" Bisobanura kwamamaza "**Mana**."

- **Ubutumwa bwiza**^{G2098}

- ➔ Etymologiya yubutumwa bwiza ("euangelion")^{G2098} ni kwamamaza ("euangelizō")^{G2097} na Pawulo yatubwirije **ubutumwa bwiza**^{G2098} y'Imana, itigishijwe nyuma yumuntu ahubwo yahishuwe na Yesu Kristo.

- **Bwiriza Ubutumwa bwiza**^{G2098}

- ➔ Pawulo yabwirije ubutumwa bwiza azi ko hari ibihembo kubabikora babishaka, kandi ibihembo byo kwamamaza ubutumwa bwiza ni ugukora ubutumwa bwiza bwa Kristo nta kiguzi, kugirango ubutware y'ubutumwa bwiza ntibukoreshwa nabi.

- Kugira ngo abantu benshi babone ubutumwa bwiza, tugomba kuba abakozi ba bose, harimo Abayahudi, abayoborwa n amategeko, abadafite amategeko (hamwe nawe kugengwa na Kristo), na abanyanteye nke kubwubutumwa bwiza, kugirango babe abasangira nabo. Tugomba kwiruka kumenya ko kwiruka umwe gusa azahabwa igihembo, kandi abaharanira gutsinda isiganwa bagomba gukora siporo kwifata muri byose kugirango ubone ikamba ridashobora kubora.^{G4735}

- Tugomba kugenzura umubiri wacu no kuwuyoboka, kugira ngo tutabwirije abandi, duhinduka twenyine.

- **Abakire-Yongerewe ibicuruzwa**^{G4147}

- Umusore ufite ibintu byinshi bivuze ko yari afite ubumenyi bukomeye bwamategeko. Ariko, Yesu yigisha ko umukire (uzi amategeko) bigoye kwinjira mubwami bwo mwijuru (kubwa

¹⁵⁶Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera) Twatuzaniye ku musozi wa Siyoni i Yerusalemu (1/3)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

inyuguti yica, ariko umwuka utanga ubuzima,[2Co 3: 6](#)). Kubwibyho, mubyukuri ntibishoboka kumutunzi hamwe ibintu byinshi ariko ntibibuze [ibirango by'Imana](#) kwera imbuto nyinshi zo kwinjira mubwami bw'iteka.¹⁵⁷

¹⁵⁷Reba kuri “[Ishusho 3-g],” cyangwa Video 36. “Umugani Ubwami bwo mwijuru & Ubwami bw'Imana.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- **Ntibishoboka ubutunzi Bya Kristo**

-Abahungu b'abantureba abahungu ba Isiraheli cyangwa Abayahudi bagenywe n'intoki mu mubiri.¹⁵⁹

Ku bw'ubuntu bw'Imana, Pawulo yagizwe umukozi wo kwamamaza ibitagerwaho **ubutunzi Bya Kristo** ku mahanga y'amahanga atari abahungu ba Isiraheli cyangwa ngo bagenywe mu mubiri.¹⁶⁰

*Kol 2: 1Kuberako nifuza ko mumenya amakimbirane akomeye mfitiye, kandi kuri bo muri Laodikiya, kandi kuri benshi batabonye mu maso hanjye mu mubiri; Kugira ngo imitima yabo ihumurizwe, kuba hamwe mu rukundo, no kuri bose **ubutunzi y'ubwishingizi bwuzuye bwo qusobanukirwa**, kumenya ibanga ry'Imana, na Data, na Kristo; (Kol 2: 2)*

***Murinde (Kristo) bahishe ubutunzi bwose**^{G2344} y'ubwenge n'ubumenyi. (Kol 2: 3)*

Kristo ni cyera, so nigute dushobora kugira ubutunzi bwo mwijuru mubikoresho byubutaka (iby kwisi) (2Co 4: 7)?

→ Birashoboka kuko **Kristo Yesu** yaje mu isigukiza abanyabyaha (1Ti 1:15). Muri We tubaho, hanyuma wimuke, kandi tugire kubaho (Igikorwa 17:28). Noneho tumenye ko tuba muri we, na we muri twe,

kuko yaduhaye Umwuka we (1Yo 4:13). Kuberako dufite ubu butunzi mubikoresho byubutaka, ntibishoboka ko tugira ubutunzi bwo mwijuru keretse tuba muri Kristo, abimenya ubwiza bw'imbaraga ni ubw'Imana, ntabwo ari ubwacu (2Co 4: 7).¹⁶¹

- **B.lind**

Niba ushaka kubona **Yesu w'i Nazareti**, mwene Yozefu, soma ibye kuri we mu Isezzerano rya Kera hanyuma umusangemo nkuko byanditswe na Mose mumategeko n'abahanuzi.

Yh 1:45Filipo asanga Natanayeli, aramubwira ati: "Twamubonye, muri bo."

***Mose mu mategeko, n'abahanuzi, baranditse, Yesu w'i Nazareti** mwene Yozefu.*

- Niba ushaka kubona **Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti**¹⁶²

1. **Vuga** ibyo **Yesu** ni **Umwana w'Imana**, n'Umwami wa Isiraheli (Yh 1:49), n'icyera cya **Mana** (Werurwe 1:24; Werurwe 1: 9).
2. **Emera** ibyo **Kristo** akomoka mu rubyaro rwa Dawidi no mu muji wa Betelehemu, aho Dawidi yari ari (Yh 7:42).
3. **Rangurura ijwi** muri byinshi uvuge uti: Mwana wa Dawidi, uri Kristo ukomoka mu rubyaro rwa Dawidi, ngirira imbabazi (Werurwe 10:48).
4. Iyo Yesu akubwiye guhumurizwa neza, haguruka; (kuko) yarahamagaye^{G5455} wowe (Werurwe 10:49).
5. Muri Mat 10:41, Yesu arakubwira ati: "Urashaka iki ko ngukorera iki?
→ Noneho uravuga, **Rabboni**,^{G4462} kugira ngo mbone amaso yanjye yo kukubona (Werurwe 10:51).
6. Impumyi Barutimayo yakiriye amaso ye binyuze mu kwizera kwe atakambira Yesu, aramuhamagara (**Rabboni**^{G4462}), waje mwisi guhamagara wowe mu mwijima kandi ugirire impuhwe abita izina rye kubwo kwizera).
7. Igihe **Yesu** igira iti: "Genda, kwizera kwawe kugukize, umenye ko uhise ubona amaso yawe," tinkoko ikurikira Yesu (Werurwe 10:52). Yaje mwisi guhamagara^{G2564} wowe mu mwijima ukajya mu mucyo we utangaje, kandi ugirire impuhwe abita izina rye kubwo kwizera (1Pe 2: 9).

¹⁵⁹Ushaka ibisobanuro by'Abayahudi n'Abanyamahanga, reba videwo ya 16, "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose (Intumwa Pawulo) 1/10."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

¹⁶⁰Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose (Amayobera & Amahanga yamahanga) 9/10".

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

¹⁶¹Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." www.ubundi buryo.com.

¹⁶²Video 15. "Yesu w'i Nazareti & Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

- **Siga amaso yawe ukoresheje salve**
[Yh9: 6](#)Igihe (Yesu) yari amaze kuvuga atyo (“Ndi umucyo^{G5457}y’isi.” [Yh9: 5](#)),
 acira amacandwe hasi, ^{G5476}maze akora ibumba ry’amacandwe,
 asiga amavuta impumyi ibumba,
[Yh9: 7](#)Aramubwira ati: Genda, oza mu kidendezi cya Silowamu, (bisobanurwa ngo, [Yoherejwe](#)^{G649})
Yaqiye rero, arakaraba, araza **kubona**.
- **S.ee**
 - Nka gihu cyisi kandi kivomera isi yose (mugitangiriro cyirema, [Itang 2: 6](#)), igihu cyamanutse kiva mwijuru nuburyo bwa **Yesu Kristo**([2Co 4: 6](#)) waje hasi. Hanyuma akora ibumba ryamacandwe asiga amavuta yimpumyi ibumba ryo gutanga **umucyo w’Imana**. Igihe impumyi zumvira Yesu zikagenda zikamesa muri pisine ya Silowamu (bisobanura, Koherejwe), impumyi ziraza **kubona**.
- **Zahabuyagerageje umuriro**
 - Abafite zahabu bagerageje mu muriro ni abakire mu mwuka; bambaye imyenda yera (iri muri **Kristo**)¹⁶³kandi ntubone kwambara ubusa. Ikigeragezo cyo kwizera kwawe kizagerazwa n’umuriro kugirango ube umukire w’icyubahiro cy’umurage we mu bera igihe amaso y’ubwenge bwawe azamurikirwa, aho ushobora gusanga uhimbaza, icyubahiro n’icyubahiro igihe Yesu azaboneka. Kristo kandi wakire agakiza k’ubugingo bwawe nurangiza kwizera kwawe. Ibi mubikorewe nabababwiye ubutumwa bwiza hamwe numwuka wera woherejwe mwijuru. Kubwibyo, ushishikaye **urukundo** umwe n’umutima weraibyo byuzuye imbuto zabakiranutsi n’imbuto z’umwuka.¹⁶⁴
- **Ntubeyambaye ubusa**
 Noneho, gura zahabu igeragezwa mumuriro, kandi ukire kandi wambare umwenda wera kugirango utazaba **yambaye ubusa**.¹⁶⁵
 - Urakungahajwe na **Yesu Kristo** muri byose, mu magambo yose, no mu bumenyi bwose, ubwo buhamya bwa **Kristo** byemejwe muri wewe. Rero, ugomba kwizera no gukunda abera bera muri Nyagasani Yesu, uzi ko ugomba guhagarika ihema ryawe, nkatwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo** yatweretse. Muri ubu buryo uzaza inyuma nta mpano mugihe utegereje ukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, kandi utagira amakemwa kumunsi wiwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.¹⁶⁶

- Ihane igihe azaguhana

[Ibyah 3:19](#)Nkuko nkunda, ndagaya kandi ndahana: ^{G3811}gira umwete rero, kandi wihane.

☞ [Ibyah 3:19](#)Nkuko nkunda, ndagaya kandi **guhana**.^{G3811}Nugire umwete kandi **kwihana**.

- **B.eyahanwe & kwihana**

- Yesu yabwiye abigishwa kujya aho kujya mu ntama zazimiye zo mu nzu ya Isiraheli ([Mat 10: 6](#)), gushaka abanyabyaha

bakeneye **kwihana** kandi wamamaze ubwami bwo mwijuru rero, ntutinye kuba **yahanwena** Yesu kandi wihane.

[Luk 15: 7](#)Ndabibabwiye, yuko umunezero uzaba mu ijuru hejuru y’umunyabyaha umwe wihanyye,
 abantu barenga mirongo cyenda n’icyenda gusa, badakeneye kwihana.

[Heb 12: 8](#)Ariko niba mutari hanze **igihano**,^{G3809}aho bose basangiye, noneho

¹⁶³Raba “[Ibyah 3: 5.](#)”

¹⁶⁴Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁶⁵Video 11. “(Umwambaro wa Yesu) Mbere ya” Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. ”

www.ubundi

&videwo 47. “7. Amahema.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁶⁶Video 45. “6. Impongano.” www.ubundi.

mwa baswa mwe, ntabwo ari abahungu.⁶⁵²⁰⁷”

- Uwiteka ari kumuryango & gukomanga

Ibyah 3:20Dore, mpagaze ku muryango, ndakomanga: nihagira uwumva ijwi ryanjye, akingura urugi, I.Azaza aho ari, kandi azasangira na we, na we turi kumwe.

☞ **Ibyah 3:20**Dore, **Mpagaze ku muryango ndakomanga.**

Niba hari uwumva ijwi ryanjye akingura urugi,
Nzinjirakuri we no gusangira na we, na we turi kumwe.

- **T.we Umwe uhagaze ku muryango ni Uhoraho** (kyrios)⁶²⁹⁶²

- Ugomba kumera nkabagabo bategereje kugaruka kwabo **Mwami** kuva mubukwe kugirango bashobore hita ukingura urugi iyo aje akomanga. Umuntu wese wumva **Uwiteka** ijwi ni **intama**, kandi umuryango w'intama ni **Yesu**, n'intama zinjira mumuryango zizakizwa kuko bazinjira kandi basange urwuri aho bazagira **ubuzima** (cyangwa **Kristo** ubuzima bwawe ni nde, **Kol 3: 4**) byinshi.¹⁶⁷

Kubwibyo, niba wumva ijwi rya **Uhoraho** fungura umuryango, **Kristo** azinjira kandi asangire nawe, kandi wowe na We, wera imbuto nyinshi **Uhoraho**.¹⁶⁸

- Abatsinze bazicarana na Ntama ku ntebe ye y'ubwami

Ibyah 3:21Kuri we uzatsinda nzamuha kwicarana nanjye ku ntebe yanjye y'ubwami, nk'uko nanjye natsinze, Nashyizwe hamwe na Data ku ntebe ye y'ubwami.

☞ **Ibyah 3:21**Uzatsinda nzamuha **icarana nanjye** ku **Intebe yanjye y'ubwami**,

nkuko nanjye natsinze nicarana na Data ku ntebe ye y'ubwami.

- **T.Mwami** "Yabambwe", ariko "ni" muzima, kandi **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, ufite imyuka irindwi imbere ye **intebe**, izaza iwacu¹⁶⁹ nk' **irUmwami w'intama**.^{6721 170}

Ibyah 3:22Ufite ugutwi nyumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

☞ **Ibyah 3:22**Ufite ugutwi, yumve icyo Umwuka abwira amatorero.

- **Uhoraho**(Yahwe) **wabayeyawe Mana**, **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, **Umwana w'Imana**, arimo avugana n'itorero rya Laodikiya.

¹⁶⁷Video 27. "Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

¹⁶⁸Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)." www.ubundi.buryo.com & videwo 30, "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

¹⁶⁹Reba kuri [Ibyah 1: 4](#) & [Ibyah 4:10-11](#).

¹⁷⁰Reba kuri [Ibyah 5: 6](#).

Igice cya 4

(Ibyah 4: 1-4) Umuryango wakinguwe mwijuru: Ntama & bakuru 24

Ibyah 4: 1 Nyuma y'ibyo, ndareba, mbona urugi rwakinguwe mu ijuru: n'ijwi rya mbere^{G5456} ibyo numvise byari bimeze nkimpanda^{G4536} kuvugana naniye; cyavuze ngo, **Uzamuke hano (hano)**,^{G5602} Nzakwereka ibintu (iki)^{G3739} bigomba kuba (byujijwe)^{G1096} nyuma.

☞ **Ibyah 4: 1** Nyuma y'ibyo, narebye, mbona umuryango uhagaze mu ijuru. Ijwi rya mbere numvise (Yohana) numvise ari impanda ivugana nanjye, iti, **“Uzamuke hano, na Nzakwereka ibintu bigomba gusohora nyuma yibi.”**

- Urugi rwo mwijuru rwakinguwe kandi Uhagaze kumuryango ni **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} (Ibyah 3:20).

- Kubona intebe yo mwijuru Mumwuka

Ibyah 4: 2 Ako kanya njye (Yohana) nari mu mwuka: kandi, intebe y'ubwami^{G2362} yashyizwe mu ijuru, umwe yicara ku ntebe y'ubwami.

☞ **Ibyah 4: 2** Ako kanya nari muri Mwuka; dore intebe y'ubwami yashyizwe mu ijuru, Umwe yicara ku ntebe y'ubwami.

- **Mu mwuka**- Mu Byahishuwe 4, Yohana yabonye ibintu mu mwuka, abona intebe yashyizwe mu ijuru n'ubwami.
- **O.ne yicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami: Mana** (reba Ibyah 4:11).

- Ibisobanuro byintebe yImana

Ibyah 4: 3 Kandi uwicaye yagombaga kureba (iyerekwa)^{G3706} nka yasipi^{G2393} n'ibuye rya sardine^{G3037} kandi umukororombya^{G2463} bazengurutse intebe y'ubwami, ^{G2362} imbere (iyerekwa)^{G3706} nka zeru.^{G4664}

☞ **Ibyah 4: 3** Kandi isura yuwicaye (ku ntebe)¹⁷¹ yari nka yasipi na sardine^{G4555} **ibuye**, kandi hari umukororombya uzengurutse intebe y'ubwami, usa na zeru.

- T.We Wicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami: **Mana** (reba Ibyah 4:11 & Ibyah 5: 1).
- Umucyo w'Imana ni nk'ibuye ry'agaciro cyane, nk'ibuye rya yasipi, risobanutse nka kirisiti (Ibyah 21:11).
- Umukororombya^{G2463} reba ijambo "umuheto" muri Ibyah 6: 2.

- Abakuru 24 bicaye ku ntebe zabo 24

Ibyah 4: 4 Kandi bazengurutse intebe y'ubwami^{G2362} bari imyanya ine na makumyabiri (24) (intebe)^{G2362}: no ku ntebe (intebe)^{G2362} Nabonye abakuru bane na makumyabiri (24)^{G4245} kwicara, yambaye imyenda yera (imyenda);^{G2440} kandi bari bafite imitwe yabo^{G4735} ya zahabu.^{G5552}

☞ **Ibyah 4: 4** Kandi ku ntebe y'ubwami hari intebe makumyabiri na bane (24), ku ntebe mbona abakuru makumyabiri na bane (24) bicaye, **yambaye umwenda wera**; kandi bari bafite **amakamba ya zahabu ku mitwe yabo**.

- Abakuru 24 bicaye ku ntebe 24, bambaye imyenda yera bafite amakamba ya zahabu ku mitwe.

¹⁷¹Reba kuri Ibyah 5: 1 kwiga uwicaye ku ntebe.

- **C.inumwenda wera**
-Abambaye imyenda yera ni abakozi ba gospel (Isiraheli) babikwiye ihagarare ku butaka bwera (bwa Isiraheli) imbere y'Imana n'amazina yabo yanditse mu gitabo cy'ubuzima.¹⁷²
- **Ikamba rya zahabu ku mitwe yabo**
- Ikamba ryicyubahiro riboneka munzira yo gukiranuka kandi uwatsinze niwe ukomeza ibye ikamba^{G4735}kugeza igihe azagarukira ufite urufunguzo rwa Dawidi. Iyo Abisirayeli batandukanye ubwabo (kuva ku isi) kwiyegurira Imana kugira ngo Uwitwaga ashobore gukora ibitangaza Akazi, ni abera Uhoraho iminsi yose, kuko ikamba ryabo ryeguriwe Imana **Manani** kuri umutwe wabo.¹⁷³

- Abihanganiye ibishuko bakagerageza mu muriro, bakungahazwa mu mwuka **Kristo** kuboneka utagira inenge igihe cyo kuza **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (ku muni wa **Uhoraho**), kandi bazakira zahabu ikamba ([Ibyah 2: 9-23](#)).

([Ibyah 4: 5](#)) Amatara 7 yumuriro & Imyuka 7 y'Imana

[Ibyah 4: 5](#) Kandi ku ntebe y'ubwami havamo inkuba n'inkuba n'amajwi: kandi hari amatara arindwi^{G2985} y'umuriro gutwika imbere y'intebe, ariyo Roho ndwi z'Imana.

- ☞ [Ibyah 4: 5](#) Kandi kuva **intebe y'ubwami** yakomeje inkuba, inkuba, n'amajwi. Birindwi (**7**) **amatara y'umuriro** barigutwika imbere y'intebe y'ubwami, arizo zirindwi (**7**) **Imyuka y'Imana**.
- **Intebe y'ubwami** Bya **Mana** ([Ibyah 4: 2](#)).

([Ibyah 4: 6-7](#)) Ibiremwa bine (4)

[Ibyah 4: 6](#) Imbere y'intebe y'ubwami hari inyanja y'ibirahuri imeze nka kirisiti: no hagati y'intebe y'ubwami, no kuzenguruka intebe y'ubwami, bari inyamaswa enye (**ibiremwa bifite ubuzima**)^{G2226} yuzuye amaso mbere n'inyuma.

[Ibyah 4: 7](#) N'inyamaswa ya mbere (**kubahoikiremwa**)^{G2226} yari nk'intare,^{G3023} n'inyamaswa ya kabiri (**kubahoikiremwa**)^{G2226} nk'inyana,^{G3448} n'inyamaswa ya gatatu (**kubahoikiremwa**)^{G2226} yari afite isura nkumugabo,^{G444} n'inyamaswa ya kane (**kubahoikiremwa**)^{G2226} yari nka kagoma iguruka.^{G105}

- ☞ [Ibyah 4: 6](#) Kandi imbere y'intebe hari inyanja y'ibirahure, nka kirisiti. Kandi hagati y'intebe y'ubwami, no ku ntebe y'ubwami, bari bane (**4**) **ibiremwa bifite ubuzima** yuzuye amaso imbere n'inyuma.
- **Inyamaswa 4** (ζῶον, zōon)^{G2226} bigomba guhindurwa ngo "4 bazima **ibiremwares**."
- ☞ [Ibyah 4: 7](#) Kandi ikiremwa cya mbere (1) kizima: nkintare, n'ikinyabuzima cya kabiri (2) kizima: nk'inyana, n'ikiremwa cya gatatu (icya 3) kizima: isura nkumugabo,^{G444} n'ikinyabuzima cya kane (4) kizima: nka kagoma iguruka.

- **Nibiremwa 4 bizima?**

¹⁷²Reba kuri [Ibyah 3: 4](#).

¹⁷³Reba kuri [Ibyah 2:10-11](#).

- Urebye ko ^{H136}'āḏōnāy ^{H3069}y^hōvā ni **umumarayika** Bya **Yahwe** mbere **Uhoraho** (Yahwe), ^{H3068}narhema Byai ^{H136}'āḏōnāy ^{H3069}y^hōvā ni **Yahwe** ^{H3068}'ōlōhīm, ^{H430}"Ibinyabuzima 4 bizima" birashoboka cyane **abamarayika 4** Bya **Yahwe** mbere y'Uhoraho. ¹⁷⁴

(Ibyah 4: 8) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose (wariho, kandi uriho, kandi azaza)

Ibyah 4: 8 N'inyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bifite ubuzima) ^{G2226}yari afite umwe muri bo amababa atandatu kuri we; kandi bari buzuye amaso imbere: ntibaruhuka amanywa n'ijoro, bavuga bati: **Cyera, cyera, cyera, Mwami Mana** ishobora byose, ^{G3841}icyariho, kandi kiriho, kandi kizaza.

☞ **Ibyah 4: 8** Kandi ibiremwa bine (4), buri kimwe gifite amababa atandatu (6), cyari cyuzuye amaso hirya no hino. Kandi ntibaruhuka amanywa cyangwa nijoro, bavuga bati: **"Uwera, cyera, cyera, Mwami Mana ishobora byose, yari n'ananani ukuza."**

-Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose

➤ **Uhoraho**

• **Kristo=Urutare**

Uhorahoyategetse Mose na Aroni gukoranira hamwe imbere y'urutare ^{H5553}vugana n'urutare imbere y'amaso yabo kugira ngo ashobore guha itorero n'amatungo yabo amazi yavuye mu rutare. Itorero hano ryerekeza ku bahungu ba Isiraheli bigometse (**Kub 20:12**) n'inyamaswa ^{H1165}ni amatungo yabo (**Kub 20: 4**). Aho kuvugana urutare (sela'), ^{H5553}Mose ayikubita kabiri kandi amazi menshi yahawe abahungu ba Isiraheli ninyamaswa zabo (ariko kuki ayo mazi yahawe inyamaswa?).

Amazi yari agenewe guhabwa abahungu ba Isiraheli n'inka zabo zo kunywa byari bigamije kweza **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**) mu bahungu ba Isiraheli, bityo **Uhoraho**yategetse Mose na Aroni kwizera ko amazi azava mu rutare (sela') ^{H5553}igihe "bavuganye" nayo, kugirango **Uhoraho**yari kwezwa imbere y'abana ba Isiraheli. Ariko, kubera kutizera kwe, Mose yakubise urutare (sela') ^{H5553}n'inkoni yakundaga gukubita urutare (šûr) ^{H6697}i Horeb kandi yatumye amazi agaragara nkayari agenewe "abatwaga" kunywa.

Amazi ya Meriba ^{H4809}yanyweye n'Abisiraheli barwanira **Uhoraho** no kwezwa **Uhoraho** muri bo. Kubwibyo, abantu bagerageje **Uhoraho** banywa amazi ya Massa, mu gihe abahungu ba Isiraheli bejeje **Uhoraho** muri bo **banywa amazi ya Meriba**, nicyo kinyobwa cyumwuka kiva mu rutare rwo mu mwuka (petra), ^{G4073}**Kristo. Kristo** kweza no kweza itorero ukaraba amazi ya Meriba. ¹⁷⁵

→ Urutare (sela') ^{H5553}= 'ēl ^{H410}(**Zab 42: 9**) = **Urutare**(petra) ^{G4073}= **Kristo** **Zab 42: 9** Nzabwira Imana ('ēl) ^{H410}urutare rwanjye, ^{H5553}Kuki wanyibagiwe? kubera iki ngenda ndira kubera gukandamiza umwami?

• **OT('ēl** ^{H410}=**Urutare**(sela') ^{H5553}) = NT (**Urutare**(petra) ^{G4073}=**Kristo**(agakiza))

- **Umubiri wa Yesu**(cyangwa ibirango by'Imana, ninde mugati w'Imana) yari yizingiye mu mwenda usukuye umwenda hanyuma ashirwa muri Sepulcher nshya yacukuwe mu rutare ^{G4073}ifitwe numugabo wigishijwe na **Yesu** agirwa umukiranutsi.

-Yosefu yari yatwaye umurambo wa Yesu awuzinga mu mwenda wera, awushyira mu bye

¹⁷⁴Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 4: 8**. Uwiteka ('āḏōnāy) ^{H136}IMANA (y^hōvā) ^{H3069}ni umumarayika w'Uwiteka (Yahwe) ^{H3068}mbere y'Uwiteka (Yahwe) ^{H3068}kandi uyu Uwiteka (Yahwe) ^{H3068}ni Imana ihoraho ('ēl) ^{H410}Ni nde wo mu ijuru, na Nyagasani ('āḏōnāy) ^{H136}ni Umwami ('āḏōn) ^{H113}y'isi yose. ^{H776}Noneho rero, Uwiteka (Yahwe) ^{H3068}Imana ('ēlōhīm) ni "'ōlōhīm ya 'ōlōhīm na' āḏōn ya 'āḏōn," bisobanura ngo, "UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI" (**Ibyah 19:16**).

Remay'Uwiteka ('āḏōnāy) ^{H136}IMANA (y^hōvā) ^{H3069}= Uwiteka (Yahwe) ^{H3068}Imana ('ēlōhīm) ^{H430}**2Sa 7:28**Noneho, Mwami ('āḏōnāy) ^{H136}IMANA (y^hōvā), ^{H3069}uri Imana ('ēlōhīm), ^{H430}n'amagambo yawe (bivuga rhema) ^{H1697}ube umunyakuri, kandi wasezeranije umugaragu wawe ibyo byiza.

→Noneho, "UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI (cyangwa Umwami Yesu Kristo)" uri uko Imana na rhema yawe ari ukuri.

¹⁷⁵Video 27. "(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Sepulcher, yari yaracukuye **Kristo** (urutare^{G4073}) hanyuma azinga ibuye rinini^{G3037} Kuri umuryango w'imva, aragenda.

- Muyandi magambo, umukiranutsi agomba gupfunyika umubiri wa Yesu (ibirango) mu mwenda wera (bivuze kurya inyama zumwuka kugirango zambare umwenda, [1Ko 10: 3&Ibyah 1:13](#)) hanyuma ukayishyiramo **Kristo** (unywe ibinyobwa byo mu mwuka, [1Ko 10: 4](#)), kugira ngo **Yesu Kristo** ahinduka ibye **Mwami**. Kubera iyo mpamvu, azaba yazamuye idashobora kubora ([1Ko 15:52](#)) no kuba **idapfa** ([1Ko 15: 53-54](#)), n'ibibi bye (umutungo mutwo) umubiri zahindurwa mumubiri wicyubahiro wa **Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo** ([Phl3: 20-21, Rom 8:30](#)),¹⁷⁶ ninde **Umwagazi w'intama**.¹⁷⁷

→ **'ēl**^{H410} ni **urutare**^{H5553} ([Zab 42: 9](#)), na **urutare** (petra, πέτρα)^{G4073} ni **Kristo** ([1Ko 10: 4](#)).

[Zab 89:26](#) Azantakambira ati 'uri data, Mana yanjye (**'ēl**),^{H410} n'urutare^{H6697} Bya **agakiza**.

[Heb 9:28](#) Noneho **Kristo** yigeze gutangwa kwikorera ibyaha bya benshi; n'abamushaka azagaragara ubugira kabiri nta cyahaagakiza.^{G4991}

- **Kristo=Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962}

- **C.hristy** yigeze gutangwa kwikorera ibyaha bya benshi,¹⁷⁸ ariko Azagaragara ubugira kabiri busa kuri We, nta cyaha cyo gukizwa. Sobanukirwa **'ēl**^{H410} ntabwo ari umuntu^{H376} cyangwa umuhungu wa **umuntu**,^{H120} ariko **y'ijuru**, kandi uriya mugabo wa kabiri ni **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} kuva mu ijuru.

[Heb 9:28](#) Noneho **Kristo** yigeze gutangwa kwikorera ibyaha bya benshi; n'abamushaka azagaragara ubugira kabiri nta cyahaagakiza.

[Kub 23:19](#) Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} ntabwo ari umuntu,^{H376} ko abeshya; nta mwana w'umuntu,^{H120} ibyo agomba kwihana: yavuze, kandi ntazabikora? cyangwa yavuze, kandi ntazabikora neza?

[Zab 136: 26](#) Nimushimire Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} y'ijurukuko imbabazi zayo zihoraho iteka ryose.

[1Ko 15:47](#) Umugabo wa mbere^{G444} ni iy'isi (isi),^{G1093} Ubutaka:

umugabo wa kabiri^{G444} ni **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} kuva mu ijuru.

- **Uwiteka** urutare (**šûr**)^{H6697} = Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068}
Abahungu ba Isiraheli baragerageza **Uhoraho** nukuvuga, Ese Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} muri twe, cyangwa si byo? ([Kuva 17: 7](#)). Kubwibyo, **Uhoraho**^{H3068} yategetse Mose kujya mu bantu no gukubita urutare (**šûr**)^{H6697} n'inkoni kugirango abantu bashobore kunywa ibizavamo. Izina ryahantu amazi ava murutare^{H6697} i Horebu hasohoka hitwa Massah na Meriba, kandi menya ko amazi yari ay'abantu, bagerageza. **INYAGASANI**.^{H3068}
- **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} = **'ēl**^{H410} **ōlōhîm** ([Zab 50: 1](#)) = **Umwamiya Isiraheli** ([Yes 44: 6](#)) = **Kristo** ([Werurwe 15:32](#))
→ **Imana** hejuru ya Isiraheli ([2Sa 7:26](#)) → **Ibirango**¹⁷⁹

Ukurikije [Zab 50: 1](#), Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} ni **'ēl**^{H410} **ōlōhîm**.^{H430}

Ku bana ba Isiraheli rero, **Yahwe**^{H3068} yari **'ēl**^{H410} **ōlōhîm**,^{H430} na **Umwami wa Isiraheli**.

[Zab 50: 1](#) Abakomeye (**'ēl**)^{H410} Imana (**ōlōhîm**),^{H430} ndetse n'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**),^{H3068} Yavuze, Yita isi^{H776} kuva izuba rirashe kugeza rirenze.

[Yes 44: 6](#) Uku ni ko avuga^{H559} Uhoraho (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} **Umwami**^{H4428} ya Isiraheli,^{H3478} n'umucunguzi we^{H1350} Uhoraho (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Bya Abashitsi;^{H6635}

Ndi uwambere,^{H7223} kandi ndi uwanyuma;^{H314} iruhande^{H1107} nnyewe nta Mana ibaho (**ōlōhîm**).

¹⁷⁶Video 41. "Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁷⁷Reba kuri [Ishusho 10-2] Ibisarurwa 3 & Amasaha 4".

¹⁷⁸Reba kuri [Ibyah 5: 6](#).

¹⁷⁹Raba "([Ibyah 1: 1-2](#)) Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo."

2Sa 7:26Kandi izina ryawe ryubahwe ubuziraherezo, uvuga,
Uhoraho Nyiringabo ni **Imana**^{H430} **hejuru ya Isiraheli**:
kandi inzu y'umugaragu wawe Dawidi niyubake imbere yawe.

→ Uwiteka (**Yahwe**), umwami wa Isiraheli ni **Kristo**¹⁸⁰ ninde **Imana** hejuru ya Isiraheli,
wari **ibirango**.¹⁸¹

➤ **Mana**

- **Mana** (**ōlōhîm**)^{H430} yari urutare (**șûr**)^{H6697}: Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) ya **Abashitsi**^{H6635} (Umucunguzi) → “Umuremyi”
ugomba **kurongora**.

Zab 78:35 Baribuka^{H2142} ko Imana (**ōlōhîm**)^{H430} yari urutare rwabo (**șûr**)^{H6697},
no hejuru^{H5945} Imana (**'ēi**)^{H410} umucunguzi wabo.^{H1350}

Yer 50:34 Umucunguzi wabo^{H1350} irakomeye; Uhoraho (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Bya **Abashitsi**^{H6635} ni iye
izina:^{H8034} Azaburana byimazeyo, kugira ngo aruhuke igihugu
(isi),^{H776} no guhungabanya abatuye Babuloni.

Yes 54: 5 Umuremyi wawe^{H6213} ni umugabo wawe,^{H1166} Uhoraho (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Bya **Abashitsi**^{H6635}
ni izina rye; n'Umucunguzi wawe **Nyirubutagatifu ya Isiraheli**; Imana (**ōlōhîm**)^{H430} Bya
byose isi^{H776} azahamagarwa.

Yes 43:15 Ndi Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Nyirubutagatifu, umuremyi wa Isiraheli, Umwami wawe.

→ Menya ko **ibirango** yari **Manamu** ntangiriro, na **ōlōhîm**^{H430} yari urutare (**șûr**)^{H6697}
ku Bisirayeli, no hejuru^{H5945} **'ēi**^{H410} yari umucunguzi wabo,^{H1350} **Nyirubutagatifu** Bya
Isiraheli, (aribyoye) **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**^{H3068} Bya **Abashitsi**, **Imana (ōlōhîm)**^{H430} y'isi yose^{H776}
ninde “Umuremyi” wawe uri **kurongora** (reba **Umwagazi w'intama**,^{G721} **Ibyah 5: 6**).

→ **T.wemuremure 'ēi**^{H410} = Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) ya **Abashitsi**^{H6635} (R.edeemer, **Nyirubutagatifu** ya

Isiraheli)

→ Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) = Imana (**ōlōhîm**)^{H430} y'isi yose^{H776}
(**Umwami Yesu Kristo** muri NT).

Iqikorwa 3:18 Ariko ibyo bintu, aribyo **Manam** bere yari yerekanye akanwa k'abahanuzi be bose,
ibyo **Kristo** agomba kubabara, yarasohoje atyo.

(Iqikorwa 13:35 Ni yo mpamvu avuga no mu yindi zaburi,
Ntuzababazwa **Uwera** kubona ruswa)

Iqikorwa 3:19 Ihane rero, uhinduke, kugirango ibyaha byawe bihanagurwe,
igihe ibihe byo kugarura ubuyanja bizava imbere ya **Uhoraho (kyrios)**,^{G2962}

Iqikorwa 3:20 Azohereza **Yesu Kristo**, mbere yababwirijwe:

Iqikorwa 3:21 Ijuru **igomba kwakirakugeza ibihe byo gusubizwamuri byose**,
ikaba **Mana** Yavuzwe n'akanwa k'abahanuzi be bera bose kuva isi yatangira.

Iqikorwa 3:22 Kuko Mose yabwiye ba sekuruza,
Umuhanuzi igomba **Uhoraho (kyrios)**^{G2962} yawe **Mana**^{G2316} haquruka
Kuri mwebwe benewanyu, nkanjye;
Muzamwumva muri byose ibyo azakubwira byose.

- Kubera iki **Yesu Kristo** ni **Mwami** yacu **Mana** kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose?

(Yh1: 1 gusobanurwa)

→ Mu ntangiriro byari **ibirango**,^{G3056} na **ibirango** yari kumwe na **Mana**, na **ibirango** yari **Mana** (Yh1: 1).

→ Mu ntangiriro byari **ibirango** (Uhoraho, **Yahwe**), na **Yahwe** yari kumwe n'Imana, na **Yahwe**

¹⁸⁰Video 38. “Kubambwa kwa Yesu.”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁸¹Yh1: 1 Mu ntangiriro hari Ijambo (**ibirango**),^{G3056} n'Ijambo (**ibirango**) yari kumwe na **Mana**, n'Ijambo (**ibirango**) yari **Mana**.

yari Imana (Yh1: 1).

→ Mu ntangiriro byari **Kristo**, na **Kristo** yari kumwe n'Imana, na **Kristo** yari Imana (Abef 3: 2) ya byose isi (Yes 54: 5).

- **Mana** yari yarahanuye **Kristo** kubabara binyuze mu kanwa k'abahanuzi be, kandi byarasohoye. Kubwiby, ugomba kwihana kugirango ibyaha byawe bihanagurwe, kugirango ibihe byo kugarura ubuyanja bizaze (Igikorwa 3:19) uhereye mu maso ya **Uhoraho (kyrios)**, na **Yesu Kristo**, uwabwirijwe mbere, azoherezewa. Ijuru rigomba kumwakira kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose, aribyo **Mana** yavuze akanwa k'abahanuzi be bera bose kuva isi yatangira. **Manayashyize ibintu byose muni y'ibirenge byayo Kristo (1Ko 15:27)** kandi binyuze **Kristo** kubabara, **Yesu Kristo** twoherejwe, kandi ibi byavuzwe na **Imana** abahanuzi berakuvya isi yatangira.

→ Mu yandi magambo, “**Kristo**” Yabayeho kuva isi yatangira ku mazina ya **'ēl**^{H410} na **Yahwe**^{H3068}. **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**^{H3068} Bya **Abashitsi**, uwari umucunguzi wa **Uwera wa Isiraheli** na **ōlōhīm** y'isi yosemu Isezzerano rya Kera cyangwa Uwitaka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} yaje nka **Yesu Kristo** muhanuzimu isezzerano rishya kandi yasuye kandi acungura ubwoko bwe Isiraheli nk **Uhoraho (kyrios)**^{G2962} **Mana**^{G2316} ya Isirahelimu Isezzerano Rishya.

Ibi **NYAGASANI**, Umwami wa Isiraheli, **Uhoraho Nyiringabo**, yashyizeho ubwoko bw'iteka kandi azerekana ibintu bizaza n'ibizaza.¹⁸² Kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose, ijuru rigomba kwakira uyu muhanuzi **Yesu Kristo** nka **Uhoraho**^{G2962} **Mana**^{G2316}.

Itang 14:18 Kandi **Melkisedeki** umwami wa **Salem**^{H8004} azana imigati^{H3899} na vino.^{H3196}
kandi yari umutambyi^{H3548} ya hejuru cyane^{H5945} Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410}

Itang 14:19 Aramuha umugisha, aravuga ati:

Hahirwa Aburamu wo hejuru cyane^{H5945} Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410}
nyirayo^{H7069} y'ijuru n'isi:

Itang 14:20 Kandi hahirwa Imana isumba byose (**'ēl**)^{H410}

Yatanze abanzi bawe mu kuboko kwawe.
Amuha icya cumi (icya cumi)^{H4643} ya byose.

Itang 14:21 Umwami wa Sodomu abwira Aburamu ati: Mpa abantu,
hanyuma ujyane ibicuruzwa wenyine.

Itang 14:22 Aburamu abwira umwami wa Sodomu,
Nazamuye ukuboko kwanjye **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**, hejuru cyane^{H5945} Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410},
nyir'ijuru n'isi,^{H776}

-Ninde **Melkisedeki**

- **Melkisedeki**: Umutambyi w'ikirenga **'ēl** (nyir'ijuru n'isi)

- Guhera kuri **Itang 2: 4**, “Umuntu (**Uhoraho Imana**)” Aragira kandi uruhare mu gukora^{H6213} ibintu ku ki **Mana** yaremye.¹⁸³ A.cc **Yes 54: 5**, ugombakurongora Umuremyi wawe^{H6213} kandi izina rye ni **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** ya **Abashitsi**.¹⁸⁴

(1) Mu ntangiriro, Imana “Yaremye^{H1254}” Ijuru n'isi (**Itang 1: 1**), bityo **Mana (ōlōhīm)** ni “Umuremyi”.

(2) Mu ntangiriro, Uwitaka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Imana (**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} **Byakozwe**^{H6213} isi na **ijuru (Itang 2: 4)**, bityo **Yahwe ēlōhīm** ni Uhoraho (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Bya **Abashitsi**^{H6635} (**Itang 2: 1**) ninde “**Umuremyi**”.

(3) Nyuma **Mana** yaremye ijuru n'isi, yategetse isi^{H776} kubyara **ibyatsi**, n'amazi yo kubyara ibintu bikururuka, isi ikabyara ubuzima bwa

¹⁸²Video 48. “8. Hanukkah.” www.ubundi buryo.com.

¹⁸³Video 1. “Intambwe zo Kurema.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

¹⁸⁴Reba ku Ntama^{G721} in **Ibyah 5: 6**.

iroho.¹⁸⁵

→ Hariho amasezerano 2 (isezerano 2) kubahungu 2 ba Aburahamu, umwe muri bo yavutse kwisi Yerusalemyuma inyama yumucakara (Ishmael) undi nisezerano (Isaka) y'umugore wigenga muri Yerusalemu yo mwijuru.

- Melkisedeki, umwami wa Salem^{H8004} (bivuga Yesu Kristo)
- Kubera Yesu ni umwami w'Abayahudi (Yh 19,19) na Kristoni umwami wa Isiraheli, Melkisedeki "Hejuru'el" Irasa Yesu Kristomu Isezerano Rishya (Werurwe 15:32).¹⁸⁶

- **Melkisedeki yazanye umugati na vino (bivuga Yesu Kristo)**
Umugati na vino (Yesu Kristo): Umubiri wa Yesu (cyangwa Umwana w'umuntu, ninde umutsima Bya Mana), yapfuyitse mu mwenda usukuye kandi ashirwa muri Sepulcher nshya yacukuwe mu rutare rwa Yozefu wigishijwe na Yesu agirwa umukiranutsi. Mu yandi magambo, umuntu wagizwe umukiranutsi yari yazinze ibirango (umubiri wa Nyagasani Yesu) mu isuku umwenda w'igitambara arawushyiramo Kristo (ku nyama n'ibinyobwa byo mu mwuka, rhema, [1Ko 10: 4](#)), kugira ngo ibi Yesu Kristo, uwamutumwe, azamwihutisha Kristo ([Abef 2: 5](#)) no kumuzamura mu ijuru hamwe n'imigisha yose yo mu mwuka muri Kristo Yesu ([Abef 1: 3, Abef 2: 6](#)), hanyuma ube uwe Mwami ([Phl 3: 8](#)), hanyuma uhindure umubiri we mubi umubiri w'icyubahiro Bya Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo ([Phl 3: 20-21, Rom 8:30](#)),¹⁸⁷ ninde Umwagazi w'intama, Kristo, ishusho ya Mana.¹⁸⁸
- Kumenya ko inyama za Umwana w'umuntu ni ibirango ([Yh 14:25](#)) cyangwa umutsiman'amaraso ya Kristoni vino,¹⁸⁹ ibuye ryavuye kure y'imva aho umurambo wai Mwami Yesu yarashyizweho, bivuze ibirango (amazi) byahindutse rhema (vino) mugihe ibuye ryatembaga kure y'imva, n'abizeraon Umwana w'Imana bafite abatangabuhamya ubwabo ([Yos 24:22](#)).¹⁹⁰

→ Rero, umutsima na vino bivuga Yesu Kristo
(*"1Yo 5: 6 Uyu ni we waje amazi amaraso, ndetse Yesu Kristo; ntawo ari amazi gusa, ariko n'amazi n'amaraso. Kandi Umwuka ni we ubihamya, kuko Umwuka ari ukuri"*).

- **Melkisedeki, umutambyi w'ikirenga 'el (bivuga Yesu Kristo)**
Ijuru n'isi bimaze kuremwa no kuremwa, byabaye "inshingano zacu" kubera imbuto zubuzima bwubugingo. Kandi Melkisedeki yari umutambyiyo hejuru'el^{H410} cyangwa Nyirubutagatifu ya Isiraheli juho mu Isezerano Rishya avuga Yesu Kristo. Dufite Umutambyi Mukuru, Yesu Umwana w'Imana, wanyuze mu Ijuru ([Heb 4:14](#), maze aba Yesu Kristo, Uhorahoyacu Mana), na "Uwiteka (Yahwe)^{H3068} yarahiye, kandi ntazihana, "uri umutambyi^{H3548} iteka ryose ukurikije uburyo bwa Melekisedeki ([Zab 110: 4](#)). "Uhoraho (kyrios),^{G2962} ibuye rizima, ryatoranijwe Mana ([1Pe 2: 4](#)). Ariko, "nawe uri nk'amabuye mazima, wubatse inzu y'umwuka, ubupadiri bwera,^{G2406} gutanga ibitamba byumwuka, byemewe Manana Yesu Kristo ([1Pe 2: 5](#)).
- **Uburebure 'el yaguzwe^{H7069} ijuru n'isi (bivuga Yesu Kristo)**
- **Nyir'ibice mirongo itatu by'ifeza¹⁹¹**
Dukurikije amategeko muri Kuva 21:32, ikimasa (Yuda) cyasunitse (guhemukira) umugaragu (Yesu), bityo nyir'inka cyangwa Yuda (abatambyi bakuru, [Mat 27: 6](#)), azaha shekeli mirongo itatu ya feza shebuja w'uwo mugaragu (Imana), kandi inka (Yuda) izaterwa amabuye.

¹⁸⁵Video 1. "Intambwe zo Kurema." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

¹⁸⁶Video 38. "Kubambwa kwa Yesu."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁸⁷Video 39. "Izuka ry'abapfuye." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

¹⁸⁸Reba kuri "Uwiteka Ushoborabyose, Ibyah 1: 8 & Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose, Ibyah 4: 8".

¹⁸⁹Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

¹⁹⁰Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

¹⁹¹Video 37. "Waguzwe igiciro (icyubahiro)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa.mu.majwi.

Ariko, Yuda amaze kwihana kubera guhemukira amaraso yinzirakarengane (ya **Yesu**), abatambyi bakuru n'abakuru ntibakiri shebuja wa Yuda abakurikije amategeko, nuko baravuga bati: Ibyo ni ibiki kuri twe? reba kuri ibyo ([Mat 27: 4](#)). Ni yo mpamvu, Yuda nta kundi yari kubigenza uretse guta ibiceri mirongo itatu by'ifeza mu rusengero, aragenda, arimanika ([Mat 27: 5](#)). Yuda yajugunye ibice by'ifeza mu rusengero kuko byari iby'Imana nk'uko amategeko abiteganyaga ([Kuva 21:32](#)).

Iri ni ijambo ^{H1697}y'Uhorahobiva ku Uwiteka Imana ([Zek 11: 1-4](#)), byavuzwe na Jeremy umuhanuzi, kandi byujijwe muri [Mat 27: 9](#). Mu maso y'abantu, ibice mirongo itatu bya feza byose bizaba ibya shebuja (**Mana**) w'umugaragu (**Yesu**) hakurikijwe amategeko, bityo bakibwira ko ari ay "mwiza," (**Manani we wenyine witwa, "byiza"** ^{G18}, [Werurwe 10:18](#)).

- **Umubumbyi**(uwashizeho ibumba) ^{H3335}ni **Uhoraho(Yahwe)** ^{H3068}ashyiraho ko ibice mirongo itatu bya feza (igicro cyuwahawe agaciro, amaraso ya **Yesu**([Heb 10:19](#)), abo bo mu bahungu ^{H1121}ya Isiraheli yahaye agaciro, [Mat 27: 9](#)) gutabwa kubumba (**Uhoraho**) ^{H3335}**mu nzu ya Uhoraho**. ^{H3068}
- **Nyir'umurima w'umubumbyi** ¹⁹²
→ Nkuko ibice mirongo itatu bya feza nigicro cyiza cyamaraso ya Yesu yahawe agaciro nabahungu ba Isiraheli, nyiri **umubumbyi (Uhoraho)umurima ni Uhoraho** ([Mat 27: 7](#)).
- **Umubiri wawe waguzwe nigicro cyamaraso yagaciro ya Kristo, Ntama**
→ Ntabwo wacunguwe nibintu byononekaye kumigenzo ya ba sogokuruza, ariko hamwe na **maraso yabanjirije Kristo, nka umwana w'intama** ^{G286}**nta nengekandi nta mwanya, wabayei Umwagazi w'intama**([1Pe 1: 18-19](#)). ^{G721}Kubwibyo, umubiri wawe ni urusengero rw'Imana rwumwuka wera muri wowe, arirwo
Manakandi si ibyawewe. Kubera ko umubiri wawe waguzwe nigicro cyicyubahiro, urashobora guhimbaza
Manamu mubiri wawe no mu mwuka wawe, ari uw'Imana. Ubushake bw'Imana kubantu bose nuko babona ibye
Mwana akandi umwizere kugira ubuzima bw'iteka; muri ubwo buryo, urusengero rw'Imana mu mubiri wawe ruzahabwa icyubahiro
muri pirit yawe, yaguzwe namaraso yagaciro ya **Kristo**, kugirango uzamurwe kuri umunsi wanyuma (reba [2Pe 2: 1](#)). ¹⁹³
- Uburebure **'ēl** ^{H410}Yatanze abanzi ba Aburamu mu kuboko kwe, Aburamu atanga icya cumi byose kuri padiri we (Melkisedeki ([Itang 14:20](#)) yo hejuru **'ēl**, ^{H410}umucunguzi, **Imana (ōlōhīm)** ^{H430} y'isi yose. ^{H776}
- Umuntu amaze kurya imbuto Imana yategetse kutarya, ubutaka bwaravumwe **Uwiteka Imana**, bityo ntiyagishoboye kurya imbuto - zavuye ku isi ([Itang 1:11](#)).
- Ariko Melkisedeki yahaye umugisha Aburamu maze Aburamu amuha icya cumi kuko "icya cumi cy'Uwiteka
isi, haba mu mbuto z'isi, cyangwa ku mbuto z'iqiti, ni Uhoraho(Yahwe):
ni ko bimeze cyera Kuri Uhoraho(Yahwe) "([Lewi 27:30](#)). Aburamu rero yanze gufata ibicuruzwa ibyo aribyo byose
yatanze n'umwami wa Sodomu kugira ngo atavugaga ko yatunze Aburamu ([Itang 14:23](#)).
- Umutambyi mukuru: **Yesu** yagizwe umutambyi mukuru (umutambyi mukuru) ^{G749}nyuma y'itegeko rya Melekisedeki.
([Heb 6:20](#) Aho integuzaga iri kuri twe twinjiye, ndetse **Yesu**, yakoze hejuru **padiri** (umutambyi mukuru) ^{G749} ibihe byose nyuma ya Melkisedec.)

¹⁹²Biragaragara.

¹⁹³Biragaragara.

-Kristo yari imbere ya Aburahamu

† **Melkisedeki**, umutambyi w'ikirenga **'ēl**, ni ishusho yerekana umutambyi mukuru^{G749} Uwajanywe mu ijuru, **Yesu Umwana w'Imana** (Heb 4:14), ninde **Yesu Kristo, Uhoraho**^{G2962} yacu **Mana**,^{G2316} uwo ijuru rigomba kumwakira kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose, aribyo **Mana** Yavuzwe n'akanwa k'abahanuzi be bera bese kuva isi yatangira (Igikorwa 3:21).

→ Yh 8:58 **Yesu** Arababwira ati: Ni ukuri, ni ukuri, ndababwiye nti: **Mbere yuko Aburahamu abaho, ndi.** ”

➤ **Ishoborabyose** (**šaday**)^{H7706}

• **Ishoborabyose** (**šaday**)^{H7706}: Ijambo ryumuzi riva kuri Strong's **H7703** (שָׂדָד, šādād), bisobanura gusahura, guhangana nubukazi, bukomeye, bushobora byose (Ibyah 19: 6).

• **Ishoborabyose** (**šaday**)^{H7706} → Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) → **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410}
Itang 17: 1 Igihe Aburamu yari afite imyaka mirongo cyenda n'icyenda, **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** abonekera Aburamu,

aramubwira ati: Ndi Ushoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410},
genda imbere yanjye, kandi ube intungane (utagira inenge)^{H8549}

- Izina Aburamu ryakoreshejwe, mbere **'ōlōhīm** yagiranye isezerano n'izina rye rishya, Aburahamu.
- **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** yabonekeye Aburamu kugeza afite imyaka 99, noneho amubonekera nka **Ishoborabyose** (**šaday**)^{H7706} **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410} abwira Aburamu ngo agende imbere ye nta nenge.
→ Ba intungane utagira inenge imbere ya Ushoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410}

Mana ('ēl)^{H410} = **impfizi y'intama**^{H352}

- **'ēl** ni bigufi kuva H352 ya Strong (אֵל, 'ayil), bisobanura **"impfizi y'intama"**^{H352} (bikaba bisa na H193 ya Strong (אֵל, 'ūl) bisobanura "umunyembaraga")

→ Muri OT, **impfizi y'intama**^{H352} yatanze nk'igitambo gitwikwa na Aburahamu mu cyimbo

cy'umuhungu we Isaka

(Itang 22:13).

-Itang 22:13 Aburahamu yubura amaso, arareba,

Dore inyuma ye **impfizi y'intama**^{H352} *yafatiwe mu gihuru n'amahembe ye: Aburahamu aragenda afata ya* **impfizi y'intama**, *amutura igitambo cyoswa mu cyimbo cy'umuhungu we.*

- Muri OT: **Impfizi y'intama**^{H352} → **Umwagazi w'intama** Pasika)^{H7716}

- Muri NT: (**Yesu**) → **Umwagazi w'intama (Kristo)**^{G286} → **Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721} (**Mwamina Umukiza, Yesu Kristo (Mana), Ishoborabyose**)

- Amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo**, nka **umwana w'intama**^{G286} nta nenge kandi nta mwanya, wabaye Pasika yacu **umwana w'intama**,^{G286} (**Kristo**) ((1Pe 1:19, Kuva 12:27, 1Ko 5: 7).¹⁹⁴

→ Niba Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} bivuga **Kristo**, Ninde Ushoborabyose (**šaday**)?

- **Ishoborabyose** (**šaday**)^{H7706} → Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} (Uhoraho, **Yahwe**) → **'ōlōhīm**

Itang 17: 2 Kandi nzasezerana^{H1285} *haqati yanjye nawe, kandi izakugwiza birenze.*

Itang 17: 3 Aburamu yikubita hasi yubamyeye, Imana (**'ōlōhīm**)^{H430} yavuganye na we, agira ati:

Itang 17: 4 Nayo jewe, dore isezerano ryanje riri kumwe nawe, kandi uzoba se w'amahanga menshi.

Itang 17: 5 Kandi izina ryawe ntirizongera kwitwa Aburamu,

ariko izina ryawe rizaba Aburahamu; kuko nakubereye se w'amahanga menshi.

¹⁹⁴Reba kuri Ibyah 5: 6.

- '**ōlōhīm** yagiranye amasezerano na Aburamu ko azaba se w'amahanga menshi akamwita ibye izina, Aburahamu.
- '**ōlōhīm** yavuganye na Aburamu mbere yo kugirana amasezerano na Aburahamu.
- **Isezerano** byemejwe mbere ya **Mana**^{G2316; in G1519} **Kristo**, n'amategeko yari ane imyaka ijana na mirongo itatu nyuma, ntishobora kwanga, ko igomba gusezerana ntanumwe Ingaruka (**Gal 3:17**). Menya ko amasezerano hagati **ōlōhīm** na Aburahamu byemejwe na **Mana** "Muri" **Kristo**.

- **Mana** ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} = yari (Imana, '**ōlōhīm**)^{H430}
 - Kuva mucyaha cyinjye mwisi numuntu umwe^{G444} (**Rom 5:12**, **Itang 3:24**) kugeza kuri Yakobo izina ryahinduwe muri Isiraheli (**Itang 35:10**), Imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} yagaragaye nk'Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} **Ishoborabyose** (**šaday**)^{H7706} kuri Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo igihe yabonaga ku isi. (**Itang 48: 3** **Yakobo** abwira **Yozefu**, Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} yagaragaye (**bigaragara**)^{H7200} Kuri njye i Luz mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} y'i Kanani, kandi yampaye umugisha,)
 - Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} abonekera Yakobo mu isi ya Kanani imbere ya Yakobo yahawe izina rishya, Isiraheli. Rero, Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} yari Imana ('**ōlōhīm**) uwagaragaye kwisi, nikigereranyo cyikigereranyo cya **Kristo Yesu**, uwinjiye isi kugirango ikize abanyabyaha (**1Ti 1:15**) maze aba **Kristo Yesu** yacu **Mwami** (**Phl 3: 8**). (**Phl 3: 8** Yego ntagushidikanya, kandi ndabara ibintu byose ariko igihombo kubwiza bwa ubumenyi Bya **Kristo Yesu** my **Mwami** (**kyrios**):
Kubo nababajwe byose,
kandi ubare ariko amase, kugirango nshobore gutsinda **Kristo**.)

Itang 35:10 Kandi **Mana** ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} aramubwira ati: "Izina ryawe ni Yakobo: izina ryawe ntirizongera kwitwa Yakobo, ariko Isiraheli"^{H3478} Azakwita izina rya Isiraheli. ^{H3478}

35:10),

Itang 35:11 Kandi **Mana** ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} aramubwira (abwira Isiraheli, izina rishya rya Yakobo, **Itang**

Ndi Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} bera kandi ugwire; **ishyamba**^{H1471} (Iqihuqu kimwe cy'Imana, Isiraheli) hamwe nitsinda ryamahanga (**Abanyamahanga mahanga**)^{H1471}
Azakubamo, kandi abami bazava mu rukenyerero rwawe;

- '**ōlōhīm** yavuganye na Yakobo mbere yuko ahabwa izina rishya, Isiraheli (**Itang 35:10**).
- Izina rya Yakobo rimaze guhinduka Isiraheli, Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} yahaye umugisha Isiraheli kwera no kugwira muri **Imana** ishyamba Isiraheli, no mu mahanga.¹⁹⁵

Itang 1:22 Kandi **Mana** ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} yabahaye umugisha, agira ati: Nimwororoke, mugwire,

kandi wuzuze amazi yo mu nyanja, kandi inyoni zigwire mu isi.^{H776}
Itang 28: 3 Kandi Imana ('**ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} Mugisha, kandi ubyare imbuto, kandi ugwize, kugira ngo ube abantu benshi;

- **F.rom Itang 46: 2**, **Mana** ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} avugana na Isiraheli muri **iyerekwa** **Itang 46: 2** Kandi Imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} avugana na Isiraheli^{H3478} mu iyerekwa^{H4759} y'ijoro, ati: Yakobo, Yakobo. Na we ati: **Ndi hano**.

¹⁹⁵Video 6. "Uwituka (ahinduka Imana yawe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com&

videwo 16, "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose (5/10)," www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa.bwiza/16/.

→ Kuva [Itang 46: 2](#), Mana ('[ōlōhīm](#))^{H430} avugana na Isiraheli mu iyerekwa.

- '[ēl](#)'^{H410} = Umufasha, & Ushoborabyose ([šaday](#))^{H7706} = Mugisha uva mwijuru hejuru → [Yesu Kristo](#)

hejuru,

[Itang 49:25](#) Ndetse n'Imana ('[ēl](#))^{H410} so, ni nde [ubufasha](#) wowe;
na Ishoborabyose ([šaday](#))^{H7706} Ni nde [uzabikora mugisha](#) hamwe nawe imigisha yo mwijuru

[imigisha y'inyenga](#) iryanye minsi, imigisha y'amabere,^{H7699}
n'inda (imbabazi).^{H7356}

→ '[ēl](#)'^{H410} ya so (Aburhamu, Isaka, na Yakobo) ni We "Uragufasha"
(ku isi).

→ '[ēl](#)'^{H410} ni "umufasha," Kandi umufasha wa Isiraheli ni [Uhoraho \(Yahwe\)](#) (([2Ki 14: 25-26](#))
cyangwa [Uhoraho \(kyrios\)](#) (([Heb 13: 6](#))).¹⁹⁶

→ [Ishoborabyose \(šaday\)](#)^{H7706} ni Umwe "[Umugisha](#)" Wowe ku isihamwe n'imigisha ya
[ijuru](#) hejuru.

(Uwiteka Imana yazuye umuhanuzi)

[Iqikorwa 3:22](#) Kuko Mose yabwiye ba sekuruza,
[Umuhanuzi](#) iqomba [Uhoraho \(kyrios\)](#)^{G2962} yawe [Mana](#) ihaguruke
[bavandimwe, nkanjye;](#)

[Muzamwumva](#) muri byose ibyo azakubwira byose.

[Iqikorwa 3:23](#) Kandi abantu bose batazumva uwo muhanuzi,
[Azarimburwa mu bantu.](#)

[Iqikorwa 3:24](#) Yego, n'abahanuzi bese ba Samweli n'ababakurikira,
nkuko benshi babivuze, nabo bahanuye muriyi minsi.

[Iqikorwa 3:25](#) Muri abana (abahungu)^{G5207} y'abahanuzi,
n'isezerano Imana^{G2316} yakozwe na ba sogokuruza, abwira
[Aburhamu](#) Kandi mu rubyaro rwawe^{G4690} Imiryango yose yo ku isi
(hasi)^{G1093} mugisha.^{G1757}

[Iqikorwa 3:26](#) Kuri wewe mbere [Mana](#),^{G2316} amaze kuzura Umwana we (umuqaragu)^{G3816}
[Yesu](#),^{G2424}

[yoherejwe](#) Kuri [mugisha](#) wowe, muguhindura buri wese muri mwe ibicumuro bye.

([Mat 1:21](#) Azabyara umuhungu, uzamwitirire [YESU](#):
[kuko azabikora kuziqama](#) ubwoko bwe ku byaha byabo.)

→ [Mana](#) yazamutse [Yesu](#) "kuguha umugisha" mu kwihana kwawe kubyaha.

- [W.ho ni iyi Yesu](#) nde [Mana](#) yahagurukiye Isiraheli?
[Iqikorwa 13:23](#) Mu rubuto rw'uyu mugabo (Dawidi)
ifite [Mana](#) nk'uko yasezeraniye yazamuwe muri Isiraheli [Umukiza](#),^{G4990} [Yesu](#):

→ [Yesu](#), nde [Mana](#) yazamutse kuri Isiraheli, ni "[Umukiza](#)."^{G4990}

- [Ishoborabyose \(šaday\)](#)^{H7706} Ni nde uguha umugisha? = [Yesu = Umukiza](#)^{G4990}
[Kub 24: 4](#) Yavuze, yumvise ayo magamba^{H561} y'Imana ('[ēl](#))^{H410} cyabonye
iyerekwa^{H4236} [Ishoborabyose \(šaday\)](#),^{H7706}
kugwa mu kantu, ariko akinguye amaso:

→ Ukimara kumva amagambo ya '[ēl](#)'^{H410} iyerekwa rya Ushoborabyose

([šaday](#))^{H7706} irakinguye.

¹⁹⁶Reba kuri [Ibyah 3:14](#).

-Kristo w'Umwami

[Luk 2:26](#)Kandi byari **yahishuwe** kuri we **Umwuka Wera**, ko we (Simeon) atagomba reba urupfu, mbere yuko abona **Umwami wa Nyagasani**.

[Luk 2:27](#)Kandi yazanywe na Mwuka mu rusengero:
kandi igihe ababyeyi bazanye umwana **Yesu**,
kumukorera nyuma yimigenzo yamategeko,

[Luk 2:28](#)Aca amujyana mu maboko, arahezagira **Mana**, akavuga ati,

[Luk 2:29](#)Nyagasani (**despotēs**), ^{G1203}reka noneho umugaragu wawe agende amahoro,
ukurikije ijambo ryawe (**rhema**)^{G4487}:

[Luk 2:30](#) Amaso yanjye yarabibonye ^{G1492}uwawe **agakiza**,

[Luk 2:31](#)Ibyo wateguye imbere y'abantu bose;

[Luk 2:32](#)Itara ^{G5457}koroshya abanyamahanga, ^{G1484}n'icyubahiro cy'ubwoko bwawe bwa Isiraheli.

→Umwuka Wera ari ku bantu ^{G444}i Yerusalemu wagizwe umukiranutsi kandi wubaha Imana, gutegereza

ihumure rya Isiraheli. Simeon yari umwe muri uwo mugabo kandi yaramuhishuriye na **Umwuka Wera** ko atagomba kubona urupfu atarabona **Umwami wa Nyagasani** ([Luk 2: 25-](#)

[26](#)).

→N'igihe umwana **Yesu** yakorewe kuri we umuco w'Amategeko, **Umwuka Wera** ihishurira umuntu ukiranka kandi wubaha Imana kubyerekeye umwana **Yesu** ko yiteguye **agakiza** imbere y'abantu bose, **Umucyo w'Imana** koroshya abanyamahanga n'icyubahiro cya Ubwoko bwe, Isiraheli.

→Ukimara kumva amagambo ^{H561}Kuva **'ēl** (cyangwa **despotēs**, [Luk 2:26](#)), cyangwa Uwiteka (**Yahwe**),

Umwuka Wera ihishura **rhema** ([Luk 2:29](#)) akingura amaso kugirango abone **Yesu** na **We agakiza**.¹⁹⁷

➤ **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} = **Mwami (kyrios)** na **Umukiza** (ninde **Yesu Kristo**) muri NT ([2Pe 1:11](#))

→ **ēl**^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} = yari Imana (**'ōlōhîm**)^{H430}

[Yos 24:27](#) Yo zuwe abwira abantu bose ati: “Dore iri buye ^{H68}azatubera umuhamya: kuko yumvise amagambo yose ^{H561}y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} ibyo yabibwiye natwe: bizakubera umuhamya, kugira ngo mutazahakana ibyawe **Mana (ōlōhîm)**.”^{H430}

† Yo zuwe amaze kwigarurira isi ya Kanani, abwira abantu bose bo mumiryango ya Isiraheli gutinya **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** no gukorera **Uhoraho** nta buryarya no mu kuri, kandi abatwage baravuze ([Yos 24: 22-24](#)),
“Turi abahamya bahisemo **Uhoraho**,
na **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** yacu **Mana (ōlōhîm)** tuzakorera.”

Yo zuwe asezerana n'abantu, abashyiraho itegeko n'itegeko i Shekemu, yandika aya magambo (cyangwa **rhema**) mu “gitabo cy'amategeko ya **Mana**”, kandi yafashe ibuye rinini, ayishyiraho ahera **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**.¹⁹⁸

Ukimara kumva amagambo ^{H561}Bya **Uhoraho (Yahwe, Yos 24:24)**, ibuye rinini rihinduka umuhamya wahisemo **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** kandi ukorere **Uhoraho (Yahwe) Mana (ōlōhîm)**.

¹⁹⁷Video 8. “(Mbere ya Pasika) Yesu kuva umwana wumuhungu kugeza kuri Nyagasani.” www.ubundi.buryo.com/to-nyagasani/.

¹⁹⁸Video 23. “Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

- † Iyo yazutse **Yesu** baza ku bigishwa, barabona **Uhoraho** (kyrios, [Yh20:20](#)), kandi yakiriwe **Uhoraho'sumwuka**, ni **Umwuka Wera** ([Yh20:22](#)).

[Yh20:22](#) Kandi igihe (**Uhoraho** cyangwa **kyrios**)^{G2962} yari yavuze ibi, arahumeka^{G1720} kuri bo, arababwira ati: “Mwakire **Umwuka Wera**.”

[Yobu 33: 4](#) **Umwuka** Bya **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410} Yakoze^{H6213} niye, n'umwuka^{H5397} Bya **Ishoborabyose**^{H7706} Yampaye **ubuzima (kubaho)**^{H2421}

- **Umwuka** y'Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} Yakoze^{H6213} niye = Umwuka wa **Uhoraho (kyrios)**^{G2962}
- **Umwuka**^{H5397} Bya **Ishoborabyose (šaday)**^{H7706} Yampaye ubuzima (kubaho)^{H2421} (Uwamanutse ava mwijuru gutanga **ubuzima** Kuri wewe, ni **Yesu Kristo**)

mbuto

→ Imbutu^{G4690} by'amasezerano ni **Kristo** n'imbutu^{G4703} y'Imana yamanutse **kuva mu ijurugutanga ubuzima** ku isi ni **Yesu Kristo**, umubiri we ukomoka mu

Bya ibirango by'Imana, igomba kugwa mu butaka (bw'umubiri wacu) igapfa kugirango byihute andabyara imbutu nyinshi ([Yh12:24](#)).¹⁹⁹

kandi

→ Imana (**'ēl**) Ishoborabyose (**šaday**) yari Imana (**'ōlōhîm**^{H430}) wagaragaye ku isi,

Umwuka wa 'ēl (i Mwami, kyrios) yarandemye, n'umwuka wa **Ishoborabyose** (Umukiza **Yesu Kristo**) yampaye **ubuzima** Binyuze **Umwuka Wera** ([Itang 2: 7](#)).²⁰⁰

→ Ibi **Mwamin'** Umukiza ni **Yesu Kristo** ([2Pe 1:11](#)), uwari **Mana** (**'ōlōhîm**^{H430}).

[1Yo 4:14](#) Kandi twabonye kandi duhamya ko Data yohereje Umwana kuba Umukiza^{G4990} y'isi.

[2Ti 1:10](#) Ariko ubu bigaragazwa no kugaragara kwacu **Umukiza Yesu Kristo**, yakuyeho urupfu, kandi afite yazanye **ubuzimana kudapfa** kumurikabinyuze mu butumwa bwiza:

[Tit 2:13](#) Gushakisha ibyo byiringiro byumugisha, no kugaragara kwicyubahiro cya

abakomeye Mana^{G2316} n'iyacu **Umukiza Yesu Kristo**:

[2Pe 1: 1](#) Simoni Petero, umugaragu n'intumwa ya Yesu Kristo, kubabonye nkukwizera kwagaciro natwe binyuze mu gukiranuka kwa **Mana** n'iyacu **Umukiza Yesu Kristo**:

[2Pe 1:11](#) Kuberako ubwinjiriro buzakorerwa cyane mu bwami bwacu bw'iteka **Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo**.

[2Pe 3:18](#) Ariko mukure mubuntu, no mubumenyi bwacu **Mwami na Umukiza Yesu Kristo**. Kuri we ube icyubahiro ubu n'iteka ryose. Amen.

- **Mana ('ēl)**^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706}
[Kuva 6: 2](#) Kandi **Mana ('ōlōhîm)**^{H430} avugana na Mose,^{H4872} aramubwira ati:
ndi Uhoraho (Yahwe).^{H3068}

[Kuva 6: 3](#) Kandi naragaragaye (reba)^{H2200} kuri Aburahamu, Isaka na Yakobo, ku izina rya (nka) Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706}, ariko ku izina ryanjye ^{H8034} **YEHOVA (Uhoraho, Yahwe)**^{H3068} sinari nzi.

→ **Mana ('ōlōhîm)**^{H430} abwira Mose (amategeko, [Yh 1:17](#), kubafite amategeko),

¹⁹⁹Video 26. “Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya).”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁰⁰Video 40. “4. Pentekote.” www.ubundi.

- **Mana('ölöhîm)**^{H430} yagaragaye nk'Imana ('**ël**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**)^{H7706} kuri Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo,
 - B.ut izina **Yahwe(Uhoraho)**, cyangwa **Kristo**, Abef 3: 4), ntabwo bari bazwi.
 - Izina **Yahwe**, (**Uhoraho, i Kristo**, Luk 2:11) ntabwo yari azwi na ba so, ariko **Ishoborabyose** ninde uguha umugisha **Yesu**, na iyi **Yesu** nde **Manayazamutse** ni **Umukiza**,^{G4990} cyangwa Umwami (**despotēs**) ninde utanga **rHEMA** (Luk 2:29).
- '**ölöhîm** → Uwiteka (Yahwe) → Reba kuri ba sogokuruza hasi nk'Imana ('**ël**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**) cyangwa **Uhorahon'Umukiza Yesu Kristo** uwari Imana ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430} muri NT.
 - **Mana('ölöhîm)**,^{H430} wabonekeye Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo nk **Mana('ël)**^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**),^{H7706} ni **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza** (cyangwa **Uhoraho** (kyrios) **Yesu Kristo**), wabaye uwacu **Mana**.

➤ **Mwami ('äönäy)**^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069} (Umumarayika wa **Uhoraho** (Yahwe))

Uhoraho (Yahwe) → (Mwami ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069} (Umumarayika wa **Uhoraho** (Yahwe))), Ninde Mana ('**ölöhîm**).

- Umumarayika y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} → Uwiteka ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069}
Yh 6,22 Gideyoni abonye ko ari umumarayika w'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068}
 Gideyoni ati: Yoo, Uwiteka ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069}
 kuko nabonye marayika w'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} imbonankubone.

→ Kubona marayika wa **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} ni ukubona Uwiteka ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069}

- Dawidi yicaye imbere y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} bivuze ko yicaye imbere ya marayika w'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068}

2Sa 7:18 Hanyuma umwami Dawidi yinjira, yicara imbere y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} ati:
 Ndi nde, Mwami ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069}?
 kandi inzu yanjye ni iyihe, ko wanzanye kugeza ubu?)

→ Dawidi yicaye mbere **Yahwe** ati: Mwami ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)

- Umumarayika y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} → Uwiteka ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069} → Imana ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430}
Yh 16,28 Samusoni ahamagara Uhoraho (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} ati:
 Nyagasani ('**äönäy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hövâ**)^{H3069},
 Unyibuke, ndagusabye, kandi unkomeze, ndagusabye, rimwe gusa,
 Mana ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430} kugira ngo mpite mporwa Abafilisitiya amaso yanjye yombi.

→ Samusoni arahamagara **Yahwe**, akavuga ati, '**äönäy y^hövâ** (umumarayika w'Uwiteka mbere **Yahwe**), hanyuma ati: **Mana('ölöhîm)**.^{H430}
 (Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) → Uwiteka ('**äönäy**) IMANA (**y^hövâ**) → Imana ('**ölöhîm**).

➤ Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) Imana ('**ölöhîm**) → '**ölöhîm** Bya '**ölöhîm** na '**ädôn** Bya '**ädôn** → Imana ('**ölöhîm**) y'isi yose

(Umwami w'ijuru n'isi yose)

Guteq 10:17 Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Imana yawe ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430} ni Imana ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430} y'imana ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430} na Nyagasani ('**ädôn**)^{H113} ba shebuja ('**ädôn**)^{H113} ukomeye^{H1419} Imana ('**ël**)^{H410} umunyembaraga, kandi biteye ubwoba (ubwoba),^{H3372} itita ku bantu, cyangwa ngo ibone

ibihembo:

(*Yos 3:11* Dore isanduku y'isezerano ry'Uwiteka ('**ädôn**)^{H113} y'isi yose^{H776} ikunyura imbere yawe muri Yorodani.)

- Uhoraho (**Yahwe**), Imana ihoraho '**ël** (Itang 21:33)^{H410}
 → Uhoraho (**Yahwe**) Imana yawe ('**ölöhîm**)^{H430}

- Imana ('**ōlōhīm**) by'imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} (→ ukomeye '**ēl** (**Guteg 10:17**), yaijuru, Zab 136: 26)
- Mwami ('**ādōn**)^{H113} ba shebuja ('**ādōn**)^{H113} (→ Uwiteka ('**ādōn**)^{H113} ya byose **isi**,^{H776} Yos 3:11)

→ Uwiteka ('**āōnāy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^ohōvâ**)^{H3069} ni umumarayika w'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} mbere **Uhoraho**(**Yahwe**)^{H3068} n'uyu Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} ni Imana ihoraho ('**ēl**)^{H410} **Bya ijuru**, ninde uhinduka uwawe **Mana**.

Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) Imana yawe ('**ōlōhīm**) ni byiza '**ēl**, Imana ni nde? '**ōlōhīm**) by'imana ('**ōlōhīm**) y'ijuru, n'Umwami ('**ādōn**)^{H113} ba shebuja ('**ādōn**),^{H113} y'isi yose. Noneho rero, Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Imana ('**ōlōhīm**) kuba "'**ōlōhīm**Bya'**ōlōhīm** na '**ādōn**Bya'**ādōn**," Bisobanura ko ari "**UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NANYAGASANI**" (**Ibyah 19:16**) y'ijuru n'isi yose.

→ "**UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI** (cyangwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo**), "Uri uwo **Mana** na

yawe **rhema** ube umunyakuri.²⁰¹

- Umumarayika wa **Uhoraho**(**Yahwe**) izana **rhema**y'Uwiteka ('**āōnāy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^ohōvâ**),^{H3069} aribyo **Mana** ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} Ni nde w'ukuri (**2Sa 7:28**).

(**2Sa 7:28** Noneho, Mwami ('**āōnāy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^ohōvâ**),^{H3069} uri Imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} n'uwawe **amagambo**^{H1697} ube impamo, kandi wasezeranije umugaragu wawe ibyo byiza :)

- **Twe Mwami Ushoborabyose** (**Ibyah 1: 8**) & **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose** (**Ibyah 4: 8**)

➤ **Twe Mwami Ushoborabyose** (**Ibyah 1: 8**)

- **Uwiteka** (kyrios) **Ishoborabyose**^{G3841} (ninde uza) → **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion iganje)^{G721} **Ibyah 1: 8** Ndi Alpha na Omega, intangiriro n'iherezo, ati **Uhoraho**,^{G2962} aribyo, n'iki cyari, n'ikizaza, **Ishoborabyose**.^{G3841}

→ **Uhoraho** (kyrios): Alpha na Omega, intangiriro nimpera.

→ **Ishoborabyose** (Umukiza **Yesu Kristo**):

➤ **Uhoraho** (kyrios) **Mana**^{G2316} **Ishoborabyose**^{G3841}

Ibyah 4: 8 N'inyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226} yari afite umwe muri bo amababa atandatu kuri we; kandi bari buzuye amaso imbere: ntibaruhuka amanywa n'ijoro, bavuga bati: **Uwera**, cyera, cyera, **Mwami**^{G2962} **Mana**^{G2316} **Ishoborabyose**,^{G3841} icyariho, kandi kiriho, kandi

kizaza.

→ "**Uhoraho**" Bisobanura "**Uhoraho** (Umukiza), wabaye uwawe **Mana**, ni Umukiza **Yesu Kristo**."

→ "**Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose**" bisobanura "Umwe **Mwami**" Cyangwa **Manan'** Umukiza **Yesu**

Kristo: ninde

- **ni** (**Yesu** ninde witwa **Kristo** (**Mat 1:16**), cyangwa **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**, **Abef 3: 2**)^{H3068}

- **yari** (**Mana**, who yari arimo **Kristo**, **2Ko 5:19**), na

- **nikuza** (**Mana**²⁰² Binyuze **Uhoraho** n'Umukiza **Yesu Kristo**, i **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721}).

→ Kubwibyho, **Mwami**^{G2962} **Mana**^{G2316} **Ishoborabyose**^{G3841} bisobanura **Yesu** ninde witwa **Kristo** cyangwa **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**),^{H3068}

Ninde "**Uhoraho** (Umukiza) **Yesu Kristo**, yawe **Mana**, ninde **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion),^{G721} na **Mana**, uwari muri **Kristo**

(**2Ko 5:19**), who azongera kutugarukira **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza Yesu Kristo**, i **Umwagazi w'intama**.²⁰³

²⁰¹Video 6. "Uwiteka ahinduka Imana yawe."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

²⁰²Reba kuri **I tang 17: 8** & **Zek 8: 8**.

²⁰³Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kuri "Umwami umwe," reba "(**Ibyah 11: 15-16**) Umumarayika wa 7 avuza impanga."

→(Reba kuri “([lbyah 19: 6](#)) *Alleluya ya 4 (Byose mwijuru: Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose iraganje)* ”*kuqirango ubone ibisobanuro birambuye.*)

([lbyah 4: 9-11](#)) Imana, umuremyi w'ijuru n'isi, asengwa mwijuru

[lbyah 4: 9](#)Kandi iyo izo nyamaswa (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226}

shimira icyubahiro n'icyubahiro kandi ushimire uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami, ubaho iteka ryose,

[lbyah 4:10](#)Abakuru bane na makumyabiri bagwa imbere ye yicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami,

kandi umusenge ubaho iteka ryose, kandi utere amakamba yabo imbere y'intebe y'ubwami, ati:

[lbyah 4:11](#)Urakwiriye, Mwami (kyrios),^{G2962}guhabya icyubahiro n'icyubahiro n'imbaraga:^{G1411}

kuko waremye^{G2936} byose, kandi kubwibyishimo byawe bararemwe.^{G2936}

- ☞ [lbyah 4: 9](#)Kandi igihe cyose ibiremwa bizima bihesha icyubahiro, icyubahiro no gushimira uwicaye ku ntebe, ubaho iteka ryose,
- ☞ [lbyah 4:10](#)Abakuru makumyabiri na bane (24) bagwa imbere yuwicaye ku ntebe kandi usenge Uhoraho iteka ryose, kandi utere amakamba yabo imbere y'intebe y'ubwami, agira ati:
- ☞ [lbyah 4:11](#) “Urakwiriye, O.[Mwami](#), Kwakira icyubahiro n'icyubahiro n'imbaraga; Kuri[Waremye byose](#), Kand kubushake bwawe barabaho kandi bararemwe. ”

- Uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami:[Mana](#)(reba[lbyah 7:10](#)).

† [Ikirangoibirangobw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo](#)²⁰⁴

Umugati numubiri wa Yesu arinyama yumwana wumuntu utanga ubuzima kwisi. Umubiri wa Yesu (cyangwa umubiri w'Umwana wumuntu, uwo ni umutsima w'Imana), wizingiye mu mwenda wera (umwenda) usukuye mu maraso, ni Ijambo (logo)^{G3056}y'Imana.

[Umwana w'Imana](#) ntabwo ari umugabo^{G444} babaho kumugati wenyine (ntabwo ari ibirango gusa), ariko we ubwe numubiri w'Imana (imbuto)^{G4690}([1Ko 15:38](#)), waje iwacu mu Ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056}y'Imana mububasha no muri Roho Mutagatifu, aribyo rhema.²⁰⁵

Inyama Imana yashyizeho ikimenyetso mu Mwana wumuntu kugirango iduhe ubugingo buhoraho, nigatabo cyamagambo (cyangwa [injyana y'Igitabo](#),^{G4487}[Rom 10: 8](#)),^{H1697} ikidodo gushika igihe c'imperuka ([Dan 12: 4](#)).

- Ibuye, ryanzwe n'abubatsi, ryerekeza [Yesu Kristo](#), ninde [Umwana w'umuntu](#) cyangwa [ibirango by'Imana](#), [Ikidodo](#) kugeza ku mperuka. Umugati ([Yesu Kristo](#)) [Mana](#) ifite [ikidodo](#) kuri [Umwana w'umuntu](#) ni ibuye, aribyo [ibirango by'Imana](#), maze ihinduka ibuye rizima ([rhema](#)) iyo yazindutse kure ya imva. Kubera ko umubiri wa Nyagasani Yesu wakoze nabi, ntiwagumye ku isi imva aho abapfuye baryamye.

- (([Umubiri wa Nyagasani](#)) Umugati w'Imana cyangwa [ibirango by'Imana](#)²⁰⁶ ni mu mukiranutsi muri [Kristo](#), na [uyu mugati \(umubiri w'Umwana w'umuntu\)](#) izamuka ku muni wa gatatu and ihinduka Umwe hamwe [umubiri wa Nyagasani](#), ikozwe muri [Kristo](#) kubwacu [injyana zo mu mwuka](#).

- (([Amaraso y'Uwiteka](#)) Niba wemera ibyo [Yesu](#) ni [Kristo](#), [Umwana w'Imana](#), uzagira [ubuzima](#) binyuze muri [We](#) [izina](#). Niba kandi unywa [Uwiteka](#) [maraso](#) mu kunywa [Uwiteka](#) [igikombe](#), [ibirango by'Imana](#) muri wewe in [injyana y'Imana](#).

²⁰⁴Video 41. “Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana.”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁰⁵Video 14. “Impano y'Umwuka Wera.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwo.kwihana.

²⁰⁶Video 30. “Gusangira”). www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

- Rero, **Uhoraho** (kyrios) muri [Ibyah 4:11](#) bivuga ibyacu **Data** mwijuru wabaye uwacu **Mana, umuremyi wa ijuru n'isi**, uwashizeho “**byose**”.²⁰⁷
- Ibi **Data wo mu ijuru ahinduka iyacu Mana** kubantu bwa **Mana** Binyuze **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

²⁰⁷Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kubyerekeye “ibintu byose,” reba “([Ibyah 21: 7](#)) *Abatsinze (Abahungu b'Imana).*”

Igice cya 5

(Ibyah 5: 1-6) Igitabo gifunze kashe 7

Ibyah 5: 1 Nabonye mu kuboko kw'iburyo uwicaye ku ntebe igitabo cyanditswe imbere no inyuma, bifunze hamwe na kashe ndwi.

☞ **Ibyah 5: 1** Nanjye (Yohana) nabonye mu kuboko kwe kw'iburyo ((**Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721}) uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami (**Mana**) igitabo cyanditswe imbere n'inyuma, **Ikidodo** hamwe na kashe ndwi.

- Uwicaye iburyo bwa Ntama: **Mana** ifite igitabo, gifunze kashe 7 iburyo bwe.²⁰⁸

✚ Inzu yose ya Isiraheli yabambwe ku musaraba **Yesu**, ariko **Manayakoze** kimwe **Yesu** byombi **Mwamina Kristo**,²⁰⁹ n'umugabo^{G444}, **Kristo Yesu** Yihaye incungu kuri bose, kugirango atangwe ubuhamya mugihe gikwiye ((**1Ti 2: 5-6**)). Pawulo yahawe inshingano yo kuba umubwiriza n'intumwa kugira ngo yigishe ibintu yiboneye i Damasiko, akaba ari umucyo w'Imana uva mu ijuru (**Igikorwa 26:16**), ku mahanga y'abanyamahanga (arimo abayahudi batemera ko Imana izura abapfuye, **Igikorwa 26: 8**), kandi yababyaye binyuze mu butumwa bwiza muri **Kristo Yesu**.²¹⁰

- Ntamuntu ukwiye gufungura igitabo gifunze

Ibyah 5: 2 Nabonye umumarayika ukomeye utangaza n'ijwi rirenga, Ninde ukwiriye gufungura igitabo, no kurekura kashe zayo?

Ibyah 5: 3 Kandi nta muntu wo mwijuru, cyangwa mwisi (hasi),^{G1093} haba muni y'isi,^{G1093} yashoboye gufungura igitabo, nta no kureba kuri cyo.

Ibyah 5: 4 Kandi nararize cyane, kuko nta muntu wasangaga akwiriye gufungura no gusoma igitabo, nta no kureba (reba)^{G991} Kuriyo.

☞ **Ibyah 5: 2** Hanyuma mbona umumarayika ukomeye utangaza n'ijwi rirenga, “Ninde ukwiriye gukingurwa **igitabo** no kurekura **kashe**?”

☞ **Ibyah 5: 3** Kandi nta muntu wo mwijuru cyangwa hasi cyangwa muni yubutaka washoboye gukingura **igitabo**, cyangwa Kuri Kureba.

☞ **Ibyah 5: 4** Nararize cyane, kuko ntamuntu numwe wasangaga akwiriye gufungura no gusoma **igitabo** cyangwa Kuri Kureba.

- Ukwiriye gukingura no kurekura kashe yigitabo: Ntamuntu uri mwijuru, hasi, cyangwa muni yubutaka.

- Intare yo mu muryango wa Yuda, Imizi ya Dawidi gufungura igitabo 7 **kashes**

Ibyah 5: 5 Umwe mu basaza arambwira ati: Nturirire, dore **Ntare**^{G3023} wo mu muryango wa Yuda, Imizi ya Dawidi, yatsinze (gutsinda)^{G3528} gufungura igitabo, no kurekura kashe zirindwi.

☞ **Ibyah 5: 5** Ariko umwe mu bakuru yarambiye (Yohana), “Nturirire. Dore, **Ntare Bya umuryango wa Yuda**, Imizi ya Dawidi, yatsinze gukingurwa **igitabo** no kurekura irindwi (**7**) **kashe**.”

➤ **Intare**^{G3023}

- **Intare ikiri nto** (**Abakomeye**^{H738})^{H738 H1482}: Yuda avugwa ko ari “intare ikiri nto.”
(**Itang 49: 9** **Yuda ni intare**^{H738} **whelp**^{H1482}: mu muhigo, mwana wanjye, urazamutse: arunama, yunama nk'intare,^{H738} nk'intare ishaje^{H738}; Ni nde uzamukangura?)

²⁰⁸Reba kuri **Ibyah 7:10**.

²⁰⁹Video 12. “Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/.

²¹⁰Video 16. “Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa Pawulo) 1/10.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

→ Kuva mu gisekuru cya **Yesu Kristo**, hari ibisekuruza 14 kuva Aburahamu kugeza kuri Dawidi, ibisekuru 14 uhereye kuri Dawidi kugeza bijyanwe i Babiloni, na ibisekuru 14 kuva bajyanwa i Babuloni kugeza **Yesu**.²¹¹

→ Imizi ya Dawidi: **Imana Mwana Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami, ikozwe mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri (Rom 1: 3)**.

→ Ukwiriye gufungura no kurekura kashe yigitabo: reba ibyah 5: 6-8.

cy'Uwiteka
Mose na **Yesu** yakomotse mu miryango cumi n'ibiri ya Isiraheli, ariko Mose akomoka mu giheburayo umuryango wa Lewi na **Yesu** akomoka mu muryango wa Yuda.²¹²
- Nubwo ubwoko bwabo butandukanye, basangiye abakurambere bamwe: Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo.²¹³

- **Intare**^{H744 G3023}

Intare^{H744} (kuva **H738**, intare ishaje)^{H738}: Imiryango 12 ya Isiraheli igizwe nabahungu 12 ba Yakobo, ni **Imana** igihugu kimwe, Isiraheli (**2Sa 7:23**).²¹⁴ Kubera ko umwe mu moko cumi n'abiri yo mu gihugu kimwe Isiraheli, Yuda, ari intare ikiri nto, intare ishaje ishyiraho itegeko ry'umwami "igereranya" umwami w'igihugu kimwe Isiraheli, "ari **Kristo**".²¹⁵

(Dan 6: 7) Abaperezida bose b'ubwami,

ba guverineri, n'ibikomangoma, abajyanama, na ba capitaine, bagishije inama hamwe gushinga umwami (umwami)^{H4430} sitati (iteka)^{H7010} no gufata icyemezo gihamye, ko umuntu wese uzasaba icyifuzo cy'Imana iyo ari yo yose^{H426} cyangwa umuntu^{H606} iminsi

mirongo itatu,

keretse wowe mwami, azajugunywa mu rwobo rw'intare.^{H744})

- NYAGASANI (**Yahwe**) bivuga **Kristo** muri NT, kandi yohereza intare^{H738} kubatamutinya (**2Ki 17:25**).

Kuberako Daniyeli yatinyaga Uwiteka (**Yahwe**), Imana^{H426} ya Daniyeli ari we Mana nzima,^{H426} yakijije Daniyeli imbaraga z'intare (**Dan 6:26-7**).

(2Ki 17:25) Niko byagenze mu ntangiriro yo gutura aho,

*ko batatinyaga Uwiteka (**Yahwe**).^{H3068}*

*ni yo mpamvu Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} yohereje intare^{H738} muri bo, yishe bamwe muri bo.)*

- Umwana w'intama wishwe afite amahembe 7 n'amaso 7 (Imyuka 7 y'Imana)

ibyah 5: 6 Nitegereje, mbona, hagati y'intebe y'ubwami no mu nyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima),^{G2226} no hagati y'abakuru,^{G4245} arahagarara **Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)**^{G721} nk'uko yari yariciwe, kugira amahembe arindwi n'amaso arindwi, arizo Roho ndwi z'Imana zoherejwe mwisi yose (isi).^{G1093}

☞ ibyah 5: 6 Nitegereje, mbona hagati y'intebe y'ubwami n'ibiremwa bine (4), hagati y'abakuru, bahagarara **Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)**^{G721} nkaho yiciwe, kugira amahembe arindwi (7) n'amaso arindwi (7), arizo Roho zirindwi (7) zoherejwe mubutaka bwose.

²¹¹Video 16. "Abanyamahanga (Amayobera ya Kristo)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

²¹²Kuva mu gisekuru cya **Yesu Kristo**, hari ibisekuruza 14 kuva kuri Aburahamu kugeza kuri Dawidi, ibisekuru 14 kuva kuri Dawidi kugeza kuri

bajyana i Babiloni, n'ibisekuru 14 kuva bajyanwa i Babuloni kugeza **Yesu**.

²¹³Video 6. "Igitabo cy'ibisekuruza kuva Adamu kugeza kuri Yesu."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

²¹⁴Biragaragara. Video 6. "Isiraheli & bene Isiraheli."

²¹⁵Video 38. "Kubambwa kwa Yesu."

www.ubundi buryo.com.

- **Umwagazi w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} & **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721}
- Ntusembuwe **Kristo** Pasika yacu yatambwe kubwacu ([1Ko 5: 7](#)), bityoredeemed hamwe namaraso yagaciro ya **Kristo** nk'intama^{G286} nta blesmish kandi nta kibanza (([1Pe 1:19](#))).

→ Yesu yari **umwana w'intama**([H7716](#), *śê*) ya **Mana**, watambwe nkigitambo cyoswa kuva intangiriro y'isi ([Itang 22: 7, Yh 1:29](#)), yongeye kuza gukuraho icyaha cya isi n'abiciwe nka **umwana w'intama**([G286](#), amnos, [Yh 1:29](#)) kongera kuza nk'ingoma **Umwagazi w'intama** ([G721](#), arnion, [Ibyah 5: 6](#)).

Mana yakoze kimwe **Yesu**, uwo wabambye, bombi **Mwami** na **Kristo** ([Igikorwa 2:36](#)). Ibisobanuro, **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} y'**Imana** (**Yesu**, [Yh 1:36](#)), yatanze nkigitambo cyoswa, yabaye **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} **Mana** y'umubiri wose,²¹⁶ wabaye **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} uhagaze hagati y'intebe no mu nyamaswa enye hagati y'abasaza, ufite amahembe arindwi n'amaso arindwi, aribyo Roho ndwi za **Mana** yoherejwe mu butaka bwose, [G1093 Ibyah 5: 6](#)).

(Imyuka 7 ya Nyagasani)

[Yes 11: 1](#) Hazavamo inkoni mu giti cya Yese, kandi Ishami rizakura mu mizi ye:

[Yes 11: 2](#) N'umwuka wa **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} azayishingikirizaho, umwuka wa **ubwengen**o gusobanukirwa, umwuka w'inama n'imbaraga, umwuka w'ubumenyino gutinya **Uhoraho** (Yahwe);^{H3068}

[Yes 11: 3](#) Kandi bizamutera gusobanukirwa vuba^{H7306}

mu bwoba **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} kandi ntazacira urubanza amaze kubona amaso ye, ntagaya nyuma yo kumva amatwi ye:

- **Mwene Yese** ni Dawidi ([1Sa 17:12](#)), kandi umuzi wa Dawidi ni **Imana Mwana, Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**, ufite Imyuka 7 ya **Mana** (umwuka wubwenge, gusobanukirwa, inama, imbaraga, ubumenyi, no gutinya Uwitaka, numwuka w Uwitaka) yari kuri we ushimishwa no gutinya Uwitaka woherejwe mu isi yose. Daniyeli, watinyaga Uwitaka yari afite umwuka mwiza (imyuka 7 y'Uwitaka) muri we, bityo akundwa cyane kuruta abatware n'ibikomangoma, umwami amutegeka ku bwami bwose ([Dan 6: 3](#)) kandi yakijijwe mu rwobo rw'intare ([Dan 6:27](#)).
- Urebye ibyorehemayavuzwe mbere n'abahanuzi bera n'itegeko rya **Uhorahona Umukiza** byavuzwe n'intumwa, [Yh1: 1](#) "Mu ntangiriro hari ibirango, n'ibirango byari hamwe n'Imana, kandi ibirango byari Imana" Yongeye gusobanurwa ku buryo bukurikira:

→ Mu ntangiriro byari **ibirango**, na **ibirango** (ituro rya **umwana w'intama**(amnos),^{G286} kimurika ahantu **hijimye**) yari kumwe na **Mana**, na **ibirangoyari Mana**. Iyo umuseke utambitse mu mwijima w'ijoro (abiciwe **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721}), urumuri rwa **Man**a kivuka mumitima yawe kandi utange urumuri kuri buji ya **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion) mu mitima yawe n'icyubahiro cya **Mana** yoroshye ([Ibyah 21:23](#)).

Hanyuma, uzibuka **rhema** yavuzwe n'abahanuzi bera, n'amategeko ya **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} na **Umukiza**, byavuzwe n'intumwa ([2Pe 3: 2](#)).

Rero, tugomba gukura mubuntu, no mubumenyi bwacu **Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo**.

- Kuri we ni icyubahiro haba ubu n'iteka ryose. Amen ([2Pe 3:18](#)).²¹⁷

²¹⁶Video 6. "Uwitaka (ahinduka Imana yawe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²¹⁷Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 3:14](#), cyangwa reba kuri Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

→ **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} ni **Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo (Mana)**.²¹⁸

(Ibyah 5: 7-14) Abera bera (abasinzira na Yesu muri Kristo) bagizwe abami n'abasaserdoti ku Mana

Ibyah 5: 7 Araza, afata (yakira)^{G2983} igitabomu kuboko kw'iburyo k'uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami.

☞ **Ibyah 5: 7** Hanyuma ((**Umwagazi w'intama**) yaje maze yakira igitabo mu kuboko kw'iburyo k'uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami (**Mana**).

- **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} yajekandi yakiriwe **igitabo** hereye ku kuboko kw'iburyo kwa **Mana** uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami.

- Ibiremwa 4 bizima & abasaza 24 bafite amasengesho yabatagatifu (inanga & ibikombe bya zahabu byuzuye imibavu)

Ibyah 5: 8 Amaze gufata (yakiriwe)^{G2983} igitabo, inyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226} n'abakuru bane na makumyabiri bagwa imbere ya Ntama (arnion),^{G721} kugira buri kimwe muri byo inanga, ninzahu zuzuye impumuro nziza,^{G2368} akaba ari amasengesho yabatagatifu (abera bera).^{G40}

☞ **Ibyah 5: 8** Noneho amaze gufata **igitabo**, ibiremwa 4 bizima n'abasaza 24 bagwa mbere **Umwagazi w'intama**, buriwese afite inanga, nibikombe bya zahabu byuzuye imibavu, aribyo masengesho ya **abera bera**.

- Igihe **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} yakiriye igitabo, ibiremwa 4 bizima n'abasaza 24, buri wese afite amasengesho yai **Abera bera** (inanga ninzahu zuzuye impumuro) yaguye mbere **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} cyangwa **Uhoraho**²¹⁹ **Mana**²²⁰ (**Ibyah 5: 6**).

- Intore zera (abasinzira na Yesu muri Kristo) bagirwa abami n'abatambyi ku Mana

Ibyah 5: 9 Baririmba indirimbo nshya, bavuga bati: "Ukwiriye gufata igitabo, no gufungura kashe yacyo: kuko wiciye, ukaducungura ku bw'amaraso yawe mu moko yose (ubwoko),^{G5443} n'ururimi,^{G1100} n'abantu,^{G2992} n'igihugu (Amahanga, abanyamahanga)^{G1484}
Ibyah 5: 10 Kandi yatugize abami b'Imana yacu^{G935} n'abapadiri:^{G2409} kandi tuzategeka isi (isi).^{G1093}

☞ **Ibyah 5: 9** Kandi (abasaza 24) baririmbye indirimbo nshya, bati:

"Ukwiriye gufata **igitabo**, No gufungura **kashe**;
Kuberako mwishwe, mukaducungura **Mana** n'amaraso yawe
mu miryango yosen'ururimi, abantu n'igihugu (uburyo bumwe). "

→ Ibiremwa 4 bizima hamwe nabasaza 24 baririmbye indirimbo nshya yamasengesho ya **abera bera** (abo abasinziriyeye na Yesu muri Kristo, kuvuga, **Umwagazi w'intama** yiciye **gucungura** "abera bera" Ku Mana n'amaraso ye mumiryango yose, ururimi, abantu, n'amahanga yose.

- **Kristo** yabaye imbuto za mbere amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye, basinziriyeye **Yesu** (**1Th 4:14**).²²¹

→ **Intore zera** (abasinzira na Yesu muri Kristo) bagirwa abami n'abasaserdoti ku Mana kandi uganze butaka imyaka 1.000.²²²

☞ **Ibyah 5: 10** Kandi yaturemye **abami** na **abatambyi** Kuri "iwacu **Mana**"; Tuzategekera hasi. "

²¹⁸Reba kuri **Ibyah 3:12**.

²¹⁹Keretse niba byavuzwe ukundi, Mwami (kyrios, G2962 ya Strong) yerekeza kuri "Uwitaka" atagaragaje umubare wimbaraga.

²²⁰Keretse niba byavuzwe ukundi, Imana (theos, G2316 ya Strong) yerekeza kuri "Imana" itagaragaje umubare wimbaraga.

²²¹Reba kuri "Urutonde rw'izuka muri Kristo" kuva mu gice cya 7.

²²²Reba kuri "[Intangiriro yingoma ya Kristo yimyaka 1.000] Mu busitani bwa Edeni" igice cya 19.

→ Amasengesho ya **abera bera** hamagara Uwicaye ku ntebe ngo “uwacu **Mana**.”

(Urimo **yacunguwe**)

1Pe 1:18 Kuberako mubizi

ntiwariyacunguwe^{G3084} **hamwe nibintu byangirika**, nk'ifeza na zahabu, mubiganiro byubusa byakiriwe numuco na ba so;

1Pe 1:19 Ariko n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo**, nka **umwana w'intama**(amnos),^{G286}

nta nenge kandi nta mwanya:

1Pe 1:20 Ninde washyizweho mbere yuko isi iremwa,

ariko byagaragaye muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri wewe,

1Pe 1:21 Ni nde wemera Imana, wamuzuye mu bapfuye,

amuha icyubahiro; kugira ngo kwizera kwawe n'ibyiringiro byawe bibe mu Mana

1Pe 1:22 Kubona wejeje ubugingo bwawe mukumvira ukuri kubwa Mwuka

ku rukundo rudahwitse rw'abavandimwe, reba ko mukundana n'umutima wera cyane:

1Pe 1:23 Kuvuka ubwa kabiri, ntabwo ari imbuto zononekaye, ahubwo ni izangirika,

n'ijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056} y'Imana, ikabaho kandi igahoraho iteka ryose.

1Pe 1:24 Kuko inyama zose zimeze nk'ibyatsi, n'icyubahiro cyose cy'umuntu nk'ururabyo rw'ibyatsi.

Ibyatsi byumye, indabyo zacyo ziragwa:

1Pe 1:25 Ariko ijambo (**rhema**)^{G4487} y'Uwitaka^{G2962} lhangane ubuziraherezo.

Kandi iri ni ijambo (**rhema**)^{G4487} ibyo mubwirizwa nubutumwa bwiza.

- **Impfizi y'intama**^{H352} → **umwana w'intama**(Yesu)^{G286} → **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721}(cyangwa **Kristo**)²²³ (**Mwami** na Umukiza Yesu Kristo) → **Mana Ishoborabyose**

Wowe Ntabwo yacunguwe nibintu byononekaye byatanze na ba so, ahubwo byamaraso yabanjirije **Kristo**, nka **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} nta nenge n'ikibara, cyangwa ibirango, byatanze mugitangiriro kandi byari kumwe **Mana**, kandi yari **Mana**. Ibi **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} byari byarateganiye mbere **urufatiro rw'isi**, n'isezerano hagati **Mana** ('**olohim**) na Aburahamu byemejwe na **Mana**^{G2316} in **Kristo**.²²⁴

Ibi **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} yagaragaye muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri wewe, nkuko **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} cyangwa **Uhoraho** na Umukiza Yesu Kristo, **Mana Ishoborabyose**. Binyuze muri We, urizera **Mana**, wamuzuye mu bapfuye akamuha icyubahiro, kugirango kwizera kwawe n'ibyiringiro byawe **Mana**.

- Uyu mwicanyi **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion),^{G721} ninde yaracunguye **Mana**'amaraso ye mumiryango yose, ururimi, abantu, ndetse nabanyamahanga, bakwiriye guhabwa **igitabo**(Kuva **Mana**) no gufungura **kashe**, kandi yabigize ibyacu **Mana**, abami n'abaherezabitambo kugira ngo baganze ku butaka.
- **Melkisedeki**, umutambyi w'ikirenga **'el**, ni ishusho yikigereranyo yumutambyi mukuru ukomeye winjiye mwijuru, **Yesu Umwana w'Imana**(**Heb 4:14**), kandi iyi **Yesu**, ninde **Yesu Kristo**, **Uhoraho**^{G2962} yacu **Mana**, yagizwe umutambyi mukuru^{G749} ukurikije gahunda ya Melchisedec (**Heb 6:20**). “Namwe, nk'amabuye mazima, mwubatse inzu y'umwuka, ubupadiri bwera (kuva i Stong **G2407 & G2409**),^{G2406} gutanga ibitambo byumwuka, byemewe kuri **Manana Yesu Kristo**“(1Pe 2: 5).

Kubwiby, uri igisekuru cyatoranijwe, ubupadiri bwumwami,^{G2406} cyera^{G40} **igihugu**, kugura; kugira ngo ugaragaze ibisingizo by'uwaguhamagaye mu mwijima akajya mu gitangaza cye **Umucyo**^{G5457} (1Pe 2: 9).

→ Wigeze kuba ubwoko bwa **Mana**, ariko ubu uri abantu ba **Mana**;

→ Ntabwo wari wagize imbabazi, ariko ubu wakiriye **imbabazi**.

→ Mwahinduwe abami n'abatambyi kuri "banyu **Mana**", Kandi azategekera hasi.²²⁵

²²³Ibyanditswe Byera 1Pe 1:19.

²²⁴Reba kuri Ibyah 4: 8.

²²⁵Reba kuri “(Ibyah 20: 4) 144.000 n'abatagatifu b'amakuba akomeye kuqanza hamwe na Kristo imyaka 1.000.”

- Umubare w'abamarayika hafi y'intebe

Ibyah 5:11 Nitegereje, numva ijwi ry'abamarayika benshi bazengurutse intebe y'ubwami n'inyamaswa (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226} n'abakuru: kandi umubare wabo wari **icumiigihumbi**^{G3461} ibihe **ibihumbi icumi**^{G3461} na **ibihumbi**^{G5505} bya **ibihumbi**^{G5505}.

Ibyah 5:11 Hanyuma ndareba, numva ijwi ry'abamarayika benshi bazengurutse intebe, ibiremwa bizima, n'abakuru; kandi umubare wabo wari 10,000, 10,000, na 1.000, 1.000.

- **Icumiigihumbi (10,000)**^{G3461} & **ibihumbi**^{G5505}

Heb 12:22 Ariko mwaje kumusozo wa Siyoni,

no mu muji w'abazima **Mana**, Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru,

no ku isosiyete itabarika (**ibihumbi icumi**)^{G3461} y'abamarayika,

Yh 1:14 Henoki na we, uwa karindwi ukomoka kuri Adamu,^{G76} yahanuye kuri ibyo, agira ati,

Dore, **Uhoraho**^{G2962} azanye **ibihumbi icumi**^{G3461} y'abataqatifu be (bera),^{G40}

- **Umubare w'abamarayika: 10,000**

→ Umubare w'abamarayika kumusozo Siyoni wumuji wabazima **Mana**, Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru, ni **10,000s**.

(Umubare w'abamarayika, ibiremwa bizima, n'abasaza bazengurutse intebe ya Umwagazi w'intama n'Imanabahagarariwe mubice bya 10,000)²²⁶

Zab 68:16 Kuki musimbuka mwa misozi miremire (umusozi)^{H2022}? uyu ni umusozi (umusozi)^{H2022}

Imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} kwifuzaga gutura; yego, Uwitaka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068}

Azayitaramo iteka ryose.

Zab 68:17 **Amagare** y'Imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} ni ibihumbi makumyabiri (**ibihumbi icumi**)^{H7239},

ndetse **ibihumbi**^{H505} y'abamarayika: Uwitaka ('**ōnāy**)^{H136} iri muri bo, nko muri Sinayi, ahera^{H6944} ikibanza.

- **Amagare y'Imana: 10,000**

→ Imana ('**ōlōhīm**) yifuzaga gutura ku musozi wa Siyoni aho Uwitaka (**Yahwe**) iteka ryose.

Amagare bya Imana ('**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} ni **10,000s**,^{H7239} n'abamarayika ni **1.000s**^{H505}:

Uhoraho ('**ōnāy**)^{H136} muri bo.

→ Uhoraho atuye ku musozi wa Siyoni hamwe n'abahungu bose ba Isiraheli bacunguwe ubutaka (**1.000** Abamarayika). Uhoraho ni hamwe n'amagare ya **Mana (10,000s)** bazengurutse intebe ya **Umwagazi w'intamana Mana**.

→ Umubare w'abamarayika (10,000s) n'amagare y'Imana (10,000) ibyerekeye intebe yintama kandi Imana igaragarira mubice bine bya 10,000, aribyo **100.000.000 (10,000x10,000)**.

- **Umubare w'abamarayika ku musozi wa Siyoni**, Yerusalemu yo mwijuru (mubice bya **10,000s**), ni umubare w'abamarayika bazengurutse intebe y'intama n'Imana (**10,000s**) hamwe n'amagare ya **Mana (10,000s)**. Uhoraho atuye ku musozi wa Siyoni **Abisiraheli** bose bacunguwe mu butaka (**1.000s**). Kuberako Imana ishaka kubana nabantu bayo bose, izabohora abamarayika kurwanira **Imana** abantu;

→ "**I. (Mana) Azabatura muri bo, kandi agende muri bo; Nzaba Imana yabo, na Bazaba ubwoko bwanyje.**"²²⁷

²²⁶Reba kuri "Akamaro k'umubare 12, 1.000, & 10,000 muri Bibiliya" kuva (**Ibyah 7: 4-8**).

²²⁷ **2Ko 6:16**, cyangwa reba kuri "**(Ibyah 9: 13-21) Umumarayika wa 6 yavuzaga impanda (Umwenda wa 2).**"

- Birakwiye Umwagazi w'intama wishwe

Ibyah 5:12Kuvuga n'ijwi rirenga (bikomeye)^{G3173}ijwi, Birakwiriye Ntama (arnion)^{G721}yiciwekwakira imbaraga^{G1411}n'ubutunzi,^{G4149}n'ubwenge,^{G4678}n'imbaraga,^{G2479}n'icyubahiro,^{G5092}n'icyubahiro,^{G1391}n'imigisha.^{G2129}

☞ **Ibyah 5:12**Kuvuga nijwi rikomeye, Birakwiye **Umwagazi w'intama** uwiciwe kwakira imbaraga, n'ubutunzi, n'ubwenge, n'imbaraga, n'icyubahiro, n'icyubahiro, n'umugisha.

- “Birakwiye **Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721}yiciwe kugira ngo ahabwe imbaraga, ubutunzi, n'ubwenge, n'imbaraga, icyubahiro, icyubahiro, n'umugisha.”²²⁸

- Intebe y'Imana na Ntama (ibiremwa byose byo mwijuru n'isi bisenga Imana & Ntama)

Ibyah 5:13Kandi ibiremwa byose biri mwijuru, no mwisi (isi),^{G1093}no muni y'isi (isi),^{G1093}n'abameze nk'inyanja, n'ibiyirimo byose, numvise mvuga, **Umugisha**, n'icyubahiro, n'icyubahiro, n'imbaraga (ubutware),^{G2904}ube uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami no ku Ntama^{G721}iteka ryose.

Ibyah 5:14N'innyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226}ati, Amen. Abakuru bane na makumyabiri^{G4245}yikubita hasi aramusenga ubaho ubuziraherezo.

☞ **Ibyah 5:13** Ibiremwa byose biri mwijuru, hasi no muni yubutaka, kandi nka^{G1909}inyanja, n'ibirimo byose, numvise I (Yohana) mvuga, **Umugisha**, n'icyubahiro, n'icyubahiro, n'ubutware, ube uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami (**Mana**), no kuri **Umwagazi w'intama** iteka ryose.

☞ **Ibyah 5:14** Hanyuma ibiremwa bine (4) bizima, “**Amen!**” Abakuru makumyabiri na bane (24) baragwa, basenga Uhoraho ubuziraherezo.

→Ikiremwa cyose muri **ijuru** no ku **isi** (**hasi, muni y'ubutaka, na mu nyanja**) “Umugisha, icyubahiro, icyubahiro, n'ubutware ku Mana yicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami no ku Ntama.”

²²⁸Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kuri “Imbaraga,” reba videwo 26, “Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya),” videwo 27, “(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi ya 23”, videwo 35, “(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga na Ububasha”, videwo 39, “Adamu wa mbere & Adamu wa nyuma,” videwo 40, “4. Pentekote”, videwo 43, “(iyobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana”, na videwo 49, “Urugendo rw'agakiza”).

Igice cya 6

(Ibyah 6: 1-2) Gufungura kashe ya 1 (ifarashi yera, umuheto & ikamba)

Ibyah 6: 1 Kandi nabonye igihe Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)^{G721} yafunguye kashe imwe,^{G4973} numvise, nk'urusaku rw'inkuba, kimwe muri bineinyamaswa (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226} ati, ngwino urebe.

☞ **Ibyah 6: 1** Noneho nabonye igihe **Umwagazi w'intama** yafunguye kashe imwe; numvise kimwe mubiremwa bine (4) bifite ijwi rivuga nkinkuba, “Ngwino urebe.”

➤ **Ninde ufungura kashe?**

- **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} ifungura kashe ndwi. **Yesu**, watangiwe ituro ryoswa nka **impfizi y'intama** ('ayil, **Itang 22:13**),^{H352} yaje kuri iyi si nka **umwana w'intama** (amnos)^{G286} **Bya Mana** (**Yh 1:29**) maze aba **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} (cyangwa **Kristo, 1Pe 1:19**) kandi byagaragaye muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri twe, nk'**Uhoraho** na **Umukiza Yesu Kristo** (**Mana**) **Ishoborabyose** (**1Pe 1:20**).²²⁹

→ Kimwe muri ibyo binyabuzima bine kivuga, “Ngwino urebe.”

→ Imizi ya Dawidi ni **Imana Mwana Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami** uwakozwe mu rubuto rwa Dawidi akurikije umubiri (**Ibyah 5: 5, Rom 1: 3**). Uwatsinze gukingura **igitabo**, no kurekura ni birindwi (7) **kasheni Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion),^{G721} **Ntare yo mu muryango ya Yuda**, Imizi ya Dawidi,

ninde

Imana Mwana Yesu Kristo yacu **Mwami** (**Ibyah 5: 5, Rom 1: 3**).

- Ifarashi yera & umuheto (uhabwa ikamba)

Ibyah 6: 2 Nabonye, mbona umweru^{G3022} ifarashi: uwicaye kuri we yari afite umuheto; n'ikamba (**στέφανος, intambwe**)^{G4735} yarahawe, aragenda atsinda,^{G3528} no gutsinda.^{G3528}

☞ **Ibyah 6: 2** Nitegereje, mbona, **cyera ifarashi**. Uwicayeho yari afite **umuheto**; na **ikamba** yatanzwe kuri we, arasohoka atsinda no gutsinda.

➤ **Ifarashi ni iki?**

- **Ifarashi** yiteguye kurwanya umunsi w'intambara, kandi agakiza ka **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**).^{H3068} **Pro 21:31** Ifarashi^{H5483} yiteguye kurwanya umunsi w'intambara (intambara):^{H4421} ariko umutekano (agakiza)^{H8668} ni ya **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**).^{H3068}

➤ **Ninde wahawe ikamba** (**στέφανος, Stephanos**)^{G4735} kandi yari ikamba bwoko ki?

- **Mat 27:29** Bamaze gushira ikamba (**στέφανος, Stephanos**)^{G4735} y'amahwa, bamushira kuri we (**Yesu**) umutwe, n'urubingo mu kuboko kwe kw'iburyo: nuko bunama imbere ye, baramushinyagurira, bati: Ndakuramutsa, mwami w'Abayahudi!

→ **Yesu**, Umwami w'Abayahudi, yambaye **ikamba** (stephanos) y'amahwa.

→ **Yesu** ni Umwami w'Abayahudi, Umwana w'Imana, na **Kristo**, uyu Mwami w'Abayahudi, ni umwami wa Isiraheli.²³⁰

(**Yh 19: 5** Hanyuma haza **Yesu** hanze, kwambara **ikamba** (**στέφανος, Stephanos**)^{G4735} y'amahwa, na umwenda w'umuhengeri. Pilato arababwira ati “Dore uwo mugabo!”^{G444})

→ **Abatsinzi ikambayo kwishimaku** ntumwa (intumwa za **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza, 2Pe 3: 2**),²³¹ imbere yacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** igihe azazira.

²²⁹Video 13. “Ijambo (ibirango & rhema.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Kubyerekeye “Ngwino urebe,” reba videwo 15, “Yesu w'i Nazareti & Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa.bwiza/15/.

²³⁰Video 38. “Kubambwa kwa Yesu.”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²³¹Video 44, “Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

[1Th 2:19](#) Kuberiki ibyiringiro byacu, cyangwa umunezero, cyangwa ikamba ([στέφανος, Stephanos](#))^{G4735} yo kwishima?

Ntimuri mwebwe imbere yacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) igihe azazira?

[Phl 4: 1](#) Kubwibyo, bavandimwe nkunda cyane kandi bifuza cyane, umunezero wanjye n'ikamba ryanjye ([στέφανος, Stephanos](#)),^{G4735} ihagarare rero [Uhoraho](#) nkunda cyane.

[1Th 3:13](#) Kugeza ku iherezo we ([Uhoraho](#)) irashobora gushimangira imitima yawe itagira inenge mubwera imbere yImana, ndetse na Data, igihe cyo kuza kwacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) hamwe n'abera be bose.

➤ **Ninde wicaye ifarashi yera?**

- **Uwicaye ku ifarashi yera:** Umumarayika wa [Uhoraho](#).

- Umumarayika wa [Uhoraho](#) (Yahwe),^{H3068} ninde [Uhoraho](#) ('ădōnāy)^{H136} [IMANA](#) (y^hōvâ)^{H3069} ([Yh 6,22](#)), imbere y'Uwiteka ([Yahwe](#))^{H3068} ([2Sa 7:18](#)).²³²

→ Uyu mumarayika wa [Uhoraho](#) (Yahwe) izana [rhema](#) y'Uwiteka ('ădōnāy)^{H136} [IMANA](#) (y^hōvâ),^{H3069} aribyo [Mana](#) ('ōlōhîm)^{H430} Ni nde w'ukuri ([2Sa 7:28](#)).

→ [Rema](#) ihishe kugeza igihe wemera ko Umwana w'umuntu yatanzwe mu maboko ya abagabo.²³³ Muyandi magambo, [rhema](#) ubushake kugaragara kubizera [Yesu](#) nka [Umwana w'Imana](#).

➤ **Niki umuheto?**

- [Itang 9:13](#) Nashyize umuheto wanjye [mu gicu](#),^{H6051} kandi bizabera ikimenyetso cy'isezerano hagati yanjye n'isi.

→ [Umuheho](#): Ikimenyetso c'isezerano hagati y'Imana n'isi, n'ijambo ry'igiheburayo ryerekeye umuheto ([H7198](#)) bisobanura

kurasa umuheto mu ntambara "bityo bivuga" umurashi "" wakubise ikimenyetso. " "Umuheho" ufite ibisobanuro by'ikigereranyo "[Gukiranka kw'Imana](#)", "hamwe n'ubusobanuro bwa "[hitamo ikimenyetso](#)" ni ibi bikurikira:

→ "[Umwuka](#) (umurashi) kuri [kashe](#) (hit) [abera bera](#) (ikimenyetso) ".²³⁴

([Zab 76: 3](#) Ngaho (muri Siyoni) feri we imyambi^{H7565} y'umuheto,^{H7198} ingabo, na [inkota](#),^{H2719} n'intambara.)

- [Ikimenyetso cy'ikigereranyo cy' "umuheto" - isano ya Bibiliya hagati y' "icyaha" n' "urupfu rubi rwa Yesu kumusaraba."](#)

[Itang 9:13](#) Njye ([Mana](#)) shiraho [umuheto](#) ([נֶפֶץ](#), kunama ku rugamba, [umuheto, abarashi](#))^{H7198} mu gicu, kandi bizabera ikimenyetso cy'isezerano hagati yanjye ([Mana](#)) [naisi](#).

→ Ijambo ry'igiheburayo kuri [umuheto](#) (Abakomeye [H7198](#)) bisobanura "kurasa umuheto ku rugamba" bityo bivuga [abarashi](#). " Ijambo "icyaha" rikomoka mu rurimi rw'igiheburayo, "ḥātā", Imbaraga [H2398](#), " bisobanuye

ngo

"[kubura ikimenyetso](#), kuvuga [umurashi](#). "

- Gutyo, "[icyaha](#)" birashobora gusobanurwa ngo "[umurashi wabuze ikimenyetso](#) [cye](#)" Cyangwa " abadashobora gushyirwaho kashe

[Umwuka kubera ibyaha byabo](#). "

- [Itang 44:32](#) ivuga amateka ya Yosefu na barumuna be: Mugihe Yosefu yari guverineri wa Egiputa,

yashyizeho a

igikombe cya feza mu mufuka wa Benyamini mu rwego rwo gushaka gufunga Benyamini, ushinjwa kuba

umujura

²³²Yafashwe kuva [byah 4: 8](#)

²³³Video 25. "Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) 1/2."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

²³⁴Video 21. "Isezerano, Gukebwa hanze, Gukebwa imbere."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

(Itang 44: 1-17). Hanyuma Yuda abaza Yosefu ko "azaryozwa icyaha (icyaha, hātā ')" umuto we umuvandimwe, Benyamini (Itang 44:32). Hano, **icyaha**(hātā', H2398), byahinduwe nka **kuryozwa**

amakosa:

→ "Niba ntamuzanye kuri wewe, nzokwishinje data iteka ryose" (hātā ').' **Itang 43: 9**.

kugirango natwe

- **1 Petero** ahamya ko ari iyacu **Kristo** ninde 'wikoreye amakosa (cyangwa icyaha)' apfa kumusaraba

(abizera muri **Kristo**, **Rom 10: 4**) 'bapfiriye ibyaha kandi babaho gukiranuka' (**1Pe 2:24**).

Rero, ibyaha byacu birababariwe kandi bisukurwa niba twatuye tubikuye ku mutima ko **maraso ya Yesu**

Kristo,

Umwana w'Imana bararyozwa amakosa yabo (**ibyaha**) kumusaraba kugirango aducungure (**1Yo 1: 9**).

→ Kubwibyho, "kuvuga ko nta cyaha dufite," bivuze ko **Kristo** yapfuye ubusa, kandi ko bashutswe, kandi ukuri ntikuri muri bo (**1Yo 1: 8**).²³⁵

- **Rom 6:23** ifasha kumva icyo bisobanura kwishinje icyaha, "Kuberako ibihembo byicyaha ari urupfu, ariko impano ya **Mana ni ubuzima bw'iteka** Binyuze **Yesu Kristo Umwami wacu**." Umushahara w'ibyaha byacu ni urupfu "

ivuga ko inyama zose zigenewe kurimbuka nta wundi muntu "wikoreze amakosa" kuri bo.

- Hanyuma, **Ibyah 5: 1-5** yanditse ko "nta muntu wo mu ijuru, haba mu isi, haba muni y'isi, udakwiriye gufungura igitabo (kashe hamwe na kashe ndwi), cyangwa kutareba. Ariko **Ntare yo mu muryango wa Yuda, Imizi ya Dawidi**, yatsinze gufungura igitabo, no kuri **fungura kashe ndwi yacyo**."

→ Igihe **kashe ya 1 Gufungura, umumarayika w'Uwiteka (Yahwe)** izasohokato funga itorerero muri Filadelfiya (inkumi zubwenge, 144.000) bihanganiye ibishuko.

- **Abo yaranzwe n'Uwiteka** hamwe na **kashe ya Mwuka Wera**, Azazamurwa mu gihe cyo kuza **Umwana w'umuntu**. Kubwibyho, itorerero ryo muri Filadelfiya Azakomeza gufata ikamba ryabo, kugirango arangwe na

marayika wa Uhoraho (Yahwe) mugukingura kashe ya 1.

→ Gufungura **kashe ya 1, umumarayika wa Nyagasani**²³⁶ azarasa umuheto, kandi "akubite ikimenyetso" (cyangwa "**kashe abakozi b'Imana**") hamwe n'Umwuka (nk'umurashi).²³⁷

Mutagatifu (Ku muni wo kugaragara kwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo** n'ubwami bwe, abashyizweho ikimenyetso na Roho

azambikwa ikamba **ikamba ryo gukiranuka** ibyho **Uhoraho ifite** yasezeranije kubaha abakunda ibye **Kugaragara, 2Ti 4: 1-8**).

Ibyah 7: 3 Kuvuga, Ntukababaze isi, inyanja, cyangwa ibiti

kugezadufite ikidodo abakozi bacu Mana ku gahanga kabo.

† Uwicaye ku ifarashi yera ni marayika wa **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, kandi yari afite umuheto, **ikimenyetso c'isezerano hagati y'isi n'isi** (Itang 9:13), ni **gukiranuka kw'Imana**, iwacu **Umukiza Yesu Kristo** (**2Pe 1: 1**).

²³⁵ Kubera ko Abisiraheli babuze uku kuri, bakoze ikigirwamana cyabo (inyana ya zahabu) basenya umubano wabo n'Imana, "Kubera ko wirengagije amategeko y'Imana yawe, nanjye nzirengagiza abahungu bawe" (**Kuva 32, Hos 4: 6**). Kubwibyho, ni ngombwa

ko tudashingira ku myumvire yacu bwite, ahubwo twemera twicishije bugufi ko **Yesu yapfiriye ibyaha byacuna shyira ibyiringiro byuzuye muri Uhoraho na jambo ry** n'umutima wacu wose (**Pro 3: 5**).

²³⁶ Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 4: 8**.

Uwiteka marayika wa **Uwiteka (Yahwe)**, ^{H3068} ni nde **Uwiteka** ('āḏōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^ahōvā)^{H3069} (**Yh 6,22**), mbere **Uwiteka (Yahwe)**^{H3068} (**2Sa 7:18**).

→ Uyu mumarayika wa **NYAGASANI (Yahwe)** azana rhema ya **Nyagasani** ('āḏōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^ahōvā), ^{H3069} ari yo **Mana** ('ēlōhīm)^{H430} ni nde w'ukuri (**2Sa 7:28**).

²³⁷ Reba kuri **Ibyah 13: 16-18** kandi wumve ubwoko bubiri bw "ikimenyetso."

(Ibyah 6: 3-4) Gufungura kashe ya 2 (ifarashi itukura, fata amahoro hasi)

Ibyah 6: 3 Amaze gufungura kashe ya kabiri, numvise inyamaswa ya kabiri (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226} vuga, Ngwino urebe.

Ibyah 6: 4 Hasohoka indi farashi itukura:^{G4450}

n'imbaraga (inkunga)^{G1325} yahawe uwicaye aho kugira ngo amahoro^{G1515} kuva ku isi (hasi),^{G1093} kandi ko bagomba kwicana: ahabwa inkota nini (μάχαιρα, machaira).^{G3162}

☞ **Ibyah 6: 3** Akinguye ikabiri (**Icya kabiri**) **kashe**,

Numvise ikiremwa cya kabiri (2) kizima kivuga, “Ngwino urebe.

☞ **Ibyah 6: 4** Undi **ifarashi, umutuku**, yagiye.

Kandi yahawe Uwayicayemo **fata amahoro hasi**, kugira ngo abantu bicane; ahabwa inkota nini.

➤ **Ninde wicaye ku ifarashi itukura?**

→ Umumarayika wa **Uhoraho**.²³⁹

→ Inkota (μάχαιρα, machaira)^{G3162} ni **ibirango Bya Mana** (reba **Ibyah 1:16**).

Mat 10:34 Ntutekereze ko naje kohereza amahoro kwisi (hasi):^{G1093}

Ntabwo naje kohereza amahoro, ^{G1515} ariko inkota. ^{G3162}

➤ **Kura amahoro hasi**

- Amakuba akomeye atangira gufungura kashe ya 2, kandi isi izaba akajagariwinkoko ibirango bihinduka rhema (cyangwa iyo ubuhanuzi bwabaye impamo):

→ Ibuye ryanzwe n'abubatsi ryari **Yesu Kristo**, uwari Umwana w'umuntu cyangwa **ibirango by'Imana** **ikidodokugeza** ku mperuka, akaza akazamura 144.000.

→ **Yesu** tabwo yaje kohereza amahoro hasi,²⁴⁰ ariko yaje kohereza inkota, ari yo **ibirango by'Imana**.

- Umumarayika wa **Uhoraho**, wahawe inkota nini (ibirango bikomeye, **rhema**), yahawe gufata amahoro hasi kugirango abantu bicane.

- Umumarayika wa Nyagasani azahishura amahoro y'ibinyoma kuva hasi hamwe n'ibirango binini, rhema,

ariko umutima wa abafite amahoro nyayo ntibazahungabana kuko amahoro nyayo ko biva **Yesu** tabwo ari kimwe nki cyatanzwe nisi (**Yh 14:27**).

Yh 14:27 Amahoro ndasigaranye nawe, amahoro yanjye ndaguhaye:

si nk'uko isi itanga Ndaguha.

Ntureke ngo umutima wawe uhagarike umutima, kandi ntutinye.

→ Umutima w'abakiriye amahoro y'ibinyoma abahanuzi b'ibinyoma uzahangayika nyuma ya kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu kuva kashe ya 1. Wibuke ko guverinoma yisi nibitangamakuru byose Azasimbuza ibyabaye byo kuzamurwa na UFO gushimuta abanyamahanga, kandi bazakora ibishoboka byose kugirango bahishe

kuzamurwa kubeshya abantu, ndetse no kwica abashaka **amahoro nyayo** cyangwa **ibirango**.

Mat 24:11 Kandi abahanuzi benshi b'ibinyoma bazahaguruka, kandi bazayobya benshi.

Luk 21: 8 Na we ati: Witondere kugira ngo utayobywa:

kuko benshi bazaza mu izina ryanjye, bati:

Ndi Kristo; kandi igihe kiregereje: ntimugende inyuma yabo.

→ Kubwibyo, **kashe ya 2** izafungurwa mugitangira cyamakuba akomeye nyuma yo kuzamurwa kwa **1**.

²³⁹Reba kuri **Ibyah 4: 8**.

²⁴⁰Video 19. “Isi & Ubutaka.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- † Umugabo wa mbere Adamu ni uwubutaka, ariko umugabo wa kabiri^{G444} Uhorahoni ijuru, ninde mugati muzima, ibuye rizima. **Uhoraho**, wanze abagabo ariko watoranijwe nabambere **Mana**, ni ibuye rizima (1Pe 2: 5), uze rero kuri we nk'abana bavutse bifuza amata avuye ku mutima y'amagambo yumvikana (cyangwa logikos^{G3050}), no gukura muri **Uhoraho**, wubake munzu yumwuka, ubupadiri bwera, kugirango utange ibitambo byumwuka byemewe **Manana Yesu Kristo**, nk'amabuye mazima.

(Ibyah 6: 5-6) Gufungura kashe ya 3 (ifarashi yumukara, ingogo yo gupima)

Ibyah 6: 5 Amaze gufungura kashe ya gatatu, numva inyamaswa ya gatatu (kubahoikiremwa)^{G2226} vuga, Ngwino urebe. Ndareba, dore umukara^{G3189} ifarashi; kandi uwamwicayeho yari afite impirimanyi (ingogo)^{G2218} mu ntoki.

☞ Ibyah 6: 5 Akinguye igatatu (Icya gatatu) kashe, Numvise ikiremwa cya gatatu (3) kizima kivuga, “Ngwino urebe.” Nanjye (Yohana) nitegereje, mbona, ifarashi y'umukara, n'uwacyayemo yari afite ingogo mu ntoki.

- Ninde wicaye ku ifarashi yirabura?
 - Umumarayika wa Uhoraho.²⁴¹

- Ingogo ni iki?

- Mat 11:27 Ibintu byose nabibwiwe na Data:

*kandi nta muntu uzi Umwana, uretse Data;
nta muntu n'umwe uzi Data, keretse Umwana,
kandi uwo Umwana wese azamuhishurira.*

Mat 11:28 Nimuze munsange, mwebwe bakora cyane kandi baremerewe, nanjye nzabaha ikiruhuko.

Mat 11:29 Fata ingogo yanjye^{G2218} kuri wewe, kandi wigeya (kuva)^{G575} njye;

kuko ndi umugwaneza kandi ncisha bugufi mu mutima, kandi muzabona uburuhukiro bw'imitima yanyu.^{G5590}

Mat 11:30 Ingogo yanjye^{G2218} biroroshye, kandi umutwaro wanjye uroroshye.

→ Ibintu byose byashyikirijwe **Yesu** na Se, kandi nta wuzi Umwana keretse Se, kandi nta wamenya Data usibye Umwana, kandi uwo Mwana azamuhishurira. Kubwibyo, abakora cyane kandi baremerewe cyane kubona Data wo mwijuru, bagomba kuza **Uhoraho** arashobora rero kuguha ikiruhuko (nukujyana mu rwuri rufite ibyatsi, ibyatsi, nigiti cyera imbuto cyera imbuto zubwoko bw'imitima kugirango utange ubuzima).

Niwe mwungeri wawe ushobora kugutera kuryama mu rwuri rwatsi hafi y'amazi aruhuka, akaguha ibyatsi bibisi n'imbuto byose biva ku giti cyera gusa **byiza** kandi si bibi. Ari **Uhoraho** ubwira ubugingo bwawe, bwatakaye mu busitani bwa Edeni umaze kurya imbuto z'amategako ku giti cy'ubumenyi bw'icyiza n'ikibi.

Ari **Uhoraho** umwungeri wawe ukuyobora munzira zo gukiranuka kubwizina rye.²⁴² Ingogo ye iroroshye kandi umutwaro we uroroshye; rero, fata umugogo we umwigireho, kuko ari umugwaneza kandi wicisha bugufi mu mutima, kandi uzabona uburuhukiro bwubugingo bwawe.

- 2Ko 6:14 Ntimukabe hamwe hamwe (uhereye kuri Strong's)^{G2218}^{G2086} hamwe n'abatizera: *kuberiki ubusabane bufite gukiranuka no gukiranirwa? kandi ni ubuhe busabane bufite umucyo n'umwijima?*

Gal 5: 1 Hagarara rero mubwisanzure^{G1657} Kristo yatubatuye,

kandi ntuzongere kwizirika ku ngogo^{G2218} *y'ubucakara.*^{G1397}

→ Wowe (abatizera) ntugomba gufatanwa kimwe n'abatizera (Abizera vs Abatizera) muri amagambo yo gukiranuka no gukiranirwa, umucyo n'umwijima. Noneho rero, ihagarare kuri

²⁴¹Biragaragara.

²⁴²Video 27. “(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

umudendezo Kristo yakubatuye, kandi ntuzongere kwishora hamwe na ingogo y'ubucakara (ubuntu n'ubucakara).

→ **Impirimanyi** (cyangwa **ingogo**) azapima abana ba "ubuntu nubucakara" (ukurikije ibintu byo mwijuru nibintu byubutaka).²⁴³

- **“Abizerav. Abatizera”**
- **“Gukiranukav. Gukiranirwa”**
- **“Umucyov. Umwijima”**

- Igipimo cyumye cy'ingano kuri idenariyo, igipimo cya 3 cya sayiri kuri idenariyo (Amavuta na vino ntibibabaza)

Ibyah 6: 6 Kandi numvise ijwi hagati yinyamaswa enye (**kubahoikiremwa**)^{G2226} vuga,

A. (byumye) igipimo^{G5518} bya ingano^{G4621} ku giceri,^{G1220}
n'ingero eshatu (zumye)^{G5518} ya sayiri^{G2915} ku giceri;
hanyuma urebe ko ubabaye (kubabaza)^{G91} ntabwo ari amavuta^{G1637} na vino.^{G3631}

☞ **Ibyah 6: 6** Kandi numvise ijwi hagati y'ibinyabuzima bine (4) bivuga,
“Iqipimo cya **ingano** kuri **idenariyo**,
n'ibipimo bitatu (3 byumye) bya **sayiri** kuri **idenariyo**;
kandi ntukababaze **amavuta** na **vino**.”

➤ **Arley** ni iki? (Omer^{H6016} → Efa^{H374} → Barley^{H8184})

- **Omer**^{H6016} → **Efa**^{H374}
Kuva 16:35 Abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Isiraheliyariye **manu** imyaka mirongo ine,
kugeza bageze mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} atuye;
barya manu,^{H4478} kugeza bageze ku mbibi za
ibutaka (isi)^{H776} i **Kanani**.
Kuva 16:36 Noneho **omer**^{H6016} ni icya cumi^{H6224} igice cya efa.^{H374}

→ Abahungu ba Isiraheli barya manu imyaka 40 (kugira ngo Uwituka abereke, niba bazagenda mu mategeko ye cyangwa batagenda, (**Kuva 16: 4**) kugeza bashitse ku mategeko y'Uwituka, cyangwa ku mpera y'isi ya Kanani itemba amata n'ubuki. (**Kuva 16:35, Kuva 3: 8**).²⁴⁴

- “Omer” yakoreshejwe mu gupima manu, ni igipimo cyumye cya **kimwe cya cumi (1/10)** ya “efa.”²⁴⁵

- † **Umugaragu wa Nyagasani** intagomba guharanira; ariko witondere abantu bose, apt kwigisha, wihangane (**2Ti 2:24**). Muri **Luk 9:59**, umugabo runaka aragira ati: "Ndakubona Mwami, ariko reka nsubireyo **isi ya Kanani** kwita kubucuruzi bwa **data kwisi mbere**" (Nk'ubutaka, ni ko n'ab'isi ari nk'abo: kandi kimwe n'ijuru, ni ko n'ab'ijuru, **1Ko 15:48**). T.hose bahuye **Uhorahomw'isi yasezeranijwani** umugaragu wa **Uhoraho**, bityo rero bagomba gukurikiza ubucuruzi bwa Data wo mwijuru, butajyanye n'imigenzo ya ba sogokuruza kwisi (**Luk 2:49**).²⁴⁶

- Igisobanuro cya “Reka abapfuye bashyigire ababo babo” ni, “Reka ab'isi bakurikire se wo ku isi, genda (umugaragu wa Nyagasani) wamamaze ubwami bw'Imana. Ntamuntu numwe, washyize ikiganza cye kumasuka, akareba inyuma (bisobanura ngo "kumurimo wo mwisi, ntabwo ari mwijuru"), ubereye ubwami bw'Imana (**Luk 9: 59-62**):

- Umuntu w'ubugingo^{G444} yikoreye ishusho yubutaka, agomba rero guhinga hasi (**Itang 2: 5**).

- Ariko amaze kubona ubutunzi, yitwaje ishusho yo mwijuru (**1Ko 15:49**).

²⁴³Reba kuri **Ibyah 6: 6** kumva uburyo ibintu bizapimwa.

²⁴⁴Video 23. “Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

²⁴⁵Video 36. “Umugani: Ubwami bwo mwijuru n'ubwami bw'Imana.”

www.ubundi buryo.com.

²⁴⁶Biragaragara.

(Omer yumusaruro wambere)

[Lewi 23:9](#) Uwiteka (Yahwe)^{H3068} abwira Mose ati:

[Lewi 23:10](#) Bwira abana (abahungu)^{H1121} wa Isiraheli, ubabwire uti:

Iyo mugeze mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} ibyo ndabiguhaye, kandi nzabikora **gusarura** hanyuma, uzazane igiti (omer)^{H6016} **Bya mbere umusaruro wawe** kwa padiri.^{H3548}

[Lewi 23:11](#) Kandi azunguza igiti (omer)^{H6016} imbere y'Uwiteka (Yahwe), kwemerwa kuri wewe:

bukeye bwaho nyuma yisabato umutambyi^{H3548} Azunguruka.

[Lewi 23:12](#) Kandi uzatange uwo munsu mugihe uzunguza umugati (omer)

an umwana w'intama (umwana w'intama w'umwaka)^{H3532} nta nenge y'umwaka wa mbere kubitambo byoswa Uwiteka (Yahwe).^{H3068}

[Lewi 23:13](#) Kandi ituro ry'inyama^{H4503} bizaba

bibiri^{H8147} icya cumi^{H6241} y'ifu nziza ivanze n'amavuta,^{H8081}

ituro ryatanzwe n'Uwiteka (Uwiteka)^{H3068} ku mpumuro nziza:

n'igitambo cyo kunywa^{H5262} bizaba vino,^{H3196}

igice cya kane cyahin (igipimo cyamazi).^{H1969}

[Lewi 23:14](#) Ntimuzarya imigati, cyangwa ibigori byumye,

cyangwa amatwi yicyatsi (ugutwi kwuzuye kuva kumurima wera),^{H3759}

kugeza umunsi nyirizina wazanye ituro ku Mana yawe ('ōlōhîm).^{H430}

Bizaba itegeko iteka ryose mu bisekuruza byanyu byose.

→ Igihe Abisirayeli binjiye mu isi Uwiteka (Yahwe) yabahaye gusarura Uwiteka gusarura, bagomba kuzana "omer" yimbuto zambere (**kimwe cya cumi** cyangwa 1/10

cya "Efa,"

[Rth 2:17](#)) y'ibisarurwa byabo kuri padiri.

-A.nd umutambyi azunguza omeri imbere y'Uwiteka (Yahwe) kugirango wemerwe; umutambyi agomba kuzunguza umunsi ukurikira Isabato.

inenge -A.nd kumunsi uzunguza omer, ugomba gutanga umwana wintama wumwaka umwe utagira kubitambo byoswa Uwiteka (Yahwe).

→ **Kristo**, wadutambiye, ni Pasika yacu, kandi amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye, yabaye imbuto-yambere yabasinziriyeye.

[1Ko 5:7](#) Kuraho rero umusemburo ushaje, kugirango ube ikibyimba gishya, nkuko mutari umusemburo. **Kristo** pasika yacu yatambwe kubwacu.

[1Ko 15:20](#) Ubu ni **Kristo** yazutse mu bapfuye, hanyuma **imbuto za mbere** muri bo basinziriyeye.

→ Mwese (Umuyahudi, Umugereki, inkwano, umudendezo, umugabo cyangwa umugore) muri abana b'Imana kubwo kwizera

Kristo Yesu kuko mwese mwabatijwe **Kristo** kandi wambaye **Kristo**, ninde

Urubyaro rwa Aburahamu, bityo mwese mubaye abaragwa nkuko byasezeranijwe (nyuma yawe kubatizwa **Kristo**, wambaye **Kristo**).²⁴⁷

gukiranuka. - Niba **Kristo** iri muri wewe, umubiri wapfuye kubera icyaha, ariko Umwuka ni ubuzima kubera

Kuberako Umwuka wazuye Yesu mu bapfuye uba muri wowe, **Manawazuye Kristo** mu bapfuye na bo bazihutisha imibiri yawe ipfa binyuze mu Mwuka w'Imana uba muri wowe. Kuberako uyobowe **Umwuka w'Imana**, nawe uri umwe **abana b'Imana**.

²⁴⁷ Video 42. "5. Impanda." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

-Icya cumi cy'isi (Uwa mbere mu mbuto zambere, n'imbutu za mbere)

Kuva 23:19Iya mbere (imwe)^{H7225} by'imbutu za mbere (mu bwinshi)^{H1061} y'igihuqu cyawe (ubutaka)^{H127}

Uzazane mu nzu ya Uhoraho^{H3068} uwawe Mana.^{H430}

Ntushobora kubona umwana (ihene ikiri nto)^{H1423} mu mata ya nyina.

- Inyama zose zimeze nkibyatsi byumye, ariko wavutse ubwa kabiri kubora ibirango y'Imana, ibaho kandi ikaguma muri wewe ubuziraherezo

kuva rhema y'Uwiteka

ibyo wabwirijwe binyuze mubutumwa bwiza bihora iteka.

-Icya mbere cyimbutu ni Kristo (1Ko 15:20).²⁴⁸

- Imbutu za mbere: Kristo imbutu za mbere igihe azazira (1Ko 15:23).

Lewi 27:30 Kandi icya cumi cy'igihugu (isi),^{H776}

yaba imbutu^{H2233} Byabutaka (isi),^{H776}

cyangwa imbutu z'igiti, (ubuke)^{H6086}

ni Uwiteka (Uwiteka):^{H3068} ni cyera kuri Uwiteka (Yahwe).^{H3068}

- Icya cumi cy'isi (imbutu) byo byatewe mu butaka bwawecyangwainyama

Yabyaye imbutu ziva ku giti y'ubuzima ni cyera kuri Uhoraho (Yahwe),

kubwibyo inyama zose zitetse zihene yumusore ntishobora kuba igice cyambere y'ubutaka bwawe.

- Imbutu zambere ku Mana no ku Ntama ni abatangirwa kuri Pentekote

(Lewi 23:20, Kub 28:26), cyangwa 144.000.²⁴⁹ Umuntu wese uri uwambere muri

imbutu (Kristo) azanwa mu nzu ya Uhoraho Mana.

† Uhoraho yawe Mana²⁵⁰

Yozuwe amaze kwigarurira isi ya Kanani, abwira abantu bose bo mumiryango ya Isiraheli gutinya Uhoraho (Yahwe) no gukorera Uhorahonta buryarya no mu kuri, abantu baravuga bati,

“Turi abahamya bahisemo Uhoraho (Yos 24:22), na Uhoraho (Yahwe) yacu Mana (ōlōhīm) tuzakorera, kandi ijwi rye tuzumvira (Yos 24:24).”

- Yozuwe yaciye agirana isezerano n'abantu, abashyiraho itegeko n'itegeko

i Shekemu, akandika aya magambo (ya rhema) mu gitabo cya amategeko y'Imana, maze afata

a ibuye rinini, ukarishiraho ahera Uhoraho (Yahwe, Yos 24:26).²⁵¹

→ Ukimara kumva amagambo^{H561} Bya Uhoraho (Yahwe, Yos 24:24), ibuye rinini iba

umutangabuhamya ko ari wowe Bahisemo Uhoraho (Yahwe) kandi ukorere Uhoraho

(Yahwe) Mana (ōlōhīm).

➤ W.ingofero ni efa^{H374}?

- Omer^{H6016} → Efa (Igipimo cyumye cyifu ikoreshwa mubitambo)^{H374} → Barley^{H8184}

²⁴⁸Reba kuri “144.000 (Imbutu za Kristo).”

²⁴⁹Reba kuri “[Ishusho 7-a]” cyangwa Video 18. “3. Imbutu za mbere 144.000.”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁵⁰Reba kuri Ibyah 4: 8.

²⁵¹Video 23, “Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

Ⓐ Igitambo cy'icyaha

Kuva 29:2 N'umugati udasembuye, ^{H3899}na keke idasembuye yashizwemo amavuta, na wafers idasembuye yasizwe amavuta: y'ingano ^{H2406}ifu ^{H5560} Uzabigire.

Lewi 5:11 Ariko niba adashoboye kuzana inyenzi ebyiri, cyangwa inuma ebyiri zikiri nto, noneho we abanyabyaha bazazana ituro rye igice cya cumi cya efa ^{H374}y'ifu nziza ^{H5560} igitambo cy'ibyaha, ^{H2403}Nta mavuta azashyiraho ^{H8081}kuri yo, kandi ntazabikora shyiramo imibavu iyo ari yo yose, kuko ari ituro ry'ibyaha. ^{H2403}

→ Umugati ^{H3899}yakozwe mu ngano ^{H2406}yashizwemo ifu. ^{H5560}

→ 1/10 cya efa yifu + (nta mavuta) = Igitambo cyicyaha (Igitambo cy'ibyaha ntabwo ari ituro rihoraho kuko ryabayeho mbere twe kuva twatwite, Zab 51: 3).

Ⓑ Amaturo ahoraho

Lewi 6:20 Iri ni ituro rya Aroni n'abahungu be, bazayitura Uwiteka umunsi yasizwe;

igice cya cumi cya efa ^{H374}y'ifu nzizaku ituro ry'inyama ^{H4503}

buriqihe (buriqihe), ^{H8548}kimwe cya kabiri cyacyo mu gitondo, ikindi gice cyacyo nijoro.

Lewi 6:21 Mu isafuriya izakorwa n'amavuta; ^{H8081}kandi nibitekwa, uzabizane:

n'ibice bitetse by'igitambo cy'inyama ^{H4503}uzagitange

impumuro nziza kuri Uhoraho. ^{H3068}

Lewi 6:22 Umutambyi w'abahungu be basizwe mu cyimbo cye azabitange:

ni itegeko ry'iteka ryose kuri Uhoraho; ^{H3068}izatwikwa rwose.

Lewi 6:23 Amaturo yose yatanzwe ^{H4503}kuko umutambyi azatwikwa rwose (arakaye): ^{H6999} ntizaribwa.

→ 1/10 cya efa yifu = ituro ryicyaha (hamwe namavuta) → ituro ry'inyama rihoraho (padiri gutwika rwose) gutura Uwiteka impumuro nziza kumunsi iyo Aroni n'abahungu be basizwe, ntukarye.

• Igipimo cyamazi ya divayi ikoreshwa mubitambo

Ⓒ Ituro rihoraho ry'inyama n'ibinyobwa (Intama ebyiri ^{H3532}: umwe mugitondo + umwe nimugoroba)

(Umwagazi w'intama 1 wo gutanga mugitondo)

Kuva 29:38 Noneho icyo ni cyo uzatambira ku gicaniro;

abana b'intama babiri ^{H3532}y'umwaka wa mbere umunsi kuwundi.

Kuva 29:39 Umwagazi w'intama ^{H3532}Uzatanga mu gitondo; n'undi mwagazi w'intama ^{H3532}

Uzatanga nimugoroba:

Kuva 29:40 N'umwana w'intama umwe ^{H3532}icya cumi ^{H6241}ifu ^{H5560}

bivanze (bivanze) ^{H1101}hamwe n'igice cya kane ^{H7243}ya hin ^{H1969}

cyo gukubitwa (cyera) ^{H3795}amavuta; ^{H8081}

igice cya kane ^{H7243}Bya an hin ^{H1969}vino ^{H3196}ituro ryo kunywa. ^{H5262}

→ Umwana w'intama + [(1/10 cy'ifu = ituro ry'inyama) + (1/4 cya hin y'amavuta meza + 1/4 cya hin ya vino) = ituro ryo kunywa] gutanga igitondo.

(Umwagazi w'intama 1 wo gutanga nimugoroba)

Kuva 29:41 Undi mwana w'intama uzamutange nimugoroba, kandi uzabikora ukurikije

ituro ry'inyama cya mugitondo, kandi ukurikije ituro ryo kunywa ^{H5262}yacyo,

ku mpumuro nziza, ituro ryakozwe na umuriro kuri Uhoraho.

→ Umwana w'intama + [(1/10 cy'ifu = ituro ry'inyama) + (1/4 cya hin y'amavuta meza + 1/4 cya hin ya vino) = ituro ryo kunywa] gutanga nimugoroba kugirango impumuro nziza

byakozwe na **umuriro** Kuri **Uhoraho**.

④ Igitambo gikongorwa n'umuriro

Kuva 29:42 Iri ni ituro rihoraho^{H5930} ibisekuruza byawe byose
ku muryango w'ihema ry'itorero (ibirori)^{H4150}
mbere **Uhoraho**:^{H3068} aho nzahurira nawe, kugira ngo nkuvugireyo.

Kuva 29:43 Kandi ngaho nzahurira nabana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya **Isiraheli**,
kandi ihema ryezwa n'icyubahiro cyanjye.

Kuva 29:44 Kandi nzeza ihema ry'itorero (ibirori),^{H4150} n'urutambiro:
Nzeza kandi Aroni n'abahungu be, kugira ngo bankorere mu biro by'abatambyi.

Kuva 29:45 Kandi nzatura mu bana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya **Isiraheli**,
kandi bizaba ibyabo **Mana**:^{H430}

Kuva 29:46 Bazamenya ko ndi **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**) yabo **Mana** ('**ōlōhîm**),^{H430}
yabavanye mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} ya **Egiputa**,
Kugira ngo nturere muri bo: Ndi **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**) yabo **Mana** ('**ōlōhîm**)^{H430}.

→ Amaturo yatanze na **umuriro** Kuri **Uhoraho** (Kuva (A) Kuri (C)) kizaba ituro rihoraho mu
gisekuru cyawe ku muryango wibirori byamahema mbere **Uhoraho**, aho azahurira,
akavuga, akabana nabana ba Isiraheli kandi **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**) bizaba
ibyabo **Mana** ('**ōlōhîm**).

Lewi 19:36 Gusa (umukiranutsi)^{H6664} impirimanyi,^{H3976} gusa (umukiranutsi)^{H6664} uburemere
(amabuye),^{H68}

umukiranutsi (umukiranutsi)^{H6664} **ephah**,^{H374} n'umukiranutsi
(umukiranutsi)^{H6664} **hin**,^{H1969} uzagira:

ndi **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**) yabo **Mana** ('**ōlōhîm**),^{H430}
yagusohokanye^{H3318} y'igihugu (isi)^{H776} ya **Egiputa**.^{H4714}

→ **Uhoraho** yasezeranije inzu ya Isiraheli n'inzu ya Yuda ko izabishaka
kora ikintu cyiza. '**Ikintu cyiza**' Bisobanura Ishami ryo Gukiranuka ibyoubushake
Mukure kuri Dawidi kugirango akore urubanza no gukiranuka kwisi, akiza
Yuda no kurinda Yerusalemu umutekano mwizina rya **Uhoraho** gukiranuka kwacu.

→ **Uhoraho** Imana Yakuye mu isi ya Egiputa abinyujije ku bakiranutsi be
impirimanyi, amabuye, efa, na hin, kugirango azane ubwoko bwe Isiraheli kubutaka
bwera.²⁵²

† Noneho iyo dukoze icyaha, tuba dufite umwunganira **Data** in **Yesu Kristo**, izina ni nde
Bya **Uhoraho**, yacu **gukiranuka** (**1Yo 2: 1**).²⁵³ **Kristo** yabaye umutambyi mukuru^{G749} y' "ibintu byiza"
bizaza, ihema rinini kandi ritunganye (ridakozwe n'amaboko, bivuze ko atari iryaremwe^{G2937} (**Heb**
9:11), atari n'amaraso y'ihene n'innyana, ahubwo n'amaraso ye yinjijye Ahera cyane inshuro imwe,
amaze kubona **gucungurwa kw'iteka** (**Heb 9:12**).

Kuberako niba amaraso y'ibimasa^{G5022} ihene n'ivu ry'inka, kuminjagira ibihumanye, byera kugirango
bisukure umubiri (**Heb 9:13**), bingana iki **maraso ya Kristo**, Ninde **Umwuka w'iteka** yitanze nta mwanya
afite **Mana**, sukura umutimanama wawe imirimo yapfuye kugirango ukorere abazima **Mana** (**Heb**
9:14)? Kubwiyi mpamvu, Ni umuhuza wa **isezerano rishya**, kugirango hakoreshejwe urupfu, kubwo
gucungurwa ibicumuro byari muni yisezerano rya mbere, abitwa bashobora guhabwa amasezerano
yumurage w'iteka ((**Heb 9:15**)).

- Igitambo cyumye cya sayiri^{H8184}

Kub 5:15 Noneho umugabo (umugabo)^{H376} uzane umugore we kuri padiri, na we azabikora
Muzanire ituro rye, igice cya cumi cya efa^{H374} ya sayiri^{H8184} ifunguro (ifu

²⁵²Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁵³Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

yo; *ifunguro*;^{H7058} Nta mavuta azasuka^{H8081} kuri yo, cyangwa ngo ushireho imibavu^{H3828} kuri

kuko ari ituro ry'ishyari, ituro ry'urwibutso, rizana ibicumuro
kwibuka.

→1/10 cya ephah yifu yifu ya sayiri = ituro ryo kuzana ibibi
kwibuka.

- Iyipimo cyumye cya efa^{H374} ya sayiri^{H8184}

Rth 2:17 Nuko (Rusi) aratora^{H3950} mu murima^{H7704} kugeza ndetse,
akubita ko yari yarahinze: kandi byari hafi ya efa^{H374} ya sayiri.^{H8184}

→Omer yakoreshejwe mu gupima manu. 10 omer ihwanye na epha 1 (1/10
Omer = 1 Efa). **Uhoraho** yahaye manu yo kwerekana abahungu ba Isiraheli kugirango
barebe niba

bazagenda mu mategeko ye cyangwa ntibagende (*Kuva 16: 4*), byerekana ko manu ,
umutsima uva mwijuru, wari amategeko ya **Uhoraho**.

Muyandi magambo, manu cyangwa amategeko ya **Uhoraho** (igipimo cyumye cya omer) ni
agaciro 1/10 cyikigereranyo cyumye cya 1 efa.

→Rusi yahinze ephah ya sayiri mu murima, bihwanye na "10 omer ya
sayiri."

- **Guhunika** kugeza kurangiza gusarura ingano & gusarura ingano

Rth 2:18 Arayifata, yinjira mu muji:
na nyirabukwe yabonye ibyo yari amaze guhunika:
nuko arabyara, amuha ibyo yari yarazigamye amaze kuba
birahagije (biranyuzwe).^{H7648}

Rth 2:19 Nyirabukwe aramubwira ati: "Wakuye he uyu muni?"
Wakoreye he?
hahirwa uwatwaye ubumenyi (menya)^{H5234} yawe. Aramwerekana
nyirabukwe uwo yari yarakoranye, ati: Umugabo (umugabo)^{H376}
izina uwo twakoranye uyu muni ni Bowazi.

Rth 2:20 Nawomi abwira umukazana we,
Hahirwakuba we **Uhoraho**, utaretse ineza ye kubazima no kuri Uwitaka
yapfuye. Nawomi aramubwira ati: Umugabo (umugabo)^{H376} ni hafi ya bene wabo^{H7138} kuri
twe,

umwe mu bavandimwe bacu bakurikira (umucunguzi).^{H1350}

Rth 2:21 Rusi Umunyamowabu ati: "Nanjye arambwira ati"
Uzakomeza kwihuta nabasore banjye (umusore),^{H5288} kugeza barangije ibyanjye byose
gusarura.

Rth 2:22 Nawomi abwira Rusi umukazana we ati: "Ni byiza mukobwa wanjye,
ko musohokana n'abaja be,^{H5291} ko bahuye nawe ntakundi
umurima.^{H7704}

Rth 2:23 Yakomeje kwihuta ku bakobwa^{H5291} ya Bowazi guhumba
kugeza ku ndunduro ya sayiri^{H8184} **gusaruran'inqano**^{H2406} **gusarura**,^{H7105} babana
nyirabukwe.

→Rusi ntiyatoraguye efa gusa ya sayiri, ahubwo yanabitse bimwe na nyuma ye
yaranuzwe. T. umugabo (umugabo) wamwitayeho agakorana nawe ni Bowazi,
nde **Uhoraho** mugisha kuko ineza ye itatereranye abazima cyangwa abapfuye, kandi
umugabo ni mwene wabo wa hafi wabo, umwe mubacunguzi babo. Bowazi abwira Rusi
kuguma

hafi nabasore be (cyangwa abasore)²⁵⁴ kugeza barangije gusarura kwe, kandi

Rusi yagumye hafi y'abakobwa be b'i Bowazi kandi ntiyigeze ahura n'undi muntu kugeza igihe cyo gusarura ingano no gusarura ingano, abana na nyina amategeko. Kubwibyho, umugabo wa Rusi Bowazi ahagarariye umugabo wumwuka, **Kristo**, muri nde tugomba kuguma mu murima kugeza igihe cyo gusarura kirangiye.

B.oazni umugabo^{G435} ya Kristo, bivuze ko ari umwe wagizwe umukiranutsi **Manain Kristo** (2Ko 5:21), ifite imbuto ya **Kristo**, kandi ni cyera^{G40} (**Werurwe 6:20**). Noneho, Bowazi, nk umugabo wa Kristo, akunda umugore we (cyangwa umugore ufite ibirango byimana biri munsu abarezi na ba guverineri kugeza igihe cyagenwe **Data**), ndetse nka **Kristo** yarakunzwe itorero kandi ryaritanze kubwibyho.

Kristo azeza kandi asukure itorero (abagabo n'abagore muri Kristo) no gukaraba y'amazi ukoresheje ijambo (**rhema**),^{G4487} kugirango tuyiyereke icyubahiru itorero, ridafite ikibanza, cyangwa inkeke, ariko ube uwera utagira inenge (**Abef 5:27**).²⁵⁵

Kimwe na Bowazi, abari munsu yubuntu (mu mwuka, umuntu, G435) ugomba gukunda abari munsu ya Amategeko (umugore wumwuka) nkuko we (umugabo, G435) akunda umubiri we kimwe n'umubiri we, aribyho yagaburiye kandi akunda kugirango akure muri rhema y'Imana.²⁵⁶

Kumenya ko Kristo yapfuye rimwe kubwicyaha akazuka mu bapfuye kugirango abeho Imana, urupfu ntrukiganza kuri We. Mu buryo nk'ubwo, wapfuye ku byaha kandi uri muzima kuri **Mana** Binyuze **Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**.

Rero, menya ko uri ingingo zumubiri wa **Kristo**, kandi ko abanyamuryango bawe nka ibikoresho byo gukiranuka **Mana**. Icyaha ntigikigutegeka kuko ntukiri munsu y'amategeko, ahubwo uri munsu y'ubuntu. Kubwibyho, abari munsu ubuntu bugomba kugaburira no guha agaciro abayoborwa n amategeko, nkuko Uwitoka abikora itorero (umugabo n'umugore). Turi ingingo z'umubiri wa Kristo, z'umubiri we, kandi amagufwa ye (**Abef 5:29**).²⁵⁷

Nawomi n'umuryango we bahungira i Betelehemu bajya i Mowabu kugira ngo birinde inzara i Kanani, ndetse no kuri ibyago byo gutakaza umubano wabo n'Imana. Nkigisubizo cyo kuva mugihugu cyasezeranijwe cya Betelehemu, Nawomi yabuze umugabo we (Elimeleki) n'abahungu be bombi (Mahlon na Chilion) muri Mowabu. Abantu bagize uruhare mu byago nkibi bakunze kuba ibyiringiro, kandi Nawomi yararakaye cyane kuko nta muntu numwe wamufashaga cyangwa ngo amukize. Nubwo ibi, Nawomi na Rusi bafashe icyemezo cyubwenge cyo kwizirika ku Mana hagati yabo amarushwa.²⁵⁸

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁵⁵Video 32. "(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁵⁶Video 31. "Umusatsi wumutwe."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁵⁷Video 32. "(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁵⁸Biragaragara.

Kubera iyo mpamvu, Imana yahaye umugisha Rusi amahirwe yo guhura no kurongora Bowazi muri

yasezeranye isambu, maze yibaruka umuhungu, Obed. Uyu Obed yabaye se wa Yese, na we aba se wa Dawidi ([Rth 4:17](#)). Ibisekuru bifite akamaro kuko rishimangira amasezerano Imana yahaye Dawidi ko azamwubakira inzu (Yahwe, [2Sa 7:10](#)), kandi dukurikije Isezerano Rishya, **Yesu Kristo** yakurikiranye ibisekuru bye **Dawidi**, “Igitabo cy’ibisekuruza bya **Yesu Kristomwene Dawidi**, mwene Aburahamu.” ([Mat 1:1](#)).”²⁵⁹

- Igiceri (dēnariyon)^{G1220}? (Omer^{H6016} → Efa^{H374} → Barley^{H8184} → Amafaranga (dēnariyon)^{G1220})
[Mat 20: 1](#) Erega ubwami bwo mwijuru bumeze nkumuntu^{G444} uwo ni nyirurugo, yasohotse kare mu gitondo guha akazi abakozi mu ruzabibu rwe.
[Mat 20: 2](#) Kandi igihe yari amaze kumvikana n’abakozi^{G2040} ku giceri^{G1220} umunsi, abohereza mu ruzabibu rwe.^{G290}

→ Kuberako **Manani** umuhinzi, n’Umwana we **Yesu** ni umuzabibu wukuri, twe nkamashami, tugomba kuguma muri **Umwana w’Imana** unywe agashya (**rhema**) kwinjira mu bwami bw’Imana. “**Kristo** nk’umuhungu hejuru y’urugo rwe; turi nde, niba dukomeje icyizere n’ibyishimo by’ibyiringiro gushika ku ndunduro” ([Heb 3: 6](#)) n’iki **Yesu** ni i **Kristo**, Mwana w’Imana, kandi ko kwizera uzagira ubuzima binyuze mwizina ryayo. Abaguma muri We bera imbuto nyinshi, bityo bagahirwa. Niba ugumye muri We **ibirango**, ntukeneye gutinya nubwo wajugunywa nkishami no mumuriro ugatwikwa, kuko **Uhoraho** Azakora ibintu bikomeye kuri logo yatewe mubutaka bwawe ayihindurako **rhema**.²⁶⁰

- Igiceri (dēnariyon)^{G1220}: Denariyo bisobanura “birimo icumi.”²⁶¹
- **ibintu byapimwe hasi birapimwa icumi** (**Melkisedeki** umugisha Aburamu na Aburamu baramuha icya cumi kuko “icya cumi cy’isi, cyaba imbuto z’isi, cyangwa imbuto z’igiti, ni **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** rero ni cyera kuri **Uhoraho (Yahwe, Lewi 27:30)**). Aburamu arabyanga fata ibicuruzwa byose byatanzwe n’umwami wa Sodomu kugira ngo atavuga ko yatunze Aburamu ([Itang 14:23](#)).²⁶²

[Luk 20:24](#) Nyereka igiceri.^{G1220} Ifoto ninde byanditseho?
Baramusubiza bati: Kayisari.

[Luk 20:25](#) Arababwira ati: “Nimuhe rero Sezari ibintu ari ibya Sezari,
Kuri **Mana** ibintu **Imana**.”

- E. arthly dēnariyon vs Ijuru dēnariyon
→ Kuberako ishusho na superscription kumafaranga (dēnariyon) ari ibya Sezari, ntabwo **Mana**, irashobora gusa uhindurwe Kayisari kubera ko ibintu byubaha ibintu byo ku isi bitari byera **Uhoraho**.
Muyandi magambo, idenariyo yisi iragaragazwain igice cya 10 kandi ni icyisi, mugihe **idenariyo yo mu ijuru ni imbuto ziva mu ijuru** ibyo bigomba kugwizwa no gutangwa kuri Data (Urugero rw’ibitambo bya Abeli na Kayini kuri Uwitaka birabigaragaza).

Mu gitekerezo cya cumi, kubwibyho, ibintu by’Imana bivuga ibintu byavutse kuri butaka binyuze mumubiri wabariye ibirango by’Imana. Rero, uwakirako **ibirango by’Imana** mu butaka bwiza (nukugumamo **tMwami**), yumva ibirango, kandi arabyumva, byera imbuto an incuro ijana, mirongo itandatu, cyangwa mirongo itatu ihimbaza Data uri mu ijuru ([Yh 15: 5-8](#)).²⁶³

²⁵⁹Video 32. “(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2.”
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²⁶⁰Video 28. “Imbuto z’Umwuka.” www.ubundi.buryo.com na videwo 31. “Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe).
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁶¹“G1220 - dēnariyon - Ikigiriki gikomereye cya Lexicon (kjh).” Ibaruwa y’ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 31 Werurwe, 2023.
<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g1220/kjh/tr/0-1/>.

²⁶²Reba [byah 4: 8](#).

²⁶³Video 28. “Imbuto z’Umwuka.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Werurwe 14: 5 *Kuberako ishobora kuba yagurishijwe amafaranga arenga magana atatu (dēnariyon),^{G1220}*

kandi zahawe abakene. Baramwitotombera.

→ Umugore yamennye agasanduku ka alabaster, asukaho amavuta Yesu 'umutwe wo gusiga amavuta umubiri

we

mbere yo gushingura (Werurwe 14: 3-8, Mat 26: 7, Mat 26:12), ariko umujura, abatambyi bakuru,

abanditsi,

n'abigishwa bose bibwiraga ko ari impfabusa kuko amavuta yashoboraga kugurishwa byinshi (300 dēnariyon) agahabwa abakene.

“Kuko muhorana abakene buri gihe, kandi igihe cyose mubishakiye muzabakorera ibyiza: ariko niye ntabwo buri gihe” (Yh12: 8, Werurwe 14: 7, Mat 26:11).²⁶⁴

[Isanamu 6-b] Iminsi ibanziriza “Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika”

To Jesus	Judas Iscariot (Simon's son)	Woman
A pound of costly ointment (<u>Jhn 12:5</u>)	Ointment should be sold for 300 pence & given to the poor, for he was a thief (<u>Jhn 12:6</u>).	Let her alone: against the day of my burying hath she kept this (<u>Jhn 12:7</u>)
Mark	The chief priests & the scribes	To Woman
An alabaster box of very previous ointment of spikenard (<u>Mar 14:4</u>)	Why was this waste of the ointment made? For it might have been sold for more than 300 pence, and have been given to the poor (<u>Mar 14:4-5</u>).	Let her alone; why trouble ye her? she hath wrought a good ^{G2570} work on me. She hath done what she could: she is come aforehand to anoint Jesus' body to the burying (<u>Mar 14:8</u>)
Anoint Jesus' body (<u>Mar 14:8</u>)		
Matthew	Jesus' disciples	To Woman
An alabaster box of very weighty ointment (<u>Mat 26:7</u>)	To what purpose is this waste ? For this ointment might have been sold for much , and given to the poor (<u>Mat 26:8-9</u>)	Why trouble ye the woman ? for she hath wrought a good ^{G2570} work upon me (<u>Mat 26:10</u>). For in that she hath poured this ointment on my body , she did it for my burial (<u>Mat 26:12</u>)

→ Ukurikije ibya Strong G211 in Werurwe 14: 3, “Kumena^{G4937} **agasanduku ka alabaster**” Birashoboka cyane ko

bivuga

“Kumena²⁶⁵ **ikirango cy'agasanduku**,”²⁶⁶ bisobanura “kumena **kashe ndwi**” (Ufite Imyuka irindwi imbere y'intebe ye y'ubwami, ntizongera kubana na bo ku isi, ahubwo izamuka mu ijuru no kumena **kashe ndwi**).

Mat 26:13 “Ni ukuri ndababwiye nti: “Ubu butumwa bwiza buzabwirizwa hose^{G1722} isi yose, hazabaho kandi ibi, uyu mugore yakoze, mubwire urwibutso rwe.”²⁶⁷

²⁶⁴ Reba kuri “[Ishusho 6-b],” cyangwa Video 10. “Iminsi ibanziriza” Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. ” www.ibindi.byose.

²⁶⁵ “G4937 - syntribō - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv).” Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 16 Ukwakira, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4937/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

²⁶⁶ “G211 - alabastron - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv).” Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 31 Werurwe, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g211/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

²⁶⁷ Reba kuri “[Ishusho 6-c] Iminsi itandatu mbere y’” Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. ” www.ibindi.byose.

[Isanamu 6-c] Iminsi itandatu mbere y' "Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika"

By faith, a woman's sins are forgiven even prior to the crucifixion of Jesus (Luk 7:47)

To Jesus	Simon	Woman
Gave tears for Jesus' feet (Luk 7:44)	No	Washed His feet with tears & wiped them with the hairs of her head
Kiss Jesus' feet (Luk 7:45)	No	Not ceased to kiss Jesus' feet
Anoint Jesus' feet with ointment (Luk 7:46)	No	Anointed Jesus' feet with ointment
Sins are forgiven (Luk 7:47)	No	Yes (for shed loved much)
Saved from sins (Luk 7:50)	No	Thy faith hath saved thee; Go in peace

-Ingano

Igihe kirageze²⁶⁸

- Bisobanura iki ku ngano y'ingano^{G4621} bigomba gupfira mu butaka kugirango byere imbuto nyinshi (Yh12:24)?
- Bifitanye isano niki Yesu 'amasengesho ye Data mwijuru igihe yavugaga ati, "igihe kirageze" Yh 17: 1?

Abapfuye barazutse= Imbuto (sperma)^{G4690} y'umubiri w'Imana

Ibyo wabibye ntabwo umubiri ugomba kuba, ahubwo ni ingano yambaye ubusa^{G4621} (cyangwa ibirango) cyangwa izindi ngano zimwe zigomba kugwa mu butaka zigapfa kandi zihutishwa kwera imbuto nyinshi (Yh12:24). **Mana** ikayihira umubiri nkuko yamushimishije, kuri buri mbuto (sperma)^{G4690} (1Ko 15: 37-38) ibirango by'Imana muri rubagimpande (cyangwa ihindura amazi divayi, Yh 2: 9).

• **Ubwami bw'Imana** (Umugani w'imbuto^{G4703})

Ubwami bw'Imanani nkaho umuntu atera imbuto^{H2233 G4703} (ibirango bya Mana) mu butaka (bisobanurwa nkumugabo ufata ibirango bya Mana mu mubiri we). Kandi yararyamye akanguka ijoro n'umurango, n'ibirango bya Mana yarakuze akura mu mubiri we, ariko ntazi uko (Werurwe 4:26).

Mu buryo nk'ubwo, Yesu Kristo ninda mbuto (sperma)^{G4690} ya Dawidi, yazutse mu bapfuye (2Ti 2: 8), bityo, umuntu uwo ari we wese wabatijwe Yesu Kristo yabatijwe mu rupfu rwe, n'ibirango bya Mana mu mugabo arasohoka akura mu mbuto (rhema) ya Mana. Mbere yo gukora umuntu,^{H120} Manayagize ati "reka isi^{H776} kubyara ibyatsi, ibyatsi bibiba imbuto n'ibiti byera imbuto nyuma y'ubwoko bwe," kandi byari bimeze, kandi Manayabonye ko ari byiza (Itang 1:11).²⁶⁹ Kuberako byari byiza imbere y'Imana, yahaye imbuto umubiri uko ishaka, imbuto zose (sperma) kwisi nyuma **Imana ubwoko**, yera imbuto za **ibirango** (1Ko 15:38, Itang 1:12).

Umuntu wese wabatijwe mu rupfu rwa Yesu Kristo bazagira ubuzima bwubugingo bwabo bwazamuwe numwuka wihuta (Yh6:63), Iyo imbuto za Yesu Kristo, cyangwa abakiranutsi (1Yo 2: 1), izanwa mu giti cyubuzima nyuma **Imana** ineza, umumarayika azasohoka mu rusengeru ajugunye umuhoro asarurewuko isaha iraza kugirango musarure nkibisarurwa byubutaka bwumubiri wawe. Mumaze kubibona **Umwana w'umuntu kuzamuka** aho yari mbere (Yh6:62), umubiri ntacyo wunguka, nkrhema ko Yesu akuvugisha, ni umwuka nubuzima. Nka ibirango bya Mana mu butaka bwawe (cyangwa mu mubiri wawe) arapfa hanyuma yihuta mu buzima, umubiri wawe ntukiri uw'ubutaka, ahubwo ni mwijuru (1Ko 15:40).

• **Umugani w'imbuto ya sinapi**

Ingano yimbuto ya sinapi yitwa ingano yambaye ubusa muri 1Ko 15:37. Ingoma ya Manani nk'ingano yimbuto ya sinapi yabibwe mu butaka, kandi iyi mbuto ya sinapi ni "izindi ngano zimwe" ziri munsi y'imbuto zose ziri

²⁶⁸Video 29. "Igihe kirageze."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁶⁹Video 1. "Intambwe zo kurema." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

mu butaka. Ariko, iyo imbuto zabibwe zikura, ziba nyinshi kuruta ibyatsi byose hanyuma zikarandura amashami manini, kugirango inyoni zo mwijuru zishobore gucumbika muni yigitutu cyayo ([Werurwe 4:32](#)).

→ Ku bigishwa b'abumva Matayo, amayobera ya **ubwami bwo mwijuru** bahabwa menya n'ibirango, ariko ntabwo kubantu benshi (abantu).

→ Abigishwa b'abari bateze amatwi Mariko, Yesu yavuze imigani myinshi y'ibirango bashoboye kubyumva, Yabasobanuriye byose.

→ Ku bigishwa b'abumva Luka, amayobera ya **ubwami bw'Imana** bahabwa kugirango bamenye, ariko ntabwo kubandi batazabona cyangwa batumva **rhema**.

→ “Mu byukuri, nje (**Yesu**) bakubwire, **Isaha iregereje**, kandi ubu ni, igihe abapfuye bazumva ijwi rya **iMwana w'Imana** kandi abumva bazabaho” ([Yh 5:25](#)).²⁷⁰

(Icyitonderwa)

» **Ingano** = Ibirango

» **Ifaranga (idenariyo)** = Gupima ibirango hasi kurwego rwa cumi.

» **Omer** = 1/10 cya efa ([Kuva 16:36](#))

» **Uwiteka manu cyangwa amategeko ya Uhoraho** (igipimo cyumye cya omer) = ifite agaciro ka 1/10 cyurugero rwumye rwa 1 ephah.

» **1/10 ya efay'ifu** + (nta mavuta) = Igitambo cy'icyaha

» **1/10 ya ephah y'ifunguro rya sayiri** = ituro ryo kuzana ibibi byo kwibuka.

→ Amategeko ni ubumenyi bw'icyaha ([Rom 3:20](#)), kandi icyaha kubitegeko gishobora kuba kirenze icyaha ([Rom 7:13](#)).

→ Rusi yahinze ephah ya sayiri mu murima = bihwanye na “10 omer ya sayiri.”

- Ibisobanuro bya “**dēnariyon**”

[Mat 20: 1](#) Kuri **ubwami bwo mwijuru** ni nkumuntu wurugo,

wasohotse kare mu gitondo guha akazi abakozi mu ruzabibu rwe.

[Mat 20: 2](#) Kandi ubwo yari amaze kumvikana nabakozi kumafaranga (dēnariyon) ^{G1220} umunsi, abohereza mu ruzabibu rwe.

[Mat 20: 8](#) Igihe rero cyari kigeze, nyagasani (**kyrios**) ^{G2962} y'uruzabibu abwira igisonga cye, Hamagara abakozi, ubahe akazi kabo, guhera kumunsi wanyuma kugeza uwambere.

[Mat 20: 9](#) Bagezeyo bahabwa akazi nko mu isaha ya cumi na rimwe, bakiriye umuntu wese igiceri (idenariyo). ^{G1220}

[Mat 20:10](#) Ariko igihe uwambere yazaga, batekereje ko bari bakwiye kubona byinshi; kandi nabo bakiriye umuntu wese igiceri (dēnariyon). ^{G1220}

[Mat 20:11](#) Bamaze kubyakira, bitotombera nyir'urugo,

→ **T. ni ubwami bwo mu ijuru** ni nka nyirurugo (**Uhoraho**), wasohotse kare mu gitondo guha akazi **abakozi** (cyangwa abagaragu be, [Mat 20:27](#)) ku ruzabibu rwe. **Uhoraho** yahaye akazi abakozi kandi arabyemera

bahembwa igiceri (dēnariyon) kumunsi abohereza mu ruzabibu rwe.²⁷¹ Rero, utitaye ku mubare y'amasaha yakoraga kumunsi, igiceri (dēnariyon) gifite agaciro k'umushahara wumunsi wo gukora muruzabibu rwe.

- Menya ko idenariyo imwe ipima ibirango hasi kurwego rwa cumi. Amategeko ya **Uhoraho ku Ubutakanii birango** kandi nigitambo cyibyaha iyo gipimye nta mavuta. Batatu (3) barley kuri denarius ni bingana na 3 omer ya sayiri kuri denariyo ipima abateganijwe n amategeko (cyangwa abadafite amavuta), kubwibyoye, **idenariyo imwe** ipima “icyaha”.

- 1/10 cya efa y'ifunguro rya sayiri ihwanye nigitambo cyo kuzana ibibi byo kwibuka, na Rusi yahinze ephah ya sayiri mu murima uhwanye na “10 omer ya sayiri ugasanga ubutoni kuri

²⁷⁰Reba kuri “Isengesho rya Yesu kuri Se wo mu ijuru (Izina ry'Uwiteka Imana)” kuva mu gice cya 11.

²⁷¹Video 28. “Imbuto z'Umwuka.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

kurongora **Kristo**, waducunguye umuvumo w'amategeko, ahinduka umuvumo kuri twe ([Gal 3:13](#)).

Uwiteka

umushahara w'icyahani urupfu ([Rom 6:23](#)) kandi bose baracumuye ntibagera kubwiza bw'Imana ([Rom 3:23](#)), ariko

abanyabyahawinjiye mu ruzabibu rwa Nyagasani, agakora (bivuze gukomeza kwizera, [Luk 5:20](#)) mbere yuko nimugoroba, bababarirwa izina rye ([1Yo 2:12](#)).

→ T.Ni yo mpamvu, **dēnarion** bivuga "**kubabarirwa ibyaha**," Hamwe n'abari muri **Kristo** bahembwa hamwe na "a

dēnarion" cyangwa "Ibyaha byabo byababariwe" na **Uhorahombere** yuko nimugoroba. Noneho **Kristo**, Ubuntu bw'Imana

n'amahoro arashobora kutugwira kubwo kumenya Imana, na Yesu Umwami wacu ([2Pe 1:2](#)),

ariko abadafite ibyo **birenze amasezerano akomeye** kandi y'agaciro ([2Pe 1:9](#)) cyangwa **ibirango by'Imana**, kugira

bibagiwe ko bakuweho ibyaha byabo bya kera ([2Pe 1:10](#)).

➤ **A.** (byumye) igipimo ^{G5518} **Bya**ingano ku giceri (idenariyo)

- Ingano (**ibirango** hasi) bipimwa igiceri (idenariyo, gipima icumi).

- **Umugati** (yoherejwe mu butaka ivuye mu ijuru) yakozwe mu ngano (ibirango) hanyuma iba hasi ifu yo gupima igiceri (idenariyo) gipima icumi (10).

- Manna ([Kuva 16:4](#)) ni umutsima Uwiteka yohereje avuye mwijuru kubana ba Isiraheli kugirango berekane niba

bazagenda mu mategeko ye cyangwa ntibagende ([Kuva 16:4](#)). Iri tegeko rya **Uhoraho** hasi ni **ibirango**, apimirwa muri omer, ifite agaciro kacumi (1/10) cya efa muburyo bwumye, kandi nicyaha **ituroniba bipimye nta mavuta**.

→ Igipimo cya **ingano Kuri** igiceri (**idenariyo**) ni igipimo cya **ibirango by'Imana**.

Ariko, kubera ko ababatijwe mu rupfu rwa **Yesu Kristo** ababatijwe mu rupfu rwe,

ubuzima mu bugingo bwabo buzamurwa n'umwuka wihuta ([Yh6:63](#)), na **ibirango by'Imana** muri bo izamera kandi ikure mu mbuto (**rhema**) ya **Mana** kandi twera imbuto mubumenyi bwacu

Umwami Yesu Kristo.²⁷²

➤ **Bitatu** ingamba zumye ^{G5518} **Bya** sayiri kumafaranga (idenariyo)

- **Anephah ya sayiri** yungutse mumurima ingana na 10 omer ya sayiri, bityo kimwe cya cumi (1/10) cya ephah ya

sayiri ifunguro ry'ifu ihwanye na 1 omer ya sayiri, nigitambo kizana gukiranirwa

kwibuka. Rero, ibipimo 3 byumye bya sayiri muni yikigero cyamafaranga (denariyo) ni 3 omer ya sayiri.

- Menya ko Rusi yakoraga mu murima (cyangwa yakoze kugirango yongere ibirango by'Imana) kuva mugitondo kugeza nimugoroba

([Rth 2:7](#)), andatoragura ephah ya sayiri, ihwanye na "10 omer ya sayiri." Nkigisubizo,

Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} yahembye umurimo we n'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} Imana (**'ōlōhîm**)^{H430} ya Isiraheli yamuhembye byimazeyo ([Rth 2:12](#)) yashakanye na Bowazi bisobanura umugabo wumwuka, **Kristo**, muri nde

tugomba kuguma kugeza igihe cy'isarura kirangiye.

→ Batatu (3) barley kumafaranga (denariyo) angana na 3 omer ya sayiri kumafaranga (denariyo), ayo

apima abari mu mategeko. Kumenya kimwe cya cumi (1/10) cya ephah y'ifunguro rya sayiri (1 omer ya **sayiri**) azana gukiranirwa kwibuka, 3/10 omer ya sayiri igwa kuri "10 omer ya sayiri" ngo

Rusi yahisemo gushaka ubutoni bwo kurongora umucunguzi we, Bowazi uhagarariye **Kristo** waducunguye umuvumo w'amategeko, kuba umuvumo kuri twe ([Gal 3:13](#)).

Amategekoni ubumenyi bw'icyaha ([Rom 3:20](#)), kandi icyaha kubitegeko gishobora kuba kirenze

²⁷²Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

icyaha(Rom 7:13). Abadatanga umusaruro mubumenyi bwabo **Umwami Yesu Kristo** kubura ubuntu kubera ko bayoborwa n amategeko, bakibagirwa ko bakuweho ibyaha byabo bya kera, gusa kuzana ibicumuro byo kwibuka nkigisubizo ([2Pe 1: 9](#)).

➤ Amavuta ni iki ^{G1637} na vino ^{G3631}? (reba ko ubabaza (kubabaza) ^{G91} ntabwo amavuta na vino)

(Umwagazi w'intama 1 wo gutanga mugitondo)

→Umwagazi w'intama + [(1/10 cy'ifu = ituro ry'inyama) + (1/4 cya hin yera **amavuta** + 1/4 cya hin ya **vino**) = ituro ryo kunywa] gutanga igitondo.

(Umwagazi w'intama 1 wo gutanga nimugoroba)

→Umwagazi w'intama + [(1/10 cy'ifu = ituro ry'inyama) + (1/4 cya hin yera **amavuta** + 1/4 cya hin ya **vino**) = ituro ryo kunywa] gutanga nimugoroba kugirango impumuro nziza ikozwe na **umuriro Kuri Uhoraho**.

→Amategeko ya **Uhoraho** hasi ni **ibirango** kandi nigitambo cyibyaha iyo gipimye nta mavuta.

Uhoraho Imana yahisemo umuryango wa Lewi mumiryango 12 ya Isiraheli kugirango akorere mu izina

rya

Uhoraho kumanywa. Abatambyi Abalewi, n'imiryango ya Lewi nta mugabane cyangwa umurage bafite Isiraheli kuko bagomba kurya amaturo ya **Uhoraho byakozwe na umuriro (rhema)**, na **Uhoraho's** umurage. **Uhoraho Imana** y'ijuru azohereza marayika we imbere yawe kandi ahishure ko Yesu Kristo ari

Uwiteka

Mwana w'Imana, Umwami wa Isiraheli, kandi uyu ni **rhema Bya Uhoraho**, ikubwirwa nawe ubutumwa bwiza bwa **Yesu Kristo**.²⁷³

[2Ch 2: 4](#) Dore, nnye (Salomo) ndubaka **inzu Kuri Izina rya Uhoraho my Mana**, kumwiyegurira, no gutwika imbere ye imibavu iryoshye, no kumugati uhoraho, no gutwikwa amaturo mugitondo na nimugoroba, ku isabato, no ku kwezi gushya, no ku munsu mukuru iminsi mikuru ya **Uhoraho yacu Mana**. Iri ni itegeko iteka ryose kuri Isiraheli.

[2Ch 2:15](#) Noneho rero **ingano, na isayiri**,^{H8184} **iamavuta, na vino**, databuja ('ādōn)^{H113} Amaze kuvuga, yohereze ku bagaragu be:

[Neh 10:33](#) Ku mugati wuzuye,^{H4635H3899} no gutamba inyama zihoraho, no kubitambo bikomeza gutwikwa, bya **amasabato**, y'ukwezi gushya, iminsi mikuru yashyizweho, n'ibintu byera, n'icyaha **amaturo** kugira ngo impongano ya Isiraheli, n'imirimo yose yo mu rugo rwacu **Mana**.

-**Ingano, sayiri, na amavuta, vino**

→Ingano, sayiri, n'amavuta, na vino byavuzwe na nyagasani ('ādōn)^{H113} cyangwa **nyagasani w'isi (Yos 3:11)** kubaka inzu yizina rya **Uhoraho yacu Mana**. **Amaturo** nk'ituro ry'inyama rihoraho, ituro rihoraho ryoswa, n'icyaha ituro ritanga impongano kuri Isiraheli, ni kubikorwa byinzu yacu **Mana**.

→Gusa iyo babonye Umwana w'umuntu aje mu bicu n'imbaraga nini n'icyubahiro Abumva Mark²⁷⁴ yakira Umwuka Wera. Kubera ko bari inkumi zubupfu kandi sibyo biteguye, nta na kimwe bazagira **amavuta** hamwe nabo igihe Umwana w'umuntu azazira, bityo

akazagumaho

hasi.

[Guteq 11:14](#) Ko nzaguha imvura y'igihugu cyawe (isi)^{H776} mu gihe gikwiye,

imvura ya mberen'imvura ya nyuma,

kugira ngo ukusanyirize mu bigori byawe (**ingano**),^{H1715} n'uwawe **vino**, n'uwawe **amavuta**.

[Pro 16:15](#) Ukurikije mu maso h'umwami harimo ubuzima; kandi ubutoni bwe ni nk'igicu cya **imvura ya nyuma**.

[Zek 10: 1](#) Baza **Uhoraho imvuramu gihe cyanyumaimvura**;

²⁷³Video 28. "Imbutu z'Umwuka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁷⁴Reba kuri [ibyah 2:23](#).

bityo **Uhoraho** Azakora ibicu byaka,
kandi ubahe imvura, kuri buri cyatsi cyo mumurima.

Yak 5: 7 Ihangane rero, bavandimwe, kugeza (kugeza) ^{G2193} ukuza kwa **Uhoraho**.

Dore, umuhinzi ategereje imbuto zagaciro zisi (isi), ^{G1093}

kandi afite kwihangana igihe kirekire, kugeza igihe yakiriye **karena imvura ya nyuma**.

Yak 5: 8 Nimwihangane; komeza imitima yawe: kubwo kuza **Uhorahoyegereye**.

- (Imvura yo hambere) **Inganona Arley**

→ Abakira **imvura yo hambere** (ibirango) ni **ingano nasayiri** abumva kandi bagakomeza **ibirango by'Imana** mugihe kiri hasi, hanyuma ukazamurwa (gusarurwa) mugihe cyo kuza **Umwana w'umuntu**.

- **Ibirango** ni ibintu **Yesu** yavuze igihe yari kumwe nawe mu butaka (**Yh14:25**).

Umubiri w'umwana w'umuntu ni ibirango (**Yh14:25**) akaba ari umutsima wamanutse **ijuru**, inkumi zubwenge rero ziryu uyu mugati ku giti cyubuzima, zikanywa namaraso ye ntazapfa kandi abaho iteka ryose (**Yh6:58**). ^{"275}

- (Imvura ya nyuma) **Amavutana Divayi**

→ Ariko inkumi zinjizi zizabura kuzamurwa kwa 1 zigasigara hasi, nuko bo (**amavuta nai vino**) igomba gutegereza **imvura ya nyuma** kugirango duhagarare ku butaka bwera, **gutegereza kubwo kuza kwa Nyagasanimu** gihe cy'amakuba akomeye.

➤ "Reba ko utababaje **amavutana vino**"

- Kubwibyo, "Reba ko utakubabaje **amavutana vino**, "bisobanura" ntukababaze abera abo mu nzu yumwuka kubwizina rya **Uhoraho Mana**, kugirango bashobore kurangiza imirimo yose ya **inzu ya Mana** (gusarura imvura yo hambere nimvura yanyuma) mu gihe cyari **imvura ya nyuma**.

→ Aba bera b'amakuba akomeye ni inkumi zitagira ubwenge bazategereza **Uhoraho** kubaha imvura ya **imvura ya nyuma** kugira ngo umusaruro wa **ingano, sayiri, na amavuta, vino** izateranyirizwa mugihe gikwiye, yuzuze inzu yacu **Mana** kugeza igihe cyo kuza **Uhoraho**.

- Abavandimwe bese bagomba kwihangana ukuza **Uhoraho** naho umugabo (**Data**) wihanganye gutegereza imbuto zagaciro zubutaka bwa **imvura yo hambere** (gusarura inkumi zubwenge), na **imvura ya nyuma** (gusarura inkumi zitagira ubwenge).

→ Kubwibyo, **kashe ya 3** Gufungura hagati ya **amakuba akomeye** iyo isi iri mu kajagari.

(**Ibyah 6: 7-8**) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)

Ibyah 6: 7 Amaze gukingura kashe ya kane, numva ijwi ry'inyamaswa ya kane (kubaho ikiremwa) ^{G2226} vuga, Ngwino urebe.

Ibyah 6: 8 Narebye, mbona ibara ryera (icyatsi) ^{G5515} ifarashi:

izina rye ryari ryicaye kuri we **Urupfu**, ^{G2288} **Ikuzimu** ^{G86} amukurikira.

N'imbaraga (ubutware) ^{G1849} bahawe igice cya kane cy'isi (isi), ^{G1093}

kwica hamwe ^{G1722} inkota, ^{G4501} hamwe na ^{G1722} inzara (inzara), ^{G3042} hamwe na ^{G1722} urupfu, ^{G2288}

hamwe na (by) ^{G5259} inyamaswa ^{G2342} y'isi (isi). ^{G1093}

☞ **Ibyah 6: 7** Afungura **ikane** (**Icya 4**) **kashe**, Numvise ijwi ryikiremwa cya kane (4) kizima kivuga, "Ngwino urebe."

☞ **Ibyah 6: 8** Nitegereje, mbona, **ifarashi y'icyatsi**. Kandi izina ry'uwicaye kuri ryo ryari **Urupfu**, na **Ikuzimu** amukurikira. Kandi bahawe ubutware hejuru ya kimwe cya kane (**1/4**) ya **Ubutaka**, kwica n'inkota, inzara, n'urupfu, hamwe n'inyamaswa zo mu isi.

➤ Ninde wicaye **ifarashi y'icyatsi**?

- **Shitani** ufite imbaraga z'urupfu (**Heb 2:14**).

²⁷⁵Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhēma)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

→Shitani izahabwa uburenganzira bwo kwica 1/4 cyubutaka hakoreshejwe inkota, inzara, urupfu, na n'inyamaswa zo mu isi, kandi ikuzimu izabakurikira.

➤ Urupfuna ikuzimu

-Imbuta za Farawo

Kuva 12:29 Bigeze mu gicuku Uwiteka akubita imfura zose igihuqu (isi)^{H776} wa Egiputa, uhereye ku mfura ya Farawo wicaye ku ntebe ye y'ubwami imfura y'umunyagano yari muri gereza (urwobo),^{H953} n'imfura zose z'inka.

→ Imbuta za mbere za Farawo ni iz'isi ya Egiputa, akaba ari inzu ya Bondage (Kuva 20: 2).

→ Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, Abanyamisiri ntibabarirwa imbuta nk'abana b'isezerano. Bavugwa ko ari "abana b'umubiri," ntabwo ari abana b'Imana.
- Kuberako Abanyamisiri ari abantu bumubiri gusa ntabwo ari abumwuka, ntibareba Uwiteka. Uwera wa Isiraheli cyangwa ngo ushake Uwiteka.

Zab 16:10 Kuko utazasiga ubugingo bwanjye ikuzimu,^{H7585} kandi ntuzababazwa na Nyirubutagatifu (abera bera)^{H2623} kubona ruswa.

Yes 14:15 Nyamara wowe (Lusiferi, Yes 14:12) bazamanurwa ikuzimu,^{H7585} ku mpande (umupaka)^{H3411} y'urwobo.^{H953}

→ Urwobo^{H953} niho bafatiwe imfura za Farawo kugeza imfura zabo (Kuva 12:29).

→ Ikuzimu (Sheol)^{H7585} nigice cyo hasi cyurwobo aho imitima idahumanye iri (Zab 16:10, Yes 14: 12-15).

- **Abizera Imana:** Yanyuze mu rupfu kugeza **ubuzima**, na Kuri **ubuzima ubuziraherezo** Yh 5:24 Ni ukuri, ni ukuri, ndabibabwiye nti: Uwumva ijambo ryanjye (ibirango),^{G3056} kandi yizera uwantumye, afite iteka ryose (ubuziraherezo)^{G166} **ubuzima**, kandi ntazacirwaho iteka (urubanza)^{G2920} ariko yakuwe mu rupfu^{G2288} Kuri **ubuzima**.

→ Abo muri twe twumva ibye **ibirango** kandi wemere **Mana** Yohereje Umwana we, ntazinjira **urubanzankuko** tuzaba twavuye mu rupfu tugana **ubuzima**, bityo bizagira **ubuzima bw'iteka**.

Twebwe

ntazigera aryohereza n'urupfu (Yh 8:52) kubera ko twabatijwe **Yesu Kristo** nuko abatizwa mu rupfu rwe (Rom 6: 3), rero, twashyinye na We kubatizwa mu rupfu. Nkuko **Kristo** yazutse mu bapfuye n'icyubahiro cya **Data**, natwe rero dushobora kugendera mubishya **y'ubuzima** (Rom 6: 4).

→ Erega niba twaratewe hamwe dusa n'urupfu rwe, natwe tuzaba muri Uwiteka **gusaye izuka**. **H.e uwapfuye yakuwe mu byaha**, niba rero twarapfuye na Kristo, twe bizere ko natwe tuzabana nawe: Kubimenya **Kristo** kuzurwa mu bapfuye **ntazongera gupfa**; urupfu ntirukiriho kumutegeka (Rom 6: 5-9).

-Umuzuko w'ubuzima Umuzuko ku rubanza

Ubutumwa bwiza bw'itoreroof Manayinjijye ibirango, muri **imbaraga**, na **Umwuka Wera**, ni **rhema**.

Igihe kirageze ubwo abakoze ibyiza bazaza **izuka ry'ubuzima** (kandi wumverhema), ariko abakoze ibibi, kugeza ku muzuko w'urubanza^{G2920} (Yh 5:29).²⁷⁶

²⁷⁶Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Binyuze mu izuka rya **Kristo**, ubugingo bwawe ntubuzasigara **ikuzimu**,^{G86} kandi umubiri wawe ntuzabona ruswa (**Igikorwa 2:31**).²⁷⁷ Ibisobanuro, ifarashi yicyatsi ntizaza kurwanya **Kristo** imbutonkibisubizo byambere bya **Kristo** ntishobora kubabaza mbere yuko iba **ikidodo** ku gahanga kabo (reba **Ibyah 7: 3**).

→ **Kristo** Azaza kubwe **imbuto** gukiza ibyabo **rohona Umwuka**, ariko imbuto za Farawo zizahura nazo "Urufu n'umuriro" (**Ibyah 6: 8**).²⁷⁸

➤ Ninde wicaye ku ifarashi y'icyatsi?

- Izina ry'umumarayika, Urufu (abahawe ubutware kuri kimwe cya kane (**1/4**) ya **Ubutaka**, **Ibyah 6: 8**).

1Sa 10:18 Abwira abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Isiraheli, Uku ni ko Uwiteka avuga (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} **Mana** (**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} ya Isiraheli Nakuye Isiraheli muri Egipta, ndabakura mu kuboko **Abanyamisiri**, no mu maboko y'ubwami bwose, no mu bagukandamizaga:

→ Nkuko Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} **Mana** (**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} Yakuye Isiraheli muri Egipta, akiza Abisiraheli mu maboko y'Abanyamisiri, mu bwami bwose, no ku babakandamiza, **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**) Ninde wenyine **Mana** (**ōlōhīm**), cyangwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo** izakirwa n'ijuru nk'iyacu **Mana** kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose, kugeza igihe abanzi be bose bashyizwe muni y'ibirenge bye (**1Ko 15:25**).

Guteq 30:19 Nise ijuru n'isi^{H776} kwandika uyu muni kukurwanya, ibyo nabashyize imbere yawe **ubuzima**^{H2416} n'urufu,^{H4194} umugishano gutukana: hitamo rero **ubuzima**,^{H2416} ko wowe n'urubyaro rwawe^{H2233} irashobora kubaho.

Deu 30:20 Kugira ngo ukunde **Uhoraho** uwawe **Mana**, kandi kugira ngo wumvire ijwi rye, Kugira ngo mumwiyegereze, kuko ari uwawe **ubuzima**, n'uburebure bw'iminsi yawe: Kugira ngo ube mu gihugu (hasi)^{H127} ikaba **Uhoraho** yarahiye ba sogokuruza, Aburahamu, Isaka na Yakobo, ngo babibahe.

Guteq 32:39 Reba noneho ko nje (Uwiteka, **Yahwe**, **Guteq 32:36**), ndetse nanjye, ni we, kandi nta mana ibaho (**ōlōhīm**)^{H430} hamwe nanjye: Ndica (kwica abantu),^{H4191} kandi nzima; Nakomeretse, kandi ndakira: **nta na kimwehari icyo gishobora deumwijima mu kuboko kwanyje.**

→ **Uhoraho Imana** (**Deu 30:20**) nubuzima bwawe ugomba gukomera. Muri NT, **Kristo** ni iyacu **ubuzima** (**Kol 3: 4**) ninde **Uhoraho** (**kyrios**)^{G2962} kuva mu ijuru, ari ryo ryonyine ryacu **nyagasani** (despotēs) **Mana**^{G2316} ni nde? **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (**Yh 1: 4**). T.rero, hitamo **ubuzima** (**Kristo**) na kumvira ijwi rye no kumwizirikaho.

➤ Inkota^{G4501}

- Inkota (rhomphaia)^{G4501} gutobora mu bugingo bwawe kandi bigaragaza ibitekerezo byimitima myinshi.
- **Umwami Yesu Kristo** afashe inkota ityaye ibiri mu kanwa, ari yo nkota yaka (**rhema**).
→ Ifarashi yicyatsi ifite inkota yaka izaza kubari hasi kugirango bahishure imitima yabo **rhema**.

➤ Inzara^{G3042}

Itang 41:46 Yosefu yari afite imyaka mirongo itatu igihe yari ahagaze imbere ya Farawo umwami wa Egipta. Yosefu asohoka kwa Farawo, agenda hirya no hino **iqihuqu** (isi)^{H776} ya Egipta.

→ Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, Sodomu na Egipta niho Umwami wacu (**kyrios**) yabambwe (**Ibyah 11: 8**).²⁷⁹

²⁷⁷Biragaragara.

²⁷⁸Reba igishushanyo cyo kuri Video 9. "1. Pasika." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁷⁹Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-.

- **Imyaka 7 y'ubwinshi**^{H7647}
Itang 41:47Kandi mumyaka irindwi yuzuye isi^{H776}Yabyaye^{H6213}n'intoki.
Itang 41:48Yegeranya ibiryo byose (inyama)^{H400}y'imyaka irindwi,
 bari mu gihugu (isi) cya Egiputa,
 hanyuma ashya ibiryo (inyama)^{H400}mu miqi:^{H5892}ibiryo (inyama)^{H400}Bya Umurima,
 cyari kizengurutse imigi yose, ashya kimwe.
Itang 41:49Yosefu akusanya ibigori (ingano)^{H1250}nk'umusenya wo mu nyanja, cyane,
 kugeza avuye kubara; kuko itari ifite umubare.
Itang 41:50Yosefu avuka abahungu babiri mbere yuko inzara itangira,
 Asenath umukobwa wa Potifera umutambyi wa On yambaye ubusa.
Itang 41:51Yosefu yita Manase w'imfura:
 Ku Mana,^{H430}Yavuze ati: 'Yanyibagiwe imirimo yanjye yose n'inzu ya data.
Itang 41:52Izina rya kabiri ryitwa Efurayimu:
 Ku Mana,^{H430}Yanteye kwera imbuto mu gihugu (isi)^{H776}Umubabaro wanjye.^{H6040}
Itang 41:53Kandi imyaka irindwi y'ubwinshi,^{H7647}ibyo byari mu gihugu (isi)^{H776}ya Egiputa,
 byarangiye.

→ Isi imaze kubara cyane mumyaka 7 yuzuye, Yosefu akoranye byose inyama zimyaka 7 mwisi ya Egiputa ashya inyama zumurima mumiji.

- Imiji^{H5892}reba abahungu b'ubwamininde uzakira ibirango (kwinjira mubwami bwa ijuru) n'umucyo we (kwinjira mu bwami bw'Imana).²⁸⁰

-**T.inyama**^{H400} Rebas kuri “umubiri w'Umwana w'umuntu”, ninde **ibirango by'Imana**.

-**W.ubushyuh**^{H1250} bivuga **ibirango** ibyo bigomba kugwa mubutaka bigapfa no kwihutishwa kubara imbuto nyinshi za **ibirango**.²⁸¹

Manayagwiriy**ibirango by'Imana** kubibwa mu isi ya Egiputa (isi ikaba inyama z'umuntu), ikiyongera **imbuto zo gukiranuka**.²⁸² **Mana**yatumye Yosefu yororoka cyane mugukusanya ibirango mwisi mugihe cy'imibabaro ye, hanyuma imyaka irindwi y'uburumbuke mwisi ya Egiputa irangira.

- **Imyaka 7 yinzara**^{H7458}

Itang 41:54Kandi imyaka irindwi y'ubukene (**inzara**)^{H7458}yatangiyeye kuza, nk'uko Yozefu yari yarabivuze:
 n'inzara (the**inzara**)^{H7458}yari mu bihugu byose (isi)^{H776};
 ariko mu bihugu byose (isi)^{H776}ya EgiputaHariho umugati.^{H3899}

Itang 41:55Kandi igihe ibihugu byose (isi)^{H776}ya Egiputayari ashonje,^{H7456}abantu baratakamba Farawo agaburira umugati: Farawo abwira Abanyamisiri bese,
Genda kwa Yozefu; icyo akubwira, kora.

Itang 41:56Inzara^{H7458}yari hejuru y'isi yose:
 Yosefu akingura ububiko bwose, agurisha Abanyamisiri;
 n'inzara^{H7458}ibishashara bishashaye mu gihugu (isi)^{H776}ya Egiputa.

Itang 41:57Kandi ibihugu byose (isi)^{H776}yinjira muri Egiputa kwa Yozefu kugura ibigori;
 kuko inzara^{H7458}yarababara cyane mu bihugu byose (isi).^{H776}

→ Nubwo imyaka irindwi yinzara yaje mu isi, Egiputa yari ifite "umutsima wakozwe muri Uwitaka **ingano**" Ko Yosefu yakusanyirije mu isi ya Egiputa mu myaka 7 y'uburumbuke. Kubera ko inzara yari ikwira isi yose, abantu batakambira Farawo

²⁸⁰Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²⁸¹Video 29. "Igihe kirageze."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁸²Imana ikorera imbuto ya Kristo (cyangwa rhema)^{G4690}ku Mwana w'umuntu kubiba abana^{G5043}by'amasezerano mu bwami bwa ijuru. Imana ikora kandi ibyokurya bitunga umubiri (logo) kubwinyama zawe, arizo nyama zumwana wumuntu (**Yh6:55**).

umutsima, ariko aravuga ati: "***Genda kwa Yozefu; icyo akubwira, kora.***"

→ A.t ubukwe i Kanani bw'i Galilaya, nyina wa Yesu arabwira **Yesu**, "Nta vino bafite." (Yh2: 3), maze Yesu aramusubiza ati "igihe cyanyije ntikiragera" (Yh2: 4). Abwira Uhoraho abakozi, "***icyo akubwira cyose, kora***" (Yh2: 5), bihuye na lgisubizo cya Farawo kubanyamisiri bose.

→ Mu myaka 7 yinzara, abantu bo kwisi yose baje muri Egipta kugura ingano umugati wa Yozefu.
- Muyandi magambo, abayoborwa n amategeko (bayoborwa na Egipta) baza kumwami wisi kugura ibiryo byubuzima bwubugingo bwabo.

→ Mugihe cyimyaka 7 yubwinshi, abantu baza **Yesu** kwegeranya imigati myinshi (***ibirango***) bishoboka byera imbuto za **rhema** ni umunsi (Yh 9: 4). Uyu mugati urerekana **Yesu** wamanutse ava mu ijuru, n'amazi yahindutse muri vino muri Galilaya nubuzima bwuwo mugati, ninde **Kristo** (Yh 6:48, Kol 3: 4).²⁸³

Umubw 3: 1-2 Kuri buri kintu habaho igihe, ni gihe cyo kuwera kuri buri kintu munsi yijuru: igihe cyo kuvuka, n'igihe cyo gupfa; igihe cyo gutera, n'igihe cyo kukuramo icyatewe.

➤ **Inyamaswa**^{H929} y'ubutaka

- Inyamaswa^{H929} mu Isezera rya Kera ni abari ku butaka bataragirwa abakiranutsi, bityo bazaguma hasi nibananirwa kurya ku mbuto z'igiti, igiti cy'umutini, n'umuzabibu ubishimangira.²⁸⁴

- Nanone, inyamaswa nizo zidacibwa mu byatsi (**Zab23: 2**) urwuri.^{H4999} Kuberako **Uhoraho** ntabwo ari umwungeri wabo, amazina yabo ntazandikwa **igitabo cy'ubuzima**, bityo igomba guhabwa amazi yo mu mwuka **Uhoraho**.²⁸⁵

- Izi nyamaswa^{H929} (abataragirwa abakiranutsi) ntabwo ari inyamaswa^{G2342} y'inyanja na butaka mu Isezera Rishya (**Ibyah 13**) amazina yabo atanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima kuva kuri urufatiro rw'isi (**Ibyah 17: 8**).

Ariko niba inyamaswa zitaragirwa abakiranutsi, zananiwe kunywa amazi yo mu mwuka, zizanywa umwuka wa **Antikristo** (**1Yo 4: 3**) kandi usenge inyamaswa nkabaturye isi, gusa baza kuri Uwiteka izuka ry'urubanza (Yh 5:29).

→ Mugukingura kashe ya 4, Urupfu na Gehinomu bizakurikira 1/4 cyabatuye isi **abatarakozwe umukiranutsi** na amazina yabo ntabwo yanditse **igitabo cy'ubuzima**. Kuberako bakoze ibibi, bazaza aho **izuka ku rubanza** (Yh 5:29).

→ Abo **yagizwe umukiranutsi** mu gihe "**isaha y'ibishuko**" Azokwanga gusenga ishusho y'iyi nyamaswa bakicwa.²⁸⁶ Nubwo bazicwa, bazatsinda satani n'amaraso ya **Umwagazi w'intama**, kuba umuhamba wibirango, kugirango batatakunda ubuzima bwabo kugeza gupfa (**Ibyah 12:11**). Kubera ko bafite **yakoze ibyiza**, bo izaza kuri **izuka ry'ubuzima** (Yh 5:29).

²⁸³Video 9. "1. Pasika." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁸⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 6-d]," cyangwa Video 27. "(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²⁸⁵Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera (3/3)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

²⁸⁶Reba kuri **Ibyah 13:15**.

(Ibyah 6: 9-11) Gufungura kashe ya 5 (Roho zishwe)

Ibyah 6: 9 Amaze gufungura kashe ya gatanu, mbona muni y'urutambiro ubugingo^{G5590} muri bo bishwe bazira ijamba (ibirango)^{G3056} y'Imana, no ku buhamya (umutangabuhamya)^{G3141} ibyo bafashe:

☞ **Ibyah 6: 9** Afunguye kashe ya gatanu (5), mbona muni y'urutambiro roho z'abo uwari wishwe azira **ibirango by'Imana** kandi kubera **umutangabuhamya** Ibyo bafashe.

- Ubugingo bwishwe Bya **abatangabuhamya** Bya **ibirango by'Imana**²⁸⁸ bari muni y'urutambiro.
→ Abanze gupfa cyangwa kwanga kubatizwa mwizina rya **Yesu Kristo** ni abakunda roho yabo, kandi bazatakaza ubugingo bwabo kuko badafite **ubuzima** bityo ntibishobora **yazutse**.²⁸⁹

Ni ryari Uwiteka (despotēs) azacira urubanza & kwihorera kumaraso

Ibyah 6:10 Barira n'ijwi rirenga bati: “Mwami, igihe kingana iki, depotēs”,^{G1203} cyera kandi ni ukuri, Ntucira urubanza kandi uhorere amaraso yacu kubatuye ku isi (isi)^{G1093}?

☞ **Ibyah 6:10** Barira n'ijwi rirenga, bavuga bati: “Igihe kingana iki, yewe **Mwami (despotēs)**^{G1203} cyera kandi ni ukuri, kugeza igihe uzacira urubanza kandi ugahora amaraso yacu ku batuye hasi?”

→ Ubugingo bwiciwe bwa **abatangabuhamya** Bya **ibirango by'Imana** Abari muni y'urutambiro, bafite **injyana ya Mwami** kandi barataka **Uhoraho (despotēs)**,^{G1203} kubaza igihe azacira urubanza no kwihorera kumaraso yabo uhereye kubatuye hasi.²⁹⁰

- **Uwiteka Mwami (despotēs)**^{G1203} yaguze (yacunguwe) nawe n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo: Yesu**, umwana w'intama^{G286} nta nenge kandi nta kibanza cyabaye, **Kristo** Pasika yacu.

Ibyah 6:11 Kandi cyera^{G3022} imyenda^{G4749} bahabwa buri wese muri bo; Barababwira bati: ko baruhuka^{G373} nyamara mu gihe gito, kugeza igihe bagenzi babo^{G4889} n'abavandimwe babo,^{G80} ibyo bigomba kwicwa uko byari bimeze, bigomba gusohora.

☞ **Ibyah 6:11** Kandi **ikanzu yera** yahawe buri wese muri bo; barabibwira

²⁸⁸Video 2. “Kuva mu Itangiriro 1: 1 kugeza Itangiriro 2: 4.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- Imbutu^{G4703} Kuri **ibirango by'Imanani** izina ryumugabo rikomoka ku nshinga “kubiba,”^{G4687} n'ibirango^{G3056} yahinduwe umubiri, atura muri twe (Yh1:14).

- Pawulo na Barinaba bavuze “**ibirango by'Imana**” Ku Bayahudi, ariko barayiretse barisuzuma ubwabo bidakwiriye ubuzima bw'iteka (**Igikorwa 13: 45-6**). Bahindukirira abanyamahanga.

- **Abef 5:31** Kubera iyo mpamvu, umuntu^{G444} usige se na nyina, kandi azaba *yifataniye n'umuqore we*,^{G1135} kandi bombi bazaba umubiri umwe.

²⁸⁹Video 16, “Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa ya Pawulo & Petero) 3/10.”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa.bwiza/16/.

Pawulo yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo kudakebwa ku mahanga, bityo ashinga urufatiro, arirwoni **Yesu Kristo**, maze atera imbutu (**ibirango by'Imana**) ku **Yesu Kristo**, Apollos (Umuyahudi wumukirisitu wize) yuhira kugirango **Mana** Byakura. Pawulo yahawe inshingano yo gufasha abari i Yerusalemu, no mu nkombe zose za Yudaya, hanyuma aha abanyamahanga kwihana no guhindukirira. **Mana**, kandi ukore imirimo ihura no kwihana (**Igikorwa 26:20**).

Nyuma yubutumwa bwiza bwo kudakebwa bubibwe mubanyamahanga bava mubihugu byubugereki, abihannye ibyaha byabo bazahabwa ibirango by'Imana mubutaka bwabo. Petero, wahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo gukebwa, noneho azafasha ibirango bipfa kubatizwa mwizina rya **Yesu Kristo** kubabarirwa ibyaha byabo.

Mu kwizera izuka, bazakira impano ya **Umwuka Wera** cyera imbutu nyinshi nkuko ibirango biri muri byo bizahinduka rhema (**Igikorwa 2:38**).

²⁹⁰Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kubatuye hasi, reba “(**Ibyah 20:11**) *Intebe nini yera.*”

ko bagomba kuruhuka igihe gito, kugeza byombi umubare wabo

bagenzi bacu n'izabo **bavandimwe**, uwicwa nubwo bari bameze, azasohozwa.

- **W.hite imyenda**: Ubugingo bw'abambaye imyenda yera ni abazavamo
"Birakomeye **Amakuba**," Bamesa imyenda yabo, babagira umweru mu maraso ya **Umwagazi w'intama**,^{G721} kandi bari imbere y'intebe ya **Mana** (**Ibyah 7: 13-15**).
- **Bagenzi bacu**- Abakozi b'indahemuka ba **Kristo inUhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} nka Epafura (**Kol 1: 7, Kol 4: 7-12, Phm 1:23**).
- **Bavandimwe** - Abakiriye **umwuka wo guhanura** na guhamya **Yesu**.²⁹¹
 - Ubuhamya bwa **Kristo** yemeza muri bo binyuze mu mpano yo gukiza, ifasha, guverinoma, na indimi zitandukanye kugeza imperuka, kugirango babe abere kumunsi wa **Uhoraho** (kyrios) **Yesu Kristo**.
 - Abavandimwe bagomba kwihangana ukuza **Uhoraho** nk'umugabo (**Data**), kwihangana birebire, gutegereza imbuto zagaciro zubutaka bwa **imvura yo hambere** na **imvura ya nyuma**.
 - **Muri Ibyah 6: 9-11** kashe ya gatanu (5) araza **mbere ikimenyetso cya kabiri cyimperuka yisi**.
 - Ikirango cya 5 kiza mbere yuko ikimenyetso cya kabiri cyimperuka yisi kigaragara,²⁹² na Luka abumva bazabona ko abanyamahanga bo mubwami bubi bagomba kurambika ibiganza abigishwa, mubatoteze, mubashyikirize amasinagogi na gereza, mubazane imbere y'abami kandi ba guverineri ku bw'izina rye.
 - Noneho, abumva Matayo bazabona abigishwa bagejejweho **amakuba** bakicwa bazira izina rye, kandi azangwa amahanga yose. M.abumva inkuge bagomba kwitondera ko bigomba gutangwato inama zakubiswe mu masinagogi, zishyikirizwa ba guverineri na abami nk'abatangabuhamya kubarwanya ku bwe, bazaba abahamya nk'ubutumwa bwiza bwa **ubwami** igomba kubanza kubwirwa mumahanga yose yabanyamahanga mbere yuko imperuka iza.

→ Kubwiby, roho zose zigaragara mugukingura **kashe ya 5** in **Ibyah 6: 9**, ni abakiriye **ubutumwa bwiza bwa rhema ya Uhoraho** ibyo bababwirijwe (**1Pe 1:25**).

. Guhorwa Imana k'ubuhamya bwa Yesu bizakomeza kugeza ku ya 2 kuzamurwa (**Mat 11:12**) ni hafi ya **iherezo ry'amakuba akomeye**.

(**Ibyah 6: 12-17**) Gufungura kashe ya 6 (Umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwa Ntama uraje)

Ibyah 6:12 Nabonye amaze gufungura kashe ya gatandatu, dore ko habaye umutingito ukomeye;

izuba rihinduka umukara nk'imifuka y'umusatsi, ukwezi guhinduka nk'amaraso;

Ibyah 6:13 Inyenyeri zo mu ijuru zigwa ku isi (hasi),^{G1093}

nk'igiti cy'umutini^{G4808} atera insukoni zitaragera,^{G3653}

iyohungabanye umunyembaraga (ukomeye)^{G3173} **umuyaga**.

Ibyah 6:14 Kandi ijuru ryagiye nk'umuzingo (igitabo)^{G975} iyo izungurutswe hamwe;

kandi imisozi yose n'ibirwa byimuwe aho byari biri.

Ibyah 6:15 Abami b'isi (isi),^{G1093} n'abantu bakomeye, n'abakire,

abatware bakuru, n'abantu bakomeye, n'umuja wese (umugaragu),^{G1401} n'umuntu wese wigenga,

bihisha mu rwobo^{G4693} no mu rutare^{G4073} y'imisozi;

Ibyah 6:16 Abwira imisozi n'ibitare,

Tugwa kuri twe, kandi udushishe mu maso hicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami,

n'uburakari^{G3709} wa Ntama (arnion):^{G721}

Ibyah 6:17 Erega umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwe urageze; Ni nde uzashobora kwihagararaho?

²⁹¹Video 45. "6. Impongano." [www.ubundi](http://www.ubundi.com), videwo 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana." [www.ubundi](http://www.ubundi.com) **buryo bwa interineti.com**, & videwo 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)", [www.ubundi](http://www.ubundi.com) **buryo.com**.

²⁹²Reba kuri "Amakuba" (Ikimenyetso cya 5 kiza kubigishwa mbere y'ikimenyetso cya kabiri) munsi **Ibyah 2:19**.

- ☞ [Ibyah 6:12](#) Narebye igihe yakinguye [i gatandatu \(Icya 6\) kashe](#), dore hariho [umutingito ukomeye](#); izuba rihinduka umukara nk'imifuka y'umusatsi, ukwezi guhinduka nk'amaraso.
- ☞ [Ibyah 6:13](#) Inyenyeri zo mwijuru zigwa hasi, nkuko igiti cy'umutini gitonyanga imitini idashyitse iyo ihungabanye n'umuyaga mwinshi.
- ☞ [Ibyah 6:14](#) Ijuru ryagiye nkigitabo iyo kizungurutswe hamwe, imisozi n'ibirwa byose byimuwe aho byari biri.
- ☞ [Ibyah 6:15](#) Abami bo mu gihugu, abantu bakomeye, abatunzi, abatware bakuru, abanyambaraga, numugaragu wese numuntu wigenga, yihishe mu rwobo no mu rutare rwa imisozi,
- ☞ [Ibyah 6:16](#) Abwira imisozi n'ibitare, "Tugwe kandi uduhishe mu maso h'uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami ([Mana](#)) no kuva [uburakari](#)^{G3709} [Bya Umwagazi w'intama](#)!"
- ☞ [Ibyah 6:17](#) Kuri [umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwe](#) yaje, kandi ni nde ushoboye kwihagararaho?

➤ [Umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwe](#) (Umunsi ukomeye kandi uteye ubwoba wa NYAGASANI) - [Uhoraho Nyiringabo](#) yasezeraniye kohereza [Eliya umuhanuzi](#) mbere yo kuza [abakomeye na umunsi uteye ubwoba w'Uwiteka](#) ([Mal 4: 5](#)), ni [umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwa Ntama](#).²⁹³

➤ [Umunsi ukomeye wa uburakari Bya Umwagazi w'intama](#)²⁹⁴
Nyuma [i gatandatu \(Icya 6\) kashe](#) irakingura,

- I. umutingito ukomeye,
- II. tizuba: ahinduka umukara (nk'igitambara cy'umusatsi),
- III. tukwezi: ahinduka nk'amaraso,
- IV. inyenyeri zo mwijuru: kugwa hasi (nkuko igiti cy'umutini gitara insukoni zidahiye (gikura mugihe cy'itumba, nyamara ntikuze ariko kigwa mu mpeshyi)²⁹⁵ kunyeganyezwa n'umuyaga mwinshi,
- V. ijuru riragenda nkigitabo kizungurutse,
- VI. imisozi n'ibirwa byose bimuwe aho bari,
- VII. abami b'isi, abakomeye n'abakire, abatware bakuru, abanyambaraga, abaja bose, n'abantu bose bigenga, bihisha mu rwobo no mu bitare by'imisozi, babwira imisozi n'ibitare, "Tugwe, kandi uduhishe mu maso h'uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami ([Mana](#)), na Kuva [uburakari Bya Umwagazi w'intama](#), fcyangwa umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwe urageze, none ni nde uzashobora kwihagararaho?"

→ Umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwe - ijuru n'ubutaka, ubu birarinzwe n'ibirango bimwe, byabitswe umuriro kugeza umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka abagabo batubaha Imana - baraje, kandi ntawe uzashobora kwihagararaho ([2Pe 3: 7](#)).²⁹⁶

➔ A. fter gufungura [kashe ya 6](#), umujinya wa Ntama (cyangwa urubanza rwa [Uhoraho, despotēs](#)^{G1203}) ije kubatuye kwihorera kumaraso yubugingo bishwe [ibirango by'Imana](#).²⁹⁷

[-Izuba, ukwezi n'inyenyeri](#)

²⁹³Ku gihe cyumunsi ukomeye wuburakari bwe, reba "[3] ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel!"

²⁹⁴Video 39. "Izuka ry'abapfuye." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²⁹⁵"G3653 - olynthos - Ikingiriki gikomeme cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 5 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3653/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

²⁹⁶Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

²⁹⁷Uwiteka (despotēs) yaguze (yacunguwe) n'amaraso y'agaciro ya Kristo: Yesu nk'umwana w'intama^{G286} nta nenge kandi nta nenge yabaye Kristo Pasika yacu. Kubwibyo, Umwami wenyine (despotēs) Imana ni Umwami (kyrios) Yesu Kristo ([Yh 1: 4](#)).
→ Ubugingo bwiciwe bwabatangabuhamba b'ibirango by'Imana bari munsi y'urutambiro, bafite rhema ya Nyagasani

bararira

hanze Umwami Yesu Kristo, abaza igihe azacira urubanza no kwihorera kumaraso aba hasi.

• **T.izuba**(Abakomeye^{H8121,G2246})^{H8121 G2246}

Itang 37: 1 Yakobo atura mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} aho se yari umunyamahanga, mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} i Kanani.)

Itang 37: 5 Yosefu arota inzosi, abibwira abavandimwe be, baramwanga cyane.

Itang 37: 6 Arababwira ati: "Umva, ndagusabye, izo nzosi narose:

Itang 37: 7 Kuberako, dore, twahambaga imigati mu murima,^{H7704} nuko, igiti cyanjye kirahaguruka, na cyo gihagaze neza;

maze, imigati yawe ihagaze iruhande, irunama (kuramya)^{H7812} ku gikoni cyanjye.

Itang 37: 8 Abavandimwe be baramubwira bati: "Uzadutegeka koko?"

cyangwa uzagira ubutware (amategeko)^{H4910} hejuru yacu?

Kandi baramwangaga nyamara inzosi ze, n'amagambo ye (cyangwa **rhema**).^{H1697}

→ Igihe Yakobo yabaga ku isi ya Kanani nk'umunyamahanga, umwe mu bahungu be cumi na babiri, Yozefu, yarose inzosi ebyiri.

• Inzosi ze za mbere:

- ① Igihe bahambiraga imigozi mu murima, umugozi wa Yozefu urahaguruka uhagarara neza, kandi Abashitsi ba benewabo bahagaze bazengurutse, basenga umugati wa Yozefu.

→ Igitu cya Yosefu kirahaguruka, gihagaze neza mu bigori cumi na bibiri byakusanyirijwe mu murima wa

Kanani

isi. Urebye ko ibishishwa ari agapira k'ibiti by'amatwi y'ingano (y'ingano, cyangwa ibirango

by'Imana),

iby Yosefu yaboshye ni ibirango bya **Mana** (imbuto nziza) ibyo byarakuze bikura mu mubiri wa

Yozefu

ariko ntazi uko (Werurwe 4:26).

Dukurikije wa mugani wa Yesu w'ubwami bwo mwijuru, umwanzi araza abiba ingano mu ngano mu murima w'umuntu asinziriyeye. Ariko kubera ko ibiti biri mu murima umwe ningano, bigomba gukura hamwe kugeza igihe cyo gusarura kuko ingano zishobora gushinga imizi hamwe niziteranya mbere yo gusarura.

Mu gihe cy'isarura, Yesu azabwira abasaruzi kubateranya, abanze guhambira ibiti mu mifuka kugira ngo abitwike, ariko akoranya ingano mu kiraro cye (Mat 13: 24-30).

T. arota Yosefu kuganza no gutegeka umuryango wa Yakobo birabigaragaza **Yesu Kristo** inde mbuto (sperma)^{G4690} ya Dawidi, yazutse mu bapfuye (2Ti 2: 8), n'umugabo uwo ari we wese wabatijwe **Yesu Kristo** yabatijwe mu rupfu rwe, n'ibirango bya **Mana** mbere y'umugabo izamera kandi ikure mu mbuto (**rhema**) ya **Mana**.^{G4690}

Itang 37: 9 Arota izindi nzosi, abibwira abavandimwe be, ati:

Dore narose inzosi cyane; kandi, izuba^{H8121} na

ukwezi^{H3394} n'inzenyeri cumi n'umwe^{H3556} yakoze gusenga^{H7812} kuri njye.

Itang 37:10 Abibwira se n'abavandimwe be, se aramucyaha,

aramubwira ati:

Ni izihe nzosi warose? Nanjye na nyoko na barumuna bawe

mubyukuri uza kunama (kuramya) ubwacu kwisi?

• Inzosi ze za kabiri:

Izuba, ukwezi, n'inzenyeri cumi n'umwe (11) basengaga Yozefu.

Yakobo yavuze izuba, ukwezi, n'inzenyeri 11 mbere y'isi (mu mategeko) mu buryo bukurikira:

- Izuba: **Se w'ubutaka** (Yakobo, Mat 23: 9, Itang 37:10)

- Ukwezi: **Nyina w'inzu y'ubucakara** (Umugore wa Yakobo, umubyeyi ugengwa n'amategeko (Gal 3:18-19))

- Inyenyeri: **Abana b'umubiri** (Abahungu ba Yakobo 11, abana b'uburetwa, [Rom 9: 8, Gal 4:25](#))

→ Izuba, ukwezi, n'inyenyeri 11 mbere y'isi ni iby'isi bityo ni isi. Iyo

ibirango bya **Mana** mu butaka bwawe (cyangwa mu mubiri wawe) arapfa hanyuma yihuta mubuzima, umubiri wawe oya

igihe kirekire kiba ku isi, ariko mu ijuru ([1Ko 15:40](#)). Na none, ibirango bya **Mana** muri Yozefu kumera no gukura mu mbutu (rhema) ya **Mana**²⁹⁸ ni **Uhoraho** Bya ijurunde turasenga.²⁹⁹

→ Umuryango wa Yakobo uri imbere y'isi, naho Yozefu we mbere **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} **y'ijuru** ([1Ko 15:47](#)), kugira imbuto ya **Kristo** bityo ukaba umugabo wa **Kristo**. Umugabo^{G435} Bya **Kristo** ifite imbuto ya **Kristo** kandi yagizwe gukiranuka kwa **Mana** in **Kristo** ([2Ko 5:21](#)) bityo bikaba byera^{G40} ([Werurwe 6:20](#)). Kubwibyo, Yosefu yagaragaye nkumugabo wa **Kristo**, ninde ugomba gukunda umugore we (cyangwa umugore cyangwa ufite ibirango by'Imana kuba muni yabatoza nabayobozi kugeza igihe yashyizweho na **Data**), ndetse nka **Kristo** yakundaga kandi itorero akaryitanga.

Kristo azeza kandi asukure itorero (abagabo n'abagore muri Kristo) no koza amazi na **ijambo (rhema)**,^{G4487} kugirango yereke itorero kuri we itorero ryiza, ridafite ikibanza, cyangwa imyunyu, ariko ube uwera utagira inenge ([Abef 5: 26-27](#)).

→ B. kuberako Yosefu yababariye ibyaha bya barumuna be amaze kuba umutware wa Egipta, **rhema** ye inzozi **Kristo** na We **icyubahiro** itorero ([Itang 50:17](#)).

→ A. fter Izina rya Yakobo ryahinduwe muri Isiraheli, izuba, ukwezi, ninyenyeri za Isiraheli (kubuntu) ni byavuzwe ku buryo bukurikira:

- Izuba: **Mana** (Se w'amatara^{G5457} mwijuru, [Mat 5:16, Yak 1:17, Mat 23: 9](#))

- Ukwezi: **Kristo, Umwana w'Imana**

(Kristo, imbuto y'isezerano, **Nyir'ijuru**, [Werurwe 12:35, 1Ko 15:47, Gal 3:16](#))

- Inyenyeri: **Imbutu, Abana b'Imana**

(Imbutu zambere, abana basezeranye,³⁰⁰ [1Ko 15:23, Rom 8:14; 9: 8](#)).³⁰¹

[Ishusho 6-1] Ubusobanuro bwumwuka bwizuba, ukwezi, ninyenyeri

Izuba, ukwezi, na (11) inyenyeri - kwisi (Mu mategeko)	Izuba, ukwezi, na (12) inyenyeri - mwijuru (Mubuntu)
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Izuba: Se w'ubutaka (Amategeko)Ukwezi: Nyina w'inzu y'ubucakaraInyenyeri: Abana b'umubiri	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Izuba: Mana (Data uri mwijuru)Ukwezi: Kristo, Umwana w'ImanaInyenyeri: Imbutu za Kristo, Abana b'Imana

- **Ubwoko butandukanye bw'imibiri**³⁰²

[Itang 1:28](#) Kandi Imana yabahaye umugisha (umuntu.^{H120} umugabo^{H2145} n'umugore,^{H5347} [Itang 1:27](#)), Imana irababwira iti:

Nimwororoke,^{H6509} no kugwira (kwiyoungera),^{H7235} no kuzuza (kwiyezurira)^{H4390} isi,^{H776} no kuyoboka.^{H3533} kandi bafite ubutware (amategeko)^{H7287} hejuru y'amafi^{H1710} y'inyanja,^{H3220} hejuru y'inanyi^{H5775} y'ikirere,^{H8064} no hejuru y'ibinyabuzima byose (ubuzima)^{H2416} kwimuka (kunyera)^{H7430} ku isi.^{H776}

→ Imana yaremeye umuntu (umugabo numugore)^{H120} kandi abaha imigisha yo kwera imbuto **innyana ya**

Nyagasani na

²⁹⁸Yafashwe kuva [byah 6: 6](#).

²⁹⁹Biragaragara.

³⁰⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho ya 4-a]"

³⁰¹Video 18. "3. Imbutu za mbere (144.0000). "www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁰²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 6-2] Ubusobanuro bwo mu mwuka bw'imibiri itandukanye."

kwiyongera ibirango by'Imana muri wewekweza isi inkomoko yawe, no gukora iteka ryose inyama zo kuguma ku butaka bwera kugirango uhinduke ikiremwa gishya mumashusho kandi asa **Uhoraho Imana, Manayaremwe** kuva mu ntangiriro.³⁰³

-Mu ntangiriro, umuntu waremwe n'Imana yaremewe gutegeka amafi yo mu nyanja, inyoni zo mu

ijuru,

n'ubuzima bukururuka ku isi.³⁰⁴

1Ko 15:39 Umubiri wose ntabwo ari umubiri umwe:

ariko hariho ubwoko bumwe **inyama**^{G4561} y'abagabo,^{G444}

indi nyama yinyamaswa (inyamaswa enye zamaquru),^{G2934}

andi mafi,^{G2486}

n'indi nyoni (ifite amababa, uherye ku nyoni, Imbaraga **G4071**).^{G4421}

→ Umubiri wa **umuntu** (anthrōpos, Stong's **G444**)^{G444}:

- Yabibwe mu ntege nke, agasuzuguro, na ruswa (**1Ko 15: 42-43**).

→ Umubiri wa **inyamaswa** (inyamaswa enye zifite amaguru)^{G2934}:

- Inyamaswa^{H929} ni abo hasi, kandi ni ababoflesh ntikiri intungane.³⁰⁵

→ Umubiri wa **amafi**^{G2486}:

- Amafi aba mubirango by'Imana afite umubiri wumwana wumuntu. Ariko umubiri wabo

uzahindukira

inyana y'Imana iyo bizera ibirango bakanywa Umwuka Wera.

• **Amafi mu mazi meza** (yakira Umwuka Wera)

- Amafi aba mumazi ya **ibirango** (cyangwa ijamba Yesu yavuze hasi)³⁰⁶ Azoba mu nzuzi

y'amazi mazima atemba niba bizera (kandi bakira **Umwuka Wera** (**Yh 7: 38-39**)).

→ Bazahita bava mu rupfu baja **ubuzima**, na Kuri **ubuzima bw'iteka**.³⁰⁷

Mat 4:19 Na we (**Yesu**) arababwira ati 'Nkurikira, nzakugira abarobyi b'abantu.^{G444}

→ Gukurikira **Yesu** guhinduka abarobyi b'abantu (**Mat 4:19**), ni ukwitegura kwamamaza

ijambo

(**ibirango**) mugihe no mugihe cyigihe nkabavugabutumwa kugirango basohoze umurimo

wabo ((**2Ti 4: 2-5**)).

• **Amafi mu mazi yanduye** (yakira Umwuka Wera)

- Amafi atuye mu ruzi rwa Farawo azajugunywa mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro cyiteka.³⁰⁸

→ Amafi yo mu nzuzi za Farawo umwami wa Egipta yerekeza ku babambye Kristo kandi nta na

rimwe

yihanyye (**Ibyah 11: 8**), bityo bazabyara ibikeri byinshi (**Kuva 8: 3**) cyangwa "imyuka

ihumanye."³⁰⁹

→ Umubiri wa **inyoni** (ifite amababa, uherye ku nyoni, Imbaraga **G4071**)^{G4421}

- Inyoni (Imbaraga **G4421**) ni kwikuramo (cyangwa uburyo bugufi bwinyoni) kuri "inyoni" kuva kuri

Strong

G4071.

³⁰³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-d] Igitabo cy'ibisekuruzi bya Adamu."

³⁰⁴Video 1. "Iminsi irindwi Imana yaremwe." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

³⁰⁵Umubiri winyamaswa (utarakiranuka). Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 6: 7-8**) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)."

³⁰⁶Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 1: 14-15**) Umusatsi wera wumutwe, amaso, ibirenge, & ijwi."

³⁰⁷Ku bijyanye no kwamamaza ijambo, reba kuri "[Ishusho 6-f] Umurima w'amaraso (Gutungu)."

³⁰⁸Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 6: 7-8**) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)."

³⁰⁹Reba kuri **Ibyah 16:13**.

no muri We

- Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, inyoni isobanurwa nk'ubuzima bw'ubugingo bw'umuntu butuye [Yesu Kristo](#)

umwuka, kuguruka hagati yijuru (cyangwa isi yisi). Umwuka ntufite umubiri n'amagufwa ariko Yesu arabifite ([Luk 24:39](#)), roho ziraza zicumbika mumashami ye. Hanyuma, **Umwuka w'Uwiteka** izaruhukira kuri abo (inyoni zo mu kirere) abatuye [Yesu Kristo](#), wuzuye umwuka wubwenge no gusobanukirwa, umwuka winama nimbaraga, umwuka w'ubumenyi no gutinya Uwiteka ([Yes 11: 2](#)).

➤ Kubwiby, umuntu gutegeka amafi yinyanja, inyoni zo mwijuru, nubuzima bwikaraga kwisi bisobanurwa gutya:

- **Amafi yo mu nyanja: Umuntu**(ninde ufite [ibirango by'Imana](#)) gutegeka umugore (uri muni y'amategeko)
 - Ku mugore wasamye imbuto ya Aburahamu (ijambo cyangwa ibirango ^{G3056}by'amasezerano, [Rom 9: 9](#)), ari we Mwana w'umuntu, mugandukire umugabo wawe (umugabo) wawe umudendezo, wavutse ku masezerano, [Gal 4:23](#)). Binyuze [ibirango by'amasezerano](#) wasamye mugore, azana imbuto za [Kristo Umwami](#), ni [inyana y'Imana](#).

wowe

- **Inyoni zo mu ijuru & Ubuzima** bukururuka ku isi: Fata ingano yimbuto ya sinapi umuntu (umwana wumuntu) yafashe akabiba mumitekerereze yabana b'ubwami, kugirango imbuto ya [Kristo](#) ikura kugeza ku cyatsi kinini cyabibwe ku isi (mu mubiri wawe,) gihinduka igiti gitanga ubuzima (cyangwa [igiti cy'ubuzima](#)). Niba urya imbuto za [igiti cy'ubuzima](#) (inyama zitabwira), uzazamurwa udashobora kubwira (([1Ko 15:52](#)) kandi ubeho iteka ([Itang 3:22](#)), ikwemerera kunyuma ubuzima bwose bukururuka isi.

[1Ko 15:40](#) Hariho n'ijuru ([mwijuru](#)) ^{G2032}imibiri, n'imibiri ku isi ([kwisi](#)): ^{G1919} ariko icyubahiro cyo mwijuru (mwijuru) ^{G2032}ni imwe, n'icyubahiro cy'isi (kwisi) ^{G1919}ni ikindi.

[1Ko 15:41](#) Hariho imwe [icyubahiro](#) ^{G1391}izuba, n'ikindi cyubahiro cy'ukwezi, ^{G4582} n'ikindi cyubahiro cy'inyenyeri: ^{G792}erega inyenyeri imwe itandukanye nindi nyenyeri mubwira.

[1Ko 15:42](#) Niko bimeze [izuka ry'abapfuye](#). Yabibwe muri ruswa; yazamutse mu kutangirika: Yabibwe mu isoni; yazamuwe muri [icyubahiro](#): yabibwe mu ntege nke; yazamuwe muri [imbaraga](#): ^{G1411}

→ Umubiri wa Dawidi (umubiri wumuntu) wabonye ruswa na nyuma yo gukorera ubushake bw'Imana, ariko [Uhoraho](#) (inyama ya [Umwana w'umuntu](#), [1Ko 15:47](#)) ntiyabonye ruswa binyuze [izuka ya Kristo](#), kandi roho ye ntiyasigaye ikuzimu. Muri ubu buryo, ku muntu (Adamu) haje urupfu, ariko ku

muntu (the

[Nyagasani](#)) yaje [izuka ry'abapfuye](#) ([1Ko 15:21](#)).³¹⁰

[Iqikorwa 13:36](#) Kubwa Dawidi, amaze gukorera igisekuru cye kubushake bw'Imana, yasinziye, ashyirwa kuri ba sekuruza, abona ruswa:

[Iqikorwa 2:31](#) Yabibonye mbere yo kuvuga [izuka rya Kristo](#), ko roho ye itasigaye ikuzimu, **nta mubiri we wabonye ruswa.**

[1Ko 15:21](#) Kubera kuva kubantu ^{G444}haje urupfu, n'umuntu ^{G444}haje no kuzuka kw'abapfuye.)

[1Ko 15:47](#) Umugabo wa mbere ni ^{G1537}isi (isi), ^{G1093}Ubutaka: ^{G5517} umugabo wa kabiri ni [Uhoraho](#) Kuva (ya) ^{G1537}ijuru.

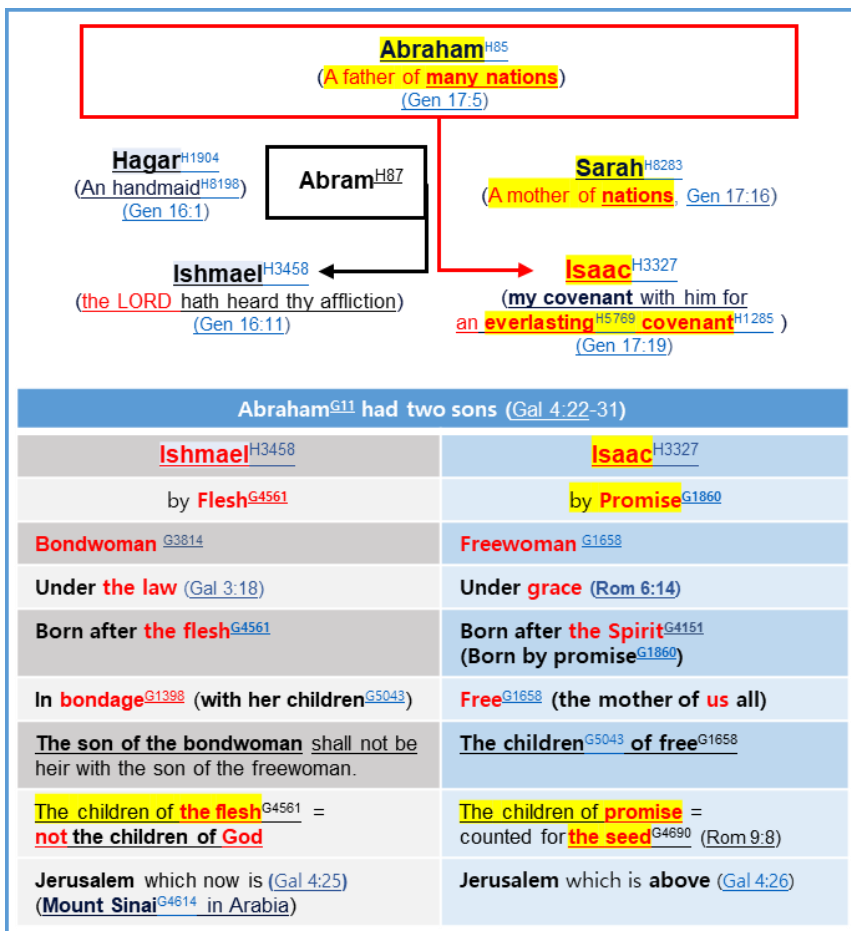
[Isanamu 6-2] Ubusobanuro bwumwuka muburyo bwimibiri itandukanye

1Ko 15:40	Imibiri yo ku isi	Imibiri yo mwijuru
1Ko 15:47	Umubiri wubutaka, E. arthy	F. Iesh of ijuru

³¹⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho 6-e] Adamu wa mbere & Adamu wa nyuma."

1Ko 15:39	F.lesh of abagabo ^{G444}	F.lesh of Umwana w'umuntu ³¹¹
1Ko 15:42	T.izuka ry'abapfuye ³¹²	T.izuka rya Kristo (Igikorwa 2:31)
T.we umuntu wa 1, Adamv.	S.wenyine mu ntege nke	R.aised in imbaraga
T.we umugabo wa 2, Uhoraho	S.nyiricyubahiro	R.aised in icyubahiro
[Ilgicapo 6-1]	S.bwite muri ruswa	R.aised in ruswa
[Ilgicapo 6-1]	Izuba, ukwezi, na (11) inyenyeri - kwisi (Mu mategeko)	Izuba, ukwezi, na (12) inyenyeri - mwijuru (Mubuntu)
D.ifferent Icyubahiro	• Izuba: Se w'ubutaka (Amategeko)	• Izuba: Mana (Data uri mwijuru)
Icyubahiro gitandukanye ³¹³	• Ukwezi: Nyina w'inzu y'ubucakara	• Ukwezi: Kristo, Umwana w'Imana
	• Inyenyeri: Abana b'umubiri	• Inyenyeri: Imbuto za Kristo, Abana b'Imana

[Ishusho 4-a] Ibisekuruza bya Adamu kuri Aburahamu + Umugore³¹⁴



³¹¹ [Yh6:55](#) ("Kuko umubiri wanjye ari inyama, kandi amaraso yanjye aranywa rwose"), [Yh 6:53](#), & [Ro 14:17](#).

Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-a]," cyangwa Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/

³¹² Umubiri winyamaswa (utarakirana). Reba kuri ("[Ibyah 6: 7-8](#)) *Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi icyiyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)*."

³¹³ Kugira ngo wumve uburyo icyubahiro gitandukanye kizanza mu rusengero, reba "Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry *Mana, uzana icyubahiro gitandukanye.*" Na " Kuva mumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro "kuva" ([Ibyah 21:27](#))

Abanditse

Igitabo cyubuzima bwintama, "Hanyuma wumve igishushanyo cya" [Ishusho 21-2]. "

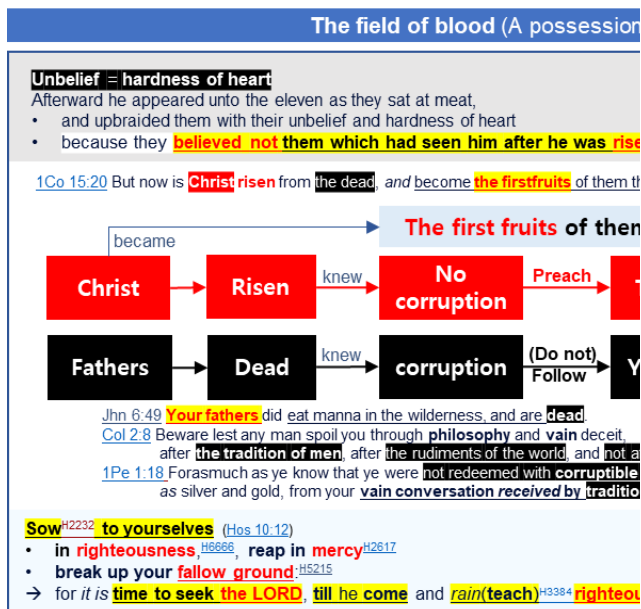
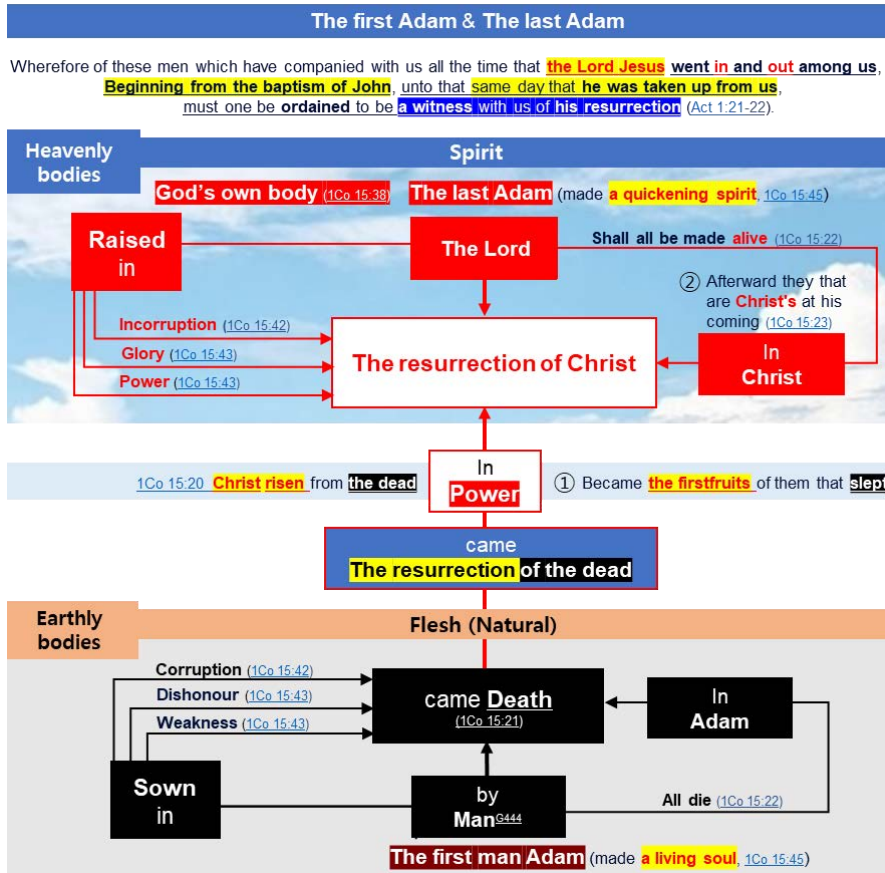
³¹⁴ Video 7. "Ibisekuruza bya Adamu kuri Aburahamu + Umugore" www.ubundi.buryo.com, videwo 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

→Umugore, wasamyeye urubyaro rwa Aburahamu cyangwa ibirango byamasezerano ([Rom 9: 9](#)), ugomba kugandukira umugabo wawe

(umugabo) ukomoka mu bwigenge, wavutse ku masezerano ([Gal 4:23](#)). Ibirango byamasezerano (**Yesu**, Umwana w'umuntu,

umutsima w'Imana) umugore yasamyeye, ni imbuto ya **Kristo Uhoraho** ([Luk 2:11](#))kandi weze imbuto nyinshi **ibirango**.³¹⁵

³¹⁵Video 32. “(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2.”
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.



³¹⁶Video 37. "Adamu wa mbere & Adamu wa nyuma."
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa mu majwi](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa%20majwi).

³¹⁷Video 37. "Umurima w'amaraso (Gutunga)."
[www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa mu majwi](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa%20majwi).

Igice cya 7

(Ibyah 7: 1) Abamarayika 4 kumpande 4 zubitaka

Ibyah 7: 1 Nyuma y'ibyo, mbona abamarayika bane bahagaze ku mpande enye z'isi (isi),^{G1093} gufata umuyaga enye w'isi (isi),^{G1093} ko umuyaga utagomba guhuha ku isi (hasi),^{G1093} cyangwa ku nyanja, cyangwa kuri buri (byose)^{G3956} igiti.

- ☞ **Ibyah 7: 1** Nyuma yibi bintu mbona abamarayika bane (4) bahagaze kumpande enye (4) zubitaka, gufata umuyaga enye (4) wubitaka, ko umuyaga utagomba guhuha hasi, ku nyanja, cyangwa ku biti byose.

(Ibyah 7: 2-3) Abakozi b'Imana (Bashyizweho ikimenyetso ku gahanga)

Ibyah 7: 2 Nabonye undi^{G243} umumarayika uzamuka ava iburasirazuba, kugira kashe y'Imana nzima: nuko ataka n'ijwi riranga abamarayika bane, uwo yahawe kubabaza isi (isi),^{G1093} n'inyanja, **Ibyah 7: 3** Kuvuga, Ntukomeretsa ubutaka),^{G1093} inyanja, cyangwa ibiti, kugeza igihe tuzashyiraho ikimenyetso^{G4972G4972} abakozi^{G1401} yacu^{G2257} Imana muri (kuri)^{G1909} agahanga kabo.

- ☞ **Ibyah 7: 2** Nabonye undi mumarayika uzamuka **iburasirazuba**, kugira **kashey'abazima Mana**. Arataka n'ijwi riranga abamarayika bane (4) uwo yahawe kubabaza isi ninyanja,

- ☞ **Ibyah 7: 3** Kuvuga, "Ntukababareubutaka, inyanja, cyangwa ibiti kugeza igihe dufite **ikidodo** abakozi bacu **Mana** ku gahanga kabo."

→ Ubutaka, inyanja, ibiti ntibizababaza kugeza abamarayika **ikidodo** abakozi^{G1401} **Bya Mana** muri bo **agahanga**³¹⁸ cyangwa **144.000** mu miryango yose y'Abisirayeli (**Ibyah 7: 4**).³¹⁹

- **Umunsi mukuru**^{H4150} y'ihema): Uruhande rw'iburasirazuba
- Mu Kubara 2, Uwitaka (**Yahwe**) yavuganye na Mose na Aroni uburyo bwo gutera "Umunsi mukuru w'ihema"
(**Kub 2: 1**).

-Umuntu wese^{H376} y'abahungu ba Isiraheli bagomba gushingira ku gipimo cye (kinini cya gisirikare) hamwe n'ikimenyetso^{H226} **Bya inzu ya se**, n'ikibuga kireba^{H5048} y'ibirori^{H4150} y'ihema (**Kub 2: 2**).

Ⓐ [Iburasirazuba] Ku ruhande rw'iburasirazuba werekeza izuba riva, inkambi ya **Yuda** igomba kuba ya (nini gisirikare) gisanzwe. Umuryango wa Isakari ushinze iruhande rw'u Buyuda, umuryango wa Zabuluni uratera kuruhande rwa Issachar (**Kub 2: 3-5**).

→ "Undi mumarayika" uzamuka uva iburasirazuba muri **Ibyah 7: 2** birashoboka cyane guhagarara uhereye ku cyerekezo cya

iburasirazuba bw'umunsi mukuru w'ihema aho inkambi nini ya gisirikare ya Yuda iri. Kubimenya **Yesuni wo mu muryango wa Yuda**, uyu mumarayika wundi watakambiyi abamarayika 4 ashobora kuba marayika wa NYAGASANI

(**Yahwe**) imbere y'Uwitaka (**Yahwe**), cyangwa "Mwami (**'āōnāy**)^{H136} IMANA (**y^hhōvā**).^{H3069}"

→ Gukomeza inzira yigiti cyubuzima, **Uhoraho Imana** yashyize Abakerubi n'inkota yaka umuriro^{H2719} kuri

³¹⁸Reba kuri **Ibyah 7: 3, Ibyah 14: 1**.

³¹⁹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 7-a]" cyangwa Video 18. "3. Imbuta za mbere 144.000." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

iburasirazubawo mu busitani bwa Edeniigihe yirukana uwo mugabo ([Itang 3:24](#)). Abanyabwenge babonye inyenyeri ya **Yesu**, umwami w'Abayahudi, mu "burasirazuba" ([Mat 2: 1-2](#)), kandi icyubahiro cy'Imana ya Isiraheli cyavuye mu nzira "**Iburasirazuba**" ([Eze 43: 2](#)).

([Ibyah 7: 4-8](#)) 144.000 (Igihugu kimwe cy'Imana ku isi, Isiraheli, inkumi zubwenge³²⁰) kashe

[Ibyah 7: 4](#) Numva umubare wabo washyizweho kashe: ^{G4972}kandi hari kashe ibihumbi ijana na mirongo ine na bine y'imiryango yose y'abana (abahungu) ^{G5207}ya Isiraheli.

[Ibyah 7: 5](#) Mu muryango wa Yuda hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Rubeni hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Gadi washyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri.

[Ibyah 7: 6](#) Mu muryango wa Aseri washyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Neptalimu washyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Manase washyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri.

[Ibyah 7: 7](#) Mu muryango wa Simeyoni hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Lewi hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Isakari hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri.

[Ibyah 7: 8](#) Mu muryango wa Zabuloni washyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Yozefu hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri. Mu muryango wa Benyamini hashyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri.

- ☞ [Ibyah 7: 4](#) Kandi numvise umubare wabari **ikidodo**.
Ibihumbi ijana na mirongo ine na bine (**144.000**) mu miryango yose y'abana ba Isirahelizashyizweho ikimenyetso:
- ☞ [Ibyah 7: 5](#) Mu muryango wa Yuda bari **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Rubeni **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Gadi **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
- ☞ [Ibyah 7: 6](#) Mu muryango wa Aseri washyizweho kashe ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Neptalimu **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Manase bari **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
- ☞ [Ibyah 7: 7](#) Mu muryango wa Simeyoni **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Lewi **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Isakari **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
- ☞ [Ibyah 7: 8](#) Mu muryango wa Zabuloni harimo **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Yozefu **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).
Mu muryango wa Benyamini **ikidodo** ibihumbi cumi na bibiri (12.000).

- Akamaro k'umubare **12,1.000, & 10,000** muri Bibiliya

- Umubare 12^{G1427} mu Byahishuwe bivuga imiryango 12, iyo ikaba ari imiryango yose y'abana ba Isiraheli.

- Umubare 1.000^{G5505} in [Ibyah 7: 5-8](#) asobanura umubare rusange wabagabo (hasi, [Ibyah 14: 3](#)) nk'igice.

➔ Umubare **12**

- Amoko 12, ahujwe nigice cya 1.000, ni **12.000** ihagarariye umubare rusange wabagabo kuva **huri umwemu** miryango 12 y'abahungu ba Isiraheli bacunguwe ku butaka ([Ibyah 14: 3](#)).

➔ Umubare **1.000**

- Abahungu ba Isiraheli bose bahagarariwe numubare, **144.000** (Amoko 12 x 12.000).

➔ Umubare **10,000**

- Umubare w'abo (abamarayika, ibiremwa bizima, n'abakuru) bazengurutse intebe ya Umwagazi w'intama n'Imanabahagarariwe nigice cya 10,000 ([Ibyah 5:11](#)).

³²⁰Reba kuri [Ibyah 14: 15-16](#) kubisobanuro birambuye.

[1Sa 18: 6](#) Bageze aho Dawidi agarutse avuye kwica Umufilisiya, ko abagore basohotse mu migi yose ya Isiraheli, kuriramba no kubyina, guhura n'umwami Sawuli, hamwe n'ibitabo, n'ibyishimo, n'ibikoresho bya muzika.

[1Sa 18: 7](#) Abagore barasubiza uko bakina, baravuga bati: **Sawuliyishe ibihumbi bye (1.000), na Dawidi ibihumbi icumi (10,000).**

[1Sa 18: 8](#) Sawuli ararakara cyane, ayo magambo aramubabaza; ati: Biyitiriye Dawidi ibihumbi icumi (10,000), kandi kuri njye baranditse ariko ibihumbi (1.000): kandi ni iki ashobora kugira kirenze ubwami (bumwe)?^{H4410}

[1Sa 18: 9](#) Kuva uwo munsu, Sawuli yitegereza Dawidi.

→ Sawuli yasizwe amavuta na Samweli aba umutware w'ubwoko bw'Imana, Isiraheli ([1Sa 9:16](#)). Nubwo yatangiye mu Mwuka, Umwuka w'Uwiteka yavuye kuri Sawuli amaze gutunganywa

na

umubiri ([Gal 3: 3, 1Sa 16:14](#)).

- Hanyuma, Dawidi yasizwe amavuta kuba umwami wa Isiraheli ([2Sa 5: 3](#)). Yari umuntu ukurikiza umutima w'Imana, binyuze muri we Imana yashohoje ubushake bwayo bwose mu kuzamura Umukiza, Yesu, muri Isiraheli ku rubyaro rwa Dawidi ([Igikorwa 13: 22-23](#)).

→ Kubwibyo, Sawuli yishe 1.000, na Dawidi 10,000 wewe barashobora gusobanurwa gutya: "Sawuli ni isi (fleshly) umuntu, wikoreye ishusho yubutaka, ariko Dawidi numuntu wo mwijuru (Umwami), ufite ishusho yijuru ([1Ko 15:48](#)).

- Mu yandi magambo, Sawuli yari umuntu wa mbere Adamu, ariko Dawidi yari uw'Uwiteka

kuva mu ijuru

([1Ko 15:45](#)).

[Mat 10:28](#) ntutinye imana ya Sawuli yica umubiri, ariko ntishobora kwica ubugingo: ahubwo utinye Imana ya Dawidi ishoboye kurimbura ubugingo bwombi n'umubiri mu muriro. "

→ Sawuli ararakara, kuko abantu bamwitaga umuntu w'inyama n'amaraso udashobora kuzungura ubwami bw'Imana ([1Ko 15:50](#)) ariko ubwami bw'iyi si ([1Sa 18: 8](#)).

• **Ikidodo**

- Yesu yabwiye abigishwa be gukora inyama ([ibirango by'Imana](#)) kwihanganira **ubuzima bw'iteka**, wari **Ikidodo**^{G4972} mu Mwana w'umuntu by **Mana Data**.³²¹

-144.000 byashyizweho ikimenyetso kandi bifunze hamwe **Umwuka Wera**, byavuzwe mbere n'abahanuzi bera, na ba

[itegeko ry'intumwa z'Uwiteka n'Umukiza \(2Pe 3: 2, Mat 24: 9, Igikorwa 19:4-6, 1Ko 12: 1\)](#).³²²

• **Izuka ry'Umwami Yesu**

-**Umwami Yesu** bizahishurwa bivuye mwijuru bivuze ko ibirango byukuri (ubutumwa bwiza bw'agakiza kawe) gutwikwa **umuriro ugurumana** guhishurwa **hemabinyuze** mu butumwa bwiza **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

→ Nyuma yawe **yarizeraga** in **Kristo**, wari **Ikidodo** hamwe na **Umwuka Wera by'amasezerano**.³²³

³²¹Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/umugati/23-umugati-umugabo-wihishe-manna/.

Abatambyi bakuru n'Abafarisayo bashimangiye imva (ya Yesu) bakoresheje kashe^{G4972} ibuye no gushyiraho isaha. Barabikora kuberako batekerezeza ko abigishwa ba Yesu bazaza nijoro bakamwiba kugirango babeshye izuka rye nyuma yiminsi itatu.

³²²Video 14. "Kwihana, Umubatizo, n'Umwuka Wera."

www.ubundi buryo bwo kwihana.

³²³Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

- † [144.000](#) ni [igihugu kimwe cyabantu bose b'Imana](#) uhagaze hamwe na Ntama kumusozi Siyoni yanditse izina rya Se mu gahanga.
- † Igiteranyo cya [144.000](#) abahungu ba Isiraheli bo mu miryango 12 (Yuda, Rubeni, Gadi, Aseri, Neptalimu, Manase, Simeyoni, Lewi, Isakari, Zabuloni, Yozefu Benyamini) bifunze.

-144.000 (Imbuta za Kristo)

- 144.000 byerekana umubare rusange wabana ba Isiraheli bose, cyangwa [igihugu kimwe cy'Imana, Isiraheli](#) (cyangwa ubwoko bw'Imana) ku isi ([2Sa 7:23](#)).
- [Ubwoko bw'Imana, Isiraheli](#), uwo Imana yacunguye mu Misiri, ni abo mu nzu ya Dawidi mu gihe kizaza; ni inkumi, imbuta zambere kuri [Mana](#) na Kuri [Umwagazi w'intama](#), igitigiri c'imiryango yose y'aba Isirayeli bashizweho ikidodo, bafite izina rya Se w'Umwagazi w'intama banditse mu ruhanga rwabo, baririmba indirimbo nshasha imbere y'intebe y'ubwami, yacunguwe mu isi.³²⁴
- [Yesu Kristo](#) yari minisitiri wo gukebwa ninde [gukebwa mu mwuka imitima yabanyamahanga](#) kubagira abana b'umwuka [Isiraheli](#) (cyangwa [Abayahudi bo mu mwuka](#)), kugira ngo [Imana](#) ukuri gushobora kwemeza [amasezerano yasezeranijwe ba se](#).³²⁵

-Urutonde rw'izuka muri Kristo

[1Ko 15:20](#) Ariko ubu ni [Kristo](#) yazutse mu bapfuye, hanyuma [imbuto za mbere](#) muri bo basinziriye.

[1Th 4:14](#) Kuberako niba twemera ko Yesu yapfuye akazuka,

nubwo bimeze bityo nabo basinzira muri (by) [G1223](#) [Yesu](#) ubushake [Manauzane](#).

[1Ko 15:21](#) Kuberako kuva kubantu [G444](#) [haje urupfu](#), n'umuntu [G444](#) [na we yaje izuka ry'abapfuye](#).

[1Ko 15:22](#) Nko muri Adamu [G76](#) [bose barapfa](#), ndetse no muri [Kristo](#) bose bazahindurwa bazima.

[1Ko 15:23](#) Ariko umuntu wese uko akurikirana:

[Kristo imbuta za mbere](#); nyuma yaho [Kristo igihe azazira](#).

➤ **[Kristo imbuta za mbere](#)**

-[Kristo](#) yabaye imbuta za mbere Bya abasinziriye [Yesu](#) amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye ([1Th 4:14](#)).

Urutonde aho abari [Kristo](#) zahindurwa muzima

➤ **(1) = (a) + (b) [Isarura rya 1](#) (Imbuta za Kristo, [144.000](#), igihe azazira)**

(a) [Imbuta zera zera](#) wasinziriye ([144.000](#), [Mat 27:52](#))

- [Urupfuyaganje](#) kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Mose, nuko imibiri ya [144.000](#) basinziriye ku ngoma y'urupfubari mu mva ifunze.³²⁶

→ Imbuta zambere muri zo zasinziye ([1Ko 15:20](#), [1Th 4:14](#)) izamuka mbere ([1Th](#)

[4:15](#)),³²⁷ hanyuma,

(b) [Imbuta za mbere](#) "inkumi zubwenge" ([imbuta za mbere](#) kuri [Manana](#) kuri [Umwagazi](#)

[w'intama](#), [Ibyah 14:4](#)):

- Bo ([144.000](#)) azazamurwa mu gihe cyo kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu.³²⁸

-Nyuma [kashe ya 1](#) gufungura, umumarayika w'Uwiteka ([Yahwe](#)) azaza gutanga [ikamba yo gukiranuka](#) ku bihanganiye ibishuko.³²⁹ Abo [ikidodo hamwe na Umwuka Wera](#) ni [yaranzwe n'Uwiteka](#) kuzamurwa mu gihe cyo kuza [Umwana w'umuntu](#).

-Kubwiby, [Imbuta za Kristo](#) ([144.000](#)), abashyizweho ikimenyetso cyo gufungura kashe ya 1,

³²⁴Video 18. "3. Imbuta za mbere (144.000)." [www.ubundi buryo.com](#).

³²⁵Video 16. "Intumwa ya Pawulo & Petero (3/10)." [www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/](#).

³²⁶ [Mat 27:52](#), [Rom 5:14](#), [1Ko 15:20](#), [1Th 4:14](#)

³²⁷Reba kuri "(Kuzamurwa kwa 1) Bizagenda bite igihe impanda y'Imana ivuze?" muni ya "[Ishusho 10]"

³²⁸Reba kuri "([Ibyah 14: 1-5](#)) [Umwaqazi w'intama & 144,000 \(inkumi\) uhaqaze kumusozi wa Siyoni \(Kuzamurwa kwa 1 kw'isaha ya 2\)](#)."

³²⁹Reba kuri "([Ibyah 6: 1-2](#)) [Gufungura kashe ya 1 \(ifarashi yera, umuheto & ikamba\)](#)."

azazamurwa mu gihe cyo kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu (kuzamurwa kwa 1).

Rishya),

→ Twebwe turi bazima kandi tugumaho (cyangwa twe turi bazima dukurikije Isezerano

azafatwa hamwe nabo (abapfuye muri [Kristo](#) abasinziye [Yesu](#))

mu bicu, guhura [Uhoraho](#) mu kirerekandi ubane na Nyagasani ubuziraherezo ([1Th 4:17](#)).

➤ **(2) Isarura rya 2** (inkumi zitagira ubwenge, abera b'amakuba akomeye)

→ Mbere yo gufungura kashe ya 7,³³⁰ [Uhoraho](#) ubwe azamanuka ava mu ijuru hamwe induru, n'ijwi rya marayika mukuru, hamwe n'impanda y'Imana: na

→ Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kubakobwa b'injiji bibaho mugihe impanda ya 7 iri hafi kuvuza.³³¹

➤ **(3) Isarura rya 3** (Abandi bakobwa)

→ Nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye, abasigaye bapfuye (abandi bakobwa) bazaza [ubuzima](#),

izaba izuka rya 1 kubandi bapfuye.³³²

³³⁰Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 8: 1-5\)](#) Gufungura kashe ya 7 (abamarayika 7 imbere y'Imana bahabwa impanda 7)."

³³¹[Ibyah 11: 15-16](#), Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 14: 14-16\)](#) Ibisarurwa, Kuzamurwa (Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kw'isaha ya 3)."

³³²Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 20: 5-6\)](#) Izuka rya mbere (Isaha ya 4)."

[The 7 feasts of the LORD]

3. First-fruits (The 144,000)

Spring

Bones = The house of Israel (Then he said unto me, Son of man, these bones are the whole house of Israel. (Eze 37:11))

• **Woman = Bone & Flesh** of Man^{H78} And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh; she shall be called Woman, because she was taken out of Man. (Gen 2:23)

• **Man^{H78} (after sinned) = erred^{H833} flesh^{H133}** And the LORD said, My spirit shall not always strive with man^{H133} for that he also is erred^{H833}; flesh^{H133} shall save him. (Gen 6:3)

• **The man^{H78} (before sinned) = The life-spirit of the soul**

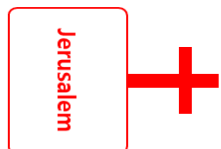
→ Originally, the man^{H78} and female, Gen 6:2^{H2} was created in God's image (Gen 1:27), but after the man^{H78} sinned, the ground^{H125} was cursed, and the dust of the ground, which is the flesh of the life of the soul lost its mist of the earth^{H772} that watered the whole face of the ground. (Gen 2:8) therefore became dry which is earth^{H772} (Gen 3:12, Gen 1:10). In other words, it became erred^{H833} flesh^{H133} (a flesh without life).

Fulfilled the prophecy of Ezekiel (Eze 37:11-14)

Risen Christ → became the first-fruits of them that sleep
→ That sleep means the death of man^{H78} (1Co 15:20-22).
→ For since by man^{H78} came death by man^{H78} came also the resurrection of the dead (1Co 15:21)*

① Christ the first-fruits → ② They that are Christ's at his coming

→ By rising from the dead, Christ defeated death, and the next are man^{H78} in Christ (1Co 15:23)
Since Christ is risen, the next is they that are Christ's coming
If at His coming, who are they? or who are His first-fruits?
→ It is revealed in David's response regarding his house before the LORD in 2Sa 7:25-26 and 2 Samuel 7 also corresponds to the 144,000 described in Revelation 7:14, and 21.



How it all began
Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make His paths straight, John the Baptist, preached in the wilderness of Judaea
→ Repent ye for the kingdom of heaven is at hand (Mat 3:13)
After that John was put in prison, Jesus came into Galilee, preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God.
→ The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel.
Thus it is written, and thus
→ It behoved Christ to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day. (Luk 24:46)
→ The repentance and remission of sins should be preached in Christ's name among all nations.
→ Beginning at Jerusalem (Luk 24:47) You are witnesses of these things (Luk 24:48)

Who are the 144,000?	David's response (2Sa 7:23)	144,000 (Revelation 7:14, 21)
One nation	In the earth ^{H772}	All the tribes of the children (the sons) ^(S202) of Israel (Rev 7:4)
God's people	Thy people = Israel	The number of them which were sealed (Rev 7:4)
God's redeemed ones	Redeemedst to thee from Egypt	Redeemed from the earth (the ground) ^(S103) (Rev 14:3)
Name	Puttest him a name	Father's name written in their foreheads (Rev 14:1)

2Sa 7:23 And what one nation in the earth^{H772} is like thy people, even the Israel whom God went to redeem for a people to himself, and to make^{H772} him a name, and to do for you great things and terrible for thy land (earth), ^{H772} before thy people, which thou reddenest to thee from Egypt, from the nations and their gods?

2Sa 7:19 And this was yet a small thing in thy sight, O Lord God (S202) ^(S202) ^(S202) ^(S202) but thou hast spoken also of thy servant's house for a great while to come (Rev 7:4) And I heard the number of them which were sealed: and there were sealed a hundred and forty and four thousand of all the tribes of the children (sons) ^(S202) of Israel

Rev 14:1 And I looked, and lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Zion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his father's name written in their foreheads, but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth, the measure of a man ^(S24) that is, of the angel ^(S24)

Rev 14:3 And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song, but the hundred and forty and four thousand, which were redeemed from the earth

Rev 21:17 And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty and four cubits, according to the measure of a man ^(S24) that is, of the angel ^(S24)

The first-fruits of Christ at his coming is one nation of all of God's people
Who were redeemed from Egypt to put His name in their foreheads
→ They are not defiled with women, for they are virgins (Rev 14:4)
→ Redeemed from among men ^(S24) he goes (Rev 14:4)
→ The first-fruit unto God and to the Lamb (Rev 14:5)
→ In their mouths was found no guile, without fault, before the throne of God

God's people, Israel, whom God redeemed from Egypt, who are of the house of David for a great while to come, they are virgins, the first-fruits unto God and to the Lamb, the number of all the tribes of the sons of Israel who are sealed, having a Lamb's Father's name written in their foreheads, singing a new song before the throne, redeemed from the ground.

But why tarry in the city of Jerusalem?
Luk 24:49 And, behold, I send the promise of my Father upon you, but tarry ye in the city of Jerusalem, until ye be endued with power from on high.

The meaning of the city of Jerusalem
Jerusalem is the city of the great King (Mat 5:35) and a city of truth (Zec 8:3), where the house of the LORD is (Ezr 1:3) and where His name is (2Ch 6:3-5) → Know ye not that ye are the temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? (1Co 3:16)
Thus, tarrying in the city of Jerusalem means, dwelling in the house of the LORD, in the truth of His great name in you.

Those who dwell at Jerusalem are Jews and devout men, out of every nation under heaven (Act 2:5)
→ Have seen the LORD (Jm 20:19), therefore glad (Jm 20:20).
→ Be filled with the Holy Spirit (Jm 20:29) or new wine (Gal 2:13)
→ For the kingdom of God is not in word, but in power (1Co 4:20)

These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me (Luk 24:44)
Then opened he their understanding, that they might understand the scriptures (Luk 24:45)

³³³Video 18. "Imbuto za mbere (144.000)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

(Ibyah 7: 9-12) Imbaga nyamwinshi itabarika (Amahanga yose, imiryango, abantu, n'indimi zose)

Ibyah 7: 9 Nyuma yibi nabonye, kandi, dore imbaga nyamwinshi, ^{G3793}nta muntu washoboraga kubara, y'amahanga yose, ^{G1484}n'imiryango (imiryango), ^{G5443}n'abantu, ^{G2992}n'indimi (ingingo z'umubiri), ^{G1100}yahagaze mbere (inkuboneka kwa) ^{G1799}intebe y'ubwami, na mbere (inihari) ^{G1799}Ntama (arnion), ^{G721}yambaye imyenda yeran'imikindo ^{G5404}mu biganza byabo;

Ibyah 7:10 Arataka n'ijwi rirenga, avuga ati: "Agakiza ku Mana yacu yicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami no ku Ntama.

Ibyah 7:11 Abamarayika bose bahagaze hafi y'intebe y'ubwami, naho kuberekeye abasaza ninyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima), ^{G2226}yikubita imbere y'intebe y'ubwami, basenga Imana,

Ibyah 7:12 Kuvuga, Amen:

Umugisha, n'icyubahiro, n'ubwenge, no gushimira, n'icyubahiro, n'imbaraga, ^{G1411}n'imbaraga (imbaraga), ^{G2479}ube Imana yacu ubuziraherezo. Amen.

- ☞ **Ibyah 7: 9** Nyuma y'ibyo, narebye, mbona, **ukomeye** ^{G4183}imbaga (abantu), ^{G3793}ntawushobora kubara, by'amahanga yose (ubuke), ³³⁴amoko, abantu, n'indimi (ingingo z'umubiri), guhagarara imbere y'intebe kandi **Umwagazi w'intama**, bambaye imyenda yera, bafite intoki mu ntoki,
- ☞ **Ibyah 7:10** no gutaka n'ijwi rirenga, ati, "**Agakizani** iyacu **Mana** uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami, na Kuri **Umwagazi w'intama!** "
- ☞ **Ibyah 7:11** Abamarayika bose bahagaze ku ntebe y'ubwami, abasaza n'ibiremwa bine (4), yikubita hasi yubanye imbere y'intebe y'ubwami arasenga **Mana**,
- ☞ **Ibyah 7:12** Kuvuga, "Amen:
Umugisha, n'icyubahiro, n'ubwenge, no gushimira, n'icyubahiro, n'imbaraga, n'imbaraga, ube uwacu **Mana** iteka ryose. Amen. "

-Imbaga nyamwinshi itagira umubare

→ Menya ko 144.000 byerekana **Igihugu kimwe cyabantu bose b'Imana**.

Ariko uburyo bumwe bw "ishyanga ryose (Ibyah 7: 9)" Bivuga ku mbaga nyamwinshi "itagira umubare" yo mu mahanga yose, imiryango, abantu, n'indimininde **ingingo z'umubiri wa Kristo**.

- Aba ni **abera bera** uzajyanwa mu bunyage akicwa kubera kutakira ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa mu gihe cy'amakuba akomeye. ³³⁵Bazambara imyenda yera, bafashe imikindo mu ntoki imbere y'intebe kandi **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion), ^{G721}arira n'ijwi rirenga, "**Agakiza** Kuri iwacu **Mana** Yicaye **intebe y'ubwami**, Kuri **Umwagazi w'intama**. ^{G721}"

(Ibyah 7: 13-15) Abava mu makuba akomeye bambaye imyenda yera

Ibyah 7:13 Umwe mu basaza aramusubiza ati:

Nibihe byambaye imyenda yera? Bavuye he?

Ibyah 7:14 Ndamubwira nti, Nyakubahwa (Mwami, kyrios), ^{G2962}urabizi.

Arambwira ati: Aba ni bo bavuye mu makuba akomeye, kandi bogeye imyenda yabo, bayigira umweru mu maraso ya Ntama (arnion). ^{G721}

Ibyah 7:15 Ni yo mpamvu bari imbere y'intebe y'Imana, bakamukorera amanywa n'ijoro mu rusengeru rwe: kandi uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami azaguma muri bo.

- ☞ **Ibyah 7:13** Kandi kimwe muri **abakuru** ansubiza, ambwira (Yohana), "Aba ni bande? **imyenda yera**, kandi baturutse he? "
- ☞ **Ibyah 7:14** Ndamubwira nti: "**Mwami**, urabizi. " Yambwiye rero ati: "Aba ni bo basohotse **amakuba akomeye**, na **boza imyenda yabo** arabikora **cyerainamaraso ya Ntama**.

→ Abari bambaye imyenda **imyenda yera** yavuye muri "**amakuba akomeye**," Bakaraba **imyenda**,

³³⁴Video 16. "Abanyamahanga (5/10)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

³³⁵Reba kuri "(Ibyah 14: 14-16) Ibisarurwa, Kuzamurwa (Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kw'isaha ya 3). "

arabikora **cyera** mu maraso ya **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion) ^{G721}

→ Umwenda w'igitare washyizwe mu mva aho Yesu yashyizwe, kandi umwenda winjijwe mu maraso ye yahamagaye, **ibirango by'Imana**, ingabo zo mwijuru zambaye, **cyerana isuku**.³³⁶

☞ **Ibyah 7:15** Kubwibyo bari imbere (imbere ya) ^{G1799} **intebe y'Imana**, kandi umukorere amanywa n'ijoro mu rusengero rwe. Kandi uzicara ku ntebe y'ubwami azaguma muri bo.

→ Uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami: **Mana**.

→ **T.we abera b'amakuba akomeye** Bizaba imbere ya **intebe y'Imana**, gukorera Imana amanywa n'ijoro in **urusengero rw'Imana**.

(Ibyah 7: 16-17) Umwagazi w'intama (tumwungeri) azabagaburira & abayobore ku masoko y'amazi mazima

Ibyah 7:16 Ntibazongera gusozza, ntibazongera kugira inyota; eka kandi izuba ntirizoba (kugwa) ^{G4098} kuri bo, cyangwa ubushyuhe ubwo ari bwo bwose.

Ibyah 7:17 Kuri **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion) ^{G721} ikaba iri hagati y'intebe y'ubwami Azabagaburira, kandi azabageza ku masoko mazima y'amazi: na **Mana** Azahanagura amarira yose mumaso yabo.

☞ **Ibyah 7:16** Ntibazongera gusozza cyangwa inyota, cyangwa izuba cyangwa ubushyuhe ntibizabagwamo.

☞ **Ibyah 7:17** F. cyangwa **Umwagazi w'intama** uri hagati y'intebe y'ubwami izabashumba kandi ubayobore ku masoko mazima. Kandi **Mana** Azahanagura amarira yose mumaso yabo.

→ F. cyangwa **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion) ^{G721} uri hagati y'intebe y'ubwami ubushakes **sumushumba** kubayobora no kubayobora (abateguye *imyenda yera yavuye mu makuba akomeye*) ku masoko y'amazi. Kandi **Mana** Azahanagura amarira yose mumaso yabo.

³³⁶Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Igice cya 8

(Ibyah 8: 1-5) Gufungura kashe ya 7

Ibyah 8: 1 Amaze gufungura kashe ya karindwi, mu ijuru hacetse nko mu gice cy'isaha.

Ibyah 8: 2 Nabonye abamarayika barindwi bahagaze imbere y'Imana; bahabwa impanda ndwi.

☞ **Ibyah 8: 1** Akinguye **karindwi (7) kashe**, habaye ituze mwijuru mugihe cyigice cyisaha.

☞ **Ibyah 8: 2** Nanjye (Yohana) nabonye **ibirindwi (7) abamarayika** bahagaze imbere **Mana**, kandi barahawe **karindwi (7) impanda**.

→ W.inkoko **karindwi kashe** yarakinguwe, abamarayika 7 bahagaze imbere **Mana** bari hafi kuvuza impanda zabo.

- Isengesho ryabatagatifu bera ryazamutse imbere y'Imana

Ibyah 8: 3 Undi mumarayika araza ahagarara ku gicaniro, afite icyuma cya zahabu;

ahabwa imibavu myinshi, ^{G2368}

ko agomba kuyitanga hamwe namasengesho yabatagatifu bese (abera bera) ^{G40}

ku gicaniro cya zahabu wari imbere y'intebe y'ubwami.

Ibyah 8: 4 Umwotsi w'imibavu, ^{G2368} cyaje gifite amasengesho y'abatagatifu (abera bera), ^{G40}

yazamutse imbere y'Imana mu kuboko kwa marayika.

Ibyah 8: 5 Umumarayika afata censer, ^{G3031} akuzura umuriro w'urutambiro, awujugunya mu isi (hasi): ^{G1093}

kandi hari amajwi, inkuba, n'inkuba, ^{G796} n'umutingito.

☞ **Ibyah 8: 3** Hanyuma undi mumarayika ufite icyuma cya zahabu, araza ahagarara ku gicaniro. Yahawe imibavu myinshi:

Kuri **isengesho Bya abera bese**, ku gicaniro cya zahabu imbere y'intebe y'ubwami.

☞ **Ibyah 8: 4** Umwotsi w'imibavu hamwe **isengesho Bya abera bera**, yazamutse mbere (imbere ya) ^{G1799} **Mana** mu kuboko kwa marayika.

☞ **Ibyah 8: 5** Hanyuma marayika afata censer, aruzura **umuriro kuva ku gicaniro**, akajugunya hasi. Kandi haba urusaku, inkuba, inkuba, n'umutingito.

→ Muri Torah, ifu yumye yakoreshejwe mugutamba ibyaha kandi ihinduka ituro ryama nyama **iyu bivanze n'amavuta**, padiri agomba gutwika rwose (kurakara) kugirango atange impumuro nziza **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** umunsi Aroni n'abahungu be basizwe. ³³⁷

- W.inkoko yuzuye ya vino yakoreshejwe kubitambo byinyama bihora no kunywa (umwana w'intama umwe muri

mugitondo n'imwe nimugoroba), ihinduka impumuro nziza ikozwe na **umuriro Kuri Uhoraho**. ³³⁸

→ Amaturo yatanze na **umuriro Kuri Uhoraho** ihinduka ituro ryaka ryose muritwe ibisekuruza kuri **urugiy'umunsi mukuru w'ihema imbere ya Uhoraho (Yahwe)**, aho He guhura, kuvuga, no kubana nabana ba Isiraheli kuko **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** ni ibyabo **Mana ('ölōhīm)**.

→ **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** yasezeranije inzu ya Isiraheli n'inzu ya Yuda ko izakora ibyiza ikintu. "Ikintu cyiza" bivuga Ishami ryo gukiranuka rizakura kuri Dawidi kugirango akore **urubanzano** gukiranuka kwisi, bizakiza u Buyuda kandi umutekano wa Yerusalemu mu izina **Bya Uhoraho** gukiranuka kwacu ninde **Yesu Kristo (1Yo 2: 1)**.

- Icyitonderwa: Waguzwe (waguzwe) n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo (Yesu umwana w'intama)** ^{G286} hanze inenge kandi nta mwanya wabaye **Kristo** Pasika yacu, nai **Mwami (despotēs)** ^{G1203} ni We

³³⁷ Reba kuri **Ibyah 6: 6**. 1/10 cya efa yifu = ituro ryicyaha (hamwe namavuta) → ituro ryinyama rihoraho (padiri gutwikwa rwose) gutura Uwitwika impumuro nziza umunsi Aroni n'abahungu be basizwe, ntukarye.

³³⁸ Reba kuri **Ibyah 6: 6**.

yaguze hamwe n'ubwoko bw'Imana Isiraheliku butaka bwera buva mu isi ya Egiputa binyuze mu bakiranutsi be impirimbanyi, amabuye, efa, na hin ([2Pe 2: 1](#)). **Uhoraho** (despotēs) ni **Uhoraho** (Yahwe) wabaye uwawe **Mana**, cyangwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mana**.³³⁹

³³⁹Reba kuri [Ibyah 6: 6](#) & [Ibyah 6:11](#).

[Isanamu 8-1] Iminsi mikuru irindwi ya Nyagasani

Daniel 9:27	Moedin	#	Duration	Jewish Calendar	2024 God's Calendar	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status								
69 Weeks	Spring Feasts	1	14 Days	Nissan 14	End of the Day, April 22, 2024	Passover (Shabbat)	Jesus' Crucifixion	Leviticus 23:4-8	Fulfilled (at Christ's 1st coming)								
		2	24 Hours	Nissan 15-22	April 23 – April 29, 2024	Unleavened bread (Chag Hamotzi)	Jesus' Burial (in the grave)	Leviticus 23:6									
		3	3 (2-6) Days	Nisan 17	Sunday of Unleavened Bread (April 24 or April 28, 2024)	First Fruits (Yom habikkurim)	Christ's Resurrection	Leviticus 23:10									
		4	50 Days (7days * 7wk)+1	Sivan 7 (50 days after Firstfruits)	June 12 or June 16, 2024	Pentecost (Feast of Weeks) (Shavu'ot)	The Holy Spirit is given	Leviticus 23:16	Fulfilled								
1 Week (70th Week)	Fall Feasts	Thefulness of the Gentiles															
		73 Days															
		Dec 26, 2024 – Jan 2, 2025 Hanukkah															
		5	135 Days	Tishrei 1	October 3, 2024 (Rosh Hashanah)	Trumpets (Yom Teruah)	The feast of trumpets is observed over two days because the new moon can appear on either day that no one knows (Mat 24:36).	Leviticus 23:24	To be Fulfilled								
6	10 Days	Tishrei 10	October 12, 2024 (Begins at sundown)	The Day of Atonement (Yom Kippur) the holiest.		Leviticus 16; 23:26-32											
7	5 Days	Tishrei 15-22	October 17–24, 2024	Tabernacles (or Booths) (Sukkot)		Leviticus 23:34											
What will happen?	Moedin	#	Duration	Harvest	Expected time	Feast	Event	Bible Verse	Status								
										1	The Great Tribulation	BARLEY	At the start of the Great Tribulation	Before The feast of Trumpet	Wise virgins (the 144,000) First to be raptured before the Great Tribulation)	Rev 7:4-8	To be Fulfilled
										2	Great Tribulation (3.5 years)	WHEAT	The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ	The day of Atonement	Foolish virgins (the 2nd rapture for the Great Tribulation Holy saints)	Rev 7:9, Rev 11:14, Rev 14:14	
3		GRAPE	Christ's appearing (The clusters of the vine)	Feast of Tabernacles	Other virgins (On the ground during a 1,000 years)	Rev 20:5-6											

March 24, 2024

Purim

([Ibyah 8: 6](#)) Abamarayika 7 bafite impanda 7 bitegura kuvuza

[Ibyah 8: 6](#) Abamarayika barindwi bari bafite impanda ndwi biteguye kuvuza.

☞ [Ibyah 8: 6](#) Kandi barindwi ([7](#)) **abamarayika** wari ufite barindwi ([7](#)) **impanda** biteguye kumvikana.

([Ibyah 8: 7](#)) Umumarayika wa 1 yavuzaga impanda (1/3 cyibiti & ibyatsi byose bitoshye birashya)

[Ibyah 8: 7](#) Umumarayika wa mbere yumvikanye, hakurikiraho urubura n'umuriro bivanze n'amaraso, bajugunywa ku isi (hasi): [G1093](#)
igice cya gatatu cy'ibiti kiratwikwa, ibyatsi byose bibisi birashya.

☞ [Ibyah 8: 7](#) Iya mbere ([Icya 1](#)) **marayika** yumvikanye:

Urubura n'umuriro birakurikiraho, bivangwa n'amaraso, bajugunywa hasi.
Kandi kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyibiti cyatwitswe, ibyatsi byose bibisi birashya.

① [Iya mbere](#) ([Icya 1](#)) **marayika** yumvikanye (impanda):

Ndakuramutsana umuriro bivanze na maraso bajugunywe hasi.

→ Kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyibiti cyatwitswe, hamwe nibyatsi byose.

([Ibyah 8: 8-9](#)) Umumarayika wa 2 yavuzaga impanda (1/3 cy'inyanja, ibiremwa bizima, n'amato yarimbuwe)

[Ibyah 8: 8](#) Umumarayika wa kabiri yumvikanye, kandi nk'umusozi munini utwikwa n'umuriro bajugunywa mu nyanja:
igice cya gatatu cy'inyanja gihinduka amaraso;

[Ibyah 8: 9](#) Igice cya gatatu cyibiremwa [G2938](#) bari mu nyanja, kandi bafite ubuzima, yapfuye;
igice cya gatatu cy'amato kirasenywa.

☞ [Ibyah 8: 8](#) Hanyuma icya kabiri ([Icya kabiri](#)) **marayika** yumvikanye:

Kandi ikintu kimeze nkumusozi munini waka umuriro wajugunywe mu nyanja,
na kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cy'inyanja gihinduka amaraso.

☞ [Ibyah 8: 9](#) Kandi kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyibinyabuzima biri mu nyanja cyarapfuye, naho kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyubwato kirarimbuka.

② [Iya kabiri](#) ([Icya kabiri](#)) **marayika** yumvikanye (impanda):

Umwe umeze nkumusozi munini waka umuriro, wajugunywe mu nyanja.

→ Kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cy'inyanja cyahindutse amaraso.

→ Icyo gatatu (1/3) cyibiremwa byo mu nyanja byari bifite ubuzima byarapfuye.

→ Icyo gatatu (1/3) cy'amato yarasenye.

([Ibyah 8: 10-11](#)) Umumarayika wa 3 avuza impanda (Wormwood yaguye kuri 1/3 cyinzuzi)

[Ibyah 8: 10](#) Umumarayika wa gatatu arangurura ijwi, haza inyenyeri nini iva mu ijuru, yaka nk'itara, [G2985](#)
igwa ku gice cya gatatu cy'inzuzi, no ku masoko y'amazi;

[Ibyah 8: 11](#) Kandi izina ryinyenyeri ryitwa Wormwood:

igice cya gatatu cy'amazi gihinduka inzoka;

kandi abantu benshi bazize amazi, kuko bararakaye.

☞ [Ibyah 8: 10](#) Hanyuma icya gatatu ([Icya gatatu](#)) **marayika** yumvikanye:

Kandi inyenyeri nini yaguye ivuye mwijuru, yaka nk'itara,
kandi yaguye kuri kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyinzuzi no kumasoko y'amazi.

☞ [Ibyah 8: 11](#) Kandi izina ryinyenyeri ni **Wormwood**.

Kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cy'amazi cyabaye inzoka,

kandi abantu benshi bapfuye bazize amazi, kuko yarakaye.

- ③ **T.uwa gatatu(Icya gatatu)marayika** yumvikanye (impanda):
 Inyenyeri nini ivuye mwijuru, yaka nk'itara, yaguye kuri 1/3 cyinzuzi n'amasoko y'amazi (T.izina ryinyenyeri ni **Wormwood**).
 → Kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyamazi cyabaye inzoka, kandi abantu benshi bapfuye bazize amazi yari yararakaye.

(Ibyah 8: 12-13) Umumarayika wa 4 yavuzaga impanda (1/3 cy'izuba, ukwezi, & inyenyeri byijimye)

Ibyah 8:12 Umumarayika wa kane yumvikana,
 igice cya gatatu cy'izuba cyakubiswe, igice cya gatatu cy'ukwezi, n'igice cya gatatu cy'inyenyeri;
 nkuko igice cya gatatu cyabo cyijimye, kandi umunsi ntiwakaka igice cya gatatu cyacyo, ijoro naryo.
Ibyah 8:13 Nitegereje, numva umumarayika aguruka mu ijuru, avuga n'ijwi riranga,
 "Ishyano, ishyano, ishyano, abatuye (abatuye)^{G2730} y'isi (isi)^{G1093}
 kubera andi majwi y'inzamba y'abamarayika batatu, atarumvikana! "

- ☞ **Ibyah 8:12** Hanyuma icya kane (**Icya 4**)marayika byumvikanye:
 Kandi icya gatatu (1/3) cyizuba cyakubiswe, icya gatatu (3) cyukwezi, na gatatu (3) byinyenyeri,
 ku buryo kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) muri bo cyijimye.
Icya gatatu (1/3) cyumunsi nticyigeze kimurika, kandi nijoro.
- ☞ **Ibyah 8:13** Nitegereje, numva umumarayika aguruka mu ijuru, avuga n'ijwi riranga,
 "Hagowe ishyano, ishyano abatuye pf hasi,
 kubera andi majwi y'inzamba y'abamarayika batatu bari hafi kuvuza! "

- ④ **T.arasohoka(Icya 4)marayika** yumvikanye (impanda):
 → Icya gatatu (1/3) cyizuba, ukwezi, ninyenyeri byijimye.
 → A.gatatu (1/3) cyumunsintiyigeze imurika, kandi nijoro.
- **Ndagowe, Ishyano, ishyano!**(Izindi mpanda 3 zasizwe n'abamarayika 3)
 → Inguni iguruka mu ijuru ivuga,
 "Hagowe ishyano, ishyano abatuye isi, kubera andi majwi ya
impandamuri ba bamarayika batatu (3) bari hafi kuvuza (ibyago 3)! "

Igice cya 9

(Ibyah 9: 1-5) Umumarayika wa 5 yavuzaga impanda (Icya 1)

Ibyah 9: 1 Umumarayika wa gatanu arangurura ijwi, mbona inyenyeri ivuye mu ijuru igwa ku isi (hasi): ^{G1093}

kandi kuri we yahawe urufunguzo rwo hasi ^{G12}urwobo. ^{G5421}

Ibyah 9: 2 Afungura urwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru; haza umwotsi uva mu rwobo, nk'umwotsi w'itanura rinini; n'izuba n'umwuka byijimye kubera umwotsi w'urwobo.

Ibyah 9: 3 Kandi inzige ziva mu nzige ku isi (hasi): ^{G1093}

kandi bahawe imbaraga (ubutware), ^{G1849}

nka sikorupiyo yisi (isi) ^{G1093}kugira imbaraga (ubutware). ^{G1849}

Ibyah 9: 4 Kandi byategetswe (byavuzwe) ^{G4483}bo

ntibagomba kubabaza ibyatsi byo ku isi (isi), ^{G1093}nta kintu na kimwe kibisi, ^{G5515}nta giti na kimwe;

ariko abo bagabo gusa ^{G444}zidafite kashe y'Imana muri (kuri) ^{G1909}agahanga kabo.

Ibyah 9: 5 Kandi bahawe ko batagomba kubica, ahubwo ko bagomba kubabazwa amezi atanu (5):

kandi ububabare bwabo bwari nk'ububabare bwa sikorupiyo, iyo akubise umuntu. ^{G444}

☞ **Ibyah 9: 1** Hanyuma uwa gatanu (Icya 5) **marayika** byumvikanye:

Nabonye inyenyeri yaguye ivuye mwijuru igwa hasi. Kuri we yahawe urufunguzo rw'umwobo utagira epfo na ruguru.

➤ **Icya 1 mubyago 3**

⑤ **T.uwa gatanu (Icya 5) marayika yumvikanye (impanda):**

→ Inyenyeri yaguye mu ijuru igwa hasi.

→ Inyenyeri yaguye ivuye mwijuru yakiriye urufunguzo rwumwobo utagira epfo na ruguru.

☞ **Ibyah 9: 2** Afungura urwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru, hava umwotsi uva mu rwobo nk'umwotsi w'itanura rinini. Izuba rero n'umwuka byijimye kubera umwotsi w'urwobo.

☞ **Ibyah 9: 3** Hanyuma inzoka ziva mu mwotsi ziza hasi.

Kandi bahawe ubutware, nkuko sikorupiyo zo mu butaka zifite ubutware.

☞ **Ibyah 9: 4** Bategetswe kutababaza ibyatsi byo mu butaka, cyangwa ikintu cyose kibisi, cyangwa igiti icyo ari cyo cyose,

ariko abo bagabo gusa badafite kashe ya **Manaku** gahanga kabo.

☞ **Ibyah 9: 5** Kandi ntabwo (bahawe ubutware) kubica, ahubwo bababariye batanu (**5**) **amezi**.

Kubabazwa kwabo byari nkububabare bwa sikorupiyo iyo ikubise umuntu.

→ Igihe umwobo utagira epfo na ruguru wakinguye, maze umwotsi uva mu rwobo nk'umwotsi w'itanura rinini, n'izuba n'umwujima byijimye kubera umwotsi w'urwobo.

- Inzige ziva mu myotsi hasi, bahabwa ubutware, kuko sikorupiyo zo hasi zifite ubutware. Inzige zabwiwe kutababaza ibyatsi byo mu butaka, cyangwa icyatsi icyo ari cyo cyose, cyangwa igiti icyo ari cyo cyose, ahubwo abo bagabo gusa ^{G444}badafite kashe ya **Manaku** gahanga kabo.

- Muyandi magambo, inzige zahawe ububasha bwo kubabaza abatizera ubutumwa bwabo **agakiza bamaze kumva ibirango by'ukuri**. Kubera ko batizera, ntibashyizweho ikimenyetso **Umwuka Wera** by'amasezerano (**Abefeso 1:13**).

(Ibyah 9: 6) Urupfu ruhunga abantu

Ibyah 9: 6 Muri iyo minsi abantu bazaba ^{G444}shaka urupfu, kandi ntazayibona;

kandi bazifuza gupfa, kandi urupfu ruzabahunga.

☞ **Ibyah 9: 6** Kandi inyo minsi (mugihe cyambere), abagabo bazashaka urupfu ariko ntibazarubona.

Bazifuza gupfa, ariko urupfu ruzabahunga.

→ Ibi bizabaho mbere yo gusarura kwa 2 kuzamurwa.³⁴⁰

(Ibyah 9: 7-10) Igisa n'inzige (Kubabaza abagabo amezi 5)

Ibyah 9: 7 Imiterere (isa)^{G3667}inzige^{G200}bameze nk'amafarashi yiteguye kurugamba (intambara);^{G4171}
no ku mitwe yabo yari nk'amakamba nka zahabu, mu maso habo hakaba hasa n'abantu.^{G444}
Ibyah 9: 8 Kandi bari bafite umusatsi nk'umusatsi w'abagore, kandi amenyo yabo yari amenyo y'intare.
Ibyah 9: 9 Kandi bari bafite amabere, nkuko byari amabere y'icyuma;
kandi amajwi y'amababa yabo yari nk'ijwi ry'amagare^{G716}y'amafarashi menshikwiruka ku rugamba
(intambara).^{G4171}
Ibyah 9:10 Kandi bari bafite imirizo imeze nka sikorupiyo, kandi imirizo yabyo yari ifite:
n'imbaraga zabo (ubutware)^{G1849}kwari ukubabaza abantu^{G444}amezi atanu.

- ☞ **Ibyah 9: 7** Kandi bisa **inzige** yari nk'amafarashi yiteguye intambara.
Ku mitwe yabo hari amakamba yikintu nka zahabu, kandi mu maso habo hameze nkabantu.
- ☞ **Ibyah 9: 8** Kandi bari bafite umusatsi umeze nk'imisatsi y'abagore, kandi amenyo yabo yari amenyo y'intare.
- ☞ **Ibyah 9: 9** Kandi bari bafite amabere nk'amabere y'icyuma,
kandi amajwi y'amababa yabo yari ameze nk'ijwi ry'amagare afite amafarashi menshi yiruka mu
ntambara.
- ☞ **Ibyah 9:10** Kandi bari bafite imirizo nka sikorupiyo, kandi umurizo wabyo.
Ububasha bwabo kwari ukubabaza abantu batanu (**5**)amezi.

- Inzige ntizahawe ububasha bwo kubica, ahubwo zari kubabaza batanu (**5**)amezi.^{G444}

(Ibyah 9:11) Umwami wa malayika wurwobo rutagira epfo (Apollyon)

Ibyah 9:11 Bafite umwami hejuru yabo, ari we mumarayika wo mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru,
izina rye mu rurimi rw'igiheburayo ni Abaddon (bisobanura "kurimbuka"),^{G3}
ariko mu rurimi rw'ikigereki afite izina rye Apollyon (bisobanura "gusenya").^{G623}

- ☞ **Ibyah 9:11** Bafite umwami hejuru yabo umumarayika wo mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru,
izina rye mu giheburayo ni Abaddon (bisobanura "kurimbuka"),
ariko mu kigereki afite izina **Apollyon** (bisobanura "gusenya").

→ Izina ry'umwami wa marayika w'ikuzimu kitagira epfo na ruguru: Abaddon (Mu giheburayo) &
Apollyon (mu kigereki).

➤ **Apollyon**^{G623} (umumarayika akaba umwami wurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru)
- Umumarayika wumwami wurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru ni Apollyon (Imbaraga **G623**, apollyōn),^{G623}
bisobanura "gusenya."
→ Iyi Apollyon, Imbaraga **G623**, apollyōn, ni uruhare rugaragara rwa apollymi (Imbaraga **G622**, **απόλλυμι**),
bisobanura "kurimbuka cyangwa kurimbura."
→ Byombi **Apollyon** na **kurimbuka** asangiye ijamba rimwe ryikigereki, apollymi (gusenya, Imbaraga **G622**).

- Igisobanuro cyo kurimbuka
→ **Kurimbuka** (Abakomeye **G684**, ἀπόλεια, apōleia) ni biva ku nkomo ikekwa ya **απόλλυμι**
(Abakomeye **G622**, apollymi), bisobanura "kurimbuka cyangwa kurimbura."
→ Imana izerekana uburakari bwayo kandi imenyekanishe imbaraga zayo isuka inzabya z'uburakari,
bizaba
Byahinduwe neza **kurimbuka** (Rom 9:22).^{G684}

Rom 9:22 Byagenda bite niba **Mana**,^{G2316} yiteguye kwerekana uburakari bwe,^{G3709}
no gukora imbaraga (imbaraga)^{G1415} bizwi,
yihanganaye kwihanganira ibintu byinshi byuburakari^{G3709}
bikwiye (biratunganye)^{G2675} Kuri **kurimbuka**.^{G684}

³⁴⁰Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

-Kurimbuka v. Agakiza

- Umunsi ukomeye w'uburakari bwa Ntama uza iyo kashe ya 6 ifunguye (**Ibyah 6: 12-17**).
- **Uburakari bw'Imana** izasukwa kwisi nyuma yijwi rya 7 ryimpanda (7 vial, **Ibyah 16**).
-Abera bera bo mumahanga yabanyamahanga bazaba **yazamuwe** ku isaha ya 3 (2nd kuzamurwa, **Ibyah 11:14**).

→ Kubwibyo, ntugomba guterwa ubwoba nabanzi bawe kuko bizaba ikimenyetso cy'Imana
agakiza kuri wewe, ariko ikimenyetso cy'ikimenyetso kigaragara cyuko barimbutse (ababi).

Phl 1:28 Kandi nta kintu na kimwe giteye ubwoba abanzi bawe:
nicyo kuri bo ikimenyetso kigaragara (gihamya) ^{G1732} yo kurimbuka, ^{G684}
ariko kuri wewe **agakiza**, n'iya **Mana**.

→ Muyandi magambo, "kurimbuka" ni izina rya **Agakiza**.

Umwana w'irimbuka

- Ukurikije **Ibyah 17:11**, inyamaswa ijya "kurimbuka cyangwa kurimbuka" ni **inyamaswa ya 2** umuhungu we na we azaba umuhungu wa **kurimbuka**.³⁴¹

Ibyah 17:11 Kandi inyamaswa yariho, kandi itari, niyo yaba umunani,
kandi ari muri barindwi, akinjira **kurimbuka**.

Umuntu w'icyaha

- **Umwana w'irimbuka** y'inyamaswa ya 2 (ninde wa Apollyon) bizaba **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** (**Ibyah 19:20**) ninde uzakora abatuye hasi gusenga inyamaswa ya 1 binyuze muri Anti-Kristo (**Yh 17:12**).
- Ijuru ryubu (icya 1) nisi byashyizwe kumuriro kumunsi wurubanza kandi **kurimbuka** ^{G684} y'abagabo batubaha Imana (mu bwinshi, **2Pe 3: 7**), ^{G444} harimo Anti-Kristo n'Intumwa y'ibinyoma.

2Pe 3: 7 Ariko ijuru n'isi, ubu, kubwijambo rimwe bibitswe,
yagenewe umuriro ku munsi w'urubanza kandi **kurimbuka** ^{G684} y'abagabo batubaha

Imana. ^{G444}

→ Bombi barwanya Kristo (umuntu w'icyaha) n'Intumwa y'ibinyoma (umuhungu
w'irimbuka),

abo muri satani (**1Yo 3: 8**) bizamenyekana mbere yo kuza **Umwami Yesu Kristo** (gusarura kwa 2 kuzamurwa) na **umunsi wa Kristo** (umusaruro wa 3) ((**2Th 2: 1-**

3).

2Th 2: 1 Noneho turagusabye, bavandimwe, nukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**,
no guterana kwacu kuri we,

2Th 2: 2 Kugira ngo mutazahungabana vuba mu mutwe, cyangwa ngo mugire ikibazo,
nta mwuka,

cyangwa n'ijambo (ibirango), cyangwa mu ibaruwa (ibaruwa) ^{G1992} nk'uko
bituruka kuri twe,

nkibyo **umunsi wa Kristo** iri hafi.

2Th 2: 3 Ntihakagire umuntu ugushuka muburyo ubwo aribwo bwose:

kuko uwo munsi utazaza,

usibye ko haza kugwa mbere (ubuhakanyi), ^{G646}

kandi uriya mugabo (umwe) ^{G444} cy'icyaha ^{G266} guhishurwa, mwana

w'irimbuka, ^{G684}

→ **Umwana w'Imana** yagaragaye to gusenya imirimo ya satanikuko icyaha gikomoka kuri satani.

1Yo 3: 8 Ukora icyaha akomoka kuri satani; kuko satani akora icyaha kuva mbere.

Kuri iyi ntego **Umwana w'Imana** yagaragaye,

³⁴¹Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 17: 7-8**) Amayobera yumuqore (Inyamaswa ya 2 - wari, utariho, kandi ugomba kuza)."

kugira ngo asenye imirimo ya satani:

(Ibyah 9:12) Iherezo ryamakuba ya 1

Ibyah 9:12 Hagowe ishyano rimwe; kandi, dore haje ibyago bibiri nyuma

Ibyah 9:12 Imwe (1) ishyano ryashize. Dore, haracyari ibyago bibiri (2) biza nyuma yibi bintu.

(Ibyah 9: 13-16) Umumarayika wa 6 yavuzaga impanda (Umwenda wa 2: Abamarayika 4 ku ruzi runini Efurate bararekuye)

Ibyah 9:13 Umumarayika wa gatandatu avuzaga ijwi, numva ijwi riva mu mahembe ane y'urutambiro rwa zahabu ruri imbere Mana,

Ibyah 9:14 Kubwira umumarayika wa gatandatu wari ufite impanda,

Kuraho abamarayika bane bahambiriye mu ruzi runini rwa Efurate.

Ibyah 9:15 Abamarayika bane bararekurwa, bategurwa isaha imwe, n'umunsi, ukwezi, n'umwaka, kuko kwica igice cya gatatu cyabagabo.^{G444}

Ibyah 9:16 Umubare w'abasirikare bagendera ku mafarasi wari ibihumbi magana abiri: numva umubare wabo.

Ibyah 9:13 Hanyuma uwa gatandatu (Icya 6) marayika byumvikanye:

Kandi numvise ijwi riva mu mahembe ane (4) ya igicaniro cya zahabu ni mbere Mana,

Ibyah 9:14 Kubwira ku wa gatandatu (Icya 6) marayika wari ufite impanda,

“Kuraho bane (4) abamarayika bahambiriye ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate.”

Ibyah 9:15 Abamarayika bane (4), bari biteguye isaha na umunsi na ukwezi na umwaka, barekuwe kugira ngo bice icya gatatu (Icya gatatu) ya abagabo.

Ibyah 9:16 Umubare w'abasirikare bagendera ku mafarashi wari

maganabiri (kabiri, cyangwa bibiri)^{G1417} igihumbi (ibihumbi icumi)^{G3461} igihumbi (ibihumbi icumi):^{G3461} numva umubare wabo.

→ Umubare w'ingabo z'abagendera ku mafarashi wari miliyoni magana abiri

(inshuro ebyiri: ^{G1417}10,000^{G3461} na ^{G3461}10,000 (2 * 10,000 * 10,000 = 200.000.000))

biboneka mu iyerekwa ryijwi rya malayika wa 6 hamwe nimpana (Reba kuri Ibyah 9:13).

(Icya 2 mubyago 3)

⑥ T. gatandatu (Icya 6) marayika yumvikanye (impanda):

- Ijwi riva mu mahembe ane (4) ya igicaniro cya zahabu mbere Mana byumvikana igihe gatandatu (Icya

6) marayika

byumvikanye.

• kubwira umumarayika wa gatandatu (6) wari ufite impanda,

“Kuraho abamarayika bane (4) bahambiriye ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate,” noneho

• Bane (4) abamarayika, uwari witeguye isaha, umunsi, ukwezi, n'umwaka, barabohowe kwica kimwe cya gatatu (1/3) cyabagabo.^{G444}

• Umubare w'ingabo z'abanyamafarasi = 200.000.000 (cyangwa 2 x (10,000 x 10,000)).

- Umubare 1.000, 10.000, & 10.000

→ Umubare wumugabo wubutaka ugaragarira mubice bya 1.000.³⁴²

• Umubare wumuntu wubutaka ukomoka muri Yerusalemu kwisi kwisi mubwami bwisi, bigaragazwa nka 1.000 x 1.000 (2Ch 14: 9), cyangwa 1.000.000.

³⁴²Reba kuri “(Ibyah 7: 4-8) 144.000 (ishyamba rimwe ry’Imana ku isi, Isiraheli, inkumi zubwenge) zashyizweho kashe.”

(2Ch 14: 9) Hasohoka kubarwanya Zera Umunyetiyopiya hamwe n'ingabo nyinshi igihumbi (1.000)^{H505} igihumbi (1.000),^{H505} na bitatu^{H7969} ijana^{H3967} (300) amagare,^{H4818} agera i Maresha.

→ Umubare wumuntu wo mwijuru uri muri Yerusalemu yo mwijuru mwijuru, agaragarira mubice Bya **10,000**.³⁴³

(1Sa 18: 7) Abagore barasubiza uko bakina, baravuga bati:
Sawuli yishe ibihumbi (1.000),^{H505} na Dawidi ibihumbi icumi (10,000).^{H7233}

- Umubare wumuntu wo mwijuru umeze nkinguni z'Imana mwijuru (Mat 22:30), bigaragazwa nka 10,000 X 10,000 (1Sa 18: 7), cyangwa **100.000.000**.³⁴⁴

(Mat 22:30) Erega mu muzuko ntibashyirirwa, cyangwa ngo batangwe, ariko bameze nkabamarayika b'Imana mwijuru.)

→ Umubare wingabo zabanyamafarasi ziyobowe nabamarayika 4, zateguwe kuva igicaniro cya

zahabumbere

Mana (cyangwa imbere Yera Ahera cyane mubwami bw'Imana),³⁴⁵ bigaragazwa kabiri mu mubare wa abamarayika n'amagare y'Imana (2 x 100.000.000) mwijuru, cyangwa **200.000.000**.³⁴⁶

-Igice cya kabiri

2Ki 2: 9 Bamaze kurenga, Eliya abwira Elisha ati:

Baza icyo nzagukorera, mbere yuko ngutwara. Elisha ati: Ndagusabye, reka kabiri (bibiri)^{H8147} igice (umunwa, ijambo, inkota yinkota)^{H6310} Umwuka wawe ube kuri njye.

2Ki 2:10 Na we ati: Wabajije ikintu gikomeye:^{H7185} nyamara, niba umbona igihe nakuwe muri wewe, ni ko bizakubaho. ariko niba atari byo, ntabwo bizaba.

2Ki 2:11 Kandi byaje kugenda, nkuko bakomeje, bakaganira, ngo, dore igare rigaragara^{H7393} y'umuriro, n'amafarasi y'umuriro, arabatandukanya bombi; Eliya arazamuka^{H5927} n'umuyaga mu ijuru.

→ Elisha yabajije Eliya igice cya kabiri, aricyo nkota y'amaharakubiri, cyangwa **rhema** **Bya Mana**.³⁴⁷ Eliya yasobanuye imvugo y'Imana nk'ikintu gikomeye kuva icyo

gihe Uhoraho, Imana **Bya**

gusa

inyama zose, ukora imirimo itangaje akoresheje ibirango, arashobora guhindura ibintu

rhema.³⁴⁸

Yer 32:27 Dore ndi Uhoraho, Imana y'abantu bose:

hari ikintu (ijambo, rhema)^{H1697} birakomeye cyane (akazi gatanga) ^{H6381} kuri

njye?

- Ariko ijisho rya Elisha ryiboneye imbaraga no kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** binyuze kuri Eliya igihe Eliya yakuwe muri we, ni ko guhamya **ibirangoguhinduka rhema**. Igice cya kabiri kiva mubwami bw'Imana (Luk 14:15) bityo gutunga bizana

³⁴³Biragaragara.

³⁴⁴Reba kuri Ibyah 5:11.

³⁴⁵Reba kuri "[Ishusho ya 13-k] Ihema rya kera ku isi (Yerusalemu ishaje yakozwe n'intoki)."

³⁴⁶Biragaragara.

³⁴⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-d]," cyangwa Video 20. "(Icyatsi gityaye), Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁴⁸Reba kuri "[Ishusho 2-c]," cyangwa Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

umunezero w'iteka ([Yes 61: 7](#)).

[Yes 61: 6](#) *Ariko yewe izina abatambyi b'Uhoraho:
abantu bazaguhamagara abakozi b'Imana yacu:
Uzarya ubutunzi bw'abanyamahanga,
kandi mwirata mu cyubahiro cyabo.*

[Yes 61: 7](#) *Kubwisoni zawe uzagira kabiri;^{H4932}
kandi kubera urujijo bazishimira umugabane wabo:^{H2506}
Ni yo mpamvu mu gihugu cyabo (isi)^{H776} Bazatunga kabiri:^{H4932}
iteka ryose Umunezero uzaba kuri bo.*

→ Kubwiby, itegeko riva ku gicaniro cya zahabu mbere **Manamuri We ubwami**, bigaragazwa nkinshuro ebyiri (cyangwa kabiri) nkubwami bwijuru.

- Umubare w'ingabo z'abanyamafarasi byateguwe mbere yubwami bw'Imana bikubye kabiri ijuru, bityo, bigaragazwa inshuro ebyiri (ebyiri) ubwami bwo mwijuru (2 x 100.000.000) cyangwa **200.000.000**.

→ Rero, imibare, **1.000, 10.000, & 10.000**, Byakoreshejwe Kugaragaza Ibintu Bikora Binyuze muri Ubwami butandukanye, aribwo **ubwami bwaisi** (1.000), **ubwami bwaijuru** (10.000), na **ubwami bw'Imana** (2 x 10.000).

([Ibyah 9: 17-19](#)) 1/3 cyabagabo bishwe numuriro, umwotsi, & ibuye

[Ibyah 9:17](#) Nguko uko mbona amafarashi mu iyerekwa, n'abayicayeho, kugira amabere yumuriro, na jacint, na amabuye y'agaciro: kandi imitwe y'amafarashi yari nk'imitwe y'intare; Bavuye mu kanwa kabo^{G1607} umuriro n'umwotsi n'amazuku.

[Ibyah 9:18](#) Kuri aba batatu bari igice cya gatatu (1/3) cyabagabo^{G444} yiciwe, n'umuriro, n'umwotsi, n'amazuku yasohotse mu kanwa kabo.

[Ibyah 9:19](#) Kububasha bwabo (ubutware)^{G1849} ni mu kanwa kabo, no mu murizo: kuko umurizo wabo wari umeze nk'inzoka, kandi ufite imitwe, kandi barababara.^{G91}

- ☞ [Ibyah 9:17](#) Nguko uko mbona amafarashi mu iyerekwa: abari bicaye kuri bo bari bafite igituza cy'umuriro, jacint, n'amazuku; imitwe y'amafarashi yari imeze nk'imitwe y'intare; mu kanwa kabo hasohoka umuriro, umwotsi, n'amazuku.
- ☞ [Ibyah 9:18](#) Muri ibi byorezo bitatu (3) icya gatatu (1/3) cyabagabo barishwe, n'umuriro n'umwotsi n'amazuku yavuye mu kanwa kabo.
- ☞ [Ibyah 9:19](#) Erega ubutware bwabo buri mu kanwa kabo no mu murizo; kuko umurizo wabo umeze nkinzoka, zifite imitwe; kandi hamwe na bo barababaza.

([Ibyah 9: 20-21](#)) Abagabo basigaye ntibigeze bihana imirimo y'amaboko yabo

[Ibyah 9:20](#) Abandi bagabo^{G444} ziticiwe n'ibi byorezo^{G4127} yamara kwihana ntabwo kubikorwa by'amaboko yabo, kugirango badasenga amashitani, n'ibigirwamana bya zahabu, na feza, n'umuringa, n'amabuye, n'ibiti: bidashobora kubona, kumva, cyangwa kugenda:

[Ibyah 9:21](#) Ntabwo bihanyye ubwicanyi bwabo, cyangwa uburozi bwabo, cyangwa ubusambanyi bwabo, cyangwa ubujura bwabo.

- ☞ [Ibyah 9:20](#) Abagabo basigaye, batishwe n'ibi byorezo, ntibigeze bihana imirimo y'amaboko yabo, ko badasenga abadayimoni, n'ibigirwamana bya zahabu, ifeza, umuringa, amabuye, n'ibiti, idashobora kubona cyangwa kumva cyangwa kugenda.

☞ [Ibyah 9:21](#)Kandi ntibihanye ubwicanyi bwabo cyangwa uburozi bwabo cyangwa ubusambanyi bwabo cyangwa ubujura bwabo.

→Kubatananiwe kwihana mu itorero rya Thyatira bajugunywe [Amakuba akomeye](#).
Nubwo ufite ibyorezo mugihe [amakuba akomeye](#)ariko, yakomeje kwanga kwihana ubusambanyi bwe rero, abagabo basigaye bazacirwa urubanza bakurikije imirimo yabo.³⁴⁹

³⁴⁹Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 2: 18-29\) \(4\) Kuri marayika w'itorero muri Thyatira.](#)"

Igice cya 10

(Ibyah 10: 1-2) Igitabo gito (Ikirenge cyiburyo cya marayika wiburyo hejuru yinyanja & ikirenge cyibumoso hasi)

Ibyah 10: 1 Nabonye undi mumarayika ukomeye wamanutse ava mwijuru, wambaye igicu: n'umukororombya^{G246} yari kuri^{G1909} umutwe we, mu maso he hasa n'izuba, n'ibirenge bye nk'inkingi z'umuriro:

Ibyah 10: 2 Kandi yari afite mu ntoki igitabo gito^{G974} fungura: ashira ikirenge cye cy'iburyo ku nyanja, ikirenge cye cy'ibumoso ku isi (hasi),^{G1093}

- ☞ **Ibyah 10: 1** Nanjye (Yohana) mbona undi mumarayika ukomeye wamanutse ava mwijuru, yambaye igicu. Umukororombya wari ku mutwe, mu maso he hasa n'izuba, n'ibirenge bye nk'inkingi z'umuriro.
- ☞ **Ibyah 10: 2** Kandi yari afite **igitabo gito** fungura mu kuboko kwe. Ashyira ikirenge cye cy'iburyo ku nyanja, ikirenge cye cy'ibumoso hasi,

→ Umumarayika ukomeye, ukuguru kwe kw'iburyo yashyizwe ku nyanja naho ikirenge cye cy'ibumoso hasi, byakozwe **igitabo gito** mu ntoki.

(Ibyah 10: 3-4) Funga ibintu byavuzwe ninkuba 7

Ibyah 10: 3 Kandi ararira n'ijwi rirenga, nk'igihe intare itontoma:

amaze kurira, inkuba ndwi zavuze (zivuga)^{G2980} amajwi yabo.

Ibyah 10: 4 Kandi iyo inkuba ndwi zimaze kuvuga (zivuga)^{G2980} amajwi yabo, Nari hafi (igomba)^{G3195} kwandika:

Numva ijwi rivuye mu ijuru rirambwira riti:

Funga ikimenyetso^{G4972} ibyo bintu inkuba ndwi zavuze (zavuze),^{G2980} kandi ntubyangandike.

- ☞ **Ibyah 10: 3** Kandi yarize n'ijwi rirenga, nk'igihe intare itontoma. Amaze gutaka, inkuba ndwi (7) zavuze amajwi.
 - ☞ **Ibyah 10: 4** Iyo inkuba ndwi (7) zimaze kuvuga, ngiyeye kwandika; ariko numvise ijwi rivuye mu ijuru rimbwira, "**Funga ikimenyetso ibintu ibirindwi (7) inkuba zavuzenantukabyandike.**"
- **Kuki John atashoboye kwandika ibintu byavuzwe ninkuba 7?**
- Inguni ikomeye ihagaze ku nyanja no ku butaka ifashe "**igitabo gito**" ibyo bifite ibintu byavuzwe inkuba 7 nyuma ya marayika wa gatandatu (6) avuza impanda (**Ibyah 10: 8**). Ariko ubuhanuzi bwanditswe muri "**igitabo gito**" Bizabera abazasigara hasi imyaka 1.000.³⁵⁰

(Ibyah 10: 5-6) Umumarayika yarahiye Imana (Umuremyi w'ijuru, isi, ninyanja)

Ibyah 10: 5 Umumarayika nabonye ahagaze ku nyanja no ku isi (hasi)^{G1093}

yazamuye (fata)^{G142} ukuboko kwe mu ijuru,

Ibyah 10: 6 Kandi yarahiye uhoraho iteka ryose, waremye^{G2936}

ijuru, n'ibirimo birimo,
n'isi (isi),^{G1093} n'ibirimo birimo,
n'innyanja, n'ibiyirimo,

ko hagomba kubaho (ugomba)^{G2071} igihe^{G5550} ntibikiriho:

- ☞ **Ibyah 10: 5** Umumarayika nabonye (Yohana) nabonye ahagaze ku nyanja no hasi, azamura ukuboko kwe mu ijuru
- ☞ **Ibyah 10: 6** aramurahira (**Mana**) ubaho iteka ryose, **ninde yaremye ijuru n'ibirimo, Ubutakan'ibirimo, inyanja n'ibiyirimo, ko hagomba kubahontakindi gihe.**
+ **T.we Umwene inde yaremye ijuru n'isini Mana^{H430} ('ōlōhīm, Itang 1: 1).**

³⁵⁰Reba kuri "(Ibyah 10: 8-11) Igitabo gito (Akira & urye kongera guhanura)."

† **Isi**^{H776}: Harimo ubutaka, inyanja, hamwe nababakiriye bose, hamwe ninde **yaremye**^{G2936} ijuru, isi, inyanja, n'ibirimo byose, ni **Mana**.³⁵¹

(Ibyah 10: 7) Ibanga ry'Imana ryujuje igihe 7th impanda iri hafi kuvuza

Ibyah 10: 7 Ariko muminsi yijwi rya malayika wa karindwi, igihe azatangirira (to ngwino)^{G3195} kumvikana, ibanga ry'Imanabigomba kurangira (byujujwe),^{G5055} nk'uko yabitangaje (yabwirije)^{G2097} ku bagaragu be^{G1401} abahanuzi.^{G4396}

☞ **Ibyah 10: 7** Ariko muminsi yijwi rya **karindwi(7)marayika**, iyo ari hafi kuvuza (impanda), **ibanga rya Mana**³⁵² byari gusohora, nkuko yabwiye abagaragu be abahanuzi.

⑦ **T.karindwi(7)marayika** nihafi yo kuvuza (impanda)

➤ **Guhishurwa kw'ibanga ry'Imana** yamenyeshejwe Pawulo ni uko amahanga yamahanga agomba kuba abaragwa hamwe numubiri umwe (wa **Kristo**), hamwe n'abasangira (**ibirango**) y'isezerano rye muri **Kriston'**ubutumwa bwiza buganisha muri **agakiza**.³⁵³

Rom 1: 1 Paul, umugaragu wa **Yesu Kristo**, yahamagariwe kuba intumwa, yatandukanijwe nubutumwa bwiza bwa **Mana**,

Rom 1: 2 (Ibyo yari yarasezeraniye mbere n'abahanuzi be mu byanditswe byera,)

Rom 1: 3 Kubyerekeye Umwana we **Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami**, cyakozwe mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri;

Rom 1: 4 Kandi yatangaje ko ari **Umwana w'Imana'imbaraga**, ukurikije umwuka wera, n'izuka ry'abapfuye:

→ Ubutumwa bwiza bwa **Mana** ikaba **Manayasezeraniye** mbere binyuze mu bahanuzi be mu

Byanditswe Byera

(**Rom 1: 1-4**), ku byerekeye Umwana we **Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami**, bizuzuzwa muminsi yo kumvikana

kwa

impandanamarayika wa 7.

† Ubutumwa bwiza Pawulo yabwirije ni **hishurwa Bya Yesu Kristo** kandi si nk'uko umuntu abivuga,^{G444} bityo ntiyaganiriye ninyama namaraso cyangwa umuntu wumubiri³⁵⁴ cyangwa n'intumwa.³⁵⁵

(**Amayobera ya Kristo**)

Gutanga ubuntu bw'Imanani uko Imana yamenyesheje Pawulo ibanga rya **Kristo**, mu bindi bisekuru bitamenyeshejwe abana b'abantu ariko ubu byahishuriwe intumwa ze n'abahanuzi be na Roho, tingofero **abanyamahanga bagomba kuba bagenzi babo, kandi bakagira umubiri umwe, kandi bagasangira amasezerano ye muri Kristo nubutumwa bwiza** (**Abef 3: 2-6**).

→ Izina **Yahwe** (Uhoraho)) ntabwo yari azwi mu gisekuru cy'abana b'abantu, ba se ni Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo.

Kuva 6: 3 Kandi naragaragaye (reba)^{H7200} kuri Aburahamu, kuri Isaka na Yakobo, ku izina ry'Imana (**'ēl**)^{H410} Ishoborabyose (**šaday**),^{H7706} ariko ku izina ryanjye YEHOVA (**Uhoraho, Yahwe**)^{H3068} **sinari nzi**.

³⁵¹Video 1. "Mu ntangiriro." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

³⁵²Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana," & Video 45. "6. Impanganu"). www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁵³Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁵⁴Video 3. "Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari iki?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/.

³⁵⁵Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa Pawulo) 1/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

(Ibyah 10: 8-11) Igitabo gito (Akira & urye kongera guhanura)

Ibyah 10: 8 Ijwi numvise rivuye mu ijuru ryongera kumbwira, rivuga riti:
Genda ufate igitabo gito^{G974} ikinguye mu kuboko kwa marayika
ihagaze ku nyanja no ku isi (hasi).^{G1093}

Ibyah 10: 9 Njya kwa marayika, ndamubwira nti: Mpa igitabo gito.^{G974}

Arambwira ati: Fata (wakire)^{G2983} kurya, no kurya (kurya)^{G2719} hejuru;
kandi izakora inda yawe^{G2836} umujinya,^{G4087} ariko bizaba mu kanwa kawe biryoshye nk'ubuki.

Ibyah 10:10 Nafashe (nakiriwe)^{G2983} igitabo gito^{G974} mu kuboko kwa marayika, akarya (kurya)^{G2719} hejuru;

kandi byari mu kanwa kanjye biryoshye nk'ubuki: kandi nkimara kurya^{G5315} inda yanjye yari isharira.

Ibyah 10:11 Arambwira ati:

Ugomba kongera guhanura mbere (to)^{G1909} amahanga menshi, n'amahanga,^{G1484} n'indimi, n'abami.

☞ **Ibyah 10: 8** Ijwi numvise (Yohana) numvise rivuye mwijuru nongeye kumbwira nti:

“Genda, fata **igitabo gito**
ikinguye mu kuboko kwa marayika uhagaze ku nyanja no ku isi.”

☞ **Ibyah 10: 9** Nagiye kwa marayika ndamubwira nti: “Mpa **igitabo gito**.” Arambwira ati:

“**Akiranakuryani**;
kandi bizatera inda yawe, ariko bizaba byiza nk'ubuki mu kanwa kawe.”

☞ **Ibyah 10:10** Hanyuma nakiriye **igitabo gito** mu kuboko kwa marayika ararya,

kandi byari byiza nk'ubuki mu kanwa kanjye. Ariko maze kurya, inda yanjye yarakaye.

☞ **Ibyah 10:11** Arambwira ati:

“Ugomba **guhanurana none** ku bantu benshi, ibihugu (uburyo bwinshi),^{G1484} indimi, n'abami.”

- Menya ko uburyo bumwe bw "ishyamba ryose" muri **Ibyah 7: 9** bivuga imbaga nyamwinshi itagira umubare kuva ishyamba ryose, imiryango, abantu, n'indimi zoseninde **ingingo z'umubiri wa Kristo**.

→ Ubwoko bwinshi bw "amahanga"^{G1484} Muri **Ibyah 10:11** bivuga "abandi bakobwa" bazaza nyuma imyaka 1.000 irarangiye (**Ibyah 20: 5**).

→ Rero, ubuhanuzi bwanditswe muri "**igitabo gito**" Bizabera abazasigara hasi **imyaka 1.000**.

➤ **Ibisobanuro bya "biryoshye nkubuki mumunwa" & gusharira munda"**

- Dawidi asobanura amagambo y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) nko kuryoha nk'ubuki mu kanwa (**Zab 119: 103**), kubera ko umugaragu ukomeza umuburo we kandi agatinya Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) ifite isuku kandi azagororerwa cyane, biraryoshye kuruta ubuki nubuki (**Zab 19: 10-11**).

Ariko, kubera ko urubanza rw'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**) ni ukuri kandi ni umukiranutsi, abo (babi) ninde yirengagije umuburo we ntabwo ari umwere kubera ibicumuro bikomeye bityo ntibizacungurwa na **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** iyo ubuhanuzi burya umuhanuzi busohotse.³⁵⁶

→ Igihe Yohana yakiraga "**igitabo gito**" Kandi arayarya (nyuma iba **Uhoraho umugaragu umuhanuzi**, **Yer 26: 5**), biryoha nkubuki mumunwa kuko ari byo **innyana ya Nyagasani** ibyobimurakira. Ariko, amaze kuyarya, byarakaje mu nda kuko urubanza ruza kuri **abakiranutsi** uwirengagije imiburo.

† Ijambo (**rhema**³⁵⁷)^{H1697} Bya **Uhoraho** yaje kuri Yeremiya, agira ati (**Yer 1: 4**),
“Mbere yuko nkurema mu nda^{H990} Nari nkuzi;
na mbere yuko usohoka mu nda^{H7358} Nakwejeje,
nashyizeho^{H5414} wowe **umuhanuzi** ku mahanga (Abanyamahanga)^{H1471}” (**Yer 1: 5**).

³⁵⁶Reba kuri **Ibyah 14: 7** kubindi bisobanuro.

³⁵⁷Video 6. “Uwiteka ahinduka Imana yawe.”
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Yeremiya ati: Ah, Mwami (*'āōnāy*) IMANA (*y^hōvā*)!

dore sinzi kuvuga, kuko ndi umwana (umusore).^{H5288}

→Umwana^{H5288}ikoreshwa hano bivuga umuhungu, akaba umuhungu wavutse ku mugaragu (*Itang 21:12*).

B.ut Uwiteka (*Yahwe*)^{H3068}aramubwira ati:

“Ntukavuge ko ndi umusore,^{H5288}kuko uzajya kubantu bose ngutumye,
kandi uzavuga ibyo ngutegetse byose.

Ntutinye mu maso habo, kuko ndi kumwe nawe kugira ngo nkurokore, ni ko Uwiteka avuga.*Yahwe*) ((*Yer 1: 7-8*)).”

Hanyuma Uwiteka (*Yahwe*) arambura ukuboko, ankora ku munwa.

Uwiteka (*Yahwe*) arambwira ati:

“Dore nashyize amagambo yanjye (*rhema*)^{H1697}mu kanwa kawe.

Dore, uyu muni nagize ngo nshyireho ubwami bw'amahanga, gushinga imizi, no gusenya,
no gusenya, no guta hasi, kubaka, no gutera”(Yer 1: 9-10).

→Umusore (Yeremiya) ahinduka umuhanuzi iyo **Uhorahoukuboko**amukora ku munwahanyuma ushire ibyere**rhema**

mu kanwa k'umuhungu. Nya muhungu ahinduka **umuhanuzi**(Ufite**Mana**, yumva**Imanarhēma**,*Yh8:47*)
kandi ategukwa kongera guhanura ku bwami bw'amahanga.

→ **A.umuhanuzi**ifite**injyana ya Nyagasani**intagomba rero gutinya ikintu cyose yahawe
kuri iyo saha, kuko ni **Uwera Umwuka**Uvuga, si we (*Werurwe 13:11*).³⁵⁸

³⁵⁸Video 20. “(Icyatsi gityaye), Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri.”
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

>> [Ishusho 10-1] Ibimenyetso byiminsi yimperuka yiyi si (Yesu & abigishwa be)

- Ibimenyetso byo kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu & Uwituka ku iherezo ry'iyi si

[Mat 24: 1](#) Kandi Yesu arasohoka, ava mu rusengero:

abigishwa be baza aho ari kugira ngo bamwereke inyubako z'urusengero.

[Werurwe 13: 1](#) Asohotse mu rusengero, umwe mu bigishwa be aramubwira ati:

Umwigisha,^{G1320} reba ubwoko bwamabuye ninyubako zirihe!

[Luk 21: 5](#) Nkuko bamwe bavugaga urusengero, uko rwarimbishijwe amabuye meza n'impano, ati

[Mat 24: 2](#) Yesu arababwira ati: "Ntimubona ibyo byose?" Ndabibabwiye,

Ntabwo hazasigara hano ibuye rimwe^{G3037} ku wundi, ibyo ntibizajugunywa hasi.

[Werurwe 13: 2](#) Yesu aramusubiza aramubwira ati: "Urabona izi nyubako nini?"

ntihazasigara ibuye rimwe ku rindi, ritazajugunywa hasi.

[Luk 21: 6](#) Naho ibyo mubona, iminsi izaza,

aho itazasigara ibuye ku rindi, ritazajugunywa hasi.

- **J.esu**yavuze abwira abigishwa be ko iminsi izagera ubwo izo nyubako nini (insengero) zishushanyijeho amabuye meza n'impano zizajugunywa hasi kugirango hatagira ibuye rimwe ku rindi.

[Werurwe 13: 3](#) Yicaye ku musozi wa Elayono hejuru y'urusengero,

Peterona Yakobo na Yohana na Andereya bamubajije wenyine,

- Nk**Yesu**yicaye ku musozi wa Elayono hejuru y'urusengero, abigishwa be (Petero, Yakobo, Yohana, na Andereya) bamubaza wenyine ibibazo bikurikira.

(1) **Kuza k'umunsi: Iyo Abayahudi bavuga ngo "Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani"**

[Mat 24: 3](#) Yicaye ku musozi wa Elayono, abigishwa baramwegera bonyine, baravuga bati:

Tubwire, ibyo bintu bizaba ryari?

nikihe kimenyetso^{G4592} ukuza kwawe,

n'iherezo^{G4931} y'isi?

- Mbere **Yesu**yavuze kuri "Iminsi iri imbere y'insengero zizasenywa," Yinubira Yeruzalemu:

[Mat 23:37](#) Yerusalemu, Yerusalemu, wica abahanuzi,

no kubatera amabuye aboherejwe,

ni kangahe naba nateranije abana bawe,

nk'uko inkoko ikoranya inkoko zayo muni yamababa ye, kandi ntiwabikora!

[Mat 23:38](#) Dore inzu yawe isigaye ari umusaka.

[Mat 23:39](#) Ndababwiye nti: Ntuzongera kumbona, kugeza igihe uzavuga,

"Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani."

→ Yesu yise abayahudi (abanditsi n'Abafarisayo) indyarya, inzoka, n'abazabakomokaho inzoka nkuko ari abahungu b'abishe abahanuzi, ariko bubaka imva za abahanuzi, kandi usharize imva z'intungane. Yesu ababwira ko Abayahudi ntazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazavuga, **"Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani,"** Bisobanura ko batazabona Yesu kugeza bakuze mubuntu mubumenyi bwUmwami n'Umukiza wacu Yesu Kristo na emera Uwituka nk'Umukiza wabo. Ariko, amahanga azakizwa muri Hagati aho.³⁵⁹

→ Abaza mwizina rya NYAGASANI (Yahwe)^{H3068} bahiriwe bava mu nzu ya Uhoraho ([Zab 118: 26](#)). Imyenda yambere yubutaka bazanwa munzu ya NYAGASANI Mana Ninde? **ubuzima, i Kristo** ([Deu 30:20, Kol 3: 4](#)). Iwacu **Mwamina**

WeKristoubushake

³⁵⁹Yakuwe muri "[Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose]" cyangwa

Video 16. Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Umwami, Umwami Yesu, n'Umwami Yesu Kristo) 7/10. "

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

garura ubwami bwisi nyuma yumumarayika wa 7 avuza impanda ([Ibyah 11: 15-16](#)) kandi urubanza ruzaza ku bwami bw'isi (cyangwa umujyi ukomeye Babuloni) muri isaha imwe ([Ibyah 18: 10-20](#)).

bazabikora - Umunsi uzagera abatsinze (imbuto zambere, abera bera, na [ibisigisigi biri Kristo](#) izaragwa ibintu byose bya [Mana](#) ([Ibyah 21: 7](#)). Ni yo mpamvu

uhezagirwe n'ubwami n'ubutware, n'ubukuru bw'ubwami muni ya ijuru ryose, rizahabwa ubwoko bw'abatagatifu b'Isumbabyose, uwo ubwami ni ubwami bw'iteka, kandi ubutware bwose buzamukorera kandi bumwumvire ([Dan 7:27](#)).

→ Abigishwa rero barabajije [Yesu](#) nko ku muni insengero nini (ubwami bwa [isi](#)) bizaba yajugunywe hasi, izaba imperuka yisi mugihe abera bera cyane Hejuru azahabwa ubukuru bwubwami:

- G..Ibyo bintu (umunsi wa Nyagasani) bizabera ryari?
- F. Ni ibihe bimenyetso byerekana ukuza kwawe (ukuza kwa Nyagasani)?
- A. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizarangira iyi si?

(2) [Ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu](#) (Umunsi & isaha ntibizwi)

[Werurwe 13: 4](#) Tubwire (Databuja, ^{G1320} [Werurwe 13: 1](#)),
[ryari](#) ibyo bizaba?

kandi nikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo byose bizasohora (iherezo)? ^{G4931}

[Luk 21: 7](#) Baramubaza bati: "Databuja, ^{G1320}

ariko ibyo bizabera ryari?

kandi nikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo bintu bizasohora (bikorwa)? ^{G1096}

➤ Muri Mariko na Luka, abigishwa ba Yesu bamwitaga "Databuja ^{G1320}" Igihe basohokaga hamwe n'urusengeru [Yesu](#).

imwe - Umwigisha (Abakomeye ^{G1320}, διδάσκαλος, didaskalos) bivuga Rabboni (Imbaraga ^{G4462}) bisobanura

ninde ushobora gutuma wakira amaso yawe kugirango ubone [Uhorahono](#) kubatizwa [Umwuka](#)

WeraNawe

kwizera.

→ [Yesu](#) abigishwa bamwitaga, Umwigisha (Abakomeye) ^{G1320}, διδάσκαλος) cyangwa Rabi ^{G4461} mbere

yuko abaho

yabambwe ku musaraba, ariko yitwaga Rabboni ^{G4462} nyuma yo kubambwa. Mu rwego, [Yesu](#) ni Umwigisha cyangwa Rabi. ³⁶⁰

→ Umwigisha ^{G1320} yitwaga "Rabi ^{G4461} mbere [Yesu](#) kubambwa (cyangwa Umwana w'umuntu), ariko yitwaga "Rabboni ^{G4462}" Nyuma yo kubambwa kwe ([Kristo](#)). Iyo abigishwa bakiriye "Rabi ^{G4461} (Umwana wa [umuntu](#)) kubwo kwizera, "Rabi ^{G4461} aba Rabboni wabo ^{G4462} cyangwa ibyabo [Mwami](#)

([kyrios](#)) ^{G2962} cyangwa Umwana w'Imana,

kandi Umwuka Wera azahabwa: ³⁶¹

E. Ibyo bintu (ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu) bizaba ryari?

B. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo bintu (ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu) bigiye gusohora?

(3) [Ukuza kwa Nyagasani](#) (Isaha ntizwi)

[Werurwe 13: 4](#) Tubwire (Databuja, ^{G1320} [Werurwe 13: 1](#)),
[ryari](#) ibyo bizaba?

³⁶⁰Video 17. "3. Imbutu za mbere." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁶¹Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 3:15](#).

kandi nikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo byose bizasohora (iherezo)?^{G4931}

Luk 21: 7 Baramubaza bati: "Databuja,^{G1320}

ariko ibyo bizabera ryari?

kandi nikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo bintu bizasohora (bikorwa)?^{G1096}

Uwiteka

→ Daniyeli umuhanuzi yahanuye ibizaba mu cyumweru cya nyuma cy'ubuhanuzi bwe bw'ibyumweru 70. In Mariko na Luka, abigishwa babajije Yesu ibibazo bikurikira kugirango bamenye ibimenyetso by

Umunsi w'Umwami no kuza kwe, uzaba umunsi bazahura na we kandi babane na we ubuziraherezo (1Th 4:17).

C..Ni ikihe kimenyetso cyerekana ko ibyo bintu byose (icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel) bizarangira?

D. Ibyo bintu (ukuza kwa Nyagasani) bizabera ryari?

Yesu 'iqisubizo kubibazo byabajijwe n'abigishwa hejuru (AG) birashoboka cyane muburyo bukurikira:

A. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizarangira iyi si (ibimenyetso 2)?

- T.yabanje gusinya (y'imperuka y'iyi si)

Mat 24: 6 Kandi muzabyumva^{G191} y'intambara n'ibihuha (kumva)^{G189} y'intambara: reba ko udahangayitse: kuko ibyo bintu byose bigomba gusohora (byakozwe),^{G1096} ariko imperuka^{G5056} ntikiragera.^{G3768}

Werurwe 13: 7 Kandi igihe muzumva^{G191} y'intambara n'ibihuha (kumva)^{G189} y'intambara Ntugire ikibazo: kuko ibintu nkibi bigomba gukenera (gukorwa),^{G1096} ariko imperuka^{G5056} ntikizaba.^{G3768}

- Abumva Matayo na Mariko bagomba kumva ibyerekeye intambara n'ibihuha bigomba gukorwa, ariko Yesu yababwiye kutagira ibibazo kuko imperuka itaragera.
- "T.iherezo rye ntiriragera" Yerekana ibyabaye byatangiye gukorwa muri kiriya gihe.
- Igihe J.esus yasobanuye ibijyanye no gusarura ibiti, Yerekanye ko bizaba imperuka y' "iyi si (Mat 13:40 niyo mpamvu ibiti byegeranijwe bigatwikwa mu muriro; ni ko bizagenda no ku iherezo ry'iyi si. ")

Luk 21: 9 Ariko igihe muzumva^{G191} y'intambara n'imvururu (urujijo),^{G181} ntutinye: kuko ibyo bintu bigomba kubanza^{G4412} biza gusohora (byakozwe),^{G1096} ariko imperuka^{G5056} ntabwo ari na na (ako kanya).^{G2112}

- **Abumviriza Luka** agomba kumva kubyerekeye intambara no kwitiranya ibintu bigomba gukorwa mbere, ariko Yesu yababwiye kutagira ubwoba kuko imperuka itegereje.
- W.inkoko ugereranije na Matayo na Mariko, Luka yerekana ko abigishwa bazumva iby'intambara kandi bakayoberwa, ariko ntibagomba guterwa ubwoba kuko aricyo kintu cya mbere kigomba kubaho, bityo imperuka ikaba itegereje.

- Iherezo ry'ikimenyetso cya mbere -

Iherezo ry'amakuba (T. impeta abigishwa bazahura nazo mbere yikimenyetso cya kabiri, Ibyah 13:15)

Luk 21:12 Ariko mbere yibi byose (mbere yikimenyetso cya 2 cy'imperuka yisi, Luk 21:10, Mat 24: 7, Werurwe 13: 8), Bazarambikaho ibiganza, bagutoteze, bakugeza mu masinagogi, no muri gereza, bazanwa imbere y'abami^{G935} n'abategetsi (ba guverineri)^{G2232} ku bw'izina ryanjye.

Luk 21:13 Kandi izaguhindukira ubuhamya (umutangabuhamya).^{G3142}

Mat 24: 9 Ubwo ni bwo bazagutabara kugira ngo ubabazwe (**amakuba**),^{G2347} Azakwica: kandi muzangwa amahanga yose^{G1484} ku bw'izina ryanjye.

Werurwe 13: 9 Ariko mwitondere, kuko bazabageza ku nama;

kandi mu masinagogi muzakubitwa:

kandi muzazanwa imbere y'abategetsi (ba guverineri)^{G2232} n'abami^{G935}

kubwanjye, kubuhamya (umutangabuhamya)^{G3142} kubarwanya.

[Werurwe 13:10](#)Kandi [ubutumwa bwiza](#) bigomba kubanza gutangazwa (kubwiriza) [G2784](#) hagati (muri) [G1519](#) amahanga yose (Abanyamahanga). [G1484](#)

- **Mbere yuko** ikimenyetso cya kabiri cyimperuka yisi kigaragara, Abumviriza Luka bazobona ko amahanga y'abanyamahanga bo mu bwami bubi ategerezwa kurambika ibiganza ku bigishwa, kubatoteza, kubashikiriza amasinagogi no mw'ibohero, no kubashikiriza imbere y'abami n'abategetsi ku bw'izina ryiwe, muzoba muri bo. umutangabuhamya.³⁶²
- **Abumviriza Matayo** azabona abigishwa bishwe mu makuba kandi bicwe bazira izina rye, kandi bazangwa amahanga yose.³⁶³
- **M.inkuge** bagomba kwitondera ko bagomba gutangwato inama zakubiswe mu masinagogi, zishyikirizwa ba guverineri n'abami nk'abatangabuhamya kubwawe, uzababera umuhamya kuko ubutumwa bwiza bw'ubwami bugomba kubanza kubwirwa mu mahanga yose y'abanyamahanga mbere yuko imperuka iba.

(Gukenera Ubutumwa Bwiza)

- † Numara kubatizwa n'umubatizo wo kwihana, izere Kristo Yesu kandi ubatizwe mwizina ry'Umwami Yesu. icyo gihe Umwuka Wera azaza kuri abo (wowe) abafite ibirango bizahinduka rhema ([2Pe 3: 2](#)).
- † Umwami Yesu azahishurwa avuye mwijuru bivuze ko ibirango by'ukuri (ubutumwa bwiza bw'agakiza kawe) bizatwikwa mumuriro ugurumana kugirango uhishure rhema binyuze mubutumwa bwiza bw'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo. Nyuma yo kwizera **Kristo**, washyizweho ikimenyetso na Roho Mutagatifu w'amasezerano. Muri imbuto za Kristo igihe azazira, akaba ari ubwoko bumwe bwabantu bose b'Imana, cyangwa 144.000 bahagaranye na Ntama kumusozi Siyoni bafite izina rya Se. byanditswe mu gahanga kabo.³⁶⁴

(Ubutumwa Bwiza bugomba kubwirizwa mumahanga yose)

- Ubutumwa bwiza bw'itorero ry'Imana bwaje mubirango, mububasha, no muri Roho Mutagatifu, aribwo rhema.
- Igihe kirageze ubwo abakoze ibyiza bazaza ku muzuko w'ubuzima (kumva Uwitaka rhema), ariko abakoze ibibi, kugeza ku muzuko w'urubanza.
- Kubatizwa muri Yesu Kristo, wihanywe ukabatizwa mu rupfu rwa Yesu Kristo. Ibyaha byawe byababariwe kubatizwa mwizina rya Yesu Kristo, kandi uzakira impano ya Umwuka Wera, abantu bavugaga indimi kandi bahanura kubwimpano ya Mwuka Wera.
- Umwuka Wera namara kukuzaho, uzakira "imbaraga," kandi uzabe abahamya b'Umwami Yesu Kristo (abakiriye rhema) haba i Yerusalemu no muri Yudaya yose (wakiriye imbabazi y'ibyaha byabo), muri Samariya (abakiriye ibirango), no kugeza ku gice cy'ubutaka (abari ku butaka buvumwe, cyangwa abari mu mva bakeneye kwihana kugirango bakizwe).
- † 12 bahabwa imbaraga nububasha kuri shitani zose no gukiza indwara nkabigishwa ba Yesu ([Luk9: 1](#)), kandi ifite ibikorere byo kwamamaza ubwami bw'Imana no gukiza abarwayi, ([Luk9: 2](#)). Ibisobanuro, bafite Umucyo [G5457](#) y'Imana ([1Yo 1: 5](#)), n'Imana (wategetse umucyo [G5457](#) kumurika mu mwijima) yamurikiye mu mitima yabo, bityo bamurikiye [G5462](#) y'ubumenyi bw'icyubahiro cy'Imana imbere ya Yesu Kristo ([2Co 4: 6](#)). Kugira icyubahiro cy'Imana, niwo mucyo [G5458](#) y'Imana ibyo birasobanutse nka kristu ([Ibyah 21:11](#)), intumwa ziba Umucyo [G5457](#) y'isi (cyangwa y'umurima, [Mat 13:38](#)), kandi buri umwe muri bo ni umujyi

³⁶²Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi gifite ubwenge bwa Nyagasani) 10/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa-bwiza/16/.

³⁶³Video 18. "3. Imbuto za mbere (144.000)." www.ubundi-buryo.com.

³⁶⁴Reba kuri videwo 18, "Imbuto zambere (144.000)" kugirango ubone ibisobanuro birambuye. www.ubundi-buryo.com.

washyizweho^{G2749} mu mudugudu w'umusozi^{G3735} ibyo ntibishobora guhishwa kubera **Umucyo w'Imanako** bazanye ([Mat 5:14](#)). Umudugudu^{G2968} bivuga ahantu ubutumwa bwiza bwamamazwa (mugutanga inyama cyangwa **ibirango by'Imanako** kubantu), n'aho gukira bibera ([Mat 14:15](#)).³⁶⁵

- Abigishwa bashyikirijwe **amakuba**

[Werurwe 13:11](#) Ariko igihe bazakuyobora, bakagutabara, ntutekereze mbere ibyo uzavuga, kandi ntimwabigambiriye, ariko ibyo muzaguha byose muri icyo saha, abavugaga: kuko atari mwebwe muvugaga, ahubwo ni Umwuka Wera.

[Luk 21:14](#) Gutuza (kuryama)^{G5087} ni yo mpamvu mu mitima yawe, ntutekereze mbere y'ibyo uzasubiza:

[Luk 21:15](#) Erega nzaguha umunwa n'ubwenge,

ibyo abanzi bawe bose ntibazashobora kunguka cyangwa kubirwanya.

Iyo abigishwa bashyikirijwe abami n'abayobozi b'amahanga:

- **Abumva Mark:** Ntutekereze cyangwa utekereze mbere y'ibyo ugomba kuvuga, kuko Umwuka Wera azavugana nawe muri icyo saha.
→ T. we Umwuka Wera aba mu bamwumva.
- † Akanwa niho amagambo y'Uwituka ashirwa (Uhoraho arambwira ati: Dore nshyize amagambo yanjye^{H169} *mu kanwa kawe. Uyu muni ndagushira hejuru y'amahanga no ku bwami, (Yer 1: 9-10)*. Imyiteguro yumutima mumuntu,^{H120} *kandi igisubizo cyururimi, kiva kuri NYAGASANI (Pro 16: 1)*.³⁶⁶ Kubwibyho, inkota y'impande ebyiri z'ubutumwa bwiza (inkota yaka) ifashwe mu ntoki z'abera bera hamwe no guhimbaza Imana cyane (*ē*)^{H410} mu kanwa kabo.³⁶⁷
- **L. uke abumva:** Ntugomba gutekereza mbere yo gusubiza kuko azaguha umunwa n'ubwenge, kandi abanzi bawe bose ntibazashobora kunguka cyangwa kunanira; Noneho rero, shyira imitima yawe.
→ Ubwami bw'Imana niin umutima wabateze amatwi Luka.
- † Kubaha Uwituka nintangiriro yubwenge ([Pro 9:10](#)) kandi mu kanwa k'Uwituka hava ubumenyi no gusobanukirwa ([Pro 2: 6](#)). Arikoudafite ibyo bintu ni impumyi, ntashobora kubona kure, kandi yibagiwe ko yakuweho ibyaha bye bya kera ([2Pe 1: 9](#)), kubwibyho banze ubumenyi, ntibahitamwo gutinya Uwituka ([Pro 1:29](#)): Kubwibyho, bo (abami n'abayobozi b'amahanga) bazagwa kandi bazacirwa urubanza n'Uwituka IMANA.

- Benshi barababajwe

[Mat 24:10](#) icyo gihe benshi bazababazwa,^{G4624}

kandi azagambanira (gutanga)^{G3860} umwe wese, kandi azanka.

[Mat 24:11](#) Kandi abahanuzi benshi b'ibinyoma bazahaguruka, kandi bazayobya benshi.

[Mat 24:12](#) Kandi kubera gukiranirwa^{G458} Bizagwira (kugwira),^{G4129} urukundo rwa benshi ruzakonja.

[Werurwe 13:12](#) Noneho umuvandimwe (abavandimwe)^{G80} azagambanira (gutanga)^{G3860} umuvandimwe (abavandimwe)^{G80} kugeza gupfa,

na se umuhungu; n'abana^{G5043} Bazahagurukira kurwanya ababyeyi babo, Azabica.

[Luk 21:16](#) Kandi uzagambanirwa (gutangwa)^{G3860} haba n'ababyeyi, n'abavandimwe,

n'abavandimwe (umuvandimwe),^{G4773} n'inshuti; kandi bamwe muri mwe bazokwica.

[Luk 21:17](#) Kandi uzangwa n'abantu bose ku bw'izina ryanjye.

[Mat 24:13](#) Ariko uzihangana kugeza imperuka,^{G5056} kimwe nacyo kizakizwa.

[Werurwe 13:13](#) Kandi uzangwa n'abantu bose ku bw'izina ryanjye:

ariko uzihanganira imperuka,^{G5056} kimwe nacyo kizakizwa.

³⁶⁵Reba kuri "[Ishusho 1-c]," cyangwa Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁶⁶Video 43. "((Iyobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana)". www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁶⁷Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Benshi mubari bafite imbuto zabibwe mumitima yamabuye bazababazwa na logo mugihe amakuba cyangwa ibitotezo bivutse

- **M.atthew abumva:** Bazagambanira kandi banga urunuka, kandi abahanuzi benshi b'ibinyoma bazahaguruka barabayobya, kandi kubwiby, ibicumuro bizagwira, urukundo rwa benshi ruzakonja.³⁶⁸ Ariko uwihanganira imperuka azakizwa, bivuze ko uzabona ubugingo bwe azabubura, ariko uzatakaza ubugingo bwe kubwe azabubona ([Mat 10:39](#)).
- **Abumva Mark:** Ni abavandimwe (Se uri mwijuru, [Mat 23: 9](#)) ariko bazica abavandimwe babo, na se umuhungu, abana bazahagurukira kurwanya ababyeyi babo, babicishe. Umwuka uvugana nawe binyuze mu Ivanjili ya Mariko avuga ko uzangwa n'abababajwe n'ibirango kubera izina rye. Ariko uwihanganira imperuka azakizwa, bivuze ko uzabona ubugingo bwe azabubura, ariko uzatakaza ubugingo bwe kubwe azabubona. ([Mat 10:39](#)).
- **Luke abumva:** Bazahemukirwa n'ababyeyi, abavandimwe, umuvandimwe, n'inshuti, kandi bamwe muri mwe bazicwa. Umwuka uvugana nawe binyuze mu Ivanjili ya Luka avuga ko uzangwa n'abababajwe n'ibirango kubera izina rye. Ariko kuki badasabwa kwihangana kugeza imperuka?

[Mat 13:20](#) Ariko uwakiriye (ibirango byubwami, [Mat 13:19](#)) imbuto (yabibwe mu mutima)^{G4687} ahantu h'amabuye (ubutaka),^{G4075} kimwe nuwumva ijambo (ibirango),^{G3056} na anon n'ibyishimo arabyakira;

[Mat 13:21](#) Nyamara ntabwo yashinze imizi muri we, ahubwo yihanganira igihe gito: Kuri Igihe **amakuba**^{G2347} cyangwa **gutotezwa**^{G1375} arahaguruka kubera ijambo (ibirango),^{G3056} na kandi ararakara.^{G4624}

- A.nyone wumva ibirango byubwami ariko akabyakira mubutaka bwumutima wabo, umuzi wa **ibirango** ntabwo muri bo, nuko bararakara mugihe havutse amakuba cyangwa gutotezwa kuko ibirango birimo bishobora kwihanganira igihe gito.
- Menya ko **amakuba** bisobanura **gutotezwa**.
- † **Remako Yesu akuvugisha, ni umwuka, kandi ni ubuzima.**³⁶⁹ Kuberako **Kristo** ni byose muri byose, abanywa Umwuka umwe ni umubiri wa Kristo, batitaye ku gukebwa cyangwa kudakebwa mu mubiri. Kubera iyo mpamvu, Petero yavuze ko Imana itabogamye kuko yemera amahanga yose yabanyamahanga bamutinye kandi agakora gukiranuka (mu mwuka no mu kuri, [Yh4:24](#)).

(Umusatsi wumutwe)

[Luk 21:18](#) Ariko nta musatsi uzaba^{G2359} y'umutwe wawe kurimbuka.

[Luk 21:19](#) Kwihangana kwawe gutunga ubugingo bwawe.^{G5590}

- Kuberako kurya ibiryo byitungamubiri bisobanura kugaburirwa nitungamubiri (ijambo, rhēma) yImana ([Yer32:27](#)), ntuzagira umusatsi ugwa mumutwe urya ibiryo byitungamubiri^{G5160}, biganisha ku gakiza ([Igikorwa 27:34](#)). Kubwiby, tubwiriza **Kristo**, kuburira no kwigisha buri muntu^{G444} mubwenge bwose, kugirango tugaragaze buri muntu^{G444} in **Kristo Yesu** ([Kol 1:28](#)).³⁷⁰
- † “Umuntu”^{G444} bivuga umuntu wumubiri ufite **ibirango by'Imana** abinyujije ku Mwana w'umuntu, bityo agomba gusiga se na nyina ngo yifatanye n'umugore we kugira ngo yinjire mu mubiri (amagufwa n'umubiri) bya **Uhoraho** ifatanyaga na “**ubuzima**” ibyo biri mu mwuka, cyangwa muri **Kristo**.³⁷¹

³⁶⁸Reba kuri [Mat 13:20](#).

³⁶⁹Video, 25. “Amagambo akomeye (ibirango) & Imirimo y'Imana 2/2.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

³⁷⁰Video 31. “Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe).” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁷¹Video 2. “Kuva mu Itangiriro 1: 1 kugeza Itangiriro 2: 4.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

† Muri [Itang 2:24](#), “Umugabo (umugabo, 'iš) ^{H376} bivuga ubugingo bwumubiri ushoboye gusama **ubuzima** kubwo kwizera kuba umukiranutsi no kwera, kandi umugore (munsi y'amategeko) agomba kwinjiramo **umubiri (igufwa na inyama)** y'umuntu (munsi y'ubuntu).

→ Kugirango umusatsi wumugore (imbuto za **ibirangomunsi y'amategeko**) gukura **rhema** **Bya Mana**, igomba kugaburirwa kugeza igihe cyuzuye. Ni yo mpamvu **ibirangomunsi y'amategeko umugore**) bigomba rero gutwikirwa kugeza kwigaragaza kwa **rhema**.

- Nanone, umugabo ('iš) ^{H376} ni umugabo (anthrōpos) ^{G444} uhinduka “umuhamya w'izuka rya **abapfuye**” ([Igikorwa 1:22](#)) binyuze mu gusangira Umwuka Wera ([2Ko 13:14](#)). ³⁷²

Kubwibyho, abagabo ^{G435} (umuntu munsi y'ubuntu bw'Imana) agomba kukunda umugore we (umugore) ufite **i ibirango** **Bya Mana** (ariko munsi yabatoza na ba guverineri kugeza igihe cyagenwe **Data**), ndetse nka **Kristo** yakundaga kandi itorero akaryitanga ([Abef 5:25](#)). ³⁷³

Inzibacyuho kuva **amakuba** Kuri **Amakuba akomeye**

- **Ikimenyetso cya kabiri** (y'imperuka y'isi)

[Mat 24: 7](#) Igihugu (Igihugu cy'amahanga) ^{G1484} Azahagurukira kurwanya ishyanga ^{G1484}, n'ubwami kurwanya ubwami: kandi hazabaho inzara, ibyorezo, n'umutingito, ahantu hatandukanye.

[Mat 24: 8](#) Ibi byose ni **intangiriro yububabare**. ^{G5604}

[Werurwe 13: 8](#) Erega ishyanga rizahagurukira kurwanya ishyanga, n'ubwami burwanya ubwami:

kandi hazaba imitingito ahantu hatandukanye,

Hazabaho inzara n'ibibazo: ibyo ni byo **intangiriro yububabare**. ^{G5604}

- **Abumviriza Matayo** ugomba kubona inzara → ibyorezo → umutingito ahantu hatandukanye (intangiriro yububabare).
- **M.inkuge** igomba kubona umutingito → inzara, → ibibazo (intangiriro yububabare).
- Ikimenyetso cya 2 cy'imperuka yisi cyangwa intangiriro yububabare muri Matayo na Mariko bisobanura intangiriro ya “**amakuba akomeye**.”
- “Igihugu kizahagurukira kurwanya ishyanga” bisobanura ngo “Amahanga azahagurukira kurwanya ishyanga rya Isiraheli, kandi ubwami bw'ikibi bugomba guhagurukira kurwanya ubwami bwo mu ijuru.” ³⁷⁴

[Luk 21:10](#) Arababwira ati: "Igihugu kizahagurukira kurwanya ishyanga, n'ubwami burwanya ubwami:"

[Luk 21:11](#) Kandi umutingito ukomeye uzaba ahantu hatandukanye, inzara n'ibyorezo; nibintu biteye ubwoba nibimenyetso bikomeye ^{G4592} hazabaho ijuru.

- **L.uke abumva** igomba kubona umutingito ukomeye ahantu hatandukanye → **inzara** → ibyorezo → ibintu biteye ubwoba, → ibimenyetso bikomeye biva mu ijuru.
 - Bitandukanye na Matayo na Mariko, intangiriro yumubabaro ntabwo ivugwa kwa Luka abumva, kubera iki?
- Ikimenyetso cya 2 cy'imperuka y'isi muri Luka gisobanura “**amakuba akomeye**”:
 - Nyuma yububabare (umutingito, inzara, ibyorezo, & ibibazo) bitangiye, hazabaho → umutingito ukomeye (utangirira ku gufungura **i icya 6 kashe, lbyah 6:12**) iminsi yose ya “**amakuba akomeye**” ([lbyah 13](#)) hamwe na viali ya 7 ya **uburakari bw'Imana**

³⁷²Video 2. “Kuva mu Itangiriro 1: 1 kugeza Itangiriro 2: 4.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁷³Video 32. “(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁷⁴Video 16. “Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi cyubwenge cya Nyagasani) 10/10”. www.thehemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa.bwiza/16/. (Reba kuri “[Abanyamahanga]” kugirango ubone ibisobanuro).

(Ibyah 16: 17-18),

→ ibintu biteye ubwoba (**kuzamurwa** Bya 144.000, Ibyah 12: 1), na

→ ibimenyetso bikomeye biva mwijuru (ibimenyetso byizuba, ukwezi, ninyenyeri, [Mat 24:29](#), [Werurwe](#)

[13: 24-25](#),

[Luk 21: 25-26](#)) kuboneka mbere gato yuko inyamaswa ya 1 ivuka mu nyanja ([Ibyah 13: 1](#)).

B.. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizaba igihe ibyo bintu (ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu) bigiye gusohora?

-T. ibimenyetso byerekana ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu (ibibera ku isi)

[Mat 24:29](#) Ako kanya nyuma **amakuba**^{G2347} muri abo (ibyo)^{G1565} **iminsi** igomba izuba ryijimye, ukwezi ntikuzamuha umucyo,^{G5338}

inyenyeri zizagwa ziva mu ijuru, n'imbaraga^{G1411} ijuru rizahungabana:

[Werurwe 13:24](#) Ariko in^{G1722} abo (ibyo)^{G1565} **iminsi, nyuma ayo makuba, izuba** Umwijima kandi ukwezi ntikuzamuha umucyo,^{G5338}

[Werurwe 13:25](#) Inyenyeri zo mu ijuru zizagwa, imbaraga ziri mu ijuru zizahungabana.

- **Ako kanya** nyuma **amakuba**: Izuba rizacura umwijima, ukwezi ntikuzamuha umucyo, inyenyeri izagwa ivuye mu ijuru, imbaraga zo mu ijuru zizahungabana:
- Abumviriza Matayo: Ukuza kwa **Umwana w'umuntu** bizaba "ako kanya" **amakuba** y'iyi minsi (y'iminsi y'amakuba, [Werurwe 13:19](#)), izaba intangiriro yumubabaro ukomeye ubaho nyuma yikiruhuko cyicumweru cya 70 Daniel.³⁷⁵
- M.abumva inkuge: Kuza kwa **Umwana w'umuntu** bizaba "nyuma" **amakuba** iniyi minsi (mu makuba akomeye, [Mat 24:21](#)).
→ Kubateze amatwi Matayo, ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu kuzaba "ako kanya" nyuma y'amakuba, mu gihe bizaba "nyuma" y'amakuba cyangwa mu minsi y'amakuba akomeye ku bari bateze amatwi Mariko.

[Luk 21:25](#) Kandi hazabaho **ibimenyetso**^{G4592} ku zuba, no mu kwezi, no mu nyenyeri; no ku isi (ku butaka)^{G1093} akababaro k'amahanga (Amahanga),^{G1484} hamwe no gutangara; iinyanja n'imiraba iratontoma;

[Luk 21:26](#) Abagabo^{G444} imitima ibananira ubwoba, no kureba (gutegereza)^{G4329} ibyo bintu kuza ku isi (isi):^{G3625} kuko imbaraga zo mwijuru zizahungabana.

- Haba kubateze amatwi Matayo na Mariko: Izuba rizaba umwijima, ukwezi ntikumuha umucyo, inyenyeri zizagwa ziva mu ijuru, n'imbaraga zo mu ijuru zizahungabana ([Mat 24:29](#), [Werurwe 13:24-25](#)).
- F.cyangwa abumva Luka: Usibye ibimenyetso biri ku zuba, ukwezi, inyenyeri, n'imbaraga zo mu ijuru, hazabaho umubabaro w'amahanga y'abanyamahanga ku isi kubera urujijo, inyanja n'imiraba bizatontoma.
→ Rero, abagabo^{G444} imitima izananirwa kubera ubwoba no gutegereza ibintu bigomba kuza kuri isi nk'imbaraga zo mwijuru zizahungabana. Witondere uburyo Luka asobanura ibimenyetso byumunsi mu buryo butaziguye, ivuga abagabo^{G444} imitima, ishyira abumva Luka nk'indorerizi (kuva ijuru).

→ Reba kuri [Ibyah 14:14](#) kubisobanuro birambuye kuri "Ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu."

C. Ni ikihe kimenyetso cyerekana ko ibyo bintu byose (icumweru cya 70 cya Daniel) bizarangira?

[Mat 24:14](#) Kandi ubu butumwa bwiza bwubwami buzabwirwa kwisi yose kugirango buhamya (ubuhamya)^{G3142} ku mahanga yose (Amahanga);^{G1484} hanyuma imperuka izaza.

³⁷⁵Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

→Yesu yabwiye abigishwa be kureka ibirango bikurikira bikagwa mu matwi: “**Umwana w'umuntu azashyikirizwa amaboko y'abantu**” (Luk 9:44). Rema ihishe kugeza igihe usobanukiwe kandi ukizera ibi birango, bihishe abantu benshi. Kuko uwo Imana yohereje avugara **rhēma y'Imana**, ariko abantu benshi ntibabimenye, batinya kubaza Yesu y'icyo **rhēmani** (Luk 9:45), kandi batinyaga uko Yesu azababonekera, nk'Umwuka (Mat 14:26).³⁷⁶

→Iherezo rizaza ryari **Ubutumwa bwiza bw'ubwami bw'Imana** (Igorwa 28:31) abwirwa kwisi yose kugirango ahamirwe amahanga yose yabanyamahanga (batari abana ba Isiraheli). Ariko abihanganira imperuka bazakizwa.³⁷⁷

- Igihe cyo guhunga (Ako kanya nyuma yamakuba & Intangiriro yamakuba akomeye)

-Amakuba

[Werurwe 13:18](#) Kandi musenge kugira ngo guhunga kwawe (guhunga ^{G5343}) ^{G5437} ntube muri **itumba**.

[Werurwe 13:19](#) Kubera iyo minsi ^{G2250} Bizaba umubabaro (**amakuba**), ^{G2347}

nkutari kuva mu ntangiriro yo kurema ^{G2937} Imana ^{G2316}

yaremewe kugeza magingo aya, nta nubwo bizaba.

- **M.inkuge**: Senga kugira ngo udahungira mu gihe cy'itumba, kuko hazabaho **Amakuba** muri iyo minsi, nkuko bitigeze bibaho kuva isi yatangira kurema Imana yaremwe kugeza magingo aya, nta nubwo bizabaho.

→Abumviriza Mark barumva **amakuba** izatangira mu itumba mbere y'amakuba akomeye (Dan 9:27).

-G.gusubiramo amakuba

[Mat 24:20](#) Ariko musenge kugira ngo guhunga kwawe (guhunga ^{G5343}) ^{G5437} ntube muri **itumba**, cyangwa kuri **umunsi w'isabato**.^{G4521}

[Mat 24:21](#) Kuri icyo gihe **amakuba akomeye**, ^{G2347}

nkibyo bitari kuva isi yatangira ^{G2889} kugeza magingo aya, oya, nta na rimwe bizabaho.

- **Abumviriza Matayo**: Senga kugira ngo guhunga kwawe kutaba mu gihe cy'itumba, haba no ku Isabato, kuko hazabaho **Amakuba akomeye**, nkuko bitigeze bibaho kuva isi yatangira kugeza magingo aya, oya, nta nubwo bizabaho.

→Abumviriza Matayo barumva igihe co guhungira **amakuba akomeye** ibyo bizatangira gukurikira imbeho igihe amakuba arangiye.

→Umwana w'umuntu araza ako kanya **amakuba**, ni yo ntangiriro ya **amakuba akomeye**. Bisobanura ko abaguma hasi nyuma yibikorwa byo kuzamurwa bagomba kwitegura guhunga kuko aricyo gihe **amakuba akomeye** itangira, izaba ku munsi w'isabato imwe imbeho ([Mat 24: 20-21](#)).

<Amakuba akomeye>

(Ako kanya nyuma y'amakuba)

D. Ibyo bintu (ukuza kwa Nyagasani) bizabera ryari?

-Ikizira c'ubutayu

[Luk 21:20](#) Kandi nimubona Yerusalemu ikikijwe n'ingabo, ^{G4760} hanyuma umenye **iubutayu** ^{G2050} ni hafi.

[Mat 24:15](#) Muzabibona **ikizira** ^{G946} Bya **ubutayu**, ^{G2050} byavuzwe na Daniyeli umuhanuzi, **ihagarare** ahera ^{G40} **ikibanza**, ^{G5117} (umuntu wese usoma, abyumve :)

³⁷⁶Video 25, “Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) 1/2.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁷⁷Video 10. “Iminsi ibiri mbere yuko” Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika.”

www.ibindi.byose.

[Mat 24:16](#) Reka ababa muri Yudaya bahungire mu misozi:

[Werurwe 13:14](#) Ariko igihe muzabibona [ikizira](#)^{G946} [Bya ubutayu](#),^{G2050} byavuzwe na Daniyeli umuhanuzi, [uhagaze aho bidakwiye](#), (reka usoma abisobanukirwe,) reka ababa muri Yudaya bahungire ku misozi:

[Luk 21:21](#) Reka abari muri Yudaya bahungire ku misozi; nibareke abari hagati muri we ((J.erusalem)^{G846} [genda](#); kandi ntureka abari mu bihugu binjiremo.

- **Abumviriza Luka:** Iyo ubonye ingabo zigose [Yeruzalemu](#), menya ko [ubutayu](#)^{G2050} ni hafi. [Uhoraho Imanaya](#) Isiraheliyahisemo [Yeruzalemu](#) gushyira izina rye na Dawidi nk'umutware w'ubwoko bwe [Isiraheli](#) ([2Ch 6: 6](#)).³⁷⁸
→ Rero, [Luk 21:20](#) isobanurwa ku buryo bukurikira:
"Iyo ubonye ingabo zigota Yeruzalemu, ishyanga rya Isiraheli, aho izina rya [Uhoraho Imanani](#), [menya ko ubutayu buri hafi.](#) "

- **Igishusho c'amahano** (Ibintu 7 Uwitaka yanga)

- **Ibintu 6** [Uhoraho yanga](#) ([Pro 6: 16-19](#))

[Pro 6:17](#) (1) Isura ishema (ijisho),^{H5869}

(2) ururimi rubeshya, kandi

(3) amaboko yamennye amaraso yinzirakarengane,

[Pro 6:18](#) (4) Umutima utegura (humura)^{H2790} mubi (gukiranirwa)^{H205} ibitekerezo (ibitekerezo, gutekereza),^{H4284}

(5) ibirenge byihuta mukwiruka mubi (bibi),^{H7451}

[Pro 6:19](#) (6) Ikinyoma (kubeshya)^{H8267} [umutangabuhamya](#) Uvuga ibinyoma,^{H3577} na

- **Ikintu cya 7** Uwitaka yanga ibyoyi [ikizira](#) Kuri Ubugingo^{H5315} ([Pro 6:19](#))

[Pro 6:19](#) (7) uwabibye (yohereza)^{H7971} kutumvikana (amakimbirane)^{H4090} mu bavandimwe.^{H251}

→ Ibisobanuro by'ishusho y'amahano

Ufite ijisho ryubwibone, ururimi rubeshya, amaboko yamennye amaraso yinzirakarengane,

umutima wikibi ibyo

avuga amahoro, ibirenge byihutira kwiruka mubibi, umutangabuhamya wibinyoma uvuga

ibinyoma, nuwabibye

ubwumvikane buke mu bavandimwe Se ari Imana ('ōlōhīm).

- [Iminsi yo kwihorera](#)

- **M. atthew abumva:** Iyo ubonye ikizira cy'ubutayu cyavuzwe na Daniyeli umuhanuzi, uhagarare ahera (uwasomye abisobanukirwe), noneho reka abari muri Yudaya bahungire kumusozo.
- **Abumva Mark:** Ariko iyo ubonye ikizira cy'ubutayu cyavuzwe na Daniyeli umuhanuzi, gihagaze aho kidakwiye, (usoma abisobanukirwe), noneho abari muri Yudaya bahungire ku misozi.
- **L. uke abumva:** Bitandukanye na Matayo na Mariko, Luka ntavugaga ngo "Iyo ubonye ikizira cy'ubutayu cyavuzwe na Daniyeli umuhanuzi, uhagarare ahera (reka usome abisobanukirwe)," ariko akavugaga gusa, reka abari muri Yudaya bahunge ku misozi. Noneho haravugaga ngo, reka abari hagati ya Yeruzalemu ([cyanqwa church](#)) [genda](#), ureke abatari mu bihugu (akarere ka Yudaya n'umuji wa Yeruzalemu) [batinjirayo](#).
 - ✓ *J. udae - (akarere k'imisozi) muburyo bwagutse, kugera mu majyepfo ya Palesitine aryamye hakurya ya Yorodani n'Inyanja y'Umunyu, kugira ngo ayitandukanye na Samariya, Galilaya, Peraeya, na Idumaea.*³⁷⁹
 - ✓ *J. erusalem - umuji uhereye mubibaya mumisozi ya Yudaya.*

³⁷⁸Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁷⁹"G2449 - ioudaia - Ikigiriki gikomereye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 9 Werurwe, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2449/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

[Mat 24:17](#) Reka uwuriho ^{G1909}urugo ^{G1430}ntumanuke gukuramo ikintu icyo ari cyo cyose mu nzu ye:
[Werurwe 13:15](#) Kandi (ariko) ^{G1161}reka (manuka) ^{G2597}ibyho biri munzu yo munzu ntibimanuke munzu,
ntukinjireyo, kugira ngo ukure ikintu icyo ari cyo cyose mu nzu ye:

[Mat 24:18](#) Ntukemere kandi uri mu murima ^{G68}garuka gufata imyenda ye (imyenda). ^{G2440}
[Werurwe 13:16](#) Reka uwuri mu murima ^{G68}ntuzasubire inyuma ngo ufate umwenda we. ^{G2440}

[Luk 21:22](#) Kuri aba [iminsi yo kwihorera](#), ^{G1557}kugirango ibintu byose byanditswe bisohore.

- **Abumva Matayo & Mariko:**

- Abari munzu (aho basengera, [Igitwaza 10: 9](#)) ^{G1430}ntumanuke gukuramo ikintu cyose mu nzu ye.
→ Ibisobanuro, ntihakagire umuntu usengera mu nzu ye bwite (ku isi), ahubwo asenge mu nzu ya

Nyagasaniumwuka

([Mat 21:13](#)) kandi ushire ibyiringiro byuzuye muri Kristo kwihangana kugeza imperuka kugirango

ukizwe ([Mat 24:13](#)).

-Ntihakagire umuntu n'umwe mu murima ([tisi](#), [Mat 13:38](#)) garuka gufata umwambaro we
(wambare) ^{G1746}.

→ Ibisobanuro, ntihakagire umuntu ugaruka kwisi ngo yambare umwenda wumubiri, ahubwo ni uwa
Kristo

([Gal 3:27](#)). Muyandi magambo, uzahita wiyambura umubiri wawe rero wambare Kristo kugira
ubuzima bw'iteka.

- **Luke abumva:** Erega iyi ni iminsi yo kwihorera, kugirango ibyanditswe byose bisohore.

[Mat 24:19](#) Kandi bazabona ishyano ababana n'abana, n'abonsa muri icyo minsi!

[Werurwe 13:17](#) Ariko haragowe ababana n'umwana, n'ababyara muri icyo minsi!

[Luk 21:23](#) Ariko haragowe ababana n'abana, n'abonsa, muri icyo minsi!

kuko hazabaho umubabaro mwinshi mu gihugu (hasi), ^{G1093}n'uburakari ^{G3709}kuri aba bantu.

- **Matayo, Mariko, & Abumva Luka:** Hagowe abagore batwite (umuja watwite inda zo ku isi) n'abonsa abana (bonsa umubiri nkuko amategeko abiteganywa) muri icyo minsi!

- **Abumviriza Luka:** Iyo umubabaro mwinshi nuburakari bigeze hasi, abayoborwa n amategeko ntibazarokoka.

[Luk 21:24](#) Kandi bazagwa ku nkombe (umunwa) ^{G4750}w'inkota, ^{G3162}

kandi bazajyanwa mu bunyage mu mahanga yose (Amahanga): ^{G1484}

kandi Yerusalemu izakandagirwa mu mahanga (Amahanga), ^{G1484}

kugeza mu bihe by'Abanyamahanga (Amahanga), ^{G1484}gusohozwa.

- **Abumviriza Luka:** Bazagwa mu kanwa k'inkota (rhema iva mu kanwa k'Umwami Yesu Kristo, [Ibyah 1:16](#)), akajyanwa mu bunyage mu mahanga yose y'Abanyamahanga, kandi Yerusalemu (itorero ryo ku isi) izakandagirwa mu mahanga, kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzaba.

→ Hanyuma [Luk 21: 21-24](#), Yesu yahanuye ko [iminsi yo kwihorera](#) byanditswe bigomba byujujwe, bizasohora muri [uminsi w'Uwiteka](#) in [Ibyah 19: 2](#).

-Iminsi izagabanywa kubatowe

[Mat 24:22](#) Kandi usibye abo ^{G1565}iminsi ^{G2250}bigomba kugabanywa, ^{G2856}ntihakagombye kubaho umubiri ^{G4561}gakizwa:
ariko ku bw'intore ^{G1588}usibye ibyo ^{G1565}iminsi ^{G2250}bizagufi. ^{G2856}

[Werurwe 13:20](#) Kandi usibye ibyo [Uhoraho](#) ^{G2962}yari yagufi ^{G2856}icyo minsi, nta nyamba igomba gukizwa:

ariko ku bw'intore, ^{G1588}uwo yahisemo, ^{G1588}yagabanijye ^{G2856}iminsi. ^{G2250}

→ Iminsi yamakuba akomeye abera bazagabanywa, kuko bazazamurwa mugihe cya 7

impanda iri hafi kuvuza, kandi Umwami wacu na Kristo we bazagarura ubwami bw'iyi si

(Ibyah 11:17,Ibyah 19: 1-7).³⁸⁰

h week	Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			Armageddon
his brethren, Rev 1:9)	Abomination (AOD)		The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
The times of the Gentiles	250 days		790 days	250 days
The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days 30 Days
	The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)			shortened
(The 1st Rapture) The brides (the wise virgins), who are marked at the opening of the 1st seal, will be raptured at the coming of the Son of man (Rev 6:1-2). The Son of man will come at an hour you do not expect (Luk 12:40).	The opening of the 1st to 5th seal The 6th seal opens (The wrath of the Lamb) The opening of the 7th seal (the 7 trumpets) The 1st - 4th trumpet The 5th trumpet (1st owe, hurt men for 5 mo) The 6th trumpet (2nd owe) 1/3 of men killed (the hour/day/month/year)		250 Days shortened Unless those days were shortened, no flesh would be saved; but for the elect's sake those days will be shortened. (Mat 24:22)	

-C.byavuzwe kuva "[3] ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

→Hariho iminsi 1,290 (220 + 30 + 790 + 220 + 30) kuva itangira Amahano yo Kurimbuka (AOD) kugeza Harimagedoni irangiye, noneho igice cya kabiri cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel kizarangira.

→Iminsi 250 yanyuma (30 + 220) yicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel (cyangwa iminsi yumubabaro ukomeye) izagabanywa na **Iminsi 250** (Iminsi 220 + 30) ya **Uwitekagutura**.

- **M.attthew abumva:** Usibye iyo minsi (iminsi yumubabaro ukomeye) igufi, ntamubiri wakizwa; ariko kubatowe (abera bera, cyangwa inkumi zitagira ubwenge)) iminsi yumubabaro ukomeye izagabanywa.
- **M.inkuge:** Usibye ibyo **Uhorahoyari** yagabanije iyo minsi (iminsi y'amakuba akomeye), nta nyama yari gukizwa; ariko ku bw'intore ze, ninde **Uhorahoyari** yarahisemo, iminsi yumubabaro ukomeye izagabanywa. → **Uhorahozaza** kubatowe (cyangwa abumva Mark).
- **L.uke abumva:** Ntabwo bivuzwe (nkuko bamaze kuzamurwa nyuma yuko Umwana w'umuntu aje).

E. Ibyo bintu (ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu) bizaba ryari?

① Kuzamurwa kwa 1 kuri 144.000 (Kuza kwa **Umwana w'umuntu**)

→Reba kuri [Ibyah 14:14](#) kubisobanuro birambuye.

- Umunsi & Isaha ntibizwi ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu

[Mat 24:34](#) Ndakubwira nkomeje ko iki gisekuru kitazashira, kugeza igihe ibyo byose bizasohora (bibeho).^{G1096}

[Werurwe 13:30](#) Ndababwira ukuri yuko ab'iki gihe batazashira, kugeza ibyo byose birangiye (bibeho).^{G1096}

[Luk 21:32](#) Ndakubwira nkomeje ko iki gisekuru kitazashira, kugeza igihe byose bizasohora (bibeho, birangiye).^{G1096}

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Aba (abandi bakobwa, abatari abahungu ba Isiraheli) ibisekuruza ntibizashira kugeza ibyo byose bibaye.
- **Abumva Mark:** Aba (inkumi zinjiji, abo ni bene Isiraheli) ibisekuruza ntibizashira kugeza ibyo byose bibaye.
- **Abumviriza Luka:** Uyu (inkumi zubwenge, ninde **Imbuto za Kristo**) ibisekuruza ntibizashira kugeza igihe ubushake bw'Imana ku bana ba Isiraheli buzakorerwa ku butaka buvumwe ku isi kugira ngo uzane ubwoko bwawe Isiraheli ku butaka bwera nk'uko biri mu ijuru.³⁸¹

† **Imbuto za Kristo** ni abo Imana yacunguye mu Misiri, abo mu nzu ya Dawidi mu gihe kizaza, ni inkumi, imbuto za mbere ku Mana no ku Ntama, umubare w'imiryango yose y'abana ba Isiraheli

³⁸⁰Ushaka igihe, reba "[3] ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

³⁸¹Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

bashyizweho ikimenyetso, kugira izina rya Se wintama wanditse mu gahanga, baririmba indirimbo nshya imbere yintebe, yacunguwe hasi.³⁸²

[Mat 24:35](#)Ijuru n'isi (ubutaka)^{G1093}izashira, ariko ijambo ryanjye ([ibirango](#))^{G3056}ntizashira.

[Werurwe 13:31](#)Ijuru n'isi (ubutaka)^{G1093}izashira, ariko ijambo ryanjye ([ibirango](#))^{G3056}ntizashira.

[Luk 21:33](#)Ijuru n'isi (ubutaka)^{G1093}izashira, ariko ijambo ryanjye ([ibirango](#))^{G3056}ntizashira.

- **Matayo, Mariko, & Abumva Luka:** Isi (ijuru nubutaka) tubona ubu ni [ibirango](#), ntabwo byakozwe mubintu bigaragara, ariko birabikwa, [yagenewe umuriro](#) kurwanya umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka kwabantu batubaha Imana. Ku munsi wurubanza rero, [ibirango](#) bigaragara bizashira kubantu batubaha Imana, ariko bizakorwa neza kubazakira [rhēma y'Imana](#).³⁸³
 - † Muri [Abef 5:31](#), "Umugabo (anthrōpos)"^{G444} bivuga umugabo wumubiri wumucakara ufite [ibirango](#) [Bya Mana](#) abinyujije ku Mwana w'umuntu, bityo agomba gusiga se na nyina kugira ngo yifatanye n'umugore we w'ubuntu (ariby [ubuzima in Kristo](#)) kugirango babashe kwinjiza umubiri (amagufwa ninyama) ya [Kristo](#). Kubwiby, imirimo yabakomeje kubaho kumitsima ([ibirango](#)) [wenyine \(mu mubiri\)](#), kandi ntabwo [rhema](#) biva mu kanwa ka [Mana](#) (muri Mwuka), izashya kandi ibabazwe n'umuriro (bazakizwa, nyamara nkuko [umuriro](#)).

[Mat 24:36](#) Ariko muri ibyo [umunsina isaha](#) nta muntu uzi, oya, ntabwo abamarayika bo mwijuru, ahubwo Data wenyine.

[Werurwe 13:32](#) Ariko muri ibyo [umunsi kandi isaha](#) nta muntu uzi, oya, ntabwo abamarayika bari [in](#)^{G1722} ijuru, cyangwa Umwana, ariko [Data](#).

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Ariko ntawe ubizi [umunsina isaha](#) ndetse n'abamarayika [Bya](#) ijuru, ariko ni ibye gusa [Data](#).
- **Abumva Mark:** Ariko ntawe ubizi [umunsina isaha](#), ntabwo ari abamarayika [in](#) ijuru, [ndetse n'Umwana](#), ariko [Data](#).
- **Abumviriza Luka:** Ntabwo bivuzwe (nkuko byafashwe icyo gihe).
 - † Menya ko abamarayika ari "[Bya](#)" Ijuru kubateze amatwi Matayo, naho abamarayika na [Umwana w'Imanani](#) "[in](#)" Ijuru kubateze amatwi Mariko. Ni ukubera ko ababaruwe bakwiriye kubona [ubuziraherezo](#) ni [abana b'Imana](#), kuba [abahungu b'izuka](#). Rero, ntibashobora gupfa ukundi kuko "bangana n'abamarayika" kuburyo nabo ubwabo ari "[in](#) ijuru duherereye ku mwuka ([Luk 20: 35-36](#)).

[1Ko 15:12](#) Noneho niba [Kristo](#) babwirwa ko yazutse mu bapfuye, nigute ushobora kuvuga bamwe muri mwe ko nta kuzuka kw'abapfuye?

- † Niba ushobora gutahura isura yijuru, ugomba gushobora kumenya ibimenyetso byibihe, usibye umunsi cyangwa isaha yumwana wumuntu uza ([Luk 12:56](#)).³⁸⁴

[Mat 24:37](#) Ariko nkuko iminsi ya Noe yari imeze, niko kuza [Umwana w'umuntu](#) be.

[Mat 24:38](#) Kubera nko muminsi yabanjirije umwuzure bariye kandi banywa, kurongora no gutanga mubukwe, kugeza umunsi Noe yinjijye mubwato,

[Mat 24:39](#) Ntiyabimenye kugeza igihe umwuzure uza, ukabatwara bose; niko kuza [Umwana w'umuntu](#) be.

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Kugeza umunsi Nowa yinjijye mu nkuge, abahungu b'Imana babonye abakobwa b'abantu^{H120} ko bari beza kandi babajyana abagore mubyo bahisemo byose.³⁸⁵ Nkuko mu gihe cya Nowa,

³⁸²Video 18. "3. Imbuta za mbere (144.000)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

³⁸³videwo 44, " (Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2. " www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

³⁸⁴Video 8. "Iminsi mikuru irindwi y'Uwitaka ku bana ba Isiraheli." www.ubundi.buryo.com-to-nyagasani/.

³⁸⁵Video 21. "Isezerano, Gukebwa hanze, Gukebwa imbere."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

“abandi bakobwa” bazarya kandi banywe hamwe n'abakobwa b'abagabo, barongore, kandi bashyingire abakobwa b'abantu, kandi ntibazamenya kugeza igihe umwuzure uza ukabatwara bose, niko kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu bizaba.

- **M.inkuge:** Ntabwo byavuzwe. Inkumi zitagira ubwenge zizasigara hasi, ariko Umwuka Wera azaza kuri bo.
- **Abumviriza Luka:** Ntabwo byavuzwe. Inkumi zubwenge zimaze kuzamurwa kuva zidashobora gupfa nkuko zingana nabamarayika.

-Gutuka kurwanya ibirango & rhema

[Mat 24:40](#) Babiri bazabe mu murima; ^{G68}imwe izafatwa (kuva yafashwe ^{G2983}), ^{G3880} undi aragenda. ^{G863}

[Luk 17:36](#) Abagabo babiri bazaba mu gasozi; ^{G68}imwe izafatwa (kuva yafashwe ^{G2983}), ^{G3880} undi aragenda. ^{G863}

➤ **Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu**³⁸⁶

Kimwe muri **abajura bombi**. (Yesu ukiranuka) nta kintu na kimwe yakozwe. ”

→ [1Yo 2: 1](#) inyandiko, Yesu Kristo ni “umukiranutsi,” ^{G1342}bityo, umujura yacyashye undi kumusaraba yari azi ko Yesu amanitse iruhande rwe ari Yesu Kristo ([Mat 16:20](#)). Uyu mugizi wa nabi yari afite ubumenyi

Imana rero, yarayitinyaga kandi ikangurwa no gukiranuka ([1Ko 15:34](#)).

→ Ariko, umugizi wa nabi wamaganye Yesu ntabwo yari azi gukiranuka kw'Imana ([2Ko 5:21](#)), bityo yagize ati: "Niba uri Kristo ikize wowe ubwacu natwe," rero, yari amaze gucirwa urubanza hejuru yubutaka. Ibi

ubugizi bwa nabi yari umuswa kuko nta bumenyi yari afite bityo ntatinye Uwiteka.

Umugizi wa nabi watinyaga Imana, abwira Yesu amanitse iruhande rwe, “Mwami, ^{G2962}Unyibuke igihe uza mu bwami bwawe.” ^{G932}([Luk23:42](#)). Nubwo umwe mu bagizi ba nabi babiri yatutse Yesu ku musaraba, uwacyashye undi mugizi wa nabi “yarizeraga” ko **Yesu ni Kristo, Umwana w'Imana**, na **We Mwami**. Birashoboka ko abo bagizi ba nabi bombi bemeye Yesu, bakabagira abagizi ba nabi mu maso y'abashaka kwica Yesu bityo bakabambwa ku musaraba iruhande rwa Yesu. Umugizi wa nabi wamaganye Yesu yari amuzi nk'ibirango (cyangwa Umwana w'umuntu), ariko undi mugizi wa nabi yari azi Yesu nka rubagimpande, bityo yizera ko Yesu ari Kristo, Umwana w'Imana.

Mu buryo nk'ubwo Yesu yazamutse kuri Se n'Imana, maze Imana iba Se n'Imana kuri Mariya Magdalena muri [Yohana 20:17](#), Imana nayo iba Se na Mana wumugizi wa nabi, wizeraga ko Yesu ari Kristo uzamuka kuri Se, Imana ye. [Luk 23:42](#). Mana yanjye. Noneho rero, ibuka kwizera kwanjye, nimwinjira mu bwami bwawe. ”[Luk23:43](#) Yesu aramubwira ati: "Ndakubwira nkomeje ko uyu muni uzaba uri kumwe nanjye. **paradizo**.”

Ibi nibyo Yesu yashakaga kuvuga igihe yavugaga ati: "Noneho babiri bazaba mu murima (isi, [Mat 13:38](#)); ^{G68}umwe azafatwa undi asigare ([Mat24:40](#)). ” Muyandi magambo, abanze kwakira Umwuka Wera (cyangwa rhema), kandi "ntibizera" ko Yesu ari Kristo (cyangwa Mesiya, [Yh1:41](#)), Umwana w'Imana, nibimaze gucirwa urubanza no gutakaza agakiza kabo ([Yh20:31](#)), ntibashobora kwinjira mu bwami bwe.

→ [Luk12:10](#) Umuntu wese uzavuga ijambo (**ibirango**) ^{G3056}kurwanya **Umwana w'umuntu**= azababarirwa: ariko kuri we gutuka Umwuka Wera (**rhema**) = ntibishobora kubabarirwa.

³⁸⁶Reba kuri “[Ishusho 10-b],” cyangwa Video 38. “Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

The two thieves crucified next to Jesus

Jhn. 19:18 Where they crucified him, and two other with him, on either side one, and Jesus in the midst.

→ The two were referred to as **thieves**^{G3427} and **malefactors**^{G3557} why?

There were **two thieves**^{G3427} crucified with Jesus on the cross, one on the right hand, and another on the left (Mat. 27:38).

• These two malefactors^{G3557} led with Jesus to be put to death (Luk. 23:32)

• They that were crucified with him reviled^{G3679} him (Mar. 15:32).

Conversation between the two malefactors

• And one of the malefactors^{G3557} which were hanged **railed** on him, saying, **if thou be Christ save thyself and us** (Luk. 23:30)

• But the other answering **rebuked** him, saying, **Dost not thou fear God, seeing that thou art in the same [his] boat condemnation [judgment]**^{G2947} (Luk. 23:40)

• And we indeed **justly** (righteously)^{G1346} for we receive the due reward [worthy] ^{G519} of our deeds, but this man^{G776} hath done nothing amiss^{G524} (Luk. 23:41)

→ One malefactor rebuked the other malefactor, saying, "Do you not fear God, that you are under his judgement,

knowing that we indeed receive the un-righteous reward worthy of our deeds, but this man (righteous Jesus) has done nothing amiss." (regarding "The reward of unrighteousness," refer to video 37, "The field of blood (A possession?)")

Justly (righteously)^{G1346}

– An adverb from **δικαιο**, or **righteous**^{G1342}

1Jo. 2:1 "if any man sin, we have an advocate with the Father, **Jesus Christ the righteous**."

→ 1Jo. 2:1 records, **Jesus Christ is "the righteous"**^{G1342}; thus, the thief who rebuked the other on the cross knew that Jesus hanging next to Him was **Jesus the Christ** (Mat. 16:20).

→ This malefactor had knowledge of God, therefore feared Him, and was awoken to **righteousness** (Co. 15:34).

Jhn. 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that **whosoever believeth** in him should not perish, but have **everlasting life**.

Jhn. 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn [judge]^{G2919} the world; but that the world through him might be **saved**.

Jhn. 3:18 **He that believeth on him is not condemned [judged]**^{G2919} but **he that believeth not is condemned [judged]**^{G2919} already, because **he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God**.

(Pro. 1:7 **The fear of the Lord** is the beginning of knowledge; but **fools despise wisdom and instruction** (Pro. 12:15: The way of a fool is right in his own eyes).

→ However, the malefactor who railed against Jesus did not know the righteousness of God (2Co. 5:21), thus said, "If not be Christ save thyself and us", therefore, he was already judged above the ground.

→ This malefactor was a fool because he lacked knowledge and therefore did not fear the Lord.

The malefactor who feared God, said unto Jesus hanging next to him, "**Lord**^{G2962} **remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom**"^{G5832} (Luk. 23:42)

Even though one of two malefactors reviled Jesus on the cross, the one who rebuked the other malefactor, "**believed**", that **Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, and His Lord**.

• In the same way that Jesus ascended to His Father and God, and God became the Father and God for Mary Magdalene in Jhn. 20:17, God will become **the Father and God of the malefactor**, who by faith **believed** that Jesus will **ascend** to His Father, His God.

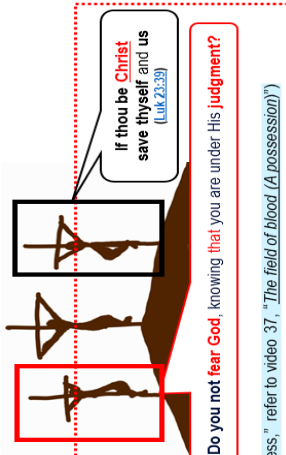
Luk. 23:42 is therefore interpreted as follows:

• Luk. 23:42 **Lord, remember me when thou comest into thy kingdom.**

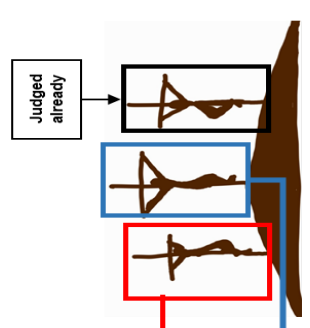
• Luk. 23:43 And Jesus said unto him,

"Lord, I believe you are Jesus Christ, the Son of God, and that you will ascend to your Father and my Father, and to your God and my God. Therefore, remember my faith, when you come into your kingdom."

"Verily I say unto thee, To day shalt thou be with me in paradise."



Even **the righteousness**^{G1342} of God which is by **31223** faith of **Jesus Christ** unto all and upon all them that believe: for there is **no difference**: (Rom. 3:22)



The Lord's prayer
And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil (Mat. 6:13)

It is possible that the two malefactors acknowledged Jesus, making them malefactors in the eyes of those seeking to kill Jesus, and thus they were nailed to the cross next to Jesus.
→ The malefactor who railed against Jesus knew Him as the logos (or the Son of man), but the other malefactor knew Jesus as the rhema, and thus believed Jesus as the Christ, the Son of God.
→ This is what Jesus meant when he said, "Then shall two be in the field (the world, Mat. 13:38), **the one shall be taken, and the other left** (Mat. 24:40)."
Luk. 12:10 Whosoever shall speak a word **against the Son of man** = it shall be forgiven; but **unto him that blasphemeth against the Holy Ghost (rhema)** = it shall **not be forgiven**.
→ In other words, those who **refuse** to receive the **Holy Spirit (or the rhema)**, and do not **believe** that **Jesus is the Christ (or the Messias, Jhn. 1:41), the Son of God, will be judged** (cannot be saved, Jhn. 20:31), **nor can they enter His kingdom**.

Mat 24:41 Abagore babiri bagomba gusa ku ruganda;

³⁸⁷Video 38, "Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu."

imweizafatwa (kuva yafashwe^{G2983}),^{G3880} undi aragenda.
Luk 17:35 Abagore babiri bagomba gusya^{G229} hamwe;
imweizafatwa (kuva yafashwe^{G2983}),^{G3880} undi aragenda.^{G863}

- Ijambo ryumuzi ryurusyo (^{G3459}) ni urusyo (, μύλος,^{G3458}), “Urusyo runini rwarimo amabuye abiri, hejuru no munsu yacyo; ibuye ryo hepfo ryari rihagaze, ariko hejuru yahinduwe nindogobe, aho izina urusyo (μύλος^{G3458})”³⁸⁸

T.urufatiro rw'inyubako y'Imana ni **Yesu Kristo** (1Ko 3: 9-11) ariryo buye rihagaze neza (**ibirango**), kandi ibuye ryo hejuru rihinduka ibuye rizima ni **rhema**. Umuntu wese ushaka imirimo y'amategeko nka Isiraheli itari mu kwizera, azatsitara kuri iryo buye ryatsitara, ariko umuntu wese ushaka imirimo y'amategeko yo gukiranuka kwizera, azagera ku gukiranuka.³⁸⁹

- Intumwa Pawulo yateye **ibirango by'Imana** muri wewe, kandi umukristo ukuze yaravomereye (**ibirango by'Imana + Amazi = Imwe**), ariko Imana (ikora umugati kubyo kurya) iragwira **ibirango** yabibwe muri wewe **Umwana w'umuntu** kandi akura imbuto zo gukiranuka kwawe (cyangwa **rhema**).³⁹⁰
→ Kubwibyo, niba umurimo wumugabo ugumyeho **Yesu Kristo** (nakwizera), azahabwa ibihembo by'intungane (1Ko 3: 13-15, Mat 10:41). Ariko niba umuntu wese yatwitse, azahomba nubwo yakizwa nkumuriro.

- † Ibikorwa byababayeho na rhema yavuye mumunwa **Mana**, ntazashya nkuko babayeho bakurikije Umwuka. Ariko imirimo yabatunzwe numugati (ibirango) wenyine ukurikije inyama izashya kandi ibuze igihombo **umuriro**, ariko bazakizwa, nyamara nkuko bimeze **umuriro**.

1Ko 3:14 Umuntu wese niyubahiriza ibyo yubatsemo, azahabwa igihembo.^{G3408}

1Ko 3:15 Umuntu wese uzatwikwa, azahomba:

ariko we ubwe azakizwa; nyamara nkumuriro.

→ Kubwibyo, umwe muri babiri bagizwe abakiranutsi azafatwa, undi azasigara inyuma (Rom 5:19).

Ubwami bwo mwijuru: ibuye ryo hasi (Yesu Kristo, ibirango)³⁹¹

- Muri Matayo: Ijambo ryumuzi wo gusya (Imbaraga^{G229}) ni ifunguro (Imbaraga^{G224})
- Abumviriza Matayo bariga **ibirango** hasi, ibyo bikaba bihamya **Umwuka, amazi, namaraso**.
-Mat 13:33 Undi mugani arababwirira;

Ubwami bwo mwijuru ni nk'umusemburo, umugore yafashe,
akihisha mu ngero eshatu zo kurya,^{G224} kugeza ubwo byose byasembuwe.^{G2220}

1Yo 5: 8 Kandi hariho bitatu byerekana inyandiko (umutangabuhamya)^{G3140} mw'isi

(**butaka**),^{G1093}

Umwuka, na amazi, namaraso: kandi aba batatu baremeranya (ni)^{G1526} muri imwe.

Ubwami bw'Imana: T. we ibuye ryo hejuru (Data, rhema)³⁹²

- Muri Luka: Urusyo^{G3459} ntavuzwe ni ibuye ryo hejuru ritanga ubuhamya mwijuru.
- L.abumva uke biga kuberekeye **rhema** y'ijuru, ikaba ahamya **Data, ibirango, na Umwuka Wera**.
-Luk 13:20 Arongerera ati: "Nzagereranya he." **ubwami bw'Imana?**

-Luk 13:21 Ninkumusemburo, umugore yafashe akihisha mubipimo bitatu byamafunguro,^{G224}
kugeza ubwo byose byasembuwe.

(1Yo 5: 7 Kuberako hari bitatu byerekana inyandiko (umutangabuhamya)^{G3140} inijuru,

Data, Ijambo (ibirango), na Umwuka Wera:

³⁸⁸"G3458 - mylos - Ikiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 9 Werurwe, 2023.
<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3458/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

³⁸⁹Video 41. "Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana", & video 47, "7. Amahema")
www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com.

³⁹⁰Video 41. "Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana."
www.ubundi buryo.com.

³⁹¹Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

³⁹²Biragaragara.

kandi aba batatu baremeranya (ni)^{G1526}imwe.)

- † **Ubwami bw'Imana** antushobora kubonwa n'amaso kuko biri muri wowe, kubwibyoye, wowe (nkuwabyiboneye ubukuru bwe), ugomba kwamamaza imbaraga no kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ([2Pe 1:16](#)).³⁹³

[1Ko 11:26](#) Kuberako igihe cyose urya uyu mugati, ukanywa iki gikombe, **urabigaragaza Uwiteka urupfukuyeza igihe azazira.**

- Mubaze ko mukwiriye guhunga ibintu bizaza

[Werurwe 13:33](#) Witondere (reba),^{G991}reba^{G69} hanyuma usenge:^{G4336}kuko mutazi igihe^{G2540}ni.

[Werurwe 13:34](#) Erega Umwana w'umuntu ameze nk'umuntu ufata urugendo rurerure, wavuye iwe, atanga ubutware^{G1849}ku bagaragu be,^{G1401}no kuri buri muntu umurimo we, maze ateguka uwutwara (umwe urinda umuryango)^{G2377}kureba.

[Luk 21:34](#) Kandi witondere (witonde)^{G4337}ubwanyu, kugira ngo igihe icyo ari cyo cyose imitima yanyu itarengerwa **surfeiting**, n'ubusinzi, kandi wita kuri ubu buzima, nuko uwo muni uza kuri wewe utabizi (mu buryo butunguranye).^{G160}

[Luk 21:35](#) Kuberako umutego uzaza kubantu bose batuye isi yose (isi).^{G1093}

[Luk 21:36](#) Mwitegereze rero, kandi usenge buri gihe, kugira ngo mubare ko babikwiriye **guhunga** ibyoye byose ibyo bizasohora, no guhagarara imbere **Umwana w'umuntu**.

[Luk 21:37](#) Ku manywa yigishaga mu rusengeru;

nijoro arasohoka, atura ku musozi witwa umusozi wa Elayono.

[Luk 21:38](#) Abantu bose baza kare mu gitondo, bamusanga mu rusengeru, kugira ngo bamwumve.

- **Abumva Mark:** Kuberako utazi igihe nikigera, witondere urebe, guma uri maso kureba, no gusenga. Umwana w'umuntu ni umuntu^{G444}afata urugendo rurerure asohoka mu nzu ye nyuma yo guha ubutware abagaragu be, na buri muntu umurimo we, ateguka umutware kurinda umuryango.
- **Abumviriza Luka:** Witondere, kugira ngo imitima yawe itarengerwa n'ubusambanyi, ubusinzi, no kwita kuri ubu buzima, bitabaye ibyoye, umunsi ushobora kuza kuri wewe mu buryo butunguranye umutego uzaza kuri bose batuye ku isi yose.

Rero, witegereze kandi usenge buri gihe kugirango ubare ko ukwiriye guhunga ibyoye bintu byose bizabaho, no guhagarara imbere y'Umwana w'umuntu. Yesu yabigishije mu rusengeru ku manywa, ariko nijoro aba ku musozi wa Elayono. (Umusozi wa Elayono niho Umwami Yesu Kristo azamanuka hamwe n'abera be bose bava mwijuru kurwanira ibisigisigi bye bisigaye hasi). Menya ko abantu bose baje kare mu gitondo kumva inyigisho za Yesu mu rusengeru.

② **Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kubatagatifu b'amakuba akomeye (Ukuza kwa Nyagasani)**

→ Reba kuri [Ibyah 11: 15-16](#) kubisobanuro birambuye.

- **Isahantabwo bizwi kuzaza kwa Uhoraho**

[Mat 24:42](#) Witondere rero: kuko utazi icyo **isaha**^{G5610} yawe **Mwami** araza.

[Mat 24:43](#) Ariko menya ibi, ko niba ibyiza byurugo (**nyirurugo**)^{G3617} yari azi mu isaha (gereza)^{G5438} umujura^{G2812} byaza, yaba yararebye,^{G1127} kandi ntiyari kureka ngo inzu ye isenywe.

[Werurwe 13:35](#) Mwitegereze rero, kuko mutazi igihe shebuja (**Uhoraho**)^{G2962} y'inzu araza, nimugoroba, cyangwa mu gicuku, cyangwa ku nkoko, cyangwa mu gitondo:

[Werurwe 13:36](#) Kugira ngo utaza agasanga uryamye.

[Werurwe 13:37](#) Kandi ibyo nkubwira byose ndabibwira bose, Murebe.

³⁹³Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Reba, kuko ubikorantabwomeya isaha yawe **Mwami** (umukwe) yazaga. Niba nyirurugo yaramenye igihe umujura azazira, yari kureba & ntaho yemereye ko inzu ye isenywa.
- **Abumva Mark:** Reba, kuko utazi igihe **Uhoraho** y'inzu iraza. Nimugoroba, mu gicuku, ku nkoko, cyangwa mu gitondo. Reba, iri jambo ni iryose, kugirango **Uhoraho** ugasanga uryamye iyo aje.

-Umunsi n'amasaha

- Menya ko **“umunsi n'isaha”** Ntibizwi kuzaza **Umwana w'umuntu** mu gihe gusa **“isaha”** Ntibizwi kuzaza **Uhoraho**:

- **Umunsi** (Abakomeye [G2250](#)) bivuga intera iri hagati izuba rirashe n'izuba rirenze,³⁹⁴ na **isaha** (Abakomeye [G5610](#)) bivuga ibihe byumwaka (impeshyi, icyi, kugwa, imbeho).³⁹⁵ **Umwana w'umuntu** izagaragara ako kanya nyuma yamakuba, izaba intangiriro yamakuba akomeye, ariko ntamuntu uzamenya intangiriro yumunsi (tizuba rirashe n'izuba rirenze) nisaha (igihe) cyamakuba akomeye, umunsi rero nisaha yo kuza kwe ntibishobora kumenyekanana uretse Data.

- **Umwami Yesu Kristo** izaza mu “munsi wa **Uhoraho**.” Kuza kwa **Uhoraho, umunsi** (hagati izuba rirashe n'izuba rirenze) ukuza kwe birazwi kuva azaza nk'umujura nijoro ari mu gicuku. ([Mat 25: 6](#)), ariko **isaha** cyangwa **igihe** (impeshyi, icyi, kugwa, imbeho) yumwaka ntabwo bizwi.

[Mat 25: 6](#) Kandi mu gicuku (hagati & nijoro) [G3319G3571](#) harataka,
Dore umukwe araza; sohoka kumusanganira.

[2Pe 3:10](#) Ariko umunsi wa **Uhoraho** Azaza nk'umujura nijoro; [G3571](#)
aho ijuru rizakorera **yitabye Imana** n'urusaku rwinshi,
n'ibigize **gushonga** n'ubushyuhe bukabije,
isi (isi) [G1093](#) n'imirimo [G2041](#) ibiri muri byo bizatwikwa.

[2Pe 3:11](#) Kubona noneho ibyo bintu byose bizaseswa, [G3089](#)
ni ubuhe bwoko bw'abantu ukwiye kuba mubiganiro byose byera no kubaha Imana, [G2150](#)

[2Pe 3:12](#) Gushakisha no kwihutira kuza k'umunsi wa **Mana**,
aho ijuru ryaka umuriro rizashonga, [G3089](#)
n'ibigize (rudiments) [G4747](#) igomba **gushonga** n'ubushyuhe bukabije?

[2Pe 3:13](#) Nyamara twe, dukurikije amasezerano ye,
shakisha ijuru rishya n'isi nshya (ubutaka), [G1093](#) aho ituye gukiranuka. [G1343](#)

- Igihe **umunsi w'Uwiteka** izaza, ijuru rizabishaka **yitabye Imana** n'urusaku rwinshi nibintu bizashonga hamwe nubushyuhe bukabije, kandi imirimo yo hasi izatwikwa. Kumenya ko ibyo bintu byose bizaseswa, ugomba kuba mubiganiro byose byera no kubaha Imana kugirango ubyare umusaruro mubumenyi bwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.³⁹⁶
 - Igihe cyo kuza **umunsi w'Imana**, ijuru rizashonga ku muriro, kandi rudiments izabikora **gushonga** n'ubushyuhe bukabije, ariko ukurikije amasezerano ye, uzatunganywa na **ininyana y'Imana** mu ijuru rishya no mu butaka, aho gukiranuka gutuye.
- † **Ibirango bya Nyagasani:** “Abazima kandi bagumaho kuza **Uhoraho** ntishobora kubuza **abasinziriye**” ([1Th 4:15](#)). Nyuma yo kwizera kuza, abafite ibirango byose, ntibakiri munsi yumuyobozi wishuri (cyangwa munsi yijuru nubutaka), ariko bahinduka abana b'Imana kubwo kwizera Kristo Yesu.³⁹⁷

³⁹⁴“G2250 - hēmera - Ikigiriki gikomereye cya Lexicon (kiv).” Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 13 Werurwe, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2250/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

³⁹⁵“G5610 - hōra - Ikigiriki gikomereye cya Lexicon (kiv).” Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 13 Werurwe, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5610/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

³⁹⁶Video 30. “Gusangira.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

³⁹⁷Video 45. “6. Impongano.” www.ubundi.

Ibirango byabitswe kandi bibikwa mu muriro umunsi w'urubanza no kurimbuka kw'abantu batubaha Imana. T. kubwibyo, nubwo ijuru nubutaka bizashira, **ibirango Bizakorwa neza na iniyana y'Imana ku munsi wa Mana.**³⁹⁸

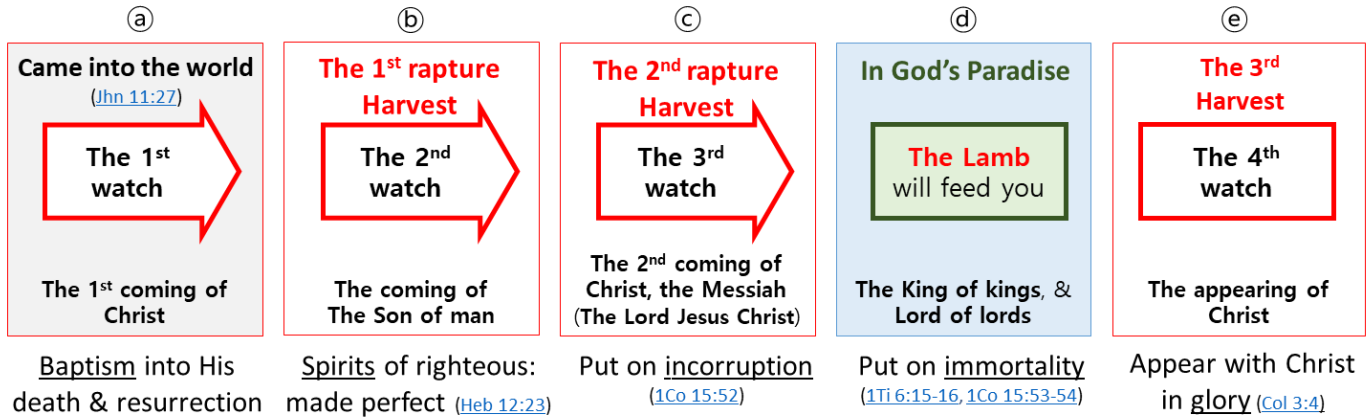
Luk12:36 Namwe ubwanyu mumeze nkabantu bategereje ibyabo **nyagasani**,^{G2962} igihe azagarukira avuye mu bukwe (**i gushyingirwa**),^{G1062} kugira ngo naza gukomanga, bahita bamukingurira.

Luk12:37 Hahirwa abo bagaragu,^{G1401} **ndeUhoraho** nagaruka azabona kureba,^{G1127} Ndababwira ukuri ko azakenyera,^{G4024} kandi utume bicara ku nyama,^{G347} Azasohoka abakorere.

Luk12:38 Niba kandi azinjira **kabirireba** (abantu bakurikirana muri gereza, ahantu hafungirwa imbohe), cyangwa Injira **gatatureba** (abantu bakurikirana muri gereza, ahantu hafungirwa imbohe),^{G5438} kandi ubasange gutya, hahirwa abo bagaragu.

Luk12:39 Kandi ibi umenye, ko niba ibyiza byurugo (nyirurugo)^{G3617} **yari abizi isaha isaha umujura azaza, yaba yararebye, kandi ntiyigeze yemerera inzu ye kumeneka.**

³⁹⁸Raba "[Ibyah 22: 3-4](#)," Cyangwa Video 44." (Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2. "www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.



Ⓐ Ukuzwa kwa 1 kwa Kristo (Umubatizo mu rupfu rwe n'izuka rye)

- **Isaha ya 1** (Igice cya 1 cya Daniel cyicumweru cya 70 cyujijwe)

- Yesu yizera ko yabayeho hagati yimyaka 33 na 34 (imyaka 33 azezi 6 iyo ubaze uhaye kumunsi mukuru y'ihema kugeza kubambwa kwe, Pasika). Niba iyi ngengabihe ari yo, Yesu yatangiye umurimo we ku isi muri 27 nyuma ya Yesu hanyuma aba Mesiya muri 31 nyuma ya Yesu (gushimangira isezzerano ridashira hamwe na We, Dan 9:27), ubwo yari afite imyaka 33 y'amezi 6.

→ Ibi byarangije igice cya 1 cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniyeli (cyangwa imyaka 3.5), ariko kubera ko ishyamba ryabayahudi ryanze

ibirango by'Imana, ubutumwa bwiza bw'ibirango by'agakiza ahindukirira abanyamahanga (Igikorwa 13:46, Igikorwa 13:26), na ubuhumyi igice kibaho kuri Isiraheli kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye (Rom 11:25).

- Kristo yaje mu isi (Yh 11:27) ku banyabyaha.

(Yh 11:27 Aramubwira ati: Yego, **Mwami** (kyrios):

Nizera ko uri **Kristo, Umwana w'Imana**, bigomba kuza mu isi.)

- Abo bese muri Kristo Yesu, abatijwe Kristo, Bambaye Kristo, maze aba Kristo.

Rero, ni urubyaro rwa Aburahamu n'abazungura bakurikije amasezerano (Gal 3: 27-29).

Gal 3:27 Kuri benshi muri mwe nkuko mwabatijwe **Kristo** Bambaye **Kristo**.

Gal 3:28 Nta Muyahudi cyangwa Umugereki, nta bucuti cyangwa umudendezo, nta mugabo cyangwa

umugore:

kuko mwese muri umwe **Kristo Yesu**.

Gal 3:29 Niba kandi uri **Kristo**, ubwo rero muri urubyaro rwa Aburahamu, n'abaragwa nk'uko

byasezeranijwe.

† Daniel igice cya 2 cyicumweru cya 70 azabikorarwemo nyuma yo kuzamurwa kwa 1, hakurikiraho ikizira cyo kurimbuka.⁴⁰⁰

³⁹⁹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 21-1] Uburyo ubwoko bw'Imana buzujira mu ihema ry'Imana" kugira ngo ubone ibisobanuro birambuye.

⁴⁰⁰Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

Tribulation		Great Tribulation			Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days	
Fulfilled before Christ's 1st coming		(1 Hour)	To be fulfilled by the Lord Jesus Christ	(1 Hour)	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)					
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)		

ⓑ **Ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu** (Imyuka y'intungane izakorwa neza)⁴⁰¹

- **(Isarura rya 1 ryo kuzamurwa)** Imyuka y'intungane izakorwa neza

- Ubutumwa bwiza intumwa Pawulo yabwirije ntabwo bwakurikiye umuntu, ahubwo ni **ihishurwa rya Yesu Kristo** ([Gal 1: 11-12](#)), kandi binyuze mu butumwa bwiza, we (intumwa Pawulo) yakubuye **Kristo Yesu** ([1Ko 4:15](#)).⁴⁰²

- **Yerusalemu yo mwijuru**

Kuberako ibirango muriwe byakuze, kandi wunvise ijwi rya rhema, waje **Umusozi wa Siyoni**, niwo muji w'Imana nzima, Yerusalemu yo mwijuru ahariho umubare utabarika **itsinda ryabamarayika** ni, inteko rusangana **itorero ry'imfura** ibyo byanditswe mwijuru aho **Manani** umucamanza wa bose, na **imyuka** y'ibyakozwe **umukiranutsi** byakozwe **biratunganye** ([Heb 12: 22-23](#)).⁴⁰³

Menya ko imyuka yababaye kubutumwa bwiza intumwa Pawulo yabwirije, ari mu bagizwe abakiranutsi kandi batunganye. Ni itorero rya **imfura** byanditswe mwijuru, bahagaze ku musozi wa Siyoni, akaba ariwo muji w'Imana nzima, Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru. Muyandi magambo, ni **imbuto za Kristo** ninde uzazamurwa (kuzamurwa kwa 1) kumasaha ya 2 ([Ibyah 7: 9](#)).

- “Bamwe bazabona ubwami bw'Imana mbere yo kuryohereza n'urupfu”

[Luk 9:20](#) Arabawira ati: “Ariko ni nde muvuga ngo ko ndi? Petero aramusubiza ati, Kristo w'Imana.

[Luk 9:26](#) Erega umuntu wese uzaterwa isoni n'amagambo yanjye, ^{G3056} muri we Umwana w'umuntu azaba isoni, igihe azazira mu cyubahiro cye, no kwa Se, n'abamarayika bera.

[Luk 9:27](#) Ariko ndababwiza ukuri,

“Habaho **bimwe** uhagaze han **ntabwo uburyohe bw'urupfu**, **kugeza** barabona **ubwami**

bw'Imana.”

→ Ababatijwe n'Umwuka Wera & n'umuriro ntibazabona URUPFU nkuko nabo ubushake **NTUKIGE Gupfa**.⁴⁰⁴

- Babaruwe bakwiriyeye kubona ubuziraherezo, kandi izuka mu bapfuye, ni **abahungu ba Mana**, kuba abahungu b'izuka, bityo ntibashobora gupfa ukundi **nibingana** kuri **abamarayika** ([Luk 20: 35-36](#)).⁴⁰⁵

→ Urusengeru rwumubiri wa Yesu rumaze gusenye kandi umwenda wurusengeru ukodeshwa

mo kabiri

([Mat 27: 51-53](#)), abantu babonye izuka ryimibiri myinshi yabatagatifu bera babaye gusinzira (mu murima w'umubumbyi), arahaguruka yinjira **umurwa wera** ([Ibyah 21: 2](#)).

- **Isaha ya 2:** (Kuzamurwa kwa 1) **Umwana w'umuntu** araza “**in**” igicu gifite imbaraga n'icyubahiro kinini ([Luk 21:27](#), [Ibyah 7: 9-17](#)).

⁴⁰¹Reba kuri “([Ibyah 21:27](#)) Ibyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama.”

⁴⁰²Video 16. “Abanyamahanga (Amayobera ya Kristo).” www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁴⁰³Video 41. “Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana.” www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁴⁰⁴Yafashwe kuva “<Umunsi wa Kristo>” kuva mu gice cya 20.

⁴⁰⁵Video 45. “6. Impongano.” www.ubundi.

→ T.hose abateze amatwirhemantazaba kumusozi ushobora gukorwaho kandi yatwitse **umuriro**, ariko azaba ku musozi wa Siyoni, umujyi w'abazima **Mana, ijuru Yerusalemu, itorero ry'imfura** abanditse mwijuru, aho imyuka ya **i umukiranutsi** Byakozwe neza (**Heb 12:23**).

→ Kuberako Umwana w'umuntu azagaragara ako kanya nyuma yamakuba, azaba intangiriro igice cya 2 cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, birashoboka cyane ko azagaragara **mu gihe cya vuba**.⁴⁰⁶

©Ukuza kwa 2 kwa Kristo, Mesiya (Umwami Yesu Kristo: Shyirakuri ruswa & kudapfa)⁴⁰⁷

- (**Isarura rya 2 ryo kuzamurwa**) Umwami Yesu Kristo, ufite ukudapfa & utuye mu Mana azabishakangwino

(Impanda y'Imana)

1Th 4:15 Kubwibyo turabibabwiye kubijambo (**ibirango**)⁶³⁰⁵⁶ Bya **Uhoraho**, ko twe turi bazima kandi tugasigara

Kuza kwa Nyagasani ntikuzabuza abasinziye.

1Th 4:16 Kuko Uhoraho ubwe azamanuka ava mu ijuru n'ijwi rirenga, n'ijwi rya marayika mukuru, hamwe na **impanda y'Imana**: n'abapfuye muri **Kristo** izahaguruka mbere:

1Th 4:17 Noneho twe abazima kandi dusigaye tuzafatwa nabomu bicu, guhura **Uhorahomu kirere**: kandi natwe tuzahora hamwe **Uhoraho**.

→ Hamwe n'ijwi rirenga, hamwe n'ijwi rya marayika mukuru, hamwe n'impanda y'Imana, **Uhoraho** azamanuka

kuva mu ijuru no mu bapfuye **Kristo** izahaguruka mbere, "**Kristo imbuto za mbere; nyuma yaho Kristo igihe azazira**" (**1Ko 15:23**).

→ **Umwukana Ubugingomuri 144.000** azajyanwa i Yerusalemu yo mwijuru mugihe cyo kuzamurwa kwa 1. Mu bindi

magambo, iyo impanda ya 7 igiye kumvikana, bazaba barashizwe hejuru kandi bazabikora mutegereze Uwitaka muri Yerusalemu yo mwijuru, uzi ko imibiri yabo itabora izabikora bahaguruke guhura na Nyagasani mu kirere.

- **Isaha ya 3**: (Kuzamurwa kwa 2) Kuza kwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo** Iyo impanda ya 7 iri hafi kuvuza (**Ibyah 11:14**), abapfuye bazuka **kutabora** na umubiri wacu uzapfa uzambara **kudapfa**, na "**Urufu bizabayamize intsinzi**."

1Co 15:51 Dore ndakweretse ibanga; Ntabwo twese tuzasinzira, ariko twese tuzahinduka,

1Ko 15:52 Mu kanya gato, mu kanya nk'ako guhumbya, ku mpanda ya nyuma: kuko impanda izavuzwa,

Abapfuye bazuka **kutabora**, kandi tuzahinduka.

1Ko 15:53 Kuri iyi ruswa igomba kwambara ruswa, kandi uyu muntu upfa agomba kwambara ukudapfa.

1Ko 15:54 Iyo rero abangirika bazaba bambayeruswa, kandi uyu muntu buntu azaba yambaye **kudapfa**, noneho azazanwa kugirango asohoze ijamba ryanditswe, **Urufu rwamizwe bunquri**.

→ Mu myaka irenga 50, Umwami Charles III yashyigikiye ko imihindagurikire y'ikirere, kandi arabikora
yatangije gahunda ya "Isoko rirambye" mu mwaka ngarukamwaka w'ihuriro ry'ubukungu ku isi (WEF)

⁴⁰⁶Ugomba gushobora kumenya umunsi ugereraniye wo kuza kwe nyuma yo kwiga iki gitabo.

⁴⁰⁷Reba kuri "**Ibyah 21:27** Ibyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama."

Inama i Davos muri Mutarama 2020, hanyuma itangiza "The Great Reset" on [Ku ya 3 Kamena, 2020](#)

ufite intego yo guhindura isi ahantu heza muri 2030.⁴⁰⁸ Ariko, iyi ni imwe muri imigambi mibisha yumwanzu mbere yukuza kwacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#), utazaza keretse habaho kubanza ubuhakanyi, buzahishura [umuntu w'icyaha](#) (Kurwanya Kristo), [umuhungu wa kurimbuka](#) (Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma, [Ibyah 19:20, 2Th 2: 3](#)).⁴⁰⁹

→ Kubijyanye n'ubuhakanyi, "Amasezerano ya Aburahamu" yatangajwe na Perezida wa 45 wa Amerika, Donald John Trump ku ya 15 Nzeri 2020, ishyiraho umuco wa [amahoromu idini rya kiyahudi](#), ubukirisitu, n'ubuyisilamu, kimwe n'abantu bose.
→ Rero, biragaragara ko [Umwana w'umuntu](#) Azaza vuba azamure ibye [144.000](#).

(Umwuka wawe wose, ubugingo bwawe, & umubiri wawe)

[1Th 5:23](#) Kandi nyine [Manay'amahoro yeze rwose](#); kandi ndasenga [Manabyose umwukana rohona umubiri uziqame utaqira amakemwa kugeza ukuza kwacu Umwami Yesu Kristo](#).

→ Imirambo yose yintore ntagatifu izazurwa mbere yijwi ryinzamba yanyuma iyo Umwami Yesu Kristo araza. Noneho rero, bezwa rwose [Manakugira ngo byose Umwuka, Ubugingo, na Umubiri](#) izarindwa itagira amakemwa kugeza kuza kwacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#)

kwemerera

[Umwuka w'ubuzima](#) Kuva [Manairashobora](#) kwinjira muri wewe. ([Ibyah 11:11](#)).⁴¹⁰

† **Ibirango bya Uhoraho:** Twebwe turi bazima kandi tugumaho kugeza igihe tuzazira [Uhoraho](#) ntizabuzabuzira abasinziye kandi bashyinguwe mububumbyi ([Uwiteka](#)) umurima, urebye ko umurima ari uw'umubumbyi mu nzu ya [Uhoraho](#), kandi imirambo yabatazi izazamuka mugihe cyo kuza [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) ([1Th 4:15](#)).⁴¹¹

Ⓣ Umwami w'abami, & Nyiricyubahiro ([Muri paradizo y'Imana](#))

• Ukudapfa

[1Ti 6:12](#) Kurwana urugamba rwiza rwo kwizera, komeza [ubuzima bw'iteka](#), aho nawe witwa, kandi wavuze ko ari umwuga mwiza imbere yabatangabuhamya benshi.

[1Ti 6:13](#) Ndaguhaye inshingano imbere ya [Mana](#), wihutisha byose, na mbere [Kristo Yesu](#), we mbere ya Ponsiyo Pilato yiboneye ukwemera icyaha;

[1Ti 6:14](#) Ko ukurikiza iri tegeko nta mwanya, udashidikanywaho, kugeza Kugaragara kwa [Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo](#);

[1Ti 6:15](#) Ninde mubihe bye azabigaragaza, ninde uhiriye kandi ufite imbaraga gusa, [Umwami w'abami, n'Umutware w'abatware](#);

[1Ti 6:16](#) Ninde ufite gusa [kudapfa](#), gutura mu mucyo ^{G5457} ibyo nta muntu ushobora kubegera; uwo nta muntu n'umwe wigeze abona, cyangwa ngo abone: uwo ni icyubahiro n'imbaraga z'iteka.

Amen.

→ Komera [ubuzima bw'iteka](#), komeza itegeko ridafite ikibanza kandi kidashidikanywaho kugeza [iKugaragara kwacu Umwami Yesu Kristo](#), ninde [Umwami w'abami n'Umutware w'abatware](#),

ifite [kudapfa](#),

kandi atuye mu mucyo wa [Mana](#) ([1Yo 1: 5](#)) ko ntawe ushobora kwegera cyangwa kubibona.⁴¹²

→ Niba [Umwuka Bya Mana](#) yazamutse [Yesu](#) mu bapfuye muri wowe, [Mana](#) wazuye

⁴⁰⁸Kuri interineti, shakisha "Gahunda ya 2030 y'Iterambere Rirambye" ku rubuga rwemewe rw'Umuryango w'Abibumbye.

⁴⁰⁹Raba "[Ibyah 9:11](#)."

⁴¹⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho 10-d]," cyangwa Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-

⁴¹¹Video 37. "Waguzwe igiciro (icyubahiro)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa mu majwi.

⁴¹²Reba kuri [1Ti 6: 12-16](#), na Video 39. "Izuka ry'abapfuye," www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.
na Video 45, "6. Impongano." www.ubundi

Kristomu bapfuye Azokwihutisha imibiri yawe ipfa **Imana Umwukaituye** muri wowe (Rom 8:11).

- (Mugihe **Kristo** Ingoma y'imyaka 1.000) **Kugaburirwa na Ntama**
Phl 3:20 Kuberako ibiganiro byacu biri mwijuru; Kuva aho natwe dushakisha **Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo**:
Phl 3:21 Ninde uzahindura ibibi byacu (umutungo muto) ^{G5014} **umubiri**,
 kugirango bibe byakozwe nka (bihuye) ^{G4832} **ibye umubiri w'icyubahiro**,
 akurikije imirimo ashoboye ndetse no kugandukira byose.

→ Igihe **imbuto idashobora kubora (ibirango by'Imana, 1Pe 1:23)** ya **Yesu Kristo** (Umwami w'iteka), izana imbuto z'intungane (rhema y'ibirango by'Imana) muri wowe (**1Ti 1:16**), Yesu Kristo ahinduka Umwami wawe w'iteka kandi uzambara **Ukudapfa na Baho iteka** (**1Ti 1:17**).

1Ti 1:16 Nubundi kubwiye mpamvu nabonye imbabazi,
 ibyo **muri nyembere Yesu Kristo** irashobora kwerekana kwihangana kwose,
 kubitegererezo kuri bo bigomba kumwizera nyuma **ubuzima bw'iteka**.

1Ti 1:17 Noneho **Umwami w'iteka, idapfa, itagaragara**, abanyabwenge bonyine **Mana**,
 Ba icyubahiro n'icyubahiro **iteka ryose**. Amen.

- † Niba inzu yacu yo ku isi (inyama) ishonga, dufite inzu ihoraho, inyubako y'Imana, mwijuru. Nubwo tuniha muri iri hema (imibiri ipfa), twambaye ukudapfa (**Umwami Yesu Kristo**) nukwambara inzu yacu yo mwijuru kubatizwa muri **Kristo**.⁴¹³

Ⓔ **Kugaragara kwa Kristo** (Umubiri utimukanwa wagizwe umubiri wicyubahiro)⁴¹⁴

- (**Isarura rya 3**) **Kristo Kugaragara muri icyubahiro**
Kol 3: 4 Igihe **Kristo**, uwacu **ubuzima**, azagaragara, noneho nawe uzagaragara hamwe na we muri **icyubahiro**.
Heb 9:28 Noneho **Kristo** yigeze gutangwako kwihanganira ibyaha bya benshi;
 kandi abamushaka azagaragara ubugira kabiri nta cyaha agakiza. ^{G4991}

→ Abatsinze, babatijwe **Kristo** andashyizeho **Kristo** (**Gal 3:27**), izashakisha **Kristo** uzagaragara ku nshuro ya 2 nta cyaha kuri **agakiza** kubamushaka, kandi bazabishaka Kugaragara hamwe **Kristo** mu cyubahiro.

[Isanamu 10-c] Izuka ry'Umwami Yesu Kristo⁴¹⁵

(Heb 10:20) This cup is **the new testament in my blood**, which is shed for you (Luk 22:20).
 By **a new and living way**, which he hath **consecrated** for us, through **the veil**, that is to say, **his flesh**

The **life of the flesh of man** is now in **the blood of Jesus**

Your **Life (Flesh & Soul)** is → In **the Spirit of God**
 (Gen 9:4, Rev 11:11, 1Th 5:23)

Christ = our Life
 (Col 3:4)



When **Christ**, who is **our life**, shall **appear**, → then **shall ye also appear with him in glory** (Col 3:4).

- **Isaha ya 4**: Ibyerekeye **isaha ya kane y'ijoro, Yesu** (bigaragara nka **aumwuka**) **araza** akagenda hejuru y'inyanja **nijoroufite** intego yo kunyura ku bigishwa. **Yesu Kristo**, twoherejwe kuri twe kandi

⁴¹³Video 47. "7. Amahema." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴¹⁴Reba kuri "**(Ibyah 21:27) Ibyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama.**"

⁴¹⁵Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-.

yabaye iyacu [umwami w'iteka](#), izahindura umubiri wumutungo muto kuri [icyubahiro umubiri Byai](#)

[Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) (Phl 3: 20-21), [Ishoborabyose](#), ninde [Umwagazi w'intama](#).^{G721}

[Werurwe 6:48](#) Abona barushye mu koga; kuko umuyaga wari utandukanye na bo: na hafi [isaha ya kane](#) ljoro arabasanga, [kugendaku nyanja](#), kandi yaba yararenganye nabo.

[Werurwe 6:49](#) Ariko bamubonye agenda hejuru y'inyanja, bakekaga ko byari bimeze [umwuka](#), maze ataka ati:

[Werurwe 6:50](#) Bose bamubonye, bahangayitse. Ako kanya avugana nabo, Arababwira ati: "Humura: ni nje; ntutinye.

[Werurwe 6:51](#) Arabasanga mu bwato; umuyaga urahagarara: kandi baratangaye cyane ubwabo birenze urugero, baribaza.

[Werurwe 6:52](#) Kuberako batabonaga igitangaza cyimitsima (umutsima):^{G740} [kubwabo umutima yari gukomera](#).)

➤ [Yesu agenda ku nyanja](#)⁴¹⁶

[Yh6:16](#) Bumaze kugera, abigishwa be baramanuka bajya ku nyanja, → Bugorobye, Yesu agenda ku bwato bw'abigishwa be ku nyanja.

[Mat 14:26](#) Abigishwa bamubonye (Yesu) agenda hejuru y'inyanja, barumirwa, baravuga bati:

Ni [umwuka](#) (isura y'umwuka);^{G5326} barataka kubera ubwoba.^{G5399}

→ Yesu agenda hejuru y'inyanja asobanura iki?

Kandi ni ukubera iki abigishwa be batinyaga isura ya Yesu?

➔ [Yesu](#) bigaragara nk'umwuka ku bigishwa be umutima wabo winangiye. "Niba [Kristo](#) bibe muri wewe, umubiri uri

[bapfuye kubera icyaha](#); ariko [Umwuka](#) ni ubuzima kubera [gukiranuka](#)" ([Rom 8:10](#)).

Ariko kubera ko ibirango (umutsima) muribo bitapfuye (hasi cyangwa umubiri wa [Yesu Kristo](#)),

barashobora kubona ([umwuka](#)), ariko ntibazabona ([Kristo](#), [Rom 8:10](#)); kandi barashobora kumva ([umwuka](#)), kandi ntibazumva ([Yes 6: 9-11](#)).

[Yes 6: 9](#), "Mwumve rwose, ariko ntimwumve; kandi mubone rwose, ariko ntimubimenye." Amaso yabo arahumutse kugeza igihe isi izaba umusaka.

[Yes 6:10](#) Shira umutima w'aba bantu kubyibuha, kandi utume amatwi aremereye, uhumure

amaso;

[kugira ngo batabona n'amaso yabo, bakumva n'amatwi yabo, bakumva n'ayabo umutima](#), hanyuma uhindure, kandi ukire.

[Yes 6:11](#) Hanyuma ndavuga nti, Mwami ('*ādōnāy*),^{H136} igihe kingana iki?

Arabasubiza ati: "Kugeza igihe imigi yasenyutse nta muturage,

n'inzu zitagira umuntu, n'ubutaka (ubutaka)^{H127} mube umusaka rwose,

[Yes 6:12](#) Uwiteka akuraho abantu kure, kandi

habaho gutererana gukomeye hagati yigihugu ([the isi](#)).^{H776}

-[Reka ibirango bijye mumatwi yawe](#)

[Itang 1: 9](#) Imana iravuga iti: "Amazi yo mu ijuru akusanyirize hamwe ahantu hamwe, reka ubutaka bwumutse bugaragare: kandi niko byari bimeze.

[Itang 1:10](#) Imana yita igihugu cyumutse Isi; no guteranira hamwe kumazi yitwa Inyanja:

Imana ibona ko ari byiza.

[Luk9:43](#) Kandi bose batangajwe n'imbaraga zikomeye z'Imana. Ariko mu gihe bibazaga buri wese

kimwe mu bintu byose Yesu yakoze, abwira abigishwa be,

[Luk9:44](#) Reka aya magambo ([ibirango](#))^{G3056} [jya mu matwi yawe](#):

kuko Umwana w'umuntu azashyikirizwa abantu.

⁴¹⁶Video 25. "Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) 1/2."
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

→Kubwibyo, guteranira hamwe kumazi cyangwa inyanja, biri muni yisi, bivuga ibirango byanditse muri wino ([2Co 3: 3](#)).

→Urwandiko rwa Kristo rwadukoreye, rutanditswe na wino, ahubwo rwanditswe n'Umwuka w'abazima **Mana**; ntabwo ari mumeza yamabuye, ahubwo mumeza yinyama yumutima ([2Co 3: 3](#)), is rhema.

→ **Reka ibi birango bijye mumatwi yawe** na **emera Umwuka w'Imana nzima kuyihindura inKuri Ryma**.⁴¹⁷

- **Igihe kizagera kugirango wibuke imvugo Yesu yakubwiye**⁴¹⁸
- Ugomba kwibuka imvugo yavuzwe nabahanuzi bera namategeko yavuzwe na intumwa z'Umwami n'Umukiza, zashishikarije ubwenge bwawe bwiza kwibuka.

Nigute dushobora kwibuka ibintu byose Yesu yatubwiye?

[Yh16: 4](#) Ariko ibyo nababwiye, kugira ngo igihe nikigera, mwibuke **ko nababwiye ibyabo**. Kandi ibyo byose sinababwiye mu ntangiriro, kuko nari kumwe nawe.

[Yh14:26](#) Ariko **Umuhoza**, ni **Umwuka Wera** uwo Data azohereza mu izina ryanjye, Azakwigisha byose, kandi azakwibutsa byose, ibyo nakubwiye byose.

→Nyuma **Kristo** yazutse mu bapfuye azamuka kuri Se, no ku Mana ye ([Yh20:17](#)), twakiriye Umwuka wo kurera bityo Imana yohereje Umwuka wa Umwana we mu mitima yacu, aho turira, Abba,^{G5} Data. ([Rom 8:15](#), [Gal 4: 6](#)).

→Kandi Data yohereza Umuhoza (Umwuka Wera) kukwigisha rhema yose uzana ibintu byose mukwibuka.

→Kubakurikira Yesu bafite umucyo wubuzima (**ibirango**), kandi bizahinduka imvugo iyo Umwuka w'Imana agenda hejuru y'amazi (**ibirango**, inyama), cyangwa imbere ya **Yesu Kristo** ([Itang 1: 2](#), [2Co 4: 6](#)).

- **Uwo rhema yihishe, batinya Yesu**
[Luk9:45](#) Ariko ntibasobanukiwe n'iri jambo (**rhema**),^{G4487} kandi byari bihishye kuri bo, ko batabibonye: baratinya^{G5399} kumubaza kuri iryo jambo (**rhema**).^{G4487}

→Rema ihishe kugeza igihe wemera ibirango bikurikira:

“Umwana w'umuntu yashyizwe mu maboko y'abantu ([Luk9:44](#)).”

→Abadasobanukiwe na rhema, batinya kubaza Yesu kubyerekeye. Muyandi magambo, batinya uburyo Yesu azababonekera nkabo **Kristo** cyangwa **Mesiya**, [Mat 14:26](#).

→Ariko Yesu arababwira ngo ntibatinye, kandi bakorere inyama zihoraho iteka **ubuzima**, Umwana w'umuntu yaguhaye (**Ni I.**).

[Yh6:20](#) Ariko arababwira ati: **Ni I.; ntukabeubwoba** (ubwoba).^{G5399}

→ “Ni nje” Bisobanura **“Ndi Umwana w'Imana”** kuri nde **Umwuka** yamanutse ava mu ijuru ([Yh1:32](#)), na **“Ndi Yesu Kristo”** Ugenda hejuru y'amazi (**ibirango**) cyahinduwe inyama kandi gituye muri wowe ([Yh1:14](#)). Noneho **“ndirhema”** Ninde uture kumeza yumutimaha na **Umwuka w'Imana nzima**.

- **Imvugo y'Igitabo**
[Yh6:25](#) Kandi iyo (abantu)^{G3793} yari yamusanze hakurya y'inyanja, Baramubwira bati: Rabi

⁴¹⁷Biragaragara.

⁴¹⁸Sobanukirwa uburyo **Rhema=Umwuka+Ubuzima**.

Video 13. “Ijambo (ibirango & rhema).” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

(Umwigisha mbere yo kubambwa, reba “3. Imbutu zambere”),^{G4461}Iyo uza hano?
[Yh6:26](#)Yesu arabasubiza ati: “Ni ukuri, ni ukuri, ndabibabwiye.”

Uranshaka, si ukubera ko wabonye Uwitekaibitangaza (ikimenyetso),^{G4592}
ariko kubera ko wariye imigati (umutsima),^{G740}**baruzura**.

[Yh6:27](#)Ntukore ku nyama zirimbuka, ahubwo ukorere izo nyama^{G1035}**Ihangane**
ubuzima bw'iteka (bw'iteka), Umwana w'umuntu azaguha:
kuko afite**Imana Data****Ikidodo**.^{G4972}

→Inyama Imana ifite**Ikidodo**mu Mwana w'umuntu kuduha**ubuzima bw'iteka**, ni
inyana y'Igitabo, ni**Ikidodo**kugeza ku mperuka([Dan 12: 4](#)).⁴¹⁹

- **Abafite ibirango baryamye muri Yesu bazahaguruka muri Kristo**
→Kubwa Adamu, haje urupfu, nuko twese dupfa muri we, ariko kubwa Kristo haje izuka ry'abapfuye,
rero abafite ibirango muri bo bakaryama muri Yesu (bapfuye muri Kristo) bazazuka mbere igihe
azazira
([1Th 4: 14-16](#),[1Ko 15: 20-23](#)).
- **Igihe kirageze cyo gushaka Uwiteka**⁴²⁰
→Ntabwo wacunguwe nibintu byononekaye ukurikije imigenzo ya ba sogokuruza
n'abagabo, bidahuye na Kristo. Rero, ugomba gukurikiza ibintu bitabora (binyuze muri Yesu)
kandi wamamaze ubwami bw'Imana ([Kol 2: 8](#),[1Pe 1:18](#)). Noneho, ubibe mubukiranutsi hanyuma
usarure
imbabazi, kandi usenye ubutaka bwawe; kuko igihe kirageze cyo gushaka Uwiteka, kandi
azakwigisha
gukiranuka ([Hos 10:12](#)).

[Mat 24:44](#)Namwe mwitegure, kuko muri ibyo**isaha** nkuko mubitekereza^{G1380}ntabwo**Umwana w'umuntu** araza.

[Mat 24:45](#)Ninde rero ni umwizerwa kandi uzi ubwenge**umugaragu**,^{G1401}uwo ni wenyagasaniYategetse urugo rwe,
kubaha inyama^{G5160}mugihe gikwiye (igihe)^{G2540}?

[Luk12:40](#)Witegure rero: kuko**Umwana w'umuntu**ije**isaha**iyi utekereje^{G1380}**ntabwo**.

[Luk12:41](#)Petero aramubwira ati:**Mwami, utubwire uyu mugani, cyangwa kuri bose?**

[Luk12:42](#)Kandi**Uhoraho**ati, Ninde rero uwo wizerwa kandi uzi ubwenge**igisonga**,^{G3623}

uwo ni wenyagasaniazategeka urugo rwe^{G2322}

kubaha umugabane wabo w'inyama^{G4620}mugihe gikwiye (igihe)^{G2540}?

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Wowemusntukitegure kuko**Umwana w'umuntu** izaza mu isaha
udatekereza.T.umugaragu (Imbaraga[G1401](#)) bisobanurwa na Yesu nkuwabaye uwambere muri byose
agomba guhinduka umugaragu wa bose, kuko Umwana wumuntu ataje gukorerwa ahubwo yaje
gukorera, no gutanga ubugingo bwe nkincungu kuri benshi ([Werurwe 10:44-45](#)). Abakozi bahamya
ibirango by'Imana n'ubuhamya bwa Yesu Kristo, nibintu byose babonye, aho Imana yaberetse ibintu
bigomba kubaho vuba, kubwo guhishurwa kwa Yesu Kristo ([Ibyah 1: 1-2](#)).⁴²¹
- † **Manabyerekanwe bwa mbereYesu Kristo**ku mugaragu we Yohana ([Ibyah 1: 1](#)) kwereka abagaragu
be ibintu bigomba kubaho vuba, kandi abiyemeza kuba abakozi b'ubukiranutsi bari Pawulo ([Rom 1:
1](#)), Yuda ([Jde1: 1](#)), Tito ([Tit 1: 1](#)), James ([Yak 1: 1](#)), na Simoni Peter ([2Pe 1: 1](#)). Abagaragu
b'intungane ni aba Nyagasani, nuko babaho kandi bapfa**Uhoraho**kumenya ko Kristo yapfuye,
yazutse, kandi yazutse kugirango abeho**Mwami**hejuru y'abazima n'abapfuye. Wari abakozi
b'ibyaha, ariko Imana ishimwe ko wibohoye icyaha igihe wabaye imbata zo gukiranuka nyuma yo
kumvira inyigisho wahawe.

⁴¹⁹Video 41. “Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana.”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴²⁰Video 25. “Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) 1/2.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁴²¹Video 43. “(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana.”www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

- † Abo mwabayeba **abagaragu b'ubutungane** igomba **kugaburira** "Ubusho bwose, hejuru yabwo **Umwuka Wera** yabagize (harimo nawe) abagenzuzi, kugaburira **itorero ry'Imana**, ibyo yaguze n'amaraso ye bwite" (**Igikorwa 20:28**).⁴²² Kugaburira ibiryo bisobanura kurya "Gusangira umubiri wa Kristo (**1Ko 10:16, 1Ko 11:24**), "Ibyo intumwa Pawulo yabikoze imbere y'abantu bibuka **Umwami Yesu** (**Igikorwa 27:35-37**).⁴²³
- **M.inkuge**: Ntabwo byavuzwe. Bazajyanwa mu ijuru igihe Umwami azazira.
 - 1/3 cy'abasigaye bananiwe guhamagarira izina rya Nyagasani igihe azazira bazaguma hasi kandi batunganyirizwe nk'ifeza kandi bagerageze nka zahabu, kugira ngo bavuge "**Uhoraho ni Imana yanije**" (**Zek 13: 8-9**) hanyuma winjire mummyaka 1.000.
- **Abumviriza Luka**: Wowe igombawitegure kuko azaza mu isaha udatekerezwa, kandi uza ku isaha ni **Uhoraho** wahaye imigani abigishwa be. Ariko muri Luka, Petero yarabajije **Uhoraho** niba uwo mugani wari uw'abigishwa be gusa cyangwa kuri bese. Muyandi magambo, yabajije ninde uzaba ashinzwe kureba **Uwiteka coming**, na **Uhoraho** aramusubiza ati: "Noneho uwo ni nde? **abizerwan'ubwenge igisonga**,^{G3623} **uwo ni wenyagasani azategeka uruho rwe**^{G2322} **kubaha umugabane wabo w'inyama**^{G4620} **mugihe gikwiye (igihe)**^{G2540}?"
U. bitandukanye na Matayo, ijambo "'igisonga" (Imbaraga **G3623**) yakoreshejwe muri Luka aho gukoresha "umugaragu" (Imbaraga **G1401**). Igisonga (Abakomeye **G3623**) ni umuyobozi wa **Kristo**, uwizerwa ashinzwe gucunga amabanga ya **Mana** (**1Co 4: 1-2**).
- † **Amayobera ya Mana** yabwiwe abagaragu be abahanuzi, kandi bizarangira muminsi yijwi rya marayika wa 7, igihe azatangira kuvuza (**Ibyah 10: 7**).⁴²⁴ Muyandi magambo, ibisonga (abizerwa kandi b'abanyabwenge) ni abakozi b'ubukiranutsi bashinzwe kubwiriza **Uwiteka urupfu kugeza igihe azazira** (**1Ko 11:26**), mugusangira inyama zumwuka nabana babo bakunda bavutse kubutumwa bwiza nabo, kugirango bibuke ibintu birimo **Kristo** mugihe gikwiye kandi ntazasigara inyuma iyo Wearaza.⁴²⁵
- † Bavandimwe, bakiriye **umwuka wo guhanura**, tanga ubuhamya bwa Yesu. **Ubuhamya bwa Kristo** yemeza muri bo (wowe) binyuze mu mpano yo gukiza, gufasha, guverinoma, no gutandukanya indimi zitandukanye kugeza imperuka, kugirango nabo (wowe) batagira amakemwa kumunsi wa **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.⁴²⁶

(Umugaragu mubi ati "Umwami wanjye atinda kuza kwe")

Mat 24:46 Hahirwa uwo mugaragu,^{G1401} uwo shebuja nagaruka azasanga abikora.

Mat 24:47 Ndakubwira nkomeje ko azamugira umutware we **ibicuruzwa**.

Mat 24:48 Ariko kandi niba uwo mugaragu mubi azavuga mu mutima we, Wanjye **nyagasani**^{G2962} itinda kuza kwe;

Mat 24:49 Azatangira gukubita bagenzi be, no kurya no kunywa hamwe n'abasinzi;

Mat 24:50 Uhoraho^{G2962} y'wo mugaragu azaza mu munsu atamureba,
kandi mu isaha atabizi,

Mat 24:51 Azamucamo ibice, amushyireho umugabane we nindyarya:
hazabaho kurira no guhekenya amenyo.

- Hahirwa umugaragu shebuja amusanga yitegereza agaburira ubushyamba bwose, aho Umwuka Wera yamugize abayobora, kugaburira itorero ry'Imana, yaguze n'amaraso ye. Uhoraho azamugira umutware ku bicuruzwa bye byose.

⁴²²Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi gifite ubwenge bwa Nyagasani) 10/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁴²³Video 31. "Umusatsi wumutwe." www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁴²⁴Video 45. "6. Impongano." www.ubundi.

⁴²⁵Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose 10/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/, videwo 30.

"Gusangira" www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/ & videwo 34. "**Ukurikije Umwuka & Munsu y'ubuntu**" www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

⁴²⁶Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana." www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

- Ariko umugaragu uvuga mumutima we ati: "Mwami wanjye atinda kuza kwe" ni mubi (nkuko atareba), nuko atangira gukubita bagenzi be bagenzi be kurya no kunywa hamwe nabasinzi b'isi, bitaribyo Umwuka Wera. Hanyuma Uhorahoy'uwo mugaragu azaza umunsi uwo mugaragu mubi atamushaka, na Uhoraho azaza mu isaha umugaragu mubi atabizi, ukamutema ukamushiraho umugabane we nindyarya.
- Uhoraho Azasubira i Siyoni, ature hagati ya Yeruzalemu, uzitwa umujyi w'ukuri, umusozi w'Uwiteka Nyiringabo, umusozi wera. Mugihe ukura mubuntu no mubumenyi bwacu Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo (2Pe 3:18), uzagera kumusozi wa Siyoni ariwo mujyi w'Imana nzima, Yeruzalemu yo mwijuru, hamwe nabamarayika ibihumbi icumi ibihumbi icumi. Uhoraho Nyiringabo uzamanuka ava mu ijuru kurwanira umusozi wa Siyoni n'umusozi wacyo mu Isezerano rya Kera bizasohozwa mu Isezerano Rishya igihe byose byihuta. Kristo akajyanwa mu mujyi w'Imana nzima kubana Uhorahomu buryo bukurikira: → "Kristo imbuto zambere; nyuma yaho Kristo igihe azazira" (1Ko 15:23).
 - Inteko rusange nitorero ryimpfura (impfura kuva mu bapfuyeni Kristo, Kol 1:18)⁴²⁷ ivugwa nk'amatorero ya Kristo abanditswe (mu gitabo cy'ubuzima bwa Ntama) mu ijuru, he **Manani** umucamanza wa bose kandi imyuka yabagize abakiranutsi iratunganywa maraso no kubwo kwizera.⁴²⁸
- Uwiteka afata itorero ry'impfura cyangwa amatorero ya Kristo (abatuye Uwiteka muri umurwa wa Dawidi, aho Kristo Umwami yavukiye) mu mujyi w'Imana nzima, ari yo Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru.⁴²⁹
 - Uwiteka azanye ibihembo byefcyangwa akazi kawe, agakiza kaza umukobwa wa Siyoni. Uzitwa ubwoko bwera, uwacunguwe n'Uwiteka, n'umujyi utazabaho yarahebwe.⁴³⁰

F. Ni ikihe kimenyetso cyo kuza kwawe? (ukuza kwa Nyagasani)?

Mat 24:24 Erega hazavuka Kristo w'ikinyoma,^{G5580} na abahanuzi b'ibinyoma,^{G5578} kandi azerekana ibikomeye **ibimenyetso** n'ibitangaza;

ku buryo, niba bishoboka, bazayobya abatoranijwe.

Werurwe 13:22 Kuri Kristo w'ikinyoma^{G5580} na abahanuzi b'ibinyoma^{G5578} izahaguruka, kandi azerekana **ibimenyetso** n'ibitangaza, kureshya, niba bishoboka, ndetse nabatowe.

- Kubateze amatwi Matayo: **Kristo w'ikinyomas na Abahanuzi b'ibinyoma** azahaguruka yerekane "ibimenyetso bikomeye n'ibitangaza" kubateze amatwi Matayo "abatoranijwe cyane."
- Kuri M. abumva rk: "Ibimenyetso n'ibitangaza" bizerekanwa kubateze amatwi Mark "abatowe".

Mat 24:25 Dore nakubwiye mbere.

Werurwe 13:23 Ariko witondere: dore narakubwiye **byose**.

- Kubateze amatwi Matayo, Yesu yari yarababwiye mbere kubyerekeye ukuzuka kwa Kristo w'ibinyoma n'abahanuzi b'ibinyoma.
- Kubateze amatwi Mariko, Yesu yari yarahanuye ibintu byose, byerekana ko abumva Mariko ari "inshuti" ze kuko yari yarabamenyesheje "**byose**" (Yh15:15).⁴³¹

-Antikristo, Kristo w'ikinyoma, & umuhanuzi w'ikinyomas

⁴²⁷Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁴²⁸Video 4. "Imbutu zubutaka"^{H127} v. *Imbutu zo qukiranuka.*

www.ubundi.buryo.bwiza.com.

⁴²⁹Video 9 (kubisobanuro birambuye kubyerekeye imbuto zambere, reba igishushanyo cya Yeruzalemu muni ya "1. Pasika").

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴³⁰Video 24, "Uri Yeruzalemu Yera (3/3)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴³¹Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

• **Kurwanya Kristo**^{G500}

1Yo 2:18 Bana bato, ni igihe cyanyuma: kandi nkuko mwabyumvise **antikristo** (ἄντιχριστός, bumwe)^{G500} Azaza, ndetse n'ubu hari benshi **antikristo** (ἄντιχριστοί, mu bwinshi);^{G500} aho tuzi ko aribwo bwa nyuma.

1Yo 2:22 Ninde mubeshyi ariko uhakana ibyo **Yesuni Kristo**? Ari **antikristo** (ἄντιχριστός, ubuke),^{G500} ibyo birahakana **Datana Mwana**.

1Yo 4: 3 Kandi umwuka wose utabyemera **Yesu Kristo** Yaje mu mubiri ntabwo ari **Mana**: kandi uyu niwo mwuka wa **antikristo** (ἄντιχριστού, ubuke),^{G500} aho mwumvise ko igomba kuza; kandi na n'ubu bimaze kuba ku isi.

2Yo 1: 7 Kubeshya benshi binjiye mwisi, Abatura ibyo **Yesu Kristo** Yaje mu mubiri. Uyu ni umubeshyi^{G4108} na **antikristo**.^{G500}

➤ **Antikristo & Antikristo** (umubeshyi = umubeshyi)

- Uburyo bumwe bwa **antikristo** (ἄντιχριστός) numuntu wicyaha, uzakorera inyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 13: 1-2, 2Th 2: 3).

- Ubwoko bwinshi bwa **antikristo** (ἄντιχριστοί) ni abafite uburyo bumwe bwumwuka wa antikristo (ἄντιχριστού, ubuke), Kurwanya Kristo.

- Abafite **umwuka wa antikristo** ni abanyabinyoma kuko bahakana **Yesuni Kristo** kimwe nai **Datana Mwana**. Nibashuka kandi hari benshi muribo basanzwe kwisi.

- Ntabwo ari ab'Imana kuko imyuka yabo itabyemera **Yesu Kristo** Yaje mu mubiri.

→ T. we Kurwanya Kristo yishyira hejuru kuruta byose byitwa Imana yiyereka ko ari Imana irimo urusengeru rw'Imana, bityo akaba ari umubeshyi ufite umwuka wa antikristo (2Th 2: 3-4).

→ Muri Ibyah 13, hazaba inyamaswa ebyiri, imwe izava mu nyanja, ninyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 13: 1), n'indi ivuye mu butaka, ni inyamaswa ya 2 (Ibyah 13:11).

- Inyamaswa ya 1 y'Ikiyoka kinini izasengwa nabatuye hasi, numuntu cy'icyaha bihuye n'ibisobanuro byuburyo bumwe bwa "**Kurwanya Kristo**."

➤ **Kristo w'ikinyoma & Abahanuzi b'ibinyoma**

- Mugihe c'amakuba akomeye, hazavuka abakristo benshi b'ibinyoma n'abahanuzi b'ibinyoma, kandi berekane ibimenyetso bikomeye

n'ibitangaza gushuka abatoranijwe cyane (Mat 24:24). Inyamaswa ya 2 ivuye mu butaka, ninde uzabikora

ibimenyetso bikomeye byo kubeshya abatuye isi kugirango bakire ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa (Ibyah 13:13) ni ikinyoma

umuhanuzi (Ibyah 19:20).

G. **Ibyo bintu (ukuza kwa Nyagasani) bizabera ryari?**

Mat 24: 4 Yesu arabasubiza ati: "Witondere ko nta muntu ugushuka.

Werurwe 13: 5 Yesu arabasubiza atangira kuvuga ati: Witondere kugira ngo hatagira umuntu ugushuka:

- F. cyangwa abumva Matayo, **Yesu** ababurira ko **batagomba gushukwa n'umuntu uwo ari we wese**.
- Kubateze amatwi Mark, **Yesu** ababurira kugira ngo hatagira ubashuka.

Mat 24: 5 Kuberako benshi bazaza mwizina ryanjye, bati: Ndiho **Kristo**; kandi azayobya benshi.

Werurwe 13: 6 Kuberako benshi bazaza mwizina ryanjye, bati: Ndiho **Kristo**; kandi azayobya benshi.

- Benshi mu bazumva Matayo na Mariko bazashukwa iyo umuntu aje mu izina rya Kristo akavuga ati: "**Ndi Kristo**".

Mat 24:23 Noneho nihagira ubabwira ati: Dore Kristo, cyangwa hano; ntukemere.

Werurwe 13:21 Noneho nihagira ubabwira ati: Dore Kristo; cyangwa, dore arahari; ntumwizere:

- Abumva Matayo na Mariko basabwe kutizera niba hari uwababwiye,

“Dore hano **Kristo cyangwangaho**”.

[Luk 21: 8](#) Na we ati: Witondere kugira ngo utayobywa:

kuko benshi bazaza mu izina ryanjye, bati: **Ndi Kristo**; na [igihe kiregereje](#):
Ntukajye inyuma yabo.

- Abateze amatwi Luka baraburirwa kudakurikira abashuka bavuga ngo “**Ndi Kristo kandi igihe kiregereje**” Nkuko gucungurwa (atari ukuza kwa Kristo) kwegera abumva Luka.

- Bigenda bite ku mibiri y'ubwoko bw'Imana?⁴³²

- **Bigenda bite ku mwuka wera wasinziriye?**

[Iqikorwa 7:59](#) Batera amabuye Sitefano, bahamagara Imana, baravuga bati: Mwami Yesu, yakira umwuka wanjye (Umwuka).^{G4151}

[Iqikorwa 7:60](#) Arapfukama, arataka n'ijwi rirenga, Mwami, ntukabashinje iki cyaha.
Amaze kuvuga atyo, arasinzira.^{G2837}

→ Umwami Yesu yakiriye umwuka wera wera, ariko imibiri yabo irasinzira kugeza Uwitoka **ukuza k'Umwami Yesu (Ibyah 22:20)**, ibyo bigaragazwa n'urupfu rwa Sitefano.

- **Bigenda bite imirambo yabatagatifu bera?**

[Iqikorwa 13:34](#) Naho ibyerekeye yazuye mu bapfuye, none ntazongera gusubira muri ruswa, yavuze kuri ubu bwenge, nzaguha imbabazi zuzuye za Dawidi.

[Iqikorwa 13:35](#) Ni yo mpamvu avuga no mu yindi zaburi,
Ntukemere Uwera wawe ngo ubone ruswa.

→ Dawidi yasinziriye, aryamirwa na ba se, abona ruswa ([Iqikorwa 13:36](#)). Ariko uwo Imana yazutse, ntiyabona ruswa ([Iqikorwa 13:37](#)) kandi yatugejeho kimwe kuri bo **abana**^{G5043} ([Iqikorwa 13:33](#)).

- **Abari aba Kristo bazagaragara mu cyubahiro**

[Luk 9:27](#) Ariko ndababwiza ukuri,

hano hari abahagaze hano, aribyo **ntashobora kuryoherwa n'urupfu**, kugeza babonye **ubwami**

bw'Imana.

[Luk 9:28](#) Buraba **iminsi umunani** nyuma yaya magambo,

afata Petero na Yohana na Yakobo, azamuka umusozo gusenga.

[Luk 9:29](#) Igihe yarimo asenga, imyambarire ye yarahinduwe,
n'imyambaro ye^{G2441} **yari cyerana kurabagirana.**

[Luk 9:30](#) Dore havugana na we abagabo babiri, ari bo **Mose na Elias:**

[Luk 9:31](#) Ninde **yagaragaye afite icyubahiro**, akavuga uburiganya bwe agomba kugeraho i Yerusalemu.

→ **Umunsi wa munani** bivugaga umunsi uwo **Mana** Azatura kandi agende mu bwoko bwe ahinduke Uwitoka **Mana**

y'ubwoko bwe muri **ihema ry'Imana**,⁴³³ aho imibiri yubwoko bw'Imana byabaye **Kuri umubiri w'icyubahiro w'Umwami Yesu Kristo.**⁴³⁴

→ Nubwo Mose yari urugero rw'abapfuye basinziriye ku ngoma y'urupfu,

Petero, Yohana, na Yakobo babonye Mose na Eliya bagaragaye **icyubahiro**, kuvugana na Yesu

kuri a

umusozimbere yo kubambwa kwa Yesu ([Luk 9: 28-30](#)), byerekana ko imyuka yabasinziriye mu murima w'umubumbyi (Uhoraho) bakiriwe n'Umwami Yesu, ariko imirambo ya abo

⁴³²Reba kuri “[Ishusho 10-d],” cyangwa Video 39. “Izuka ry'abapfuye.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁴³³Reba kuri “(Ibyah 22: 3-4) Abakozi b'Imana bazabona mu maso h'Imana (Umunsi w'Imana).”

⁴³⁴Reba kuri “[Ishusho 10-2] Ibisarurwa 3 & Amasaha 4.”

barimo **Kristo** Azahinduka muzima igihe azazira ([1Ko 15:22-23](#)).⁴³⁵

• **Uhoraho, ihema ry'ukuri**

[Luk 9:32](#) Ariko Petero n'abari kumwe na we bari bafite ibitotsi byinshi:

Bakangutse, bamubona **icyubahiro**, n'abagabo babiri bahagaranye na we.

[Luk 9:33](#) Bagenda bamuvaho,

Petero arabwira **Yesu, Umwigisha**,⁶¹⁹⁸⁸ ni byiza kuri twe kuba hano:

reka dukore amahema atatu;

imwe kuri wewe, n'umwe kuri Mose, n'uwa Eliya: utazi icyo yavuze.

[Luk 9:34](#) Mugihe yavugaga atyo, haza igicu, kirabatwikira:

nuko batinya uko binjira mu gicu.

[Luk 9:35](#) Haca ijwi riva mu gicu, rivuga riti: **Uyu ni Umwana waniye nkunda: umwumve.**

[Luk 9:36](#) Igihe ijwi ryashize, **Yesu yabonetse wenyine.**

Barayikomeza, kandi nta muntu babwiye muri icyo ari cyo cyose babonye.

→ Abari kumwe na Yesu (Petero, Yohana, Yakobo, [Luk 9:28](#)) bari basinziriye cyane igihe Yesu yagaragaye **icyubahiro** hamwe na Mose na Eliya (Isura ya Yesu yarahinduwe n'imyambaro ye yahindutse umweru no kurabagirana). Bisobanura ko batazi igitekerezo cyumusozi ([Luk 9:28](#)) bariho, rero, Petero yabwiye Yesu ko azakorera amahema 3 Yesu, Mose, na Eliya.

[Heb 8: 1](#) Noneho mubintu tumaze kuvuga ni igiteranyo: Dufite umutambyi mukuru, washyizwe iburyo bw'intebe y'ubwami mu ijuru;

[Heb 8: 2](#) Umukozi wubuturo bwera, na **ihema ry'ukuri, Uhoraho yubatswe**, ntabwo ari umuntu.

→ Ijwi riva mu gicu ryemeje abigishwa ko bagomba kumva Umwana w'Imana ukunda, **Yesu**. Muyandi magambo, ahantu abigishwa bahagaze ni ubutaka bwera mubyukuri **ihema** iby'Uhoraho yubatswe, na **Uhorahoni ihema ry'ukuri** (Ibuka ko **Mana** yasezeranije kubana n'abantu be mu ihema rye).⁴³⁶

• **Nigute imibiri ipfa izihuta?**

Kugira ngo imirambo izamuke, **Umwuka w'ubuzima Kuva Mana** azinjira mu bapfuye **Yesu Kristo**.⁴³⁷

→ **Ubuzima** yinjira mu mibiri ipfa binyuze mu gusangira amaraso n'umubiri wa **Kristo**, bikorwa no kurya inyama z'Umwana w'umuntu (**ibirango by'Imana**) no kunywa amaraso ye (**Umwuka, rhema**) ([1Ko 10:16](#)).

→ Niba **Umwuka Bya Mana** yazamutse **Yesu** mu bapfuye uba muri wowe, **Mana** wazuye **Kristo** mu bapfuye Azokwihutisha imibiri yawe ipfa **Imana Umwuka** ituye muri wowe ([Rom 8:11](#)).

⁴³⁵Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye ku buryo bwo kunesha kwinjira mu rusengeru rw'Imana, reba Video 47. "7. Amahema." www.ubundi.buryo.com

na videwo 11. "(Umwambaro) Mbere y'umunsi mukuru wa Pasika," www.ubundi.

⁴³⁶Reba kuri "([Ibyah 21: 2-3](#)) Yerusalemu Nshya (Umujyi Wera w'urusengeru rw'ihema ry'Imana)."

⁴³⁷Reba kuri [Ibyah 11:11](#).

The resurrection of the dead

John 19:30 When Jesus therefore had received the vinegar, he said, **It is finished**; and he bowed (his head) ⁵²²⁷ to the **bottom**. (Mat 27:51)

a. behind the **veil of the temple** was rent **in two** from the top to the bottom. (Mat 27:51)
 b. and the **earth did quake** and the **rocks rent**. (Mat 27:51)
 c. and the **sepulchre** ⁵²⁴⁵ were opened. (Mat 27:52)
 d. and many **bodies of holy men** which **sleep** ⁵²⁴⁶ in them **came out** after His resurrection. (Mat 27:52)
 e. and **went into the holy city**.
 f. and **went into the holy city**.
 g. and **appeared unto many**. (Mat 27:53)

→ **The death** reigned from Adam to Moses, so the bodies that were **put to sleep** during the reign of death are in the closed **sepulchre** ⁵²⁴⁹ (Mat 27:52; Rom 5:14).

→ **After the resurrection of the dead** (Mat 27:52; Act 13:36) ⁵²⁴⁹ were opened, and many **bodies** ⁵²⁴⁵ (the **holy ones**) ⁵²⁴⁶ which **sleep** ⁵²⁴⁶ arose.

- **The bodies of the sons of the Kingdom** came out of the **sepulchre** ⁵²⁴⁵ and went into the **holy city** (a - g).

→ Jesus **Christ** was buried after His death and rose again on the third day according to the scriptures (1Co 15:4), so Mat 27:52 is a description of the event that occurs **after His resurrection**, as stated by Jesus in Luk 9:27.

The Lord's prayer

And **forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors** (Mat 6:12)

But now is **Christ** ⁵²⁵⁰ risen from the **dead**, and become the **firstfruits** of them that **slept** (1Co 15:20).

→ They saw the event that will take place after His resurrection, in which many bodies of the holy that have **slept** (in the potter's field) will arise to enter into the **holy city, New Jerusalem** (Rev 21:2).

→ **What happens to the dead bodies of the holy saints?**
 Act 13:34 And as concerning that he **raised him up** from the dead, **now no more to return to corruption**, he said on this wise, **I will give you the sure mercies of David**
 Act 13:35 Wherefore he saith also in another psalm, **Thou shalt not suffer thine holy one to see corruption**
 → David **fell on sleep**, and was **laid** unto his fathers and **saw corruption** (Act 13:36). But he whom **God** raised again, saw no corruption (Act 13:37) and he hath **fulfilled the same unto us their children** ⁵²⁴⁷ (Act 13:33).

→ **What happens to the spirit of the holy ones that fell asleep?**
 Act 7:59 And they stoned **Stephen**, calling upon **God**, and saying, **Lord Jesus, receive my spirit**. (Ghosts) ⁵²⁴⁸
 Act 7:60 And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, **Lord, lay not this sin to their charge**. And when he had said this, he **fell asleep**.
 → **The Lord Jesus** (Rev 22:20) receives the spirit of His holy saints, but **their bodies are put to sleep until the coming of the Lord Jesus Christ** (Phil 3:20), which is evidenced through Stephen's death.

→ Moses was an example of the dead who were put to sleep during the reign of death. However, Peter, John, and James saw Moses and Elias talking with **Jesus** on a mountain prior to **Jesus' crucifixion** (Luk 9:28-30), indicating that the spirits of those who slept in the potter's (the LORD's) field were received by **the Lord Jesus**, but their **dead bodies** will be made **alive** at His coming (1Co 15:23). Refer to "Your (Your body) is bought, with a price (an honour)" for details.

→ **How will the mortal bodies be quickened?**
 John 5:28 Marvel not at this; for the hour is coming, in which **all that are in the graves shall hear his voice**
 John 5:29 And shall come forth; **they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life, and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation**.
 John 11:26 Jesus said unto her (*Martha*), **I am the resurrection, and the life; he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live**.
 John 11:26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die. **Believest thou this?**
 → In order for the dead bodies to rise, **the Spirit of life from God** shall enter into those who are **dead in Jesus Christ** (Rev 11:11).
 → This **life** enters into the mortal bodies through **communion**, which is done by eating the **flesh of the Son of man** and drinking his **blood** (1Co 10:16)
 → If **the Spirit of God** that raised up **Jesus** from the dead dwell in you, **God** who raised up **Christ** from the dead shall also quicken your **mortal bodies** by **God's Spirit** that dwelleth in you (Rom 8:11).

→ **The 2nd rapture** **What will happen when the trump of God sound?**
 1Th 4:15 For this we say unto you by the word of the **Lord**, that we which are **alive and remain** unto the **coming of the Lord** shall **not prevent** them which are **asleep**
 1Th 4:16 For the **Lord himself** shall **descend** from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the **trump of God**, and the **dead in Christ shall rise first**.
 1Th 4:17 Then we which are **alive and remain** shall be **caught up together** with them in the clouds, to meet the **Lord in the air**, and so shall we ever be with the **Lord**.
 → **The Lord will descend** from heaven and **the dead in Christ** will rise first, but **Christ** the **firstfruits**; afterward they that are **Christ's** at his coming" (1Co 15:23)
 → We who are **alive** and remain in Christ will be caught up together with those who rose first in the clouds, to meet the **Lord** in the air.

→ **The 3rd harvest** **What will happen to the bodies of the holy ones, when the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ comes?**
 Phil 3:21 Who shall change our **low estate** ⁵²⁵¹ **body**, that it may be fashioned like unto **Christ's**, his **glorious body**, according to the working whereby he is able even to subdue all things unto himself.
 → The appearing of our **Lord Jesus Christ**, who is the King of kings and Lord of lords, has immortality, and dwells in the light (of God), who will change our low estate body to confirm to His glorious body (Phi 3:21).
 → **What will happen to us when Christ appears in glory?**
 Col 3:4 When **Christ** appears, then shall we also appear with him **in glory**. (Christ is our life, so when He appears, we (who have the Spirit of life in us) will also appear with him in glory.)

Igice cya 11

(Ibyah 11: 1-2) Gupima urusengero rw'Imana

Ibyah 11: 1 Kandi mpa urubingo ^{G2563}nk'inkoni: ^{G4464}marayika arahagarara, ati:

Haguruka, kandi upime urusengero rwa **Mana**, n'urutambiro, n'abasenga.

Ibyah 11: 2 Ariko urukiko ^{G833}ikaba idafite (hanze imbere) ^{G1855G2081}urusengero rugenda, kandi ntupime;

kuko ihabwa abanyamahanga: ^{G1484}

n'abatagatifu ^{G40}umuji ^{G4172}bazakandagira muni y'amaguru amezi mirongo ine n'ibiri (42).

☞ **Ibyah 11: 1** Hanyuma nahawe urubingo nk'inkoni. Umumarayika arahagarara, ati:

“Haguruka upime urusengero rwa **Mana**, igicaniro, n'abasengerayo.

☞ **Ibyah 11: 2** “Ariko va mu gikari kiri hanze y'urusengero, kandi ntubipime,

kuko yahawe abanyamahanga.

Bazakandagira **umurwa wera** muni y'ibirenge kuri mirongo ine na kabiri (42) **amezi**.

→ Umuji mutagatifu ni abera bera, ⁴³⁹kandi bazakandagirwa muni y'amaguru amezi yamezi 42, aribyo intangiriro ya ikizira c'ubutayuto iminsi migufi kubatowe (Mat 24:22).⁴⁴⁰

• **Urubingo** ^{G2563}

Mat 12:16 Kandi abategeka ko batagomba kumugira (Uwiteka, kyrios, Mat 12: 8) bizwi:

Mat 12:17 Kugira ngo bisohore ibyavuzwe na Esai umuhanuzi, agira ati:

Mat 12:18 Dore umugaragu wanjye nahisemo; mukundwa, uwo umutima wanjye wishimiye cyane:

Nzamushyira umwuka wanjye,

kandi azacira urubanza abanyamahanga (amahanga). ^{G1484}

Mat 12:19 Ntazaharanira, cyangwa kurira; nta muntu n'umwe uzumva ijwi rye mu muhanda.

Mat 12:20 Urubingo rwakomeretse ^{G2563}Ntazavunika, kandi ntashobora kunywa itabi,

kugeza igihe yohereje urubanza ku ntsinzi.

Mat 12:21 Kandi abanyamahanga bizera izina rye.

-E.saias umuhanuzi yari yavuze **Uhoraho**(kyrios),

“Dore umugaragu wanjye natoye, Umukunzi wanjye uwo umutima wanjye wishimiye. Nzamushiraho

Umwuka wanjye (w'Imana), kandi azereka amahanga ye abanyamahanga. Ntazaharanira cyangwa gutaka,

nta n'umwe uzumva ijwi rye mu muhanda. Urubingo rwakomeretse ntazavunika, kandi itabi rinywa ntazima,

kugeza igihe atanze urubanza ku ntsinzi. Kandi mu izina rye Abanyamahanga bazizera. ”

→ **Abakozi b'urubingo rwakomeretse** bivuga Misiri, umuntu arimo ^{H376}yegamiye, bizajya mu kuboko kwe no kubitobora

(2Ki 18:21).

(Gupima urusengero rw'Imana, igicaniro, abasenga)

→ Yohana ahabwa urubingo nk'inkoni, marayika arahagarara ati:

“**Haguruka**, kandi upime urusengero rwa **Mana**, n'urutambiro, n'abayisenga.

Ariko ntupime urukiko hanze y'urusengero kandi ubireke; kuko ihabwa amahanga,

kandi bazakandagira **umurwa wera** muni y'ibirenge amezi mirongo ine n'abiri (42). ”

→ (Ibisobanuro)

Yohana yasabwe gupima urusengero rw'Imana, ⁴⁴¹n'urutambiro, n'abasengera aho, ariko ntabwo

abishingikirije kuri Egiputa (urubingo nk'inkoni). Abishingikirije ku mwami wa Egiputa (umwami wo ku isi, 2Ki

18:21)

Kuri **rukiko** hanze y'urusengero ruzahabwa amahanga, ⁴⁴²kandi bazosoma

⁴³⁹Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye by'umuji wera,” reba Ibyah 3:12.

⁴⁴⁰Reba kuri “Iminsi izagabanywa kubatowe” kuva mu gice cya 10.

⁴⁴¹Reba kuri “[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana.”

⁴⁴²Biragaragara.

umurwa wera munsi y'ibirengeamezi 42.

† **Urugo rw'inzu y'Uwiteka** (Yer26: 1-6)

Uhorahoumugaragu umuhanuzi (Yeremiya) yavuze imvugo ^{H1697} **ByaUhoraho** mu migi yose ya Yuda yari ihagaze **rukiko** Bya **Uhoraho** inzukubaburira kuva mu nzira zabo mbi. Ariko niba abanyamahanga batumva **rhema** uhereye ku bahanuzi boherejwe **Uhoraho** kandi ntukagende mu mategeko ye, **Uhoraho** Umujyi wabo uzavuma umuvumo amahanga yose yo ku isi.

† **Umurwa wera**

T.hose abateze amatwi **rhema** antazaba kumusozi ushobora gukorwaho no gutwikwa **umuriro**, ariko azaba ku musozi wa Siyoni, umujyi w'abazima **Mana, Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru, itorerero ry'imfura** abanditse mwijuru, aho imyuka ya **umukiranutsi** Byakozwe neza (**Heb 12:18, Heb 12:23**).

→ Uri uwo **umurwa wera** Ninde uzaba **muka Ntama**.⁴⁴³

(**Ibyah 11: 3-4**) Abatangabuhamya bombi (2)

Ibyah 11: 3 Kandi nzaha imbaraga abatangabuhamya banjye bombi (umuhanuzi, umumaritiri), ^{G3144} kandi bazahanura ^{G4395} iminsi igihumbi magana abiri na mirongo itandatu (1,260), yambaye imifuka. ^{G4526}
Ibyah 11: 4 Iyi ni imyelayo ibiri ^{G1636} ibiti, na buji ebyiri (2) ^{G3087} guhagarara imbere **Mana** y'isi (isi). ^{G1093}

☞ **Ibyah 11: 3** Kandi nzaha imbaraga zanjye **ibiri (2) abatangabuhamya**, kandi bazahanura **iminsi 1,260**, yambaye imifuka.

☞ **Ibyah 11: 4** Ibi ni **ibiyombi (2) ibiti by'imyelayo nabyombi (2) buji** guhagarara imbere y'Imana yo mu butaka.

- Abatangabuhamya bombi (2) ni bande?

→ My **ibiri (2) abatangabuhamya** azahabwa iminsi 1,260 yo guhanura, yambaye imifuka.

• **Uwiteka 2 buji: 2 matorero** (**Ibyah 1:13**)

• **Uwiteka 2 imyelayo (ibiti): 2 ibiti by'imyelayo** iburyo n'ibumoso bwa buji ni **byombi (2) abahungu** bahagaze na Nyagasani (**'ādōn**)^{H113} y'isi, gusuka umwuzure wamavuta meza ya zahabu avuye amashami y'amatwi y'ingano.

(**Mana y'ubutaka** ni Uhoraho (**'ādōn**)^{H113} y'isi (**Yos 3:11**)).⁴⁴⁴

→ Abahungu 2 bazoherezwa kubutaka guhanura mbere yuko haza umunsi ukomeye kandi uteye ubwoba wa **Uhoraho**, na boubushakeube ababonye urupfu kugirango bazuke nyuma bishwe ku ngoma ya "Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma."

- Kubwiby, abakandida bishoboka cyane mu batangabuhamya 2 ni:

(1) **Eliya umuhanuzi** (**Mal 4: 5**), na

(2) **Henoki** (karindwi kuva kuri Adamu, **Yh 1: 14-15**).

→ (Ibisobanuro bya **Ibyah 11: 3-4**)

2 ibiti by'imyelayo iburyo n'ibumoso bwa **2 matoreroni 2 abahungu (Eliya na Henoki)**,⁴⁴⁵ ninde **the 2 abatangabuhamya** guhagarara imbere **Mana y'ubutaka** (Uwiteka (**'ādōn**)^{H113} y'isi), gusuka umwuzure wamavuta meza ya zahabu uhereye kumashami yamatwi yingano, guhanura **iminsi 1,260**, yambaye ibigunira.

• **Igihugu kimwe cy'ubwoko bw'Imana**, Isiraheli: **Kristo imbuto za mbere**, na nyuma, abo **Kristo** igihe azazira.

Rom 11:16 Kuri niba **imbuto ya mbere bera**, ikibyimba ^{G5445} ni cyera: kandi niba umuzi ^{G4491} ube abera, n'amashami nayo. ^{G2798}

⁴⁴³Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴⁴⁴Reba kuri **Ibyah 6: 6**.

⁴⁴⁵Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 11: 5-6**) **Ububasha bw'abatangabuhamya babiri**."

→ Niba imbuto ya mbere (**Kristo**) ni cyera, niko ibibyimba (biva kumashami yamatwi yingano) nabyo **cyera**:
kandi niba umuzi (ibirango, **Yesu Kristo**) ni cyera, niko amashami avamo umwuzure wamavuta meza ya zahabu isukwa.

→ Binyuze **Kristo** kubabara, **Yesu Kristo** twoherejwe, kandi ibi byavuzwe na **Imana** abahanuzi bera kuva isi yatangiye.⁴⁴⁶ Rero, ntidukiye guterwa isoni nubutumwa bwiza bwa **Kristo**, kuko ari imbaraga za **Mana** **Kuriagakizakuri** bose **bizere**, kubayahudi mbere, no kubagereki (cyangwa abanyamahanga).⁴⁴⁷

† **Abayahudi n'Abanyamahanga ni bande?**⁴⁴⁸

Abayahudi Abakebwe mu mubiri n'intokibavugwaga nk'abahungu ba Isiraheli, mu gihe abatakebwe mu mubiri bitwaga Abanyamahanga (ntabwo ari abahungu ba Isiraheli) n'Abayahudi bagenywe mu mubiri.

- **Abayahudi**: Bakebwa mu mubiri wakozwe n'amaboko (Petero yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwa **igukebwa**). **Abayahudi** muri kamere ntabwo ari abanyabyaha mumahanga yabanyamahanga (cyangwa abantu, **Gal 2:15**) nkuko bo (abahungu ba Isiraheli) bagenywe mu mubiri, kandi Petero yahawe inshingano hamwe nubutumwa bwiza bwo gukebwa kubayahudi bagenywe mu mubiri.

- **Abanyamahanga**: Abatakebwe mu mubiri bitwaga Abanyamahanga n'Abayahudi.

- Gukebwa cyangwa kutakebwa bifatanyeho isano n'ibibazo by'umubiri ntabwo ari umwuka. Mu maso ya **Abayahudi** (abatari abanyabyaha muri kamere), ntibyamewe rero ko James asangira na Abantu b'abanyamahanga "batakebwe" mu mubiri (**Gal 2:12**). Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, Abayahudi n'Abanyamahanga bari ab'umubiri kandi ntibageze kubwiza bwa **Mananinde** Mwuka (**Rom 3:23, Yh 4:24**). Ukurikije irari ry'umubiri wacu, twari abana ba **uburakarina kamere**, gusohozwa ibyifuzo byumubiri kandi y'ubwenge, binyuze mu kutumvira kwacu kera (**Abefeso 2:3**).⁴⁴⁹

- Igiti cy'umwelayo wo mu gasozi & Igiti cyiza cya elayo

Rom 11:17 Niba kandi amashami amwe^{G2798} kumeneka, na **wowe**, kuba **igiti cy'umwelayo**,^{G65} wert yashizwemo muri bo, hamwe na **bo** qasangira^{G4791} **Bya umuzi**^{G4491} na **kubyibuha**^{G4096} **Bya igiti cy'umwelayo**,^{G1636}

Rom 11:24 Kuberako niba waraciwe ku giti cy'umwelayo kinyamanswa muri kamere, na wert yashushanyije binyuranye na kamere muri **igiti c'umwelayo**.^{G2565} bingana iki aya, ari amashami karemano, gushirwa mu byabo **igiti cy'umwelayo**?^{G1636}

→ **Igiti cy'umwelayo**: Abanyamahanga (Mubisanzwe ni abanyabyaha bo mumahanga yabanyamahanga kuko bo ntabwo ari abahungu ba Isiraheli kandi ntibakebwe mu mubiri).

→ **Igiti cy'umwelayo**: Abayahudi (Mubisanzwe ntabwo ari abanyabyaha mumahanga yabanyamahanga nkuko bameze **Abayisraheli**, abakebwe mu mubiri).

⁴⁴⁶Reba kuri **Ibyah 4:8**.

⁴⁴⁷Video 16. "Amahanga yose (Agakiza k'Imana kuri bese) 8/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

⁴⁴⁸Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa ya Pawulo & Petero) 3/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

⁴⁴⁹Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

-**Amashami karemano**: Abahungu ba Isiraheli (cyangwa Abayahudi) bari

gukebwamu mubiri n'intoki, bityo mubisanzwe ntabwo bari abanyabyaha amahanga.

-**Igiti cy'umwelayo**: Igiti cy'umwelayo gifite amashami karemano ibyo nibyiza byimana.⁴⁵⁰

- **Umuzin'ibinure bya igiti cy'umwelayo**^{G1636}

- **Umuzi**^{G4491}

Pro 12:12 Ababi bifuzza urushundura rwabantu babi: ariko umuzi wa **umukiranutsi**^{H6662} cyera imbuto.

→ Abakiranutsi = **Yesu Kristo** ([1Yo 2:1](#)).

A.nyone wumva ibirango byubwami ariko akabyakira mumabuye yumutima wabo, **umuzi wa ibirango** ntabwo muri bo, nuko bararakara iyo amakuba cyangwa ibitotezo bivutse, kuva **ibirango** muri bo barashobora kwihanganira igihe gito ([Mat 13:21](#)).⁴⁵¹

Rom 15:12 Na none, Esai ati: "Hazabaho umuzi."^{G4491} ya **Yese**, Uzahaguruka ngo ategeke Abanyamahanga; Abanyamahanga bazamwiringira.

→ Mwene Yese ni Dawidi ([1Sa 17:12](#)), kandi umuzi wa Dawidi ni **Imana Mwana, Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**

([Ibyah 5:6](#)), bikoze mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri (([Rom 1:3](#))).⁴⁵²

Ibyah 22:16. **Yesu** Mbohereje marayika wanjye kugira ngo abahamirize ibyo bintu mu matorero. *Ndi umuzi*^{G4491} *Urubyaro rwa Dawidi, n'inyenyeri yaka kandi ya mu gitondo.*

→ Njye (**Yesu**) ndi umuzi n'urubyaro rwa Dawidi, n'umucyo na **inyenyeri yo mu gitondo**⁴⁵³ (**Uhoraho Yesu Kristo**).

- **Umubyibuho**^{G4096}

Etyimologiya yibinure^{G4096} ni kuva kuri pion (ibinure, yenda bisa nubundi buryo bwari π ([G4095](#)) cyangwa "**Kurikunywa**" Binyuze mu gitekerezo cyo gusubiramo).⁴⁵⁴

Mugihe cyo gusangira, **Yesu** afata igikombe arashimira, abiha abigishwa ati: "**Kunywa byose**," Abigishwa baranywa **maraso y'isezerano rishya**.

- Nyuma ya Pasika, abigishwa baririmbye indirimbo basohoka ku musozi wa **Imyelayo**^{G1636} ([Werurwe 14:26](#)) na **Yesu ni Uhoraho**.⁴⁵⁵ Umusozi wa Elayono niho imbaga yose y'abigishwa yishimye kandi ishimiye **Manan** ijwi riranga kubikorwa byose bikomeye babonye ([Luk 19:37](#)).

→ Umuzi wa **ibirango** (umukiranutsi) ni **Yesu Kristo**, utubyibuha (abigishwa be) hamwe numwuka we

⁴⁵⁰Nta n'umwe ari mwiza^{G18} ariko **Mana** ([Luk 18:19](#), [Mat 19:17](#), [Werurwe 10:18](#)).

⁴⁵¹Reba kuri [Ibyah 2:19](#).

⁴⁵²Reba kuri [Ibyah 6:1](#).

⁴⁵³Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 2:28](#).

Inyenyeri yo mu museke: Muri Yesaya 14: 16-21, umuhungu wigitondo yerekeza ku mwami wa Babiloni. Muri Yesaya 14: 16-17, abantu baratangaye

kugwa kwa Babuloni ikomeye, bagasebwa umwami wa Babiloni bati: "Uyu niwe muntu waremye isi?"^{H776} Kuri guhinda umushyitsi? "Intandaro yu cyifuzo cyumwami mubi cyo kuva mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru, ahantu hirengeye h'ibicu, kumera

hejuru cyane cyangwa Imana (**ĕl**)^{H410} uwerekeza kuri nyir'ijuru n'isi, ninde **Kristo**, muri nde **Manayashyize** byose **ibintumunsi** y'ibirenge bya **Kristo** ([1Ko 15:27](#)).

⁴⁵⁴"G4096 - piotēs - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 10 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4096/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁴⁵⁵ [Mat 26: 27-30](#), videwo 29, "Pasika y'Uwiteka (Abigishwa vs Intumwa)."

inyama n'amaraso kandi bitubera ibyacu **Mwami**, kutwemerera kwishima no guhimbaza **Mana**'ijwi riranga kuri imirimo ye yose ikomeye ku musozi wa **Imyelayo**.

- Abatangabuhamya 2 muri **Zekariya 4**

Zek 4: 1 Umumarayika wavuganye nanjye aragaruka, arankangura, nk'umugabo^{H376} ibyo bikangutse asinziriye,

Zek 4: 2 Arambwira ati: "Urabona iki?" Ndabaza nti: "Narebye, mbona."

buji^{H4501} zahabu yose, hamwe n'ikibindi^{H1531} hejuru yacyo, na amatara ye arindwi (7) kuri yo, n'imiyoboro irindwi (7) ku matara arindwi (7), biri hejuru yacyo:

Zek 4: 3 Kandi **ibiti bibiri by'imyelayo**^{H2132} nayo, imwe kuruhande rwiburyo bwikibindi, ikindi ku ruhande rw'ibumoso rwacyo.

Zek 4: 4 Ndasubiza rero mbwira marayika wavuganye nanjye, mbwira nti: Ibi ni ibiki, databuja ('**ādōn**)^{H113}?

→ Zakariya yavuganye na marayika "nyagasani ('**ādōn**)^{H113}" Nguko uko yavuganaga na marayika wa **isi yose**.⁴⁵⁶

Zek 4:11 Nca ndishura, ndamubwira nti:

Ibi ni ibiki **ibiti bibiri by'imyelayo**^{H2132} kuruhande rwiburyo bwa buji no ku ruhande rw'ibumoso?

Zek 4:12 Nongeye kumusubiza, ndamubwira nti:

Ibyo ni ibiki **imyelayo ibiri**^{H2132} amashami (amatwi y'ingano y'ibigori, umwuzure w'amazi, umugezi utemba)^{H7641} unyuze mu miyoboro ibiri (2) ya zahabu irimo ubusa (suka)^{H7324} zahabu^{H2091} amavuta bivuye muri bo?

→ Zakariya arabaza,

"Ibi ni ibiki **2 ibiti by'imyelayo** iburyo n'ibumoso bwa buji^{H4501}? na,

"Ibi ni ibiki **2 igiti cy'umwelayo amashami y'amatwi y'ibigorizirimo** gusuka zahabu (amavuta)?"

Zek 4:13 Aransubiza ati: "Ntuzi ibyo aribyo?"

Ndabaza nti: Oya, databuja ('**ādōn**)^{H113}.

Zek 4:14 Aca avuga ati:

Ibi ni **2 basizwe** (amavuta, cyangwa amavuta meza aturuka (**H6671**), bisobanura "gukanda amavuta")^{H3323} imwe (**abahungu**)^{H1121} Abahagarara iruhande rwa Nyagasani ('**ādōn**)^{H113} **y'isi yose**.

→ Umumarayika (w'isi) yaravuze ati,

"**2 ibiti by'imyelayo** iburyo n'ibumoso bwa buji ni **the Zabahungu** bahagaze iruhande **Uhoraho** ('**ādōn**)^{H113} **y'isi yose**, gusuka umwuzure w'amavuta meza ya zahabu avuye **amashami yamatwi y'ingano**."

→ **Umwagazi w'intama** (amnos)^{G721} ni **buji**^{G3088} y'itara rya buji (**Itorero**)^{H4501} (**Ibyah 21:23**).

Zek 14: 4 Kandi ibirenge bye (Uwiteka, Uwiteka) bizahagarara kuri uwo muni (umuni w'Uwiteka, Uwiteka))

ku musozi wa **Imyelayo**^{H2132} iri imbere ya Yeruzalemu mu burasirazuba, n'umusozo wa **Imyelayo**^{H2132} Azagundira hagati yacyo yerekeza iburasirazuba no kuri **iburengerazuba** kandi hazabaho ikibaya kinini cyane; na kimwe cya kabiri cy'umusozo kizava mu majyaruguru, ikindi gice cyacyo kigana mu majyepfo.

→ Igihe **umuni w'Uwiteka** (Yahwe) araza, ibirenge bya **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose** Azahagarara ku musozi wa **Imyelayo**, iri imbere ya Yeruzalemu mu burasirazuba,

⁴⁵⁶Reba kuri **Ibyah 4: 8**.

kandi umusozi uzagabanyamo kabiri uhereye iburasirazuba ugana iburengerazuba ugize ikibaya kinini cyane, igice cy'umusozi kikerekeza mu majyaruguru ikindi kikerekeza mu majyepfo.

-Isiraheli yose izakizwa

Rom 11:25 *Kuko abavandimwe, sinshaka ko mutamenya ibi **amayobera**, kugira ngo mutagira ubwenge mu bwirasi bwanyu; ko ubuhumyi igice cyabaye kuri Isiraheli, kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye.*

① **T.ahuma muri Isiraheli**

Kubera ko Abayahudi bavugaga ibirango by'Imana bakabatuka, Pawulo na Barinaba babonye ko Abayahudi basanze badakwiriye ubuzima bw'iteka baravuga bati: "Byari ngombwa ko **ibirangoy'Imana** wagombye kubanza kuvugana nawe" (**Igikorwa 13:46. Rom 10:19**). **-Ibirango Bya Mana** yabanje kuvugana n'Abayahudi, ariko amahanga ni abanyamahanga bahimbaje kandi **yarizeraga ibirango Bya Uhoraho** kandi yakiriwe **rhema**, gushotora Abayahudi ishyari.⁴⁵⁷

② **T.yuzuye abanyamahanga**

Amahanga yose azobibona **Uhoraho** (Yahwe) n'amaso yabo asanzwe iyo ibirenge bye bihagaze kumusozi wa **Imyelayo** ku munsu wa **Uhoraho**, kandi bazamenya ko ari **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose**.⁴⁵⁸

Rom 11:26 *Kandi rero Isiraheli yose izakizwa: nkuko byanditswe, Hazasohoka muri Siyoni Umucunguzi, kandi azahakana Imana kutubaha Imana:*

Rom 9:33 *Nkuko byanditswe,*

*Dore naryamye muri Siyoni^{G4622} igisitaza n'urutare (**Kristo, 1Ko 10: 4**)^{G4073} cy'icyaha: kandi umuntu wese umwizera ntazaterwa isoni.*

③ **Yesu Kristo (A.gutsitara ibuye n'urutare^{G4073} cy'icyaha)⁴⁵⁹**

Kristo yigeze kubabazwa n'ibyaha by'abatamera kandi yicwa mu mubiri ariko yihutishwa n'Umwuka kugira ngo atuzane **Mana**. Abashaka imirimo y'amategeko nka Isiraheli itari iy'ukwizera, bazatsitara kuri iryo buye ryatsitara, ariko abakora amategeko yo gukiranuka kwizera, bazagera ku gukiranuka nk'abanyamahanga.

Rom 9:33 *"Dore, nashyize ibuye ry'ibuye ryatsitaye n'urutare rw'icyaha i Siyoni, n'umuntu uwo ari we wese **yizera** Ntazagira isoni."*

Yesuyubatse itorerwa Kristo

Yesu yabwiye Petero (Petros, urutare)^{G4074} ko azubaka itorerwa rye kuri iyi Petra (**Urutare**),^{G4073} iri kuri **Kristo** (**1Ko 10: 4**) kugirango amarembo yikuzimu atazayitsinda (**Mat 16:18**). Ibi **Kristo** yicaye iburyo bwa **Mana** (**Kol 3: 1**).

-**Yesu** yogeje ibirenge bya Petros kandi asukura rwose Petros (**Yh13:10**), akavuga ko Petros nawe agomba gukaraba ibirenge niba Yesu ari Umwami wa Petros na shobuja mbere yo kubambwa. Mu bindi magambo, abigishwa ba Yesu bagomba gukaraba n'ibirango bya **Mana** nkuko Yesu yasukuwe imbere ye kubambwa (cyangwa mbere yuko We ubwe aba **rhema**).⁴⁶⁰

⁴⁵⁷Reba kuri **Ibyah 2: 9** kubindi bisobanuro.

⁴⁵⁸Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁴⁵⁹Video 41. "Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴⁶⁰Video 17. "3. Imbutu-mbutu (Inzu y'Uwiteka Imana, "videwo 11" (Umwambaro) Mbere y'umunsi mukuru wa Pasika, "na Video 10. "Iminsi ibiri mbere yuko" Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika."

→ Imana yahaye intumwa Pawulo inema yo kuba umutware wubwenge wubaka inzu yumwuka, gushiraho urufatiro **Yesu Kristo** kugirango abandi bashingireho. Intumwa Pawulo yateye **ibirango** y'Imana muri wewe, kandi ubumenyi umukristo yuhira (**Ibirango by'Imana**+ Amazi = Imwe), ariko Imana, ikorera imigati kubyo kurya, igwiza ibirango byabibwe muri wewe binyuze mu Mwana w'umuntu kandi akura imbuto zo gukiranuka kwawe (cyangwa **rhema**).⁴⁶¹ Muri ubworozi bw'Imana n'ubw'Imana kubaka inzu y'umwuka (**1Ko 3:9**).⁴⁶²

→ **Yesu Kristo** ni urufatiro rwonyine rwinzu yumwuka.

④ **Abayahudi bo mu mwuka**

Yesu Kristo yari minisitiri wo gukebwa mwakebwe mu mwuka imitima yabanyamahanga abantu kubagira abana b'umwuka ba Isiraheli (cyangwa Abayahudi bo mu mwuka), kugirango **Ukuri kw'Imana** irashobora kwemeza isezerano ryahawe ba se (**Rom 15:8**).

⑤ **A.Isiraheli ikizwe**⁴⁶³

Ijambo ryumuzi^{G740} ni αἴρω^{G142}, bivuze kuzamuka mu butaka. Gutyo, umutsima wa **Mana**, umanuka uva mwijuru, nawo uzamuka uva mubutaka binyuze mubuzima koyajemw'isi (**Yh6:33**). **Yesu ni Umwana w'umuntu** kandi tugomba kurya umubiri we ari inyama, n'amaraso ye akanywa; ariko, kubera ko ubwami bw'Imana butari mubirango ariko mububasha, umubiri n'amaraso ntibishobora kuragwa ubwami bw'Imana; bityo, **Yesu Kristo** (imbuto^{G4690} ya Dawidi) yazutse mu bapfuye. Kubwo kumvira umuntu umwe, **Yesu Kristo**, benshi bagizwe abakiranutsi (**Rom 5:15;5:19**).

Kumenya ko ubwami bw'Imana butari ubw'inyama n'ibinyobwa, umuryango urakinguka nyuma **Kristo** yazutse mu bapfuye, kandi Yesu yahaye abigishwa be Umwuka Wera amaze guhabwa icyubahiro. **Yesu wazutse** iba **Uhoraho** ku bigishwa bakiriye **Umwuka Wera** na **yarizeraga** ibyo **Yesu Kristo** ni Umwana w'Imana, kandi ahinduka uwabo **Mwamiyabo Mana** (**Yh20:28**).

Mana, uwaduhisemo **Kristo** mbere y'ishingwa ry'isi (**Abef 1:4**), ubanza kwizerwa **Kristo** (**Abef 1:12**) kubibachildren isezerano mubwami bwo mwijuru. Iri banga rya **Imana ubushake** (**Abef 1:9**) bikorwa no gutanga imbuto (sperma, cyangwa rhema)^{G4690} ku Mwana w'umuntu, hanyuma agaburira umugati (**ibirango**) ku nyama (umubiri w'Umwana w'umuntu, **Yh6:55**) kubana b'amasezerano, kugwira **ibirango by'Imana** yabibwemuri bo kongera imbuto zo gukiranuka kwabo (**Mat 13:38**). **Yesu** ni umutsima wubuzima wamanutse uva mwijuru, na **ubuzima y'uwo mugatini Kristo** (**Yh 6:48, Kol 3:4**).

Simoni Petero yahishuriwe na Se wo mwijuru ko **Yesu, Umwana w'umuntu, ni Kristo, Umwana w'Imana nzima**, bityo yakiriye imfunguzo z'ubwami bwo mwijuru. Iyo twese dusangiye **Uwiteka** azeza, twese dusangiye umugati umwe nkuko **Umubiri umwe in Kristo**, umuntu wese rero urya inyama akanywa n'amaraso y'Umwana w'umuntu afite **ubuzima bw'iteka** kubera **Yesu Kristo** ni Umwana wa **Mana**.

→ **Imana** izadushakira binyuze mu Mwana weni uko umuntu wese ubona Umwana we kandi **yizeramuri** We azagira

ubuzima bw'iteka. Noneho, kwatura umunwa wawe (by **Umwuka Wera**) ngo **“Yesu Kristo** yaje **mu mubiri,**” Kandi umenye ko urimo **Mana**.

www.ibindi.byose.

⁴⁶¹Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

⁴⁶²Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose Igihugu kimwe cy'Imana hamwe n'amahanga) 5/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

⁴⁶³Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

(Ibyah 11: 5-6) Ububasha bw'abatangabuhama babiri

Ibyah 11: 5 Kandi nihagira ubababaza, umuriro uva mu kanwa kabo, ukarimbura abanzi babo:

kandi nihagira umuntu ubabaza, agomba kwicwa muri ubwo buryo.

Ibyah 11: 6 Aba bafite imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849}gufunga ijuru, ko imvura itagwa muminsi yubuhanuzi bwabo:

kandi ufite imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849}hejuru y'amazikubahindura amaraso,
no gukubita isi (hasi)^{G1093}n'ibyorezo byose, igihe cyose babishaka.

☞ **Ibyah 11: 5** Kandi nihagira ubababaza, **umuriro biva mu kanwa kabo** akarya abanzi babo.

Kandi nihagira ubababaza, agomba kwicwa muri ubu buryo.

☞ **Ibyah 11: 6** Aba bafite uburenganzira bwo gufunga ijuru, kugirango imvura itagwa muminsi yubuhanuzi bwabo;

kandi bafite ububasha ku mazi yo kubahindura amaraso,
no gukubita hasi ibyorezo byose, igihe cyose babishakiye.

-Mbere yumunsi ukomeye & uteye ubwoba wa Nyagasani

Mal 4: 5 Dore nzakohereza Eliya umuhanuzi

mbere yo kuza k'umunsi ukomeye kandi uteye ubwoba wa **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**:^{H3068}

- **Abahungu 2** (abatangabuhama 2) bazoherezwa hasiguhana mbere yo kuza kw'abakomeye kandi **biteye ubwoba umunsi w'Uwiteka**, bizaba mbere **amakuba akomeye**.

(Guhana, iyerekwa, inzosi)

Iqikorwa 2:16 Ariko ibi nibyo byavuzwe n'umuhanuzi Yoweli;

Iqikorwa 2:17 Kandi bizasohora mu mperuka^{G2078} **iminsi**, ati **Mana** Nzasuka mu byanyije **Umwuka** ku mubiri wose:

Abahungu bawe n'abakobwa bawe bazahanura, abasore bawe bazerekwa,
kandi abasaza banyu bazarota inzosi:

Iqikorwa 2:18 Kandi ku bagaragu banjye no ku baja banjye nzasuka muri iyo minsi yanjye **Umwuka**;

kandi bazahanura:

Iqikorwa 2:19 Kandi nzerekana ibitangaza mwijuru hejuru, nibimenyetso mwisi (hasi)^{G1093} **munsi**;

maraso, n'umuriro, n'umwuka w'umwotsi:

→ **Umunsi w'Uwiteka** **iza mu minsi yanyuma**, kandi Imana izasuka Umwuka wayo kumubiri wose,
kubwabo

guhana, reba iyerekwa n'inzosi, kandi werekane ibitangaza mwijuru nibimenyetso mubutaka munsi.

(bimenyetso by'izuba & ukwezi)

Iqikorwa 2:20 Izuba rizahinduka umwijima, ukwezi guhinduka amaraso,

mbere yibyo bikomeye kandi bizwi **umunsi w'Uwiteka** ngwino:

Joe 2:31 **Izuba** zahinduka umwijima, kandi **ukwezi** mu maraso,

imbere y'abakomeye n'abateye ubwoba **umunsi w'Uwiteka** ngwino.)

Luk 21:25 Kandi hazabaho **ibimenyetso**^{G4592} ku zuba, no mu kwezi, no mu nyenyeri;

no ku isi (ku butaka)^{G1093} akababaro k'amahanga (Amahanga),^{G1484} hamwe no gutangara;
iinyanja n'imiraba iratontoma;

Iqikorwa 2:21 Kandi bizasohora, umuntu wese uzahamagara izina rya **Uhoraho** azakizwa.

- **"Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani"**

Yesu yise Abayahudi (abanditsi n'Abafarisayo) indyarya, inzoka, hamwe n'abazoka b'inzoka kuko ari abana b'abishe abahanuzi, ariko bubaka imva z'abahanuzi, kandi bambara imva z'abakiranutsi. Yesu yababwiye ko abayahudi batazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazavuga bati: "Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani," bivuze ko batazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazakura mu buntu mu bumenyi bw'Umwami n'Umukiza wacu Yesu Kristo kandi wemere Umwami nk'Umukiza wabo. Ariko, amahanga azakizwa hagati aho.⁴⁶⁴

⁴⁶⁴Yakuwe muri "[Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose]" cyangwa

Video 16. Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Umwami, Umwami Yesu, n'Umwami Yesu Kristo) 7/10. "

(Umunsi w'Uwiteka uza nk'umujura nijoro)

[1Th 5: 1](#) Ariko ibihe^{G5550} n'ibihe,^{G2540} bavandimwe, ntabwo mukeneye ko mbandikira.

[1Th 5: 2](#) Mwebwe ubwanyu murabizi neza **umunsi w'Uwiteka** niko kuza nk'umujura nijoro.

[2Pe 3:10](#) Ariko umunsi wa **Uhoraho** Azaza nk'umujura nijoro;^{G3571}

aho ijuru rizashira n'urusaku rwinshi, kandi ibintu bizashonga cyane
ubushyuheisi (isi)^{G1093} n'imirimo^{G2041} Ibiri muri byo bizatwikwa.

- **T.umunsi w'Uwiteka** kuza nk'umujura Mu ijoro bivuze ko umunsi we uzagera igihe isi iyobowe na Satani, yuzuye umwijima (nijoro ryo mu mwuka) mbere **Kristo** Kuza kwa 2.
- Igihe **umunsi w'Uwiteka** haza, ijuru rizashira hamwe n'urusaku rwinshi kandi ibintu bizashonga n'ubushyuhe bukabije, kandi imirimo yo hasi izatwikwa. Urebye ko ibyo bintu byose bizaseswa, ugomba kuba mubiganiro byose byera no kubaha Imana ([2Pe 3:11](#)) kwera imbuto mubumenyi bwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.⁴⁶⁵

(Ibyah 11: 7) Inyamaswa izamuka mu rwobo rutagira epfo (yica abatangabuhama 2)

Ibyah 11: 7 Kandi nibarangiza ubuhama bwabo,^{G3141}

inyamaswa izamuka mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru Azabarwanya,
Azabatsinda, abice.

☞ **Ibyah 11: 7** Kandi nibarangiza ubuhama bwabo,

inyamaswa byo bizamuka biva mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru Azabarwanya,
gutsinda babice.

→ Inyamaswa izamuka mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru ni umwami wa marayika wo mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru,
Apollyon (Ibyah 9:11).

(Ibyah 11: 8) Imirambo y'abatangabuhama bombi

Ibyah 11: 8 Imirambo yabo izaryama^{G1909} ibarabara ry'igisagara kinini,

mu mwuka yitwa Sodomu^{G4670} na Egipta,^{G125} aho kandi Umwami wacu (kyrios)^{G2962} yabambwe ku musaraba.

☞ **Ibyah 11: 8** Kandi imirambo (mu batangabuhama 2) izaryama mu muhanda wa **abakomeye umujyi**, ibyo byitwa mu mwuka **Sodomu na Misiri**, aho iwacu **Mwami (kyrios)** yabambwe.

- **Aho iwacu Mwami (kyrios)**^{G2962} yabambwe ku musaraba

[Yh 19:20](#) Iri zina (YESU WA NAZARETE UMWAMI W'ABAYAHUDI) noneho asoma benshi mubayahudi:

*Kuri Ahantu **Yesu** yabambwe ku musarabayari yegereye umujyi:
kandi cyanditswe mu giheburayo, no mu kigereki, no mu kilatini.*

→ **Yesu** yabambwe hafi y'umujyi (wa Yerusalemu, [Yh 19:20](#)) akababara hanze y'irembo ry'umujyi ([Heb 13:12](#)).

- **Sodomu na Misiri**

[Itang 13:13](#) Ariko abagabo ba Sodomu^{H5467} bari babi (babi)^{H7451}

n'abanyabyaha imbere y'Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} birenze.

[Itang 18:32](#) Na we ati: "Ewe Uwiteka, **āōnāy**"^{H136} kurakara, nzavuga nyamara ariko ibi rimwe:

*Birashoboka ko icumi (abakiranutsi icumi) uzaboneka aho (Sodomu, [Itang 18:20](#)).
Na we ati: "Ntabwo nzabisenya kubwa cumi.*

W.uburwayi Uwiteka (Uwiteka) arimbure kandi nturinde Sodomu abakiranutsi icumi bo mu mujyi wa **Sodomu**?

→ Uwiteka (Uwiteka) yashubije ko umujyi wa Sodomu utazarimburwa kubera **icumi** (umukiranutsi imwe), maze ikiganiro hagati ya Aburahamu na NYAGASANI kirangira.

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁴⁶⁵Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

Kuki ikiganiro cyarangiyeye kuri **icumi**?

→ Igihe Abisirayeli binjiye mu isi Uwitaka (Yahwe) yabahaye ngo basarure, bagomba kuzana “omer” yimbuto zambere (kimwe cya cumi cyangwa 1/10 cya “efa,” [Rth 2:17](#)) yabo gusarura kwa padiri. A. nd umutambyi azunguza omeri imbere y'Uwitaka (Yahwe) kugirango bibe byemewe.

Manna ([Kuva 16: 4](#)) ni umutsima Uwitaka yohereje avuye mwijuru kubana ba Isiraheli kugirango berekane niba bazagenda mumategeko ye cyangwa batazagenda ([Kuva 16: 4](#)). Iri tegeko rya NYAGASANI ku butaka ni ibirango, bipimirwa muri omer, bifite agaciro ka kimwe cya cumi (1/10) cya efa mu buryo bwumye, kandi ni igitambo cy'ibyaha.⁴⁶⁶

Ibintu bipimye hasi birapimwe icumi (igiceri, [dēnaron^{G1220}](#)) kandi ni ibyera kuri **Uhoraho (Yahwe, Lewi 27:30)**.⁴⁶⁷ Ariko, ukurikije igipimo muri [Ibyah 6: 6](#), ibyaha byapimwe kubutaka byaguye mubipimo byubutaka bwa icumi (10), bivuze ko umujyi ari **munsi y'amategeko** (abakiranirwa), bigatuma bidahagije gutanga igitambo cy'ibyaha cyemewe na NYAGASANI (Yahwe).

- **Isi ya Egiputa** bivuga inzu y'ubucakara ([Kuva 20: 2](#)), aho inzu ya se Aburamu ifite **Hagarinka** nyina, “uri munsi y'amategeko” ([Gal 3:18](#)), yavutse nyuma yumubiri. Inzu iri mu bubata kubera ubuzima bwabo bwakuwe mubutaka bwumutse ntabwo bwavuye mwijuru ([Yh6:58](#)). Ubugumba bwa Sarayi asobanura impamvu akomoka ku butaka bwumutse, nuko rero bitwaje ishusho yubutaka ([1Ko 15:48](#)).⁴⁶⁸

→ Mu buryo nk'ubwo, umuhanda wumujyi munini aho imirambo yabatangabuhama 2 izaba aryamye niwo mujyi ko byanze **ibirango by'Imana** akabambwa ku musaraba **Mwami (kyrios)**.^{G2962} Umujyi munini uzapimwa ([Ibyah 6: 6](#)), ariko izagera kubipimo byubutaka icumi (10) kandi bizafatwa nkumujyi utabera kandi ufite icyaha gikomeye.
- Kubera iyo mpamvu, umujyi ukomeye utarenganya uzarimburwa, ariko ubutaka bwa Sodomu na Gomora buzarimbuka.
kwhanganira kuruta uwo mujyi ukomeye kumunsi wurubanza ([Mat 10:15](#)).

- **Ariko ni ukubera iki umujyi ukomeye witwaga "mu mwuka" witwaga Sodomu na Misiri?**

→ **Umujyi ukomeye ni Babuloni** **hemaraya ukomeye** gutegeka abami b'imisozi 7 n'ubutaka 7.⁴⁶⁹ **Umujyi ukomeye** ya Sodomu ni umujyi uyobowe nindaya nini ku butaka bwumutse bwa Misiri, kandi imitima yabo iri munzu y'ubucakara (ntabwo iri mubuntu), izasigara ikuzimu hamwe na ruswa yabo imibiri ku munsi w'urubanza.⁴⁷⁰

- **T.Pasika (Umwagazi w'intama)**^{H7716}

[Kuva 12: 1](#) Uwitaka (**Yahwe**)^{H3068} avugana na Mose na Aroni mu gihugu (isi)^{H776} ya Egiputa, kuvuga,

[Kuva 12: 2](#) Uku kwezi kuzakubera intangiriro y'amezi: bizaba ukwezi kwa mbere kwumwaka kuri wewe.

[Kuva 12: 3](#) Mubwire itorero ryose rya Isiraheli, muvuga muti: Ku munsi wa cumi w'uku kwezi bazabatwara buri muntu **umwana w'intama (sê)**,^{H7716} ukurikije inzu ya ba se, **umwana w'intama (sê)**^{H7716} inzu:

[Kuva 12: 4](#) Niba kandi urugo ari ruto cyane **umwana w'intama (sê)**,^{H7716} Mureke we n'umuturanyi we iruhande rwe

inzu uyifate ukurikije umubare wubugingo;

⁴⁶⁶Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 6: 6](#).

⁴⁶⁷Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 4: 8](#).

⁴⁶⁸[Ishusho 11-a], cyangwa Video 9. “1. Pasika.” www.ubundi.buryo.com

⁴⁶⁹Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 17:18](#), & [Ibyah 18:10](#).

⁴⁷⁰Video 35. “(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com

Umuntu wese akurikije ibyo aya, azabarura umwana w'intama.

Kuva 12: 5 Iwawe **umwana w'intama** (sê)^{H7716} Azagira inenge, umugabo wumwaka wambere: uzayikure mu ntama (umwana w'intama)^{H3532}, cyangwa ihene.^{H5795}

→ Mu isi ya Egipta, **Uhoraho** yatangaje ukwezi kwa mbere kwumwaka.

Kuri Pasika, **Uhoraho** yavuganye n'itorero ryose rya Isiraheli abinyujije kuri Mose, kugira ngo bafate kuri bo buri mugabo (umugabo)^{H376} **umwana w'intama**,^{H7716} ukurikije inzu ya ba se, **umwana w'intama** (sê)^{H7716} inzu. Ibi **umwana w'intama** (sê)^{H7716} ni iki **Mana**^{H430} yatanze ituro ryoswa mu mwanya w'umuhungu wa Aburahamu, Isaka (Itang 22:13).

- Abahungu ba Isiraheli bagomba gutangaza iminsi irindwi ya **Uhoraho** kuba amateraniri yeraibyo muri bo iminsi mikuru (ibihe, Lewi 23: 1-2).

Mw'ltangiriro, umuntu (Imbaraga H376) isikoresha mu kuvuga "umugabo," cyangwa Ubugingo bw'umubiri).

- Umugabo (iš)^{H376} ni umugabo^{H120} uwo Uwiteka Imana yambaye amakoti y'uruho (cyangwa āḏām) yohereza

kure y'ubusitani bwa Edeni. Nyuma yakuwe mubutaka bwavumwe nubuzima bwa umugabo yifataniye n'umugore we (Itang 2: 7; 3: 17-23) kuzanwa mu butaka bwa Isiraheli (Eze 37:12).⁴⁷¹

- Kubwibyo, igitambo cyamaraso yintama yintama zabo zitagira inenge kumiryango yabo,

→ si gusa **ikimenyetso** (Itang 1:14)^{H226} ibyo **Uhoraho** Azarokora inzu y'Abisirayeli

Misiri (Kuva 12: 5), ariko kandi **ikimenyetso** ibyo **Uhoraho** Azarokora ubugingo (Uhoraho Yatanze myroho Kuva urupfu, Zab 116: 8) wo mu nzu ya Isiraheli kandi usohoze amasezerano y'Imana yasezeranye

Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo mu gukiza ubwoko bwe bwatoranijwe ngo butegekwa nuwatijwe

urumuriku mucyo mwinshi (Itang 1:16).⁴⁷²

Kuva 12:26 Kandi bizasohora, igihe abana bawe (abahungu)^{H1121} Azakubwira ati: Bisobanura iki muri iyi serivisi?

Kuva 12:27 Ko uzavuga, Ni igitambo cya **Uhoraho** (Uwiteka)^{H3068} **Pasika**,^{H6453}

wanyuze hejuru y'amazu y'abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Isiraheli mu Misiri, igihe yakubitaga Uwiteka Abanyamisiri, akanatanga amazu yacu. Abantu barunama barunama.

- **Man** yasezeranije Aburahamu ko azatanga **umwana w'intama** (Abakomeye H7716), kandi Imana yahaye Aburahamu impfizi y'intama ('ayil)^{H352} (intama z'umugabo) mu mwanya wa Isaka kubitambo byoswa.

→ **Uhoraho** (Yahwe) yatanze inzu y'abana ba Isiraheli muri Egipta n'ubugingo bw'abahungu ba Isiraheli kuva mu rupfu. Binyuze mu gitambo cya Pasika ya Nyagasani,

Umukiza **Kristo** yacu **NYAGASANI**

(Luk 2:11) yatanze **ubugingo** Inzu y'Abisirayeli, na **Kristo** yabaye **umwana w'intama**⁶⁷²¹

Kuri **Pasika y'Uhoraho** (1Ko 5: 7) byasobanuwe muri Kuvao 12: 4-11,

Ninde **ubuziraherezo** **Umwuka**,

yatanze amaraso ye nta mwanya afite **Mana**, kukwemerera guhanagura umutimanama wawe imirimo yapfuye

gukorera abazima **Mana** (Heb 9: 14-15), kuzigama byombi **ubugingo** na **Umwuka** y'Abisirayeli.

→ Amaraso ya **Kristo** yahinduye amazi divayi, ariko **Yesu** yavuze ko atazarya Pasika nyuma

Imibabaro ye kugeza isohoye mubwami bwa **Mana** (Luk 22:16), bivuze ko atazongera kurya

Pasika y'umugati (cyangwa **birango by'Imana**) hamwe natwe (isezerano rya kera), kuko nyuma ye

⁴⁷¹Video 7. "Ibisekuruzwa bya Adamu kuri Aburahamu + Umugore." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁴⁷²Video 9. "1. Pasika." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

arababara, amazi ([ibirango](#)) bizakorwa muri divayi ([rhema](#)) biri mu bwami bwa [Mana](#) (isezerano rishya), bizakorwa [ku butegetsi](#).

Umugati [iby](#) [Yesu](#) yavunitse ni umubiri [we](#), kandi igikombe ni isezerano rishya muri [We](#) [maraso](#), ariko

kuko ikiganza cyumuhemu (Yuda) cyari kumwe [Yesu](#) kuri [Uwiteka](#) [ameza](#), tugomba gushishoza [Uwiteka](#) [umubiri](#) iyo urya [Pasika y'Uwiteka](#) ku meza [ye](#).⁴⁷³

- † Kuri [Uhoraho](#) [Pasika](#), [Kristo](#) yahindutse impfizi y'intama yatanzwe nk'igitambo cyoswa aho kuba Isaka. [Mana](#) bizaba [Data](#) [Manay'](#) abanyabyaha bizera kubwo kwizera [Yesu](#), [Umwana w'umuntu](#), ni [Kristo](#), [Umwana w'Imana](#), ninde wazamutse kuri [We](#) [Data](#), Iye [Mana](#).

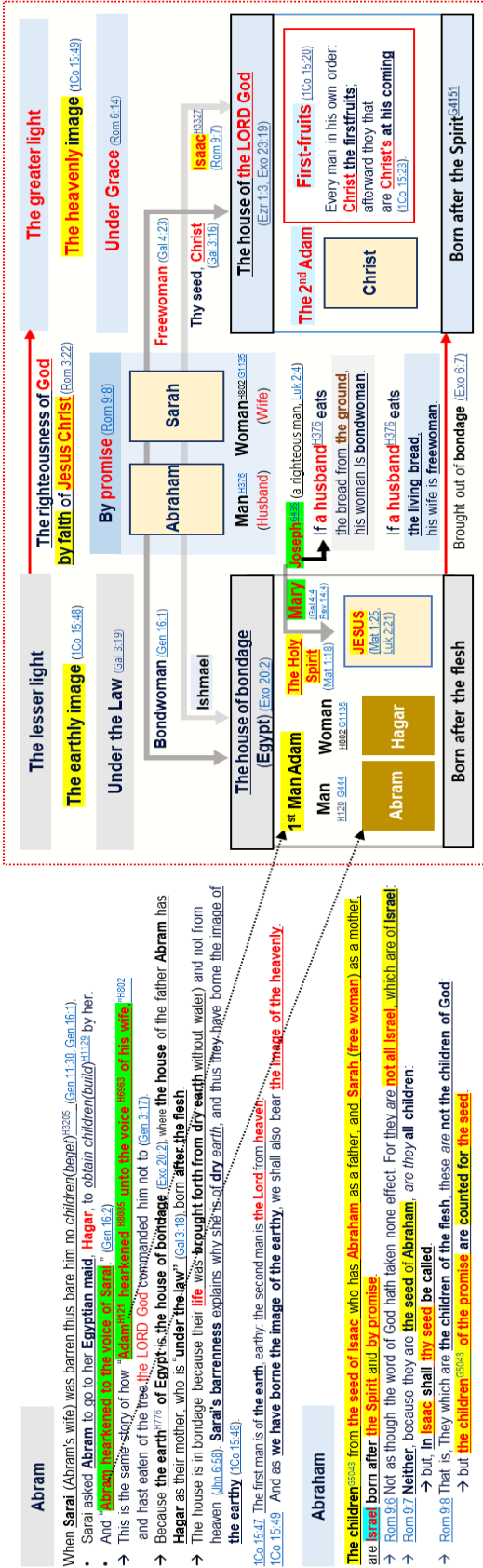
⁴⁷³Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)."
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Passover (Exodus 12)

When your children(sons) ^{11:12} say to you, "What do you mean by this service?" ^(Exo.12:26)
 → That ye shall say, It is the sacrifice of the LORD'S passover, who passed over the houses of the children(sons) ^{11:12} of Israel in Egypt, when he smote the Egyptians, and delivered our houses ^(Exo.12:27).

For Passover, the LORD spoke to all the congregation of Israel through Moses, that they shall take to them every man (husband) ^{17:16} according to the house of their fathers, a lamb ^{17:16} for an house ^(Exo. 12:3).

- In Genesis, man ⁴³⁷⁶, (Strong's H376, יָד, אִישׁ) was used to make reference to a "husband" of a woman, or the Soul of the flesh).
- Therefore, the sacrifice of the blood of their lamb without blemish on their door posts becomes not only a sign ^(Gen. 1:14) ⁴²²⁸ that the LORD will deliver the house of the sons of Israel in Egypt ^(Exo. 12:5), but also a sign that the LORD will deliver the souls ^(The LORD had delivered my soul from death, ^{Psa. 116:3}) of the house of Israel and carry out God's promise made with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob (by delivering His chosen people from being ruled by the lesser light to the greater light).



The mother of Jesus was there, and both Jesus was called, and his disciples, to the marriage (Jhn. 2:1-2). And when they wanted wine, the mother of Jesus saith unto him, "They have no wine" (Jhn. 2:3). Jesus saith unto her, **Woman** ⁴¹¹⁸ what have I to do with thee? **nine hour is not yet come** (Jhn. 2:4). His mother saith unto the servants, **Whatsoever he saith unto you, do it** (Jhn. 2:5). And there were set there six waterpots of stone, after the manner of the purifying of the Jews, containing two or three firkins apiece (Jhn. 2:6).
 Jesus saith unto them, **Fill the waterpots with water**. And they filled them up to the brim (Jhn. 2:7). And he saith unto them, **Draw out now, and bear unto the governor of the feast** ^{9:13}. And they bare it (Jhn. 2:8).
 When **the ruler** ^{9:13} of the feast: **had tasted the water** ^{9:13} that was **made wine** ^{9:13} and **knew not** whence it was (but **the servants** which drew the water knew): **the governor of the feast called the bridegroom** ^{9:13} (Jhn. 2:9).
 And saith unto him, **Every man at the beginning doth set forth good wine, and when men have well drunk, then that which is worse** but **thou hast kept the good wine until now** (Jhn. 2:10).
 → This is the first miracle **Sign** ^{9:13} of Jesus in Cana of Galilee, and manifested forth his glory, and his disciples believed on him. (Jhn. 2:11)

→ Jesus called his mother "**Woman**" ⁴¹¹⁸ before Passover or before Jesus' crucifixion.
 → We learned from Genesis that **Woman** refers to the current man's wife, thus the woman (wife) is **one flesh** with her husband. Which is why Jhn. 2:1 records that "the mother of Jesus was there."
 → Jesus called His mom as "**Woman**", prior to the Passover and His crucifixion, alluding that His hour of crucifixion (God's appointed time, **mo'ed**) is near.
 → Jesus' first miracle (sign) ^{9:13} of turning the water into wine, is "a sign" (Strong's G4592, σημεῖον) in Gen. 1:14, - "let them be for signs" ^{14:26} - foretells that Jesus is the ruler of the lights in the firmament of the heaven, who can lead the people who are ruled by the lesser light (under the law) to the greater light (under grace) through His death and resurrection, and is therefore the second Adam.

(Ibyah 11: 9) Imirambo yabatangabuhama bombi ibonwa na bose muminsi 3/2

Ibyah 11: 9 Kandi (reba) ^{G991} y'abantu n'imiryango (imiryango) ^{G5443} n'indimi n'amahanga ^{G1484} azareba ^{G991} imirambo yabo iminsi itatu nigice, kandi ntazababara (kugenda) ^{G863} imirambo yabo igomba gushyirwa (kuryama) ^{G5087} mu mva (imva). ^{G3418}

☞ Ibyah 11: 9 Noneho abo mu mahanga, imiryango, indimi, n'amahanga bazabona imirambo yabo **Iminsi 3/2**, kandi ntukemere ko imirambo yabo ishyirwa mu mva.

- Nyuma yo kuzuka mu bapfuye, umuntuy imibiri y'abahungu b'izuka, abahungu b'ubwami, yasohotse mu mva (Luk 20: 35-36). Kubwiby, imirambo yabatangabuhama 2 ntabwo yemerewe gushyirwa mu mva kuko ari abana b'ubwami.⁴⁷⁵

(Ibyah 11: 10-13) Izuka ry'abahanuzi 2⁴⁷⁶

Ibyah 11:10 Kandi abatuye isi (isi) ^{G1093} Azabishimira, banezerwe, kandi bazabikora ohereza impano umwe umwe; kuberako aba bahanuzi bombi bababazaga abatuye isi (isi). ^{G1093}

Ibyah 11:11 Nyuma y'iminsi itatu n'igice Umwuka w'ubuzima uva ku Mana abinjiramo, bahagarara ku birenge byabo; Abababonye ubwoba bwinshi cyane.

Ibyah 11:12 Bumva ijwi rikomeye rivuye mu ijuru ribabwira riti: "Nimuze." ^{G305} hano.

Barazamuka ^{G305} mu ijuru ^{G1722} igicu; n'abanzi babo ^{G2190} arabareba.

Ibyah 11:13 Kandi kimwe (muri ibyo) ^{G1722G1565} isaha habaye umutingito ukomeye, igice cya cumi cyumuji kiragwa, kandi umutingito wiciwe abantu ^{G444} ibihumbi birindwi (7,000): abasigaye barababara, kandi aha icyubahiro Imana yo mu ijuru.

☞ Ibyah 11:10 Kandi abatuye hasi bazishima cyane, banezerwe, kandi bohererezanya impano, kuko aba bombi **(2) abahanuzi** yababazaga abatuye hasi.

☞ Ibyah 11:11 Kandi nyuma ya bitatu-nigice (**(3/2) iminsi Umwuka w'ubuzima Kuva Mana** Yinjiye, bahagarara ku birenge byabo, abababonye ubwoba bwinshi.

☞ Ibyah 11:12 Bumva ijwi rikomeye rivuye mu ijuru ribabwira, "**Uzamuke hano.**" Barazamuka bajya mu ijuru ^{G1722} igicu abanzi babo barababona.

☞ Ibyah 11:13 Muri iyo saha habaye umutingito ukomeye, n'icumi (**(1/10) y'umuji yaguye.** **Abagabo 7.000** baguye muri uwo mutingito, abasigaye baratinye kandi baha icyubahiro Uwiteka **Manay'ijuru.**

(Abatangabuhama 2 = Abahanuzi 2 = Abahungu 2)

- T.abantu, imiryango, indimi, n'amahanga ababona 2 umuhanuzi imirambo yiminsi itatu nigice (3/2) kandi ntizisiga imirambo yabo ngo iryame mumva.

- Kandi abatuye hasi bazishimira Uwiteka imibiri muri abo batangabuhama bombi, wishime, kandi woherereze impano, kuko ibi **bibiri (2) abahanuzi** kubabazwa abatuye hasi.

→ Kuki abatuye hasi bishimira urupfu rwatangabuhama 2?

- Kuberako bahanuye (kubabazaga hasi kubayerekeye urubanza rwabo rwegerere nibabikora ntusohoke i Babiloni ikomeye, Ibyah 11: 3, Ibyah 18: 4) iminsi 1,260, mugihe ugaburira Uwiteka ibisigisigi hamwe nabayahudi hamwe **ibirango by'Imana** mu butayu iminsi 1,260 (Ibyah 12: 6).

- Ariko nyuma yiminsi itatu nigice (3/2), Umwuka w'ubuzima kuva **Mana** abinjiramo, bahagarara ku birenge, maze abababona ubwoba bwinshi.

-Abahanuzi 2 "bumvise" ijwi rikomeye rivuye mu ijuru bavugaga bati: "**Uzamuke hano**" Barazamuka **ijuru mu gicu** abanzi babo barababona.

⁴⁷⁵Video 39. "Izuka ry'abapfuye." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁴⁷⁶Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-.

→ Abumva ijwi rikomeye riva mwijuru baravuga bati: "Ngwino hano," bazazamuka bajye mwijuru. Iyi ni a

kwerekana mu mwuka uburyo abapfuye bumva ijwi riva mwijuru, bazuka, bakazamuka ijuru iyo Umwuka wa **ubuzima Kuva Mana** Yinjira.

- I. nisaha, habaye umutingito ukomeye, kandi icya cumi (1/10) cyumujiyirira kiragwa. Mu mutingito abantu 7.000^{G444} baricwaga, abasigaye bafite ubwoba kandi baha icyubahiriro **Imanay'ijuru**.

→ Kuki bari abagabo gusa^{G444} yishwe? Nkuko byasobanuye mbere **Ibyah 8:13**, abagabo^{G444} Ntizabaho ku mugati

wenyine (cyangwa ibirango byonyine), ariko na bese **rhema'y'Imana**. Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, abapfuye bazize umutingito

ni ababayeho ku mugati gusa (cyangwa bakurikije amategeko, kandi ntibakurikiza Umwuka).⁴⁷⁷

(Ibyah 11:14) Iherezo ryamakuba ya 2 (Ibanga ry'Imana ryujijwe mugihe impanda ya 7 igiye kuvuza)

Ibyah 11:14 Amagorwa ya kabiri arashize (yagiye);^{G565} kandi, dore ishyano rya gatatu riza vuba.

☞ **Ibyah 11:14** Iya kabiri (**Icyakabiri**) **ishyano** yagiye. Dore, uwa gatatu (**Icyagatatu**) **ishyano** iraza vuba.

>> **Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kwera kwera** (Ibanga ry'Imana ryujijwe mugihe impanda ya 7 iri hafi kuvuza) (Isaha ya 3)

Ibyah 10: 7 Ariko muminsi yo kumvikana kwa **karindwi (7) marayika**, iyo ari hafi kuvuza (impanda), **ibanga rya Mana**⁴⁷⁸ bizasohora, nkuko byatangajwe ku bagaragu abahanuzi.

→ Ubutumwa bwiza bwa **Mana** ikaba **Manayasezeraniye** mbere binyuze mu bahanuzi be mu Byanditswe

Byera,

Ibyerekeye Umwana we **Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**, bizasohora muminsi yo kuvuza impanda n'umumarayika wa 7.⁴⁷⁹

-Abera b'amakuba akomeye (**Ibyah 10: 7**) azazamurwa mugihe umumarayika wa 7 ari hafi kuvuza

amajwi

impandan'iyacu **Manana We Kristo garura ubwami bwibi world**, kuzaza ibanga rya **Mana**.

1Th 4:16 Kuri **Uhoraho** ubwe azamanuka ava mu ijuru n'ijwi riranga, n'ijwi rya marayika mukuru, hamwe na **impanda y'Imana**: n'abapfuye muri **Kristo** izahaguruka mbere:

1Th 4:17 Noneho twe abazima kandi dusigaye tuzafatwa (**harpazō**)^{G726} hamwe na bo **in**^{G1722} **ibicu**,^{G3507} guhura **Uhoraho in (muri)**^{G1519} **ikirere**: kandi natwe tuzahora hamwe **Uhoraho**.

→ **Uhoraho** azamanuka nijwi rya marayika mukuru hamwe nimpanda ya **Mana**, n'abapfuye muri **Kristo** (abaryamye **Kristo** murwego rwamaraso yaguzwe namaraso ye) azazamuka mbere.

Abazima, hamwe nabasinziye, bazafatwa (**harpazō** mu kigereki, cyangwa

raptus mu kilatini bisobanurwa ngo "kuzamurwa") "Muri" ibicu guhura na Nyagasani mu kirere, kandi

tuzabikora

⁴⁷⁷Yafashwe mu gice cya 10 "[E]". Muri **Abef 5:31**, "Umugabo (anthrōpos)"^{G444} bivugaga umugabo wumubiri wumucakara ufitwe **ibirango** Bya **Mana** abinyujije mu Mwana w'umuntu, bityo agomba gusiga se na nyina kugira ngo yifatanye n'umugore we wigenga (iby)

ni **ubuzima in Kristo** kugirango babashe kwinjira umubiri (amagufwa ninyama) ya **Kristo**. Kubwibyo, imirimo yabakomeje kubaho ku mugati (**ibirango**) wenyine (mu mubiri), kandi ntabwo **rhema** biva mu kanwa ka **Mana** (mu Mwuka), izatwikwa kandi ibuze igihombo n'umuriro (bazakizwa, nyamara nkuko by **umuriro**).

⁴⁷⁸Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Abahungu b'Imana," na Video 45. "6. Impongano", www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com.

⁴⁷⁹Reba kuri **Rom 1: 1-4**.

burigihékubana na Uhoraho.⁴⁸⁰

(Ibyah 11: 15-16) Umumarayika wa 7 yavuzaga impanda (Umwami wacu na Kristo we bagarura ubwami bw'iyi si)

Ibyah 11:15 Umumarayika wa karindwi yumvikana; kandi mwijuru hari amajwi akomeye, baravuga bati:
Ubwami bw'iyi sibahindutse ubwami bw'Umwami wacu (kyrios),^{G2962} na Kristo we;
Azategeka ubuziraherezo.

Ibyah 11:16 Kandi abasaza bane na makumyabiri, bicaye imbere yimana ku ntebe zabo (intebe),^{G2362}
bagwa mu maso, basenga Imana,

(Umwami wacu na Kristo we bagarura ubwami bw'isi & kandi azategeka ubuziraherezo)

☞ Ibyah 11:15 Hanyuma karindwi (7th) marayika yumvikanye (impanda): Kandi mwijuru hari amajwi akomeye, avuga ati:

“Ubwami bw'iyi sibabayubwami Byayacu Mwamin'iyawe Kristo, na
Azategeka iteka ryose!”

☞ Ibyah 11:16 Na makumyabiri na bane (24) bakuru
uwicaye mbere Mana ku ntebe zabo zaguye mu maso basenga Mana.

-Imana yacu iganje ubuziraherezo

→ Mana iganje iteka iyo ubwami bw'iyi si buhindutse ubwami bwacu Mwami (Uhoraho
Yesu Kristo) hamwe na We (Imana) Kristo.

→ Mwami^{G2962} Mana^{G2316} Ishoborabyose^{G3841} bisobanura Yesu ninde witwa Kristo cyangwa Uhoraho (Yahwe),^{H3068} ni
“Uhoraho (Umukiza) Yesu Kristo, yawe Mana, ninde Umwagazi w'intama (arnion),^{G721} na Mana,

uwari muri Kristo

(2Ko 5:19), biza Uhoraho n'Umukiza Yesu Kristo, i Umwagazi w'intama.⁴⁸¹

-Umumarayika wa 7 avuza impanda

Ibyah 11:15 Hanyuma karindwi (7th) marayika yumvikanye (impanda): Kandi mwijuru hari amajwi akomeye,
kuvuga, “ubwami bw'isi bwahindutse ubwami bw' ubwacu Mwami (cyangwa Mana) ” Na
“Iye Kristo, ” Na Azategeka iteka ryose! ”

→ Kuzamurwa kwa 2y'abatagatifu berabibaho kumajwi yinzamba ya 7, kandi yacu Mwami na We
Kristo izagarura ubwami bw'isi.

→ Mana ahinduka Data Binyuze Umwami Yesu Kristo rero, “ubwami bwacu Mwami na
Iye Kristo ” Bisobanura “ ubwami bwacu Manana We Kristo. ”

† Ibi byahishuriwe Simeyoni (umuntu ukiranuka kandi wubaha Imana^{G444} i Yeruzalemu) na Umwuka
Wera ko “atagomba kubona urupfu, mbere yuko abona Uwitaka (kyrios) Kristo (cyangwa Kristo
w'Imana). ”⁴⁸²

- Na none, Dawidi (mbere yuko Yesu azamuka mu ijuru), ati: “Uhoraho arambwira
ati: nyagasani, ”

→ bisobanura “Mana arambwira ati: Kristo (Mesiya). ”

(Iqikorwa 2:34 Kuko Dawidi atazamutse mu ijuru:

ariko aribwira ati: Uhoraho (kyrios)^{G2962} arambwira ati: Mwami (kyrios),^{G2962}

Icara iburyo bwanyje, kugeza mpinduye abanzi bawe ikirenge cyawe (Iqikorwa

2:35)).

† Umusaruro wo kuzamurwa (2) bibaho iyo impanda ya (7) ya Manani hafi kumvikana
(1Th 4: 16-17).

⁴⁸⁰Reba kuri “[Ishusho 1-c]” cyangwa Video 45. “6. Impongano. ”
www.ubundi.

⁴⁸¹Yafashwe kuva Ibyah 4: 8.

⁴⁸²Video 8. “(Mbere ya Pasika) Yesu kuva umwana wumuhungu kugeza kuri Nyagasani.” www.ubundi.buryo.com-to-nyagasani/.

-Abahungu b'izuka ntibazobona URUPFU kuko batazigera bapfa

- Ijambo "urupfu rwa mbere" ntabwo riri muri Bibiliya kuva **Umwami Yesu** yakira imyuka yabatagatifu be bera. Abageni n'abera ntibazobona urupfu rwa mbere nkuko babatijwe **Yesu Kristo** mbere yo kuza kwe, bityo bakaba bari barapfuye mu rupfu rwe (**Rom 6: 3-4**) cyangwamu mubiri we utabora kandi upfa, bityo na bo bazaba bameze nk'izuka rye (**Rom 6: 4-5**).
- **Imirambo** y'abatagatifu bera Azasinzira kugeza **ukuza kwa Nyagasani Yesu** (**Ibyah 22:20**). Kubwibyo, urupfu rwabatagatifu rwera rugomba kumvikana nk "gukuraho ihema ryumubiri (cyangwa sprit kuva mu ihema rya kera; cyangwa akaba ari umubiri wumubiri, **Igikorwa 7:59**)" Ibyo **Umwami Yesu Kristo** yari yeretse Petero (**2Pe 1:14**).⁴⁸³ Kubwibyo, nubwo bapfuye, ariko bazabaho, bityo umuntu wese ubaho kandi umwizera azabikora "**ntuzigere upfa**" (**Yh 11:26**).
- **Kristo** agomba gutegeka kugeza ashize abanzi be bose muni y'ibirenge bye (**1Ko 15:25**), ariko **Kristo** yari amaze "kubatsinda" binyuze mu rupfu rwe (**Heb 2:14**) n'izuka, uzabikora **NTUKIGE Gupfa** niba wemera ibi **ukuri** kandi ubeho **in Kristo**.
- **Umwanzi wanyuma** urupfu (**1Ko 15:26**), n'ufite imbaraga z'urupfu (**Heb 2:14**) ni Sekibi. **Umwana w'Imana (Kristo)** byagaragayete kurimbura satani yari afite imbaraga zurupfu, kugirango satani ajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro na **Mana** mbere y'intebe yera.⁴⁸⁴

1Yo 3: 8 Ukora icyaha akomoka kuri satani; kuko satani akora icyaha kuva mbere.
Kubera iyo mpamvu, Umwana w'Imana (**Kristo**) byagaragaye,
kugirango asenye imirimo ya satani):

-Iherezo riraje

1Ko 15:24 **Noneho imperuka iraza**,^{G5056}igihe azaba amaze gutanga **ubwami ku Mana**, ndetse **Data**; igihe azaba amaze gushyira hasi (kurimburwa)^{G2673} amategeko yose (intangiriro)^{G746} n'ububasha bwose n'imbaraga zose.
1Ko 15:25 Kuko agomba gutegeka, kugeza igihe azashyira abanzi bose muni y'ibirenge bye.
1Ko 15:26 Umwanzi wanyuma uzarimburwa^{G2673} ni urupfu.
(**Heb 2:14** Kuberako rero nkuko abana basangira inyama namaraso, na we ubwe yabigizemo uruhare; kugirango binyuze mu rupfu ashobore kurimbura ufite imbaraga zurupfu, ni ukuvuga satani;)

- Iwacu **Mwami** na **We Kristo** igarura ubwami bwiyi si, iyo kuzamurwa kwa 2 kwera abera bibaho kumajwi y'impanda ya 7.⁴⁸⁵ Ijwi rya **icyanyuma (7) impanda**, i **abapfuye bazuka** kutabwira, kandi tuzahindurwa mugukubita ijisho kumunsi wa 2 kuzamurwa.⁴⁸⁶
- **Kristo** yazutse mu bapfuye, ababwira za mbere mu basinziriye. Binyuze mu rupfu rwe n'izuka, **Kristo** yategetse kandi azarimbura satani afite imbaraga zurupfu, kandi **ubwami bw'iyi sibizashyikirizwa Mana** (**Ibyah 11:15**), **hanyuma haza imperuka** (**1Ko 15:24**).

-Izuka ry'abapfuye

→ Ubu ni izuka ry'abapfuye Marita yabwiye Yesu, kubyerekeye murumuna we wapfuye Lazaro.

Yohana 11:24 "Marita aramubwira ati (Yesu),
Nzi ko (Lazaro wapfuye) azongera kuzuka **izuka kuri umunsi wanyuma**."

⁴⁸³Video 42. "5. Impanda." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁴⁸⁴Reba kuri "(Ibyah 20: 9-10) Shitani yajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro & amabuye."

⁴⁸⁵Reba kuri "(Ibyah 11:14) Iherezo ryamakuba ya 2 (Ibanga ry'Imana ryujijwe mu gihe impanda ya 7 igiye kuvuza)."

⁴⁸⁶Biragaragara.

→ Nubwo Marita yavuze **Yesunka Uhoraho** (Yh 11:21), yemeye gusa **Yesu** nk'Umwana w'umuntu (**ibirango**) gusa, kandi si nka **Umwana w'Imana** na we yaje **ku butegetsi**, namuri **Roho Mutagatifu**.⁴⁸⁷

→ Iyi niyo mpamvu **Yesu** aramubwira ati:

“**Ndi umuzuko, n'ubuzima:**

(a) **unyizera, nubwo yari yarapfuye, ariko azabaho:**

(b) **Kandi umuntu wese ubaho unyizera ntazigera apfa.**

Wizere ibi? (Yh 11: 25-26) ”⁴⁸⁸

➤ (a) Murumuna wa Marita wapfuye yazutse nyuma yo kuvuga,

“**Mwami: Nizera ko uri Kristo, Umwana w'Imana, bigomba kwinjira isi.**”

→ Nubwo Lazaro yari yapfuye, yarabayeho maze arekurwa ava mu mva ryari **Yesu** yarize n'ijwi rirenga, and yagize ati: “**Lazaro, sohoka**” (Yh 11:43).

*Mbere yo kuzuka kw'abapfuye*⁴⁸⁹

- *Urufu rwategetse kuva kuri Adamu kugeza kuri Mose, nuko imibiri*

ku ngoma y'urupfubari mu mva ifunze^{G3419}

(*Mat 27:52, Rom 5:14*).

Nyuma yo kuzuka kw'abapfuye

- *Imirambo y'abahungu b'ubwami yavuye mu mva.*^{G3419}

➤ (b) Kubera ko Marita yizeraga **Yesunka Uhoraho, Kristo**, na **Umwana w'Imana** mbere yuko aryohereye n'urufu, azabikora **ntuzigere upfa**.⁴⁹⁰

- **Uhoraho** (kyrios) yacu **Mana** (theos) = umwe **Mwami** (kyrios)

Werurwe 12:18 Noneho uze aho ari, Abasadukayo, bavuga ko nta muzuko uhari;

baramubaza (Yesu), baravugaga bati:

Werurwe 12:19 Umwigisha,^{G1320} Mose yatwandikiye ati 'Niba umuvandimwe w'umugabo apfuye, agasiga umugore we,

kandi ntusige abana, ko murumuna we agomba gufata umugore we,

no korora imbuto^{G4690} kwa murumuna we.

Werurwe 12:20 Hariho abavandimwe barindwi: uwambere afata umugore, apfa nta mbuto yasize.

Werurwe 12:21 Uwa kabiri aramutwara, arapfa, nta n'umwe yasize imbuto: n'uwa gatatu na we.

Werurwe 12:22 Barindwi baramufite, kandi nta mbuto basize: nyuma ya byose umugore arapfa.

Werurwe 12:23 **Mu muzuko** bityo, igihe bazabikora **kuzamuka**,

Ni nde uzaba muri bo? kuko barindwi bamubyariye.

Werurwe 12:24 Yesu arabasubiza arababwira ati:

Ntimukibeshye,

kuko mutazi ibyanditswe, cyangwa imbaraga^{G1411} y'**Imana**^{G2316}?

Werurwe 12:25 Erega igihe bazuka mu bapfuye, ntibashyingirwa, cyangwa ngo bashyingirwe.

ariko bameze nkabamarayika bari mwijuru.

Werurwe 12:26 Kandi nko gukora ku bapfuye, ko bazuka:

Ntimwasomye mu gitabo cya Mose, mbega ukuntu mu gihuru **Mana**^{G2316} amubwira ati:

Ndi Imana ya Aburahamu, n'Imana ya Isaka, n'Imana ya Yakobo?⁴⁹¹

Werurwe 12:27 Ntabwo ari Imana^{G2316} y'abapfuye, ariko **Imana**^{G2316} **Bya abazima**: nuko mukora amakosa cyane.

⁴⁸⁷ Reba kuri [1Th 1: 5](#).

⁴⁸⁸ Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye, reba “<Umunsi wa Kristo>” kuva mu gice cya 20.

⁴⁸⁹ Yakuwe muri “[Ibyah 3:12](#).”

⁴⁹⁰ Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye, reba “<Umunsi wa Kristo>” kuva mu gice cya 20.

⁴⁹¹ Video 17. “3. Imbuto za mbere.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Werurwe 12:28 Umwe mu banditsi araza, abumva batekereza hamwe,
akabona ko yabashubije neza, aramubaza,
Niri tegeko rya mbere rya bose?

- Abasadukayo (bizera ko ntazuka)

- **Abasadukayo** vugaga ko nta muzuko uhari, barahamagara **Yesu** “Data buja ^{G1320} (uwo kubambwa), ” bivuze ko “ batabyizera **Yesu** Azamuka kuri We **Data** nyuma yo kubambwa kwe. ”
Barabyize **Manani** Imana ya Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo. Ariko, ntibasomye ibyanditswe hamwe numwuka wImana nzima mumeza yumutima, ahubwo babisomye byanditseho wino mumeza yamabuye (2Co 3: 3) kandi ahakana izuka nkigisubizo.

Mana ('ōlōhîm) ^{H430} yasezeraniye Aburahamu ko WeAzashiraho isezerano ridashira nyuma y'urubyaro rwa Aburahamu ^{H2233} (ni **Kristo**, Gal 3:16) kubwo gutunga iteka kwisi yose ya Kanani aho yari umunyamahanga kandi azaba uwabo **Mana** ('ōlōhîm) ^{H430} (Itang 17: 3-8). Aya masezerano yisezerano ntashobora guseswa nkuko byemejwe mbere **Mana** (theos) ^{G2316} in **Kristo** (Gal 3:17, 2Ko 5:19).

Ariko, Abasadukayo ntibabona **Yesu** nka **Kristo** bityo ntibishobora gutangaza **Yesu Kristo** nk'“**Mwami**,” so yacumwizira **Data** ntawo ari Se cyangwa Imana yabo. ⁴⁹²

Werurwe 12:29 Kandi **Yesu** aramusubiza ati: *Icyamba mbere mu mategeko yose ni, Umva, O. **Isiraheli**;*

Uhoraho (kyrios) ^{G2962} yacu ^{G2257} **Mana** (theos) ^{G2316} ni imwe **Mwami** (kyrios). ^{G2962}

Werurwe 12:30 Uzabikora **urukundo** **Uhoraho** ^{G2962} uwawe **Mana** ^{G2316} n'umutima wawe wose,
n'ubugingo bwawe bwose, n'ubwenge bwawe bwose,
n'imbaraga zawe zose: iri ni ryo tegeko rya mbere.

Werurwe 12:31 Kandi icyamba kabiri ni nk, ibi, Uzabikora **urukundo** umuturanyi wawe nkawe.

Nta rindi tegeko rirenze aya.

Werurwe 12:32 Umwanditsi aramubwira ati:

Nibyiza, Mwigisha, wavuze ukuri: kuko hariho umwe **Mana**, ^{G2316}

kandi nta wundi uretse we:

Werurwe 12:33 Kandi kumukunda n'umutima wawe wose, hamwe no gusobanukirwa kwose,

n'ubugingo bwose, n'imbaraga zose, no gukunda mugenzi we nk'uko yikunda,
ni byinshi kuruta amaturo yose yatwitse n'ibitambo.

Werurwe 12:34 **Yesu** abonye ko yashubije abigiranye ubushishozi, aramubwira ati:

Nturi kure **ubwami bw'Imana**. Kandi nta mugabo nyuma yibyo gutinyuka kumubaza ikibazo icyo ari cyo cyose.

- **Umwuka** Werahishurira ishyamba rikiranuka rya Isiraheli ko **J.esu** ni **Umwami wa Nyagasani** (Luk 2:26), kandi **Uhoraho** “Iwacu” **Manani** “umwe **Mwami**.” **Uwitwaga** **Umwami Yesu Kristo** “Uwahindutse” i **Mwami**” Kandi yagaragaye mu isi kubera **Imana** abantu nyuma yuko Isiraheli yakiriye **Yesu Kristo** nk'“**Mwami**”
2Ko 6:17 Ati: “sohoka muri bo, kandi mutandukanye **Uhoraho**. ”

→ Tugomba rero gukunda **Uhoraho** yacu **Mana** (**Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**), kumvira ijwi rye, kandi mumwizirike hokuko ari uwacu **ubuzima**, n'uburebure bw'iminsi yacu: kugira ngo dushobore gutura muri

butaka ^{H127} ikaba **Uhoraho** ^{H3068} yarahiye ba sogokuruza, Aburahamu, Isaka, na **Yakobo**, kubaha (Deu 30:20). Kandi tibye **Kristo** ni iyacu **ubuzima** (C. ol 3: 4).

- Muri Werurwe 12:29 ariko, menya ko **Yesu** ntivyavuze ati: “Ibye **Mwami**” nka “Ibye cyangwa ibyawe” **Mana**, ariko “ibyacu,” byerekana ko ibye **Manani Data** y'ishyamba rya Isiraheli

⁴⁹² Biragaragara.

(abizera **Yesu** 'kuzamuka kuri We **Data**), ikuzuzana **Imana** isezzerano kuri Aburahamu, "Azaba uwabo **Mana** kwisi yose ya Kanani aho ari abanyamahanga" (Itang 17: 8).⁴⁹³

➤ None, bisobanura iki "**Uhorahoyacu Manani imwe Mwami**"?⁴⁹⁴

[2Ko 5:18](#) Kandi ibintu byose biri ^{G1537}**Mana**, watwiyunze na we wenyine ^{G1223}**Yesu Kristo**, kandi yaduhaye umurimo w'ubwiyunge;

[1Ko 8: 6](#) Ariko kuri twe hariho umwe **Mana, Data**, ya ^{G1537}bose ni bose, natwe ^{G1519}we; n'umwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, na ^{G1223}bose ni bose, natwe ^{G1223}we.

- Muri [Rom 7:25](#), intumwa Pawulo arashimira **Manana** "**Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami**. "Nanone, Pawulo atangaza ko" ibintu byose ari bimwe **Mana, Data**, kuko ibintu byose biri kumwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo**. " Ibisobanuro, turi (muri) umwe **Mana** (by) "umwe **Mwami Yesu Kristo**": Kuri twe hariho umwe gusa **Mana, Data**, (ya) abo aribo bose, natwe (muri) we; na 'umwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, '(by) abo aribo bose, natwe (by) we" ([1Ko 8: 6](#)).
- Impanuro ya Pawulo "gushimira **Mana** (mwizina rya) ryacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**" ([1Ko 15:57](#), [Abef 5:20](#)) ifite ibisobanuro bikomeye, kuko amazina "**Uhoraho Imana**, ""**Umwami Yesu Kristo**," na "**Mana**, "byose bihuza n'iki **Yesu** yavuze [Yh 10:30](#), "**I. na my Data** ni imwe. "
- Niba ibintu byose ari (bya) "**Data Mana**, "Ninde "**Uhoraho** ^{G2962}y'ijuru n'ubutaka ([Mat 11:25](#)), "Kandi niba **Uhoraho (Yahwe) Mana ('ōlōhīm)** yaremye isi n'ijuru ([Itang 2: 4](#)), kandi niba turi abahungu ba **Mana** ([Rom 8:14](#)), izina "**Yahwe**" ntabwo bivuga gusa "**Umwami Yesu Kristo**." Kuberako **Manay** twiyunze na We ubwayo **Yesu Kristo** ([2Ko 5:18](#)), ibintu byose biri (bya) **Imana Data**, yaje iwacu (by) **Umwami Yesu Kristo**. Rero, turi (muri) **i Data Mana** (by) **Umwami Yesu Kristo** hamwe n'urukundo rwa **Manano** gusangira kwa **Umwuka Wera** ([1Ko 8: 6, 2Ko 13:14](#)).

-Isengesho rya Yesu kuri Se uri mwijuru (Izina ry'Uwiteka Imana)

† **J. isengesho rya esubembere yo kurangiza umurimo watanze n'Imana**

[Yh 17: 1](#) Aya magambo (ibintu) ^{G5023}vuga **Yesu**, yubura amaso yerekeza mu ijuru, ati:

Data, igihe kirageze; uhimbaze Umwana wawe, kugira ngo Umwana wawe nawe aguhe

icyubahiro:

[Yh 17: 2](#) Nkuko wamuhaye imbaraga (**ubutware**) ^{G1849}hejuru **inyama zose**, ko atanga ubuzima bw'iteka kuri benshi wamuhaye.

[Yh 17: 3](#) Kandi ibi ni **ubuzima bw'iteka**, kugira ngo bamenyewe **wowe ukuri kwonyine Mana**, na **Yesu Kristo** uwo wohereje.

- **Life Iteka**

Yesu yubuye amaso yerekeza mu ijuru, ati: "**Data, igihe kirageze, uhimbaze Umwana wawe, kuqirango Umwana wawe nawe aguhe icyubahiro**". **G. od** yahaye Umwana we ubutware ku bantu bose, ari nde **Yesu Kristo** (Uwiteka wabaye Imana yacu, **cyangwa Imana y'abantu bose**).⁴⁹⁵ **Ubuzima bw'iteka** ni kumenya **Yesu Kristo** ko ari uwe **Data** ni ukuri kwonyine **Mana** kandi ko yohereje Umwana we **Yesu Kristo** gukiza isi ([Yh 12:47](#)).⁴⁹⁶

[Yh 17: 4](#) Nakubashye ku isi (isi): ^{G1093}

Ndangije umurimo wampaye gukora.

- **Rhema**

⁴⁹³Video 21. "Isezzerano, Gukebwa hanze, Gukebwa imbere,"

na Video 37. "Umurima w'amaraso (Gutungu) & Waguzwe igiciro (icyubahiro)."

⁴⁹⁴Reba kuri [byah 4: 8](#).

⁴⁹⁵Reba kuri [byah 3:14](#).

⁴⁹⁶Kubisobanuro birambuye kubisobanuro bya "**igihe kirageze**," Reba [byah 6: 6](#), cyangwa Video 29. "Igihe kirageze." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Manayohereje ibirango ku bana ba Isirahelikwigisha **Yesu Kristo** ni **Mwamiya** byose ([Igikorwa 10:36](#)). **Remani Kuri Imana abatangabuhama batoranije** wakomeje kurya no kunywa **Yesu Kristo** w'i **Nazareti** amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye.⁴⁹⁷ Umuntu wese wemera izina rye azahabwa imbabazi z'ibyaha, kandi impano y'Umwuka Wera izagwa ku bumva bose, harimo n'abanyamahanga.⁴⁹⁸

- **Ibirango & rhema Mu minsi yanyuma**

Ugomba kwibuka **rhema** byavuzwe n'abahanuzi bera n'amabwiriza yavuzwe n'intumwa za Nyagasani n'Umukiza, bakwibutse mu masengesho yabo amanywa n'ijoro ntahwema gukangura ibitekerezo byawe byera mu kwibuka.⁴⁹⁹ Mu minsi y'imperuka, abagenda inyuma y'irari ryabo (abashinyaguzi) bazavuga bati, amasezerano yo kuza k'Uwiteka ari he? Nibatagendera mu Mwuka ariko mu irari ry'umubiri ni abashinyaguzi. Kubwibyo, isi ya none (**ibirango**) ko babona ubu n'amaso yabo asanzwe agizwe gusa nibintu bigaragara. Kugira ngo twumve **rhema**, ingano ya **ibirango** igomba kugwa hasi igapfa kwera imbuto nyinshi ([2Pe 3: 1-4](#)).⁵⁰⁰

Ibirango yari mu ntangiriro, na **ibirango** yari kumwe na **Mana**, na **ibirango** "yari" **Mana** ([Yh 1: 1](#)). Ariko abashinyaguzi ntibazi ibi **ibirango by'Imana**, ijuru rya kera, isi ihagaze mumazi no mumazi hafi **ibirango by'Imana**. Niho ijuru rya kera n'ubutaka byuzuye amazi bikarimbuka. Ariko ijuru ryubu kandi **butaka (isi)** ni kimwe **ibirango (kuva mu ntangiriro)**, kandi ikabikwa mu bubiko ikabikwa mu muriro umunsi w'urubanza no kurimbuka kw'abantu batubaha Imana ([2Pe 3: 5-6](#)).⁵⁰¹

- **Kwizera igomba kuza, gusobanukirwa imvugo y'Imana**

Binyuze **kwizera** ko twumva isi (ijuru nubutaka) byakozwe neza na **rhema y'Imana**. Isi tubona ubu **ibirango**,⁶³⁰⁵⁶ bitakozwe mubintu bigaragara, ariko bibikwa mububiko, bigenewe **umuriro** kurwanya umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka kwabantu batubaha Imana. Nyuma yo kwizera kuza, nitukiri muni yumuyobozi wishuri ([Gal 3:25](#), cyangwa muni yijuru nubutaka), ariko duhinduka **abana b'Imana** kubwo kwizera Kristo Yesu kandi bizatunganywa na **injyana y'Imana** ([Heb 11: 3, 2Pe 3: 7](#)).⁵⁰²

- **Ukwizera kuza gute?**

Ubwami bw'Imana ntabwo burimo **ibirango gusa**, ariko muri **rhema y'Imana**, kandi kwizera kuzanwa no kumva **injyana y'Imana**, iri muri **imbaraga in Umwuka Wera** ([Rom 10:17](#)).⁵⁰³

- Ariko, **Umwuka Wera** yari itarahabwa Abayahudi mbere yuko Yesu ahabwa icyubahiro ([Yh 7:39](#)).

Ariko

igihe kirageze, Yesu asenga Se ngo amuhimbaze hasi.

Ariko kubera iki hasi?

- **Uhoraho Imana** shyira urwango hagati yimbuto yinzoka numugore kumuvumo

Ubutaka, n'umugati byoni kuva mumurima gusa bituma Adamu ahinduka umukungugu kugaruka ku butaka bwavumwe.⁵⁰⁴ Muyandi magambo, Yesu yazanye umuvumobutakaguhimbaza.

⁴⁹⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 11-b]," cyangwa Video 34. "Rema ni iy'abatangabuhama Imana yatoranije."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁴⁹⁸Video 34. "Rema ni iy'abatangabuhama Imana yatoranije."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁴⁹⁹Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kubyerekeye akamaro ko kubyutsa ubwenge bwawe bwiza mukwibuka, reba

Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁵⁰⁰Video 29 & videwo 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhema)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁵⁰¹Video 44. "(Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁵⁰²Video 42, "5. Impanda." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁵⁰³Video 14. "Kwihana, Umubatizo & Umwuka Wera."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.kwihana.

⁵⁰⁴Video 23. "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

- **Ibirenge bya Yesu**⁵⁰⁵
Umwanya wibirenge byerekana niba umuntu ahagaze kubutaka bwavumwe cyangwa bwera. Yesu ageze mwisi, arakomeza^{G1909}butaka^{G1093}ibyo byaravumwe.⁵⁰⁶Ariko, igihe Yesu yapfaga amanitse ku giti amaze kubambwa, ibirenge bye ntibyigeze bikora ku butaka^{G5476}nkuko byari hejuru yubutaka ([Igikorwa 5:30](#)).
→Kubambwa no kwica Yesu ([Igikorwa 5:30](#)) ni Ikigereranyo cya**ubuzima**kwicirwa ku giti cya **ubumenyi bw'icyiza n'ikibi**, iryo ni ryo tegeko. Kubwiby, amategeko yerekeza ku giti cya **ubumenyi bw'icyiza n'ikibi kidafite ubuziman'**abadafite ubuzima bagengwa n'amategeko kandi baravumwe rero, "Havumwe umuntu wese umanitse ku giti" ([Gal 3:13](#)).

- Kubwiby, "Havumwe umuntu wese umanitse ku giti" ([Gal 3:13](#))bisobanura
→"**abamanika ku giti cyubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi bagengwa n'amategeko bityo bakavumwa.**"
 - **Simoni**(Se wa Yuda Isikariyoti, umwanzi,[Yh12: 4](#))
Yuda Isikariyoti (tare = abahungu babi, satani (umwanzi abiba, [Mat 13: 38-39](#)).
→Ubutaka bwera^{H127}ya Yesuyangiritse kuko Yuda Isikariyoti (umwanzi, Uwiteka umuhemu) yari ku butaka bwera aho Yesu yari ([Kuva 3: 5, Yh12: 4](#)).
→Mbere yuko ibirenge bya Yesu bivanwa mu butaka bwavumwe kugirango bitegure kubambwa kwe, bagomba kumesa kugirango yerekanwe nk'umwana w'intama utagira ikibanza ([1Pe 1:19](#)).
→Rero, igihe Yesu yinjiraga mu nzu ya Simoni (umwanzi), umugore (umunyabyaha) arakaraba Ibirenge bye.

Iyo ubutaka^{H127}yavumwe n'Uwiteka^{H3068}Mana^{H430}([Itang 3:17](#)), isi^{H776}yari yatakaje igihu^{H108}n'icyaha cyinjije mu isi([Rom 5:12](#)). Kuberako icyaha cyinjije muri isi yavumwe isi yumutse,**Kristo Yesu**yaje mwisi gukiza abanyabyaha ([1Ti 1:15](#)) kuva ubutaka buvumwe (cyangwa kuva mu mva yashyizwe mu mpande z'urwobo,[Zab 30: 3](#)) ([Eze 32:23](#)).

Kubwiby, ibisobanuro by "'Ubwami bwawe buze. Ibyo ushaka bikorwe hasi,^{G1093}nk'uko biri mu ijuru ([Mat 6:10](#))" Bikwiye gusobanurwa gutya:
→Uwiteka ('[āōnāy](#))^{H136}IMANA ([y'hōvâ](#))^{H3069} itera abanyabyaha kuzamuka mu mva zabo kuzana**Imana**abantu Isiraheli([2Sa 7:23](#)) mu butaka bwera bwa Isiraheli ([Eze 37:12](#)), kugirango ukore bo**imbuto za mbere**kuri H.iraza([1Ko 15:23](#)).⁵⁰⁷Umwami wacu na Kristo we bagarura Uwiteka ubwami bw'isi kubantu be mbere gato yo kuvuza impanda ya 7 ([Ibyah 11:15](#)).

(Ntibahamagara se hasi kuko Se wimbuto za Kristo arimo ijuru,[Mat23: 9](#)).
- **Noneho, sobanukirwa ibisigayeIsengesho rya Yesu kuri Se uri mwijuru**
- Abigishwa babitse ibirango by'Imana, bahabwa imvugo y'Imana
[Yh 17: 5](#)Noneho Data,**uhimbaze**uri nje (**Yesu**) hamwe nawe ubwawe hamwe nicyubahiro ibyo nagiranye nawe mbere yuko isi ibaho.
[Yh 17: 6](#)Naragaragaye**izina ryawe**ku bagabo^{G444} (**abigishwa**,[Yh 16:29](#))
ibyo wampaye ku isi: bari abawe, urampa;
kandi bakomeje ijambo ryawe (**ibirango**).^{G3056}
[Yh 17: 7](#)Noneho bamenye ko ibyo wampaye byose ari ibyawewe.

⁵⁰⁵Video 10. "Umwaka umwe mbere yuko" Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. "
[www.ibindi byose](#).

⁵⁰⁶Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." [www.ubundi buryo.com](#).

⁵⁰⁷Biragaragara.

[Yh 17: 8](#)Erega nabahaye amagambo (**rhema**)^{G4487}ibyoyampaye;
kandi barabakiriye, kandi barabimenye rwose**Navuye muri wewe**,
kandi bafite**yarizeraga**ibyoyanyohereje.

[Yh 17: 9](#)Ndabasengera:

Ntabwo nsengera isi, ahubwo nsabira ibyoyampaye; kuko ari abawe.

[Yh 17:10](#)Kandi ibyanjye byose ni ibyawewe, ibyawewe ni ibyanjye; na**Nahawe icyubahiro**^{G1722}**bo**.

- Data wera, Mwana wera ni umwe

[Yh 17:11](#)Noneho ubu sinkiri ku isi, ariko aba bari mwisi,
ndaje aho uri.**Data wera**, komeza izina ryawe bwite abo ufite
yampaye, kugira ngo babe**imwe**, uko turi.

[Yh 17:12](#)Igihe nari kumwe nabo ku isi, nabashyize mu izina ryawe:

ibyoyampaye narabibitse,

kandi nta n'umwe muri bo wabuze, ahubwo ni umwana w'irimbuka; kugira ngo ibyanditswe

bisohore.

- Data wera, Mwana wera, n'abahungu bera ni umwe

[Yh 17:13](#)Noneho ndaje aho uri; kandi ibyo bintu mvuga ku isi,
kugira ngo umunezero wanjye usohoke muri bo.

[Yh 17:14](#)Nabahaye ijambo ryawe (**ibirango**),^{G3056}isi irabanga,
kuberako atari ab'isi, nkuko ntari uw'isi.

[Yh 17:15](#)Ntabwo nsenga ngo ubakure ku isi,
ariko ko ugomba kubarinda ikibi.

[Yh 17:16](#)Ntabwo ari ab'isi, nubwo ntari uw'isi.

[Yh 17:17](#)**Kweza**Binyuze mu byawe**ukuri**: ijambo ryawe (**ibirango**)^{G3056}**niukuri**.

[Yh 17:18](#)Nkuko wanyohereje mu isi,
nubwo bimeze bityo nanjye nohereje (**intumwa**)⁵⁰⁸mw'isi.

[Yh 17:19](#)Kandi kubwabo niyejeje,
kugirango nabo beze binyuze muri (**in**)^{G1722}**ukuri**.

[Yh 17:20](#)Ntabwo nsenga nsabira aba bonyine,
ariko kuri bo bazanyizera binyuze mu ijambo ryabo (**ibirango**);^{G3056}

[Yh 17:21](#)Kugira ngo bese babe**imwe**; nkawe,**Data**, ubuhanz**imuri njye**, na**Ndi muri wewe**,
kugira ngo nabo babe**imwemuri twe**: kugirango isi ishobore**bizere** ibyoyow**wewewanyohereje**.

[Yh 17:22](#)Kandi**icyubahiro**ibyoyampaye**Nabahaye**;
kugira ngo babe**imwe**, nk'uko natwe turi**imwe**:

[Yh 17:23](#)**Ndi muri bo**, na**uri muri njye**, ibyoyob**irashobokayakozwe biratunganyeinImwe**;
kandi isi irashobora**menya** ibyoyow**wewewanyohereje**,
kandi ufite**gukundwabo**, nk'uko ufite**gukundwanjye**.

[Yh 17:24](#)**Data**, Ndashaka ko nabo, uwo wampaye, bazabana nanjye aho ndi;
Kugira ngo barebe ibyanjye**icyubahiro**Wampaye:
Kuriwarankunzembere y'ishingwa ry'isi.

[Yh 17:25](#)O.**Data ukiranuka**, isi ntiyakumenye:
ariko ndakuzi, kandi abo bamenye ko wanyohereje.

⁵⁰⁸Video 40. "4. Pentekote." www.ubundi.

[Yh 17:26](#) Ndababwirarizina ryawe, kandi azabitangaza:
ibyoyurukundo ufitegukundwanjyeirashobora kuba muri bo, nanjye muri bo.

→ **Data**mwijurubizaba**Data**kubabitse**lye ibirango**,
kuri nde**Imana**izina rizagaragara.

- Gukoresha izina "[Uhoraho Imana](#)"

➤ Gukoresha izina "[Uhoraho Imana](#)"Ni itangazo ko twe ([abana b'Imana](#)) ni (muri) urukundo rwa**Data Mana** (by)[Umwami Yesu Kristo](#):

"Uhoraho Imana yacu"

Twe nk'igihugu kimwe cya**Imana**abantu,
urukundo**Manan'**umutima wacu wose, n'ubugingo bwacu bwose, ubwenge bwacu bwose, n'imbaraga zacu zose,
kubera**Manay**abanje kudukunda([1Yo 4:19](#))atanga Umwana we w'ikinege,
kugirango tutarimbuka ahubwo dufite**ubuzima bw'iteka**Binyuze**Umwami Yesu Kristo**.
(Itegeko rya mbere,[Werurwe 12:30](#))

Turabizi**Umwana w'Imana**yaje kandi iduha gusobanukirwa,
natwe (ubu) turabizi**Mana**Ni nde w'ukuri; kandi turiin(**Mana**) ninde uri umunyakuri,**inUmwana weYesu Kristo**,
Imana y'ukuri na**ubuzima bw'iteka**([1Yo 5:20](#)).

Kuberako Data wo mwijuru yatwejeje**mu kuri** binyuze muri We**birango**wari muri We**Mwana**([Yh 17:19](#)),
twe, uwo Imana yahaye Umwana wayo, dushobora kubana numwana aho ari,
kugira ngo turebe icyubahiro cy'Umwana Imana yamuhaye;
Kuri**Manay**amukunze mbere yuko isi iremwa ([Yh 17:24](#)).

Kuberako**birango** yahinduwe umubiri, atura muri twe,
tubona icyubahiro cye, icyubahiro nkicy'imfura yonyine ya Data, cyuzuye ubuntu nukuri ([Yh 1:14](#)).
Icyubahiro Imana yahaye Umwana wayo, natwe twahawe na**Umwana w'Imana**ninde twoherejwe
na**Mana**,
kugirango tumenye**Imwe in Mana**, Nka Nka**Umwana w'Imana**na**MananiImwe**([Yh 17:21](#)).

Kubera ko Umwana w'Imana ariintwe n'Imana**inUmwana** we, twe**urukundo**umuturanyi wacu
nkatwenk'abana b'Imana,
kandi twaremewe**biratunganye**in**Imwe**.
(Itegeko rya kabiri,[Werurwe 12:31](#))

Dore ibyacu**urukundo**yakozwe**biratunganye**, kugirango tugire ubutwari kumunsi wurubanza:
kuko uko ari, natwe turi kuri iyi si ([1Yo 4:17](#)).

Turashimira**Mana**, uduha intsinzi binyuze muri twe**Umwami Yesu Kristo!** ([1Ko 15:57](#))

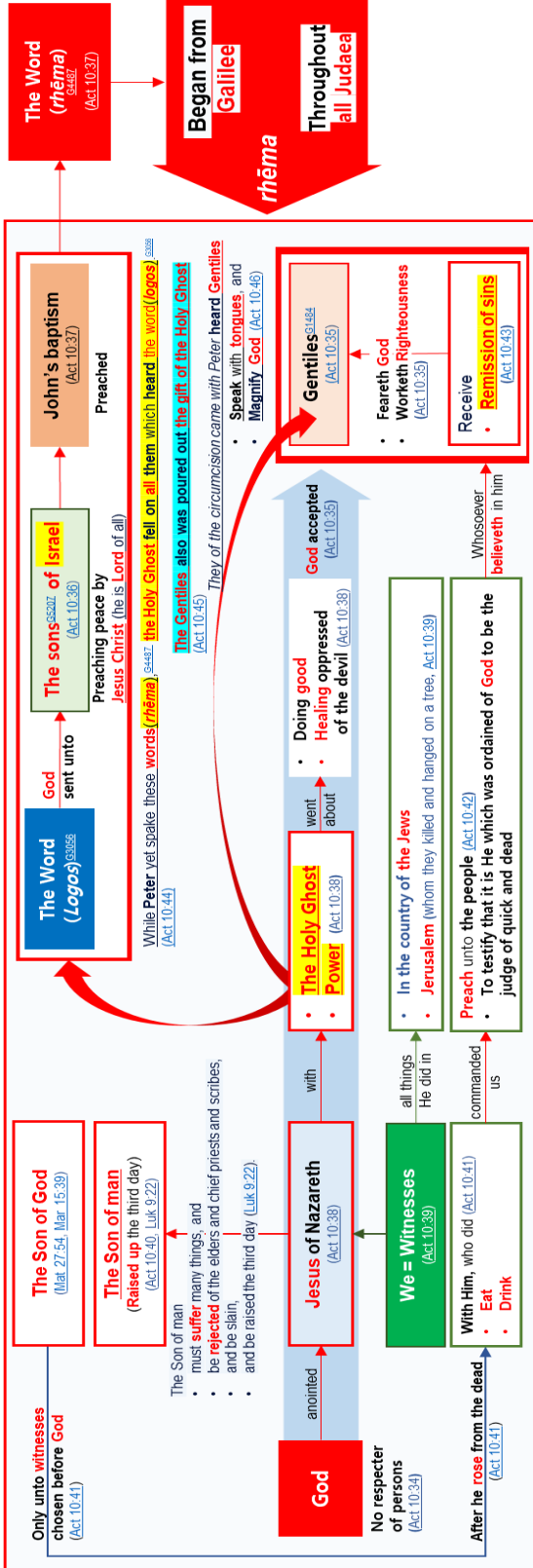
➤ [Zab 91: 2-14](#) B.kuberako wanyifuzaga ([Uhoraho, Yahwe](#)),**Nzagutabara**.
Kuberako uzi izina ryanjye ([Uhoraho Imana](#)),**Nzagushyira hejuru**.

The rhema is for God's chosen witnesses

Mat. 16:15 He (Jesus) saith unto them (disciples), But whom say ye that I (the Son of man am)?
 Mat. 16:16 And Simon Peter answered and said, **Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God.**
 Mat. 16:17 And Jesus answered and said unto him, **Blessed art thou, Simon Barjona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it unto thee, but my Father which is in heaven.**
 → What Jesus meant is that, confessing Jesus is the Christ, the Son of the living God is not revealed by the word, the logos (or flesh and blood), but by the rhema through the the Holy Spirit, as a result of worthily partaking of the Lord's table.
 → This is done by eating the body of the Lord Jesus (the Holy Spirit not yet been fallen. Act. 8:16), and drinking (His Spirit) (Co. 10:4) the cup of the Lord (or the new testament of the word (the rhema) in His blood.
 2Co. 4:10 Always bearing about in the body the dying of the Lord Jesus, that the life also of Jesus might be made manifest in our body.
 → The only way to remember what the Lord has taught us is to worthily partaking at the Lord's table, discarding the Lord's body.
 → By diligently doing so, grace and peace will be multiplied unto you through the knowledge of God, and of Jesus our Lord (2Pe. 1:12), until you become eyewitnesses of the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ (2Pe. 1:16).

The rhema is for God's chosen witnesses
 Act. 10:34 Then Peter opened his mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons:
 Act. 10:35 But in every nation (Gentiles) is one that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, which is acceptable with him.
 Act. 10:36 **That word (rhema)** I say, ye know which was published throughout all Judaea, and began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached:
 Act. 10:37 How God anointed Jesus of Nazareth with the Holy Ghost and with power, who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed of the devil, for God was with him.
 Act. 10:38 And we are witnesses of all things which he did both in the land (country) of the Jews, and in Jerusalem; whom they slew and hanged on a tree:
 Act. 10:40 Him God raised up the third day, and shewed him openly.
 Act. 10:41 Not to all the people, but unto witnesses chosen before of God, even to us, who did eat and drink with him after the rose from the dead.
 Act. 10:42 To him give all the prophets witness, that through his name whatsoever believeth in him shall receive remission of sins.
 Act. 10:43 To him give all the prophets witness, that through his name whatsoever believeth in him shall receive remission of sins.
 Act. 10:44 While Peter yet spake these words (rhema), the Holy Ghost fell on all them which heard the word (logos).
 → God sent the logos to the sons of Israel to teach that Jesus Christ is Lord of all. The rhema is given to God's chosen witnesses who ate and drank with Jesus Christ of Nazareth after He rose from the dead. Whosoever believes in His name will receive remission of sins, and the gift of the Holy Spirit will fall upon all who hear it, including the Gentiles.

Gentiles also received the gift of the Holy Spirit
 Act. 10:45 And they of the circumcision (in flesh, the Jews) which believed, were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost.
 Act. 10:46 For they heard them speak with tongues, and magnify God. Then answered Peter.
 Act. 10:47 Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the Holy Ghost as well as we?
 → No one can forbid the baptism of water (logos) because the uncircumcised Gentiles, who were baptized, also received the Holy Spirit as apostles.
 → (Act. 10:48) And he commanded them to be baptized in the name of the Lord.
 Then prayed they him to tarry certain days.)



⁵⁰⁹Video 34. "Rema ni iy'abatangabuhanya Imana yatoranije."
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

(Ibyah 11:17) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose iraganje

Ibyah 11:17Bati: Turagushimiye, Mwami (kyrios)^{G2962}Mana^{G2316}Ishoborabyose,^{G3841}
uwo (nde)^{G3588}ubuhanzi, nubusa, nubuhanzi buzaza;
kuko wajyanye iwawe (wafashwe)^{G2983}imbaraga zawe zikomeye,^{G1411}kandi wategetse.^{G936}

☞ **Ibyah 11:17**Kuvuga, “Turagushimiye, O.**Mwami Mana ishobora byose**, ndeni, nindeyari, nindenukuza, kuko wafashe imbaraga zawe zikomeye ugatangira kuganza. ”

→Izina, “**Mwami Mana ishobora byose**, ”Bisobanura

“**Mana**Binyuze**UhorahonaUmukiza Yesu Kristo**cyangwai **Umwagazi w'intama**yafashe imbaraga zayo zikomeye

atangira kuganza. ”⁵¹⁰

• **Icyanyuma(7) impanda**

1Co 15:51Dore ndakweretse ibanga; Ntabwo twese tuzasinzira, ariko twese tuzahinduka,

1Ko 15:52Mu kanya, mu kanya nk'ako guhumbya, kuri**impanda ya nyuma**kuko impanda izavuzwa,
Abapfuye bazuka**kutabora**, kandi tuzahinduka.

1Ko 15:53Kuri iyi ruswa igomba kwambara**ruswa**, kandi uyu muntu upfa agomba kwambara**kudapfa**.

1Ko 15:54Iyo rero abangirika bazaba bambaye**ruswa**,
kandi uyu muntu buntu azaba yambaye**kudapfa**,

noneho hazabaho gusohora ijamba ryanditse ngo, Urupfu rwamizwe **intsinzi**.

→Ijwi rya**icyanyuma(7)impanda**, imibiri yangiritse izashyiraho ruswa kugirango i buntu bazambara ukudapfa. Abapfuye bazuka**kutabora**, kandi tuzahindurwa muri guhumbya ijisho.

- Ariko ntamuntu numwe uzi uwo muni nisaha yo kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu, yewe n'abamarayika ba

ijuru, ariko Se wenyine. Reba rero, kuko utazi isaha yawe**Mwami azaza**.

(Ibyah 11:18) Uburakari bwa Nyagasani Imana Ishoborabyose (Imana) & ibihembo

Ibyah 11:18Amahanga (amahanga)^{G1484}bararakaye, n'uburakari bwawe^{G3709}iraje, n'igihe c'abapfuye, ko bagomba gucirwa urubanza,^{G2919}kandi ko uhemba abagaragu bawe abahanuzi, no ku bera (abera bera),^{G40}n'abatinya izina ryawe, abato n'abakuru; kandi ugomba kurimbura abasenya isi (isi).^{G1093}

☞ **Ibyah 11:18**Amahanga yararakaye, n'ayanyu**uburakari**yaje,

Igihe c'abapfuye, kugira ngo bacirwe urubanza,

Kandi ibyo ugomba**ibihembo**lwawe**abakozi abahanuzi** na**abera bera**,

Kandi abatinya Izina ryawe, abato n'abakuru,

Kandi igomba kurimbura abasenya isi.

→Amahanga yabanyamahanga ararakaye nk**umujinya w'Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose**⁵¹¹ yaje, kandi bazacirwa urubanza.

- Ariko abagaragu abahanuzi n'abatagatifu bera bazahembwa.

⁵¹⁰Reba kuri “(Ibyah 12: 10-11) *Aqakiza, imbaraga, ubwami bw'Imana yacu, ubutware bwa Kristo w'Imana bwaje.* ”

⁵¹¹Niba ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kubyerekeye uburakari bwe, reba “(Ibyah 14:20) *Umuvinyu ukomeye w'uburakari bw'Imana*”Na“(Ibyah 15: 1) *umujinya w'Imana (Ibyorezo 7 byanyuma).*”

-Uburakari bw'Imana(Umunsi ukomeye kandi uteye ubwoba wa NYAGASANI)

The great and dreadful day of the LORD (Mal 4:5)		
<p>The wrath of the Lamb (Rev 6:17)</p>	<p>The wrath of the Lord God Almighty (Rev 11:18)</p>	<p>The wrath of God (Rev 15-16)</p>
<p>The LORD of hosts promised to send Elijah the prophet before the coming of the great and dreadful day of the LORD (Mal 4:5), which is the great day of the wrath of the Lamb</p>	<p>The Gentile nations are angry as the wrath of God has come, and they (the dead) will be judged. But the servants the prophets and the holy saints will be rewarded</p>	<p>The 1st rapture harvest for the 144,000 (Rev 14:1-5) and the 2nd rapture harvest for the Holy saints (Rev 14:14-16) are completed before The 7 vials of the wrath of God was poured out (Rev 16)</p>

- Ubwoko 3 bwa **ibihembo**

- **Mat 10:41** Uwakiriye ① **umuhanuzi**^{G4396} mwizina ryumuhanuzi azahabwa igihembo cy'umuhanuzi (umushahara);^{G3408} n'uwakira ② **umukiranutsi**^{G1342} mwizina ryumukiranutsi;^{G1342} yakira umukiranutsi^{G1342} **ibihembo** (umushahara).^{G3408}

Mat 10:42 Kandi umuntu wese uzatanga kunywa kuri umwe muri aba bato igikombe cy'amazi akonje gusa ③ **mwizina ryumwigishwa** Ndakubwira nkomeje ko atazabura igihembo cye.

➤ Nibihe bisobanuro byigihembo kandi ubyakira ute?

Umubatizo(βαπτίζω, abatiza)^{G907} bisobanura kweza mukibiza cyangwa kurohama, gukaraba, gukora isuku

n'amazi, koza umuntu, kwiyuhagira. Ubwami bw'Imana ntabwo burimo **ibirangogusa**, ariko muri **rhema** Bya

Mana, iri mu mbaraga & muri Roho Mutagatifu (1Th 1: 5).

→ **Igihembobiza** nyuma yo kwakira umubatizo, kandi intego yo kubatizwa ni ukugira umubiri wacu **kwezwanwo** kwezwar**rhema** (Abef 5:26).

Igikorwa 1: 8 Ariko muzabona imbaraga^{G1411} nyuma yibyho Umwuka Wera araza kuri wewe: kandi muzambara intahe, haba i Yeruzalemu, no muri Yudaya yose, no muri Samariya, no kugeza (kugeza)^{G2193} rwose (nyuma)^{G2078} igice cy'isi.^{G1093}

1Th 1: 5 Erega ubutumwa bwiza ntabwo bwaje kuri wewe mu ijamba (logo)^{G3056} gusa, ariko no mububasha, no muri Roho Mutagatifu.

→ **Mat 28:19** Nimugende rero, mwigishe amahanga yose,

kubatizamu izina rya **Data**, na **Mwana**, na **Umwuka Wera**.

➤ Kuba bisobanura iki **ibihembo** mwizina rya ① **umuhanuzi**, ② **umukiranutsi**, na ③ **umwigishwa**? (Mat 10:42)

① **I.nizina ryumuhanuzi**

Mat 21: 9 Isinzi ryagiye imbere, rikurikira, rirataka, rivuga riti:

Hosanna to **Mwene Dawidi**:

Hahirwa uza mu izina rya **Uhoraho** (kyrios);^{G2962} Hosanna murwego rwo hejuru.

Mat 21:10 Ageze i Yeruzalemu, umujyi wose urahinda umushyitsi, bati: "Uyu ni nde?"

Mat 21:11 Rubanda (abantu)^{G3793} ati, Ibi ni **Yesu umuhanuzi**^{G4396} **w'i Nazaretiy'i Galilaya**.

→ Igihe Yesu yari mu nzira yinjira i Yeruzalemu, abantu bamwitaga Umwana wa Dawidi (Umwana wa **umuntu**), uza mu izina rya **Uhoraho** (kyrios).^{G2962} Yinjije **Yeruzalemu**, abantu barabonye **Yesu** nka **umuhanuzi w'i Nazaretiy'i Galilaya**.

• **Muri Kristo**⁵¹²

- Abagabo ba Isiraheli bishe Igikomangoma cyubuzima, ariko turi abahamya b'ukuntu **Manayazamuye Yesu Kristo Bya Nazaretimu** bapfuye. Nkuko turi **Kristo**, ntitukizi **Kristomu** mubiri. Kuberako **Mana** yakoze **Kristo** kutubera icyaha, twaremewegukiranuka kw'Imana muri We.

- Kumenya ibintu byose biri **Mana**, na **Manayari muri Kristo**, twiyunze na **Mana** Binyuze **Yesu Kristo**, na **ibirangoy'ubwiyunge** twiyemeje. **Data** afite ubuzima muri We, arayitanga **Mwana** kugira ubuzima muri We kandi twabaye abahungu ba **Manaiyobowe** n'Umwuka **y'Imana. Kristo** ni ubuzima bwacu, bityo natwe tuzagaragara hamwe na We mubwiza igihe

azagaragara.⁵¹³

• **Ikintu cyiza**⁵¹⁴

- Hoba hari ibyiza ^{G18} ikintu sohoka i Nazareti? Filipo aramubwira ati: Ngwino ^{G2064} hanyuma urebe ^{G1492} (Yh1:46).

- **Nibyiza**^{G18} - Ibyiza bivuga Imana ^{G2316} ("Nta na kimwe byiza ^{G18} ariko imwe, ni ukuvuga, **Mana**" **Werurwe 10:18**)
- **Ngwino**^{G2064} - Ngwino bisobanura "kugaragara"
- **Reba**^{G1492} - Reba uburyo bwo kwiyumvisha amaso.

→ Noneho, "Ese hari ikintu cyiza gishobora kuva i Nazareti?" nibyasobanuwe nka follos: **"Birashoboka icyaricyo cyose ing ibyo biva ku Mana biva i Nazareti bikagaragara n'amaso?"**

- Natanayeli abwira Yesu ati: "Rabi, ^{G4461} uri Umwana w'Imana; uri Umwami wa Isiraheli." (Yh1:49)

- Yesu aramubwira ati: "Kubera ko nakubwiye ko nakubonye muni y'igiti cy'umutini, uremera? uzabona ibintu biruta ibyo. Ni ukuri, ni ukuri, ndabibabwiye, Nyuma y'ibyo muzabibona ^{G3700} **ijuru rirakinguye**, n'abamarayika b'Imana bazamuka bakamanuka

Umwana w'umuntu" (Yh 1:50-51).

(Igihe Mariya Magdalena, na Mariya nyina wa Yakobo, na Salome bagiye kureba Yesu nyuma kubambwa kwe, Yesu wazutse ntabwo yari ku mva (**Werurwe 16: 1**): **reba aho bamushyize** (**Werurwe 16: 6**)).

T. ni ubwami bwo mu ijuru

† **Yesu** yahamagaye abigishwa kutajya mu nzira y'abanyamahanga, no kutinjira mu muji uwo ari wo wose w'Abasamariya (kubera ko Abasamariya benshi bo muri uwo muji bamwizeraga kubera ijamba ry'umugore ku iriba, watanze ubuhamya ati: "Yambwiye ibyo nakoze byose": **Mat 10: 5, Yh4: 39-42**).

-Ahubwo, Yesu yabwiye abigishwa kujya aho kujya mu ntama zazimiye zo mu nzu ya Isiraheli

(**Mat 10: 6**), kubona **abanyabyaha** bakeneye **kwihana** (**Luk 15: 7**) no kwamamaza ubwami bwa **ijuru**.⁵¹⁵

⁵¹²Video 37. "Umurima w'amaraso (Gutungu)."

www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa mu majwi.

⁵¹³Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-.

⁵¹⁴Video 15. "Yesu w'i Nazareti & Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

⁵¹⁵Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

- **Ubwami bwo mwijururi hafibivuze** ko impumyi zigiyeye kwakira amaso yabo kubona Umwana w'umuntu (**ibirango**), kandi umuntu wese umwizera azagira ubuzima bw'iteka (cyangwa ibirango birimo bihinduka rhema) kandi bazazamurwa kumunsi wanyuma, [Yh6:40](#).⁵¹⁶

• **Yegoshakisha Yesuw'i Nazaretiwari**

-Yabambwe, yazutse, Ntabwo ari hano:

→reba aho bamushyize ([Werurwe 16: 6](#))

→Niba ushaka kubona **Yesuw'i Nazareti**(mwene Yozefu yanditswe na Mose mu mategeko na **abahanuzi**, [Yh 1:45](#)), soma ibye byanditswe mu Isezzerano rya Kera hanyuma umusangemo.

† **Yesunkaumuhanuzi**w'i Nazareti w'i Galilayabisobanura **Yesuw'i Nazareti**ni Umwana wa Dawidi, **Umwana w'umuntu**.

→Rero, mwizina ryumuhanuzi risobanura "mwizina ryUmwana" ([Mat 10:41](#), [Mat 28:19](#)).

† **Urakira Umwana w'umuntu(ibirango)** kubatizwa mwizina rya **Mwana**. Yohana rwose yabatijwe umubatizo wo kwihana ([Igorwa 19: 4](#)), rero abakiriye umubatizo wa Yohana ni gusa **kubatizwa** n'umubatizo wo kwihana bityo ntibumve Umwuka Wera.

- Kubwibyho, ugomba kwizera uwakurikiye Yohana, ni ukuvuga kuri **Kristo Yesu** ([Igorwa 19: 4](#)) no kubatizwa mwizina rya **Umwami Yesu**.⁵¹⁷

→Binyuze mu kwihana gukurikirwa no kubatizwa mwizina ryUmwana, urakira **ibirango**.

② **I.nizina ryitungane**

- **Yesunkaumuhanuzi**w'i Nazareti w'i Galilayabivuze ko **Yesu**w'i Nazareti ni Umwana wa Dawidicyangwa Umwana w'umuntu. Ariko **Kristo**Ukomoka mu rubyaro rwa Dawidi, iza mu izina rya **Uhoraho** (kyrios), **Umwana w'Imana**.

J.esus Kristo ni umukiranutsi^{G1342}([1Yo 2: 1](#))

→Rero, "mwizina ryumukiranutsi" bisobanura "mwizina rya **Yesu Kristo**" ([Mat 10:41](#), [Mat 28:19](#)).

Nyuma yo kubatizwa n'umubatizo wo kwihana, bizere **Kristo Yesu**no kubatizwa muri izina rya **Umwami Yesu**. Kubatizwa muri **Yesu Kristo**, wihannye ukabatizwa muri urupfu rwa **Yesu Kristo**, bivuze ko ibyaha byawe byababariwe kubatizwa mwizina rya **Yesu Kristo**. Rero, kwihana no kubatizwa mwizina rya **Yesu Kristo** bivuze kumenya (kutibagirwa) ibyawe ibyaha birababariwe.

→Muri ubu buryo, urakira **impano y'Umwuka Wera**.⁵¹⁸

- **Umwuka Wera** irashobora kuza kubababariwe mwizina rya **Umwami Yesu**kandi ufite ibirango. icyo gihe bazakira impano zumwuka zizabafasha kuvuga **indimi**inaguhana binyuze mu mpano ya **Umwuka Wera**([2Pe 3: 2](#), [Mat 24: 9](#), [Igorwa 19:4-6](#), [1Ko 12: 1](#)).⁵¹⁹

→Kubatizwa mwizina ryumwuka wera, urakira **impano y'Umwuka Wera** nka a gihembo cyo kwakira Yesu Kristo umukiranutsi.

Ubuhanuzi & Umwuka Wera

www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

⁵¹⁶Video 25. "Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) & Imirimo y'Imana."

www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

⁵¹⁷Reba kuri [Ibyah 2:18](#).

⁵¹⁸Reba kuri [Ibyah 2: 5-6](#). Video 12. "1. Pasika | 2. Umugati udasembuye." www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde/12/.

⁵¹⁹Video 14. "Kwihana, Umubatizo, n'Umwuka Wera."

www.ubundi_buryo_bwo_kwihana.

- † **Ubuhanuziyazanywe** na Roho Mutagatifu binyuze mu bantu bera ^{G444}y'Imana, bidatewe n'ubushake bw'umuntu. Kubwibyho, banza umenye ko nta buhanuzi bwibyanditswe byera busobanurwa wenyine (2Pe 1: 20-21). Intumwa zamenyesheje ubwo buhanuzi igihe twari kumwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ku musozi mutagatifu, Siyoni, ijwi ryaturutse mu ijuru riva mu cyubahiro cyiza cyane, "Uyu ni Umwana wanjye nkunda cyane, ndishimye cyane."

-Nkuko ababyiboneye icyubahiro cye, intumwa zarakumenyesheje **imbaraga no kuza Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo** (2Pe 1:16). Muri ubu buryo, dufite ibirango bihamye byo guhanura (aho ukora neza kugirango witondere) nko kuri buji, imurikira ahantu hijimye, kugeza kumunsi umuseke utambitse mu mwijima w'ijoro (**Umwagazi w'intama**)⁵²⁰, na **Imana** umucyo urabyuka ugatanga urumuri mu mitima yawe kandi uzabyibuka **rhema** (2 Petero 1:19).⁵²¹

③ **Mw'izina ry'umwigishwa**

Mat 10:42 Kandi umuntu wese uzatanga kunywa kuri umwe muri aba bato igikombe **imbeho amazi** (Werurwe 9:41)

gusa mwizina ryumwigishwa,^{G3101} Ndakubwira nkomeje ko atazabura igihembo cye (umushahara).^{G3408}

- Ijambo "**imbeho**" Uhereye kuri uyu murongo uhuza ibihembo bijyanye n' "ibintu byiza" Yh1:46). Hanyuma byah 3:15, umumarayika w'Imana yavuze ko ibi "bintu byiza" bifitanye isano n' "imirimo myiza" Abanyakanodiya bagombye gukora. Igisobanuro cy'imirimo myiza' kiboneka muri Mat 5:16, "Reka urumuri rwawe rumurikire imbere y'abantu, kugira ngo babone imirimo yawe myiza, kandi bahimbaze ibyaweho **Data aribyomwijuru**."
- ➔ **Imirimo myiza nikintu cyiza kigomba gukorwa nabafite umucyo wa Yesu kuri kumurika imbere yabantu, kugirango uhimbaze Data wo mwijuru.**
- Naho ijambo "**ashyushye**", Ubusobanuro bwacyo bw'umwimerere bukomoka ku ijambo, "umwete" ukoreshwa muri gikorwa 18:25, isobanura uburyo umuntu agira ishyaka mu mwuka iyo yigishijwe muburyo bwa **Uhoraho**. Hano, inzira ya **Uhoraho** bisobanurwa nk' "inzira nziza." Ukurikije Yer 6:16, niyo nzira iyobora roho z'abizera kubona ibisigaye. Byongeye kandi, muri Rom 12:11, Intumwa Pawulo adushishikariza gushishikara mu mwuka mu murimo dukora **Uhoraho**.
- ➔ Rero, ijambo "**ashyushye**" Bivuga umuntu wakurikiye inzira ya **Uhoraho** maze agira ishyaka ryinshi **umwuka**. Abatagendeye mu nzira **Uhoraho** ntishobora na rimwe gushishikara **umwuka**, n'izabo **roho** ntuzigera ubona ikiruhuko **Mana**, ninde **umwuka**.
 - ➔ Kuba **imbeho** ifite ibisobanuro byo kuba umucyo wisi kugirango duhimbaze ibyacu **Data** binyuze mu bikorwa byacu byiza,
 - ➔ Kuba **ashyushye** yerekana abafite ishyaka ryinshi bagenda munzira **Uhoraho** gutsinda isi umutima we uzabona uburuhukiro **Mana** wenyine.
- **Yesu** yita Abayahudi (abanditsi n'Abafarisayo) indyarya, inzoka, n'igisekuru cy'inzoka kuko ari abana b'abishe abahanuzi, ariko bubaka imva z'abahanuzi, kandi batunganya imva za **abakiranutsi** (Mat 23:29). **Yesu** ababwira ko abayahudi batazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazavugaga bati: "Hahirwa uza mu izina rya **Uhoraho** (Mat 21: 9)" Bisobanura ko batazabona **Uhoraho** kugeza igihe bemeye **Uhoraho** nk'ibyabo **Umukiza** kandi ukure mubuntu mubumenyi bwacu **Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo**. Ariko amahanga azakizwa Hagati aho.⁵²²

⁵²⁰Reba kuri byah 5: 6.

⁵²¹Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2." www.ubundi_buryo_bwa_interineti.com.

⁵²²Yakuwe muri "[Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose]"

- Ntamuntu numwe ushobora kubuza umubatizo wamazi (logo) kuko abanyamahanga batakebwe babatijwe nabo bakiriye Umwuka Wera nkintumwa. Noneho, Petero yategetse abakebwa mumubiri kubatizwa mwizina rya **Uhoraho** ([Iqikorwa 10:48](#)).

Yesu yigishije ibyo kwatura **Yesu ni Kristo, Umwana w'Imana nzima** ntabwo ihishurwa nijambo (ibirango cyangwa inyama n'amaraso), ariko na **rhema** kubwa Mwuka Wera mugusangira bikwiye kumeza ya **Nyagasani**.

Ibi bikorwa mukurya umubiri wUmwami Yesu (Umwuka Wera ataragwa, [Iqikorwa 8:16](#)), no kunywa (Umwuka we, [1Ko 10: 4](#)) igikombe cya Nyagasani (isezerano rishya ryijambo, **rhema**) mu maraso ye.

Inzira imwe rukumbi yo kwibuka ibyo Uwituka yatwigishije ni ugusangira bikwiye kumeza ya Nyagasani, ukamenya umubiri wa Nyagasani. Mugukorana umwete, ubuntu n'amahoro bizagwira kuri wewe ubumenyi bw'Imana, na Yesu Umwami wacu ([2Pe 1: 2](#)), kugeza igihe uzaba ababyiboneye imbaraga no kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ([2Pe 1:16](#)).

Uhoraho Imana yahisemo umuryango wa Lewi mumiryango 12 ya Isiraheli kugirango akorere mu izina rya **Uhoraho** kumanywa. Abatambyi Abalewi n'imiryango y'Abalewi nta ruhare cyangwa umurage bafite muri Isiraheli kuko bagomba kurya amaturo ya **Uhorahobyakozwe naumuriro (rhema)**, na **Uwituka "sumurage"**.⁵²³

→ Menya ko atari abantu bose basangira **Uwituka** azeza ni ayumwuka kuburyo ugomba kumenya umwuka.

[Iqikorwa 18:25](#) Uyu mugabo (Umuyahudi witwa Apollos, wavukiye muri Alegizandiriya, umuntu uzi kuvuga, kandi ukomeye muri

lbyanditswe Byera, Iqikorwa 18:24) yigishijwe muburyo bwa **Uhoraho**; no kugira ishyamba **mu mwuka**, yavuze kandi yigisha ashishikaye ibintu bya **Uhoraho**, kumenya gusa **umubatizo wa Yohana**.

- Binyuze mu mubatizo mwizina rya **Data (Uhorahoyacu Mana)** uzakira impano ya **Mana, ubuzima bw'iteka**, Binyuze **Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami** ([Rom 6:23](#)).

→ **Mana** yadusezeraniye **ubuzima bw'iteka** Binyuze **Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**,

cyangwa **Uhorahoyacu Mana**,⁵²⁴ uragwa

inyuma nta mpano mugihe dutegereje ukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.⁵²⁵

T. ni ubwami bw'Imana

✦ Abigishwa 12 bahawe imbaraga n'ububasha kuri shitani zose, no gukiza indwara.

Iyo abigishwa "boherejwe," na Yesu, bahinduka "intumwa," niyo mpamvu [Luk 9:10](#)

bivugaga abigishwa nk "intumwa" (ijambo ryintangiriro ryintumwa [G652](#) ni i Bikomeye [G649](#),

bisobanura "Koherejwe"). Nintumwa, boherejwe (Abakomeye [G649](#)) kwamamaza ubwami

bw'Imana, kandi

gukiza abarwayi.

- Ubwami bw'Imana ntibushobora kubonwa n'amaso kuko biri mu mwuka wawe,

kubwibyho, wowe (nkababyiboneye ubukuru bwe) ugomba kwamamaza imbaraga no kuza

yacu Umwami Yesu Kristo ([2Pe 1:16](#))⁵²⁶.

([Ibyah 11:19](#)) Urusengeri rw'Imana rurakinguka (Ubukwe bwa Ntama buratangira)

[Ibyah 11:19](#) Urusengeri rw'Imana rwakinguwe mu ijuru,

kandi mu rusengeri rwe habonetse isanduku y'isezerano rye (isezerano): [G1242](#)

habaho inkuba, amajwi, inkuba, n'umutingito, n'urubura rukomeye.

⁵²³Video 28. "Imbutu z'Umwuka." www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁵²⁴Video 6. "Uwituka (ahinduka Imana yawe)."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

⁵²⁵Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana." www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

⁵²⁶Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com.

☞ [Ibyah 11:19](#) Hanyuma urusengero rwa **Manayakinguwe** mu ijuru n'isanduku ye **isezerano** yagaragaye mu rusengero rwe.

Habaho inkuba, amajwi, inkuba, umutingito, n'urubura rukomeye.⁵²⁷

- **Ubukwe bwa Ntama** ([Ibyah 19: 6-7](#)) itangira iyo **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose** iganjemberekuvuza impanda ya 7 (vial 7, [Ibyah 11: 15-16](#)) ku mwenda wa 3 ([Ibyah 15: 5](#)).⁵²⁸

⁵²⁷Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-.

⁵²⁸Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 19: 6-7\) Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose iqanje & Ubukwe bwa Ntama buraje.](#)"

Igice cya 12

(Ibyah 12: 1-2) Ikimenyetso gikomeye mwijuru: Umugore

Ibyah 12: 1 Kandi hagaragaye gitangaza gikomeye (ikimenyetso)^{G4592}mwijuru; umugore yambaye izuba, ukwezi muni y'ibirenge bye, no ku mutwe we ikamba^{G4735}y'inyenyeri cumi na zibiri:
Ibyah 12: 2 Kandi ari kumwe n'umwana^{G1064}yarize, ababara mu kuvuka,^{G5605}akababara gutangwa.^{G5088}

- ☞ **Ibyah 12: 1** Kandi ikimenyetso gikomeye cyagaragaye mu ijuru: umugore yambaye izuba, hamwe na ukwezi muni y'ibirenge bye, n'ikamba rya cumi na babiri (12) inyenyeri ku mutwe we.
- ☞ **Ibyah 12: 2** Hanyuma amaze kubyara, yatakambiye cyane kandi ababara kubyara.

→ Ikimenyetso gikomeye cyagaragaye mu ijuru. **A. woman** yambaye izuba, ukwezi muni y'ibirenge bye, kandi ku mutwe we ikamba^{G4735} yinyenyeri 12.

- **A. umugore:** Ukurikije izuba, ukwezi, n'inyenyeri, umugore yaba nyina w'inzu y'ubucakara (Yerusalemu ku isi-, Gal 4:25) cyangwa nyina w'inzu y'ubuntu (Yerusalemu hejuru, Gal 4:26). Ariko kubera ikimenyetso gikomeye mwijuru, **umugore** bivuga nyina w'inzu y'ubuntu, cyangwa **Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru**.
 - **Umugore wambaye izuba:** Iyo umugore ari mubuntu, "**Izuba**" bivuga "**Mana**," Rero umugore agomba kwambara izuba bivuze ko umugore wumwuka cyangwa **Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru** yambaye **Imana ubuntu**.
 - **T. ukwezi muni y'ibirenge bye:** Ijuru ni **Uwiteka** intebe y'ubwami, n'ubutaka ni intebe y'ibirenge bye (Ilgikorwa 7:49). Urebye ko ukwezi bivuga **Kristo Umwana w'Imana**, "Ukwezi muni y'ibirenge bye" bivuga "**Kristo (Icya kabiri) kuzahasi**" Uzagaragara ku nshuro ya kabiri (2) nta cyaha agakiza (Heb 9:28).
 - **Ikamba rya 12 inyenyeri ku mutwe:** Urebye ko ikamba ryicyubahiryo riboneka muburyo bwo gukiranuka (Pro 16:31), **rhema** azabonekera abizera **Yesunka Umwana w'Imana**, n'abatsinze, bakunda kugaragara kwa **Uhoraho** ariko bageragejwe kugeza gupfa, bazakira **ikamba ryo gukiranuka**.⁵²⁹ Kubwibyo, ikamba ryinyenyeri 12 kumutwe wa Yerusalemu yo mwijuru bivuga amakamba ya **imbuto za mbere za Kristo, 144.000** mu miryango 12 yose y'aba Isiraheli **ikidodo**.⁵³⁰
 - † Reba kuri "[F. igure 6-1]" Kubindi bisobanuro birambuye kubisobanuro byumwuka byizuba, ukwezi, ninyenyeri.⁵³¹
- **Umugore** (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru) atwiteyerekana itorero ryiza muri **Kristo**, iri mu bubabare no mu bubabare bwo gutanga **umwana**, ninde **imbuto za mbere za Kristo, 144.000**.

(Ibyah 12: 3) Ikindi kimenyetso kigaragara mwijuru (Ikiyoka kinini gitukura gifite imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & 7 diadem)

Ibyah 12: 3 Kandi hagaragaye ikindi gitangaza (ikimenyetso)^{G4592}mwijuru; dore ikiyoka kinini gitukura, kugira imitwe irindwi (7)^{G2776} n'amahembe icumi (10),^{G2768} n'amakamba arindwi (7) (diadem, umutako wa cyami kumutwe, ikamba)^{G1238} ku mutwe we.

- ☞ **Ibyah 12: 3** Kandi ikindi kimenyetso cyagaragaye mu ijuru: dore, **ikiyoka kinini gitukura** kugira barindwi (7) **imitwe** na icumi (10) **amahembe**, na barindwi (7) **diadem** ku mutwe we.

→ Icyitonderwa: Ikiyoka kinini gitukura (imitwe 7, amahembe 10, na diadem 7) bigaragara mwijuru, ninyamaswa ya 2.

- **Ikiyoka kinini gitukura** (Ibyah 12: 3): Imitwe 7, Amahembe 10, & 7 Diadem

⁵²⁹Reba kuri Ibyah 6: 2 kubisobanuro birambuye.

⁵³⁰Video 18. "3. Imbuta za mbere (144.000)."

⁵³¹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 6-1] Izuba, ukwezi, & inyenyeri"

- **7imitwe = ubwami 7**
- Imitwe 7 yabami 7 bari kumusozi muremure cyane, aribwo bwami 7 bwisi ([Mat 4: 8](#)).
→ Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-1] Ubwami 7” kugirango urebe incamake yubwami 7.
- **Amahembe 10= Abami 10**
- **Abami 10** (Amahembe 10) ni **Abami 10** abatarabona ubwami kugeza ubu, ariko bazahabwa ubutware hamwe na **i(1) inyamaswa** kumasaha 1 kandi izaha imbaraga nububasha inyamaswa (1) ifite ibitekerezo bimwe.⁵³²

nk'abami
bimwe.⁵³²

- **7 Diadem**
- Abami b'amahembe bahawe ubutware nk'abami isaha 1 hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1 ([Ibyah 17:12](#)).
- Inyamaswa ya 2 ni iy'ikiyoka kinini gitukura gifite diadem 7.⁵³³
- **Inyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 17: 3) & Inyamaswa ya 2 (yikiyoka kinini gitukura, Ibyah 12: 3)**
- **Inyamaswa ya 1:** Ifite imitwe 7 (ubwami), amahembe 10 (abami)
- **Inyamaswa ya 2 (igisato kinini gitukura):** Ifite imitwe 7, amahembe 10, na diadem 7 ([Ibyah 12: 3](#)).
→ **Inyamaswa ya 2:** Ifite imitwe 7 (ubwami), amahembe 10 (abami) & yuzuye amazina yo gutukana ([Ibyah 17: 3](#)).
→ **Umugore** (maraya ukomeye) yatwawe & yicaye ku nyamaswa ya 2 ([Ibyah 17: 7](#)):
- Ifite imitwe 7 (ubwami), amahembe 10 (abami).
→ **Ikiyoka kinini gitukura** ifite kandi imitwe 7, amahembe 10 ([Ibyah 17: 3](#)), ariko 7 diadem kumutwe ([Ibyah 12: 3](#)).

-10 diadem na 7 diadem

[Dan 7:24](#) Uwitwaga **10** amahembe (**abami**) izahaguruka muri ubwo bwami (bw'Abaroma), ”na undi mwami (Anti-Kristo y'Ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni) izamuka nyuma yabo kandi iyoboke **Abami 3:**

- **10** amahembe (**abami**) bafitenyamara kugira ubwami but bazatanga imbaraga zabo nububasha kuri 1 inyamaswa kandi ziva mu “bwami bw'Abaroma.” **3** muribo bazayoborwa nundi mwami (Anti-Kristo) y'ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni, hasigara byose hamwe **8 abami** ([Ibyah 17: 12-13](#)).
→ Abami 8 bese = abami 10 - abami 3 baratsinzwe = abami 7 bese hamwe + undi mwami (Anti-Kristo).

* Raporo y'iterambere ry'ikinyagihumbi y'umuryango w'abibumbye (MDGs) 2019 itanga ibi bikurikira amakuru agabanya ibihugu mumatsinda umunani (8) (mubyukuri amatsinda 10), aho abami umunani (8) byavuzwe muri [Dan 7:24](#) hashobora kuvuka:

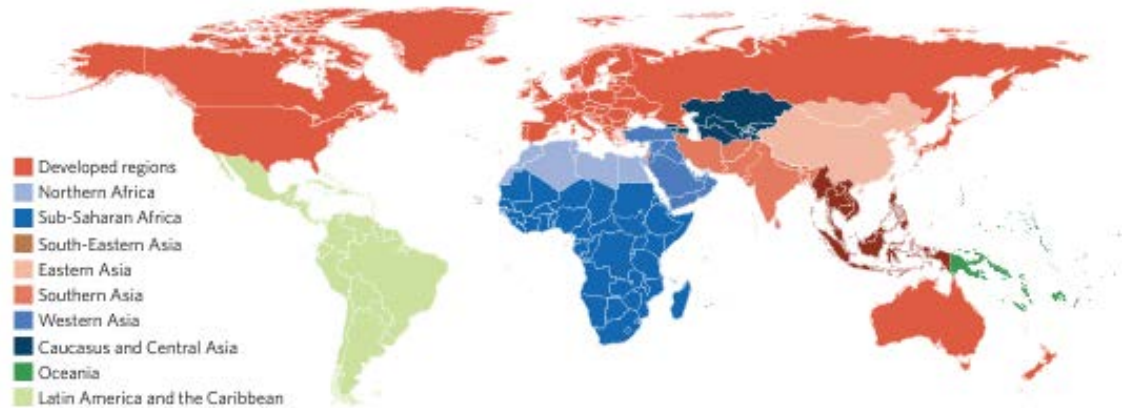
Amatsinda yo mu karere ya UN MDGs			
#	2015 (Amatsinda 10)	→ Impinduka nini	2019 (Amatsinda 8)
1	Utureye twataye imbere	Uburayi na Amerika y'Amajyaruguru	Uburayi na Amerika y'Amajyaruguru
2	Afurika y'Amajyaruguru Aziya y'Uburengerazuba	Afurika y'Amajyaruguru na Aziya y'Uburengerazuba	Afurika y'Amajyaruguru na Aziya y'Uburengerazuba
3	Aziya y'Amajyepfo Caucase na Aziya yo Hagati	- Aziya yo hagati	Aziya yo Hagati n'Amajyepfo
4	Afurika yo muni y'Ubutayu bwa Sahara	-	Afurika yo muni y'Ubutayu bwa Sahara
5	Aziya y'Uburasirazuba Aziya y'Amajyepfo-Uburasirazuba	Aziya y'Uburasirazuba n'Amajyepfo-Uburasirazuba	Aziya y'Uburasirazuba n'Amajyepfo-Uburasirazuba
6	Amerika y'Epfo na Karayibe	-	Amerika y'Epfo na Karayibe

⁵³² [Ibyah 17: 12-13](#), refer to [Ibyah 17](#) na [Ibyah 18:10](#) kubisobanuro birambuye.

⁵³³ Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni.”

7	Oceania	(ukuyemo) Australiya na Nouvelle-Zélande	Oceania
8		Ositaraliya na Nouvelle-Zélande	Ositaraliya na Nouvelle-Zélande

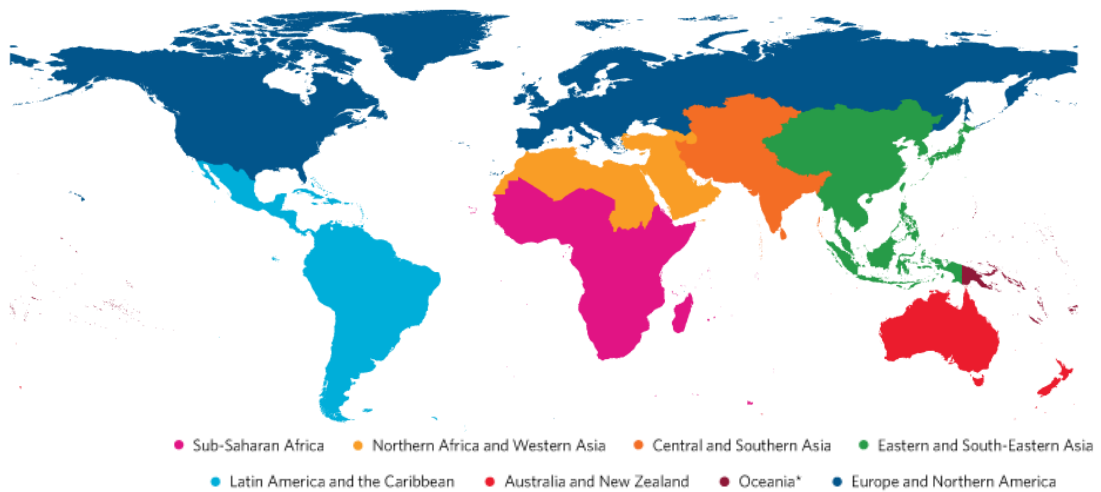
* **Amatsinda yo mukarere yakozwe na MDGs raporo muri 2015**



* *Raporo y'umuryango w'abibumbye igamije iterambere (MDGs) yerekana amakuru yerekeye iterambere rigana*

intego z'ikinyagihumbi ku isi muri rusange no mu matsinda atandukanye y'ibihugu. Ibi bashyizwe mu rwego rw'uturere dutera imbere n'iterambere'.⁵³⁴

* **Amatsinda yo mu karere na raporo ya MDGs muri 2019 (impinduka nini kuva muri raporo ya SDG 2016)**



Notes: • Oceania* refers to Oceania excluding Australia and New Zealand throughout the publication.
• The boundaries and names shown and the designations used on this map do not imply official endorsement or acceptance by the United Nations.

* *Gukoresha uturere twa geografiya nkibanze shingiro ryibihugu ni impinduka nini kuva 2016 Raporo y'Iterambere Rirambye (SDG) na raporo z'iterambere ku Iterambere ry'Ikinyagihumbi Intego. Mbere, amakuru yatangwaga kubihugu byo mu turere "twateye imbere" no mubihugu byo "iterambere" uturere, twarushijeho gucikamo ibice.⁵³⁵*

→ Inyamaswa ya 1 ifite imitwe 7 namahembe 10, na diadem 10, ariko inyamaswa ya 2 (ya umutuku

munini

⁵³⁴Raporo y'Iterambere ry'Ikinyagihumbi 2015. (2016), Muri raporo y'Iterambere ry'Ikinyagihumbi, Igihugu cyunze ubumwe (urupapuro rwa 71),

<https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en>.

⁵³⁵Ishami ry'umuryango w'abibumbye rishinzwe ibarurishamibare. (nd), Amatsinda yo mu Karere - Ibipimo bya SDG,

<https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/report/2019/akarere-amatsinda/>.

Ikiyoka ifite diadem 3 nkeya (cyangwa 7 zose) ugereranije ninyamaswa ya 1 kuva abami 3 bazayoborwa nundi **umwami (Anti-Kristo)**.

(Ibyah 12: 4-5) Umugore (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru) yabyaye umuhungu wumugabo (The 144.000)

Ibyah 12: 4 Umurizo we ushushanya igice cya gatatu cyinyenyeri zo mwijuru, ukajugunya ku isi (hasi):^{G1093} na **igisatoyahagaze** imbere y'umugore wari witeguye kubyara, kuko kurya umwana we^{G5043} ikimara kuvuka.

☞ **Ibyah 12: 4** A.nd umurizo we (umurizo munini utukura) umurizo washushanyije icya gatatu (**1/3**) **inyenyeri** ijuru abajugunya hasi. **Ikiyoka** gihagarara imbere **umugore** wari witeguye kubyara, kurya umwana we akimara kuvuka.

- **W.ho ni umugore?**

Yes 66: 7 Mbere yuko (Siyoni) ababara, yabyaye;

mbere yuko ububabare bwe buza, yabyaye umwana wumugabo (**umugabo**).^{H2145}

Yes 66: 8 Ni nde wigeze yumva ibintu nk'ibyo? Ni nde wabonye ibintu nk'ibyo?

Shall isibikorwe kubyara umunsi umwe? cyangwa **ishyanga kuvuka icyarimwe?** kuko vuba **Siyoni** arababara, yabyaye abana be (**umuhungu**).^{H1121}

- **Isi izaremwa ngo yinjizwemo umunsi umwe**⁵³⁶

Izina ryumugabo rikwiye, Adam (ādām (אָדָם, Imbaraga)^{H121}) ifite etymologiya yayo yinshinga ifishi, 'ādām' (אָדָם, Imbaraga)^{H119},^{H119} mugihe izina ryigitsina gore ryubutaka (הַמְּטָר, Mukomere ^{H127})^{H127} ifite kandi etymologiya yuburyo bwinshinga, "ādām" (אָדָם,

Imbaraga^{H119}).

→ Umugabo wa mbere **A. urugomeroyakozwe** mu mukungugu wubutaka kuva kwisi **Uhoraho Imana** in **imweday**.

- **Igihugu kizavukira icyarimwe?**

Mic 4: 1 Ariko muri **iminsi yanyuma** Bizasohora, uwo musozi wa

inzu y'Uhoraho Azashyirwa mu mpinga y'imisozi, kandi izashyirwa hejuru y'imisozi; abantu bazagana kuri yo.

→ Abashaka imirimo ya **amategeko** yo gukiranuka kwizerank'Abanyamahanga, azagera ku gukiranuka, ariko abashaka imirimo y'amategeko nka **Isiraheli** itari iy'ukwizera, izatsitara kuri iryo buye. Noneho, menya ko wubatswe ku rufatiro rw'intumwa n'abahanuzi, **Yesu Kristo** we ubwe kuba ibuye rikuru (**Abef 2:20**), kandi umwizera wese azabikora ntukagire isoni (**1Pe 2: 6**).

Rom 9:33 Nkuko byanditswe,

Dore naryamye muri Siyoni^{G4622} **ibuye ryatsitaye niqitare cyicyaha:** kandi umuntu wese umwizera ntazaterwa isoni.

1Pe 2: 6 Niyo mpamvu nanone bikubiye mu byanditswe Byera,

Dore naryamye muri Siyoni^{G4622} **imfuruka**^{G204} **ibuye** (ibuye ry'ifatizo),^{G3037} **gutora**, agaciro: kandi umwizera ntazaterwa isoni.

Mic 4: 2 Kandi amahanga menshi^{H1471} azaza, hanyuma uvuge,

Ngwino tuzamuke umusozi w'Uwiteka, na

mu nzu y'Imana ya Yakobo; kandi azatwigisha inzira ze,

kandi tuzagendera mu nzira ze: kuko **amategeko** izava i Siyoni,^{H8451}

⁵³⁶Reba kuri "[Ishusho 12-a] Isi & Ubutaka," cyangwa Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

naijambo^{H1697} Bya **Uhoraho** i Yeruzalemu.

→ Umusozi w'inzu y'Uwiteka uzashyirwaho hejuru

“Umusozi wa Siyoni” uri ahantu hirengeye i Yeruzalemu.

- Amategeko akomoka kuri Siyoni, no kwamamaza ubutumwa bwiza bidakurikira umuntu ahubwo ni nyuma

inyana ya NYAGASANI kuva ku musozi w'inzu y'Uwiteka, ni umusozi wa Siyoni i Yeruzalemu.

Amagambo (dābār)^{H1697} ya NYAGASANI yerekeza ku magambo yose (rhema) yanditse

*ibitabo by'amategekon'igitabo cy'umuhanuzi kigomba kumvikana muri amatwi y'abantu bo mu nzu y'Uwiteka, kugira ngo Uwiteka abe Imana yabo.*⁵³⁷

-amategeko yo gukiranuka kwizera izasohoka i Siyoni aho inguni nkuru **ibuye (Yesu Kristo)** yashyizweho, na **inyana ya NYAGASANI** irasohoka kuva hejuru ingingo i Yeruzalemu, ni **Umusozi wa Siyoni**, umurwa w'Imana nzima, **ijuru Yeruzalemu** (Heb 12:22).

→ Rero, igihe umusozi w'inzu y'Uwiteka wubatswe ku musozi wa Siyoni muri iminsi yanyuma Amahanga yose ari mu nzu y'Uwiteka azatamba ku musozi wa

Siyoni

umva **inyana ya NYAGASANI** kandi bigishwe inzira zayo (Yes 2: 1-3).⁵³⁸

- **Yeruzalemu yo mwijuru**⁵³⁹ ni Yeruzalemu iri hejuru kandi ifite umudendezo, akaba nyina wa twese (Gal 4:26). Kubwiby, **umugore** wari witeguye kubyarabivuga “**Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru.**”

Ibyah 12: 5 Yabyaye umugabo (umugabo)^{G730} umwana (umuhungu),^{G5207} ninde wagombaga gutegeka (kugaburira)^{G4165} mahanga yose (Amahanga)^{G1484} n'inkoni y'icyuma: n'umwana we^{G5043} yafashwe (harpazō)^{G726} Kuri^{G4314} Mana, ku ntebe ye y'ubwami.

☞ **Ibyah 12: 5** Umugore (**Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru**) yabyaye (yabyaye) Kuri **Umwana w'umuhungu (imbuto za mbere za Kristo cyangwa 144.000)** Ninde ugomba kugaburira amahanga yose abanyamahanga inkoni^{G4464} y'icyuma.^{G4603} Na we **umwana** yafashwe (harpazō) “to” **Manana We intebe.**

- **W.ho ni umwana w'umugore?**

→ **Umugore** uwabyaye imbuto za mbere za Kristo (144.000) ni nyina wa twese, **Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru** n'umwana we, **imbuto za mbere za Kristo (144.000)** izafatwa kugeza **Mana** n'intebe ye (binyuze mu kuzamurwa kwa 1).⁵⁴⁰

→ **Umwana w'umugabo** (Umwana w'umugore, Yes 66: 7-8): **imbuto za Kristo** cyangwa **144.000**. Uwiteka afata itorero rya **imfura** cyangwa amatorero ya **Kristo** (Imbuto za mbere za Kristo zabayemo Uwiteka mu muji wa Dawidi, ari naho Kristo Umwami yavukiye) mu muji w'Imana nzima, ari **Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru.**⁵⁴¹ Barafashwe (barafashwe) “to” **Manan'intebe** ye y'ubwami.

⁵³⁷Video 6. “Uwiteka ahinduka Imana yawe.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁵³⁸Video 24, “(Uri Yeruzalemu Yera) Yatuzanwe ku musozi wa Siyoni i Yeruzalemu (1/3).”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁵³⁹Reba kuri “[Ishusho 6-1] Ububobanuro bwo mu mwuka bw'izuba, ukwezi n'inyenyeri.”

⁵⁴⁰Reba kuri “(Ibyah 12: 4-5) Umugore (Yeruzalemu yo mwijuru) yabyaye umuhungu wumugabo (The 144.000).”

⁵⁴¹Yafashwe kuva Ibyah 2:23.

→ **Inkoni y'icyuma:144.000** uwakomeje imirimo ya **Umwana w'Imana** kugeza imperuka bazahabwa ubutware
hejuru y'amahanga, kandi azabagaburira **inkoni y'icyuma** nk'ibikoresho by'umubumbyi byacitse ibicenk'uko yakiriye Se ([Ibyah 2:26-27](#)).⁵⁴²

⁵⁴²Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 2:26-27](#).

The earth & The ground

The heaven and the earth^{H776} is God's creation in the beginning. (Gen.1.1), and God called the dry^{H3004} land Earth^{H776}. (Gen.1.10).

Before the LORD God formed man^{H120} of the dust of the ground, the ground (āḏāmā^{H120}) was already watered by a mist^{H108} from the earth^{H776}. (Gen.2.6).

→ Meaning, after the ground^{H127} was cursed by the LORD God. (Gen.3.17), the earth^{H776} has lost the mist^{H108}. (Gen.2.6)

→ It was the ground (āḏāmā^{H127}) that was cursed, not the earth (eres), the dry land^{H3004} which was God's creation in the beginning.

→ Which is why the treasure of the kingdom of heaven could be hidden in earthen field (or in the world) for man^{H120} to fill and find it. (1Co.2.7),

"The kingdom of heaven is like unto treasure hid in a field (Mat.13.44), the field is the world. (Mat.13.38).

(We speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, even the hidden wisdom, which God ordained before the world/perpetuity of time of the world). (into) our glory. (1Co.2.7).

→ God is a spirit (Jhn.4.24) and the LORD God is holy (Lev.19.2), and he which hath called you is holy (1Pe.1.15), and he that is called, being free, is Christ's servant (1Co.7.22).

→ God = Spirit, Holy = Christ

→ The Holy Spirit is the spirit of God in Christ, and God is present in Christ as one (Jhn.17.23)

→ "I will give thee the treasures of darkness, and hidden riches of secret places, that thou mayest know that I, the LORD, which call thee by thy name, am the God of Israel." (Isa.45:3)

Col.2.1 For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and for them at Laodicea, and for as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;

→ That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding,

to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of the Christ; (Col.2.2) In whom (Christ) are hid all the treasures^{G2344} of wisdom and knowledge. (Col.2.3)

If Christ is holy, how can we have this heavenly treasure (wisdom & knowledge) in earthen vessels (or vessels that is of earth) (2Co.4.7)?

→ It is possible because Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti.1.15). In him we live, and move, and have our being (Act.17.28).

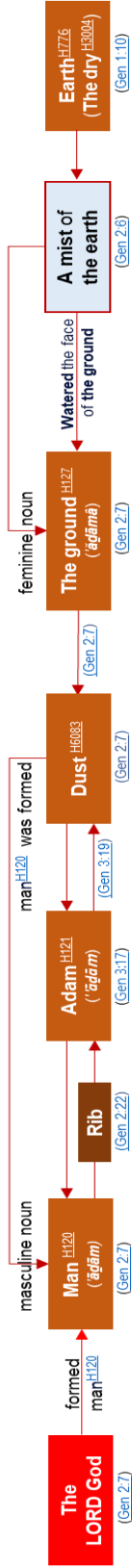
→ Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because he hath given us of his Spirit (1Jo.4.13).

→ Because we have this treasure in earthen vessels, it is impossible for us to have the heavenly treasure unless we dwell in Christ, which ascertains that the excellency of the power is of God, and not of us (2Co.4.7).

The ground (āḏāmā)^{H120} H127, G1093

The ground (אֲדָמָה, Strong's H127) is feminine noun and is transliterated as "āḏāmā," and it has its etymology of a verb form, "āḏam" (אָדַם, Strong's H119), H119 meaning "red."

→ The proper masculine noun āḏām (אָדָם, Strong's H121) is the same as the masculine noun āḏām (אָדָם, Strong's H120), which is from Strong's H119.



The LORD said to Moses in Exo. 3:5, "Put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground. H127

→ The same scripture is quoted in Act.7:33, "Put off thy shoes from thy feet: for the place where thou standest is holy ground. G1093

→ In Luk.8:27, however, the ground (Strong's G1093) is mostly translated as "the earth." According to Exo. 3:5 and Act.7:33, the earth (Strong's G1093) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit). (Eze.32:23).

be translated as "ground": "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) ground (ground) G1093 as it is in heaven."

What is the significance of correctly interpreting ground (āḏāmā)^{H127}, G1093 as "ground"?

→ The ground^{H127} was cursed by the LORD God (Gen.3:17), the earth^{H776} has lost the mist^{H108} and the sin entered into the world (Rom.5:12).

→ Because the sin entered through the cursed ground of the dry earth, Christ Jesus came into the world to save sinners (1Ti.1:15) from the cursed ground (or grave which is set in the sides of the pit). (Eze.32:23).

Therefore, the meaning of "Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done (on) ground (ground) G1093 as it is in heaven (Mat.6:10)" should be interpreted as follows:

The Lord (āḏāmāy)^{H108} GOD (yḥōvāh)^{H1093} to cause the sinners to come up out of their graves and bring them (God's people Israel, 2Sa.7:23) into holy ground of Israel (Eze.37:12), and they will become the first-fruits at Christ's coming (1Co.15:23)

And call no man your father upon the earth (ground) G1093 for one is your Father, which is in heaven (Mat.23:9).

His will

Our Father, which art in heaven,

→ Hallowed be thy name (Mat.6.9)

→ Thy kingdom come, Thy will be done (on the cursed) ground G1093 on earth (to bring your people Israel to holy ground) as it is in heaven (Mat.6.10).

The Lord's prayer #1

(Ibyah 12: 6) Umugore yahungiyeye mu butayu kugira ngo agaburwe iminsi 1,260

Ibyah 12: 6 Umugore ahungira mu butayu, aho afite ahantu hateguwe (kuva) ^{G575} Mana, ko bagomba kugaburira (kugaburira) ^{G5142} we ngahominsi igihumbi magana abiri na mirongo itandatu (1,260).

☞ **Ibyah 12: 6** Hanyuma umugore (Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru cyangwa Umusozi wa Siyoni) akaba ari wo mujiyi w'Imana nzima, Heb 12:22)

bahungira mu butayu, aho Manayari yateguye aho amugaburira Kuri iminsi 1,260.

- Kuki umugore (Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru) guhungira mu butayu nyuma yimbuto za mbere Kristo bafashwe kugeza kuri Manan'intebe ye y'ubwami?

Mat 23:37 Yerusalemu, Yerusalemu,

wowe wica abahanuzi, ukabatera amabuye aboherejwe,

ni kangahe naba nateranije abana bawe,

nk'uko inkoko ikoranya inkoko zayo muni yamababa ye, kandi ntiwabikora!

Mat 23:38 Dore inzu yawe isigaye ari umusaka (ubutayu). ^{G2048}

Mat 23:39 Ndababwiye nti: Ntuzongera kumbona, kugeza igihe uzavuga,

Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Uhoraho (kyrios). ^{G2962}

→ Nyuma yo kuzamurwa kwimbuto zambere, abasigaye inyuma kubutaka bwa Yerusalemu (ntabwo ari Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru hejuru) ni abanze gukusanyirizwa mukigo cya Uhoraho Imana (aho imbuto za Kristo ziri), bityo inzu yabo izasigara mu butayu. Kuva ubu, ntibazongera kubona Uhoraho kugeza ku muni wa Uhoraho, ariko abashyira ibyiringiro byabo mwizina rya Uhoraho azakizwa.

→ Ibi ni ukuzuzwa “amayobera bw'ubuhumyi igice cya Isiraheli kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye” (Rom 11:25). Amahanga yose azobibona Uhoraho (Yahwe) n'amaso yabo asanzwe iyo ibirenge bye bihagaze kumusozi wa myelayo ku muni wa Uhoraho, kandi bazamenya ko ari Mana ishobora byose.⁵⁴⁴

(Ibyah 12: 7-9) Intambara yo mwijuru (Ikiyoka kinini & abamarayika be birukanwe mu ijuru bajugunywa hasi)

Ibyah 12: 7 Habaho intambara mu ijuru: Mikayeli n'abamarayika be barwana n'ikiyoka; igisato kirwana n'abamarayika be,

Ibyah 12: 8 Kandi ntiyatsinze; eka mbere nta kibanza cabo cakiboneka mu ijuru.

Ibyah 12: 9 Ikiyoka kinini kirajugunywa, iyo nzoka ishaje, yitwa Sekibi, na Satani, ibeshya isi yose: yajugunywe mu isi (hasi), ^{G1093} Abamarayika be birukanwa na we.

☞ **Ibyah 12: 7** Mu ijuru haba intambara.

Mikayelin'abamarayika beyarwanyeye n'ikiyoka; igisato n'abamarayika be bararwana,

☞ **Ibyah 12: 8** ariko ntiyatsinze, nta mwanya wabo wongeye kuboneka mu ijuru.

☞ **Ibyah 12: 9** Kandi igisato kinini yirukanwe, ibyo inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, ^{G1228} na Satani, washutse isi yose; ajugunywa hasi, abamarayika be birukanwa na we.

- Ikiyoka kinini, inzoka ishaje, Sekibi & Satani

• Ikiyoka kinini

→ Ikiyoka kinini (cyitwa inzoka ishaje & Sekibi), na Satani, bajugunywa hasi hamwe nabamarayika be.⁵⁴⁵

Itang 1:21 Kandi Manayaremye bikomeyewhale (Ikiyoka), ^{H8577}

n'ibinyabuzima byose bigenda, amazi yabyaye

byinshi, nyuma yubwoko bwabo, ninyoni zose zifite amababa nyuma yubwoko bwayo: Imana

ibona ko ari byiza.

- Ku muni wa 5 w'ibyo yaremye, Manayaremye “Ikiyoka kinini” Nibinyabuzima byose bigenda,

⁵⁴⁴Reba kuri “(Ibyah 19: 15-18) Harimagadoni (Uburakari bw'Imana Ishoborabyose).”

⁵⁴⁵Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni.”

hamwe n'amazi yabyaye byinshi ([Itang 1:21](#)).⁵⁴⁶

- Ariko **ikiyoka kinini** ayobya isi yose, ninde ubuza isi (**Ubutaka nainyanja**, [Ibyah 12: 7-9](#)).⁵⁴⁷

(Ikiyoka kinini ni nde?)

[Eze 29: 3](#) Vuga, uvuge uti 'Uku ni ko Uwiteka avuga ^{H136}IMANA, ^{H3069}

Dore ndakurwanya, **Farawo umwami wa Egipta,**

igisato kinini aryamye hagati ye inzuzi, ^{H2975}

Yavuze ati: My ^{H2975}uruzi ni uwanjye, kandi narabikoze kubwanjye.

[Eze 29: 4](#) Ariko nzashyira urwasaya mu rwasaya rwawe, kandi nzatera amafi yo mu nzuzi zawe kwizirika ku munzani wawe,

Nzakuzana hagati yawe **inzuzi,**

na byose **amafiyawe inzuzi Azomeka ku munzani wawe.**

[Eze 29: 5](#) Nzagusiga ujugunywe mu butayu, wowe n'amafi yose yo mu nzuzi zawe:

Uzagwa kumurima ufunguye; Ntimuzateranirizwe hamwe cyangwa ngo muteranire:

Naguhaye inyama ku nyamaswa zo mu gasozi no ku nyoni zo mu ijuru.

→ **Ikiyoka kinini** aryamye hagati ye (**Farawo umwami wa Egipta**) **inzuzi**. Kuberako ibi Farawo akorera igisato kinini, yitwa Gogi, Anti-Kristo.⁵⁴⁸

• Inzoka ishaje

[Itang 3: 1](#) Noneho **inzoka** yari inyangamugayo kuruta inyamaswa zose (**ubuzima**) y'umurima ibyo Uhoraho Imana yaremye.

Abwira wa mugore, Yego, Imana yavuze iti: Ntuzarya ku giti cyose cyo mu busitani?

→ icyo kiyoka kinini ni "**inzoka**" ko "yashutse" umugore mu busitani bwa Edeni ([1Ti 2:14](#)).⁵⁴⁹

→ Ibi **inzoka ishaje** ni ikinyabuzima cyoroshye cyane ([Itang 3: 1](#)) ku isi (umurima, [Mat 13:38](#)).

• Satani

[Luk 10:18](#) Arababwira ati: "Nabonye." **Satani** ^{G4567} nk'umurabyo ugwa mu ijuru.

[2Ko 11:13](#) Erega abo ni intumwa z'ibinyoma, ^{G5570} abakozi bashukana, bihindura intumwa za **Kristo**.

[2Ko 11:14](#) Kandi nta gitangaza kirimo; Kuri **Satani** ^{G4567} ubwe yahinduwe umumarayika wumucyo (umucyo wImana). ^{G5457}

[1Ko 5: 5](#) Kugabiza Satani nk'uwo kurimbura umubiri,

kugira ngo umwuka ukizwe ku muni w'Umwami Yesu.

[Luk 22: 3](#) Hanyuma yinjijye **Satani** ^{G4567} muri Yuda bitwaga **Isikariyoti**, kuba mu mubare wa cumi na babiri.

[Iqikorwa 5: 3](#) Ariko Petero ati: Ananiya, kubera iki? **Satani** ^{G4567} yuzuye umutima wawe kubeshya Umwuka Wera, no kugumana igice cyigiciro cyubutaka ([aigice cy'ubutaka](#) ^{G556})?

→ **Satani** ni ikiremwa cyumwuka cyaguye kiva mwijuru, nuko yihindura nk'umumarayika wumucyo wImana kurimbura umubiri. Ibi **Satani** yinjijira mu mutima w'umuntu, no kwiyoberanya nk'intumwa za **Kristo** in gutegeka kubeshya abandi. Iyi satani ihuye numuhanuzi wibinyoma, uri mu nyamaswa ya 2.⁵⁵⁰

• Shitani: Ifite imbaraga z'urupfu

[Heb 2:14](#) Kubera ko rero abana basangiye inyama n'amaraso, nawe ubwe yabigizemo uruhare i kimwe; kugirango binyuze mu rupfu ashobore kumurimbura ufite imbaraga zurupfu, ni ukuvuga, **satani**; ^{G1228}

[Luk 4:33](#) Mu isinagogi hari umuntu, ^{G444} wari ufite umwuka wanduye **satani**; ^{G1140} arataka n'ijwi riranga,

⁵⁴⁶Video 1. "Mu ntangiriro & Intambwe zo Kurema." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

⁵⁴⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁵⁴⁸Reba kuri "Ishusho 19-1" kuva mu gice cya 19.

⁵⁴⁹Video 5. "Guhinduka kwa Adamu kuba Isugi y'ubwenge."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁵⁵⁰Reba kuri [Ibyah 13:14](#), [Ibyah 19:20](#).

[Mat 9:32](#) Barasohoka, bamuzanira umuntu utavuga ^{G444} hamwe na [satani](#). ^{G1139}

[Mat 17:18](#) Kandi [Yesu](#) yacyashyeye [satani](#); nuko aramuvamo, umwana arakira guhera muri iyo saha.

[Yak 4: 7](#) Mugandukire rero [Mana](#). Irinde [satani](#). ^{G1228} Azaguhunga.

[Iqikorwa 13:10](#) Aravuga ati, yewe wuzuye uburiganya bwose nibibi byose, mwana (mwana) ^{G5207} Bya [satani](#), ^{G1228}
wowe mwanzi w'ubukiranutsi bwose, ntuzahwema kugoreka inzira nziza z'Uwiteka?

[Yh 8:44](#) Muri so [satani](#), n'irari rya so uzakora. Yari umwicanyi

intangiriro, kandi ntugume mu kuri, kuko nta kuri kurimo.

Iyo avuga ibinyoma, aba yivugiye ubwe: kuko ari umubeshyi, kandi se.

[Mat 12:24](#) Ariko Abafarisayo barabyumvise, baravugaga bati:

Uyu mugenzi we ntabwo yirukana abadayimoni, ahubwo ni Beelzebubi igikomangoma (umutware) ^{G758} ya [shitani](#). ^{G1140}

→ [Shitani](#) afite imbaraga zurupfu, kandi niwe mwanzi wanyuma warimbuwe. ⁵⁵¹

→ Ibi [satani](#) ifite umwuka wanduye ushobora kwinjira no gutunga umuntu.

- Ariko niba urwanya satani mwizina rya [Yesu](#), azaguhunga.

→ Ibi [satani](#), ufite abahungu akaba na se, ni umwicanyi n'umubeshyi kuva mbere.

→ Umutegetsi wa [amashitani](#) ni Beelzebub.

[\(Ibyah 12: 10-11\)](#) Agakiza, imbaraga, ubwami bw'Imana yacu, & ubutware bwa Kristo w'Imana byaje

[Ibyah 12:10](#) Numva ijwi rirenga rivuga mu ijuru,

Noneho haje agakiza, n'imbaraga (imbaraga), ^{G1411}

n'ubwami bw'Imana yacu, na imbaraga (ubutware) ^{G1849} ya Kristo:

kuberako ushinje abavandimwe bacu yajugunywe hasi, yabashinjaga imbere y'Imana yacu amanywa n'ijoro.

☞ [Ibyah 12:10](#) T.nuko numvise ijwi rikomeye rivuga mwijuru,

“Ubu [agakiza](#), na [imbaraga](#), na [ubwami bwacu](#) [Mana](#), na [ubutware](#) ye (Imana) [Kristo](#) ⁵⁵²
baraje.

Kubashinja abavandimwe bacu, babashinje imbere yacu [Mana](#) amanywa n'ijoro, yabayeye hasi.”

→ [Agakiza](#), [imbaraga](#), [ubwami bw'Imana yacu](#), na [ubutware bwa Kristo w'Imana](#) baraje.

[Ibyah 12:11](#) Baramutsinda

n'amaraso ya Ntama (arnion), ^{G721} n'ijambo (ibirango) ^{G3056} bw'ubuhamya bwabo (umutangabuhamya), ^{G3141}

kandi ntibakunze ubuzima bwabo (roho) ^{G5590} kugeza ku rupfu.

☞ [Ibyah 12:11](#) Kandi (abavandimwe bacu) baramutsinze (ikiyoka) n'amaraso ya [Umwagazi w'intama](#),

na [ibirango](#) bya [umutangabuhamya](#), kandi ntibakunda ababo [roho](#) kugeza ku rupfu.

[\(Ibyah 12: 12-13\)](#) Ikiyoka, gifite igihe gito, gitoteza umugore (Uburakari bwa satani)

[Ibyah 12:12](#) Kubwiby ^{G1223G5124} yemwe ijuru, nimwishime.

Uzabona ishyano abatuye isi (isi) ^{G1093}

n'inyanja! kuko satani yamanutse kuri wewe, afite umujinya mwinshi, ^{G2372}

kuko azi ko afite ariko igihe gito.

☞ [Ibyah 12:12](#) Noneho rero, nimwishime, ijuru, mwebwe ababa muri bo.

[Ndagowe](#) kubatuye isi ninyanja!

Erega satani yamanutse iwanyu, afite umujinya mwinshi,

kuko azi ko we (ikiyoka) afite igihe gito.

[Ibyah 12:13](#) Ikiyoka kibonye ko yajugunywe ku isi (hasi), ^{G1093}

⁵⁵¹ Reba kuri “[\(Ibyah 20: 5-6\)](#) [Umuzuko wa mbere](#)” Kubindi bisobanuro.

⁵⁵² Reba kuri [Ibyah 11:15](#).

yatoteje umugore wabyaye umugabo (umugabo)^{G730}umwana (umuhungu).

☞ [Ibyah 12:13](#) Ikiyoka kibonye ko yajugunywe hasi,
yatoteje umugore wabyaye **umugabo umuhungu**.

- **Umugore (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru)** uwabyaye 144.000 ubu arimo kugaburirwa mu butayu byateguwe kuva **Mana**. Ikiyoka cyatoteje abagore kugirango bamubuze kubyara abasigaye ibisigisigi.

([Ibyah 12:14](#)) Umugore agaburirwa "umwaka, imyaka, nigice cyimyaka"

[Ibyah 12:14](#) Umugore ahabwa amababa abiri ya kagoma nini,
kugira ngo aguruke mu butayu, mu mwanya we, aho ari
kugaburirwa igihe runaka,^{G1563G2540} n'ibihe,^{G2540} nahalf^{G2255}igihe,^{G2540} mu maso y'inzoka.

☞ [Ibyah 12:14](#) B.ut umugore yahawe bibiri (**2**)**amababa** ya kagoma nini,
kugira ngo aguruke mu butayu aho ari, aho agaburirwa
igihe (igihe gikwiye, inshinga. [Tit 1: 3](#)),^{G1563G2540} na **ibihe** (igihe cyagenwe, mu bwinshi),^{G2540}
na^{G2532} **kimwe cya kabiri** ^{G2255} **igihe** (igice cyigihe cyagenwe, kimwe),^{G2540} mu maso y'inzoka.

- **Inkukuma nini wamababairashobora** gufata ishami ryo hejuru^{H6788} ([Eze 17: 3](#)) hanyuma ukore icyari cye aho ([Job 39:27](#)).

→ Ishami risumba ayandi ni Ishami ryo gukiranuka, cyangwa Uwiteka gukiranuka kwacu, aho Yerusalemu gutura neza ([Yer 33: 15-16](#)). Amababa 2 ya kagoma nini arashobora kugereranya "abahungu 2 (2 **abatangabuhamya**)" Ninde uzoherezwa kubutaka guhanura iminsi 1,260 mbere yuko abakomeye baza n'umunsi uteye ubwoba wa **Uhoraho**.⁵⁵³ Abasigaye hasi bazashyira ibyiringiro byabo mwizina rya **Uhoraho** kandi uture **Uhoraho** icyari.

[Ishusho 12-b] **Igihe** na **ibihe** na **igice c'igihe** (kugabana igihe, cyangwa **igice**)

- Ukurikije [Itang 1:14](#), ibimenyetso^{H226} y'ibihe (1),^{H4150} (2) iminsi,^{H3117} n'imyaka (3)^{H8141} bagengwa n'Imana amatara mwijuru atandukanya amanywa nijoro.⁵⁵⁴

[Itang 1:14](#) Kandi **Mana** ati: Reka habeho amatara^{H3974} mw'ijuru
kugabanya umunsi nijoro;
nibareke babe **ibimenyetso**,^{H226}
(1) na **ibihe** (ibirori),^{H4150}
(2) na **iminsi** (igihe gikwiye),^{H3117}
(3) na **imyaka**.^{H8141}

(1) **Igihe** (mô'éd, Imbaraga [H4150](#)): "Iminsi mikuru" kuva [Lewi 23: 2](#) n' "ibihe" kuva [Itang 1:14](#) ni ijamba rimwe

- **Ibihe**: Iminsi mikuru cyangwa itorerero (דַּיָּוָן, Imbaraga [H4150](#), mô'éd) bisobanura "igihe cyagenwe" cyangwa "**ibihe**."

[Lewi 23: 2](#) **Uhoraho** avugana na Mose, agira ati ([Lewi 23: 1](#)),
"Vugana **abahungu**^{H1121} ya **Isiraheli**, ubabwire,
Ibyerekeye **iminsi mikuru** (mô'éd, igihe)^{H4150} y' **Uhoraho**,
ibyho muzatangaza ko ari amakoraniro yera,
ndetse iyi niyo minsi mikuru yanjye (mô'éd, igihe, [Itang 1:14](#)).^{H4150}

[Dan 12: 7](#) Numva uwo mugabo^{H376} yambaye imyenda y'ibitare, yari hejuru y'amazi y'uruzi,
igihe yazamura ukuboko kwe kw'iburyo n'ukuboko kwe kw'ibumoso akajya mu ijuru,
kandi yarahiye uzabaho iteka ryose bizaba
igihe (mô'éd, ibirori, [Itang 1:14](#)),^{H4150} **ibihe** (mô'éd, ibirori),^{H4150}

⁵⁵³Reba kuri "([Ibyah 11: 3-4](#)) **Abatangabuhamya bombi (2)**."

⁵⁵⁴Video 8. "Iminsi mikuru irindwi y'Uwiteka ku bana ba Isiraheli." www.ubundi.buryo.com-to-nyagasani/.

naigice (hagati y'ibirori):^{H2677}n'igihe azaba arangije gutatanya imbaraga (ukuboko)^{H3027}y'abantu bera, ibyo byose bizarangira.

→Kubwibyo, "igihe, ibihe, nigice" kuva [Dan 12: 7](#), byashoboraga gusobanurwa ngo "**ibirori, ibirori, no hagati y'ibirori**" Mu minsi mikuru irindwi y'Uwiteka ku Bisirayeli.⁵⁵⁵

* Yafashwe kuva "[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70."

Tribulation		Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast		Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)	

(Umunsi wa Pentekote: Hagati y'ibirori)

[Yh 7:14](#)Noneho **hagati y'ibirori** Yesu azamuka mu rusengero, yigisha.

[Yh 7:15](#)Abayahudi baratangara, baravuga bati:

Nigute uzi uyu mugabo amabaruwa, atigeze yiga?

[Yh 7:16](#)Yesu arabasubiza ati: "Inyigisho zanjye ntabwo ari izanjye, ahubwo ni izintumye.

[Yh 7:17](#) **Nihagira umuntu ukora ibyo ashaka, azamenya inyigisho,**

yaba iy'Imana, cyangwa niba mvuga ubwanjye.

[Yh 7:18](#)Uvuga ibye aba ashaka icyubahiro cye, ariko ushaka icyubahiro cye

wamutumye, kimwe nukuri, kandi nta gukiranirwa kumurimo.

→Igihe **umunsi wa pentekote** byuzuye, Umwuka Wera yuzura inzu y'abizera ([Igorwa 2: 1-2](#)), kandi banywa ijamba (ibirango) byuzuye vino nshya (rhema).
- Rero, abizera bakiriye Umwuka Wera, bafite inyigisho iri Imana, ntabwo ari iyabo ([Igorwa 2:13](#)).

(2) **Umunsi** (yôm, Imbaraga [H3117](#)) muri [tang 1:14](#) ni ijamba rimwe nki Komera [G2250](#) (hëmera) mu kigereki.

- **Iminsi**: "Umunsi (hëmera)" muri [tang 1:14](#) ni Byakoreshejwe [byah 12:14](#), bivuga "Byemewe **igihe gikwiye Kuriumunsiy'agakiza**" (([2Co 6: 2](#)) kubisigisigi byimbuto zumugore muri [byah 12:17](#)).

[Ibyah 12:14](#) B.ut umugore yahawe bibiri (2) **amababava** kagoma nini, kugira ngo aguruke mu butayu aho ari, aho agaburirwa **igihe** (igihe cyagenwe, [Tit 1: 3](#)), ^{G1563G2540} **naibihe** (igihe cyagenwe), ^{G2540} **nakimwe cya kabiri** ^{G2255} **igihe** (igice c'igihe qikwiye), ^{G2540} mu maso y'inzoka.

(Kimwe cya kabiri cyagenwe)

→Menya ko igihe cyemewe cyo kuzamurwa kwa 1 kiza iminsi 250 mbere **kimwe cya kabiri cyateganijwe igihe**, kwimura igihe cyemewe cyo kuzamurwa kwa 2 imbere iminsi 250 uhereye kuri kurangiza icyumweru cya 70 Daniel.

[2Co 6: 2](#) (Kuko avuga, numvise mu gihe kimwe ^{G2540} byemewe, kandi muri **umunsi** ^{G2250} y'agakiza Naragutabaye: dore igihe kirageze, ^{G2540} dore ubu **umunsi** ^{G2250} y'agakiza.)

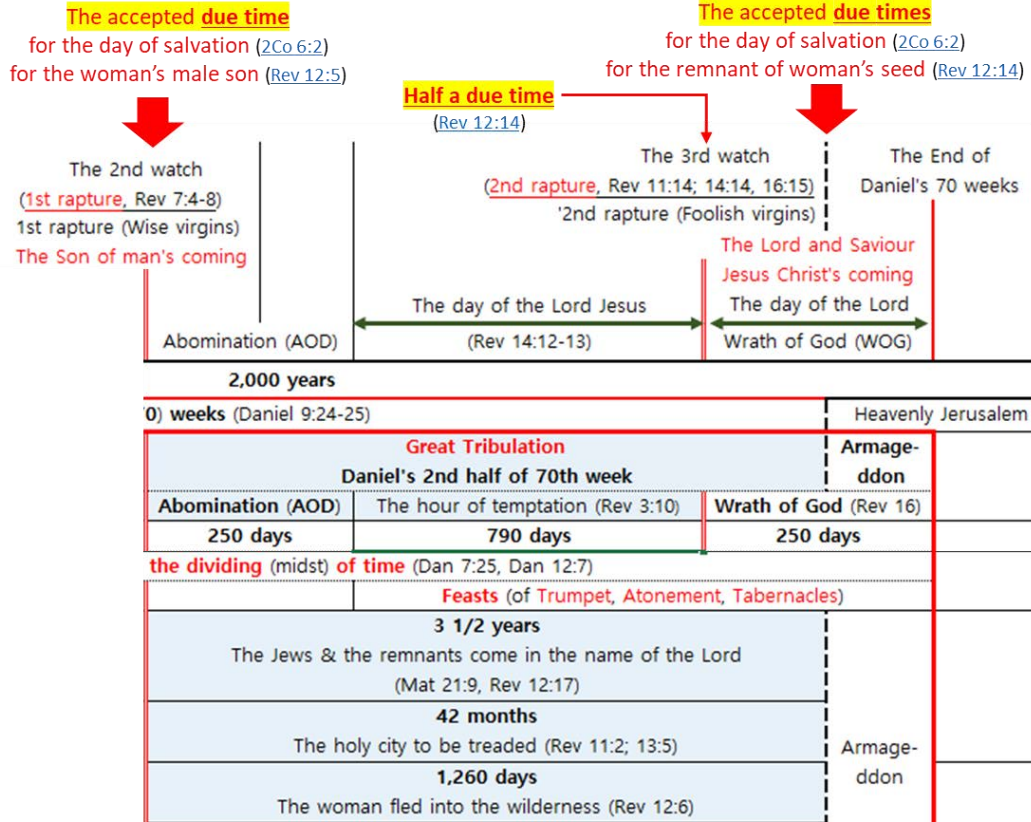
→Kuberako umugore azagaburirwa mubutayu iminsi 1,260, "Igihe, ibihe, n'igice cy'igihe" kuva [Ibyah 12:14](#) Birashobora gusobanurwa nk "**igihe cyagenwe, igihe cyagenwe, nakimwe cya kabiri igihe**," Ya [Iminsi 1,260](#).

[Ibyah 12: 6](#) Umugore ahungira mu butayu,

⁵⁵⁵Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

he *Manayari yateguye aho amugaburira Kuri Iminsi 1,260.*

* Kuva "[3] Daniyeli ibyumweru 70."



(3) **Umwaka** (šānâ, Abakomeye^{H8141}) muri **tang 1:14** ikorehwa nkigabana ryigihe, igipimo cyigihe, kwerekana imyaka, cyangwa

imyaka y'ubuzima kimwe n'imihindagurikire y'ibihe, nk'impeshyi, icyi, kugwa, n'imbeho.⁵⁵⁶

- **Imyaka:** Igihe ('idân, Imbaraga^{H5732}), ibihe, ^{H5732}no kugabana igihe^{H5732} in **Dan 7:25** bivuga **buri mwaka igihe** **Ikadiriri** byasobanuwe muri **Dan 4: 16-32**.⁵⁵⁷

Dan 7:25 Undi mwami izavuga ibintu birwanya *Isumbabyose ('illay)*,^{H5943}
kandi azarimbura abera bera b'Isumbabyose ('elyôn),^{H5946}
kandi izashaka guhindura ibihe^{H2166} *n'amategeko*.^{H1882}

Icyo gihe abera bazatangwa mu kuboko kwe kugeza igihe (umwaka, Dan 4: 23-25)^{H5732}
na ibihe (imyaka)^{H5732} *na kugabana (igice)*^{H6387} *Bya igihe (umwaka)*.^{H5732}

- Umwami wubwami bushya bwa Babiloni (ubwami bwa 7) azirukanwa mubantu kandi azabana **inyamaswa** y'umurima na barindwi (**7**) **ibihe** bizarengana (**Dan 4: 23-25**).

→ Birindwi (**7**) **ibihe**^{H5732} bivuga icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel cyangwa **Imyaka**

Zy'icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel,

zirimo Amakuba, igihe cyo kuruhuka (kubanyamahanga), na **amakuba akomeye**.⁵⁵⁸

- **Kuki icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel gifite imyaka 7?**

→ "Intore zera zizahabwa mu kuboko kwa Anti-Kristo kugeza igihe, ibihe, no kugabana

igihe (Dan 7:25) "hashobora gusobanurwa ngo "abera bera bazahabwa mumaboko ya Anti-Kristo

⁵⁵⁶"H8141 - šānâ - Lexicon y'Igiheburayo (kjb)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 2 Nzeri, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kjv/wlc/0-1/>.

⁵⁵⁷Inshuro 7 ni imyaka 7 (**Dan 4: 23-25**).

⁵⁵⁸Biragaragara.

kugeza (iherezo rya) **umwaka, imyaka, n'igice cy'imyaka** y'icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, "Ni **Imyaka 7**."⁵⁵⁹

Dan 9:24 Ibyumweru mirongo irindwi (70) byagenwe kubantu bawe no mumujyi wawe wera, kurangiza ibicumuro, kurangiza ibyaha, guhongerera ibyaha, kuzana gukiranuka kw'iteka, gushiraho ikimenyetso n'ubuhanuzi, gusigwa **cyera**^{H6944} **Byacyera**.^{H6944}

Lewi 25: 8 Uzabe umubare karindwi (7) **Isabato Bya imyaka**^{H8141} kuri wewe, birindwi (7) ibihe^{H6471} birindwi (7) **imyaka**.^{H8141} n'umwanya wa barindwi (7) **Isabato Bya imyaka**^{H8141} azakubera mirongo ine (40) n'icyenda (9) **imyaka**.^{H8141}

- **Ibyumweru 70**: Biyemeje ubwoko bwa Daniel & umujyi wera (**Dan 9:24**).
- **Isabato 7 yimyaka** = Isabato 7 yimyaka 7 (7 x 7 = **Imyaka 49**) muri byose (**Lewi 25: 8**).

→ Urebye ko amasabato 7 yimyaka 7 ari 49, isabato 1 yumwaka 1 ihwanye nimyaka 7, gukora icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel (**icyumweru 1**) bingana n'isabato 1 ya **Imyaka 7**.⁵⁶⁰

* Yafashwe kuva "[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70."

Tribulation		Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days	250 days
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)				
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast	Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)		
3 1/2 years (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)	3 1/2 years (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)		

- Inzozo & iyerekwa ry'umwami mushya wa Babiloni

Dan 4:19 Daniyeli witwaga Belteshazari, atungurwa isaha imwe, ibitekerezo bye byaramubabaje. Umwami aravuga, ati: Belteshazari, reka inzozo, cyangwa ibisobanuro byayo, bikugora. Belteshazari aramusubiza ati: Databuja, inzozo zibe izakwanga, no kubisobanura kubanzi bawe.

Dan 4:20 **Igiti** ko wabonye gikura, gikomeye, uburebure bwacyo bugera mu ijuru, no kubibona ku isi yose;^{H772}

Dan 4:21 Amababi yabyo yari meza, n'imbuta zayo nyinshi, kandi muri yo harimo inyama kuri bose; muni y'inyamaswa^{H2423} **Bya Umurima**^{H1251} yatuye, n'amashami yayo ku mashami^{H6853} y'ijuru yari ituye:

Dan 4:22 Ni **wowe**, Mwami, ubwo buhanzi bwakuze bugakomera: kuko ubukuru bwawe bwakuze, bukagera mu ijuru, n'ubutware bwawe kugeza ku mpera y'isi.

→ Nebukadinezari yari umwami ukomeye w'ubwami bwa Neo-Babiloni bwarimbuye Yeruzalemu atwara u Buyuda imbohe.⁵⁶¹ Umwami w'ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni yari afite inzozo ziteye

ubwoba

n'amabonekerwa mu mutwe we, ariko Daniyeli wenyine ni we washoboraga kubisobanura abifashijwemo n'Umwuka Wera (**Dan 4:18**).

⁵⁵⁹Yakuwe muri "[Ishusho 13-1] Ubwami 7 (Inzozo za Daniel n'iyerekwa)."

⁵⁶⁰Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁵⁶¹ **Ezira 2: 1, Ezira 5:12**, "H5020 - n'ḥūqādnēššar - Lexicon y'Igiheburayo gikomeye (kjv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 15 Jun, 2023.

www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h5020/kjv/wlc/0-1/.

(Ibisobanuro bya Daniel)

[Dan 4:23](#) Mu gihe umwami yabibonye umurinzi nacyera manuka ava mu ijuru, no kuvuga, Kata igiti hasi, ukayisenya; nyamara usige igishyitsi cyimizi yacyo kwisi,^{H772} ndetse hamwe n'itsinda ry'icyuma n'umuringa, mu byatsi bitoshye byo mu murima; reka itose ikime cyo mwijuru, reka umugabane we ubane ninyamaswa zo mu gasozi, kugeza **karindwi (umwaka)**^{H5732}

mumurenze;

[Dan 4:24](#) Ubu ni bwo busobanuro, mwami, kandi iri ni ryo tegeko ry'Isumbabyose,^{H5943} ni ko byagenze kuri databuja umwami:

[Dan 4:25](#) Ko bazakwirukana mu bantu,^{H606} Inzu yawe izabana n'innyamaswa zo mu gasozi, Bazagutera kurya ibyatsi nk'inka, kandi bazaguhisha ikime cyo mu ijuru, na **karindwi (umwaka)**^{H5732} izakunyura hejuru yawe, kugeza igihe umenye ko Isumbabyose iganje mu bwami bw'abantu, akayihira uwo ashaka.

[Dan 4:26](#) Mugihe mugihe bategekaga gusiga igiti cyimizi yibiti; ubwami bwawe buzakumenya neza, nyuma yuko uzamenya ko ijuru ritegeka.

[Dan 4:27](#) Noneho rero, mwami, reka inama zanjye zikwemerwe, kandi ucike ibyaha byawe gukiranuka, n'ibicumuro byawe mu kugirira imbabazi abakene; niba bishobora kuba birebire umutuzo wawe.

→ Imyuka 4 yo mwijuru iri ku nyanja nini ihinduka inyamaswa 4 nini ziva mu nyanja. Izi nyamaswa ni ibiremwa byumwuka byo mwijuru bizava mu nyanja nini bihinduke Uwitaka abami b'isi (inyanja & isi, [Ibyah 12: 3](#)).⁵⁶² Inyamaswa 4 nini zizava isi ([Dan 7:17](#)) nk'abami 4 ni aba bakurikira.⁵⁶³

Kingdom Ubwami bwa 1 bw'innyamaswa: Umwami wa Babiloni, Nebukadinezari
Kingdom Ubwami bwa 2 bwinyamaswa: Umwami wa Medo-Persian, Ram
Kingdom Ubwami bwa 3 bwinyamaswa: Umwami w'Ubugereki, Ihene
Kingdom Ubwami bwa 4 bw'innyamaswa: Umwami w'i Roma, ihembe rito (Anti-Kristo)

-Nkuko umwami ukomeye w'ubwami bwa Babiloni, Nebukadinezari, yigeze gusenya

Yeruzalemu

atwara Yuda imbohe, umwami wubwami bushya bwa Babiloni (Anti-Kristo), izasenya Yeruzalemu mugihe cy'amakuba akomeye. Ubwami bwa 1 bwinyamaswa bwari

bwarakuze muri

Ubwami bwa 2 bw'innyamaswa (Ram, [Dan 8: 3-4](#), [Dan 8:20](#)), maze akomera mu bwami bwa 3

bw'innyamaswa

(Ihene, [Dan 8: 8](#)), hanyuma akomera cyane mubwami bwa 4 bwinyamaswa kuva aho Kurwanya Kristoubushakesohoka ([Dan 7:24](#)).⁵⁶⁴

- Igiti: Umwami wubwami bwa Neo-Babiloni ahagarariye umwami wi 7

Ubwami bwa Babiloni. Rero, igiti kigereranya umwami y'Abanyababuloni Nshya ubwami Uzakomera cyane nk'ijuru ubutware bwe buzabera Uwitaka iherezo ryisi, muni yinyamaswa (Anti-Kristo & umuhanuzi wibinyoma) wa umurima uzaturan'ibiguruka (amashitani) ya ijuru rizagira iryabo ubuturo (Ibyah 13, Ibyah 18: 2).

- Innyamaswa ya 1 yinyanja izaza mubwami bwa 7 bwa Babuloni Nshya, kandi inyamaswa ya 2 yubutaka izaza mubwami bushya bw'Abaroma (bwa 8 ubwami).

-Umwuka wa Innyamaswa ya 1 azakora mu "Bwami bwa 8 (Abaroma bashya)" Na

⁵⁶²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-1] Ubwami 7 (Inzozo za Daniel n'iyerekwa)."

⁵⁶³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-3] Innyamaswa zo muri Daniel & Ibyahishuwe."

⁵⁶⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umuji ukomeye wa Babiloni"

ibyo aribyo byose

guhishura ([Kurwanya Kristo](#))[umuntu w'icyaha](#), Ninde uzishyira hejuru kuruta

yahamagaye Imana kandi asengwe mu rusengero rwe, yiyerekana nka [Mana](#) ([2Th 2: 3-4](#), [Ibyah 17:11](#)).

-[Kurwanya Kristo](#) Azarwana [abera bera](#), no gutsinda bo ([Dan 7:21](#)), kugeza i [Kera](#) ([Umwagazi w'intama](#)^{H721}) araza, kandi urubanza [bizabagihabwa](#) [abera bera](#) ba [sumbabyose](#) ([Mana](#)), na [igihezaza](#) kugirango [abera bera](#) batware ubwami ([Dan 7:22](#)).

-T. nuko ubwami nubutware, nicyubahiro cyubwami muni y [Uwiteka](#) [ijuru ryose](#) rizaba [bihabwa](#) abantu, [abera b'isumbabyose](#) ([Mana](#)). [Imana](#) [ubwami](#) ni ubwami bw'iteka, kandi byose ubutware buzakorera kandi

bwumve

We ([Dan 7:27](#)).

-Ikizira cyo kurimbuka (ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel, [Dan 9: 24-27](#))

- ([Dan 9: 25-27 re-byahinduwe](#))

[Dan 9:25](#) Menya rero kandi wumve,

ko kuva mugihe cyo kuva itegeko ryo kugarura no kubaka Yerusalemu kugeza umutegetsi wasizwe, hazaba indwi (7) [ibyumweru](#), na mirongo itandatu na kabiri (62) [ibyumweru](#): umuhanda uzongera kubakwa, n'umwobo, ndetse no mu bihe by'akababaro.

[Dan 9:26](#) Kandi nyuma ya mirongo itandatu na kabiri (62) [ibyumweru](#), [Mesiya](#) (yasizwe)^{H4899} izacibwa, ariko si we wenyine,

n'ubwoko bw'umutegetsi ([Kurwanya Kristo](#)) uzaza azasenyaga umujyi wera.

Impera yacyo izaba hamwe numwuzure, kandi [ubutayu](#) biyemeje kugeza intambara irangiye.

[Dan 9:27](#) Kandi azashimangira isezerano^{H1285} hamwe na benshikuri imwe (1) [icyumweru](#):

kandi mu gice cyacyo (1/2) cy'icyumweru, azatuma igitambo n'amaturu bihagarara.

Ku ibaba rya [amahano](#) uzaza ukora [ubutayu](#),

kugeza imperuka yagenwe imusukaho.

→ Icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel (icyumweru cyanyuma) numwaka wanyuma wubuhanuzi bwa Daniel burimo

[amakuba](#) (imyaka 3,5), igihe cyo kuruhuka (kugeza igihe ikizira cyo kurimbuka cyashyizweho), na [amakuba akomeye](#) (imyaka 3.5).⁵⁶⁵

-[Mesiya](#) azatsinda isezerano na benshi icyumweru 1 (cyangwa imyaka 7), nimpamvudigitambo kandi ituro (ryo mu Isezerano rya [Kera](#)) guhagarika kubambwa kwe no kuzuka kwe muri (1/2) rya [icyumweru](#).

-[Isezerano](#) bisobanura gukata,^{H1262} muburyo bwo guca kurema ijuru n'isi n'abantu.⁵⁶⁶

Binyuze mu kuza kwa [Mesiya](#), abantu bo mu Isezerano rya [Kera](#) bazahinduka ibiremwa bishya muni y'Isezerano Rishya ([Heb 9: 11-15](#)), "Kuberako aho isezerano riri, hagomba no kubaho

ibikenewe

[Urufu rwaumurage](#) ([Heb 9:16](#)). "

-Mu Isezerano rya [Kera](#), [Mana](#) yasezeranije Aburahamu ko azatanga intama (Imbaraga [H7716](#)), na [Imana](#) yahaye Aburahamu impfizi y'intama^{H352} (intama z'umugabo) mu mwanya wa [Isaka](#) nk'ituro ryoswa. Umwagazi w'intama muri

Isezerano rya [Kera](#) ([Kuvao 12: 4-11](#)) yari [Kristo](#), wabayemwana w'intama mu Isezerano Rishya kuri [Uhoraho](#)

[Pasika](#) guhongerera ibicumuro ([1Ko 5: 7](#)).

⁵⁶⁵Reba kuri "(3) ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁵⁶⁶Video 21. "Isezerano, Gukebwa hanze, Gukebwa imbere." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

→ **Mesiya** yaraje atuma ayo mahano aba umusaka, kandi azakomeza kubikora kugeza Uhoraho intambara irangiye, cyangwa iherezo ryicyumweru cya 70 Daniel, yiyemeje kubantu numuji mutagatifu.

→ Abantu b'umutegetsi, bazaza gusenya umuji wera, bazaba **Kurwanya Kristo**⁵⁶⁷ cyangwa umwami ya Guverinoma imwe y'Isi yinyamaswa ya 1 ([Dan 7:25](#), [Ibyah 13: 7](#)) uzahabwa ububasha kuri gutuka **Amezi 42** ([Ibyah 13: 5](#)).

➤ **Umurimo wa Yesu 3.5**

Yesu yari afite imyaka igera kuri 30 igihe yatangiraga umurimo hasi ([Luk 3:23](#)), kandi yari afite Pasika 3:

→ (1) umwaka wambere muri [Yh 2: 13-25](#), (2) umwaka wa kabiri muri [Yh 5: 1](#), (3) umwaka wa gatatu muri [Yh 6: 4](#), na

(4) icya kane muri [Yh 12: 1](#), cyaba cyaraje hagati yumwaka.

→ Kubwiby, uburebure bwumurimo wa Yesu hasi bizwi ko ari imyaka 3.5.⁵⁶⁸

-[1,290](#) & [Iminsi 1.335](#)

([Dan 11: 31-38](#) yongeye quhindurwa)

[Dan 11:31](#) Ingabo zamuhagararaho, kandi zanduzwa ubuturo bwera,

kandi azakuraho **ikomeza**^{H8548} **igitambo**, kandi izashyira **ikizira c'ubutayu**.

→ Hagati y'isezerano ([Dan 9:27](#)) bivuga hagati yicyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel aricyo hagati yimyaka 3,5 yumurimo wa Yesu kwisi no gutangira amakuba akomeye aribyo Bizabera nyuma yigihe cyo kuzamurwa mugihe cya vuba cyane.

Ahera h'imbaraga bivuga ahera (umubiri) w'abera bera basangiye Uwitete

urupfu n'izuka rya Yesu mu Isezerano Rishya **Urupfu rwa Yesu n'izuka rye** Bya Gishya

Isezerano ibyo byatwaye **ikomeza igitambo** y'Isezerano rya Kera, ariko bizanduzwa, kandi

ikomeza igitambo bazajyanwa n'ingabo.

- **Ahera h'imbaraga** (The body kuzuka kw'abapfuye) y'Isezerano Rishya: Azanduzwa.
- **Igitambo gihoraho** y'Isezerano rya Kera: Azajyanwa.

Ikizira c'ubutayu bizashyirwaho [Iminsi 1,290](#), ikubiyemo iminsi 1,260 wongeyeho Harimagedoni (1,260 + 30 = iminsi 1,290).⁵⁶⁹

[Dan 12:11](#) Kandi guhera igihe buri muni (**burigihe**)^{H8548} **igitambo kizakurwaho**,

na ikizira ibyubutayu gushiraho,

hazabaho iminsi igihumbi magana abiri na mirongo cyenda ([Iminsi 1,290](#)).

→ Noneho, abategereza bakaza kuri [iminsi 1.335](#) cyangwa iyindi minsi 45 (1,335 - 1,290 = [Iminsi 45](#)) bazahirwa kuko bazinjira mummyaka 1.000.

[Dan 12:12](#) Hahirwa utegereje,

akaza iminsi igihumbi magana atatu na gatanu na mirongo itatu ([Iminsi 1.335](#)).

Anti-Kristo azishyira hejuru kuruta byose

[Dan 11:32](#) Abakora ibibi ku masezerano, azabihumanya,

ariko abantu bazi ibyabo **Mana** ('*ōlōhīm*) azakomera kandi azakora (kumurwanya).

[Dan 11:33](#) Abanyabwenge mu bantu bazasobanurira benshi,

⁵⁶⁷Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kuri "Kurwanya Kristo", reba Igice cya 3, "F. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizagaragaza ukuza kwawe (ukuza kwa Nyagasani)?"

⁵⁶⁸Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel," cyangwa Video 10. "Iminsi ibanziriza" Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. "

[www.ibindi byose](#).

⁵⁶⁹Reba imbonerahamwe iri mu "byumweru 70 Daniel."

nyamara bazamara iminsi myinshi bagwa ku nkota yaka umuriro, bajanywe bunyago n'iminyago.

[Dan 11:34](#)Iyo baguye, bazahabwa ubufasha buke; ariko benshi bazafatanyaga nabo kubeshya.

[Dan 11:35](#)Bamwe mu banyabwenge bazagwa, kugirango basukure, basukure kandi bahinduke umweru

kugeza igihe cyimperuka, kuko biracyari mugihe cyagenwe.

[Dan 11:36](#)Umwami azakora uko ashaka: azishyire hejuru kandi yishyire hejuru imana yose (el), izavuga ibintu bitangaje birwanya imana (el) yimana (el), kandi gutera imbere kugeza umujinya urangiye: kuko ibyo byemejwe bizakorwa.

[Dan 11:37](#)Ntazumva **Imana** ('ôlôhîm) ba se cyangwa icyifuzo cy'abagore, cyangwa ngo wumve imana (ôlôha); kuko azishyira hejuru yabo bose.

[Dan 11:38](#)Mu isambu ye, azubaha Imana ('êlôha) y'imbaraga; n'imana ('êlôha) ba sekuruza bakoze ntubizi; Azubaha zahabu, ifeza, amabuye yabanjirije, nibintu byiza.

→ **Uhoraho**, Imana yabantu bose, ikora umurimo utangaje **ibirango**, Kuri **rhema**, ariko **Kurwanya Kristo** azavuga nabi ijambo (**rhema**) y'Imana na gutuka ukuri **Mana**.⁵⁷⁰ Azatera imbere kugeza umujinya urangiye; - kuko ibyo byemejwe bizakorwa (([Dan 11:36](#))).

-[Umugoroba 2.300](#) **namu gitondo** (Intore zera zizagirwa abakiranutsi kugeza ku minsi 2300)

[Dan 8: 9](#)Muri umwe muri bo hasohoka **ihembe rito**, ibishashara bikabije, werekeza mu majepfo, no mu burasirazuba, no ku byiza^{H6643} **iqihuqu** (iqihuqu cyiza cya Isiraheli).

[Dan 8:10](#)Kandi yarakomeye, ndetse igera ku ngabo zo mu ijuru; na yajugunye bamwe mubakira hamwe ninyenyeri hasi (isi)^{H776} akanashyiraho kashe.

[Dan 8:11](#)Yego, yishyize hejuru kugeza no ku Muganwa w'ingabo, na we buri muni (**burigihe**)^{H854} **igitambo cyavanyweho**, n'ahantu heranda^{H4720} **yajugunywe**.

[Dan 8:12](#)Amuha umushyitsi **kurwanya buri muni** (**burigihe**)^{H8548} **igitambo kubera ibicumuro**, irajugunya **ukuri ku butaka (isi)**;^{H776} kandi yarakoraga, kandi iratera imbere.

[Dan 8:13](#)Hanyuma numvise umutagatifu umwe avuga, undi (umutagatifu)^{H6918} abwira uwo mutagatifu runaka wavuze, **lyerekwa rizageza ryari** buri muni (**burigihe**) **igitambo**, na **kurenga ku butayu**, **qutanqa byombiahera** (**abera bera**)^{H6944} na nyiricyubahirogukandagirwa muni y'ibirenge?

[Dan 8:14](#)Arambwira ati: **Kugeza ku bihumbi bibiri na magana atatu** (**2.300**) iminsi (**nimugoroba na mu gitondo**);^{H6153H1242} **hanyuma** buturo bwera (**abera bera**)^{H6944} kwezwa (**yakozwe umukiranutsi**).^{H6663}

(Kurengana ubutayu)

→ Ihembe rito rizikuzwa kugeza no ku gikomangoma nyir'ingabo, kandi rijugunye ahantu Aherandan'ukuri ku isi.^{H776}

→ **igitambo gihoraho**, **kurenga ku butayu**, na gutanga byombi **abera berana** ni **Nyiricyubahiro** bazakandagirwa muni y'ibirenge Kuri **Umugoroba 2.300** **namu gitondo**;

→ Hanyuma **cyera abera** bizakorwa **umukiranutsi**.

➤ Ibisobanuro nyabyo byiminsi 2.300^{H6153H1242} ni **Umugoroba 2.300**^{H6153} **namu gitondo**.^{H1242}

[Itang 1: 5](#) Kandi **Manabita** urumuri^{H216} Umunsi,^{H3117} n'umwijima^{H2822} Yise Ijoro.^{H3915} Kandi **nimugoroba**^{H6153} na **igitondo**^{H1242} wari umunsi wa mbere.^{H3117}

⁵⁷⁰Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- **T.umwijima= Ijoro**
- **Umucyo= Umunsi(nimugoroba+igitondo)**

→ **Itang 1: 5** asobanura “Umunsi” nk**nimugorobanaigitondo**.

- Menya ko buri munsi wiminsi itandatu Imana yaremye yari “**nimugorobanaigitondo**.”

- Ariko umunsi wa 7 w’Imana (**Itang 2: 2**) ibyaremwe byari ibya

“**ikiruhuko+umugisha+kwezwa**”.

→ Nkuko byavuzwe muri “[Ishusho 12-b],” “**Umwaka**(šânâ, Abakomeye**H8141**)” Muri **Itang 1:14** ni

Nka Kugabana

Igihe, igipimo cyigihe, kwerekana imyaka, cyangwa imyaka yubuzima kimwe nimpinduka

zigihe,

nk'impeshyi, icyi, kugwa, n'imbeho.⁵⁷¹

Inshuro 7^{H5732} (**D.an 4:23**) bivuga icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel cyangwa **Imyaka 7** y'icyumweru

cya 70 cya Daniel, aricyo

shyiramo amakuba, igihe cyo kuruhuka (kubanyamahanga), hamwe namakuba akomeye.⁵⁷²

Umugoroba 2.300 namu gitondo (1,260 + 220 + 30 + 790 iminsi) ikubiyemo igice imyaka 7 y'icyumweru cya 70 Daniel, yacitsemu ibice bikurikira “[Ishusho 12-c]”.

(Icyitonderwa: Hariho iminsi 1,290 uhereye igihe igitambo gihoraho kizakurwaho,

n'ikizira gitera ubutayu gushiraho, ariko hahirwa uwategereje, kandi

*iza mu minsi 1.335, **Dan 12:11-12**).*

[Isanamu 12-c] Umugoroba 2,300 na mugitondo

Tribulation Daniel's 1st half of 70th week		Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			Armageddon	
(John is partakers in Tribulation with his brethren, Rev 1:9)		Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)		Wrath of God (Rev 16)	
1,260 days	The times of the Gentiles	250 days	790 days		250 days	
Time (feast), Times (feasts), & the dividing (midst) of time (Dan 7:25, Dan 12:7)						
Feast (of Passover, Unleavened, Firstfruits)	The midst of the feast	Feasts (of Trumpet, Atonement, Tabernacles)				
3 1/2 years (Christ's 1st coming for the Gentile nations & the Jews)	The 1st rapture will occur at the end of the Tribulation (Mat 24:29-36)	3 1/2 years (The Jews & the remnants come in the name of the Lord, Mat 21:9, Rev 12:17)				
1,260 days	The transgression of desolation (Dan 8:13)	220 days	30 days	790 days	220 days 30 Days	
The continual sacrifice (Dan 8:13)		The holy saints & the host trodden under foot (Dan 8:13)				shortened

(**lbyah 12: 15-16**) Ubutaka bwamize umwuzure wajugunywe mu kanwa k'ikiyoka

lbyah 12:15 Inzoka yirukana mu kanwa amazi nk'umwuzure (uruzi)^{G4215} nyuma y'umugore, kugira ngo amutware gutwarwa n'umwuzure.

lbyah 12:16 Isi (isi)^{G1093} yafashije umugore, n'isi (isi)^{G1093} akingura umunwa, amira umwuzure igisato kiva mu kanwa.

☞ **lbyah 12:15** Inzoka isohoka mu kanwa kayo nk'umwuzure nyuma y'umugore, kugira ngo amutware gutwarwa n'umwuzure.

☞ **lbyah 12:16** Ariko ubutaka bufasha uwo mugore, isi irakingura umunwa imira umwuzure igisato kijugunya mu kanwa.

- Umwuzure uva mu kanwa k'ikiyoka ni umwuzure w'imyuka mibi iva mu nzuzi za Farawo umwami wa Misiri (**lbyah 16:13**).
- Reba uburyo umwuzure uva mu kanwa k'ikiyoka ufitanye isano n'umugezi munini Efurate wo mu kashe ya 6 muri

⁵⁷¹"H8141 - šânâ - Lexicon y'Igiheburayo (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 2 Nzeri, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h8141/kiv/wlc/0-1/>

⁵⁷²Reba kuri “[Ishusho 12-b] Igihe n'ibihe kandi (igice cy'igihe, kugabana igihe, cyangwa igice).”

[Ibyah 16: 12-14.](#)

([Ibyah 12: 17-18](#)) Ikiyoka cyarakaye cyagiye kurwana n'ibisigisigi byimbuto zumugore

[Ibyah 12:17](#)Ikiyoka kirarakara (kirakaye)^{G3710}hamwe n'umugore,
akajya kurwana n'abasigaye mu rubuto rwe (sperma),^{G4690}
bikurikiza amategeko y'Imana, kandi bifite ubuhamya (umuhamya)^{G3141}ya Yesu Kristo.

☞ [Ibyah 12:17](#)Ikiyoka kirakarira uwo mugore,
nuko ajya kurwana n'abasigaye be**imbuto**(sperma),
bakurikiza amategeko ya**Mana**kandi ufite ubuhamya bwa**Yesu Kristo**.

- ✚ Umugore (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru) wagaburiwe mubutayu**igihe naibihenaigice c'igihe**([Ibyah 12:14](#)) yasamyeye imbuto yamasezerano (**Kristo**) mu basigaye be**imbuto**(sperma), uwubahirije amategeko ya**Mana**nk'umuhamya wa**Yesu Kristo**. Ibisigisigi bizaba abongereye imbuto zo gukiranuka kugirango bakizwe, kandi Imana yabateguriye kubagaburira mu butayu mugihe**amakuba akomeye**.

[Ibyah 12:18](#)(Reba ibisobanuro ahagana hasi ku ipaji: Ubuhinduzi bumwe bushyira interuro yikigereki ihagarariwe nka "Kandi nahagaze ku mucanga wo mu nyanja" muri[Ibyah 12:17](#),[Ibyah 12:18](#), cyangwa[Ibyah 13: 1](#).)

Igice cya 13

([Ibyah 13: 1](#)) Inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja (imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & diadem 10 ifite izina ritukana;)

[Ibyah 13: 1](#) Nahagaze ku mucanga wo mu nyanja, mbona inyamaswa izamuka^{G305} hanze y'inyanja, kugira imitwe irindwi (7) n'amahembe icumi (10), no ku mahembe ye amakamba icumi (10) (diadem),^{G1238} no kumutwe we izina ryo gutukana.

☞ [Ibyah 13: 1](#) T.nuko nje (Yohana) nahagaze kumusenya winyanja, mbona inyamaswa izamuka **inyanja**, kugira barindwi (**7**) **imitwe** na icumi (**10**) **amahembe**, na (**10**) **diadem** ku mahembe ye, na **izina ritukwaku** mutwe we.

- **Inyamaswa ya 1** (hanze y'inyanja)

- **7 imitwe**: **7 abami** Bya 7 imisozi (**ubwami**) aho maraya akomeye yicaye ([Ibyah 17: 9](#)).

- **10 amahembe**: **10 abami** Ni nde uzava muri ubwo bwami? ([Dan 7:24](#)), ariko ntibaragira ubwami ([Ibyah 17:12](#)).

- **10 diadem**: Amahembe 10 (**Abami 10**) bafite **10 diadem**, hamwe nizina ryo gutukana imitwe yabo ([Ibyah 13: 1](#)).

([Ibyah 13: 2](#)) Inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja (ingwe, idubu, & intare)

[Ibyah 13: 2](#) Kandi inyamaswa nabonye yari imeze nk'ingwe, kandi ibirenge bye byari nk'ibirenge by'idubu, Umunwa we nk'akanwa k'intare: ikiyoka kimuha imbaraga, n'intebe ye (intebe),^{G2362} n'ubutware bukomeye.

☞ [Ibyah 13: 2](#) Kandi inyamaswa nabonye (Yohana) nabonye yari imeze **ingwe**, ibirenge bye byari bimeze nk'ibirenge bya **idubu**, n'umunwa we nk'akanwa ka **intare**. **Ikiyokayahaye** (inyamaswa ya 1) imbaraga zayo, intebe ye, n'ubutware bukomeye.

- **T. Ikiyokayahaye** inyamaswa (1) hanze y'inyanja ibye **imbaraga, intebe, & ubutware bukomeye**.

- Inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja ifite ubwami 7 (Babuloni, Abamedi, Abaperesi, Ubugereki buyobowe na Alexandre the

Ikomeye, Grecia iyobowe n'Abajenerali ba Alegizandere, Roma, Babuloni Nshya, n'Umuroma mushya).⁵⁷³

- Inyamaswa ya 1 itegeka ubwami bwa Babiloni (intare), Medo-Persian (idubu), and Ikiyokayahaye (ingwe).

Kandi, iyi nyamaswa ya 1 ihabwa imbaraga, intebe, nububasha bukomeye bwikiyoka.⁵⁷⁴

- **T. we inyamaswa ya 1** (ya Babuloni Nshya)

- Izina rya malayika akaba umwami wurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru **Apollyon**, bisobanura kurimbuka cyangwa

gusenya.⁵⁷⁵

- T. inkoko, inyamaswa ya 1 izava mu nyanja, ninyamaswa ya 4 yubwami bwa 4 kwisi, cyangwa

ubwami bw'Abaroma,

itandukanye nubundi bwami bwose, kandi izarya isi yose, irayikandagira, kandi imeneke mo ibice ([Dan 7:23](#)).

→ T. inyamaswa ye ya 1 ni **biteye ubwoba, biteye ubwoba**, na **birakomeye cyane** n'amenyo manini y'icyuma n'imisumari y'umuringa,

kugira **Amahembe 10** ([Dan 7: 7, Dan 7: 19-20](#)).

- **Kurwanya Kristo** azahinduka "umwami wa" Babuloni Nshya " (**Kurwanya Kristo** izina ryerekanwe muri

[Ibyah 13:18](#)).

⁵⁷³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-3] Inyamaswa zo muri Daniel & Ibyahishuwe."

⁵⁷⁴Biragaragara.

⁵⁷⁵Reba kuri [Ibyah 9:11](#).

-Kurwanya Kristo izaba iya Lusiferi,⁵⁷⁶kandi ushyigikire na Belial (gusenya, inkingi ihabanye **Bya Kristo**).⁵⁷⁷

(Guhishurwa kwa **Kurwanya Kristo** na **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** bisobanura **Umwami Yesu Kristo** iri hafi)

2Th 2: 1 Noneho turagusabye, bavandimwe, nukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**,
no guterana kwacu kuri we,

2Th 2: 2 Ko mutazahungabana vuba mubitekerezo, cyangwa ngo mugire ikibazo,
nta mwuka, cyangwa n'ijambo (ibirango),^{G3056}cyangwa mu ibaruwa (ibaruwa)^{G1992}nk'uko bituruka kuri

twe,

nkibyo **umunsi wa Kristo** iri hafi.

2Th 2: 3 Ntihakagushuke mu buryo ubwo ari bwo bwose: kuko uwo munsi utazaza,
usibye ko haza kugwa (**ubuhakanyi**)^{G646}mbere,

kandi **umuntu w'icyaha** (Kurwanya Kristo) guhishurwa, **umuhungu w'irimbuka** (Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma);

2Th 2: 4 Ninde urwanya kandi akishyira hejuru kuruta ibyo bita byose **Mana**, cyangwa ibyo birasengwa;
ku buryo we nka **Manayicaye mu rusengero rwa Mana**, yerekana ko ari **Mana**.

2Th 2: 5 Ntiwibuke ko, igihe nari nkiri kumwe nawe, nakubwiye ibi bintu?

2Th 2: 6 Noneho mumenye icyabuza ko ahishurwa mugihe cye.

2Th 2: 7 Amayobera yo gukiranirwa^{G458}

irasanzwe ikora: gusa uwurekuye azabireka, kugeza igihe azakurwa mu nzira.

- **Ibintu 2 bigomba guhishurwa mbere yo kuza Umwami Yesu Kristo**

→ Kubyerekeye ukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** nuburyo tuzateranira hamwe kuri we, kora
ntugahangayikishwe numwuka, ibirango ninzandiko zintumwa igihe cyose umuntu abivuze
umunsi wa Kristo iri hafi, bimpamvu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** tazaza mbere yuko hakurikira
ibintu bibiri (2) byerekanwe:

(1) **ubuhakanyi**, na

(2) **umuntu w'icyaha** (Kurwanya Kristo),⁵⁷⁸ **umuhungu w'irimbuka** (Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma, **Ibyah**

19:20).⁵⁷⁹

→ **Kurwanya Kristo** ku nyamaswa ya **1**⁵⁸⁰ numuntu wicyaha urwanya kandi yishyira hejuru kuruta ibyo

aribyo byose

yitwa Imana, kandi usengwe nabatuye kubutaka binyuze mumwana wo kurimbuka (Ikinyoma
Umuhanuzi w'inyamaswa ya 2):

- Iri banga ryo gukiranirwa rimaze gukora, ariko uwamufashe azabikora kugeza igihe azaba ari
yakuwe mu nzira (**2Th 2: 7**).

(Umuntu utubahiriza amategeko azahishurwa)

2Th 2: 8 Noneho uwo mubi (atubahiriza amategeko)^{G459} guhishurwa,
nde **Uhoraho Azarya n'umwuka wo mu kanwa ke**,

kandi izarimbura n'umucyo (kugaragara)^{G2015} **yo kuza kwe**:

2Th 2: 9 Ndetse na we, ukuza kwe

ni nyuma yumurimo wa Satani^{G4567} hamwe na (in)^{G1722} imbaraga zose^{G1411} n'ibimenyetso n'ibitangaza

ibeshya,

→ Noneho uwutubahiriza amategeko (yinyamaswa ya 1) azamenyekana, ariko **Uhoraho** izaryawehamwe
n'umwuka wa

Umunwa we ukamurimbura ukurikije ukuza kwe.

⁵⁷⁶Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 6: 7-8**) Gufungura kashe ya 4," Na" [Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁵⁷⁷Reba kuri "(**Ibyah 18: 5-8**) Ibyaha bya Babuloni byaciwe n'Umwami Imana," Na" [Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

”

⁵⁷⁸Izina rya Anti-Kristo ryerekanwe muri **Ibyah 13:18**.

⁵⁷⁹Reba kuri **Ibyah 17:11** na "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁵⁸⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

→ Kuza k'utubahiriza amategeko (Anti-Kristo w'inyamaswa ya 1)⁵⁸¹ ni nyuma yumurimo wa Satani muri byose **imbaraga**, **ibimenyetso**, n'ibitangaza **bibeshya**. Ikiyoka kizaha inyamaswa ya 1 imbaraga, intebe ye, kandi

ikomeye

ubutware([lbyah 13: 2](#)).

Noneho, inyamaswa ya 2 ivuga nkikiyoka izakoresha ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa ya 1 ikinyoma umuhanuzi, kandi akora ibikomeye **ibimenyetso**, ndetse no gukora **umuriromanuka** uve mwijuru ujye

mubutaka imbere

abagabo([lbyah 13:13](#)), izayobya abatuye hasi. Azahita abwira abatuye hasi gukora **ishusho ya(2)** inyamaswa kandi usenge ishusho yinyamaswa wakiriye ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa, bitabaye ibyo, bazicwa ([lbyah 13: 14-16](#)).

([lbyah 13: 3](#)) Umwe mu mitwe 7 (Ubwami bw'Abaroma) yariciwe ariko arakira (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma)

[lbyah 13: 3](#) Nabonye umwe mumutwe we nkuko wakomeretse (kwica)^{G4969} kugeza gupfa; n'igikomere cyeye cyica (icyorezo)^{G4127} yakize: n'isi yose (abatuye isi)^{G1093} yibajije (arumirwa)^{G2296G2296} nyuma (gukurikira)^{G3694G1722} inyamaswa.

☞ [lbyah 13: 3](#) A.nd I (Yohana) nabonye umwe mumitwe (7) nkuko yiciwe kugeza apfuye, igikomere cyeye cyica kirakira. A.nd bese (abatuye ku butaka) baratangaye kandi bakurikira inyamaswa (2).

- Ubwami bwa 1 (Babiloni) bwashyikirijwe ubwami bwa 2 (Medo-Persian)
[Dan 5:25](#) *Kandi iyi niyo nyandiko yanditse, MENE, MENE, TEKEL, UPHARSIN.*
[Dan 5:26](#) *Ubu ni bwo busobanuro bwikintu:*
UMUGABO; Imana ('*ôlâ*)^{H426} Yabaruye ubwami bwawe, arawuranziza.
[Dan 5:27](#) *TEKEL; Ufite uburemere buringaniye, ugasanga ushaka (kubura).*^{H2627}
[Dan 5:28](#) *PERES; Ingoma yawe yacitsemo ibice, ihabwa Abamedi n'Abaperesi.*

- **Icya 1** (Babiloni), uwa 2 (Medo-Persian), uwa 3 (Ikigereki), & 4 (Ubwami)
Babiloni (ubwami bwa 1) yacitsemo ibice ihabwa Abamedi n'Abaperesi (ubwami bwa 2), wari waguye nyuma n'umwami w'Ubugereki (Ubwami bwa 3, [Dan 8:21](#)), hanyuma Abanyaroma (uwa 4 **ubwami**) yazamutse ku butegetsi nyuma yibyo.⁵⁸²
- **Icya 4** (Abaroma) Ubwami (lgabanyijemo ibice 2)

Uwa mbere & ibyiciro byanyuma byubwami bw'Abaroma

([Dan 2:40](#) *Kandi ubwami bwa kane buzakomera nk'icyuma: kuko icyuma kimeneka kandi bigenga byose: kandi nk'icyuma kimena ibyo byose, kizavunika kandi gikomere.*)

Icyiciro cyambere

→ Icyiciro cyambere cyubwami bwa 4 (Abaroma), bukomeye nkicyuma muri [Dan 2:40](#), byujujwe, Byemejwe na [lbyah 17:10](#), "Hariho abami barindwi (7): batanu (abami 5 b'Abagereki babanjirije **ubwami**) baraguye, kandi umwe ni (Ubwami bw'Abaroma buqanjye), n'ubundi (ubwami bwa

Babiloni) ni

ntaraza."⁵⁸³

Icyiciro cya nyuma

→ Ariko, icyiciro cya nyuma cyubwami bwa 4 (New Roman) kuva [Dan 2:42](#) ("Ubwami buzaba *igice gikomere, ikindi cyacitse*") Kuri [Dan 2:45](#) ("Imana"^{H426} yo mwijuru yashizeho ubwami, aribwo *Ntiziqera irimburwa : kandi ubwami ntibuzasiqara ku bandi bantu, ariko buzasenyuka ibice kandi ukarya ubwo bwami bwose, kandi bizahoraho iteka,*" [Dan 2:44](#)) kugeza ubu byujujwe, ariko byose bizasohora muri [lbyahishuwe 18-22](#).

⁵⁸¹Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kuri "Kurwanya Kristo", reba kuri "[Ishusho 10] F. Ni ikihe kimenyetso kizagaragaza ukuza kwawe (ukuza kwa Nyagasani)?"

⁵⁸²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-2] Imyuka 4 yo mwijuru (Daniyeli 7-8)."

⁵⁸³Biragaragara.

([Ibyah 13: 3 Gusobanurwa](#))

- [Ingoma ya Babiloni \(ubwami bwa 1\)](#) yaguye n'Abamedi n'Abaperesi (ubwami bwa 2), icyo gihe bwari bwaraguye nyuma y'umwami wa Gerekiya w'ubwami bwa 3 ([Dan 8:21](#)). Noneho icyiciro cyambere cyubwami bwa 4 bwAbaroma, cyahagurukiye kubutegetsi (igice gikomeye, [Dan 2:42](#)), ariko "umwe mu mitwe" (icyiciro cya mbere cy'Ubwami bw'Abaroma ([Ibyah 13: 3](#)) yiciwe kugeza apfuye ([Ibyah 13: 3](#)) cyangwa igice cyacitse ([Dan 2:42](#)).

→ Ibi byavunitse cyangwa byakomeretse **Abanyaroma Ubwami** ([Dan 2:42](#)) izongera kubyuka Mubyiciro byanyuma bya

Umuroma mushya Ubwami (igikomere cyica cyakize, [Ibyah 13: 3](#)). Noneho abatuye isi bose bazabikora

tangaza kandi ukurikire **inyamaswa ya 2** tingofero izasohoka **Umuroma mushya Ubwami** (bivuye mu butaka,

[Ibyah 17: 8, Ibyah 13:11](#)), kandi azakoresha ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa ya **1 Babuloni Nshya Ubwami** ([Ibyah 13:12](#)).

([Ibyah 13: 4-7](#)) Ikiyoka ninyamaswa ya 1 birasengwa nabantu bose batuye hasi

[Ibyah 13: 4](#) Kandi basenga igisato gitanga imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849} ku gikoko:

basenga inyamaswa, baravuga bati: "Ninde umeze nk'inyamaswa? Ni nde ushobora kurwana na we?"

[Ibyah 13: 5](#) Amuha umunwa uvuga ibintu bikomeye no gutukana;

n'imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849} yahawe kugirango akomeze amezi mirongo ine n'abiri (42).

[Ibyah 13: 6](#) Afungura umunwa we atuka Imana, kugira ngo atuke izina rye, n'ihema rye,

n'ababa mu ijuru.

[Ibyah 13: 7](#) Kandi yahawe kugirango arwane n'abera (abera bera),^{G40} no kubitsinda:

n'imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849} yahamuye hejuru yimiryango yose (amoko),^{G5443} n'indimi, n'amahanga.^{G1484}

- ☞ [Ibyah 13: 4](#) A.nd basenga ikiyoka cyahaye ubutware inyamaswa (1); nuko basenga inyamaswa (1), baravuga, "Ninde umeze nk'inyamaswa (1)? Ni nde ushobora kurwana na we?"
- ☞ [Ibyah 13: 5](#) A.nd yahawe umunwa wo kuvuga ibintu bikomeye no gutukana, kandi ahabwa uburenganzira bwo gukomeza **Amezi 42**.
- ☞ [Ibyah 13: 6](#) A.nd igikoko cyafunguye umunwa mugutuka **Mana**, gutuka ibye **izina**, Iye **ihema**, na **abatuye mwijuru**.
- ☞ [Ibyah 13: 7](#) Yahawe kurwana n'abera bera no kubatsinda. Kandi yahawe ububasha ku moko yose, indimi zose, n'amahanga yose. bishwe kuva **urufatiro rw'isi**.

-[Amezi 42](#)⁵⁸⁴

[Dan 7:23](#) T.hus yagize ati: 'Inyamaswa ya kane (iya 4) izaba ubwami bwa kane (4) ku isi, izaba itandukanye n'ubundi bwami bwose, Azarya isi yose, ayikandagire, ayimenagure.

→ Inyamaswa ya kane (4) ku isi ni "**ubwami bw'Abaroma**" izarya isi yose iyo byongeye kubyuka **ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**.⁵⁸⁵

[Dan 7:24](#) T.we amahembe icumi (10) ni abami icumi (10) bazava muri ubwo bwami.

A.nd **undiumwami** izahaguruka nyuma yabo; azaba atandukanye nabambere, kandi azatsinda abami batatu (3).

→ **10 amahembe (abami)** bafite **nyamara kugira ubwami** yavuye mu "bwami bw'Abaroma," Ariko **3 Bya**

⁵⁸⁴Kugirango usobanukirwe nuburyo butandukanye bwigihe, ibihe nigice (kugabana), reba

"[Isanamu 12-b] Igihe n'ibihe kandi (igice c'igihe, kugabana umwanya, cyangwa igice)." kuva "([Ibyah 12:14](#))."

⁵⁸⁵Reba kuri "AMAYOBERA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMAVUBI Y'IKIPE ([Ibyah 17: 5-6](#))."

bazayoborwa nundi mwami (umwami wa 11) y'ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni
(Bose hamwe abami 8 = abami 10 - abami 3 bayobowe = abami 7 bese hamwe + ihembe rito
(1, [Kurwanya Kristo](#)).⁵⁸⁶

→ Abami 10 bazabanza kuva mu bwami bw'Abaroma, hanyuma undi mwami ([Kurwanya Kristo](#))
Haguruka nyuma yabo.

[Dan 7:25](#) *Undi mwami* Azavuga nabi Isumbabyose ('illay),^{H5943}
kandi azarimbura abera bera b'Isumbabyose ('elyôn),^{H5946}
kandi igamije guhindura ibihe n'amategeko.
Icyo gihe abera bazatangwa mu kuboko kwe kugeza^{H5705}
[igihe na ibihe na kugabanya igihe.](#)

→ Undi mwami ([Kurwanya Kristo](#)), azafungura umunwa mu gutukana [Mana](#), gutukana
Iye [izina](#), Iye [ihema](#), na [abo](#) (144.000 bazamuwe) [Utuye mu ijuru](#)
([Ibyah 13: 6](#)).

→ (([Icyah 1](#)) inyamaswa azahabwa umunwa wo gukomeza (gutuka) kuri [Amezi 42](#)
([Ibyah 13: 5](#)) kugeza [igihe na ibihe na kugabanya igihe](#), ni kugeza [iherezo rya 7](#)
[imyaka](#) ya Daniyeli ibyumweru 70.

[-Igihe n'ibihe no kugabana igihe \(Inshuro 7 cyangwa imyaka 7, Dan 4: 23-25\)](#)⁵⁸⁷

Umwami w'ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni (ubwami bwa 7) azirukanwa mu bantu, kandi azabana
[inyamaswa](#) umurima na barindwi ([7 ibihe](#))^{H5732} bizarengana ([Dan 4:16](#)).

→ Igihe ('idân, Imbaraga [H5732](#)), ibihe,^{H5732} no kugabana igihe^{H5732} bivuga igihe cyumwaka.
T. kubwibyo, abera berazahabwa mumaboko ya Anti-Kristo kugeza igihe (umwaka), ibihe
(imyaka), no kugabana igihe (umwaka) wicyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, ni karindwi ([7 imyaka](#)) (1,260 /
360 = 3.5
imyaka).⁵⁸⁸

bukurikira.⁵⁸⁹

→ Birindwi ([7 ibihe](#))^{H5732} ([Dan 4: 23-25](#)) bivuga icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel cyangwa [imyaka 7](#) ku buryo

cya

- Amakuba: (1) Iminsi mikuru (ibihe) bya Pasika, (2) Umugati udasembuye, & (3) Imbutu zambere
- Ikiruhuko [igihe](#) (kubanyamahanga kugeza amakuba akomeye arangiyeye): (4) Umunsi mukuru (igihe)

[Pentekote](#)

- Amakuba akomeye: (5) Iminsi mikuru y (ibihe) byimpanda, (6) Impongano, & (7) Ihema

→ Uwerani [Uhoraho](#) ([Yahwe](#), [Yes 43:15](#))^{H3068} uzwiho kuba [Kristo](#) mu Isezerano Rishya
([Abef 3: 2-6](#)). Ibi "[Kristo](#)" Yabayeho kuva isi yatangira ku mazina ya '['ël](#)'^{H410} na
[Yahwe](#).^{H3068}

[Uhoraho](#) ([Yahwe](#))^{H3068} bya [Abashitsi](#), uwari umucunguzi wa [Uwera wa Isiraheli](#) na
[ôlôhîm](#) 'isi yose mu Isezerano rya Kera cyangwa Uwiteka ([Yahwe](#))^{H3068} yaje nka [Yesu Kristo](#)
umuhanuzimu isezerano rishya kandi yasuye kandi acungura ubwoko bwe Isiraheli nk [Uwiteka](#)

[Imana](#) ya Isiraheli.

Ibi [NYAGASANI](#), Umwami wa Isiraheli, [Uhoraho Nyiringabo](#), yashyizeho abantu b'iteka kandi

bazerekana

[ibintu bizaza kandi bizaza](#).⁵⁹⁰ Kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose, ijuru rigomba
[yakirauyu muhanuzi Yesu Kristo](#) (abakiranutsi) nk [Uwiteka Imana](#).⁵⁹¹

⁵⁸⁶Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujiyi ukomeye wa Babiloni".

⁵⁸⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 12-b] Igihe n'ibihe kandi (igice cy'igihe, kugabana igihe, cyangwa igice)."

⁵⁸⁸Yakuwe muri "[Ishusho 13-1] Inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja (imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & diadem 10 ifite izina ritukana)."

⁵⁸⁹Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁵⁹⁰Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁵⁹¹Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 4: 8](#).

→ Ntabwo wacunguwe nibintu byononekaye byatanzwe na ba so, ahubwo byahawe agaciro
maraso ya **Kristo**, nka **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} nta nenge n'ikibanza, cyangwa ibirango byatanzwe
muri

intangiriro kandi yari kumwe na **Mana**, kandi yari **Mana**. Ibi **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} byari
byarateganijwe mbere

urufatiro rw'isi, n'isezerano hagati **Mana**(*ōlōhīm*) na Aburahamu byemejwe na
Manain^{G1519} **Kristo**.⁵⁹² Ibi **umwana w'intama**(amnos)^{G286} bigaragarira muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri wewe:

- **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} **Yesu**, batangiye igitambo cyoswa nka **impfizi y'intama**(*avil, Itang*
[22:13](#))^{H352}

yaje ku isi nka **umwana w'intama**^{G286} **Bya Mana**([Yh 1:29](#)) yabaye **Umwagazi**
w'intama(arnion)^{G721} cyangwa **Kristo**([1Pe 1:19](#))

uwagaragaye muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri twe, nk **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza Yesu Kristo**(**Mana**)
Ishoborabyose([1Pe 1:20](#)).⁵⁹³

- Menya ko **ibirango** yari **Manamu** ntangiriro, na **ōlōhīm**^{H430} yari urutare (šûr)^{H6697} ku baturage ba
Isiraheli, hamwe no hejuru ^{H5945} **'ēl**^{H410} yari umucunguzi wabo, **Nyirubutagatifu** ya
Isiraheli, cyangwa **Uhoraho** **Bya**

Abashitsi, Imana(*ōlōhīm*)^{H430} y'isi yoseninde "Umuremyi" wawe uri **kurongora**,
ninde **Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721}.⁵⁹⁴

- **Ibisobanuro by'amezi 12**

[Dan 4:28](#) Ibyo byose bigera ku mwami Nebukadinezari.

[Dan 4:29](#) Ku iherezo rya cumi na kabiri (**12**) **amezi**

yagendeye mu ngo (urusengero)^{H1965} y'ubwami bwa Babiloni.

[Dan 4:30](#) Umwami aravuga, ati:

Ntabwo iyi Babuloni ikomeye nubatse

kubwinzu yubwami kubwimbaraga zanjyer, kandi kubwicyubahiro cyanjye?

[Dan 4:31](#) Mugihe ijambo^{H4406} yari mu kanwa k'umwami, humvikanye ijwi rivuye mu ijuru, rivuga riti:

Mwami Nebukadinezari, birakubwira kuri wewe; Ingoma yavuye kuri wewe.

→ Ibisobanuro bya Daniyeli byose byaje ku mwami wa Babiloni nyuma y'amezi 12.

- **Cumi na babiri (12) amezi**

"Amezi 12" asobanuwe muri [Est 2:12](#) nk'iminsi uwo mugaragu w'umugore kugira ngo
asohoze kwezwa mbere yo kuzanwa ku mwami nk'uko amategeko y'umugore
abiteganyaga; **atandatu (6) amezi** hamwe n'amavuta ya mira, **atandatu (6) amezi** n'impumuro
nziza, and hamwe nibindi bintu byo kweza umugore.

[Est 2:12](#) Noneho iyo umuja wese (umukobwa, umukozi wumugore)^{H5291} igihe cyarageze
(gukoraho)^{H5060}

*kwinjira mu mwami Ahasuwerusi, nyuma yaho yari **cumi na kabiri (12) amezi**,
ukurikije uburyo (amategeko)^{H1881} y'abagore.^{H802}*

(kuko niko iminsi yo kwezwa kwabo yarangiye,

gushishoza, amezi atandatu (6) hamwe namavuta ya mira, n'amezi atandatu (6)

afite impumuro nziza,

hamwe nibindi bintu byo kweza abagore;)

- Padiri yatanze umwana w'intama umwe mu gitondo; n'undi mwagazi w'intama
nimugoroba

⁵⁹² Biragaragara.

⁵⁹³ Yafashwe kuva [lbyah 6: 1](#).

⁵⁹⁴ Reba kuri [lbyah 4: 8](#), [lbyah 5: 6](#), [lbyah 19: 7](#).

([Kuva 29:39](#)), kandi umwana w'intama watanzwe nimugoroba ni uw'impumuro nziza ikozwe n'umuriro kuri Nyagasani ([Kuva 29:41](#)).⁵⁹⁵

→ Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, amezi 6 yambere yiminsi ni ugukuraho ibyaha byawe gukiranuka ([Ibyah 6: 6, Dan 4:27](#)) mu kurya inyama z'Umwana w'umuntu, ukanywa ibye maraso ku meza ya Nyagasani ([Yh 6:53](#)), andi mezi 6 yiminsi agomba kwerekana imibiri yawe nkigitambo kizima, cyera kandi cyemewe n'Imana, kubwimpumuro nziza

ikozwe

naumuriro kuri Uhoraho, cyangwa Umwagazi w'intama, uwo (umugeni) ugomba

kurongora.

→ Kubwibyoye, amezi 12 yose yerekana iminsi ikurikira abanyamahanga buzuye injira, igihe ubuhumyi bwo muri Isiraheli bwakuweho ([Rom 11:25](#)). ”

- “Iyo amezi 12 arangiye ([Est 2:12](#)) ” Bishushanya isura yegereje ya “Kurwanya Kristo” Ya Babuloni Nshya y'ubwami bwa 7 ([Dan 4:30](#)) bizaba yarangije urubanza rw'Imana.⁵⁹⁶

[Yer 34: 1](#) Jambo (rhema)^{H1697} waje kuri Yeremiya avuye ku Uwiteka (Yahwe),^{H3068} igihe Nebukadinezari umwami wa Babiloni n'ingabo ze zose, n'ubwami bwose bwo ku isi bw'ubutware bwe, n'abantu bose, yarwanye na Yeruzalemu, no kurwanya imigi yose yacyo, bati:

[Yer 34: 2](#) Uku ni ko avuga Uhoraho,^{H3068} Imana^{H430} ya Isiraheli; Genda uvugane na Sedekiya

umwami wa

Yuda, umubwire uti 'Uku ni ko Uwiteka avuga.

Dore nzaha uyu muji mu maboko y'umwami wa Babiloni, Azayitwika umuriro:

→ [Yeremiya 34](#) asobanura ibyabaye igihe Nebukadinezari, umwami wa Babiloni, yarwanye na Yeruzalemu n'ingabo ze zose, ubwami bwose bwo ku isi ubutware, n'abantu bose.

- Uyu mwami wa Babiloni wa kera (Nebukadinezari) nawe asa n'umwami w'ejo hazaza

Ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni, Kurwanya Kristo,⁵⁹⁷ ninde uzatangira Harimagedoni UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI (Umwami Yesu Kristo) ku

musozi wa

Megiddo (gihereye mu majyaruguru ya Isiraheli).⁵⁹⁸

(T. arota kandi iyerekwa ryarasohoye)

[Dan 4:32](#) Bazakwirukana mu bantu, kandi inzu yawe izabana n'inyamaswa zo mu gasozi:

bazagutera kurya ibyatsi nk'inka, kandi karindwi izakurenge, kugeza ubimenye Isumbanyose amategekome bwami bw'abantu,^{H606} akayihira uwo ashaka.

[Dan 4:33](#) Isaha imwe nicyo kintu cyasohoye kuri Nebukadinezari, yirukanwa mu bantu,

kandi yariye ibyatsi nk'inka, umubiri we wari wuzuye ikime cyo mu ijuru, kugeza ubwo umusatsi we wakuze nk'amababa ya kagoma, imisumari ye nk'inyoni z'inyoni.

[Dan 4:34](#) Iminsi irangiye, Nebukadinezari yubuye amaso yanjye mu ijuru,

Ubwenge bwanjye bwangarukiye, kandi nahaye umugisha Isumbanyose, kandi namushimye kandi ndamwubaha ubaho iteka, ubutware bwe ni ubutware bw'iteka, kandi ubwami bwe buva mu gisekuru:

[Dan 4:35](#) Abatuye isi bose^{H772} bazwi nkubusa:

kandi akora ibyo ashaka mu ngabo zo mu ijuru,

⁵⁹⁵ Reba kuri “([Ibyah 6: 5-6](#)) Gufungura kashe ya 3 (ifarashi yumukara). ”

⁵⁹⁶ Reba kuri [Ibyah 17:11](#).

⁵⁹⁷ Reba kuri “Ibisobanuro by'amezi 12” muni ([Ibyah 13: 4-7](#)).

⁵⁹⁸ Raba “[Ibyah 16:16](#)” Na “[Ibyah 19:16](#).”

no mu batuye isi:

kandi nta n'umwe ushobora kuguma ukuboko kwe, cyangwa kumubwira ati: Urakora iki?

[Dan 4:36](#) Muri icyo gihe, ibitekerezo byanjye byangarukiye;

n'icyubahiro cy'ubwami bwanyje, icyubahiro cyanjye kandi

umucyo wangarukiye; Abajyanama banjye n'abatware banje baranshakisha;

Nashinzwe mu bwami bwanyje, kandi nongeyeho icyubahiro cyiza cyane.

[Dan 4:37](#) Noneho Nebukadinezari ndashima kandi ndashimira kandi nubaha Umwami w'ijuru,

ibikorwa byabo byose ni ukurin'inzira ziwe zo guca imanza:

n'abagenda mubwibone arashobora kugabanuka.

Ubushake Bukuru

→ Ariko iyo inshuro 7 (cyangwa icyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, aribyo [Imyaka 7](#))⁵⁹⁹ bararenganye,

kura ubwami kure y'umwami ([Kurwanyanya Kristo](#)), hanyuma azategeka ubwami bwa abagabo kandi ubihe uwo ashaka. Inzozo n'iyerekwa by'umwami byabaye impamo, nuko we yashimye ubutware bw'iteka bw'Isumbabyose ([Dan 4: 34-37](#)).

→ Ntabwo umwami Nebukadinezari asa gusa [Kurwanyanya Kristo](#) amazina yabo ntiyari cyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima kuva isi yaremwa ([Ibyah 17: 8](#)), ariko kandi arasa abafite umwuka wa [Antikristo](#) ([1Yo 4: 3](#)), uwo Imana izamukuramo uruhare igitabo cy'ubuzima ([Ibyah 22:19](#)) niba bo (abafite umwuka wa Antikristo) baticisha bugufi, senga, ushake mu maso he, uhindukire inzira zabo mbi ([2Ch 7:14](#)).

([1Yo 4: 3](#) Kandi umwuka wose utabyemera [Yesu Kristo](#) Yaje mu mubiri ntabwo ari [Mana](#): kandi uyu niwo mwuka wa [antikristo](#) ([ιχτιχριστου](#), bumwe).⁶⁵⁰⁰)

→ Rero, "sohoka, ubwoko bwanyje" bisobanura "va mubutaka [umurwa mukuru y'i Babuloni](#)" Umujyi wuzuye uburiganya ([Ibyah 18: 4](#)), hanyuma uze uhagarare ahera butaka ([Igitokorwa 7:33](#)).⁶⁰⁰

([Ibyah 13: 8-9](#)) Inyamaswa ya 1 isengwa nabantu bose batuye hasi

[Ibyah 13: 8](#) Kandi abatuye isi bose (isi)^{G1093} azamuramya, amazina yabo atanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama (arnion)^{G721} bishwe kuva isi yaremwa.

[Ibyah 13: 9](#) Niba hari umuntu ufite ugutwi, niyumve.

☞ [Ibyah 13: 8](#) A.nd abatuye hasi bose bazamusenga (inyamaswa), amazina yabo atanditswe [igitabo cy'ubuzima](#) Bya [Umwagazi w'intama](#) (arnion)^{G721} kuva isi yaremwa.

☞ [Ibyah 13: 9](#) Niba hari ufite ugutwi, niyumve.

- [Umwagazi w'intama](#) (arnion)^{G721} [Ishoborabyose](#) ninde uguha umugisha [Yesu](#), na [Yesunde Mana](#) yazamutseni "[Umukiza](#),^{G4990} cyangwa Umwami ([despotēs](#)) ninde utanga [rhema](#) ([Luk 2:29](#)), ninde [Kristo](#), [Uhoraho](#) ([kyrios](#)) (([Luk 2:11](#))).

- Ibi [Mwamina](#) [Umukizani](#) [Yesu Kristo](#) ([2Pe 1:11](#)) ni [Yesu Kristo](#) (Umwana w'umuntu, [ibirango](#)) uwari Imana (['ōlōhîm](#)). [Kristoni](#) ijizina [Yahwe](#) ([Uhoraho](#)),^{H3068} utari uzwi ku gisekuru cy'abahungu ba [abagaboba](#) se ni Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo.⁶⁰¹

→ [Ishoborabyose](#)^{H7706} bivuga "[Umukiza Yesu Kristo](#)" Ninde wari Imana (['ōlōhîm](#)^{H430}).⁶⁰²

- [Umwagazi w'intama](#) (Byateganijwe mbere yuko isi ishingwa, [1Pe 1:20](#))

⁵⁹⁹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 12-b] Igihe n'ibihe kandi (igice cy'igihe, kugabana igihe, cyangwa igice)."

⁶⁰⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁶⁰¹Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 4: 8](#) & [Ibyah 10: 7](#).

⁶⁰²Reba kuri "Uwiteka Ushoborabyose, [Ibyah 1: 8](#) & Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose, [Ibyah 4: 8](#)."

Umwagazi w'intama(amnos)^{G286}y'Imana (Yesu, Yh 1:36), watangwaga nkigitambo cyoswa, yabaye Uhoraho(Yahwe)^{H3068} Mana'umubiri wose. Yabaye Umwagazi w'intama(arnion)^{G721}uhagaze hagati y'intebe no mu nyamaswa enye hagati y'abasaza, ufite amahembe 7 n'amaso arindwi, aribyo Roho 7 za ManaYoherejwe mu butaka bwose.⁶⁰³

[Impfizi y'intama^{H352} → umwana w'intama(Yesu)^{G286} → Umwagazi w'intama(arnion, Kristo) → Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo(Mana)Ishoborabyose]⁶⁰⁴

WoweNtabwo yacunguwe nibintu byononekaye byatanzwe na ba so, ahubwo byamaraso yabanjirije Kristo, nka umwana w'intama(amnos)^{G286}nta nenge n'ikibara, cyangwa ibirango, byatanzwe mugitangiriro kandi byari kumwe Mana, kandi yari Mana. Ibi umwana w'intama(amnos)^{G286}byari byarateganijwe mbere urufatiro rw'isi, n'isezerano hagati Mana ('ōlōhīm) na Aburahamu byemejwe na Mana^{G2316}in Kristo.⁶⁰⁵Ibi umwana w'intama(amnos)^{G286}byagaragaye muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri wewe:

→ Umwagazi w'intama(arnion)^{G721}:Yesu, batangiwe igitambo cyoswa nka impfizi y'intama('ayil, Itang 22:13)^{H352}yaje

isi nkumwana w'intama^{G286}Bya Mana(Yh 1:29) yabaye Umwagazi w'intama(arnion)^{G721}cyangwa Kristo(1Pe 1:19) uwakozwe

kwigaragaza muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri twe, nkUhoraho na Umukiza Yesu Kristo (Mana)Ishoborabyose(1Pe 1:20).⁶⁰⁶

→ Yesuyabwiye Petero koza ibirenge by'abandi (gukwirakwiza ibirango by'Imana) kugirango amazina y'abakazi mubutumwa bwiza

(Isiraheli) bizaba igitabo cy'ubuzima(Phl4: 3), kandi bazashobora guhagarara ku butaka bwera (bwa Isiraheli)

mbere Mana (Yh 13:12).⁶⁰⁷

- **Wubahe izina ry'Imana n'inyigisho zayo**

Waguzwe n'amaraso y'agaciro ya Kristo(Yesu)nk'umwagazi w'intama^{G286}nta nenge kandi nta mwanya wabaye Kristo(Pasika yacu), kandi iyi Mwami(despotēs) niwe waguze (2Pe 2: 1).

Kubwiby Mwami(despotēs) Manani Uhoraho(kyrios)^{G2962} Yesu Kristo (Yh 1: 4). Uwiteka Mwami(despotēs) itangar rhema(Luk 2:29) najiwi ibirangoyacu Umwami Yesu Kriston'inyigisho byo bituma abagaragu be bagenda mumahoro (Luk 2:29). Kubera iby rhemayubaha izina rya Mana, Inyigisho ze ntizitukwa(1Ti 6: 1-3).⁶⁰⁸

- **Umwuka w'iteka, ubwami bw'iteka**

Uhoraho(Yahwe) yarokoye inzu y'abana ba Isiraheli muri Egipta n'ubugingo bw'abana ba Isiraheli mu rufu. Binyuze mu gitambo cya Pasika ya Nyagasani, Umukiza Kristoyacu NYAGASANI(Luk 2:11) yatanze ubugingoInzu y'Abisirayeli, na Kristoyabay umwana w'intama^{G721} Kuri Pasika y'Uhoraho(1Ko 5: 7) byasobanuwe muri Kuvao 12: 4-11, Ninde Umwuka w'iteka, yatanze amaraso ye nta mwanya afite Mana, kukwemerera guhanagura umutimanama wawe imirimo yapfuye kugirango ukorere abazima Mana(Heb 9: 14-15), ukiza ubugingo n'Umwuka w'abana ba Isiraheli.⁶⁰⁹

Ingoma ya Manantabwo iri mubirango ahubwo mububasha ahubwo nababitse ibirangoukeneye imbaraga zizuka kugirango zeze imbuto nyinshi za rhema. Ariko kubera ko wakomeje ibye ibirangon'imbaraga zabo nke, ubwinjiriro buzagukorerwa cyane ubwami bw'itekayacu Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo(2Pe 1:11).⁶¹⁰

- **Manana Umwagazi w'intama**

⁶⁰³Yafashwe kuva byah 5: 6. Video 6, "Uwiteka (ahinduka Imana yawe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁶⁰⁴Yafashwe kuva byah 5: 7-10.

⁶⁰⁵Yafashwe kuva byah 4: 8.

⁶⁰⁶Yafashwe kuva byah 6: 1.

⁶⁰⁷Video 11. "(Umwambaro wa Yesu) Mbere ya" Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika."

www.ubundi.

⁶⁰⁸Yafashwe kuva byah 6:12-16.

⁶⁰⁹Yafashwe kuva byah 6: 8.

⁶¹⁰Yafashwe kuva byah 3: 8.

Uwiteka (*despotēs*),^{G1203} uwakuguze muri Egipta n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo** ahinduka uwacu **Mana**, cyangwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, izazanira urubanza abatuye hasi kugirango bihorere amaraso yubugingo bishwe **ibirango by'Imana** (**Ibyah 6: 9-10**).⁶¹¹

E. ibiremwa byinshi mwijuru, hasi, muni yubutaka, ku nyanja nibindi byose bibirimo, "Mugisha, icyubahiro, ubutware nuwubahe uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami, ari we **Mana** (**Data Bya Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami**), no kuri **Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721} (**Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo**) iteka ryose" (**Ibyah 7:12**).⁶¹²

(**Ibyah 13:10**) Kwihangana no kwizera kwera kwera (bajanywe bunyago & bicwe)

Ibyah 13:10 Uyobora (guteranya)^{G4863} mu bunyaga bazajya mu bunyaga: uwica inkota (machaira)^{G3162} agomba kwicwa n'inkota (machaira).^{G3162} Dore kwihangana^{G5281} no kwizera^{G4102} y'abatagatifu (abera bera).^{G40}

☞ **Ibyah 13:10** Niba umuntu uwo ari we wese agomba gufatwa mpiri, akajyanwa mu bunyaga aragenda; nihagira uwicwa inkota, akoresheje inkota azicwa. Hanoni kwihangana no kwizera kwera.

→ Intore zera zihanganye kwizera zizajyanwa bunyago zicwe inkota (cyangwa **ibirango by'Imana**). Rero, umuntu wese wica abera bera **ibirango by'Imana**, izicwa nayo.

- Ubugingo bwishwe bwa **abatangabuhamya** Bya **ibirango by'Imana** bari muni y'urutambiro **Ibyah 6:10**, yatakambiye Uhoraho

Nyagasani (*despotēs*) guhorera amaraso yabo kubatuye hasi, ariko bagomba gutegereza kugeza byombi

umubare w'abakozi bagenzi babo na barumuna babo, nabo bazicwa (**Ibyah 6: 10-11**).

→ Abera bese bera b'itorero ry'Imana, baguzwe n'amaraso ye ((**Igikorwa 20:28**), ni abatuye ijuru, bityo bazanga gusenga inyamaswa ya 1 (ya Babiloni Nshya ubwami) no kwicwa.

(**Ibyah 13:11**) Inyamaswa ya 2 ivuye mu butaka (ifite amahembe 2 nka Ntama)

Ibyah 13:11 Nabonye ikindi gikoko kiva mu isi (isi)^{G1093} kandi yari afite amahembe abiri nk'intama (arnion),^{G721} maze avuga nk'ikiyoka.

☞ **Ibyah 13:11** Nanjye (Yohana) mbona indi nyamaswa (2) izamuka ivuye mu butaka, kandi yari afite amahembe abiri (2) (abami) nka **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion) akavuga nk'ikiyoka.

- **Inyamaswa ya 2** yari afite amahembe 2 (abami 2) nka **Umwagazi w'intama** akavuga nka **Ikiyoka** (kubeshya ubwoko bw'Imana).⁶¹³
- **Amahembe 2** nk'umwagazi w'intama: Amahembe 2 ni **abami** Bya **ubwami** Bya **Abamedina** **Abaperesi** (imiryango Ubwami bwa Babiloni).

- Inyamaswa ninde?

➤ **Inyamaswa** zo mwijuru + inyanja nini + isi: Ikiyoka kinini gitukura (**Ibyah 12: 3**).

→ **Inyamaswa** ni ibiremwa by'umwuka bya **ijuru**, Abahaguruka **inyanja nini** maze ube umwami wa **isi** (inyanja n'ubutaka).⁶¹⁴

⁶¹¹Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 8: 5**.

⁶¹²Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 5:13**.

⁶¹³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umuji ukomeye wa Babiloni"

⁶¹⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-2] Imyuka 4 yo mwijuru (Danilyeli 7-8)."

- **Imyuka 4**(y'ijuru,[Dan 7: 2](#)),
- **Inyamaswa 4 nini**(y'inyanja nini,[Dan 7: 2](#)),
- **Abami 4**(y'inyanja & isi,[Dan 7:17](#)),

we,ni

→Inyamaswa ya 2 ikomeye **umutuku Ikiyoka**, ninde ufite **7 imitwe, 10 amahembe**, na **7 diadem** ku mutwe

kimwe mu biremwa byumwuka byo mwijuru, bizamuka biva mu nyanja nini and isi, uhinduke abami (inyanja & isi, [Ibyah 12: 3](#)).

➤ Inyamaswa (ivuye mu ijuru)

- **Ikiyoka kinini**(inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, na Satani, [Ibyah 12: 7-9](#)) ni inyamaswa ivuye mwijuru, yari bajugunywe mu ijuru bajugunywa hasi kandirgutegeka Babuloni ikomeye ([Ibyah 17:18& Ibyah 18: 2](#)).

- Inyamaswa yajugunywe mu ijuru ikajya hasi ni **Lusiferi**([Yes 14:12](#))^{H1966} uwicaye ku gikoko cya 1, cyangwa Babuloni Nshya.⁶¹⁵Noneho, "maraya ukomeye," utwarwa ninyamaswa ya 2 hasi ([Yes 14: 12-14, Ibyah 17: 7](#)) binyuze kuri Papa, bizatera abatuye isi bose **kuramy** inyamaswa ya 1 (**Ubutegetsi bumwe ku isi, [Ibyah 18: 4](#)**).

-Papa, yicaye ku bantu benshi, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi ([Ibyah 17:15](#)), kandi ikora **kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma**(**nyina w'indaya**). "

→Kandi uwicaye ku mujyi munini ni "**maraya ukomeye**"([Ibyah 17: 9](#)) cyangwa "Papa" ninde umuyobozi wa cyera reba, iri muri Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma (**nyina w'indaya**).⁶¹⁶

Kristo)

-**Lusiferi**ni(yaguye) **mwana w'igitondo**([Yes 14:12](#)) uwicaye kuri Babuloni Nshya, na we (**Kurwanya**

azahinduka umwami hasi cyangwa umwami wa Babuloni Nshya ([Yes 14: 4](#)) iyo ni iy'innyamaswa ya 1, kandi uzamure intebe ye hejuru yinyenyeri z'Imana (**'ē**)^{H410} ([Yes 14: 12-14, Ibyah 12: 7-9](#)).

→ **Lusiferi**(**mwana w'igitondo**)

- Muri [Yes 14:12](#), **Lusiferi** bivuga **umuhungu w'igitondo**, uwitwa noneho umwami mushya **Babuloni**.

- Muri [Yes 14: 16-17](#), abantu batunguwe no kugwa kwa Babuloni ikomeye, basebya umwami wa **Babuloni Nshya**(cyangwa **Kurwanya Kristo**) ati: "Uyu niwe muntu waremye isi"^{H776} **Kuri guhinda umushyitsi?** "

- Umuzi (**Lusiferi**) y'uyu mwami mubi (**Kurwanya Kristo** ku nyamaswa ya 1) kwifuzani Kuri Kuri ahantu hirengeye h'ibicu, kugirango umere nkurwego rwo hejuru cyangwa Imana (**'ē**)^{H410}(ninde

nyir'ubwite

ijurun'isicyangwa **Kristo**, muri nde **Mana** yashyize ibintu byose muni **Kristo** ibirenge, [1Ko 15:27](#)).

rutagira epfo na ruguru

- Apollyon, umwami wa malayika wurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru, azazamuka ava mu rwobo

([Ibyah 9:11, Ibyah 17: 8](#)) kandi izakora **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** inyamaswa ya 2 Uwitwaye maraya ukomeye (Papa), kubeshya abatuye isi bose gufata ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa ya 1.⁶¹⁷

→Rero, both **Kurwanya Kristo** na **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** bizabaguta muzima mu kiyaga cyaka

umuriro

hamwe na Brimstone ([Ibyah 19:20](#)) kandi azababazwa amanywa n'ijoro ubuziraherezo ([Ibyah 20:10](#)).⁶¹⁸

➤ **Apollyon**, umumarayika wumwami wurwobo rutagira epfo (isi = inyanja nubutaka, [Ibyah 9:11](#))

⁶¹⁵Lusiferi (Mukomere [H1966](#), hêlêl): 'Helel' isobanura umwami wa Babiloni, bisobanura "utwara urumuri,"

⁶¹⁶Reba kuri "[Ibyah 17: 3-6](#)) AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO Y'ISI. "

⁶¹⁷Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 22:16](#).

⁶¹⁸Reba kuri [Ibyah 17: 3-6](#).

- **Apollyon** ahinduka umwami wubwami kwisi (inyanja + isi). Ni ikiremwa cy'umwuka Uzakora binyuze mu mwami (**Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma**) yinyamaswa ya 2 hanze yubutaka (**Ibyah 9:11, Ibyah 17: 8**), gukora binyuze mu mwami (**Kurwanya Kristo**) y'inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja.

- **Inyamaswa ya 1** (hanze **inyanja**)
Inyamaswa ya 1, ifite **imitwe 7** (ubwami), **Amahembe 10** (abami badafite ubwami kugeza ubu), & **10 diadem** (ku mahembe) izahaguruka mu nyanja (**Ibyah 13: 1**).

- **Inyamaswa ya 2** (hanze **Ubutaka**)
Umujyi wa Vatikanini iy'inyamaswa ya 2, kandi abahanuzi b'ibinyoma bazava mu butaka bwayo (**Ibyah 13:11**).
→ Inyamaswa ya 2 izava mubutaka ifite amahembe 2.

- **Kurwanya Kristo** y'inyamaswa ya 1 ihabwa imbaraga, intebe, nububasha bukomeye bwikiyoka kuri gutuka amezi 42 (**Ibyah 13: 2-5**).

- **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** (**Ibyah 19:20**) y'inyamaswa ya 2 (**ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**) azaza mu Ntama imyambarire no kuvuga nka **Ikiyoka** kubeshya abatuye hasi kugirango bakire ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa (**ikimenyetso cya igisato kinini, Ibyah 12: 9**), mukoresheje ibimenyetso byakazi no gukoresha ububasha bwose bwa 1 inyamaswa (**ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni**) iri mu kiyoka (Lusiferi cyangwa Satani, **Yes 14:12, Ibyah 12: 9, Ibyah 13: 11-12**).⁶¹⁹

→ Ninde **amahembe 2** y'isi?

- Ku nyamaswa ya 1 izahaguruka ikava mu nyanja (ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni), ikiyoka umuhe imbaraga, n'intebe ye, n'ububasha bukomeye bwo gutuka amezi 42 (**Ibyah 13: 2-5**).

Ariko ubutware bwinyamaswa ya 1 zose zizahabwa inyamaswa ya 2 izava mubutaka kugira amahembe 2 (abami b'ubwami bw'Abamedi n'Abaperesi) muri **Umwagazi w'intama imyenda** (**Ibyah 13: 11-12**) kubeshya abatuye hasi bakoresheje ibimenyetso byakazi **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** (**Ibyah 19:20**).

(**Ibyah 13: 12-13**) Inyamaswa ya 2 ihatira abatuye ubutaka gusenga inyamaswa ya 1

Ibyah 13:12 Kandi akoresha imbaraga zose (ubutware)^{G1849} cy'inyamaswa ya mbere imbere ye, kandi itera isi (isi)^{G1093}
n'abayibamo basenga inyamaswa ya mbere, igikomere cyica (icyorezo)^{G4127} yarakize.

Ibyah 13:13 Kandi akora ibitangaza (ibimenyetso),^{G4592}
kugira ngo atume umuriro umanuka uva mu ijuru ku isi (hasi)^{G1093} imbere y'abantu,^{G444}

☞ **Ibyah 13:12** A.nd we (inyamaswa ya 2) yakoresheje ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa yambere imbere ye, kandi itera ubutaka nabayituye gusenga inyamaswa yambere, igikomere cyica cyakize.

→ Inyamaswa ya 2 (**ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**), kugira ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa ya 1 (**Gishya Ubwami bwa Babiloni**), bizotuma abatuye isi bwose basenga (bumwe mubwami bwa) inyamaswa ya 1 igikomere cyica (umwe mumutwe we 7 **Ibyah 13: 1** cyangwa **icyiciro cya mbere cy'Ubwami bw'Abaroma**) yarakize
(mu cyiciro cya nyuma cya **ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma** (**Ibyah 13: 3**)).⁶²⁰

⁶¹⁹Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni.”

⁶²⁰Reba kuri **Ibyah 13:18**.

☞ [Ibyah 13:13](#) A.nd we (inyamaswa ya 2) akora ibikomeye **ibimenyetso**,
ndetse no gukora **umuriro** manuka uve mu ijuru ujye mu butakaimbere y'abantu. ^{G444}

→ Umwe mu nyamaswa ya 2, wakoze umuriro umanuka uva mwijuru ujya hasi muri kubona abantu, ni umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma ([Ibyah 19:20](#)).

([Ibyah 13:14](#)) Inyamaswa ya 2 iyobya abatuye isi ikoresheje **ibimenyetso**

[Ibyah 13:14](#) Kandi ushuke abatuye isi (isi) ^{G1093} hakoreshejwe ibyo bitangaza (ibimenyetso) ^{G4592} akaba yari afite imbaraga (inkunga) ^{G1325} gukora imbere y'inyamaswa; kubabwira abatuye isi (isi), ^{G1093} ko bagomba gukora igishusho kuri ya nyamaswa, yari ifite igikomere n'inkota, ^{G3162} kandi yabayeho.

☞ [Ibyah 13:14](#) Kandi we (inyamaswa ya 2, **ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**) ashuka abatuye hasi Binyuze **ibimenyetso** akaba yarahawe uburenganzira bwo gukora imbere y'inyamaswa (1) **Babuloni Nshya**), kubwira abatuye hasi gukora ishusho kuri (**Icya kabiri**) **inyamaswa**, yakomerekejwe n'inkota ^{G3162} kandi yabayeho.

→ Imwe mumutwe winyamaswa ya 1 (cyangwa ubwami) yakomerekejwe ninkota, ni **Umuroma Ubwami** y'inyamaswa ya 2 yavuye mu butaka. Inyamaswa ya 2 (**ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**) abwira abatuye hasi gukora ishusho (**y'inyamaswa ya 2**) uwakomerekejwe n'inkota ariko yabayeho ([Ibyah 17:11](#)).

***T.ishusho yinyamaswa ya 2**

Kuberako Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma w'inyamaswa ya 2 (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma) azakora ubutaka gukora ishusho ye, birashoboka ko iyo shusho ishobora kuba irimo ishusho yintumwa yibinyoma, Umwami

Charles III, ⁶²¹ nkumukandida bishoboka cyane. Urebye ko nyina, Umwamikazi Elizabeth wa II, na we yari

kwimikwa mbere y'Umwami Charles III mu 1953, birashoboka kandi ko ishusho ishobora kuba irimo ba nyina bombi n'umuhungu.

([Ibyah 13:15](#)) Umwuka uhabwa ishusho yinyamaswa kuvuga

[Ibyah 13:15](#) Kandi yari afite imbaraga (inkunga) ^{G1325} gutanga ubuzima (umwuka) ^{G4151} ku ishusho y'inyamaswa, ko ishusho yinyamaswa igomba kuvuga, kandi utere ko abantu benshi badasenga ishusho yinyamaswa bagomba kwicwa.

☞ [Ibyah 13:15](#) Yarahawe (**inyamaswa ya 2**) guha umwuka ishusho **of (Icya kabiri)** inyamaswa, ku buryo ishusho ya (**Icya kabiri**) **inyamaswa** wandetse yavuga kandi utere umuntu wese udasenga ishusho yai (**Icya kabiri**) **inyamaswa** kwicwa.

➤ **Ishusho yinyamaswa ya 2**

-T.we inyamaswa ya 2 (ya **ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**) abwira abatuye hasi gukora ishusho ya **i (Icya kabiri) inyamaswa**, kandi umwuka uhabwa ishusho ya **i (Icya kabiri) inyamaswa** kugirango ishusho ivuge.

→ Intore zera zizacibwa imitwe ([Ibyah 13:10](#)) kubera ko bahamya Yesu wakomeje **ibirango y'Imana**, kandi bazanga gusenga **ishusho ya (Icya kabiri) inyamaswa**.

([Ibyah 13:16](#)) Inyamaswa ya 2 ihatira abatuye hasi kwakira ikimenyetso ku kuboko kwabo kw'iburyo cyangwa mu ruhanga

[Ibyah 13:16](#) Kandi atera bose, abato n'abakuru, abakire n'abakene, umudendezo n'ubucuti,

⁶²¹Reba kuri “([Ibyah 16: 12-14](#)) *Umuyoboro wa 6:O.n uruzi runini rwa Efurate, amazi aruma & imyuka 3 ihumanye.*”

Kuri Ikimenyetso^{G5480} in (kuri)^{G1909} ukuboko kwabo kw'iburyo, cyangwa^{G2228} in (kuri)^{G1909} agahanga kabo:

☞ [Ibyah 13:16](#) N'inyamaswa ya 2 (ya *ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma*) itera byose, bito n'ibikomeye, abakire n'abakene, ubuntu n'ubucuti, kwakira **ikimenyetso** ku kuboko kwabo kw'iburyo, cyangwa ku gahanga kabo.

† Hariho ubwoko bubiri bwibimenyetso (ikimenyetso na kashe)^{G5480}:

(1) **Ikimenyetso** y'inyamaswa (**666**, [Ibyah 13: 16-17](#)) yakirwa mu mubiri. [Igikorwa 17:29](#) Kuberako rero nkuko turi urubyaro rwimana, ntidukwiye gutekereza ko Ubumana bumeze nka zahabu, cyangwa ifeza, cyangwa ibuye, ryanditseho (ikimenyetso)^{G5480} n'ubuhanzi n'ibikoresho by'umuntu.

→ Kuberako ikimenyetso kigomba kwakirwa iburyo cyangwa uruhanga, biragaragara ko ikimenyetso cy'inyamaswa (**666**) izakirwa "[in umubiri](#) ([Igikorwa 17:29](#)). "

(2) **Ikidodo** y'Umwuka (**144.000**, [2Co 1:22](#), [Igikorwa 17:29](#)) yakirwa mu mutima
→ Imbuto zambere (abera) zizashyirwaho ikimenyetso mu mwuka, ntabwo ziri mu mubiri.

([Ibyah 13:17](#)) Ntamuntu wagura cyangwa kugurisha adafite ikimenyetso, izina ryinyamaswa, & numero yizina rye

[Ibyah 13:17](#) Kandi ko nta muntu ushobora kugura cyangwa kugurisha, usibye uwari ufite ikimenyetso, cyangwa izina ryinyamaswa, cyangwa umubare wizina rye.

☞ [Ibyah 13:17](#) A.nd ko ntamuntu ushobora kugura cyangwa kugurisha, usibye ufite

- ikimenyetso (cy'inyamaswa), cyangwa
- **izina ry'inyamaswa**, cyangwa
- umubare w'izina rye (inyamaswa).

➤ **Ikimenyetso c'inyamaswa**

- **Izinay'inyamaswa: "Apollyon"**
→ Umumarayika wumwami wurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru ni Apollyon ([Ibyah 9:11](#)) bizakorai [Kurwanya Kristo](#)⁶²² hanyuma ugire Umuhanzi wibinyoma winyamaswa ya 2 guhatira abatuye isi kwakira ikimenyetso kuri bo ukuboko kw'iburyo, cyangwa ku gahanga kabo.
- **Umubare y'inyamaswa yanditse ku kimenyetso cyayo: "666."**
→ Muri 2019, Microsoft (isosiye yikorabuhanga ikorera muri Amerika) yatanze ipatanti hamwe na nimeru "060606," yemerera sisitemu yo gukoresha amafaranga kugirango yemeze amakuru [kumubiri wumuntu ibikorwa](#).⁶²³
- **Sisitemu yo kwishyura ikoresheya cyane: "Barcode"**
→ Muri Mata 2023, ikigo gishinzwe ifaranga rya Digital (DCMA) cyatangije Unicorn, kode ishingiyeye [Banki Nkuru Ifaranga rya Digitale \(CBDC\)](#) izakora nk'ishami rusange ry'imari (UMU) na mpuzamahanga CBDC, iha guverinoma yisi yose (Umuryango w'abibumbye ufite icyicaro muri United [Ibihugu](#)) kugenzura byimazeyo amafaranga mugukurikirana ubwishyu bwambukiranyo imipaka bwakozwe nabantu muri [bihugu bigize umuryango](#).⁶²⁴

⁶²²Reba kuri [Ibyah 13:18](#).

⁶²³Kuri interineti, shakisha nimeru yatangajwe "W0 / 2020/060606" n'itariki yatangarijweho, ku ya 26 Werurwe 2020.

⁶²⁴Kuri interineti, shakisha umubare w'ibihugu byiyongera byiyemeje gutwara indege za CBDC no kuzunguruka.

Barcode nuburyo bukoreshwa cyane muburyo bwo kwishyura kugirango urangize ibikorwa kuko aribyo

uburyo bwiza bwo gucuruza kwisi yose. Barcode ifite utubari dutatu ibumoso, hagati, na kure iburyo, buri kimwe kirimo nimeru itagaragara 6, kuyikora **666**.⁶²⁵

- **Umuyoboro rusange wubuzima bwa Digital** cyangwa GDHCN (**Kumenyekanisha kwisi yose**)

→ Muri Kamena 2023, Umuryango mpuzamahanga wita ku buzima (OMS) na Komisiyo y'Uburayi batangije 'Global

Umuyoboro wubuzima bwa Digital (GDHCN) 'kubaka imiyoboro ya COVID-19 Impamyabumenyi.

Ariko ibi

“Global Digital Identification” izashiraho umusingi wa CBDC kuri Anti-Christ ya 'Isi imwe

Guverinoma 'gushyira mu bikorwa amategeko kugira ngo abantu bose ku isi bafate “ikimenyetso cy'inyamaswa”

(Reba kuri [byah 13: 17-18](#)).⁶²⁶

- **Ntamuntu ushobora kugura cyangwa kugurisha keretse bafite ikimenyetso** (**mu mubiri, Igikorwa 17:29**)

→ Itangizwa rya CBDC rizasaba abantu bose gukora transaction (kugura no kugurisha) ukoresheje Unicorn

(sisitemu y'ifaranga ry'inyamaswa). Ibisobanuro, guverinoma nkuru yisi izakurikirana buri wese gucuruza kandi ntabwo bizemerera umuntu kugura cyangwa kugurisha keretse niba afite

ikimenyetso cya sisitemu yinyamaswa,

ifata ishusho ya barcode yo kugurisha mugikoresho gito cyikorabuhanga cyo gukusanya amakuru

kuri

ibikorwa byumubiri wumuntu bizashyirwa iburyo cyangwa agahanga.⁶²⁷

- **Uwitaka ikimenyetso cy'inyamaswa ku kuboko kw'iburyo cyangwa mu gahanga: “Microchip”**

→ Microchip nigishishwa kandi gishobora gukusanywa amakuru yo kwishyura, hafi yubunini y'umuceri, ushobora kwinjizwa hagati y'urutoki n'urutoki. Yabaye ubucuruzi kuboneka kuva mu mpera za 90 kandi niyo tekinoroji yonyine yujuje intego zo kugenzura ibikorwa byo kwishyura mumubiri wumuntu.⁶²⁸

Amaherezo, ifaranga rya CBDC rizaterwa muni yuruhu rwawe muburyo bwa microchips kuri Umwe Guverinoma yisi kugenzura ibikorwa byo kugura no kugurisha abantu kugihe.⁶²⁹

([Ibyah 13:18](#)) **666** (Kubara umubare winyamaswa, numubare wumuntu)

[Ibyah 13:18](#) Dore ubwenge. Reka uwumva (ibitekerezo) ^{G3563}

kubara ^{G5585} umubare w'inyamaswa:

kuko ari umubare w'umugabo, ^{G444}

kandi umubare we ni magana atandatu na mirongo itandatu na gatandatu (666).

☞ [Ibyah 13:18](#) H.ere ni ubwenge. Reka uwumva

- kubara **umubare w'inyamaswa**,

- kuko ni **umubare w'umugabo**:

-H.ni Umubare **666**.

➤ **Umubare wa Papa ufite ubutware bw'inyamaswa ni “666”**

- N.ote ko agaciro k'umubare w'ihema rya 1 (rishaje) riyongera kuri **666** ni “umubare utagira inenge.

→ Bisobanura ko umubare winyamaswa wongeyeho 666, numubare wumugabo, 666, akaba a umuntu ufite inenge, yishyira hejuru kuruta byose byitwa Imana yiyereka ko ari Imana muri

⁶²⁵Kuri interineti, shakisha kumenya ibimenyetso bya “EAN / UPC / JAN barcode.”

⁶²⁶Kuri interineti, andika ijambo ryibanze 'OMS Global Digital Health Certific Network Network' kugirango umenye amakuru agezweho.

⁶²⁷Kuri enterineti, shakisha kandi wige ibijyanye nubwubatsi bwa CDDB hamwe na cryptocurrency.

⁶²⁸Kuri enterineti, shakisha kandi wige uburyo microchip yatewe ituma ubwishyura ukoresheje ukuboko kwawe.

⁶²⁹Kuri interineti, shakisha kandi wige ibijyanye na CDDB hamwe na microchip yatewe hamwe nubunini bwumuceri muto.

urusengero rw'Imana, ufite umwuka wo Kurwanya Kristo ([2Th 2: 3-4](#)).

➤ [Izina rya Anti-Kristo](#)

- Umwami, uri mu nyamaswa ya 1 ya guverinoma imwe y'isi y'umuryango w'abibumbye, uzayishyira mu bikorwa[666](#), birashoboka cyane ko ari umugabo witwa Barack Hussein Obama II ([Kurwanya Kristo](#))⁶³⁰wari umwami mu bwami bwa 7 “Babuloni Nshya” (cyangwa Perezida wa 44 wa Amerika), ariko azongera kuba umwami w'umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni. Nanone, umwami wa 8 w'Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma cyangwa Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma, azaba mu Bami 7 ([Ibyah 17:11](#)).
- icyicaro cya Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma kiri mu “muji wa Vatikani” uri mu nyamaswa ya 2 (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma) aho Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma azava mu butaka yambaye Umwagazi w'intama (gushuka ubwoko bw'Imana) akavuga nka a igisato kugirango gikoreshe ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa ya 1 (Babuloni Nshya), bituma abatuye isi bose (abato n'abakuru, abakire nabatindi, abidegemvya nububata) bahabwa ikimenyetso kumaboko yabo yi buryo cyangwa mu ruhanga no gusenga Uwitika Inyamaswa ya 1, “Ubutegetsu bumwe ku isi” ([Ibyah 13: 11-16](#)).

-6([Umubare wumugabo](#))

- ([Umuremyi](#)) Umunsi wa 6 w'ibyo Imana yaremye: Umuntu⁶³¹

[Itang 1:26](#)Imana iravuga iti: Reka tureme umuntu^{H120}iwacu**ishusho**, nyuma yacu**gusa**.^{H1823}
nibiganze ku mafi yo mu nyanja, no ku nyoni zo mu kirere, no ku Uwitika inka, no ku isi yose, no hejuru y'ibintu byose bikururuka ku isi.

[Itang 1:27](#)Imana rero yaremye umuntu^{H120}mu ishusho ye,^{H6754}mu ishusho y'Imana yamuremye; umugabo^{H2145}n'umuqore^{H5347}yabaremye.

→Mu ntangiriro, Imana yaremye^{H853}ijuru^{H8064}n'isi ([Itang 1: 1](#)).

- Ku munsi wa 5 w'ibyo yaremye, Imana yaremye inyanja nini (ikiyoka)^{H8577} no kubaho ([ubuzima](#))^{H2416}([ubugingo](#))^{H5315} igenda (ayo mazi yabyaye menshi), na buri **inyoni zifite amababa**nyuma y'ubwoko bwe([Itang 1:21](#)).

-Noneho kumunsi wa 6, Imana yaremye umuntu^{H120}mu ishusho ye(umugabo = umugabo^{H2145}n'umuqore^{H5347}).

⁶³⁰Jya kurubuga rwa White House rwa Barack Obama hanyuma usome (gushishoza) amagambo yavuzwe na Barack Obama na Papa Francis

Ku ya 23 Nzeri 2015. Kandi, reba kuri “660 (Umubare w'inyamaswa)” kuva mu gice cya 13.

⁶³¹Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 13-a] Intambwe zo Kurema,” kuva kuri Video 1, “Mu ntangiriro & Intambwe zo Kurema.”
www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

Steps of Creation

Heb 11:3 records, "Through faith, we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God" and there are three distinctions as to how God "framed" the heaven and the earth. According to Genesis 1, the word of God is framed into three different forms: things that were "Created", Made (done), and to bring forth.

God Created

- Heaven & Earth
- Great whales (dragon) (life) (soul)
- Winged fowl
- Male & Female

God Made (do)

- The firmament
- The greater/lesser light
- Tree yielding fruit
- The beast (life) of the earth, cattle, creeping things upon the earth/ground
- Man in our image, after his likeness

These are the things that God created and made.

Then, God commanded the earth to bring forth grass, and waters to bring forth creeping things, and (as a result), the earth can bring forth the (life) (soul).

God said, Bring forth

- Let the Earth bring forth grass, Herb yielding seed, Tree yielding fruit
- Let Waters bring forth abundantly moving creatures, Let the Earth bring forth the living soul, cattle, creeping thing, life of the earth
- A river went out of Eden to water the garden

⁶³²Video 1. "Intambwe zo Kurema." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

➤ **I.mage**

Manayaremye umugabo (umugabo numugore) mwishusho ye, ariko icyaha cyinjiye mwisi numuntu umwe, kandi urupfu kubwicyaha kubantu bose ([Itang 1:27](#), [Rom 5:12](#)). Kugira ngo yiyunge n'isi kuri we, **Manayari** muri **Kristo**, kutabashinja amakosa yabo, kandi yaduhaye ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'ubwiyunge ([2Ko 5:19](#)).

-**Kristo** ni ubuzima bwacu ([Kol 3: 4](#)) na **Imana** urukundo rutunganijwe mubantu bose babika ibirango bye ([1Yo 2: 5](#)). “Natwe menya ko turi **Mana**, kandi isi yose iri mu bubi. Kandi tuzi ko Umwana wa **Mana** araje, kandi yaduhaye gusobanukirwa, kugira ngo tumenye ukuri, kandi turi **inwe** **ibyo ni ukuri**, ndetse **in** Umwana we **Yesu Kristo**. Iyi niyo Mana y'ukuri, n'ubugingo buhoraho” ([1Yo 5: 19-20](#)).

➔ Ibintu byose ni ibya **Manay** inzira rero **Manay** yakozwe **umuntu mu ishusho ye** ibisa **ishusho y'Imana muri Kristo**.⁶³⁴

-**Manay** ni **Umucyo** ([1Yo 1: 5](#)) na **Kristo** ni **ubuzima** ([Kol 3: 4](#)) = **Manayari** muri **Kristo** ([2Ko 5:19](#))

➔ Nk' **Umucyo** yari muri **ubuzima**, “Urubavu” (cyangwa “**ubuzima**”) ⁶³⁵ yari arimo **umuntu's** ^{H120} inyama.

➔ **Ibirango by'Imana** ibarhema yari **umucyo w'Imana** bimurika mu mitima yacugutanga urumuri rwa **ubumenyi bw'icyubahiro cy'Imana** imbere ya **Yesu Kristo**, cyangwa imbere ya **ibirango** ([2Co 4: 6](#)).
-Ibyo **ibirango** ^{G3056} **y'ubuzima** (rhema Bya **Manay**), yari muri **Kristo** (**ubuzima**).

• **Ibiranga ubuzima**

[1Yo 1: 1](#) icyo (**ibirango**) kuva mu ntangiriro (**mbere**),^{G746}

ibyo twumvise, ibyo twabonye n'amaso yacu, ibyo twarebye,

n'amaboko yacu yarafashe (akoraho),^{G5584} Bya **Ijambo** (ibirango)^{G3056} **y'ubuzima**:

[1Yo 1: 2](#) (Kuri **ubuzima yagaragaye**, kandi twarabibonye, kandi tubihamya,

kandi nkwereke ibyo **ubuzima bw'iteka**,

wari (**ibirango**) hamwe na **Data**, kandi yatugaragarije (muri **rhema**);)

[1Yo 1: 3](#) Ibyo twabonye kandi twumvise turabibabwira,

kugira ngo nawe musabane natwe:

kandi mubyukuri ubusabane bwacu burimo **Data**, hamwe n'Umwana we **Yesu Kristo**.

(**Yesu Kristo=Ubugingo buhoraho**)

➔ **Iya mbere=Ibirango=Ubuzima=Yesu** ([Yh 11:25](#), [Yh 14: 6](#), [Ibyah 21: 6](#))

➔ **Yesu** (**ibirango byubuzima** ibyo byari mu ntangiriro hamwe **Data**) yatugaragarijwe no kwizera kwa **Yesu Kristo** ([Rom 3: 21-22](#)), kandi twaramubonye (**ubuzima bw'iteka**) no gutanga

ubuhamya.

[Phl 2:16](#) Komeza ijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056} **y'ubuzima**; kugira ngo nishime ku muni wa **Kristo**, ko ntirutse ubusa, cyangwa ngo nkore ubusa.

➔ Ukomeje ibirango byubuzima, uzishima kumuni wa **Kristo**.

• **Byose hamwe (Data, Mwana, abahungu)**

- Kugira ngo bose babe **imwe**; nkawe, **Data**, **ubuhanzi innjye**, na **inwowe**, ibyoborashobora kandi kuba **imwe intwe**:

⁶³³Reba kuri “[Igicapo 13-b] Urubavu rw'umuntu & Inyama imwe” kuri Video 3. “Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari rute?” www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/.

⁶³⁴Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 21-a] (Amayobera akomeye) Kristo n'Itorero 1/2,” “[Ishusho ya 21-b] (Amayobera akomeye) Kristo n'Itorero 2/2,” na “[Ishusho ya 21-c] Ibintu byose ni iby'Imana.”

⁶³⁵Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 13-b]” yo kuri Video 3. “Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari iki?” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/)

kugira ngo isi yemere ko wanyohereje (Yh17:21).

→ I. **inbo**, nawe **innjye**, kugira ngo bikorwe **biratunganye inimwe**; kandi isi irashobora menya ko wanyohereje, kandi ko wabakunze nk'uko wankunze (Yh17:23).

- Byanditswe ngo, Be **cyera**; kuko ndi **cyera** (1Pe 1:16),

→ n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo**, nka **umwana w'intama**^{G286} **nta nenge kandi nta mwanya** (1Pe 1:19).

- **Mana** ni **umwuka** (Yh4:24) na **Uhoraho Imanani cyera** (Lewi 19: 2), kandi uwaguhamagaye ni **cyera** (1Pe 1:15), kandi uwitwa, kuba umudendezo, ni **Kristo** umugaragu (1Ko 7:22).

→ **Mana=Umwuka, Uwera=Kristo**

- Rero, ibisobanuro bya **Umwuka Wera** ni uwo mwuka wa **Manani** muri **Kristo**, na **Kristo** in **Mana**

nka **imwe**.

→ Mu buryo nk'ubwo, ibisobanuro by' "umuntu waremye mu ishusho ye" ni uko

"**ubuzima** ibyo bigomba kuzanwa namaraso yumugore we ni **in** umubiri w'umuntu".^{H120}

→ Kuberako kuva kubantu^{G444} **haje urupfu**, n'umuntu^{G444} **haje kandi izuka ry'abapfuye** (1Ko 15:21).

- Umugabo wa mbere Adamu yahinduwe ubugingo buzima; Adamu wanyuma yagizwe umwuka

wihuta,

(1Ko 15:45).

→ Ariko, inyamaswa ya 2 izahatira abatuye ubutaka gusenga inyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 13: 12-13)

nk'ishusho of (**Icya kabiri**) inyamaswa yakiriye umwuka kuva ku nyamaswa ya 2 kuvuga (Ibyah 13:15), guhatira

kwakira **ikimenyetso** inyamaswa (666, Ibyah 13: 16-17) ku kuboko kwabo kw'iburyo cyangwa mu gahanga, cyangwa muri

inyama (Ibyah 13:16).

Muri ubu buryo, satani (ifite imbaraga zurupfu) ntabwo afite uburenganzira bwo kurimbura bose ibyo senga ishusho ya **i(Icya kabiri) inyamaswa** (Ibyah 13:15), ariko kandi phindura Umwuka Wera

kuva **kidodo**

mu mitima yabo (2Co 1:22, Igikorwa 17:29).



➤ **Bisa**

Niba imbavu idakuwe mu muntu,^{H120}ubuzima buguma mu mubiri w'umuntu^{H120} (Itang 6: 3), ariko nyuma yimbavu ikuwe muri Muntu,^{H120}umugabo aba Umugabo wumugore.^{H376}

-A.fter umugabo yacumuye, ntabwo yari akiri umugabo wumugore ibyoUhoraho

Imanayamuhaye.Uhoraho Imana

akora amakoti y'uruhu, yambara umugabo n'umugore (Itang 3:21). Hanyuma, wa mugabo^{H120}yari azi

Eva

umugore we; aratwita, akabyara Kayini (umugabo cyangwa umugabo^{H376}bivuye ku Uhoraho^{H3068}) na

Abeli

(Itang 4: 1-2), ariko Kayini yishe Abeli igihe Uwitwaga atubahaga ituro rya Kayini ahubwo yubaha

Abeli.⁶³⁷

[Isanamu 13-c] Abeli yatanze cyane kuruta Kayini

Cain's offering	Abel's offering
Offered the fruit of the ground ^{H127} (from the tree of knowledge of good & evil) - which God commanded on the 3rd day (not the life of the earth ^{H128})	Offered the firstlings of his flock and its fat (from a tree of life) - which God commanded on the 6th day (the fruits of righteousness by faith , Phl 1:11)
God saw it "good" before the ground was cursed (Gen 1:25, Gen 3:17). → But Cain offered his harvest of the the ground after it was cursed	God saw it "good" (Gen 1:25) → Abel offered his harvest that the earth brought forth - the harvest of the souls (Gen 1:24)
The soul of the flesh is in the blood → but Cain did not make an atonement for the soul by blood (Lev 17:11)	The soul of the flesh is in the blood → Abel made an atonement for the soul (the firstlings of his flock) unto the LORD (Lev 17:11)

Excellent

Icyitonderwa:Uhoraho Imanayari yafashe imbavu (cyangwa ubuzima)⁶³⁸kuva ku muntu^{H120}amugira umugore.

Umugabo ati: "Ni cyo gituma umugabo azasiga se na nyina, akizirika ku mugore we: kandi

bazobaumubiri umwe" (Itang 2: 22-25).

- "Kubera iyo mpamvu umuntu^{G444}usige se na nyina, kandi azafatanyaga n'umugore we (umugore),^{G1135} kandi bombi bazobaumubiri umwe (Abef 5:31). "

- Amayobera akomeye (**Kristo +Itorerero**)

Abef 5:32Iri ni amayobera akomeye: ariko ndavugaga kuberekeye**Kristo naItorerero**.

- Byuzuye muri kimwe=**Kristo**(umugabo^{G435}) & **Itorerero**(umugore^{G1135}).
- Ariko uwifatanije na we**Uhoraho** ni umwuka umwe (1Ko 6:17).

→Muyandi magambo, we (umugabo & gore,Itang 5: 2) cyangwa itorerero ry'Imana, ryifatanije na**Uhoraho**, ni **umwuka umwe**bisa na "uburyo bwo gushyingirwa."⁶³⁹



Rom 6: 5Erega niba twaratewe hamwe dusa n'urupfu rwe, natwe tuzaba tumeze nk'izuka rye:

Rom 8: 3Kuber'ibyo amategeko adashobora gukora, kubera ko yari afite intege nke binyuze mu mubiri, **Manakohereza ibyeMwana**mu buryo busa n'umubiri w'icyaha, n'icyaha, yaciriweho iteka mu

mubiri:

Phl 2: 5Reka iyi mitekerereze ibe muri wewe, nayo yari irimo**Kristo Yesu**:

Phl 2: 6Ninde, kuba muburyo bwa**Mana**, yatekereje ko atari ubujura kunganya n'Imana:

Phl 2: 7Ariko ntiyiyita izina, amufata nk'umugaragu, kandi yarakozwe**igusaBya abagabo**:^{G444}

→Gukorerwa**Imana**ishusho no mu ishusho yayo, "Manaatuye muri twe, kandi urukundo rwe ni

Byuzuyein

tweniba dukundana"(1Yo 4:12). Abo muri twe twabatijwe**Yesu Kristo**bari

⁶³⁷Reba kuri "[Igisigiro 13-c] Abeli yatanze neza kuruta Kayini," cyangwa Video 4. "Imbutu zubutaka^{H127}v. Imbutu za gukiranuka," www.ubundi.buryo.bwiza.com.

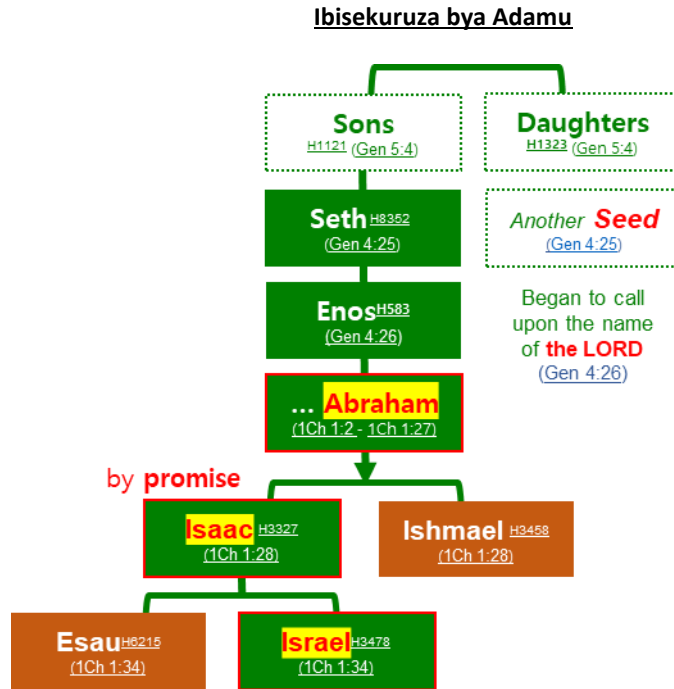
⁶³⁸Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-b] Urubavu rw'umuntu & Umubiri umwe" kugirango wumve uburyo imbavu y'umugabo ifitanye isano n'ubuzima.

⁶³⁹Video 7. "Reka duhindure umuntu mu ishusho yacu nyuma yacu." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

yatewe hamwe na We mu kubatizwa, bityo ashyingurwa na We kubatizwa muri urupfu; ariko, nkuko Kristo yazutse mu bapfuye, niko natwe tuzazuka muri Uwiteka yapfuye asa n'izuka rye.⁶⁴⁰

- Umugabo wa mbere^{G444} yakozwe yitwa Adamu^{H121} n'igitabo cy'ibisekuruza bya Adamu cyatangiye kumunsi uwo Manavaremye umuntu,^{H120} aramwinjiza ibisaByaMana (Itang 5: 1).⁶⁴¹

[Ishusho 13-d] Igitabo cyibisekuruza bya Adamu



→ Nkuko inyamaswa ya 2 ijya kurimbuka (Ibyah 17:11), umuntu wese utabonetse yanditse igitabo cy'ubuzima

(Ibyah 20:15) bazaterwa ikiyaga cy'umuriro aho satani, inyamaswa (1), numuhanuzi wibinyoma (cy'inyamaswa ya 2) ni (Ibyah 20:10).

-6(Umugabo wumunsi wa 6)

- Mana y'agakiza (Ibyah 19: 1) azazamura abatsinze (imbavu zabo zavanywe mumubiri wabo maze yifatanya na Kristo)⁶⁴² n'imbaraga ze bwite (1Ko 6:14). Ariko umugabo wumunsi wa 6 (cyangwa umuntu wubuzima mu mubiri), abasenga ishusho yinyamaswa bakakira ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa (ibyo biragaragara ikimenyetso cyo kurimbuka, Phi 1:28) bizakorwa bisa numwijima mumubiri yabo hanyuma bajugunywe muri ikiyaga cy'umuriro (Ibyah 20:15).

-660(Umubare w'innyamaswa)

- Izina ryinyamaswa ni Apollyon umwami wumumarayika wurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru.⁶⁴³
→ Umubare wumugabo ni 6,⁶⁴⁴ n'umubare w'izina ry'innyamaswa "Apollyon" mu Cyongereza Gematria ni

⁶⁴⁰videwo 34. "Ukurikije Umwuka & Munsi y'ubuntu"

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁶⁴¹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-d] Igitabo cy'ibisekuruza bya Adamu," cyangwa Video 5. "Guhinduka kwa Adamu kuba Isugi y'ubwenge."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁶⁴²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-b] Urubavu rw'umuntu & Umubiri umwe."

⁶⁴³Reba kuri Ibyah 9:11.

⁶⁴⁴Reba kuri "6 (Umubare wumugabo)" kuva Ibyah 13:18.

660,⁶⁴⁵kandi nuburyo numubare wa a umuntu (**6**) ni iy'inyamaswa Kuri Kuri **666**(**660+6**).

-666(Umubare wumugabo ukomoka mu nyamaswa)

- Umuntu uhanganye no kwicara ku ntebe ya Dawidi, ari byo **Kristo** intebe igomba kugira kimwe umubare w'izina ry'inyamaswa, Apollyon.

→ Icyitonderwa: izina ry'inyamaswa "**Apollyon**" Mu giheburayo Gematria ni **641**, n'izina rya Anti-Kristo "**Barack Hussein Obama II**" Mu giheburayo Gematria nayo **641**.

➤ **Bara umubare w'inyamaswa, ni umubare w'umugabo, "666" (Ibyah 13:18)**

- **641** ni umubare wumugabo, **Barack Obama**, uw'inyamaswa Apollyon.

→ Igiheburayo Gematria kuri "**Umubare wumugabo Barack Obama**" Bingana na **666**.

-666(Adonikam)

Ezira 2:13 Abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Adonikamu, ^{H140} magana atandatu mironko itandatu na gatandatu (666).

- Adonikam (bisobanura ngo "data buja yarahagurutse") ni umutware w'umuryango w'Abisiraheli wagarutse avuye mu buhungiro.

Yari umuhungu wa Dawidi na Hagiti bayoboye imyigaragambyo yo kurwanya se.⁶⁴⁶

- Adonikam^{H140} yitwa kandi Adoniya^{H138} in **Neh 10:16**, na **1Ki 1: 8**, n'ibindi.

- Abisiraheli, Nebukadinezari, umwami wa Babiloni, yari yajyanye i Babiloni, asubira i Yeruzalemu na Yuda, buri wese asubira mu muji we. Abahungu ba Adonikamu,

umubare **666**, bari

muri bo (**Ezira 2: 1-2**). (Ariko **Neh 7:18** yanditse umubare w'abahungu ba Adonikamu nka 667).

- Adonikam yasabye Batisheba (nyina wa Salomo) amusaba ko yima ingoma ubwami bwa Isiraheli ubwoko (**1Ki 2:15**), ariko kubera ko Uwiteka (Yahwe)^{H3068} yari yarashinze **Salomokumushyira** ku ntebe ya Dawidi, Adonikamu yicwa (**1Ki 2: 24-25**).

→ Adonikam, umuyobozi wigometse kuri se, ahagarariye Anti-Kristo wagarageje icara ku ntebe ya Dawidi **Manaya** yari yararahiye na Dawidi guhaguruka **Kristo** kwicara kuri we intebe (**Igikorwa 2:30**) bizashyirwaho ubuziraherezo (**2Sa 7:16**).

-666(Salomo)

Ihema rya 1 (rishaje) kwisi, ryakozwe n'intoki⁶⁴⁷

2Ch 3: 1 Salomo atangira kubaka inzu y'Uwiteka (Yahwe)^{H3068} i Yeruzalemu ku musozi wa Moriya, aho Uhoraho yabonekeye se Dawidi, ahantu Dawidi yari yateguye mu mbuga ya Ornan Yebusi.

→ Salomo yubatswe inzu y'Uwiteka (Yahwe) i Yeruzalemu ku musozi wa Moriah.

(Uwera cyane)

2Ch 3: 8 Kandi yakoresheje byinshi^{H6944} cyera^{H6944} (**ahera cyane**) inzu,^{H1004} uburebure bwaho bukurikije ubugari bw'inzu, uburebure bwa makumyabiri (20), n'ubugari bwabwo bukabw makumyabiri (20): kandi yarayitwikiriye neza (neza)^{H2896} zahabu, bingana na bitandatu^{H8337} **ijana**^{H3967} impano.

→ Uburebure bw'inzu yera cyane (**2Ch 3: 8**) ni kimwe na oracle muri **1Ki 6:20**.

Rero, **ahera cyane** yubatswe n'intoki (i Yeruzalemu kumusozozi wa Moriah) byuzuye **byiza zahabu**, bingana na magana atandatu (**600**) impano

⁶⁴⁵Apollyon Mu Cyongereza Gematria ni 660.

⁶⁴⁶"H140 - 'äḏōñiqām - Inkoranyamagambo y'Igiheburayo ikomeye (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 26 Kanama, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h140/kjv/wlc/0-1/>.

⁶⁴⁷Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-0] Ihema rya kera ku isi (Yeruzalemu ishaje yakozwe n'intoki)."

(Icyitonderwa: "Zahabu zose zakoreshwaga kubikorwa byose byera^{H6944}umwanya (wa Ahera cyane), ndetse na zahabu yigitambo, yari impano makumyabiri na cyenda (29), kandi magana arindwi na mirongo itatu (730) shekeli, nyuma ya shekeli ahera, [Kuva 38:24](#)).

➤ **Amagambo y'urusengero (Ahera cyane)**

Ukurikije [1Ki 6:20](#), imvugo yurusengero (icyumba cyimbere cyurusengero) i Yerusalemu kumusozi wa Moriah ifite uburebure, ubugari, nuburebure buringaniye nka cube itunganye, isa na "Ahera cyane" mwijuru.

→ Amagambo y'urusengero (Ahera cyane, [1Ki 6:16-19](#)), ibyo byateguwe n'amaboko aryamye muri inzu imbere ([1Ki 6:19](#)), ni uburebure bwa metero 10 z'uburebure kuruta inzu y'Uwiteka ([1Ki 6: 2, 1Ki 6:20](#)).

[1Ki 6: 2](#) Kandi **inzu** umwami Salomo yubatse **Uhoraho**,

uburebure Uburebure bwari bwari metero mirongo itandatu (60),
n'ubugari bwayo bw'imikono makumyabiri (20), n'uburebure bwayo mirongo itatu (30).

[1Ki 6:20](#) Kandi **oracle** (Ahera Cyane, icyumba cy'imbere cy'urusengero rw'ihema)^{H1687}

mu gice cyambere

yari makumyabiri (20) **uburebure** mu burebure,

na makumyabiri (20) **uburebure** ubugari (ubugari),

na makumyabiri (20) **uburebure** mu burebure bwacyo:

kandi ayitwikiriye neza^{H5462} zahabu; nuko atwikira igicaniro cyari c'amasederi.

➤ **Icya 1 (kera) ihema (Yerusalemu ishaje) & icya 2 (gishya) ihema (Yerusalemu Nshya)**

[Heb 8: 7](#) Kuberako niba iryo sezerano rya mbere (ihema) ryarabaye ntamakemwa,
noneho ntihakagombye gushakishwa umwanya wa kabiri.

[Lewi 7:38](#) Uwiteka yategetse Mose ku musozi wa Sinayi,

ku muni yategetse abahungu^{H1121} **Bya**

Isiraheligutambira Uhoraho ibitambo byabo, mu butayu bwa Sinayi.

[Gal 4:25](#) Kuberako Agar ari umusozi wa Sinayi muri Arabiya, kandi asubiza Yerusalemu ubu,
kandi ari mu bubata hamwe n'abana be.^{G5043}

[Gal 4:26](#) Ariko Yerusalemu iri hejuru ni ubuntu, akaba nyina wa twese.

→ Kuberako **ihema rya 1** (Agar, umusozi wa Sinayi muri Arabiya, Yerusalemu yo ku isi) yari afite inenge,

ihema rya 2 (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru) byari bikenewe.⁶⁴⁸

➤ **666 impano ya zahabu (umubare utagira inenge)**⁶⁴⁹

ya [2Ch 9: 1](#) Kandi iyo umwamikazi wa Sheba (izina ryabakomokaho batatu bo hambere mumiryango na

Yerusalemu,

nyinshi,

Umunyetiyopiyakarere, iqihuqu mu majyepfo ya Arabiya⁶⁵⁰ ^{H7614}

yumvise ibyamamare bya Salomo, yaje kwerekana Salomo afite ibibazo bikomeye i

hamwe nitsinda rikomeye cyane, n'ingamiya zambaye ibirungo byambaye ubusa, na zahabu

n'amabuye y'agaciro: ageze kwa Salomo, avugana na we muri ibyo byose yari mu mutima we.

⁶⁴⁸Video 48. "8. Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁶⁴⁹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-0] Ihema rya kera ku isi (Yerusalemu ishaje yakozwe n'intoki)"

⁶⁵⁰"H7614 - šāḇā ' - Lexicon y'Igiheburayo gikomeye (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 21 Kanama, 2023.
<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h7614/kiv/wlc/0-1/>

→Umwamikazi wa Sheba akomoka mu moko yo mu karere ka Etiyopiya y'igihugu kiri mu majyepfo Arabiya.N.ote ko Eunuki nawe yari umuntu wa Etiyopiya ufite ubutware bukomeye munsu ya Candace umwamikazi w'Abanyetiopiya ([lgikorwa 8:27](#)). Umwamikazi wa Sheba na we yari mu bubata ([Gal 4:25](#)) cyangwa munsu y'amategeko, bityo ubwoko bwibibazo umwamikazi wa Sheba yabajije Salomo ni byinshi birashoboka ko bifatanye isano n'inzu (ya Nyagasani n'Imana), ikaba ibirango by'Imana muri 1 (kera) ihemaibyo byubatswe kubari mu bubata.

[2Ch 9:2](#)Salomo amubwira ibibazo bye byose: *kandi nta kintu na kimwe cyari cyihishe Salomo ntiyabimubwira. Aha umwami ijana na makumyabiri ([120](#)) impano ya zahabu, n'ibirungo byinshi, n'amabuye y'agaciro: eka mbere nta kirungo na kimwe cari nk'umwamikazi wa Sheba yahaye umwami Salomo.*
[2Ch 9:13](#)Noneho uburemere bwa zahabu bwaje kuri Salomo mumwaka umwe bwari magana atandatu na mirongo itandatu na qatandatu ([666](#))impano ya zahabu;

→Umwamikazi wa Sheba, ubwenge bukabije bwa Salomo ([2Ch 9: 6](#)) worthed [120](#)impano ya zahabu hamwe n'ibirungo byinshi n'amabuye y'agaciro. Ariko kubera ko ihema rya 1 (rishaje), ariryo yari ku isi Yerusalemu yari ifite inenge, ihema rya 2 (rishya) (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru ariryo in Kristo, [Heb 9: 11-12](#)) byari bikenewe ([Heb 8: 7](#)). Rero, uburemere bwa zahabu bwaje kuri Salomo (binyuze mu ihema rifite inenge) mu mwaka umwe (1) wari [666](#)impano ya zahabu. Muyandi magambo, a ubwenge bwuzuye kuva ihema rya 1 (rishaje) rifite agaciro [666](#)impano ya zahabu, ariko igiteranyo cya byose impano ya zahabu, uburemere [666](#), ni agaciro ka "umubare utagira inenge."

"[Heb 9:11](#)Ariko Kristo kuba umutambyi mukuru wibintu byiza bizaza, na byinshi kandi byinshi ihema ryiza, idakozwe n'amaboko, bivuze, ntabwo ari iyi nyubako;"

† **Icya 1** (kera) ihema ry'isi⁶⁵¹

(Kuri Inkone - hakurikijwe amategeko) Iyegere, wifatanye niyi gare ([lgikorwa 8:29](#))

- **Inkone** ni umugabo ^{G435}ya Etiyopiya gutaha amaze kugera i Yerusalemu gusenga. Amagambo yerekeye "umugabo ^{G435}" Nkuko Abisiraheli berekana ko umuntu yagizwe "gukiranuka kw'Imana muri Kristo ([2Ko 5:21](#)), kandi ni cyera ^{G40}([Werurwe 6:20](#)). " Inkone, ariko, ni umugabo ^{G435}ya Etiyopiya munsu y'umwamikazi w'amahanga (umunyamahanga ufite ubutware bukomeye), **ntabwo ari** Abisiraheli bari munsu y'Uwiteka Imana ([Eze 20: 5](#)).

Nanone, Inkone yavuze ko adashobora gusobanukirwa ibyanditswe n'umuhanuzi Esaiya kandi ko akeneye ubufasha bw'umuntu runaka ([lgikorwa 8:31](#)) gusobanukirwa ibintu abamarayika bifuza kureba (Ko abahanuzi benshi nabakiranutsi bifuzaga kubona ibyo ubona, ariko ntibabibone; no kumva ibyo wumva, ariko utabyumvise, [Mat 13:17](#)). Byerekana ko inkone igengwa n'amategeko, kubwibyo mu mwaka "umugore (cyangwa umwana, Gal 4: 3)," wifuzaga ubufasha bwumugabo (abafite ubuntu) gusobanukirwa ibyanditswe ("icyifuzo cyawe kizaba umugabo wawe, azagutegeka." [Itang 3:16](#)).

Nyuma ya Filipo (uyobowe na Mwuka, [lgikorwa 8:29](#)) yifatanije n'amagare hamwe n'inkone, bombi bamanuka mu mazi, bivuze ko inkone yashizwe mu ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} kandi yejewe kandi

⁶⁵¹Video 33. "Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare." [www.ibindi byose](#).

yisukura mu koza mu ijambo (*rhēma*)^{G4487} hamwe na Filipo ([Abef5:26](#)) maze bahinduka “**umubiri umwe** ([Itang 2: 23-24](#))” Nkuko bifatanyijemo **Uhoraho** ([1Ko 6:17](#)).

[1Ko 15:40](#) Hariho imibiri yo mwijuru, n'imibiri yo kwisi:
ariko icyubahiro cyo mu ijuru ni kimwe, kandi icyubahiro cy'isi ni ikindi. ”

Inkone yari iy'amategeko (cyangwa ay'isi), bityo akaba yari afite umubiri wo ku isi, mu gihe Filipo yari afite ubuntu (bwo mu ijuru, bityo akaba yari afite umubiri wo mu ijuru. "Basohotse mu mazi" bisobanura ngo "basohotse mu mategeko; bityo, icyaha ntikizategeka inkone: kuko inkone itakiri muni y'amategeko ahubwo ni ubuntu, kubwibyo bombi muri bo bari mu "mwuka umwe" ([1Ko 6:17](#)), yifatanije na Nyagasani.

→ “Kubwibyo ntibakiri babiri, ahubwo ni umubiri umwe. icyo Imana yunze ubumwe, ntukareke umuntu^{G444}shyira hamwe” ([Mat 19: 6](#)). Umubiri wa Inkone wahindutse uva ku isi (kwisi) yerekeza mwijuru (mwijuru), nuko akomeza inzira yishimye ([Igikorwa 8:39](#)).

† **Icya 2**(gishya)**ihema ryo mu ijuru**⁶⁵²
(Kuri Filipo - kubwubuntu) Iyegere, wifatanye niyi gare,[Igikorwa 8:29](#))

-**Umwuka w'Uwiteka**yafashe Filipo ku gahato inkone ntikumubona([Igikorwa 8:39](#)). Filipo amaze kuva mu mazi, umwuka wa Nyagasani wafashe ihema rya Filipo (nkuko Umwami Yesu Kristo yabigaragaje,[2Pe 1:14](#)), kandi yahinduye umubiri we mubi, kugirango "bigaragare nkicyubahiro umubiri wa**Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo**, (cyangwa**Umwagazi w'intama**) akurikije akazi ashoboye ndetse no kugandukira ibintu byose kuri we ([Phl3:21](#)). ”

- **Yesuyagendanaga** natwe hasi^{G1093} ([Luk8:27](#)) ariko ibirenge bye byari hejuru yubutaka bwavumwe^{G5476}

igihe amanikwa ku giti akabambwa. Mu buryo nk'ubwo, ibirenge bya Filipo n'inkone byombi ntukore ku butaka kugeza bageze ku mazi runaka bicaye hamwe mu igare ([Igikorwa 8:31](#)).**Uhoraho**basukuye ibirenge mu nzira igana ku mazi kubatizwa, kugirango bahagarare ku isi yera (ku butaka).^{G1093}

† **Igare**^{G716}($\alpha\rho\mu\alpha$, birashobokaKuva $\alpha\rho\omega$ ^{G142} bisobanura take, ahari hamwe $\phi\lambda\phi\alpha$ ^{G1}alfa)

- Igare mu kigereki risobanura alfa igutwara, kuko Uwiteka ari Alpha na Omega, the intangiriro n'iherezob([Ibyah 1: 8](#)), Azaduterura kuri We, kandi (mu maso hafunguye reba nko muri a ikirahuri icyubahiro cya**Uhoraho**), twese tuzahindurwa mumashusho amwe kuva mubwiza kugera mubwiza, nubwo n'Umwuka wa**Uhoraho**.([2Ko 3:18](#)).

- Byongeye kandi, igare ni ishusho yikigereranyo ya**Uhoraho**, aribyo, byahoze, kandi bigomba kuza, “**Ishoborabyose**(Umukiza**Yesu Kristo**)” Ninde uzongera kudasanga nka**Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721}cyangwa**Mwami na Umukiza Yesu Kristo**, yacu**Mana**([Yh 16,28](#)).⁶⁵³

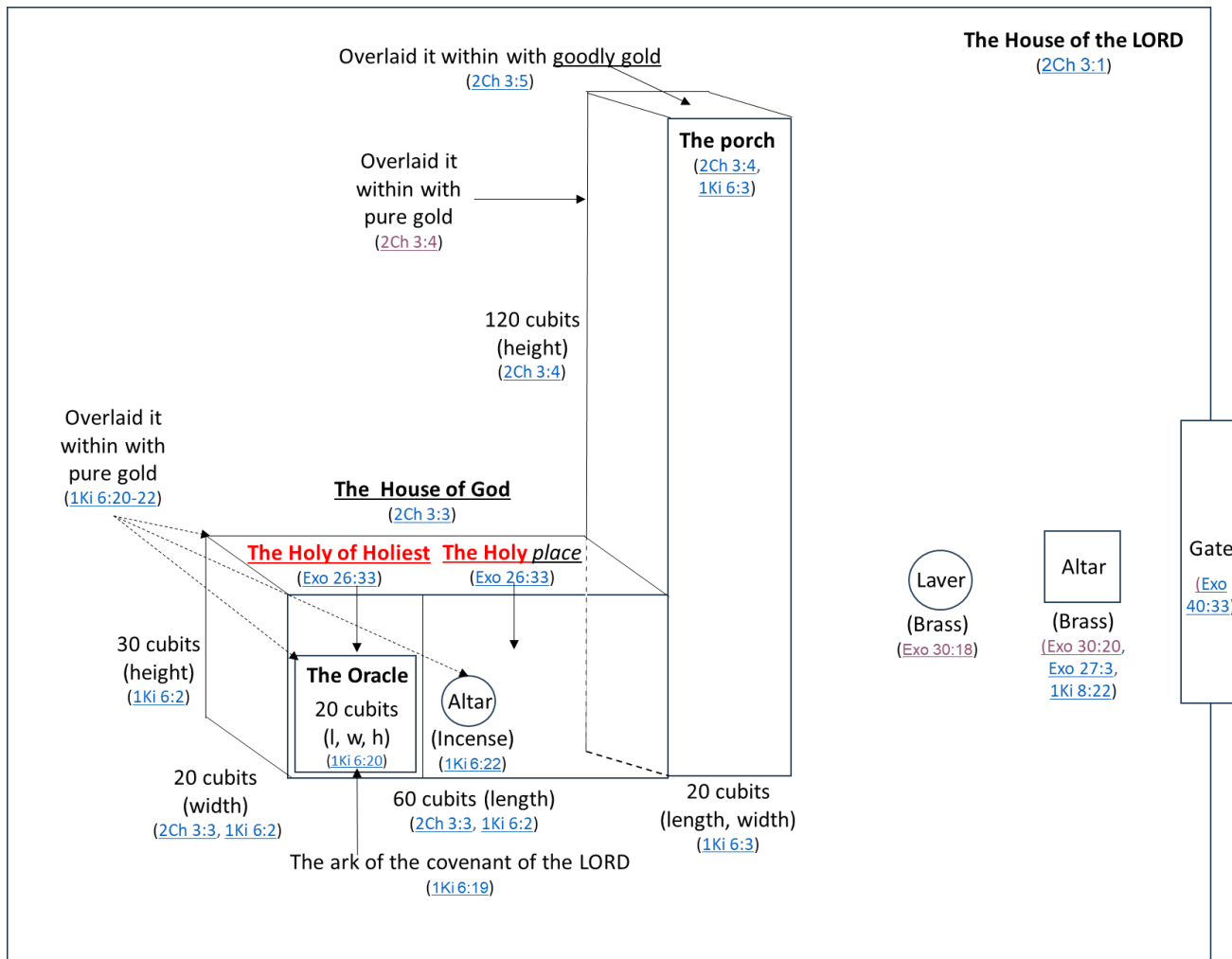
[Yes 66:15](#) Erega dore Uwiteka (**Yahwe**)^{H306} azaza hamwe**umuriro**, hamwe na we**amagare**^{H4818} nk'umuyaga, gutanga uburakari bwe n'uburakari, no kumucyaha hamwe**umuriro ugurumana**.

⁶⁵²ibidukikije.

⁶⁵³Video 33. “Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare.”[www.ibindi byose na](#)

videwo 16. “Abanyamahanga (Amayobera ya Kristo).”[www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/](#).

[Isanamu 13-0] Ihema rya kera kwisi (Yerusalemu ishaje yakozwe n'intoki)



* Ku ihema rya 2 (rishya) mu ijuru, reba "[Isanamu 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengeru rw'Imana."
 [Isanamu 13-1] Ubwami 7 (Inzozo za Daniel n'iyerekwa)

- **Ingoma 7** (*Daniyeli 7 Ongera uhindurwe*)
Dan 7: 1 Mu mwaka wa mbere wa Belishazari umwami wa Babiloni Daniyeli yarose kandi yerekwa umutwe ku buriri bwe:
noneho yanditse inzozo, abwira igiteranyo cyibibazo.
Dan 7:15 Jyewe, Daniel, nahangayikishijwe n'umwuka wanjye mu mubiri wanjye, kandi iyerekwa ry'umutwe wanjye ryarambabwe.
Dan 7:16 Naje kwegera umwe muri bo wari uhagaze, mubaza ukuri kw'ibi byose. Yambwiye rero, kandi yamenyesheje gusobanura ibintu.
- **Imyuka 4** (y'ijuru), **Inyamaswa 4 nini** (y'inyanja nini), **Abami 4** (y'isi)
Dan 7: 2 Daniel avuga ati:
*Nabonye mu iyerekwa ryanjye nijoro, kandi, **imyuka ine**^{H7308} **y'ijuru** yihatiye ku nyanja nini.*
Imyuka ine yo mwijuru
Zek 6: 1 Ndahindikira, nubura amaso yanjye, ndeba, mbona haje amagare ane kuva hagati y'imisozi ibiri; imisozi yari imisozi y'umuringa.
Zek 6: 2 Mu igare rya mbere harimo amafarashi atukura; no mu igare rya kabiri amafarashi yirabura;
Zek 6: 3 Kandi mu igare rya gatatu amafarashi yera;
*no muri gare ya kane yasunitse (ibiboneka, ingwe)^{H1261} n'ikiqobe (gikomeye)^{H554} **amafarasi.***
Zek 6: 4 Hanyuma ndasubiza mbwira marayika wavuganye nanjye nti: Databuja, ibi ni ibiki?
Zek 6: 5 Umumarayika aramusubiza arambwira ati: Aba **imyuka ine yo mu ijuru,**

ziva mu guhagarara imbere ya Nyagasani^{H113}y'isi yose.

Zek 6: 6Uwiteka **amafarashi yirabura** zirimo zirasohoka mu gihugu cyamajyaruguru;
na **cyera** sohoka inyuma yabo;
na **urusaku**(bigaragara, ingwe)^{H1261}sohoka werekeza mu majyepfo.

Zek 6: 7Kandi **inyanja**(komera)^{H554}arasohoka, kandi yashakaga kugenda kugirango bashobore kugenda n'amaguru

isi:^{H776} ati: "Genda rero, genda uzenguruka isi.
Baragenda n'amaguru hiryu no hino ku isi.

→ Imyuka ine yo mwijuru (umutuku, umukara, umweru, ifarashi & bay ifarashi) ni ibiremwa bine by'abamarayika bihagaze imbere ya Nyagasani^{H113}isi yose,^{H776}bisa na mbere kashe enye z'amafarashi mu Byahishuwe**Ibyah 6: 1-8.**

- **Umukara amafarasi:** Sohoka mu majyaruguru aho Babuloni iri.

- **Umweru amafarasi:** Kurikirana ifarashi yirabura.

- **Aceceka amafarasi:** Rero bita ingwe kuva aho ibereye, sohoka werekeza mu majyepfo.

- **Ikigobe amafarasi:** Ifarashi ikomeye.

Dan 7: 3Kandi **inyamaswa enye zikomeye** yazamutse ava mu nyanja, bitandukanye^{H8133}umwe umwe.

Dan 7:17 T.hese **inyamaswa nini, ni bine (4), ni bane (4) abami** lbyo bizava ku isi.

Dan 7:18 Ariko abera bera b'Isumbanyose ('elyôn)^{H5946}

azakira ubwami, kandi atunge ubwami ubuziraherezo, n'iteka ryose.

• **Abami 4 b'inyamaswa 4**(Ibiremwa byumwuka byo mwijuru, inyanja, nisi)

- **Imyuka 4 y'ijuru = Inyamaswa 4 nini y'inyanja = Abami 4** ziva mu isi
(Dan 7:17):

- ① Umwami w'ubwami bwa Babiloni, Nebukadinezari.
- ② Umwami w'ubwami bw'Ubuperesi, Kuro.
- ③ Umwami w'ubwami bw'Ubugereki, Alegizandere.
- ④ Umwami w'ubwami bw'Abaroma, Julius Sezari.

→ Imyuka 4 yo mwijuru⁶⁵⁴ku nyanja ninijhinduka inyamaswa 4 zikomeye ziva mu nyanja.

→ Rero, **inyamaswa** ni ibiremwa by'umwuka bya **ijuru** Uhaguruka **inyanja nini** bahinduke abami **Bya isi** (tinyanja n'ubutaka, **Ibyah 12: 3**).

- Umwami w'isi (Umwami w'inyanja): **Kurwanya Kristoy'**inyamaswa ya 1 (**Ibyah 13: 1**).

- Umwami w'isi (Umwami w'isi): **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyomay'**inyamaswa ya 2 (**Ibyah 13:11**).

⁶⁵⁴Imyuka 4 yo mwijuru: Ikiyoka, iyo nzoka ishaje, ariyo Sekibi, na Satani (**Ibyah 20: 2**).

#	T.we imyuka 4 y'ijuru (Zek 6, Dan 7)	Dan 2 Inzosi	T.we inyamaswa 4 nini (Ubwami) y'inyanja	T.we abami 4 Bya isi (Dan 7:17)	Daniyeli 7 Inzosi niyerekwa	Daniyeli 8 Icyerekezo (Ram hene, Ihene, Ihene, Ihembe rito)
1	T.yirabura amafarasi (Zek 6: 2)	G.kera	Ubwami bwa 1 (Babiloni)	Umwami wa Babiloni (Umwami 1)	Intare (Dan 7: 4) - yakuye amababa ya kagoma -yahawe umutima wumuntu	Iyerekwa rya Daniel mu mwaka wa 3 w'ingoma ya umwami Belishazari (Dan 8: 1)
2	Umweru amafarashi (Zek 6: 2)	S.silver	T.we Ubwami bwa 2 (The Medo-Persian)	Rambivuga umwami inyamaswa ya 2 (Ibyah 13:11). ⁶⁵⁶ Amahembe 2 ya Ram (Abami b'ltangazamakuru n'Ubuperesi, Dan 8:20)	Idubu (Dan 7: 5) - Yagize imbavu 3 hagati y'amenyo yacyo yo kurya inyama nyinshi. Urubavu 3 rugereranya ubwami 3 bukurikira (Dan 8: 4): * Iburengerazuba (Babiloni), Amajyaruguru (Lidiya), * Amajyepfo (Umunyamisiri)	R.am ^{H352} (Dan 8: 3-4) -Abami b'ltangazamakuru n'Ubuperesi (Dan 8:20). - Ram ^{H352} yagize Amahembe 2 (hejuru ihembeyazamutse nyuma, & asunika ubwami 3: * Iburengerazuba (Ubwami bwa Babiloni), * Amajyaruguru (Ubwami bwa Lidiya), * Amajyepfo (Ubwami bwa Misiri), ku buryo nta nyamaswa zamuhagaze imbere, (Dan 8: 3-4). -Yakoze uko ashaka, ahinduka bikomeye (Dan 8: 4).
3	T.aseka (ingwe) amafarasi (Zek 6: 6).	B.ronze	Ubwami bwa 3 (Ikigereki)	Ihene bivuga umwami inyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 13: 1-2). ⁶⁵⁷ T.we umwami wa 1 yaravunitse (Umwami 1, Alegizandere Mukuru)	Ingwe (Dan 7: 6) - Inyamaswa yari ifite amababa 4 yinyoni kandi imitwe 4 (ubwami) hamwe	We ^{H5795} G.oat ^{H6842} (Dan 8: 5) - Yaturutse iburengerazuba (Dan 8: 5) -Ihembe ridasanzwe hagati y'amaso (umwami wa 1, Dan 8: 5: 8:21). Rough ^{H8163} Ihene ^{H6842} (Dan 8:21) - Umwami ya Grecia

⁶⁵⁵Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujiy ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁶⁵⁶Ram n'inyamaswa ya 2 bifite amahembe abiri buri (Dan 8: 3-4, Ibyah 13:11).

⁶⁵⁷Amahembe 10 hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1 yanga maraya (Papa) kandi azamutwika (Ibyah 17:16).

Mu buryo nk'ubwo, ihene (inyamaswa ya 1) izakubita Ram kandi imenye amahembe yayo 2 (Medo-Persian, Dan 8: 5).

					n'ubutware bwahawe. ⁶⁵⁸	Ihene ^{H6842} we ^{H5795} (Dan 8: 8) -Ihene yakubise Ram (Dan 8: 7) - Kumena amahembe y'intama 2 (abami y'ubwami bwa Medo-Persian) na ibishashara bikomeye cyane (Dan 8: 7-8).
				4abami Bya i Ubwami 4 n'abajenerali 4 bo mu Bugereki: - Putolemeyi, - Cassander, - Selewusi, - Antigone.		- Nyuma yihembe rinini (umwami wa 1 ni yamenetse (Dan 8: 8, Dan 8:22), Ingoma 4 Azava kuri we ishyanga, ariko ntabwo rifite imbaraga (Dan 8:22). 4izwi (amahembe) yazamutse yerekeza kuri myuka 4 ya ijuru (Dan 8: 8;8:22).
4	Ikigobe(komera) ^{H554} amafarasi (Zek 6: 7).	I.ron	Ubwami bwa 4 (Umuroma - icyiciro cyambere)	Amahembe 10 y'Ubwami bw'Abaroma (Dan 7: 7)	Inyamaswa ya 4 (Dan 7: 7) - Biteye ubwoba, biteye ubwoba, & komera birenze, amenyo manini yicyuma, imisumari yumuringa (Dan 7:19), Amahembe 10 (Dan 7: 7,20-24).	

⁶⁵⁸ T.we ubwami bw'amahembe 4 yasimbuye ihembe ryacitse ni Misiri, Aziya, Makedoniya, na Siriya byabaye igice cya Ubwami bw'Abaroma.

	I.ron & Ibumbura	Ubwami bwa 4 (Abanyaroma - igihe cyanyuma, Dan 8:23). (T.we Umuroma mushya - icyiciro cya kabiri / Babuloni ikomeye). ⁶⁵⁹	Ihembe rito (Umwami 1, i Kurwanya Kristo ⁶⁶⁰ Dan 7:20 , Ibyah 13:14) T.we Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma (Umwami 1, Ibyah 19:20 , Dan 8:24).	Ihembe rito (Kurwanya Kristo) -Ihembe rito (Dan 7:20) - Kuganduka Aba mi 3 (Dan 7:24). ⁶⁶¹	Ihembe rito (Dan 8:9) - Ibishashara birakomeye cyane werekeza mu majyepfo (Misiri), Iburasirazuba (Siriya cyangwa Ashuri), & igihugu cyiza (igihugu cya Isiraheli (Dan 8:9)). - Tera hasi bamwe mubakira & yinyenyeri kwisi (Dan 8:10) Umwami wo mu maso - Gusobanukirwa interuro zijimye, azahaguruka (Dan 8:23). - Ikomeye inambaraga , ariko tabwo ari inambaraga ze , no gusenya bitangaje, gutera imbere, kwica, no kurimbura abanyembaraga n'abera ((Dan 8:24)). - Azatera uburiganya gutera imbere mu ntoki; kandi azishyira hejuru mu mutima we, kandi amahoro azarimbura benshi: kandi azahagurukira kurwanya igikomangoma cy'abatware; ariko azavunika nta kuboko (Dan 8:25).
--	------------------	--	--	---	--

➤ **Inyamaswa ya 1=Ubwami bwa 1**

[Dan 7: 4](#)Iya mbere yari imeze **intare**,^{H744}kandi yari afite amababa ya kagoma: Nitegereje kugeza amababa yayo yakuweho, azamurwa mu isi, maze ahagarara ku birenge nk'umuntu, maze umutima w'umuntu uhabwa.

• **Inyamaswa ya 1: nka Intare**n'amababa ya kagoma⁶⁶²

-Niba amababa ya kagoma yarakuweho; kandi yazamuwe mu isi agashyira ibirenge byayo nkumuntu, agaha umutima wumuntu.
→ Inyamaswa ya 1 ni ubwami bwa Babiloni.⁶⁶³

➤ **Inyamaswa ya 2=Ubwami bwa 2**

[Dan 7: 5](#)Kandi reba indi nyamaswa, isegonda, nka **idubu**,^{H1678}kandi yazamuye ku ruhande rumwe, kandi yari ifite **bitatu imbavu**^{H5967}mu kanwa kayo hagati y'amenyo yacyo: barabibwira bati, Haguruka, kurya inyama nyinshi.

⁶⁵⁹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujiyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁶⁶⁰Abami bariho (cyangwa abayobozi) basobanuwe muri Ibyah 13 & 17.

⁶⁶¹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujiyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁶⁶²Kugira ngo ubone prototype yishusho yinyamaswa ya 1, shakisha kuri enterineta igishusho cyinyamaswa cyitwa, "Murinzi wa *Amahoro n'umutekano mpuzamahanga*"Yashyizweho mu 2021 mu kibanza cy'abashyitsi ku cyicaro cy'umuryango w'abibumbye i NY, muri Amerika.

⁶⁶²Nyuma yo kwakira ibibazo rusange byerekeranye nigishusho giteye ubwoba, cyavanyweho rubanda.

⁶⁶³Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-3] Inyamaswa zo muri Daniel & Ibyahishuwe."

- **Inyamaswa ya 2: nkaidubu**

- Yakuriye kuruhande rumwe, afite bitatu (3)imbavumu kanwa kayo hagati y'amenyo yacyo; nuko barabibwira bati: 'Haguruka urye inyama nyinshi.'

→Inyamaswa ya 2 ni ubwami bwa Medo-Persian.

→Urubavu 3 rwerekeza ku bwami bukurikira:

- Iburengerazuba (Ubwami bwa Babiloni),
- Amajyaruguru (Ubwami bwa Lidiya),
- Amajyepfo (Ubwami bwa Misiri).

→Kubyerekeye “imbavu,” Rebavideo 3, “Urubavu rw'umuntu & umubiri umwe”⁶⁶⁴kwiga kuri bitatu ibimenyetso byerekana isano iri hagati yumuntuimbavunaubuzimay'umubiri wose.

➤ **Inyamaswa ya 3=Ubwami bwa 3**

Dan 7: 6 Nyuma yibi nabonye, kandi dore undi, nkaingwe,^{H5245}wari ufite inyuma yacyo amababa ane yinyoni; inyamaswayari afiteimitwe ine; n'ubutware bwahawe.

- **Inyamaswa ya 3: nkaingwe**

-Yari ifite inyuma yayo ine (4)amababacy'inyoni, yari afite bane (4)imitwe, hamwe n'ubutware bwahawe.

→Inyamaswa ya 3 ni Ubwami bw'Ubugereki.⁶⁶⁵

→Uwitwagaimitwe 4= AbatandukanijweIngoma 4.

➤ **Inyamaswa ya 4=Ubwami bwa 4**

Dan 7: 7 Nyuma y'ibyo nabonye mu iyerekwa rya nijoro, mbona inyamaswa ya kane,

biteye ubwobana biteye ubwoba, nakomerabirenze;

kandi yari ifite amenyo manini y'icyuma: yariye kandi ifata ibice, ikanashyiraho kashe ibisigazwa n'ibirenge byayo:

kandi yari itandukanye ninyamaswa zose zayibanjirije; kandi yari ifite amahembe icumi.^{H7162}

- **Inyamaswa ya 4: biteye ubwoba, biteye ubwoba, & birakomeye cyane**

- Yagize amenyo manini y'icyuma & Amahembe 10 (bitandukanye ninyamaswa zose zabanjirije iyi)

→Inyamaswa ya 4 ni ubwami bw'Abaroma.

→Inyamaswa ya 4 hamwe Amahembe 10 kumutwe = Ubwami bwa 4 kwisi bugabanijwe mubwami

10.

- **Irindihembe rito** (Umwami wa 11, Anti-Kristo) = Ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni

Dan 7: 8 Natekereje amahembe,^{H7162} Dore muri bo haza undi ihembe rito,

imbere yabobitatu y'amahembe ya mbere yakuwehon'imizi;

kandi, dore muri irihembe harimo amaso nk'amaso y'umuntu, n'umunwa uvuga ibintu bikomeye.

→Inyamaswa ya 2 izakoresha ububasha bwose bwinyamaswa ya 1 (Babiloni Nshya), itera bose abatuye isi gusenga inyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 13: 11-12). Kubwibyo, abami 3, uzayoborwa n'ihembe rito (Anti-Christ), birashoboka cyane ko atazahuzwa amategeko y'Ubwami bw'Abaroma bw'inyamaswa ya 2.

- **Ihembe rito** (Umwami wa 11)

⁶⁶⁴Video 3. “Urubavu rw'umuntu & umubiri umwe.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/.

⁶⁶⁵Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-3] Inyamaswa zo muri Daniel & Ibyahishuwe.”

(Amahembe 10- amahembe 3 = amahembe 7 + ihembe rito)

Dan 7:19 T.nuko nifuzaga kumenya ukuri kubyerekeye inyamaswa ya kane (4), yari itandukanye na bose abandi, biteye ubwoba cyane, hamwe namenyo yicyuma n imisumari yumuringa, yariye, yamenaguye, ashyiraho kashe ibisigazwa n'amaguru.

Dan 7:20 A.nd icumi (**10**)amahembe byari ku mutwe wacyo, kandi **andi mahembe** cyazamutse, mbere ya bitatu (3) byaguye, ndetse nibyo **ihembe**, yari ifite amaso n'umunwa yavugaga ibintu bikomeye, iyerekwa ryaruta bagenzi be.

→ Amahembe 10 (abami) - abami 3 baguye = Abami 7 bose + ihembe rito (umwami winyamaswa ya 1)⁶⁶⁶

Irindihembe rito kugeza kera rya kera

Dan 7:21 Nabonye, kandi kimwe **ihembe**, yarwanaga n'abera bera, kandi arabatsinda.

Dan 7:22 Kugeza **Kera ya kera** (Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)⁶⁷²¹) yaje, haca urubanza yatanzwe ashyigikira abera bera ba **Isumbabyose** (Mana, Dan 7:25, Ibyah 13: 6), kandi igihe kirageze ngo abera bera ubwami.

Inyamaswa ya 4 = ubwami bwa 4 kwisi

Dan 7:23 T.hus yagize ati: 'Inyamaswa ya kane (iya 4) izaba ubwami bwa kane (4) ku isi, izaba itandukanye n'ubundi bwami bwose, Azarya isi yose, ayikandagire, ayimenagure.

- Inyamaswa ya 4 (hamwe **Amahembe 10-Amahembe 3=Amahembe 7+ihembe rito**): D.gusoma, biteye ubwoba, & birakomeye cyane
- Byari byiza **amenyo y'icyuma**, yarimo kurya, kumenagura ibice, no gushyiramo kashe ibisigisigi byayo
ibirenge, yari itandukanye ninyamaswa zose zayibanjirije, kandi yari ifite **10 amahembe** (Dan 7: 7).

Amahembe 10= Abami 10 bo mubwami bw'Abaroma + undi mwami muto = abami 11

Dan 7:24 T.icumi (**10**)amahembe ni icumi (**10**)abamininde uzava muri ubwo bwami (ubwami bw'Abaroma). A.nd **undi** (Umwami wa 11, Kurwanya Kristo) izahaguruka nyuma yabo; azaba atandukanye nabambere, kandi azatsinda bitatu (**3**)abami.

→ **Amahembe 10 ni Abami 10** Ninde uzava **ubwami bw'Abaroma**,⁶⁶⁷ hamwe na **umwami wa 11** kubakurikira.

Ihembe rya 11 cyangwa umwami: Kugeza igihena ibihena kugabanya igihe

Dan 7:25 **Undi mwami** (umwami wa 11) azavugaga ibintu birwanya Isumbabyose ('illay),^{H5943} kandi azarimbura abera bera b'Isumbabyose ('elyôn),^{H5946} kandi igamije guhindura ibihe n'amategeko. Ubwo abera berazahabwa mu kuboko kwe **kugeza igihe** (umwaka)^{H5732} na **ibihe** (imyaka)^{H5732} na **kugabana**^{H6387} **igihe** (umwaka).^{H5732}

→ H.ere, igihe ('idān, Imbaraga^{H5732}), ibihe,^{H5732} no kugabana igihe^{H5732} bivuga buri mwaka igihe cyagenwe. T.kubwiby, abera berazahabwa mumaboko ya Anti-Kristo kugeza igihe runaka (umwaka), ibihe (imyaka), no kugabana igihe (umwaka) wicyumweru cya 70 cya Daniel kirarangiyey.⁶⁶⁸

⁶⁶⁶Reba kuri "(Ibyah 12: 3) Ikindi kimenyetso kigaragara mwijuru (Ikiyoka kinini gitukura gifite imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & 7 diadem)." "

⁶⁶⁷Biragaragara.

⁶⁶⁸Kugirango usobanukirwe nuburyo butandukanye bwigihe, ibihe nigice (kugabana), reba "(Ishusho 12-b) Igihe nigihe na (igice cyigihe, kugabana umwanya, cyangwa igice)." "

- **Ihembe rito** (Umwami wa 11)

-Hariho **irindihembe** (Umwami wa 11), **gito**, kuzamuka muri bo (**Umuroma ubwami**), imbere yabo batatu (**3**) **yaamahembe ya mbere** yakuweho imizi.

- Amaso kuri irihembe yari ameze nkamaso yumuntu, numunwa uvuga ibintu bikomeye.

→Ihembe rito (Anti-Christ) rizaba rinini cyane ryerekeza mu majyepfo (**Misiri**), **Iburasirazuba (Ashuri)**, & igihugu cyiza (igihugu cya **Isiraheli**, **Dan 8: 9**), ndetse no ku ngabo zo mu ijuru; irajugunya

Hasi bamwe mubakira hamwe ninyenyeri hasi, hanyuma babashyiraho kashe (**Dan 8:10**).

-Icyitonderwa: Misiri, Ashuri, na Isiraheli nibihugu “bitazinjira mu ntambara yo kurwanya Imana”

(**Yes 19:25**).⁶⁶⁹

-Isezerano ryo gukebwa ku isezerano ridashira

- **Isezerano ryo gukebwa** (hamwe na Aburahamu)

Itang 15: 3 Aburamu aramubaza ati “Dore nta mbutu wampaye:

kandi, dore umwe wavukiye munzu yanjye ni samuragwa wanjye.

Itang 15: 4 Kandi, dore, ijambo (**rhema**⁶⁷⁰^{H1697} **y'Uhoraho**^{H3068} aramwegera, avuga ati:

Ntabwo azaba samuragwa wawe;

ariko uzava mu nda yawe azakubera samuragwa.

Rom 4: 3 Ni iki ibyanditswe bivuga? Aburahamu yizeye Imana,

kandi yabarirwaga kuri we gukiranuka.

→ Rema yavuye ku Mana, Aburamu arizera **inyana ya Nyagasani** ko umuragwa we (**Kristo**, Mesiya, **Gal 3:16**, **Dan 9:25**) azava mu nda ye (**Itang 15: 4**).

Nakwizera Mana, Aburamu yakiriye **isezerano**^{H1285} **gukebwa** (**Itang 17: 4**) na we izina ryahinduwe kuri Aburahamu kuri se w'amahanga menshi (**Itang 17: 5**).

→ Hanyuma Imana yashyizeho isezerano ryayo^{H1285} hagati ye na Aburahamu na nyuma ya

Aburahamu

imbutu^{H2233} kuri **isezerano rihoraho**,^{H1285} kuba Imana kuri Aburahamu no ku rubyaro

rwe^{H2233}

nyuma ye (**Itang 17: 7**).

- **Isezerano ry'iteka** (hamwe na Kristo)

Dan 9:25 Menya rero kandi wumve,

ko kuva mugihe cyo gusohoka itegeko ryo kugarura no kubaka Yerusalemu

Kuri **abasizwe umutegetsj**, hazaba ibyumweru birindwi (7), n'ibyumweru mirongo itandatu na bibiri (62):

umuhanda uzongera kubakwa, n'umwobo, ndetse no mu bihe by'akababaro.

Dan 9:26 Kandi nyuma ya mirongo itandatu na kabiri (**62**) **ibyumweru**,

Mesiya (basizwe)^{H4899} izacibwa, ariko si we wenyine, kandi

ubwoko bw'umutegetsj (Kurwanya Kristo) uzaza azasenywa umujyi weza.

Iherezomuri yo izaba hamwe n'umwuzure, kandi **ubutayu**

biyemeje kugeza intambara irangiye.

Dan 9:27 Kandi azashimangira isezerano^{H1285} hamwe na **benshikuri imwe (1)** **icyumweru**;

kandi mu gice cyacyo (1/2) cy'icyumweru, azatuma igitambo n'amaturu bihagarara.

Ku ibaba rya **amahano** uzaza ukora **ubutayu**,

kugeza imperuka yagenwe imusukaho.

⁶⁶⁹Reba kuri **ibyah 19:16** kubindi bisobanuro.

⁶⁷⁰Video 6. “Uwiteka (ahinduka Imana yawe).”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

→Dukurikije ubuhanuzi bwa Daniel ibyumweru 70, Mesiya izacibwa nyuma yibyumweru 62 n'umutegetsi wasizwe (Mesiya) bizashimangira amasezerano na benshi icyumweru 1 (cyangwa imyaka 7 yicumweru cya 70 Daniel).⁶⁷¹

-Kera Kera

Dan 7: 9 Njye (Daniel) nabonye kugeza intebe zashyizweho, kandi Kera ya kera (Umwagazi w'intama) yari yicaye: Umwambaro we wari wera nk'urubura, umusatsi wo mu mutwe we wari nk'ubwoya bwera. Intebe ye y'ubwami yari umuriro fikirema; ibiziga byayo umuriro waka.

→Kera ya kera bivuga Umwagazi w'intama.

(Umwenda wera wera nka shelegi Ishoborabyose^{H7706} (Zab 68:14), Umukiza Yesu Kristo, Umwagazi w'intama (arnion),^{G721} yacu Mwami na Umukiza Yesu Kristo, Ibyah 5:11).

→Ibara ry'umusatsi wumutwe ushushanya gukura muri Kristo. Kugira umwenda wera nka shelegi rero yerekana ibirango bikuze byuzuye muri wewe.⁶⁷²

Dan 7:10 A. uruzi rwaka rutemba, rusohoka ruva imbere ye, 1.000 kuri 1.000 bamukorera, 1Inshuro 0.000 10,000 10,000 bahagaze imbere ye. Urubanza rwaricaye, kandi ibitabo barakinguwe.

→Ijwi rya marayika wa gatandatu hamwe n'inzamba (Ibyah 9: 13-14), Uhoraho Azaza hamwe na

10,000

abera berain Amagare 10,000 yimana, 200.000.000 yingabo zamafarasi, nabamarayika 1.000 ba

Nyagasani

('āōnāy).⁶⁷³

Dan 7:11 I. kureba noneho kubera ijwi ryibintu bikomeye aribyo ihembe yavugaga;

Narebye kugeza igihe inyamaswa yiciwe, umubiri wacyo urasenyuka uhabwa urumuri rwaka.

Dan 7:12 Naho ku bindi bikoko, bakuyeho ubutware bwabo:

nyamara ubuzima bwabo^{H2417} byongerewe igihe runaka nigihe.

Dan 7:13 Nabonye mu iyerekwa rya nijoro, kandi, dore, kimwe Umwana w'umuntu yazanye n'ibicu byo mwijuru, araza Kera, baramwegera imbere ye.

Dan 7:14 Noneho ahabwa ubutware n'icyubahiro n'ubwami,

ko abantu bose, amahanga, n'indimi zose bagomba kumukorera.

Ubutware bwe ni ubutware bw'iteka, butazashira,

kandi ubwami bwe ni bumwe butazarimbuka.

→ Kurwanya Kristo Azarwana abera bera, no kubatsinda ((Dan 7:21),

kugeza igihe kimwe Umwana w'umuntu (cyangwa Umwami Yesu Kristo, Ibyah 1: 12-13) araza, kandi hazabaho

uburakari bwa Ntamaku muni ukomeye w'uburakari bwe (Ibyah 6: 16-17).

-Ubwami bw'iteka

Dan 7:26 Ariko urubanza ruzashyirwaho, kandi ubutware bwe (ubundi bwamahembe, umwami wa 11) buzakurwaho,

kumara no kuyisenya kugeza imperuka.

Dan 7:27 T. nuko ubwami (bumwe) nubutware, hamwe nicyubahiro cyubwami (mubwinshi)

muni y'ijuru ryose izahabwa ubwoko bw'abatagatifu ba Isumbabyose,^{H5946}

ubwami bwe (bumwe) ubwami bw'iteka, kandi ubutware bwose buzakorera kandi bwumve^{H8086} we.

Dan 7:28 Kugeza ubu ni iherezo ryikibazo. Njyewe Daniel, cogitations zanjye zarambabaje cyane,

mu maso hanjye harahinduka, ariko ibyo byose nabibitse mu mutima wanjye.

⁶⁷¹Ku gihe cy'ibyumweru 70 Daniyeli, reba "ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

⁶⁷²Yafashwe kuva Ibyah 1:14.

⁶⁷³Yafashwe kuva Ibyah 5:11.

→ T.nuko ubwami nubutware, nicyubahiro cyubwami muni yijuru ryose bizaba gihabwa abaturage, **abera bera** w'Isumbabyose (**Mana**).

→ **Imana** ubwami **ubwami bw'iteka**, kandi ubutware bwose buzamukorera no kumwumva ([Dan 7:27](#)).

#	Imitwe 7 (Ingoma 7 aho maraya akomeye yicaye (Ibyah 17))	Inyamaswa enye (4) (Abami 4 bavutse ku isi) (Daniyele 7)	Inyamaswakugira 7imitwe (Ingoma 7, Ibyah 17: 9, Dan 7:23), Amahembe 10 (abami, nta bwami kugeza ubu), 10 diadem (ku mahembe) (Ibyah 13: 1)
1	B.abylon (605 - 539) BC	① (nka) intare n'amababa ya kagoma (Dan 7: 4)	T.akanwacy' inyamaswa ni (nk'akanwa k'intare) (Ibyah 13: 2)
2	Medo-Persian (539 - 331) mbere ya Yesu	② (nka) idubu n'imbavu 3 hagati y'amenyo yayo (Dan 7: 5)	T.ibirencecy' inyamaswa ni (nk'ibirence by'idubu) (Ibyah 13: 2)
3	G.reece (331 - 168) mbere ya Yesu	③ (nka) ingwe hamwe na Amababa 4 na Imitwe 4 (Dan 7: 6)	Rebainyamaswa ni (nk'ingwe) (Ibyah 13: 2)
4	R.oman (168 mbere ya Yesu - 476 nyuma ya Yesu)	④ D.gusoma kandi biteye ubwoba, kandi bikomeye cyane + amenyo manini y'icyuma + imisumari y'umuringa (Dan 7:19) + Amahembe 10 (Dan 7: 7). (Amaso nk'amaso y'abantu, umunwa uvuga ibintu bikomeye, Dan 7: 8) Uwiteka Inyamaswa ya 4 bizaba alcy 4 ubwami kwisi (ubwami bw'Abaroma) , izatandukana n'ubwami bwose bwabanjirije, kandi izarya isi yose, ikandagure, kandi imenagure mo ibice (Dan 7:23).	Ibyah 13: 1 Inyamaswa ya 1, ifite imitwe 7, amahembe 10, & diadem 10 izazamuka ivuye mu nyanja (umwuka wa Antikristo isanzwe ku isi, 1Yo 4: 3).
			Inyamaswa zo mwijuru + inyanja nini + isi → Inyamaswa ni ibiremwa byabamarayika byaguye ijuru , Ninde uzava inyanja nini , maze ube umwami wa isi (inyanja & butaka, Ibyah 12: 3). - Umwami w'isi: → Umwami w'inyanja: Inyamaswa ya 1 (Ibyah 13: 1) → Umwami wubutaka: Inyamaswa ya 2 (Ibyah 13:11).
		T.we inyamaswa 4 nini (Abami 4) bizaturuka isi (Dan 7:17). → Abami 4: Kingdom Ubwami bwa 1 bw'inyamaswa: Umwami wa Babiloni, Nebukadinezari. Kingdom Ubwami bwa 2 bwinyamaswa: Umwami wa Medo-Persian, Ram. Kingdom Ubwami bwa 3 bwinyamaswa: Umwami w'Ubugereki, Ihene. Kingdom Ubwami bwa 4 bw'inyamaswa: Umwami w'i Roma, ihembe rito (Anti-Kristo). - T.we 10 amahembe ni 10 abami Ninde uzava muri ibi (Umuroma) ubwami (Dan 7:20, Dan 7:24).	T.amayobera yumugore Inyamaswa ya 1 (hanze yinyanja) ifite Imitwe 7 (ubwami) na Amahembe 10 (cyangwa Abami 10) hamwe na 10 diadem ku mutwe wabo (Ibyah 17: 7): - 7 imitwe: 7 abami Bya 7 ubwami aho maraya akomeye yicaye (Ibyah 17: 9). - 10 amahembe: 10 abami izava mu Bwami bw'Abaroma (Dan 7:24), ariko ntibaragira ubwami (Ibyah 17:12). - 10 diadem : Amahembe 10 (10 abami) kugira 10 diadem , kugira izina ritukana kumitwe yabo. Indaya ikomeye (Ibyah 17: 1, Ibyah 17:18) yicaye ku bwami 7 (① Babuloni, Medo-Persian, ③ Ikigereki, ④ Abaroma, Babulon Babuloni y'ubu, Babuloni Babuloni Nshya, & Roman Umuroma mushya). Ariko abami batanu (5) baraguye, umwe (umwami wa ubwami bw'Abaroma) aganje.

5	Babuloni y'ubu (476 nyuma ya Yesu - Kugeza ubu)	<p>- (Umwami wa 1) <u>Umwami wubwami bwa 3 bwubugereki</u> (Dan 8:21).</p> <p>- (Umwami wa 2 - 5) <u>T.we abami bane b'Ubwami bwa 3 bw'Ubugereki</u>⁶⁷⁴</p> <p>- (Umwami wa 6) <u>Umwami w'ubwami bw'Abaroma araganje</u>⁶⁷⁵</p> <p>- (umwami wa 7) <u>Ubwami bwa Babiloni y'ubu</u> (Ibyah 17: 8)</p> <p>- (umwami wa 8) <u>Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma bugiye kuza</u> (Ibyah 17:11)</p>	<p><u>Ubwuzure bw'Abanyamahanga buzaza</u> (Rom 11:25) kuva <u>ubwami bwa Babiloni y'ubu</u>, kandi bizakomeza kugeza ibirenge by'Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose izahagarara ku musozi wa Elayono.</p> <p>- Umwami wa <u>ubwami bwa Babiloni</u> (Kurwanya Kristo) azakomeza umwanya muto igihe azazira (Ibyah 17:10).</p>
6	N.ew Babuloni	<p>Inyamaswa ya 4= <u>Ubwami bwa 4 kwisi</u> (Dan 7:23) + hamwe na Amahembe 10 ku mutwe we (Dan 7: 20-24) - Amahembe 3 yakuweho (Dan 7:24) = Amahembe 7+Ihembe rito (Amahembe 8 yose hamwe).</p> <p><u>Icumi (10) amahembe</u> (abami) byari ku mutwe wacyo, kandi andi mahembe (Kurwanya Kristo), ufite amaso nk'amaso y'abantu, akagira umunwa uvuga ibintu bikomeye, iyerekwa ryaruta bagenzi be, azazamuka nyuma amahembe 10 (Dan 7: 8, Dan 7:20), kandi azatsinda abami batatu (3) (Dan 7:24).</p> <p>Noneho abera bera bazahabwa mumaboko ye (Anti-Kristo) kugeza igihe nai bihena kugabanya igihe (Dan 7:25).</p> <p><u>Gito ihembe</u> yarwanaga n'abera bera, akanabatsinda (Dan 7:21).</p> <p><u>Irindi hembe</u> (umwami, Anti-Kristo) bazavuga nabi Isumbabyose (Mana), kandi azashiraho abera bera ba Isumbabyose, kandi izashaka guhindura ibihe n'amategeko (Dan 7:25).</p>	<p>Ikiyokayahaye inyamaswa ya 1 imbaraga, intebe ye, n'ubutware bukomeye (Ibyah 13: 2).</p> <p>- Amahembe 10 (Abami 10) batarabona ubwami kugeza ubu, ariko bahawe ubutware nk'abami (10 diadem) kuri Isaha 1 hamwe n'inyamaswa (Ibyah 17:12).</p> <p>Kurwanya Kristo azishyira hejuru y'ibintu byose byitwa Imana, asengwe nabatuye hasi murusengero rwe, yiyereke nka Mana (2Th 2: 3-4, Ibyah 17:11).</p> <p>Uwiteka (1) inyamaswa (binyuze Kurwanya Kristo) yahawe uburenganzira bwo gukomeza (gutuka) kuri Amezi 42 (Ibyah 13: 5).</p> <p>Yahawe inyamaswa (1) (inyuze Kurwanya Kristo) kurwana n'abera bera no kubatsinda. Kandi yahawe ubutware ku miryango yose, indimi zose, n'amahanga yose (Ibyah 13: 7).</p> <p>Uwiteka (1) inyamaswa (binyuze Kurwanya Kristo) yafunguye umunwa mu gutuka Mana, gutuka ibye izina, lye ihema, n'abo guma mu ijuru (Ibyah 13: 6).</p>
7	N.ew Roman		<p>T.we inyamaswa ya 2 zinjira Umuroma mushya Ubwami (Ibyah 17: 8).</p> <p>- Apollyon, umumarayika wumwami wurwobo rutagira epfo (Ibyah 9:11) uzava mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru, azakora binyuze mu nyamaswa ya 2 (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma) kandi ahishure umuntu w'icyaha (Kurwanya Kristo), umuhungu w'irimbuka (Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma, 2Th 2: 3-4).⁶⁷⁶</p>

⁶⁷⁴Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 17:10\)](#) Abami 5 kuri 7 baguye, umwami wa 6 araganza, umwami wa 7 aganza umwanya muto."

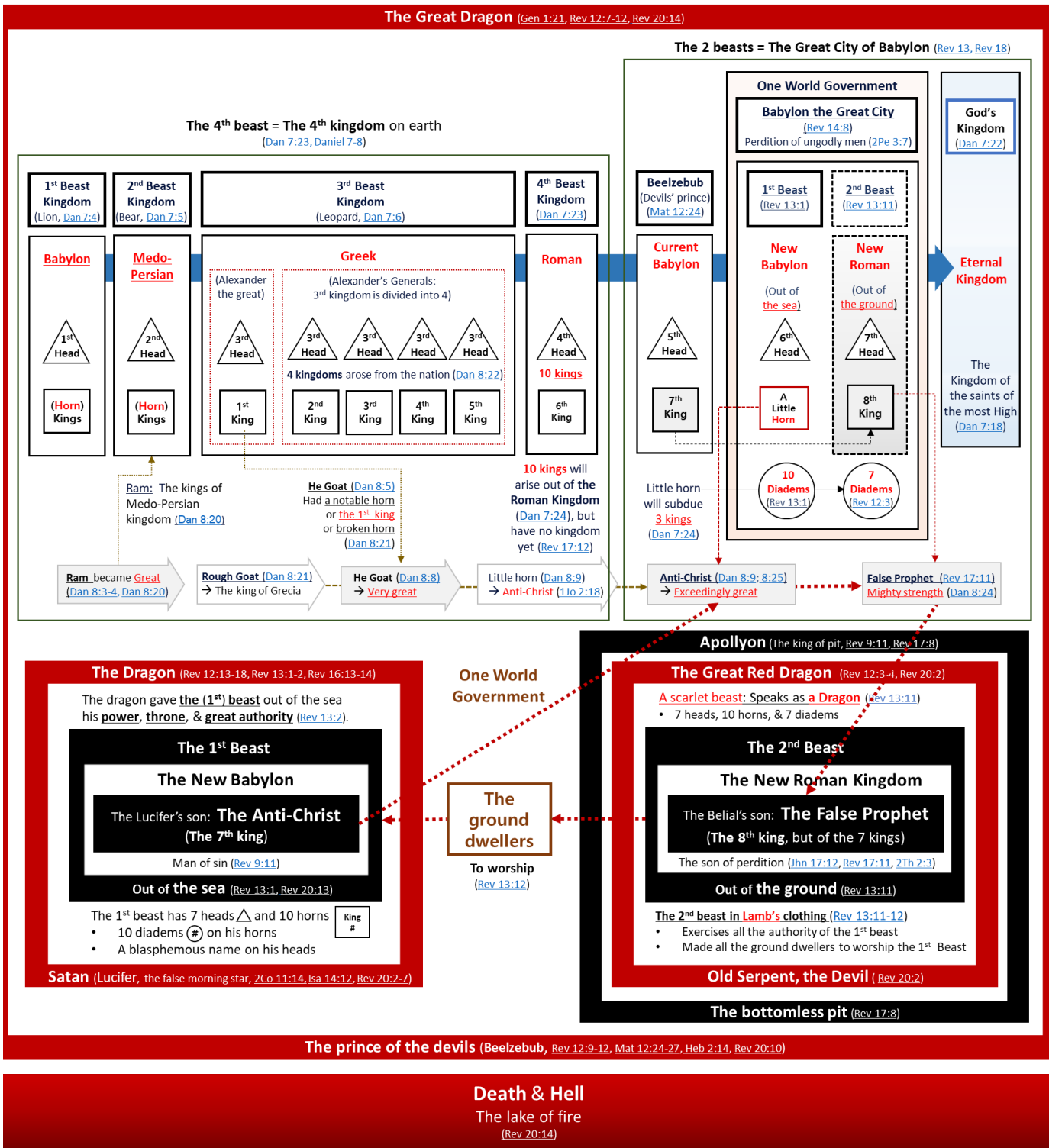
⁶⁷⁵Biragaragara.

⁶⁷⁶Reba kuri "AMAYOBERA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMAVUBI Y'IKIPE ([Ibyah 17: 5-6](#))."

		<p>Bo (abatuye hasi, lbyah 13: 3) gusenga igisato wahaye ububasha inyamaswa ya 1; basenga Uwiteka (lcy 1) inyamaswa, agira ati: “Ninde umeze nka (lcy 1) inyamaswa? Ni nde ushobora kurwana na we?” (lbyah 13: 4)</p> <p>Gishya (Abanyaroma) ubwami bw'inyamaswa ya 2 ntabwo bwajemuri Gishya (Babuloni) Ubwami, ariko bizaza nyuma ya Gishya (Babuloni) Ubwami. Rero, abatuye hasi, amazina yabo atanditswemo igitabo cy'ubuzima Kuva urufatiro rw'isi, bazatangazwa nibabona inyamaswa ya 2 izima ari Nshya Abanyaroma Ubwami hakurikiraho Gishya Babuloni Ubwami (lbyah 17: 8).</p> <p>Inyamaswa ya 2 (binyuze mu muhanuzi w'ikinyoma) biva Ubutaka.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inyamaswa ya 2 ifite amahembe 2 muri Umwagazi w'intama imyenda (kubeshya abatuye hasi, lbyah 19:20) akavuga nkakiyokagukoresha ububasha bwose bwinyamaswa ya 1 (Babuloni Nshya), bigatuma abatuye isi bose kuramya inyamaswa ya 1 (lbyah 13: 11-12). • Inyamaswa ya 2 (binyuze ku muhanuzi w'ikinyoma) arabikora bikomeye ibimenyetso, ndetse no gukora umuriro manuka uve mwijuru uje mubutaka imbere yabantu^{G444} (lbyah 13:13). • Kandi ibimenyetso ibyo we (umuhanuzi wibinyoma winyamaswa ya 2) yahawe kubikora imbere yinyamaswa (1) (ya guverinoma imwe yisi), yashutse abatuye hasi, abwira abatuye hasi gukora igishusho ku nyamaswa (2) ifite umutwe (ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma ibyo byasohotse mu nyamaswa ya 2 ivuye mu butaka) yakomerekejwe n'inkota^{G3162} kandi yabayeho (lbyah 13:14).
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yahawe (inyamaswa ya 2) guha umwuka kuri iyo shusho umwuka, kugirango ivugire kandi itume umuntu wese udasenga ishusho yinyamaswa yicwa (lbyah 13:15). • Kandi inyamaswa ya 2 itera bese, abato n'abakuru, abakire nabatindi, ubuntu nubucuti, kwakira ikimenyetso ku kuboko kwabo kw'iburyo, cyangwa ku gahanga kabo (lbyah 13:16). • A.nd ko ntamuntu ushobora kugura cyangwa kugurisha, usibye ufite <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ikimenyetso, cyangwa - izina ry'inyamaswa, cyangwa - umubare w'izina rye (lbyah 13:17). • H.ere ni ubwenge. Reka uwumva abare umubare w'inyamaswa, kuko ari umubare w'umuntu: → H.ni Umubare⁶⁶⁶ (lbyah 13:18).

			<p><u>Hanoni</u> kwihangana no kwizera kwera kwera: Niba hari umuntu ugomba gufatwa mpiri, akajyanwa mubunyage aragenda; nihagira uwicwa inkota, akoresheje inkota azicwa (Ibyah 13:10).</p>
	J.udgment	<p>Gito ihembe (Kurwanya Kristo), yarwanaga n'abera bera, kandi arabatsinda, kugeza Kera ya kera (Umwagazi w'intama, arnion⁶⁷²¹) yaje, hacibwa urubanza rushyigikira abera bera ba Isumbabyose (Mana), kandi igihe kirageze ngo abera bera batware ubwami (Dan 7: 21-22).</p> <p>Urubanza azashyirwaho, n'undi mwami (Kurwanya Kristo) ubutware (Guverinoma imwe y'isi) izakurwaho, kumara no kurimburwa kugeza imperuka (Dan 7:26).</p>	<p>Abatuye hasiazamuramya, amazina ye atanditswemo igitabo cy'ubuzima Bya Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)⁶⁷²¹ Kuva urufatiro rw'isi (Ibyah 13: 8).</p>
8	Ubwami bw'iteka (Dan 7:27)	<p>Ubwamin' ubutware, n'icyubahiro cy'ubwami muni y'ijuru ryose bizahabwa abantu, abera b'Isumbabyose (Mana). Imana ubwami ni ubwami bw'iteka, kandi ubutware bwose buzamukorera no kumwumva (Dan 7:27).</p>	<p>Wowe Ntabwo yacunguwe nibintu byononekaye byatanzwe na ba so, ahubwo byamaraso yabanjirije Kristo, nka umwana w'intama (amnos)⁶²⁸⁶ nta nenge n'ikibara, cyangwa ibirango, byatanzwe mugitangiriro kandi byari kumwe Mana, kandi yari Mana.</p> <p>Ibi umwana w'intama (amnos)⁶²⁸⁶ byari byarateganijwe mbere urufatiro rw'isi, n'isezerano hagati Mana ('ölōhīm) na Aburhamu byemejwe na Mana⁶²³¹⁶ in G1519 Kristo (reba Ibyah 4: 8). Ibi umwana w'intama (amnos)⁶²⁸⁶ yakozwe kwigaragazamuri ibibihe byanyuma Kuriwowe.⁶⁷⁷</p>

⁶⁷⁷Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 4: 8](#).



Igice cya 14

(Ibyah 14: 1-5) Umwagazi w'intama & 144,000 (inkumi zubwenge) zihagaze kumusozi wa Siyoni (Isarura rya 1 ryo kuzamurwa)

- Ibyah 14: 1** Narebye, maze, Ntama (arnion)^{G721} ahagarara ku musozi wa Siyoni, hamwe na we ibihumbi ijana na mirongo ine na bine, yanditse izina rya Se mu gahanga.
- Ibyah 14: 2** Numva ijwi rivuye mu ijuru, nk'ijwi ry'amazi menshi, n'ijwi ry'inkuba ikomeye: numvise ijwi ry'inanga bavuzza inanga zabo:
- Ibyah 14: 3** Kandi baririmbye nkuko ari indirimbo nshya mbere (imbere ya)^{G1799} intebe y'ubwami, na mbere^{G1799} inyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima),^{G2226} n'abakuru:^{G4245} kandi ntamuntu numwe washoboraga kwiga iyo ndirimbo uretse ibihumbi ijana na mirongo ine na bine, zacunguwe ku isi (ku butaka).^{G1093}
- Ibyah 14: 4** Aba ni bo batandujwe n'abagore; kuko ari isugi. Abo ni bo bakurikira Umwana w'intama aho azajya hose. Aba baracunguwe mu bantu,^{G444} kuba imbuto zambere ku Mana no ku Ntama.
- Ibyah 14: 5** Kandi mu kanwa kabo wasangaga nta buriganya, kuko nta makosa bari bafite mbere^{G1799} intebe y'Imana.

- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 1** Yohana arareba, abona, **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} uhagaze ku musozi wa Siyoni, hamwe na **We 144.000**, kugira ibye **Seizina** ryanditse ku gahanga kabo.
- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 2** A.nd Yohana yumvise ijwi riva mwijuru, nk'ijwi ry'amazi menshi, kandi nk'ijwi ry'inkuba ikomeye. Yumva ijwi ry'abacuranga bavuzza inanga.
- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 3** A.nd baririmbye nk'indirimbo nshya mbere (imbere ya)^{G1799} **intebe y'ubwami, mbere**(imbere ya)^{G1799} ibiremwa bine (4)n'abakuru; kandi ntamuntu numwe washoboraga kwiga iyo ndirimbo uretse 144.000 zacunguwe kubutaka.
- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 4** **144.000** ni bo batanduye hamwe n'abagore, kuko ari isugi. Barakurikira **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} aho azajya hose. Baracunguwe mubantu, babaye imbuto za mbere **Mana** na Kuri **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion).^{G721}
- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 5** A.nd mu kanwa kabo wasangaga nta buriganya, kuko ari **nta makosa mbere**(imbere ya)^{G1799} **intebe ya Mana**.

→ Inkumi zubwenge (144.000, zacunguwe kubutaka, mubantu) zizahagarara kumusozi **Sion** hamwe na **Umwagazi w'intama** hanyuma ukurikire **Umwagazi w'intama** aho azajya hose, kuba imbuto za mbere **Mana** na **Umwagazi w'intama**, na nta makosa bafite imbere y'intebe ya **Mana**.

→ **144.000** ni "nta makosa" imbere ya **intebe y'Imana**, ariko ntibivuga ko bo **bahagaze imbere y'intebe ya Mana** in **Ibyah 14: 5**.
- Menya ko ntamuntu numwe ushobora kwinjira murusengero rwuzuyemo icyubahiro cy'Imana nimbaraga zayo kugeza

ibyorezo 7 byujujwe (Ibyah 15: 8).

>> **Kuzamurwa kwa 1** (Kuzamurwa kwa 1 kubakobwa b'abanyabwenge): Kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu

- **Umwana w'umuntu** Azaza ako kanya **amakuba**, cyangwa mu ntangiriro y'amakuba akomeye (**Mat 24:29**).

- **Ikimenyetso & ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu** (ibibera mu ijuru)

Mat 24:30 Hanyuma hazagaragara **ikimenyetso**^{G4592} **Bya Umwana w'umuntu in**^{G1722} **ijuru:**
hanyuma imiryango yose^{G5443} y'isi (isi)^{G1093} icyunamo,^{G2875}
bazareba **Umwana w'umuntu** kwinjira (ku)^{G1909} ibicu byo mwijuru
hamwe na **imbaraga** na **icyubahiro gikomeye**.

Werurwe 13:26 Hanyuma bazabona Umwana w'umuntu aje in^{G1722} **ibicu** hamwe na **imbaraga zikomeye** na **icyubahiro**.

Luk 21:27 Hanyuma bazabona Umwana w'umuntu aje in^{G1722} **igicu** hamwe na **imbaraga** na **icyubahiro gikomeye**.

- **Ikimenyetso** Bya **Umwana w'umuntu** ubushake Kugaragara mu ijuru imbere ya Kugaragaray'Umwana w'umuntu, n'imiryango yose yo ku isi (inkumi zitagira ubwenge, n'abatizera **Kristonka Mesiya**, [Mat 24:30](#)) bazarira igihe bazabona Umwana w'umuntu aje **ku**⁶¹⁹⁰⁹ **ibicu byo mwijuru** n'imbaraga nyinshi n'icyubahiro gikomeye.

→ Uwa mbere yafashwe (*harpazōcyangwaraptus*) kuri "**inkumi zubwenge**" Bizaba "**in**" Ibicu. [Luk 21:36](#) Witondere rero, kandi usenge buri gihe, kugirango

urashobora kubarwa ko ukwiye guhunga ibyo bintu byose bizabaho, no guhagarara imbere Umwana w'umuntu. "

[1Th 5: 9](#) **Manantabwo yadushizeho uburakari**,⁶³⁷⁰⁹

ariko kubona **agakiza** n'iyacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**,

[1Th 5:10](#) uwadupfiriye, ngo, niba dukangutse (reba)⁶¹¹²⁷ cyangwa gusinzira,⁶²⁵¹⁸ tugomba **mubanenawe**.

→ **Imbutu (144.000)** ntibashyizweho **Imana** umujinya (binyuze mu isarura rya 1), ariko kubona agakiza kubwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

- **Ubwoko 3 bwavirgins** (**Abanyabwenge, Abapfu, & Undi**)

(Reba ku gishushanyo cya "[Isanamu 21-2]" kugirango wumve aho inkumi 3 zahurira.)

- **M.inkuge:** Bazabona **Umwana w'umuntu** kuza "**in**⁶¹⁷²²" Ibicu hamwe n' "imbaraga zikomeye" n'icyubahiro. - Nimbaraga nini, izuka rya **Umwami Yesu** bazahamwa ([Ilgikorwa 4:33](#)) na **Umwuka Wera** ubushake ngwino ubaturemo.⁶⁷⁸ Ariko kubera koubushake yakira Umwuka Wera mugihe cyo kuzamurwa kwambere muri 144.000 zashyizweho kashe mbere yo kuzamurwa kwambere, abumva Mark ntibazashyirwaho kashe muri agahanga n'Imana mugihe cyo kuzamurwa kwa mbere, bityo rero bagomba kuguma hasi nka "**i inkumi**" Igihe **Umwana w'umuntu** aje kuzamurwa 144.000 ([Ibyah 7: 3](#)).

→ Ntibazabura amavuta mugihe Umwana wumuntu comes, bityo bizafatwa nk **inkumi zitagira ubwenge:**

[Mat 25: 1](#) **Ubwo ubwami bwo mwijuru buzagereranywa ninkumi icumi zafashe amatara yabo, arasohoka ahura n'umukwe.**

[Mat 25: 2](#) **Kandi batanu muri bo bari abanyabwenge, kandi **batanu bari abapfu.****

[Mat 25: 3](#) **Abapfu bafata amatara yabo, barafatana **nta mavuta** hamwe nabo:**

- **Abumviriza Luka:** Bazabona Umwana w'umuntu aje "**in**⁶¹⁷²²" Ibicu n'imbaraga n' "icyubahiro gikomeye." **Uhoraho** icyubahiro ni kinini mu gakiza ke ([Zab 21: 5](#)) bazabona **Umwana w'umuntu** kubazanira agakiza. Babona Umwana w'umuntu aje afite "imbaraga" ariko ntabwo "imbaraga zikomeye" nko muri Matayo kuko bamaze kubona izuka rya **Umwami Yesu** ([Ilgikorwa 4:33](#)), nuko bamaze kwinjira **izuka ry'ubuzima**.⁶⁷⁹ J.ustnka **inkumi zubwenge**, kubwibyoye, bo (inkumi zinjiji) bazafatwa (harpazo) mubicu kugirango bahure **Uhoraho** mu kirerekandi ubane na we ubuziraherezo.⁶⁸⁰

[Mat 25:10](#) **Mugihe bo (abapfu) bagiye kugura, umukwe (Umwana wumuntu) araza; n'abari **yiteguye (inkumi zubwenge) yinjiye nawe mubukwe: na **umuryango wugaye.******⁶⁸¹

⁶⁷⁸Video 14. "Impano y'Umwuka Wera."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwo.kwihana.

⁶⁷⁹Video 35. "(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n'ububasha."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com

⁶⁸⁰Video 45. "6. Impongano."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁶⁸¹Video 5. "Guhinduka kwa Adamu kuba Isugi y'ubwenge."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- **Abumvirizaya Matayo** amubona n'imbaraga n'icyubahiro kinini, ariko babona Umwana w'umuntu aje "ku" ibicu, ntabwo "in" ibicunkuko abumva muri Mariko na Luka babikora, byerekana ko bazabona **Umwana w'umuntu** kure.

[Mat 25:11](#) Nyuma haza na **abandi bakobwa**, ati, Mwami, Mwami, dukingire.

[Mat 25:12](#) Ariko aramusubiza ati: "Ni ukuri ndabibabwiye, sindabizi."

[Mat 25:13](#) Reba rero,

kuko nawe mutabizi **umunsicyangwa isaha** aho **Umwana w'umuntu** araza.

- † **M.athew 'abumva (abandi bakobwa)**: Nibo basinziriye bakaryama nta matara yabo n'amavuta bategereje umukwe, bityo bakaba "**abandi bakobwa**" Abatazwi **Uhoraho**.

[Mat 25: 3](#) Abapfu bafashe amatara yabo, ntibajyana amavuta.

[Mat 25:11](#) Nyuma haje abandi bakobwa, bavuga, **Mwami, Mwami**, fungura kuri twe.

[Mat 25:12](#) Ariko aramusubiza ati: "Ni ukuri ndabibabwiye.", **Simbizi**.

- † **Abumva Mark (inkumi zitagira ubwenge)**: Nubwo abumva Mark bazabona Umwana w'umuntu aje "in" ibicu nkibya Luka, bizashyirwaho kashe na Roho Mutagatifu nyuma yo kubona "imbaraga zikomeye" (cyangwa izuka rya **Umwami Yesu, Igikorwa 4:33**). Nibo basinziriye bakaryama badafite amavuta mu matara yabo mugihe bategereje ko umukwe azaza, nuko bajya kugura amavuta umukwe aje.

→ Rero, izi nkumi zititeguye ni "**inkumi zitagira ubwenge**"

[Mat 25: 8](#) Abapfu babwira abanyabwenge bati: 'Duhe amavuta yawe; kuko amatara yacu yazimye.

- † **L.uke abumva (inkumi zubwenge, abageni)**: Nibo basinziriye bakaryama ariko bafite amatara yabo namavuta mubibindi byabo bategereje gutegereza umukwe, bityo bakitwa **inkumi zubwenge** ninde **144.000**.⁶⁸² Kubera ko bazaba biteguye kujyana n'umukwe gushyingirwa mbere yuko umuryango ufunga, ni "**abageni**, umugore wa **Umwagazi w'intama**" (([Ibyah 21: 9](#)).

[Mat 25: 4](#) Ariko **abanyabwenge** yafashe amavuta mu bikoreho byabo n'amatara yabo.

[Mat 25:10](#) Mugihe bagiye kugura, **umukwe** yaje;

Abiteguye binjirana na we **ubukwe**: kandi urugi rwarafunzwe).

→ **144.000** igihe Umwana w'umuntu azazira ni ishyanga rimwe rya bose **Ubwoko**

bw'Imana⁶⁸³ ninde **umukweni**

Umwagazi w'intama.⁶⁸⁴

- **Gucungurwa kwawe kuregereje**

[Luk 21:28](#) Kandi igihe ibyo bintu bitangiye gusohora, ^{G1096} hanyuma urebe hejuru, uzamure imitwe; kubwo gucungurwa kwawe ^{G629} yegereye.

- Igihe abumviriza Luka babonye Umwana w'umuntu aje mu gicu n'imbaraga n'icyubahiro kinini, "**reba hejuru**," Kandi bazamure imitwe kuko bazamenya ko gucungurwa kwabo biri hafi. Kuberako buzuye Umwuka Wera n'ibirango birimo, bazashobora kumva igihe Umwuka avuze ngo "Ngwino hano" maze bafatwe (harpazo cyangwa raptus) mu kirere.

[Mat 24:31](#) Kandi azabikora **ohereza abamarayika be** n'ijwi rikomeye (ijwi) ^{G5456} **Bya impanda**, ^{G4536} na Bateranira hamwe ^{G1996} abatowe (yatowe) ^{G1588} biturutse ku muyaga ine, kuva kumpera imwe (igice cyanyuma) ^{G206} y'ijuru kindi (igice cye cyanyuma). ^{G206, G846}

[Werurwe 13:27](#) Azohereza abamarayika be, akoranyirize hamwe intore ze mu miyaga ine, kuva mu mpera z'isi (isi) ^{G1093} kugera mu ijuru.

→ H.ni abamarayika bazoherezwa hamwe nijwi ryinshi ryinzamba, bateranya abamutoye mumuyaga ine

⁶⁸²Video 48. "Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁶⁸³Video 18. "3. Imbutu za mbere (144.000)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁶⁸⁴Video 48. "Hanukkah." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Babona ko abamutoye (abumva Luka) bazateranira kuva mu ijuru kugera mu kindi gice cye. Basabwe kwihanganira imperuka (abasigaye bapfuye nyuma yimyaka 1.000)⁶⁸⁵gukizwa(Mat 24:13).
- **M.inkuge:** Babona ko abamutoye (abumva Luka) bazateranira kuva mu mpera z'isi kugeza mu mpera z'ijuru, ariko basabwe kwihanganira kugeza imperuka (kugeza ku bahowe Imana b'abagaragu,[Ibyah 6:11](#)) gukizwa ([Werurwe 13:13](#)).
- **Luke abumva:** Ntabwo byavuzwe. Bitandukanye na Matayo na Mariko, abandi ba Luka basigaye ntibasabwa kwihanganira imperuka kuko bazabuzwa [isaha y'ibishuko nyuma yo kubikaibirango by'Imana](#) ([Ibyah 3:10](#)). Muyandi magambo, barazamuwe ([Mat 24:13](#), [Werurwe 13:13](#), [Luk 21: 16-17](#)) cyangwa bamaze kwicwa bazira izina rye mugihe cyo kuzamurwa ([Ibyah 6: 9](#)).
- **Umwana w'umuntu azaza ate?**
[Mat 24:26](#) Ni yo mpamvu nibakubwira bati: Dore ari mu butayu (ubutayu);^{G2048}ntusohoke: dore ari mu byumba byihishwa; ntukemere.
[Mat 24:27](#) Kuberako inkuba ivuye iburasirazuba, ikamurikira iburengerazuba; niko kuza **Umwana w'umuntu** be.
 - Kuberako ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu kuzaba nk'umurabyo uva iburasirazuba ukamurika ukageza iburengerazuba, ntukizere Kristo w'ikinyoma n'abahanuzi b'ibinyoma ([Mat 24:24](#)) iyo bavuze ko ari mubutayu cyangwa ibyumba byibanga.

[Mat 24:28](#) Ahantu hose umurambo (umurambo)^{G4430}ni, hazabaho inkona^{G105}mukoranire hamwe.

[Luk 17:37](#) Baramusubiza, baramubaza bati: "Aho, **Mwami**?^{G2962}

Arababwira ati: Ahantu hose umubiri^{G4983}ni, aho inkona zizagera^{G105}mukoranire hamwe.

Arababwira ati: Ahantu hose umubiri^{G4983}ni, aho inkona zizagera^{G105}mukoranire hamwe.

- Uwiteka azajyana umwe muri abo bagabo bombi (ibirango byabo byakuze bemera ko rhema ya Yesu, bityo yizera ko Yesu ari Kristo, Umwana w'Imana mu murima (cyangwa isi), ariko undi (wanze kwakira) Umwuka Wera cyangwa rhema, kandi "ntukizere" ko Yesu ari [Kristo cyangwa Mesiya](#)) azasigara inyuma kandi umubiri we uzahinduka inyama zinyoni zo mwijuru ndetse ninyamaswa zo mwisi aho kagoma zateraniye ([Luk 17:37](#), [Yer 16: 4](#)).⁶⁸⁶

-T.aheruka kuba uwambere, iheruka

- **Imana abantu, Isiraheli,** uwo Imana yacunguye muri Egipta, abo mu nzu ya Dawidi igihe kinini kiri imbere, ni **inkumi**,⁶⁸⁷ imbuto zambere ku Mana no ku Ntama cyangwa 144.000, umubare w'imiryango yose y'abana ba Isiraheli bashyizweho kashe, bafite izina rya Se wa Ntama wanditse mu gahanga, baririmba indirimbo nshya imbere y'intebe y'ubwami, yacunguwe ku butaka.⁶⁸⁸
- O.bikomeye, **ubutumwa bwiza bwa Kristo** yari **imbaraga z'Imana** ku gakiza kubantu bose bizera ([Rom 1:16](#)), ariko kuri **Umuyahudi** imbere (**icya mbere**), kandi no ku kigereki cyangwa **Abanyamahanga (Icyanyuma)**. Ariko rero, Abayuda baramaganye **ibirango by'Imana** no gutuka Imana, bityo **ubutumwa bwiza bw'agakiza** ahindikirira abanyamahanga ([Jgikorwa 13:46](#)). Nanone, **ubwami bw'Imana** Azakurwa mu batambyi bakuru n'Abafarisayo (nabo bari Abayahudi, **uwambere ube uwanyuma**) kandi izahabwa ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga ryera imbuto (**iheruka kuba iyambere**, [Mat 21:43](#)).
 → Nubwo gahunda yahindutse, abanyamahanga (**iheruka kuba iyambere**) n'abizera b'Abayahudi (**icya mbere beiheruka**) yakira **ubwami bw'Imana**:

*"[Mat 20:16](#) Noneho **icyanyuma** bizabambere, naiheruka: kuri benshi bahamagariwe, ariko bake ni bo batoranijwe."*

⁶⁸⁵Reba kuri "[Ibyah 20: 5-6](#) Izuka rya mbere (Isarura rya 3 ryisaha ya 4)."

⁶⁸⁶Video 38. "Abajura bombi babambwe iruhande rwa Yesu."

www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁶⁸⁷Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kubisobanuro byinkumi, reba "[Ibyah 2: 20-23](#) Ubwoko 3 bwinkumi."

⁶⁸⁸Reba kuri "[Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose]"

- Abayahudi muri kamere ntabwo ari abanyabyaha b'amahanga (([Gal 2:15](#)), nuko Pawulo yamamaza ubutumwa bwiza bwa Kristo mbere yo kwera imbuto mu Bayahudi, ndetse no mu Bugereki (ari nawe mahanga), kugira ngo abera imbuto zo gukiranuka bazahinduke gukiranuka kw'Imana muri Kristo ninde azahishurwa mububasha bw'Imana agakiza kubantu bose (gukebwa no kudakebwa mumubiri) bizera. Dufatiye ku mwuka, amahanga yose (gukebwa no kudakebwa mu mubiri) yari amahanga y'abanyamahanga kuko bose bari muni icyaha mbere yuko Kristo Yesu yinjira mwisi gukiza abanyabyaha ([1Ti 1:15](#)). Nta tandukaniro riri hagati yabo na **Uhoraho** ni kimwe kuri bose, kubwibyo, umuntu wese uhamagaye izina rya **Uhoraho** (kyrios)⁶⁸⁹ biziyongera hamwe nibicuruzwa (ibintu biri **Mana**) gukizwa.⁶⁸⁹

-Umugani w'igiti cy'umutini (Igiti cy'umutini&ibiti byose)

[Mat 24:32](#) Noneho wige umugani w'igiti cy'umutini;

Iyo ibye^{G846}ishami^{G2798} ni (ubu)^{G2235} ubwuzu, kandi bugashyira hanze (gukura)^{G1631} amababi, uzi ko icyi cyegereje:

[Werurwe 13:28](#) Noneho wige umugani w'igiti cy'umutini;

Iyo ari^{G846}ishami riracyari (ubu rimaze)^{G2235} ubwuzu, kandi bugashyira hanze (gukura)^{G1631} amababi, uzi ko impeshyi yegereje:

[Luk 21:29](#) Ababwira umugani; Reba igiti cy'umutini,^{G4808} n'ibiti byose;^{G1186}

[Luk 21:30](#) Iyo noneho barashe (shyira hanze amababi),^{G4261}

urabona^{G991} kandi ubimenye^{G1097} ubwawe^{G1438} iyo mpeshyi iregereje.

- Mw'ltangiriro, umugore n'umugabo we^{H376} kudoda amababi y'umutini ku giti cy'umutini^{H8384} hamwe, maze bigira udukariso nyuma yo guhumura amaso yabo bakabona bambaye ubusa ([Itang 3: 7](#)). Iyo amaso afunguye kugirango abone ibintu bibi nyuma yo kurya imbuto ziva mubiti byubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi (cyangwa amategeko),⁶⁹⁰ umukandara (amababi y'imitini adoda) akozwe mu giti cy'umutini yakoreshejwe mu gupfukirana ubwambure bw'inyama.⁶⁹¹

- Ariko ryari **Yesu** (Umwana w'umuntu) arigaragaza, abantu ntibakeneye amababi yumutini kugirango bahishe ubwambure bwabo

inyama kuko ubu babonye Umubibyi wa **ibirango**, who **ibirango bya Mana** ([Mat 13:37, 2Co 9:10](#)) ninde **yatanze ubuzima** ku isi ([Yh6:33](#)). Icyaha ntigikigutegeka kuko utakiri muni

amategeko, ariko muni y'ubuntu. Kubwibyo, abari muni yubuntu bagomba kugaburira no guha agaciro abariho

muni y'amategeko, nk'uko **Uhoraho** ikorera itorerero (umugabo n'umugore).⁶⁹²

- **M.attthew & Abumva Mark** biga umugani wigiti cyumutini:

"Iyo ishami ry'igiti cy'umutini rimaze kuba ryiza, kandi rikura amababi, uziko icyi cyegereje."

→ **Igiti cy'umutini** bivuga igihe cyo kwihana kubagengwa n amategeko gukebwa kumubiri.

- **L.uke abumvawige** umugani wigiti cyumutini nibiti byose:

"Iyo igiti cy'umutini n'ibiti byose bizimye amababi, wowe ubwawe uzabona kandi umenye iyo mpeshyi (izaza **w'umukwe, ubwami bwo mu ijuru**, [Mat 25: 1](#)) ubu iri hafi."

→ **Igiti cy'umutini** bivuga imbuto ziva ku giti cyubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi, cyangwa abagaburirwa bakurikiza amategeko (cyangwa abayahudi), mu gihe **ibiti byose** reba imbuto z'igiti cy'umuzabibu (Yesu ni umuzabibu w'ukuri) ku mahanga yose (Abanyamahanga) bagaburirwa nigiti cyumuzabibu kubuntu (cyangwa **Abayahudi bo mu mwuka**).

Dukurikije "[Ishusho 14]," Abanyamahanga bakijijwe bari mu gihe cy' "ubuntu." Igihe cyo kuzura kwabanyamahanga kigwa muni yumunsi wimpeshyi, ni nyuma yumunsi mukuru wa pentekote na mbere yumunsi wimpanda. Rero, ibiti byose byo muri Luka bisobanura ibihe byigihe cyo kuza **Umwana**

⁶⁸⁹Video 15. "Yesu w'i Nazareti & Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/15/.

⁶⁹⁰ [Itang 2: 9](#) & videwo 16, "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose (8/10)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁶⁹¹Video 28. "Imbuto z'Umwuka." <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-imbuto- y-umwuka->.

⁶⁹²Video 32. "(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2."

www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

w'umuntu(uwashyikirijwe amaboko y'abanyabyaha, akabambwa ku musaraba, maze umunsi wa gatatu uzuka [Luk 24: 7](#)). Ibisobanuro, abumva Luka babibona kandi bazi ko "ubwami bw'Imana" Ari hafi."⁶⁹³

→ Inyamaswa (usibye izisubira inyuma kurimbuka, [Heb 10:39](#)) ni abatarakozwe abakiranutsi ariko ntibagomba gutinya kuko urwuri izera imbuto z'igiti, igiti cy'umutini, n'umuzabibu kugirango ubakomeze mugihe bakurikira inzira igororotse ([Joe 2:22](#)).⁶⁹⁴

Iminsi irindwi y'Uwiteka ku Bisirayeli⁶⁹⁵

Sin entered the world (Under the Law)				Under Grace			New Heaven & Earth (Rev 21:1)		
4,000 BC	3000 BC	2,000 BC	1000 B.C.	0	1000 A.D.	2000 AD	3000 AD		
Creation of Adam 4,000 BC		Abraham (2,000 BC)		Christ's 1st Coming (4 BC - 29 AD)		Christ's 2nd coming (2,000 AD~)		(7000 AD) begins	
Signs	An evil and adulterous generation seeketh after a sign; and there shall no sign be given to it, but the sign of the prophet Jonas (Mat 12:39)							For as Jonas was 3 days & 3 nights in the whale's belly; so shall the Son of man be 3 days & 3 nights in the ground's heart (Mat 12:40)	
Seasons	God's calendar (2023)	April	Late Passover	June	----- The fullness of the Gentiles -----		Sep - Oct	The 7-year Shemitah cycle (governs all human history)	
	Hebrew calendar (2023)	Nisan (ABIB)	Iyar (ZIV)	Sivan (Pentecost)	Tammuz	AB	Elul	Tishri	Jewish calendar (1st 7 months, begins with Nisan)
	Gregorian calendar (2023)	Mar-Apr	Apr-May	May-Jun	Jun-Jul	Jul-Aug	Aug-Sep	Sep-Oct	The Gregorian calendar (a solar dating system)
Days	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6 days in God's creation + 1 day rest (Gen 1-2)	
Years	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1 day is with the Lord as a 1000 years (2 Pe 3:8)	
7 Feasts of the LORD	Spring Feasts			Summer			Fall Feasts	Winter Feasts	
14	Passover			Pentecost			Trumpet	1	
15-21	Unleavened Bread						A Day of Atonement	10	
16	Firstfruits						Tabernacles	15-21	
							Solemn assembly	22	
Harvests	Barley	Wheat	Wheat, early figs	First grapes	Olive	Dates, summer figs	Plowing	Heshvan (Oct-Nov), Kislev (Nov-Dec), Tevet (Dec-Jan), Adar (Feb-Mar), Adar II (Mar)	

[Mat 24:33](#) Namwe rero, nimubona [G1492](#) byose [G3956](#) ibi bintu, menya ko ari hafi, [G1451](#) ndetse no kuri [inzugi](#).

[Werurwe 13:29](#) Namwe rero muri ubwo buryo, igihe muzabona ibyo bintu bisohotse (byakozwe), [G1096](#) menya ko ari hafi, [G1451](#) ndetse no kuri [inzugi](#).

[Luk 21:31](#) Namwe rero, nimubona ibyo bintu bisohotse (byakozwe), [G1096](#) urabizi ubwami bw'Imana ni hafi hafi.

- **Abumviriza Matayo:** Mu buryo nk'ubwo, iyo ubonye "byose" ibi bintu (Umwana w'umuntu aje "[ku](#)" [G1909](#)) Ibicu byo mwijuru bifite imbaraga nicyubahiro cyinshi nabatoranije bakusanyirijwe kuva mu ijuru kugera mu kindi gice cye), menya ko ((ubwami bw'Imana) ni hafi, ndetse no ku muryango.

→ Abumva Matayo ni amoko yo mu isi azarira kuko batizeye

Kriston k'ibyabo Mesiya nuko bamenya ko bashutswe. Bazobikorabehasi iyo

barabona Umwana w'umuntu kuza "kuri" [G1909](#) Ibicu byo mwijuru bifite imbaraga nicyubahiro kinini.

Rero, ubwami bw'Imana ategereje abumva Matayo bahamagara izina rya Uhoraho.

- **M.inkuge:** Mu buryo nk'ubwo, iyo ubonye ibi bintu (Umwana w'umuntu aje "[in](#)" [G1722](#)) Ibicu bifite imbaraga zikomeye "n'icyubahiro hamwe n'abatoranije bateraniye kuva mu mpera z'isi kugeza mu mpera z'ijuru) biza kubaho, menya ko (ubwami bw'Imana) ni hafi, ndetse ku muryango.

⁶⁹³Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa ya Pawulo Petero) 3/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

⁶⁹⁴Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera (3/3)." www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁶⁹⁵Video 8. "Iminsi mikuru irindwi y'Uwiteka ku bana ba Isiraheli." www.ubundi buryo.com to-nyagasani/.

→Abumva Mark bazakira **Umwuka Wera** iyo babonye Umwana w'umuntu aje mu bicu, bityo **ubwami bw'Imana** ni hafi **ku muryango** kuri bo.

- **Luke abumva**: Mu buryo nk'ubwo, iyo ubonye ibi bintu (Umwana w'umuntu aje “in^{G1722}” ibicu bifite imbaraga n’ icyubahiro kinini ”kandi biza kubaho, menya ko **ubwami bw'Imana** ni hafi.

→Abumva Luka ni **144.000** (Imbuto za Kristo) badafite amakosa imbere y'intebe ya **Mana** (**Ibyah 14: 1-5**). Rero, **ubwami bw'Imana** ni **hafihafi** kuri 144.000.

(**Ibyah 14: 6-7**) Umumarayika wa 1 hagati yijuru (Ivanjili ihoraho)

Ibyah 14: 6 Nabonye undi mumarayika aguruka mu ijuru, kugira ibihe bidashira^{G166} **ubutumwa bwiza** kubwiriza abatuye isi (isi),^{G1093} n'amahanga yose, n'abavandimwe (umuryango),^{G5443} n'ururimi, n'abantu,
Ibyah 14: 7 Kuvuga n'ijwi rirenga, Wubahe Imana, kandi uyihe icyubahiro; kuko isaha y'urubanza rwe igeze: kandi usenge uwakoze ijuru, n'isi (isi),^{G1093} n'inyanja, n'amasoko y'amazi.

- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 6** A.nd Nabonye umumarayika (uwambere, 1) aguruka hagati yijuru, afite **Ubutumwa Bwiza bw'iteka**, kubwira abatuye hasi, amahanga yose, ubwoko, ururimi, n'abantu bose.
- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 7** Kuvuga n'ijwi rirenga, “Ubwoba **Mana** kandi umuhe icyubahiro, kuko **isaha** y'urubanza rwe; kandi usenge Uwaremye ijuru n'isi, inyanja n'amasoko y'amazi. ”

† **Ubutumwa bwiza bw'iteka**, kubwirwa na malayika kubatuye hasi, birashoboka cyane kuva “**igitabo gito**” Yohana yakiriye akarya mu kuboko kwa marayika kugeza **guhanurana none** kuri benshi **abantu**, amahanga, indimi, n'abami.⁶⁹⁶

(**Ibyah 14: 8**) Umumarayika wa 2 hagati yijuru (Kugwa kwa Babuloni umujyi ukomeye)

Ibyah 14: 8 Haca hakurikira undi mumarayika, avuga ati: Babuloni yaguye, iragwa, uwo mujyi ukomeye, kuko yatumye amahanga yose anywa vino y'uburakari bw'ubusambanyi bwe.

- ☞ **Ibyah 14: 8** A.nd umumarayika (wa kabiri, uwa 2) yakurikiranye, ati: “Babuloni yaguye, yaguye, ngo **umurwa mukuru**, kuko yanyoye amahanga yose **vino y'uburakari** y'ubusambanyi bwe. ”

- **Umujyi ukomeye** (umujyi wa Vatikani) ni iy'inyamaswa ya 2, naho Babuloni ni iy'inyamaswa ya 1 ari yo “**Isi imwe Guverinoma**. ”
→Reba kuri **Ibyah 17: 3-6** kubindi bisobanuro.⁶⁹⁷

(**Ibyah 14: 9-11**) Umumarayika wa 3 uri mwijuru (Uburakari bw'Imana)

Ibyah 14: 9 Umumarayika wa gatatu arabakurikira, avuga n'ijwi rirenga, Niba umuntu asenga inyamaswa n'ishusho yayo, akakira ikimenyetso cye mu gahanga, cyangwa mu ntoki,
Ibyah 14: 10 Ni we uzanywa vino y'uburakari^{G2372} y'Imana, isukwa ntavanze mu gikombe cy'uburakari bwe (umujinya),^{G3709} Azababazwa n'umuriro n'amazuku imbere y'abamarayika bera, kandi imbere ya Ntama (amnos):^{G721}
Ibyah 14: 11 Umwotsi w'imibabaro yabo uzamuka ubuziraherezo: kandi ntibaruhuka amanywa cyangwa nijoro, basenga inyamaswa n'ishusho yayo, kandi umuntu wese wakiriye ikimenyetso cyizina rye.

⁶⁹⁶Reba kuri **Ibyah 10: 8-11**.

⁶⁹⁷Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 17: 5-6**) **AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO Y'ISI**. ”

- ☞ [Ibyah 14: 9](#) T.nuko umumarayika (wa gatatu, uwa 3) arabakurikira, avuga n'ijwi rirenga,
“Nihagira umuntu usenga inyamaswa n'ishusho yayo, akakira ikimenyetso cye ku gahanga cyangwa ku kuboko,
- ☞ [Ibyah 14:10](#)We ubwe azanywa vino ya **uburakari bw'Imana**, isutswe imbaraga zuzuye muri **igikombe cy'uburakari bwe**. Azababazwa n'umuriro n'amazuku **imbere ya abamarayika berana Umwagazi w'intama**.
- ☞ [Ibyah 14:11](#)Umwotsi w'ububabare bwabo uzamuka iteka ryose; kandi nta kiruhuko bafite ku manywa cyangwa nijoro,
usenga inyamaswa n'ishusho yayo, kandi uzahabwa ikimenyetso cy'izina rye. ”

- Divayi ya **uburakari bw'Imana** (Igikombe cy'uburakari bwe)
 - Umuntu wese usenga inyamaswa nishusho yayo, bisobanura “umuntu wese wakiriye ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa (a **microchip**, [Ibyah 13:17](#)) ku gahanga kabo cyangwa ku kuboko kwabo, ”Azanywa igikombe cya **Imanuburakari**.

[\(Ibyah 14: 12-13\)](#)Hahirwa abapfuye bapfira muri Nyagasani guhera ubu

[Ibyah 14:12](#)Dore kwihangana kw'abatagatifu:⁶⁴⁰
dore abakurikiza amategeko y'Imana, no kwizera kwa Yesu.

[Ibyah 14:13](#)Numva ijwi rivuye mu ijuru rimbwira riti: Andika,
Hahirwa abapfuye bapfira muri Nyagasani guhera ubu:
Yego, ni ko Umwuka avuga, kugira ngo baruhuke imirimo yabo; n'imirimo yabo irabakurikira.

- ☞ [Ibyah 14:12](#) H.ere ni ukwihangana kwa **abera bera**;
dore abakurikiza amategeko ya **Manano** kwizera kwa **Yesu**.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 14:13](#)Hanyuma, (Yohana) numvise ijwi riva mwijuru rimubwira nti:
“Andika: **Hahirwa abapfuye** abapfa **Uhoraho** (kyrios) guhera ubu. ” Yego, ni ko Umwuka avuga,
“Kuberako bo (abera bera) bashobora kuruhuka imirimo yabo, kandi imirimo yabo irabakurikira.”
- Abakurikiza amategeko y'Imana no kwizera kwa Yesu ntibasenga inyamaswa, ibye ishusho, cyangwa kwakira ikimenyetso cy'izina rye bavugwa nka “**abera bera**. ”

<[Umunsi w'Umwami Yesu](#)>

[1Ko 5: 4](#)Mw'izina ryacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**,
iy mukoraniye hamwe, n'umwuka wanjye, n'imbaraga zacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**,

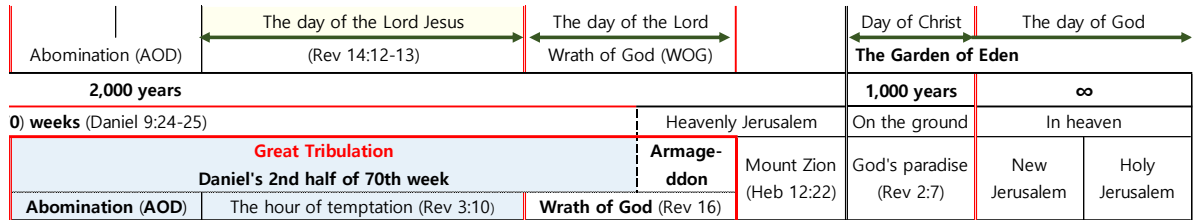
[1Ko 5: 5](#)Gutanga umuntu nkuyu kuri Satani kugirango arimbuke^{G3639} **y'umubiri**,
kugira ngo umwuka ukizwe ku munsi wa **Umwami Yesu**.

[2Ko 1:14](#) Nkuko nawe watwemereye igice, ko turi umunezero wawe,
nkuko nawe ari abacu kumunsi wa **Umwami Yesu**.

- (Imibiri yabatagatifu bera) **Umwami Yesu** yakira umwuka w'abatagatifu be bera, umubiri wabo warimbuwe na Satani, ariko imibiri yabo izasinzira kugeza igihe Uwiteka azazira. **Mwami Yesu** ([Ibyah 22:20](#)), ibyo bigaragazwa n'urupfu rwa Sitefano.⁶⁹⁸
- (Imibiri yabatagatifu bakoze ubusambanyi) Kubijyanye numubiri wabatagatifu basambanye, ([1Ko 5: 1](#)) ni abemereye umugore Yezebeli bityo bakagombye gushyikirizwa Satani kugirango barimbure umubiri, ariko umwuka wabo urashobora gukizwa kumunsi w'Umwami Yesu nibihana ibikorwa byabo. Ariko niba batihanywe, bazajugunywa mu makuba akomeye ([Ibyah 2: 20-22](#)).

* Yafashwe kuva “[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70”

⁶⁹⁸Video 39. “Izuka ry'abapfuye.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.



(Ibyah 14: 14-16) Ibisarurwa (Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kw'isaha ya 3)

Ibyah 14:14 Nitegereje, mbona igicu cyera, ku gicu umuntu yicara nk'Umwana w'umuntu, afite ku mutwe we ikamba rya zahabu, no mu ntoki umuhoro utyaye.
Ibyah 14:15 Undi mumarayika asohoka mu rusengero, arira n'ijwi riranga uwicaye ku gicu, Shira umuhoro wawe, no gusarura: ku gihe (isaha)^{G5610} iraje kugirango usarure; gusarura isi (ubutaka)^{G1093} yeze.
Ibyah 14:16 Kandi uwicaye ku gicu asunika umuhoro we ku isi (hasi),^{G1093} n'isi (isi)^{G1093} yasaruwe.

- ☞ **Ibyah 14:14** T.nuko Yohana arareba, abona igicu cyera, no ku gicu yicaye Umwe **Umwana w'umuntu**, afite ku mutwe we ikamba rya zahabu, no mu kuboko kwe umuhoro utyaye.
- ☞ **Ibyah 14:15** A.nd (umumarayika wa 4) yasohotse mu rusengero, arira n'ijwi riranga uwicaye ku gicu, "Fata umuhoro wawe usarure, kuko **isaha yaje** kugirango usarure, **Kurigusaruray'ubutakayeze.**"
- ☞ **Ibyah 14:16** S.o Uwicaye ku gicu (**Umwami Yesu Kristo**) gutera umuhoro we hasi, Ubutaka busarurwa.

→ Uwicaye ku gicu ni **Umwana w'Imana (Umwami Yesu Kristo)**.⁶⁹⁹
→ Isarura rya 2 ryo kuzamurwa ryisaha ya 3⁷⁰⁰ ni ya "**inkumi zitagira ubwenge**."⁷⁰¹

>> **Kuzamurwa kwa 2** (Isaha ya 3 ku nkumi zitagira ubwenge): Ukuza kwa Nyagasani Yesu Kristo
- Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, Abayahudi n'Abanyamahanga bombi bari abo mu mubiri kandi ntibageze ku cyubahiro cya **Manani** Umwuka
(**Rom 3:23, Yh 4:24**). Ukurikije irari ry'umubiri wacu, twari abana ba **uburakarina kamere**, gusohozwa ibyifuzo by'umubiri n'ubwenge, binyuze mu kutumvira kwacu kera (**Abefeso 2: 3**), ariko **abera bera** ntibashyizweho **uburakari bw'Imana**, ariko kugirango tubone agakiza kubwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**
(**1Th 5: 9**).⁷⁰²
- **T.we Mwami Yesu Kristo** afite umuhoro utyaye mu ntoki, azayijugunya hasi igihe cyo gusarura y'ubutaka bweze. Ibisarurwa yasaruye **ni abera bera baribajanywe bunyago** kandi bari **yiciwe** kuva kudafata ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa mugihe cyamakuba akomeye (**Ibyah 13: 10-16**).

(Ibyah 14: 17-20) Ibisarurwa by'amatsinda y'imizabibu y'ubutaka (Uburakari bw'Imana)

Ibyah 14:17 Undi mumarayika asohoka mu rusengero ruri mu ijuru, na we afite umuhoro utyaye.
Ibyah 14:18 Undi mumarayika asohoka ku gicaniro, cyari gifite imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849} hejuru y'umuriro; ararira cyane atakambira uwari ufite umuhoro utyaye, ati:
Shira umuhoro wawe utyaye, hanyuma ukusanyirize hamwe imizabibu y'isi (isi);^{G1093}
kuko inzabibu ze zeze rwose.
Ibyah 14:19 Umumarayika ajugunya umuhoro we mu isi (hasi),^{G1093}

⁶⁹⁹Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 1:12-13**. Umwana w'umuntu ari hagati ya buji ndwi (cyangwa amatorero), ariko menya ko iryo jambo "Nk"^{G3664} ikoresha mu gusobanura ibiremwa bisa cyangwa bisa n'Umwana w'umuntu. **Ibyah 1:16** asobanura imwe isa bisa n'Umwana w'umuntu nkufite "inkota ityaye ityaye" ari inkota yaka (rhema) muri We umunwa. Kuberako rhema yavuzwe imbere yintumwa z'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo (**Yh 1:17**), Umwana w'umuntudyanditswe muri
Ibyah 1:13 ni Umwami Yesu Kristo, Umwana w'Imana usa n'Umwana w'umuntu.
⁷⁰⁰Reba kuri "<(Isaha ya 3) Ukuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo>."
⁷⁰¹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 21-1] Uburyo ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry'Imana."
⁷⁰²Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 11: 4**.

akoranya umuzabibu w'isi (isi),^{G1093} ukayijugunya muri divayi nini y'uburakari bw'Imana.

- ☞ [Ibyah 14:17](#) Hanyuma umumarayika (5) asohoka mu rusengero rwo mwijuru, kandi afite umuhoro utyaye.
- ☞ [Ibyah 14:18](#) A.nd umumarayika (6) yasohotse kurutambiro, wari ufite ubutware **umuriro**, nuko aramutakambira cyane wari ufite umuhoro utyaye (umumarayika wa 5 uvuye mu rusengero mwijuru), kuvuga, "Fata umuhoro wawe utyaye hanyuma ukusanyirize hamwe **umuzabibu w'ubutaka**, kuko inzabibu ze zeze."
- ☞ [Ibyah 14:19](#) S.o umumarayika (5) yajugunye umuhoro mu butaka akoranya umuzabibu wubutaka, arajugunya **vino nini** Bya **uburakari bw'Imana**.

→ Umumarayika wa 6 kuva ku gicaniro ufite ubutware hejuru **umuriro**, abwira umumarayika wa 5 kuva murusengero muri

ijuru n'umuhoro utyaye kwegeranya amatsinda yumuzabibu wubutaka iyo inzabibu ze ziri byeze rwose.

- Ihuri ryumuzabibu wubutaka nizo zizasigara hasi nyuma ya kabiri yambere gusarura no gushiramo vino yonsa amaraso cyangwa umujinya wImana.

-Yesu ati "Ntazongera kurya no kunywa ku mbuto z'umuzabibu amaze kubabara ([Luk 22:18](#))" kuberako umuzabibu wari mubutaka, kimwe, amatsinda ya **umuzabibu** ni n'ubutaka. Thtwe, abumvise **ibirango** ariko ntabwo yigeze apfa hasi (cyangwa ntiyigeze atura **Yesu**) ntabwo yigeze yibonera ([Yh 12:24](#)). **Yesu yazutse mu bapfuye**, kandi nkigisubizo, ntibashobora kuzuka cyangwa kwera imbuto ze

[Yh 15: 6](#) "Niba umuntu atagumye muri njye, yirukanwa nk'ishami, akuma; abantu barabakoranya, babajugunya mu muriro, barashya."

→ Kubwiby, bajugunywe hanze yumujyi no muri divayi nini, aho bari izakandagirwa na **uburakari bw'Imana** ([Ibyah 14:20](#)).

→ "**Abandi bakobwa**" Bazajugunywa muri divayi nini y'uburakari bw'Imana kandi izasigara butaka kugeza imyaka 1.000 irangiye.

• Umuzabibu

Yesu abwira abigishwa be ko ibuye rimwe ryinyubako zurusengero (physique) babona zizajugunywa ([Mat 24: 1-2](#)), Ibibisobanura isaha yegereje yo kubambwa kwe n'izuka rye, kandi ko abigishwa ntazongera kumubona nkuko yagiye kwa Se ([Yh 16:10](#)), kandi ko igikomangoma cy'isi azacirwa urubanza ([Yh 16:11](#)).

[Luk 22:15](#) Na we (**Yesu**) arababwira ati:

Nifuzaga nifuzaga gusangira nawe iyi pasika mbere yuko mbabara:

[Luk 22:16](#) Kuko ndabibabwiye, nzabikorwa **ntuzongere kurya yacyo**, kugeza igihe bizasohozwa mu bwami bw'Imana.

[Luk 22:17](#) Afata igikombe, arashimira, ati: "Fata iki, ugabanye hagati yawe:"

[Luk 22:18](#) Kuko nkubwira ko ntazanywa **imbuto z'umuzabibu**, kugeza ubwo ubwami bwa **Mana** azaza.

-W.ingofero **Yesu** yashakaga kuvuga igihe yavugaga ati: "Sinzongera kurya Pasika no kunywa imbuto za **umuzabibu** ni

"Ntazongera kurya Pasika y'umugati hamwe natwe" aribyo **ibirango by'Imana** (isezerano rya kera), kuko amaze kubabara, amazi (**ibirango**) bizakorwa muri vino cyangwa **rHEMA** (gishya isezerano) biri mu bwami bw'Imana, bizakorwa mububasha bw'Imana.⁷⁰³ Bisobanura ko abigishwa Ntibazongera gusenga Uwitaka **Data** ku misozi cyangwa i Yeruzalemunka **Uhoraho** izakirwa mu ijuru

⁷⁰³Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

unywe **gishya** mu bwami bwa **Mana**.⁷⁰⁴

- Igihe **isaha** yaje kwicara kumeza ya **Pasika y'Uwiteka**, uko abigishwa bahagaze ^{G3101}Bya **Yesu** bahinduwe intumwa ^{G652}kuko bagomba kwamamaza **Uwiteka urupfu** uwo ari we wese kugeza igihe azazira

igihe cyose barya uyu mugati bakanywa iki gikombe (1Ko 11:26). Bahawe imigisha kuko boare kurya umutsima w'ubwami bw'Imana, kandi ntuzongere kunywa imbuto z'umuzabibu (**ibirango**), ariko baranywa **gishya (rhema)** mu bwami bw'Imana. Kuberako **Yesu** na Se ni umwe, twe twahawe icyubahiro na Yesu Kristo nabo ni umwe; kubwibyo, abasenga nyabo bazasenga Data mu mwuka no mu kuri.⁷⁰⁵

† **Uhoraho** azagaruka nyuma yubukwe ninkumi zubwenge (abageni) zafashwe mukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu (harpazo ya 1). Aba bagaragu (inkumi zubwenge), biteguye kwakira Umwana wumuntu bahiriwe. **Uhoraho** ntazasubira gusa aho imbohe zifungirwa muri gereza kunshuro ya 2 (kubakobwa b'abanyabwenge bari biteguye kuza kwe), ariko kandi kunshuro ya 3 (kubakobwa b'injiji basigaye inyuma hasi), na Kugaragara none no ku nshuro ya 4 (kubandi bakobwa bazajugunywa muri divayi nini yuburakari bw'Imana kandi bazasigara hasi kugeza imyaka 1.000 irangiye).⁷⁰⁶

- Amaraso yavuye muri divayi (furlongs 1,600)

Ibyah 14:20 Umuvinyu ukandagira nta mujiyi,
n'amaraso ava muri divayi, kugeza no ku ifarashi,
n'umwanya w'igihumbi ^{G5507}na magana atandatu ^{G1812}furlongs. ^{G4712}

☞ **Ibyah 14:20** A.nd **vino** yakandagiye hanze y'umujiyi, na **maraso** yasohotse muri divayi,
kugeza ku musego w'amafarasi, ku gihumbi ^{G5507}na magana atandatu ^{G1812}(**1.600**)furlongs. ^{G4712}

→ Amaraso yavuye muri divayi (yakandagiye hanze yumujiyi): furlongs 1.600.

-1.000

• **Igihumbi** ^{G5507}& furlongs ^{G4712}

-A.igihumbi (Abakomeye ^{G5507}) ni inyito, ikoresha yerekeza ku mubare w'iminsi n'imyaka muri Gishya Isezerano, usibye **Ibyah 14:20** ryakoreshejwe mu gusobanura "umwanya cyangwa intera ahantu hamwe *amarushanwa yo kwiruka yarakozwe, uwatsinze abasigaye akagera ku ntego mbere, yakira iqihembo. Amasomo yibi bisobanuro yabonetse mumijyi minini minini yubugereki, kandi byari bimeze kuri Olympia, uburebure bwa metero 600 z'Ubugereki.*"⁷⁰⁷

→ Furlong 1 ni metero 185: **1.600*** Metero 185 = hafi **296** kilometero.

-600

• **Magana atandatu** ^{G1812}

- Magana atandatu (**G1811**) ni ubwinshi bwa ordinal kuva kuri itandatu (**ἕξ, G1803**) n'ijana (**ἑκατόν, G1540**)⁷⁰⁸

➤ **Amazi (ibirango & rhema)**⁷⁰⁹

Itang 1: 1 Mu ntangiriro Imana yaremye ijuru n'isi.

Itang 1: 2 Isi ntiyari ifite ishusho, kandi nta cyo yari ifite; umwijima wari hejuru y'inyenga.

N'Umwuka wa **Imana yimukiye hejuru y'amazi**.

→ Kubera ko amazi ari ibirango, gukora iki

⁷⁰⁴Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi cyubwenge cya Nyagasani) 10/10".

www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

⁷⁰⁵Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 1: 3**, cyangwa videwo 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

⁷⁰⁶Ushaka kumenya muri rusange abakozi reba videwo 49, "Urugendo rw'agakiza."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁷⁰⁷Furlong: Umwanya cyangwa intera ya metero 600 (metero 185). "G4712 - stadion - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu

Ibaruwa y'ubururu

Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4712/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁷⁰⁸"G1812 - hexakosioi - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 20 Kanama, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g1812/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁷⁰⁹Video 25. "Ijambo rikomeye (Ibirango) 1/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

- (1) Yesu agenda hejuru yinyanja kandi
- (2) umwijima wari hejuru yuburyo bwimbitse?
- (3) Umwuka w'Imana ni nde?

Amazi & Amagambo

Itang 1: 3Imana iravuga iti: Nihabeho umucyo:^{H216}kandi hari umucyo.^{H216}

Itang 1: 4Imana ibona umucyo,^{H216}ko byari byiza: kandi Imana yagabanije umucyo^{H216}kuva mu mwijima.^{H2822}

Itang 1: 5Imana yita umucyo^{H216}**Umunsin'**umwijima^{H2822}Yise Ijoro.

Nimugoroba na mugitondo byari umunsi wambere.

(1Yo 1: 5Ubu rero ni bwo butumwa twamwumvise,

kandi nkubwire ko Imana ari umucyo,^{G5457}kandi muri we nta mwijima na gato.)

→“Reka habeho umucyo”bisobanura ngo “Reka umucyo w'Imana” n'abari munsi**Imana**
urumurini uw'umunsi.

Yh8:12Hanyuma Yesu yongeye kubabwira ati: “Ndi umucyo.”^{G5457}y'isi:

unkurikira ntazagenda mu mwijima, ahubwo azagira umucyo^{G5457}**y'ubuzima.**

2Co 4: 6Ku Mana, wayategetse umucyo^{G5457}kumurika mu mwijima, yatumariye mu mitima yacu,

gutanga urumuri^{G5457}**y'ubumenyi bw'icyubahiro cy'Imanaimbere ya Yesu Kristo.**

→ **Mana**yategetse umucyo we kumurika mu mwijima w'imitima yacu imbere ya Yesu Kristo.

→Uyu Yesu Kristo, numwana wumuntu waje mumazi (logo) namaraso (1Yo 5: 6) Kuri isi kugira umucyo w'ubuzima.

Itang 1: 6Imana iravuga iti: Nihabe ikirindiro hagati y'amazi, reka igabanye amazi n'amazi.

Itang 1: 7Kandi Imana yaremye igorofa, igabanya amazi yari munsi yisi

Kuva mu mazi byari hejuru yikibanza: kandi byari bimeze.

Itang 1: 8Kandi Imana yise isanzure Ijuru.

Umugoroba na mugitondo byari umunsi wa kabiri.

→Amazi**munsilkibanza**ni**ibirango**Yesu yakuvugishije akiriho **Ubutaka.**⁷¹⁰

→Amazi**hejuru****kibanza** ni**rhema**Yesu yatuganiriye akiri muto

i Galilaya, Yesu yatubwiye kwibuka nyuma**Kristo**izuka mu bapfuye kandi **kuzamuka**Kuri We**Data**, no kuri We **Mana**(Yh20:17),

→“Kuvuga ngo, Umwana w'umuntu agomba gutangwa mu maboko y'abanyabyaha, kandi akaba

kubambwa, kandi umunsi wa gatatu uzamuka. Kandi bibuka amagambo ye (**rhema**)^{G4487}
(Luk24: 6-8).

- Kuza kwa**Umwana w'umuntu**no mu gihe cya Nowa

Itang 7: 6Nowa yari afite imyaka itandatu^{H8337}ijana (**600**) imyaka y'ubukureigihe umwuzure w'amazi

wari ku isi.

Itang 7: 7Nowa yinjira, abahungu be, umugore we, n'abagore be b'abahungu, bajyana mu bwato, kubera amazi y'umwuzure.

Itang 7:11Mu mwaka wa magana atandatu (600) y'ubuzima bwa Nowa, mukwezi kwa kabiri (2), umunsi wa cumi na karindwi (17) wukwezi, umunsi umwe wasangaga amasoko yose yimbitse yimbitse, amadirishya yo mwijuru arakingurwa.

Itang 7:12Imvura igwa ku isi iminsi mirongo ine n'amajoro mirongo ine.

→Nowa yari afite imyaka 600 igihe yinjiraga mu nkuge igihe umwuzure w'amazi wari ku isi.

→Muri**ukwezi kwa 2**na**Umunsi wa 17 wumwaka wa 600**ubuzima bwa Nowa, amasoko yose yimbitse

⁷¹⁰Reba kuriYh15: 3, cyangwa Video 1. “Mu ntangiriro.” www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

Kumeneka, amadirishya yo mwijuru arakingurwa, imvura yaguye iminsi 40 nijoro 40.

- Urebye ko amazi **munsi ikibanza** ni **ibirango** n'amazi **hejuru ikibanza** ni **rhema**, ijuru ryubu (icya 1) nubutaka bizashyirwa mumuriro kurwanya Uwiteka umunsi w'urubanza kandi **kurimbuka**^{G684} y'abagabo batubaha Imana ([2Pe 3: 7](#)), harimo

Kurwanya Kristo na

Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma.

[2Pe 3: 7](#) Aiko ijuru n'isi (isi),^{G1093} ubu, n'ijambo rimwe (**ibirango**)^{G3056} zibikwa mu bubiko, zibikwa ku muriro kurwanya umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka kwabantu batubaha Imana.^{G444}

- Urubanza rw'Imana ukoresheje ibirango & rhema (nk'ibihe bya Nowa)

• Mu gihe cya Nowa, imvura y'urubanza yatangiye ukwezi kwa 2 na Umunsi wa 17 wumwaka wa 600, wari ku ya 17 ya Cheshvan yumwaka 1656 muri Kalandari yigiheburayo.

itariki) ya
ku ya 2

→ **ibirango** (ijuru ryubu nubutaka) azabikwa kandi abitswe kugeza **umuriro** kurwanya **umunsi y'urubanzano** kurimbuka kw'abagabo batubaha Imana. Birashoboka ko ingengabihe (cyangwa **imanza zizaza za Manana rhema** (cyangwa uburakari bw'Imana by **umuriro**) kubatuye hasi Gicurasi parallel **ingengabihe y'umwuzure wa Nowa urubanza na ibirango** (cyangwa na **amazi**) byatangiye ukwezi n'umunsi wa 17 wumwaka wa 600.

- Umubare usanzwe wa 600 bivuga **umunsi w'urubanza rw'Imana** yiyemeje kutubaha Imana abagabo batuye hasi, bazanyuramo **uburakari bw'Imana**.

→ Muri ubu buryo, ukuza kwa **Umwana w'umuntu** Bizamera nkigihe cya Nowa ([Mat 24:37](#)).

([Ibyah 14:20 ongera](#))

- Umubare **1.000** bivuga **abandi bakobwa**, ninde **ihuriro ry'umuzabibu w'ubutaka**, kugira **ibirango** akiri hasi.⁷¹¹

- Umubare usanzwe wa **600th** bivuga **umunsi w'urubanza rw'Imana** yiyemeje kubutaka abatuye bazanyuramo **uburakari bw'Imana**.⁷¹²

bukurikira: T.hus, "Amaraso yavuye muri divayi yari **1.600 furlongs**" irashobora guhindurwa mu buryo

→ "**Abandi bakobwa** (ihuriro ry'umuzabibu w'ubutaka) "Ninde ufite **ibirango** hasi (umubare **1.000**), izasohoka i Babiloni Mukuru ([Ibyah 18: 4](#)) mbere yaboni **Abakinnyi** muri divayi nini y'uburakari bw'Imana ([Ibyah 14:19](#)).

- Aiko abumviye ijwi riva mwijuru bavuga ngo "Sohoka i Babuloni ikomeye"⁷¹³ Ntugire uruhare mu byaha bye, bityo ntuzakira ibyorezo bye bizagwa hasi mugihe cy'uburakari bw'Imana (umubare **600** kubwo urubanza rw'Imana), bityo bazabikora injira imyaka **1.000** hasi.

→ Kubwibyo, bavugwa nkumubare **1.600 (1.000 + 600)**.

⁷¹¹Reba kuri "[Ibyah 14: 17-20](#) Ihuriro ry'umuzabibu w'ubutaka (Uburakari bw'Imana)."

⁷¹²Reba kuri "600 (magana atandatu)."

⁷¹³Reba kuri "[Ibyah 18: 4](#) Sohoka i Babuloni ikomeye."

Igice cya 15

([Ibyah 15: 1](#)) Uburakari bw'Imana (Ibyorezo 7 byanyuma)

[Ibyah 15: 1](#) Nabonye ikindi kimenyetso mwijuru, gikomeye kandi gitangaje, abamarayika barindwi bafite ibyorezo birindwi byanyuma;
kuko muri bo huzuye (kurangiza) ^{GS055} uburakari bw'Imana.

☞ [Ibyah 15: 1](#) T.nuko Yohana yabonye ikindi kimenyetso mwijuru, gikomeye kandi gitangaje:
abamarayika barindwi (7) bafite ibyorezo birindwi (7) byanyuma, kuko muri bo **uburakari bw'Imana**
Byarangiyeye.

- **Uburakari bw'Imana**
→ Isarura rya 1 ryo kuzamurwa kuri 144.000 ([Ibyah 14: 1-5](#)) no gusarura kwa 2 kuzamurwa kubatagatifu bera
([Ibyah 14: 14-16](#)) birangiye mbere yuko uburakari bw'Imana busukwa.

(Ibyah 15: 2) Abatsinze bahagaze ku nyanja yikirahure bavanze numuriro

Ibyah 15: 2 Nabonye ari inyanja yikirahure ivanze numuriro:
n'ababonye intsinzi (gutsinda)^{G3528} hejuru y'inyamaswa,
no ku ishusho ye, no ku kimenyetso cye, no ku mubare w'izina rye,
ihagarare ku nyanja y'ibirahure, ufite inanga z'Imana.

☞ **Ibyah 15: 2** A.Ndabona ikintu **nka**^{G5613} **inyanja yikirahure bivanze hamwe na umuriro**:
n'abatsinze inyamaswa, n'ishusho ye, ikimenyetso cye, n'umubare w'izina rye,
guhagarara **inyanja y'ibirahure**, inanga ya **Mana**.

• **T.aratsinda** (abera b'amakuba akomeye)

→ Abatsinze muri **Ibyah 15: 2** bivuga abera b'amakuba akomeye (**Ibyah 14: 14-16**) abishwe kuva kwanga kwakira ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa.

• **Ikintu "nka" inyanja y'ibirahure minyaka umuriro**

→ Ukurikije **Ibyah 4: 6**, inyanja yikirahure iri imbere y'intebe y'Imana na Ntama (**Ibyah 5: 6**).

- Ariko kubera ko ntamuntu numwe uzashobora kwinjira murusengero kugeza ibyorezo 7 birangiye (**Ibyah 15: 8**), .

abatsinze ntibashobora guhagarara imbere y'intebe y'Imana na Ntama muri ako kanya.

→ Menya ko **inyanja y'ibirahure** byasobanuwe muri **Ibyah 15: 2**, ni "ikintu **nka**" **inyanja yikirahure bivanze na**

umuriro, naurusengero rw'ihema rya **Ubuhamya bwo mu ijuruntabwo** ifungura kugeza **Ibyah 15: 5**.

→ Rero, ikintu "**nka**" **inyanja y'ibirahure bivanze na umuriro** in **Ibyah 15: 2** Gicurasintukabe umwe **inyanja y'ibirahure** ibyo biri imbere y'intebe y'Imana na Ntama muri **Ibyah 4: 6**.

- Noneho ni iki?

→ Kuberako abera b'amakuba akomeye bazategereza kumusozi wa Siyoni, kugirango binjire mubwami nyuma

baricwa (**Dan 12:12**), inyanja isa na "**inyanja y'ibirahure bivanze n'umuriro**" Bizaba byinshi birashoboka ko muri Mont Siyoni, aho inkumi zubwenge (144.000) zihagaze hamwe **Umwagazi w'intama** (**Ibyah 14: 1**).

(Ibyah 15: 3-4) Indirimbo ya Mose & indirimbo ya Ntama (Gukiranuka kw'Imana kutagira amategeko kugaragara)

Ibyah 15: 3 Kandi baririmba indirimbo ya Mose umugaragu w'Imana, n'indirimbo ya Ntama (arnion),^{G721} kuvuga, **Ibikorwa byawe birakomeye kandi bitangaje**, Mwami Mana ishobora byose; gusa (umukiranutsi)^{G1342} kandi inzira zawe nukuri, wowe Mwami w'abatagatifu.^{G40}

Ibyah 15: 4 Ni nde utazagutinya, Mwami (kyrios),^{G2962} kandi uhimbaze izina ryawe? kuko uri uwera gusa: Amahanga yose^{G1484} Azaza asenge imbere yawe; kubwo guca imanza zawe (gukiranuka)^{G1345} bigaragazwa.

☞ **Ibyah 15: 3** Kandi baririmba indirimbo ya Mose, umugaragu w'Imana, n'indirimbo ya **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion),^{G721} agira ati:

"Birakomeye kandi imirimo yawe iratangaje, Mwami Mana ishobora byose! Abakiranutsi kandi inzira zawe nukuri, Umwami w'abatagatifu."

☞ **Ibyah 15: 4** Ni nde utazagutinya?, O. **Mwami** (kyrios), na **uhimbaze izina ryawe?** **F.cyangwa Wowe wenyine uri uwera. F.cyangwa amahanga yose azaza asenge imbere yawe, F.cyangwa gukiranuka kwawe kwaragaragaye."**

- + Kugaragaza gukiranuka kw'Imana nta mategeko
[Rom 3:21](#) Ariko ubu**gukiranuka kw'Imana kutagira amategeko kugaragara**,
 guhamya amategeko n'abahanuzi;
[Rom 3:22](#) Ndetse**gukiranuka kw'Imana** ibyo ni ukubera kwizera **Yesu Kristo**
 kuri bose no kubizera bose: kuko nta tandukaniro:
[Rom 3:23](#) Erega bose baracumuye, ntibagera kubwiza bwa **Mana**;
[Rom 3:24](#) Gutsindishirizwa mu bwisanzure na we **ubuntu** binyuze mu gucungurwa kurimo **Kristo Yesu**:
[Rom 3:25](#) Ninde **Mana** Yiyemeje kuba impongano kubwo kwizera amaraso ye,
gutangaza gukiranuka kwe kubabarirwa ibyaha byashize,
 binyuze mu kwihanganira **Mana**;
[Rom 3:26](#) Gutangaza, ndavuga, muri iki gihe gukiranuka kwe: kugira ngo abe intabera
 (umukiranutsi),^{G1342}
nuwatsindishirizwa (hindura abakiranutsi)^{G1344} uwizera **Yesu**.

→ Pawulo atangaza ko abizera Kristo Yesu bose bafite ishingiro, kandi umuntu wese uri muri Kristo ni ikiremwa gishya, bityo ibintu bishaje (ibyaha) byabizera bishira ([2Ko 5:17](#)) kandi barakozwe 'umukiranutsi', itangwa ku buntu n'urukundo rw'Imana rutagira icyo rushingiraho. Pawulo asobanura “ubuntu (χάρις)” bw'Imana ” ([Rom 3:24](#)) nk'umurimo udashobora na rimwe kugerwaho n'abantu.

([Ibyah 15: 5](#)) Gufungura urusengero rw'ihema ry'ubuhamya mu ijuru

[Ibyah 15: 5](#) Nyuma y'ibyo, ndareba, mbona,
 urusengero rw'ihema bw'ubuhamya (umutangabuhamya)^{G3142} mwijuru harakinguwe:

☞ [Ibyah 15: 5](#) Nyuma y'ibyo, narebye, mbona,
 urusengero rw'ihema Bya **Ubuhamya bwo mu ijuru** yarakinguwe.

→ Urusengero rw'ihema ry'ubuhamya mu ijuru ni Ahera cyane.⁷¹⁴

([Ibyah 15: 6](#)) Ibyorezo 7

[Ibyah 15: 6](#) Abamarayika barindwi basohoka mu rusengero,
 kugira ibyorezo birindwi, byambaye byera kandi byera (umucyo)^{G2986} imyenda,
 no kugira amabere yabo akenyeye umukandara wa zahabu.

☞ [Ibyah 15: 6](#) Abamarayika barindwi (7) bafite ibyorezo birindwi (7) basohoka mu rusengero,
 yambaye imyenda yera yera, kandi akenyera amabere yabo akenyeye zahabu.

→ Abamarayika 7 bafite ibyorezo 7 bazasohoka mu rusengero rwa **Mana**.⁷¹⁵

([Ibyah 15: 7](#)) Ibibindi 7 bya zahabu (byuzuye uburakari bw'Imana)

[Ibyah 15: 7](#) Kandi imwe mu nyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226}
 yahaye abamarayika barindwi ibibindi birindwi bya zahabu byuzuye uburakari bw'Imana, ibaho
 ubuziraherezo.

☞ [Ibyah 15: 7](#) T.inkoko imwe muri bine (4) nzima yatanze
 abamarayika barindwi (7) barindwi (7) **ginzabya zishaje** byuzuye **uburakari bw'Imana** ubaho iteka ryose.

→ Abamarayika 7 bahabwa ibibindi 7 bya zahabu byuzuye **uburakari bw'Imana**.

⁷¹⁴Reba kuri “([Ibyah 21:16](#)) *Gupima Yerusalemu Ntagatifu (Ahera cyane mu ihema ry'Imana).*”

⁷¹⁵Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 21-f] Ihema ry'Imana.”

([Ibyah 15: 8](#)) Ntamuntu numwe ushobora kwinjira murusengero (kugeza ibyorezo 7 byabamarayika 7 birangiye)

[Ibyah 15: 8](#) Urusengero rwuzuye umwotsi uva mu cyubahiro cy'Imana, n'imbaraga zayo; kandi nta muntu n'umwe washoboye kwinjira mu rusengero, kugeza igihe ibyorezo birindwi by'abamarayika barindwi birangiye.⁶⁵⁰⁵⁵

☞ [Ibyah 15: 8](#) Urusengero rwuzuye umwotsi [icyubahiro cy'Imana](#) no kuri [We imbaraga](#).
[N.o umuntu yashoboye kwinjira mu rusengero](#) kugeza ibyorezo birindwi (7) by'abamarayika barindwi (7) birangiye.

→ Kugeza igihe ibyorezo 7 bizasohora, ntamuntu numwe uzashobora kwinjira mu rusengero rw'Imana (yuzuye icyubahiro cya

[Imana n'imbaraga zayo, Ibyah 15: 5](#)) mwijuru.⁷¹⁶

⁷¹⁶Reba kuri “[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana.”

Igice cya 16

(Ibyah 16: 1) Ibibindi 7 byuburakari bw'Imana (Umwenda wa 3)

Ibyah 16: 1 Numva ijwi rikomeye riva mu rusengero ribwira abamarayika barindwi, Genda inzira zawe, usukeho inzabya z'uburakari bw'Imana ku isi (hasi).^{G1093}

- ☞ **Ibyah 16: 1** Hanyuma numva ijwi rikomeye riva mu rusengero ribwira abamarayika barindwi (7), “Genda inzira zawe, usuke ibibindi bya **uburakari bw'Imana** hasi.

(Ibyah 16: 2) Igikono cya 1 (hasi): ububabare bubi kandi bubabaje

Ibyah 16: 2 Uwa mbere aragenda, asuka inkono ye ku isi (hasi);^{G1093} nuko hagwa urusaku (ikibi),^{G2556} kandi birababaje (babi)^{G4190} ububabare ku bantu bari bafite ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa, no ku basenga ishusho ye.

- ☞ **Ibyah 16: 2** Uwa mbere (marayika) aragenda asuka vial ye **Ubutaka**, na **ububabare bubi kandi bubabaje** yaje ku bantu bari bafite ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa n'abasengaga ishusho ye.

→ **Umuyoboro wa 1** hasi (ububabare bubi kandi bubabaje): Urubanza kubagabo bakiriye Uwiteka ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa kandi asenga ishusho yayo.

(Ibyah 16: 3) Igikono cya 2 (ku nyanja): buri muntu muzima yarapfuye

Ibyah 16: 3 Umumarayika wa kabiri asuka inkono ye ku nyanja; ihinduka nk'amaraso y'umuntu wapfuye: n'abazima bose^{G2198} roho yapfiriye mu nyanja.

- ☞ **Ibyah 16: 3** Umumarayika wa 2 asuka inkono ye ku nyanja, ihinduka amaraso nk'ayapfuye, na buri **ubugingo buzima inyanja** yarapfuye.

→ **Vial ya 2** ku nyanja: Inyanja yabaye nkamaraso na buri **ubugingo buzima** yarapfuye.

- **Ubugingo buzima**: Ubutaka bwa tumuntu wa mbere Adamu, ndeyakozwe **ubugingo buzima** na **Uhoraho Imana**, yavumwe na **Uhoraho Imana** anyuma y'umugabo^{H120} yariye imbuto Imana yategetse kutarya (**Itang 2: 8**). Bazacirwa urubanzakuvabaranze ubuzima bwabo mubutaka bwabo, ntibabitse mumubiri wa **Umwana w'umuntu**.⁷¹⁷

(Ibyah 16: 4-7) Igikono cya 3 (ku ruzi n'amasoko y'amazi): cyahindutse amaraso

Ibyah 16: 4 Umumarayika wa gatatu asuka inkono ye ku nzuzi no ku masoko y'amazi; bahinduka amaraso.

Ibyah 16: 5 Numvise umumarayika w'amazi avuga ati: "uri umukiranutsi, Mwami, ubuhanzi, nubusa, kandi bizaba (byera, aribyo nibyahozeho nibizaza),^{G3741G3801} kuberako waciriye urubanza gutya (ibi bintu).^{G5023}

Ibyah 16: 6 Kuberako bamennye amaraso yabatagatifu nabahanuzi, kandi wabahaye amaraso yo kunywa; kuko bakwiriye (ibihembo).^{G514}

Ibyah 16: 7 Numvise undi mu gicaniro avuga ati: Nubwo bimeze bityo, Mwami Mana Ishoborabyose, ukuri kandi gukiranuka ni imanza zawe.

- ☞ **Ibyah 16: 4** Hanyuma umumarayika wa 3 asuka inkono ye kumugezi no ku masoko y'amazi, bahinduka amaraso.

- ☞ **Ibyah 16: 5** Yohana yumva marayika w'amazi avuga ati: Uri **umukiranutsi, Mwami** (kyrios),^{G2962} **Uwera**, ninde n'uwahozeho, kandi araje, kuko waciriye urubanza ibyo bintu.

⁷¹⁷Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 13-b]” yo kuri Video 3. “Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari iki?” [www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-](http://www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/)

- ☞ [Ibyah 16: 6](#) Kuberako bamennye **maraso yabatagatifu bera nabahanuzi**,
Kandi wabahaye amaraso yo kunywa nicyo gihembo cyabo.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 16: 7](#) Yohana yumva undi mu gicaniro asubiza,
“Nubwo bimeze bityo, **Mwami Mana ishobora byose** Urubanza rwawe ni ukuri kandi rukiranuka.”
- Urubanza rwa **Mwami Mana ishobora byose**
- **Vial ya 3**: Uruzi n'amasoko y'amazi byahindutse amaraso, nicyo gihembo kubo kumena amaraso yabatagatifu n'abahanuzi bera.

([Ibyah 16: 8-9](#)) **Vial ya 4 (ku zuba): abagabo batwitse mumuriro**

[Ibyah 16: 8](#) Umumarayika wa kane asuka inkono ye ku zuba;
n'imbaraga yahawe zo gutwika abantu hamwe (muri) ^{G1722}umuriro.
[Ibyah 16: 9](#) N'abagabo ^{G444}bakongejwe n'ubushyuhe bwinshi, kandi batuka izina ry'Imana,
ifite imbaraga (ubutware) ^{G1849}hejuru y'ibi byorezo: kandi bihannye kutamuha icyubahiro.

- ☞ [Ibyah 16: 8](#) Umumarayika wa 4 asuka vial ye **izuba**, Kubitera **abagabo** ^{G444}in **umuriro**.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 16: 9](#) Abantu barashya cyane,
kandi batutse izina rya **Mana** ifite ububasha kuri ibyo byorezo;
kandi ntibihannye kandi bamuha icyubahiro.
- **Vial ya 4**: Izuba ryaka abantu mumuriro nubushyuhe bwinshi, ariko batutse izina rya **Mana** kandi ntiyihannye cyangwa ngo aha icyubahiro Imana, ifite ububasha kuri ibyo byorezo.

([Ibyah 16: 10-11](#)) **Igikono cya 5 (ku ntebe yinyamaswa): Ubwami (bw'isi imwe) bwuzuye umwijima**

[Ibyah 16:10](#) Umumarayika wa gatanu asuka ikibindi cye ku ntebe (intebe) ^{G2362}y'inyamaswa;
ubwami bwe bwari bwuzuye umwijima; kandi bahekenya indimi zabo kubabara,
[Ibyah 16:11](#) Kandi yatutse Imana yo mwijuru
kubera ububabare bwabo n'ibisebe byabo, kandi ntibihannye kubikorwa byabo (imirimo). ^{G2041}

- ☞ [Ibyah 16:10](#) Hanyuma umumarayika wa 5 asuka vial ye ku ntebe yinyamaswa (1),
ubwami bwe buzura umwijima; kandi bahekenya indimi zabo kubera ububabare.
- ☞ [Ibyah 16:11](#) Baratutse **Imanay'ijuru**
kubera ububabare bwabo n'ibisebe byabo, kandi ntibihannye kubikorwa byabo.

→ **Vial ya 5**: Intebe yinyamaswa ya 1 nubwami bwe byuzuye umwijima. Aho kwihana imirimo yabo, batutse Uwiteka **Manay'ijuru** kubera ububabare n'ibisebe.

- † Intebe yinyamaswa ya 1 ni Guverinoma imwe ku isi ([Ibyah 18: 1-2](#)) aho **Kurwanya Kristo** azishyira hejuru.

([Ibyah 16: 12-14](#)) **Umuyoboro wa 6 (ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate): Amazi aruma & imyuka 3 ihumanye**

[Ibyah 16:12](#) Umumarayika wa gatandatu asuka inkono ye ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate;
amazi yacyo yarumye,
ko inzira y'abami bo mu burasirazuba (izuba ry'iburasirazuba) ^{G395G2246}irashobora gutegurwa.

- ☞ [Ibyah 16:12](#) Umumarayika wa 6 asuka inkono ye ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate, amazi yaruma,
kugira ngo inzira ya **abamiizuba riva riva iburasirazuba** irashobora gutegurwa.

- **Uruzi runini rwa Efurate rwumye**
→ **Vial ya 6**: Amazi y'uruzi runini rwa Efurate aruma.

• **Amafi mu mazi yanduye**(yakira Umwuka Wera)⁷¹⁸

- Amafi yo mu nzuzi za Farawo umwami wa Egipta yerekeza ku babambwe **Kristo** kandi nta na rimwe **yihannye**([lbyah 11: 8](#)), bityo bazabyara ibikeri byinshi ([Kuva 8: 3](#)) cyangwa “imyuka ihumanye.”

-Amafi yose yo mu ruzi rwa Farawo azajugunywa mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro cyiteka.

→Umuyoboro wa 6 uzasukwa ku ruzi runini rwa Efurate rushobora kuba rujyanye nuburyo Uwiteka isi yamize umwuzure wajugunywe mu kanwa k'ikiyokain[lbyah 12:15](#), yatumye igisato kirakarira umugorehanyuma uje kurwana nabasigaye mu rubuto rwe ([lbyah 12:17](#)).

Imyuka 3 ihumanye nkibikeri

[lbyah 16:13](#)Nabonye imyuka itatu ihumanye nk'ibikeri biva mu kanwa k'ikiyoka, no mu kanwa k'inyamaswa, no mu kanwa k'umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma.

[lbyah 16:14](#)Kuberako ari imyuka ya shitani, ^{G1142}ibitangaza byo gukora (ibimenyetso), ^{G4592}zisohoka ku bami b'isi (isi) ^{G1093}n'isi yose, kubateranya ku rugamba (intambara) ^{G4171}w'uwo muni ukomeye w'Imana Ishoborabyose.

☞ [lbyah 16:13](#)Nanbye (Yohana) nabonye imyuka itatu (3) ihumanye nk'ibikeri biva mu kanwa k'ikiyoka, no mu kanwa k'inyamaswa, no mu kanwa k'umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma.

☞ [lbyah 16:14](#)Kuberako ari imyuka ya shitani, ibimenyetso byakazi, zisohoka ku bami bo mu isi no ku isi yose, kubateranya kurugamba rwuwo muni ukomeye wa **Imana Ishoborabyose**.

• **Imyuka 3 ihumanye**(imyuka ya shitani):

- Imyuka ya shitani yavuye mu kanwa ka

→igisato (watanze imbaraga, intebe ye, nububasha bukomeye ku nyamaswa ya 1),

→inyamaswa (Ubutegetsi bumwe bw'isi bw'inyamaswa ya 1), na

→umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma (w'inyamaswa ya 2).

- **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma**cy'inyamaswa (2) (birashoboka ko ari Umwami Charles III, cyangwa Charles

Philip Arthur

George)⁷¹⁹itwara Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma "(**NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASO** **ITSINDA**,[lbyah 17: 5](#))**Papa**(maraya ukomeye,[lbyah 17: 1](#)) ni umutwe.

- Urebye ko inyamaswa ya 2 izajya kurimbuka ([lbyah 17:11](#)) n "umwana wo kurimbuka ([2Th 2: 3](#)) ni **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** ([lbyah 19:20](#)), "Umuntu" utwara inyamaswa ya 2 (umuntu winyamaswa), ni

muremure

birashoboka ko ari Umwami Charles III wimitswe ku ya 6 Gicurasi 2023.⁷²⁰

→Bakora ibimenyetso hanyuma basohoka kubami bo mwisi ndetse nisi yose kugirango

babakusanyirize hamwe

intambara(Harimagedoni, [lbyah 16:16](#)) w'uwo muni ukomeye wa **Imana Ishoborabyose**.

• **Umuni ukomeye w'Imana Ishoborabyose**, cyangwa**Harimagedoni**([lbyah 16:16](#)), itangira nyuma **vial ya 6**isukwa.

([lbyah 16:15](#)) Umwami n'Umukiza Yesu Kristo azaza nk'umujura

[lbyah 16:15](#)Dore,**Naje nk'umujura**. Hahirwa ureba, agakomeza imyenda ye,^{G2440} kugira ngo atagenda yambaye ubusa, bakabona isoni ze.

⁷¹⁸Yakuwe muri "([lbyah 6: 7-8](#)) *Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)*."

⁷¹⁹Reba kuri "([lbyah 17: 3-6](#)) **AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO Y'ISI**."

⁷²⁰Reba kuri "<Ibisarurwa 3 & Amasaha 4>" kuva [Ishusho 10-2].

- ☞ [Ibyah 16:15](#) Dore, nnye ([Mwamina Umukiza Yesu Kristo](#)) ndaje nk'umujura. Hahirwa ureba, akagumana imyenda ye (imyenda yashizwe mumaraso = [ibirango y'Imana](#), [Ibyah 19:13](#)), kugira ngo atagenda yitwa bakabona isoni ze.
- Yesu yahaye abigishwa be gutsinda ikibi babambika imyenda yera yera cyangwa [ibirango bya Mana](#), kugirango amazina y'abakozi mubutumwa bwiza (cyangwa ubwoko bw'Imana Isiraheli) azaba mubitabo byubuzima kandi uhagarare ku butaka bwera imbere y'Imana.⁷²¹
- Kubwibyo, komeza umwambaro wawe kugeza igihe uzazira [Uhorahona Umukiza Yesu Kristo](#).

<Umunsi w'Uwiteka>

- [Umunsi 1 hamwe na Nyagasani](#) = [imyaka 1.000](#) (1.000) imyaka = [Umunsi 1](#)

[2Pe 3: 8](#) Ariko, bakundwa, ntukayobewe n'iki kintu kimwe, uwo ([1 umunsi](#)) hamwe na [Uhoraho](#)^{G2962} nk'igihumbi ([1.000](#)) imyaka, na igihumbi ([1.000](#)) imyaka nkimwe ([1 umunsi](#)).

- “Ntukabimenye [Umunsi 1 Bya Uhorahoni Nka imyaka 1.000](#), na [imyaka 1.000 nka Umunsi 1](#). Nubwo abagabo bamwe babitekereza [Uhoraho](#) atinda ku masezerano ye, [Uhorahoni](#) imibabaro miremire kuri twe-ward kandi ishaka ko bose baza kwihana ntibarimbuke. Ariko [umunsi w'Uwiteka](#) Bizaza nka [umujura](#) ([Ibyah 16:15](#)) nijoro, aho ijuru rizashira n'urusaku rwinshi, kandi rudiments zizashongga n'ubushyuhe bukabije; ubutaka n'imirimu irimo byose bizatwikwa” ([2Pe 3: 8-10](#)).⁷²²

→ Kugeza ibyorezo 7 byibibindi bya [uburakari bw'Imana Byarangiyeho hasi](#), ntawe uzabishobora injira mu rusengero rw'Imana (yuzuyemo icyubahiro cy'Imana n'imbaraga zayo, [Ibyah 15: 5](#)) mwijuru ([Ibyah 15: 8](#)).⁷²³

- Ariko ishyanga rimwe ryabantu bose b'Imana (abapfuye muri [Kristo](#), [144.000](#), and [abera b'amakuba akomeye](#))

azazamurwa kandi asinyire "Alleluia" mwijuru, kugeza [Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose](#) iganje.

- Kuri [abandi bakobwa](#) uzinjira muryaka 1.000 hasi: [Umunsi 1](#) bizaba [imyaka 1.000](#).⁷²⁴
- T. o [abanyabwenge & inkumi](#) uzategekana na Kristo imyaka 1.000 mwijuru: [imyaka 1.000](#) bizaba [Umunsi 1](#).

<(Kuzamurwa kwa 2 kumasaha ya 3) Ukuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo>

- [Umunsi w'Uwiteka](#) bivuga kugaruka kwa Nyagasani mu isaha ya 3, cyangwa ukuza kwa [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#). → Ijwi rya [impanda ya nyuma](#), imibiri yononekaye izambara ruswa kandi abapfuye bazambara ukudapfa, kugirango abapfuye bazuke [kutabara](#), kandi tuzahinduka mugihe cyo guhumbya ijisho ([1Ko 15: 52-54](#)).⁷²⁵

<Umunsi w'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo>

- Iyo abera bera bava mumazi ([ibirango](#)), [Umwuka w'Uwiteka](#) azafata umubiri (ihema) ry'abatagatifu bera (Filipo) ku gahato, kugira ngo umubiri we mubi “uhindurwe nka [umubiri w'icyubahiroya](#) “[Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) ([Phl 3: 20-21](#)),” Ninde [Umwagazi w'intama](#).⁷²⁶
- Ukurikije akazi aho ashoboye ndetse no kugandukira ibintu byose ([Phl 3:21](#)), hamwe n'abandi mu mubiri (inkone) azababona (imibiri yabo igahinduka umubiri wicyubahiro) ntakiriho ([Igitwaza 8:39](#)) nka [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) yerekanye ([2Pe 1:14](#)).⁷²⁷

⁷²¹Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 2: 7](#).

⁷²²Video 44. “(Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2.” [www.ubundi buryo bwa interineta.com](#).

⁷²³Reba kuri “([Ibyah 19: 1-2](#)) Alleluia ya 1 (Dushime: imbaqa nyamwinshi mwijuru).”

⁷²⁴Reba kuri “([Ibyah 20: 2-3](#)) Ikiyoka (inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, Satani): Ifunzwe kugeza mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru imyaka 1.000.”

⁷²⁵Yakuwe muri “([Ibyah 11:14](#)) Iherezo ryamakuba ya 2 (Ibanqa ry'Imana ryujijwe mugihe impanda ya 7 igiye kuvuza).”

⁷²⁶Reba kuri “Uwiteka Ushoborabyose, [Ibyah 1: 8](#) & Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose, [Ibyah 4: 8](#)”.

⁷²⁷Video 33. “Iyunge nawe kuriyi Gare.” [www.ibindi byose](#).

[1Co 1: 5](#) Ko muri buri kintu cyose ukungahajwe na we, mu magambo yose, no mu bumenyi bwose;
[1Ko 1: 6](#) Ndetse nk'ubuhamya bwa **Kristo** byemejwe muri wewe:
[1Ko 1: 7](#) Kugira ngo musubire inyuma nta mpano; dutegereje ukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**:
[1Ko 1: 8](#) Ni nde uzakwemeza kugeza imperuka,
 kugira ngo mube abere ku muni wacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.
[1Ko 1: 9](#) **Mananiabizerwa**, uwo wahamagariwe gusabana n'Umwana we **Yesu Kristo** yacu **Mwami**.

- Urakungahajwe na **Yesu Kristo** muri byose, mu magambo yose, no mu bumenyi bwose, ubwo buhamya bwa **Kristo** byemejwe muri wewe. Rero, ugomba kugira kwizera no gukunda abera bera **Umwami Yesu**, uzi ko ugomba guhagarika ihema ryawe, nkatwe **Umwami Yesu Kristo** yatweretse. Muri ubu buryo uzaza inyuma nta mpano mugihe utegereje ukuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, kandi utagira amakemwa kumunsi wiwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.⁷²⁸

[\(lbyah 16:16\)](#) Intangiriro ya Harimagedoni (Intambara yumunsi ukomeye wImana Ishoborabyose)

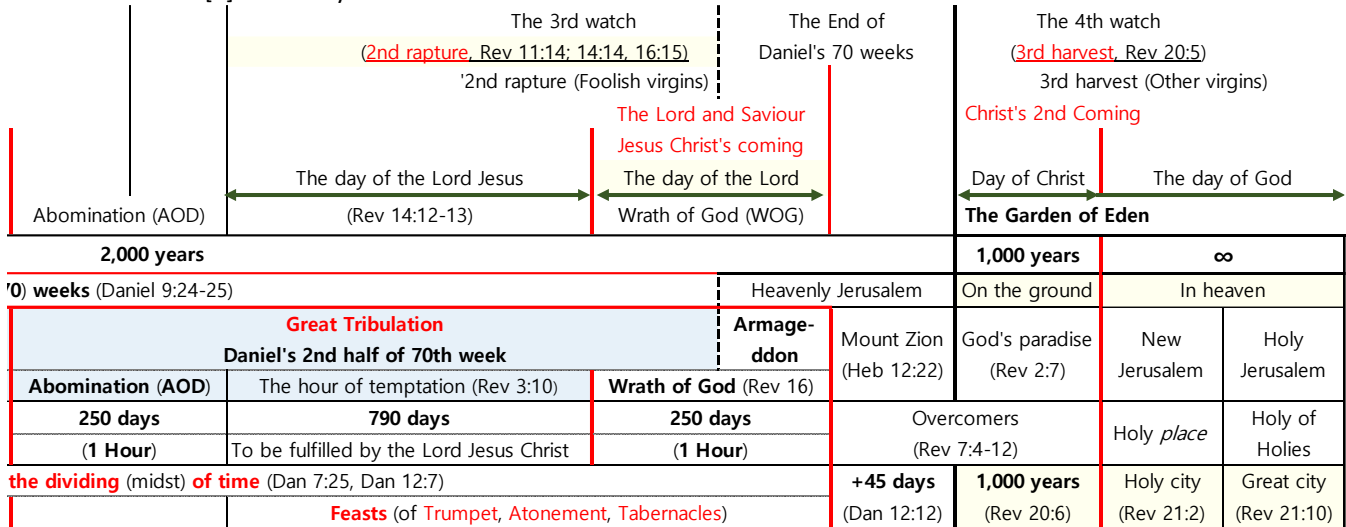
[lbyah 16:16](#) Abakoranyiriza hamwe ahantu bita mu rurimi rw'igiheburayo Harimagedoni.⁶⁷¹⁷

☞ [lbyah 16:16](#) Bateranira aho bise mu giheburayo, **Harimagedoni**.

- **Harimagedoni**: Etymologiya ya Harimagedoni (Imbaraga [G717](#)) ni Byakomeye [H2022](#), bisobanura umusozi, na Kuva kuri Mukomere [H4023](#), bisobanura Megiddo cyangwa Megiddon (ahantu h'abantu benshi).

→ Niyo mpamvu, **Harimagedoni** bisobanura **“umusozi wa Megido.”**
(Megiddo cyangwa Megiddon ni umujyi wa kera wa Kanani washinzwe i Manase kandi uherereye kuri ruguru rwo mu kibaya cya Esdraelon kuva ku musozi wa Karumeli no i Nazareti.)⁷²⁹

* Yafashwe kuva “[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70”



[\(lbyah 16: 17-18\)](#) Umuyoboro wa 7 (mu kirere): Byakozwe (Umutingito ukomeye & ukomeye ku butaka)

[lbyah 16:17](#) Umumarayika wa karindwi asuka inkono ye mu kirere;

haza ijwi rikomeye riva mu rusengero rwo mu ijuru, ku ntebe y'ubwami, rivuga riti: **Birakozwe**.

[lbyah 16:18](#) Hariho amajwi, inkuba, n'inkuba; habaho umutingito ukomeye,

nkibyo bitari kuva abagabo ^{G444} bari ku isi (hasi), ^{G1093} umutingito ukomeye cyane, kandi ukomeye.

⁷²⁸Video 45. "6. Impongano." www.ubundi.

⁷²⁹"H4023 - m'g'idôn - Lexicon y'Igiheburayo gikomeye (kjv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 20 Mata, 2023. www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h4023/kjv/wlc/0-1/

- ☞ [Ibyah 16:17](#) Hanyuma umumarayika wa karindwi (7) asuka inkono ye mu kirere, n'ijwi rirenga riva mu rusengero rwo mu ijuru, riva ku ntebe y'ubwami, rivuga riti: "**Birakozwe!**"
- ☞ [Ibyah 16:18](#) Hariho amajwi, inkuba n'inkuba; habaho umutingito ukomeye, umutingito ukomeye kandi ukomeye nkuko bitigeze bibaho kuva abantu ^{G444}bari hasi.
 - **I.t irakozwe**
 - **Vial**(mu kirere): Ijwi rikomeye riva mu rusengero rwo mu ijuru rigira riti: "**Birakozwe.**"
 - Umutingito ukomeye & ukomeye ku butaka

(Ibyah 16: 19-21) Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni ugabanyijwemo ibice 3 (Igikombe cya divayi yuburakari bukaze bw'Imana)

[Ibyah 16:19](#) Umujyi munini ugabanyijemo ibice bitatu, imigi y'amahanga ^{G1484}yaguye: kandi Babuloni ikomeye yaje kwibuka imbere y'Imana, kumuha igikombe cya divayi yuburakari ^{G2372}Uburakari bwe. ^{G3709}

[Ibyah 16:20](#) Kandi buri kirwa ^{G3520}bahunga, imisozi ntiyaboneka.

[Ibyah 16:21](#) Abantu bagwa ^{G444}urubura runini ruvuye mu ijuru, *ibuye ryosekubyerekeye uburemere bwimpano* (talantiaios): ^{G5006} n'abantu batutse Imana kubera icyorezo cy'urubura; kuko icyorezo cyacyo cyari kinini cyane.

- ☞ [Ibyah 16:19](#) Umurwa munini (Babuloni) ugabanyijemo ibice bitatu (3), imigi yamahanga iragwa. Kandi Babuloni ikomeye yaribukijwe mbere **Mana**, kumuha igikombe cya divayi yuburakari bwe **uburakari**.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 16:20](#) Ikirwa cyose kirahunga, imisozi ntiyaboneka.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 16:21](#) Urubura runini, buriwese apima **impano**, yikubita mu ijuru hejuru y'abantu, baratuka **Mana** kubera icyorezo cy'urubura kuva icyo cyorezo cyari kinini cyane.
- Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni: Igabanyijemo ibice 3 (igikombe cya divayi yuburakari bwa **Uburakari bw'Imana**).
- Ikirwa cyahunze
 - Imisozi ntikiboneka
 - Urubura runini (uburemere bwimpano) ruvuye mwijuru rwaguye kubantu, kandi batuka Imana kubwa icyorezo cy'urubura cyari kinini cyane.
- ✦ T.we Uwiteka azarwanya amahanga yabanyamahanga kumunsi wintambara (Harimagedoni), bivuze ko **umunsi w'Uwiteka** bivuga umunsi ibirenge by'Uwiteka bizahagarara ku musozi wa Elayono kandi Uwiteka Imana (Umwami Yesu Kristo) azaza hamwe n'abera be bera bese ([Zek 14: 1-5](#)).

- [Ishusho ya 16-a] **Ikidodo 7**

Gufungura kashe 7		Ifarashi	T.we Ntama afungura kashe 7
1 st	(Ibyah 6: 1-2)	Umweru ifarashi	Umumarayika wa Nyagasani, wicaye ku ifarashi yera afite umuheto, ahabwa ikamba ryo gutsinda (>> Isarura rya 1 ryo kuzamurwa rya 144.000, isaha ya 2, Ibyah 7: 9-17).
2 nd	(Ibyah 6: 3-4)	Umutuku ifarashi	Umumarayika wa Nyagasani, wicaye ku ifarashi itukura, ahabwa inkota nini (rhema y'Imana).
3 rd	(Ibyah 6: 5-6)	A.umukara ifarashi	Umumarayika wa Nyagasani, wari wicaye ku ifarashi yirabura, afite ingogo mu ntoki zo gupima abakiranutsi n'abatabera.
4 th	(Ibyah 6: 7-8)	A icyatsi ifarashi	Umumarayika izina "Urufu" ahabwa ubutware kuri kimwe cya kane (1/4) cyubutaka (Urufu & Gehinomu).
5 th	(Ibyah 6: 9-11)		Ubugingo bwiciwe bwabatangabuhama b'ibirango by'Imana bari muni y'urutambiro baratakambira Umwami Yesu Kristo. Ikirango cya 5 kiza mbere yikimenyetso cya 2 cyimperuka yisi.
6 th	(Ibyah 6: 12-17 , Ibyah 7: 1-17)		Gufungura kashe ya 6 (Umuni ukomeye w'uburakari bwa Ntama).
7 th	(Ibyah 8: 1-11:19)		Abamarayika 7 hamwe impanda 7 kumvikana: umujinya w'Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose araza.

- [Ishusho ya 16-b] **Impanda 7**

Abamarayika 7 bavuzwa impanda		Impanda 7 (Gufungura kashe ya 7)
	(Ibyah 8: 1-5)	Abamarayika 7 imbere y'Imana bahabwa impanda 7
	(Ibyah 8: 6)	Abamarayika 7 bafite impanda 7 bitegura kuvuza
1 st	1 st impanda yavugije (Ibyah 8: 7)	Urubura n'umuriro bivanze n'amaraso byajugunywe hasi. 1/3y' ibiti byatwitswe, kimwe n'ibyatsi byose bibisi.
2 nd	2 nd impanda yavugije (Ibyah 8: 8-9)	Umwe umeze nkumusozi munini waka umuriro, wajugunywe mu nyanja. 1/ 3y'inyanjyahindutse amaraso, ibiremwa byo mu nyanja birapfa, amato ararimbuka.
3 rd	3 rd impanda yavugije (Ibyah 8: 10-11)	Inyenyeri nini ivuye mwijuru, yaka nk'itara (Wormwood), fell on 1/3y'inzuzin' amasoko y'amazi.
4 th	4 th impanda yavugije (Ibyah 8: 12-13)	1/3y' izuba, ukwezi, n'inyenyeri byijimye. 1/3 Byaamanywa ntiyaka, kandi nijoro.
5 th	5 th impanda yavugije (Ibyah 9: 1-12)	(The 1 st owe) Inyenyeri yaguye ivuye mwijuru igwa hasi maze urwobo rutagira epfo rurakinguka. -T.inzige ziva mu rwobo zatanze Amezi 5 kubabaza abo bagabo badafite kashe y'Imana ku gahanga.
6 th	Icyamba impanda yavugije (Ibyah 9: 13-21 , Ibyah 11:14)	(Umwenda wa 2) T.we abamarayika 4, bari biteguye isaha, umuni, ukwezi, numwaka, bararekuwe ngo bice 1/3y'abagabo .
7 th	7 th impanda yavugije (Ibyah 10: 7 , Ibyah 11:15)	T.amayobera y'Imana (yatangarijwe abakozi bayo n'umuhanuzi) arasohora (>> Gusarura kwa 2 kuzamurwa kwera kwera mbere Ibyah 11: 15-16 , isaha ya 3).

* *Abera bera ntibashyizweho n'uburakari bw'Imana, ahubwo ni ukubona agakiza n'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo ([1Th 5: 9](#)).*

- [Ishusho ya 16-c] **Ibibindi 7**

Abamarayika 7 basuka inzabya		Ibibindi 7 (Kuvuza impanda ya 7)
1 st	1 st marayika asuka (Ibyah 15: 7 , Ibyah 16: 2)	(Umwenda wa 3) Uburakari bw'Imana kubafite ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa & basenga ishusho ye. - Vial ya 1: Yasutswe hasi - ububabare bubi kandi bubabaje.
2 nd	2 nd vial yasutswe (Ibyah 16: 3)	-Vial ya 2: Yasutswe ku nyanja - buri muntu muzima yarapfuye
3 rd	3 rd vial yasutswe (Ibyah 16: 4-7)	-Vial ya 3: Yasutswe kumugezi n'amasoko y'amazi - yahindutse amaraso
4 th	4 th vial yasutswe (Ibyah 16: 8)	-Vial ya 4: Yasutswe ku zuba - abagabo batwitse mu muriro
5 th	Umuyoboro wa 5 wasutswe (Ibyah 16: 10-11)	-Vial ya 5: Yasutswe ku ntebe yinyamaswa - ubwami bwinyamaswa bwuzuye umwijima
6 th	6 th vial yasutswe (Ibyah 16:12)	-Vial ya 6: Yasutswe kumugezi munini Efurate - amazi yumye & Zuimyuka
7 th	7 th vial yasutswe (Ibyah 16:17)	-Vial ya 7: Yasutswe mu kirere: Irakorwa (umutingito ukomeye, Babuloni igabanyijemo ibice 3)

<Umujinya w'Imana & umunsi w'uburakari bw'Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose>

- **Uburakari bw'Imana:** Ibibindi 7 byuburakari byasobanuwe muri Zefaniya 1

[Zep 1: 1](#) Ijambo ^{H1697} y'Uwiteka (Yahwe) ^{H3068}

Yageze kuri Zefaniya mwene Kushi mwene Gedaliya, mwene Amariya, mwene Hizkiya, mu gihe cya Yosiyi mwene Amoni, umwami w'u Buyuda.

[Zep 1: 2](#) Nzarimbura rwose ibintu byose bivuye ku butaka (hasi), ^{H127} Ni ko Yehova avuze.

[Zep 1: 3](#) Nzarya umuntu ^{H120} n'inyamaswa ^{H929}; Nzarya inyoni zo mu ijuru, n'amafi yo mu nyanja, n'ibitsitaza hamwe n'ababi;

Nzatema umuntu ^{H120} kuva ku butaka (hasi), ^{H127} ati: **Uhoraho.**

→Uwiteka yavuze imvugo y'Uwiteka (Yahwe) ⁷³⁰ kuri Zefaniya ko azarimbura rwose [ibintu hasi](#), and ibi bizasohozwa no gusuka ibibindi 7 muri [Ibyah 16: 1](#).

- **Ibisigisigi bya Baali bizacibwa**

[Zep 1: 4](#) Nzarambura ukuboko kwanjye ku Buyuda no ku baturage bose ba Yeruzalemu.

Nzatema ibisigisigi bya Baali ^{H1168} kuva aha hantu, n'izina rya Chemarimu hamwe nabapadiri;

[Zep 1: 5](#) Kandi abasenga ingabo zo mwijuru hejuru yinzu;

n'abasenga kandi barahira Uwiteka, n'indahiro ya Malikamu ([umwami](#)), ^{H4428}

[Zep 1: 6](#) Abasubiye mu Uhoraho,

n'abadashaka Uwiteka, cyangwa ngo bamubaze.

→Baali (Abakomeye ^{H1168}) bisobanura “databuja,” kandi ni ikiremwa kibi abahungu ba Isiraheli bakoreye

aho kuba

Uhoraho Imana yabo ([Yh 3: 7](#)). Uhoraho azatsembe abasigaye ba Baali.

- **Ibisigisigi bya Isiraheli utapfukamyeye ku ishusho ya Baali**

[Rom 11: 4](#) Ariko igisubizo cy'Imana kimusubiza iki? Nabitseho ibihumbi birindwi (**7.000**) abagabo, abatapfukamyeye ku ishusho ya Baali. ^{G896}

[Rom 11: 5](#) Nubwo bimeze bityo rero muri iki gihe na none hari abasigaye ukurikije amatora yubuntu.

[Rom 11: 6](#) Niba kandi kubuntu, ubwo ntabwo bikiri imirimo: ubundi ubuntu ntabwo bukiri ubuntu.

Ariko niba ari imirimo, ubwo ntabwo ikiri ubuntu: ubundi akazi ntikaba ari akazi.

[Rom 11: 7](#) Bite ho? **Isiraheli** intiyabonye icyo ashaka;

ariko **amatora** ^{G1589} Yabonye, abasigaye bahumye

[Rom 11: 8](#) (Nkuko byanditswe, Imana yabahaye umwuka wo gusinzira,

[amaso batagomba kubona](#), n'amatwi batagomba kumva;) kugeza uyu munsi.

- **Imvugo y'igitabo (Ikidodo)**

→Kugeza uyu munsi, Imana yahaye Isiraheli (Abayahudi) umwuka wo gusinzira kugira ngo amaso yabo atabona,

n'amatwi ntibumva (nanone muri [Yes 29:10](#)). Bahumye amaso kuburyo badashobora gusoma [inijyana ya](#)

[igitabo nibyo Ikidodo](#) ([Yes 29:11](#)). Ariko amatora (abasigaye ba Isiraheli) bazabona ibyo shakisha, aribyo kumva "rhema" kugirango ubone Mesiya wabo, Kristo, utari uzwi nabo ba se (Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo).

→Uwiteka ([despotēs, Luk 2:29](#)) yatanze “rhema” kuri [Imana abatangabuhamyaye batoranijwe](#) urya akanywa

hamwe na [Yesu Kristo](#) w'i Nazaret jamaze kuzuka mu bapfuye.

- Ariko abasigaye ba Baali, bapfukamyeye ku ishusho ya Baali cyangwa ishusho ya inyamaswa (666, [Ibyah 13:16](#)) bizacibwa **Yahwe**.

⁷³⁰ Kumva impamvu ijamba ^{H1697} byahinduwe kuri “rhema,” reba Video 6. “Uwiteka ahinduka Imana yawe.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

→ Abahindukiriye Uwiteka bakamushaka mbere y'uburakari bw'Imana, ntibazacibwa, kandi bazinjira mu myaka 1.000.

- **Umunsi ukomeye w'Uwiteka wegereje**(Umunsi w'uburakari mugukingura kashe ya 6)

[Zep 1: 7](#) Humura imbere y'Uwiteka ^{H136}IMANA: ^{H3069}Kuri **umunsi w'Uwiteka ni hafi** (hafi): ^{H7138}
Kuri **Uhoraho** yateguye igitambo, yasabye abashyitsi be.

[Zep 1: 8](#) Kandi bizasohora **umunsi w'igitambo cy'Uwiteka**,
ko nzahana ibikomangoma, n'abana b'umwami (abahungu), ^{H1121}
kandi byose nkibyo byambaye imyenda idasanzwe.

[Zep 1: 9](#) Kuri uwo munsi kandi nzahana abantu bose basimbuka ku muryango,
yuzuzamazu ya ba shebuja urugomo n'uburiganya.

[Zep 1: 10](#) Kandi uwo munsi bizasohora **Uhoraho**, ko hazoba urusaku rwo gutaka kuva i
irembo ry'amafi, no gutaka kuva ku wa kabiri, no kugwa gukomeye kuva ku misozi.

[Zep 1: 11](#) Nimutakambire, mwa baturage ba Maktesh, kuko abacuruzi bose baciwe;
abafite ifeza bose baraciwe.

[Zep 1: 12](#) icyo gihe ni bwo nzashakisha Yerusalemu buji,
kandi uhane abagabo bari
bashire ku ntego zabo: bavuga mu mutima wabo bati: 'Uwiteka ntazakora ibyiza, kandi ntazakora ibibi.

[Zep 1: 13](#) Ni yo mpamvu ibicuruzwa byabo bizahinduka iminyago, amazu yabo akaba umusaka: bazubaka amazu,
ariko ntubature; kandi bazatera imizabibu, ariko ntibanywe vino yayo.

[Zep 1: 14](#) **Umunsi ukomeye w'Uwiteka** ni hafi, ^{H7138}ni hafi, ^{H7138}
kandi yihuta cyane, ndetse n'ijwi rya **umunsi w'Uwiteka**: umunyambaraga azarira hariya cyane.

[Zep 1: 15](#) Uwo munsi ni **umunsi w'uburakari, umunsi w'amakubana amarushwa, umunsi wo gutana ubutayu,**
umunsi w'umwijima na umwijima, umunsi w'igicuna umwijima mwinshi,

→ **Uburakari bwatantama** Azaza **umunsi ukomeye w'Uwiteka.**

umwijima,
umwijima, ibicu, n'umwijima mwinshi, bizaza **gufungura kashe ya 6.**

- **Umunsi w'inzamba**(Umunsi w'uburakari bw'Uwiteka)

[Zep 1: 16](#) **Umunsi w'inzamba** ^{H7782}n'impuruza (induru) ^{H8643}kurwanya imigi ikikijwe, no kurwanya iminara miremire.

[Zep 1: 17](#) Kandi nzateza abantu umubabaro, bagende nk'impumyi,
kuko bacumuye Uhoraho:
Amaraso yabo azasukwa nk'umukungugu, umubiri wabo nk'amase.

[Zep 1: 18](#) Ntabwo ifeza yabo cyangwa zahabu yabo bizashobora kubitanga **umunsi w'uburakari bw'Uwiteka;**
ariko igihugu cyose (isi) ^{H776}azaribwa n'umuriro w'ishyari rye:
kuko azakora no kwikuramo vuba vuba abatuye mu gihugu (isi). ^{H776}

→ Uburakari bwa **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose** (Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose ni **Uhoraho na Umukiza**
Yesu Kristo) ⁷³¹ ubushake

kurwanya
ngwino iyo abamarayika 7 bafite impanda 7 zumvikana (**Ibyah 8: 1-11:19**).
- Kubwibyo, mbere **umunsi w'inzamba** araza, avuzamazu induru (aburira) kurwanya imigi ikikijwe, no
iminara miremire.

⁷³¹Reba kuri [Ibyah 4: 8](#).

Igice cya 17

(Ibyah 17: 1-2) Urubanza rw'indaya ikomeye

Ibyah 17: 1 Haza umwe mu bamarayika barindwi bari bafite ibibindi birindwi, ^{G5357}maze avugana nanjye, arambwira ati: Ngwino hano; ^{G1204}Nzakwerekera urubanza rw'indaya ikomeye (maraya) ^{G4204}yicaye ku mazi menshi:

Ibyah 17: 2 Abo bami ^{G935}y'isi (isi) ^{G1093}bakoze ubusambanyi, kandi abahatuye (abatuye) ^{G2730}y'isi (isi) ^{G1093}basinze na vino y'ubusambanyi bwe.

☞ **Ibyah 17: 1** Noneho umwe mu bamarayika barindwi (7) bafite inkono ndwi (7) araza avugana na Yohana, ati, “Ngwino, nzakwerekera urubanza rwa **maraya ukomeye** uwicaye ku mazi menshi.”

☞ **Ibyah 17: 2** Ninde **abami bo mu gihugu** yakoze ubusambanyi, abatuye isi basinze banywa vino y'ubusambanyi bwe.

→ Abamarayika 7 bahawe ibibindi 7 nyuma yo gusarura bibiri byo kuzamurwa (**Ibyah 15: 5**), n'umwe muri bo yeretse Yohana urubanza ruzaza rwa **maraya ukomeye** uwicaye ku mazi menshi.

→ **Indaya ikomeye**

- Yicaye kumazi menshi: Amazi yanduye azana imyuka ihumanye (**Ibyah 16: 12-14**).

- Yiyemeje gusambana hamwe **abami bo mu gihugu** bahagurukiye kurwanya **Uhorahona Kristo**.⁷³²

- Abatuye ku butaka: Abakiranirwa hasi banywa umwuka wa **Antikristo** (**1Yo 4: 3**) maze asenga Igikoko.⁷³³

(Ibyah 17: 3-4) Inyamaswa itukura (umugore)

Ibyah 17: 3 Nuko anjyana mu mwuka mu butayu. ^{G2048}

mbona umugore yicaye ku nyamaswa itukura, yuzuye amazina yo gutukana, kugira imitwe irindwi n'amahembe icumi.

Ibyah 17: 4 Umugore yari yambaye (yambaye) ^{G4016}mu ibara ry'umuyugubwe n'umutuku, kandi yometseho zahabu n'amabuye y'agaciro n'amasaro, kugira igikombe cya zahabu mu ntoki cyuzuye amahano n'umwanda w'ubusambanyi bwe:

☞ **Ibyah 17: 3** Umumarayika ajyana Yohana mu Mwuka mu butayu, arabona **umugore** (maraya ukomeye) yicaye **inyamaswa itukura** (cy'inyamaswa ya 2) yari yuzuyemo amazina ya **gutukana**, kugira barindwi (7) **imitwe** na icumi (10) **amahembe**.

☞ **Ibyah 17: 4** T. umugore (maraya ukomeye) yari yambaye **ibara ry'umuyugubwe** na **umutuku**, kandi yometseho zahabu n'amabuye y'agaciro n'amasaro, afite mu ntoki igikombe cya zahabu cyuzuye amahano n'ubusambanyi bwe.

• **Inyamaswa itukura**

→ Nubwo ibisobanuro bya **umutuku inyamaswa** kugira imitwe 7 n'amahembe 10 birasa nkaho bihuye kuri ya nyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja ninyamaswa ya 2 ivuye mubutaka, ⁷³⁴ **Ibyah 17: 2** asobanura i **abami ba Ubutaka** ninde bakoze ubusambanyi nindaya nini (**umugore**), gukoraj **butaka** abatuyegusinda na vino y'ubusambanyi bwe, bivuze ko **inyamaswa itukura** ninde itwara **maraya ukomeye**, ⁷³⁵ ni **inyamaswa ya 2 hanze Ubutaka** (**Ibyah 13:11**).

(Ibyah 17: 5-6) AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO Y'ISI

⁷³²Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 1: 5**) *Yesu Kristo: Umutegetsu w'abami n'abategetsu b'isi.*”

⁷³³Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 6: 7-8**) *Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu).*”

⁷³⁴Reba kuri **Ibyah 13:11**.

⁷³⁵Reba kuri **Ibyah 17: 7**.

[Ibyah 17: 5](#) Ku gahanga ke hari izina ryanditse,
AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE,
NYINA WA HARLOTS N'IBIKORWA BY'ISI (ITSINDA).^{G1093}

[Ibyah 17: 6](#) Nabonye umugore yasinze namaraso yabatagatifu (abera bera),^{G40}
n'amaraso y'abahowe Imana (umutangabuhamya)^{G3144} ya Yesu:
namubonye, nibaza (marvel)^{G2296} nishimye cyane.

☞ [Ibyah 17: 5](#) A.nd ku gahanga yanditse izina,

AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOITSINDA.

☞ [Ibyah 17: 6](#) A.nd Yohana yabonye umugore ([maraya ukomeye](#)), yasinze n'amaraso yabatagatifu bera kandi n'amaraso y'abatangabuhamya ba [Yesu](#). Yohana amubonye, aratangara cyane.

➤ **T.ni ikizira**

- Imigani ([Pro 6: 16-19](#)) asobanura [ikizira](#) imibare nkiyi ifite ijisho ryubwibone, kubeshya [ururimi](#), amaboko yamennye amaraso yinzirakarengane, umutima wikibi kivuga amahoro, ibirenge byihuta
kwiruka mu kibi, umuhamya wibinyoma uvuga ibinyoma, akabiba umwiryane muri benewabo Se ni Imana
(['ōlōhīm](#)).⁷³⁶

➤ **T.we ubwami bw'Abaroma**

• [Ukurikije Ibyah 17: 3, ubwami bw'Abaroma](#)⁷³⁷ yari yambayeyambaye ibara ry'umuyugubwe n'umutuku, usize zahabu, amabuye y'agaciro, imaragarita, ufashe igikombe cya zahabu mu ntoki, cyuzuye amahano n'umwanda w'ubusambanyi bwe.

→ Ibisobanuro muri [Ibyah 17: 4](#) bihuye n'imyambaro ya liturujiya yambarwa n'abapadiri gatolika ya **Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma**.⁷³⁸

→ Umuyobozi wa **Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma** ni "[Papa](#)" Ninde Musenyeri wa Roma.

→ Papa ni umutwe wa "[Byera](#) (cyangwa intebe yera mu kilatini)" Akaba ari guverinoma rusange ya **Kiliziya Gatolika**.

- Reba Ntagatifu ikora kuva "[Umujyi wa Vatikani](#)," Nicyo gihugu gito cyigenga-igihugu mw'isi.

➤ **T.we (Gishya) Ubwami bw'Abaromakuza (Ubwami bwa 8)**

• Umotwe wa "**Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma in Vatikani City**" Cyangwa [maraya ukomeye](#) (Papa), ni iyinyamaswa ya 2 izava mu bwami bwa 8. Yakomeje kunganira "[Ubutegetsi bumwe ku isi](#)" kugira ngo ibihugu byose byo ku isi bigabanye guverinoma zabo [Ubutegetsi bw'isi](#) (Icyitonderwa: Umugambi wa Satani ni ukurya Imana abantu ku isi).

→ Icyitonderwa: [Uwiteka ihembe rito](#) (Anti-Kristo, umwami wa [ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni](#)) ibyo bizavamo

[ubwami bwa 7 \(Dan 7: 8\)](#) izaba iy'inyamaswa ya 1 ([Ibyah 13: 5-6](#)), uzahabwa umunwa wo kuvuga ibintu bikomeye no gutukanakimwe n'ububasha bwo gukomeza (gutuka) kuri [Amezi 42](#).⁷³⁹

-**AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO YABATSINDA (Ibyah 17: 5)**

→ Umugore ("Indaya ikomeye"): [Nyina w'indaya](#) ni **Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma** i Roma.
([Indaya ikomeye](#) ni "[Papa](#)" kuri ubu Papa Fransisiko, ni umutwe wa Byera Reba).

→ Inyamaswa ya 1 ("Babuloni Nshya"): "[Ubutegetsi bumwe ku isi](#)" Umuryango w'Abibumbye "Ni icyicaro gikuru muri Amerika ([igihugu aho Kurwanya Kristoni](#)).

⁷³⁶ Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 2:17](#).

⁷³⁷ Umujyi wa Babiloni ya kera washinzwe ahagana mu 2300 mbere ya Yesu.

⁷³⁸ Ibisobanuro by'imyenda ya liturujiya yambarwa n'abapadiri gatolika murashobora kuyisanga kuri interineti byoroshye.

⁷³⁹ Jya kurubuga rwa White House rwa Barack Obama hanyuma usome (gushishoza) amagambo yavuzwe na Barack Obama na

→ Inyamaswa ya 2 (“Umujiyi ukomeye”): [Umujiyi wa Vatikani](#) in Roma.
(Icyicaro cya Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma, iyobowe na Cyera, niho [Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma](#) arahaguruka).

→ Abami b'inyamaswa ya 1 n'ya 2 (Amahano yo mu butaka, [Ibyah 13:11](#)):

(1) [Kurwanya Kristo](#) inyamaswa ya 1 ivuye mu nyanja: bishoboka cyane ko umukandida ari Barack Hussein Obama II.⁷⁴⁰

(2) [Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma](#) inyamaswa ya 2 kuva hasi: birashoboka ko Umwami Charles III (Charles Philip Arthur George).⁷⁴¹

→ Nkuko Yerusalemu iri hejuru (Yerusalemu yo mwijuru) ni nyina w'abizera bose ([Gal 4:26](#)), Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma, “nyina w'indaya,” ni nyina w'abatizera bose.

→ [Ihembe rito](#) (Kurwanya Kristo w'inyamaswa ya 1) na [maraya ukomeye](#) (Papa w'inyamaswa ya 2) hamwe hamwe bita “[umurwa mukuru](#) (ya) [Babuloni](#).”⁷⁴²

[\(Ibyah 17: 7\)](#) Amayobera yumugore (Inyamaswa ya 2 itwara indaya nini, Imitwe 7 namahembe 10)

- Inyamaswa ya 2 itwara indaya nini (Imitwe 7 namahembe 10)

[Ibyah 17: 7](#) Umumarayika arambwira ati: "Kubera iki watangajwe? Nzakubwira ibanga ry'umugore, n'inyamaswa itwara (idubu)^{G941}we, ifite imitwe irindwi n'amahembe icumi.

☞ [Ibyah 17: 7](#) B.ut umumarayika abwira Yohana ati: "Kuki watangaye? Nzakubwira ibanga ry'umugore ([maraya ukomeye](#)) n'inyamaswa (2) imutwara ([maraya ukomeye](#)), ifite irindwi ([7](#)) imitwena cumi ([10](#)) amahembe. ”

→ Inyamaswa (2) (yubwami bushya bw'Abaroma), itwara maraya akomeye (Papa w'Abaroma Kiliziya Gatolika), ifite imitwe 7 (cyangwa ubwami 7) aribwo “ubwami bwose bw'isi,” [Ibyah 11:15](#)), n'amahembe 10 (cyangwa abami 10) cyangwa abami bose bo mwisi ([Ibyah 18: 9](#)).

- ([Ibyah 17: 8](#)) Inyamaswa ya 2 (uwari, ntabwo, kandi, kandi azaza)

[Ibyah 17: 8](#) Inyamaswa wabonye yariho, kandi ntabwo; akazamuka ava mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru, akajya mu irimbuka:

n'ababa ku isi (isi)^{G1093} Azatangara (igitangaza),^{G2296} amazina yabo ntiyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima kuva isi yaremwa, iyo babonye igikoko cyahozeho, kitaraho, kandi kiriho.

☞ [Ibyah 17: 8](#) Inyamaswa (inyamaswa ya 2, [Ibyah 17: 7](#)) ko wabonye yari (yahoze ari muzima), ariko ntabwo ari muzima ubungubu, kandi izazamuka (sohoka nka “Agashya [Abanyaroma Ubwami](#)”) Mu mwobo utagira epfo na ruguru (Apollyon, [Ibyah 9:11](#)) hanyuma ujye kurimbuka:

Abatuye hasi, amazina yabo ntiyanditswe [igitabo cy'ubuzima](#) Kuva [urufatiro rw'isi](#), bazatangazwa nibabona inyamaswa (2) yari (yahoze ari muzima mubwami bw'Abaroma), kandi ntabwo (ariko ntaraza mubwami bushya bwa Babiloni), ariko ni ukuza (muri Gishya [Abanyaroma ubwami](#)).

[\(Ibyah 17: 8\)](#) kongera guhindurwa)

⁷⁴⁰Jya kurubuga rwa White House rwa Barack Obama hanyuma usome (gushishoza) amagambo yavuzwe na Barack Obama na Papa Francis

Ku ya 23 Nzeri 2015.

⁷⁴¹Kuri interineti, shakisha “Coronation ya Charles III” hanyuma wige byinshi gushishoza no kureba.

⁷⁴²Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-4] Umujiyi ukomeye wa Babiloni.”

- **Inyamaswa ya 2 (Ibyah 17: 7)** ko wabonye ari Uwitaka **Abanyaroma** ubwami cyahoze ari kizima, ariko ntabwo ari muzima (muri **Babuloni Nshya** Ubwami). Apollyon, umumarayika wumwami wurwobo rutagira epfo (**Ibyah 9:11**), izava mu mwobo utagira epfo na ruguru ikore inyamaswa ya 2 (**ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma**) no guhishura **umuntu w'icyaha** (Kurwanya Kristo), n'Intumwa y'ibinyoma (**umuhungu w'irimbuka**, ya Belial, **2Ko 6:15**).

Nubwo Gishya (**Abanyaroma**) ubwami bw'inyamaswa ya 2 butarazain i i Gishya (**Babuloni**) **Ubwami**, bizaza nyuma y'Ibisha (**Babuloni**) Ubwami andagiye kurimbuka. Ubutaka **abatuye**, amazina yabo ntiyanditswe **igitabo cy'ubuzima** Kuva **urufatiro rw'isi**, ubushake tangazwa iyo babonye inyamaswa ya 2 izima muri Gishya (**Babuloni**) Ubwami bukurikirwa i Gishya (**Abanyaroma**) Ubwami.

→ Ariko nyuma **maraya (Papa)** yatwitswe mu muriro, **Mana** Azaha ubwami bwe (umujiyi wa Vatikani) kuri **(1) inyamaswa (Ubutegetsi bumwe bwisi)**⁷⁴³ kugeza **inyana y'Imana** byujujwe (**Ibyah 17:17**).

(Ibyah 17: 9) Imitwe 7 (ubwami 7) = imisozi 7

- Imitwe 7 & imisozi 7 umugore yicaye

Ibyah 17: 9 Kandi dore ibitekerezo ⁶³⁵⁶³ ifite ubwenge.
Imitwe irindwi ni imisozi irindwi, uwo mugore yicaye.

- ☞ **Ibyah 17: 9** “Dore ubwenge bufite ubwenge:
Birindwi (**7**) imitwe ni barindwi (**7**) imisozi Kurimaraya ukomeye yicaye.

→ Umugore (maraya akomeye) yicaye kuri **7** imitwe ni **7** imisozi (**Ingoma 7, Dan 7:23**).

(Ibyah 17:10) Abami 5 kuri 7 baguye, umwami wa 6 araganza, umwami wa 7 aganza umwanya muto

Ibyah 17:10 Hariho abami barindwi (7): batanu (5) baraguye, umwe (1) arahari, undi ntaraza; kandi iyo aje, agomba gukomeza umwanya muto.

- ☞ **Ibyah 17:10** Kandi ni barindwi (**7**) abami (aho maraya akomeye yicaye, **Ibyah 13: 1, Ibyah 17: 9**), bitanu (**Abami 5**) baguye, n'umwe (**umwami w'ubwami bw'Abaroma**) aganje, n'ikindi (**umwami wa Babuloni Nshya**) ntaraza.
Ariko iyo (**umwami wa Babuloni Nshya**) iza, igomba gukomeza umwanya muto.

→ Icyitonderwa: Yohana yanditse Igitabo cy'Ibyahishuwe mugihe Nero yategekaga ubwami bw'Abaroma hagati kugeza

mpera za 60 nyuma ya Yesu. Rero, yabaze abami baguye mu Bwami bwabanjirije cyangwa ubwami bw'Ubugereki ninde barimbuwe n'Ubwami bw'Abaroma.

- **Umwami wa mbere w'Ubwami bw'Ubugereki** ni Alegizandere Mukuru.

(Dan 8:21) *Ihene itoroshye ni umwami wa Grecia: kandi ihembe rinini riri hagati y'amaso ye umwami wa mbere.*

- **Ingoma 7**⁷⁴⁴

- ① Babuloni
- Med Medo-Persian
- ③ Ikigereki
- Umuroma
- Babuloni Babuloni y'ubu
- Babuloni Babuloni Nshya

⁷⁴³Reba kuri **Ibyah 11: 15-16**.

⁷⁴⁴Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-4] Umujiyi ukomeye wa Babiloni.”

Roman Umuroma mushya

-Abami 5 baguye

- (Umwami wa 1) Umwami Bya Greecey'Ubwami bwa 3 (Umwami wa mbere, Alegizandere mukuru, [Dan 8:21](#))
- (2 - Umwami wa 5) T.we abami bane b'Ubugereki b'Ubwami bwa 3, igabanijwemo Ubwami bune⁷⁴⁵

-Umwami wa 6 (y'ubwami bw'Abaroma) iraganje⁷⁴⁶

- (Umwami wa 6) **Ronjye**
→ Roma izarya isi yose.⁷⁴⁷

-Umwami wa 7 (y'Ubwami bwa Babiloni y'ubu) itaraza ([Ibyah 17: 8](#))

- (Umwami wa 7) Babuloni y'ubu
→ Amahembe 10 = **Abami 10** abatarabona ubwami (**Ubwami bushya**) nyamara.

→ “Babuloni y'ubu” yari itaraza igihe Yohana yandikaga Igitabo cy'Ibyahishuwe.
- Amakuba⁷⁴⁸ yatangiye guhera mu gihe cya Yohana Umubatiza kugeza ubu ([Mat 11:12](#)). Ubuhumyi igice cyabaye kuri Isiraheli (ubuhumyi bivuga abayahudi banze ibirango by'Imana) mugihe **ubwami bwa Babiloni y'ubu**, kandi bizakomeza kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye ([Rom 11:25](#)), kugeza ku muni wacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo**.

- Hagati aho, **Umwami Bya ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni** (ihembe rito, **Kurwanya Kristo**) ngwino, ariko azakomeza umwanya muto.⁷⁴⁹
→ Igikomangoma cyisi nizina rya satani Beelzebub.

[Yh 12:31](#) Noneho urubanza rw'iyi si: ubu umutware w'iyi si azajugunywa.

[Mat 12:24](#) Ariko Abafarisayo barabyumvise, baravuga bati:

Mugenzi we ntabwo yirukana abadayimoni, ahubwo na Beelzebubi

igikomangoma cya shitani.

-Umwami wa 8 (y'Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma) igomba kuza ([Ibyah 17:11](#))

- (Umwami wa 8) Umuroma mushya
→ “Ubutegetsu bumwe bw'isi” buzategeka mu Bwami bwa Babiloni Nshya n'Umuroma mushya ubwami, mugice cya 2 cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel (cyangwa amakuba akomeye).

[\(Ibyah 17:11\)](#) Inyamaswa ya 2, umwami wa 8, ni iy'abami 7, & ijya kurimbuka

[Ibyah 17:11](#) Kandi inyamaswa yariho, itabaho, niyo yaba umunani, kandi iri muri barindwi, ikarimbuka.⁶⁶⁸⁴

☞ [Ibyah 17:11](#) N'inyamaswa (inyamaswa ya 2, [Ibyah 17: 8](#)) ko (rimwe) **yari** (yakomeretse kugeza apfuye, [Ibyah 13: 3](#)), **na ntabwo** (ntaraza mu Bwami bushya bwa Babiloni), **ndetse ni uwa 8** (umwami), kandi ni muri 7 (abami), akajya mu kurimbuka.

→ Oyaeko 8th umwami ni uw'abami 7, kandi umwami wa 8 w'ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma (uza) azabikora

kandi mube abami 7, hasigara abami 8 bese (abami 7 + 1 Kurwanya Kristo).

→ **T.we inyamaswa ya 2** (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma) bugiye kurimbuka ([2Th 2: 3](#), [Ibyah 17: 8](#)), n'inyamaswa ya 1

⁷⁴⁵Ptolémée wa mbere mu Misiri, Lysimachus muri Thrace na Aziya Ntoya, Cassander muri Makedoniya, na Selewusi muri Aziya.

⁷⁴⁶Urufu rwa Alegizandere Mukuru rwatangaje ko intangiriro yigihe cy'Abagiriki, cyabyaye iburengerazuba bwa none umuco binyuze mu Bwami bw'Abaroma.

⁷⁴⁷Reba kuri [Dan 7:23](#).

⁷⁴⁸Reba kuri “[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel.”

⁷⁴⁹Biragaragara.

& umuhanuzi wibinyoma winyamaswa ya 2 azajugunywa ari muzima mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro (Ibyah 19:20).

- **T.we inyamaswa ya 2**, wigeze gukomereka kugeza apfuye, izazima mu Bwami bushya bw'Abaroma.⁷⁵⁰
- **Apollyon**, umumarayika wumwami wurwobo rutagira epfo (Ibyah 9:11), bizavamo umwobo utagira epfo na ruguru
kora unyuze ku nyamaswa ya 2 (Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma) no guhishura **umuntu w'icyaha** (Kurwanya Kristo),
n'Intumwa y'ibinyoma **umuhungu w'irimbuka** (Bya Belial, 2Ko 6:15), n'inyamaswa ya 2 izajyamo **kurimbuka**.⁷⁵¹

-**Kurwanya Kristo** azishyira hejuru y'ibitwa Imana, and we nkuko Imana yicaye murusengeru rwa Mana, kandi usengwe nabatuye hasi, yiyereke nka **Mana** (2Th 2: 3-4, Ibyah 17:11).⁷⁵²

*2Th 2: 3 Ntihakagushuke mu buryo ubwo ari bwo bwose: kuko uwo muni utazaza, usibye ko haza kugwa (**ubuhakanyi**)^{G646} mbere, kandi **umuntu**^{G444} **Bya icyaha** guhishurwa, **umuhungu w'irimbuka**.^{G684}*

*2Th 2: 4 Ninde urwanya kandi akishyira hejuru kuruta ibyo bita byose **Mana**, cyangwa ibyo*

birasengwa;

ku buryo we nk'Imana yicaye mu rusengeru rw'Imana, akerekana ko ari Imana.

→ Umunsi wurubanza uza nyuma yubuhakanyi no guhishura **umuntu w'icyaha** (Kurwanya Kristo), **umuhungu w'irimbuka** (Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma).

† **Ibirango** zibikwa mu bubiko kandi bikabikwa kuri **umuriro** kurwanya **umunsi w'urubanza** na **kurimbuka**^{G684} y'abagabo batubaha Imana (2Pe 3: 7).

→ Ariko uzabona igihembo niba akazi kawo gakomeje **Yesu Kristo**, **ibirango**.⁷⁵³

(Yakuwe muri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni")⁷⁵⁴

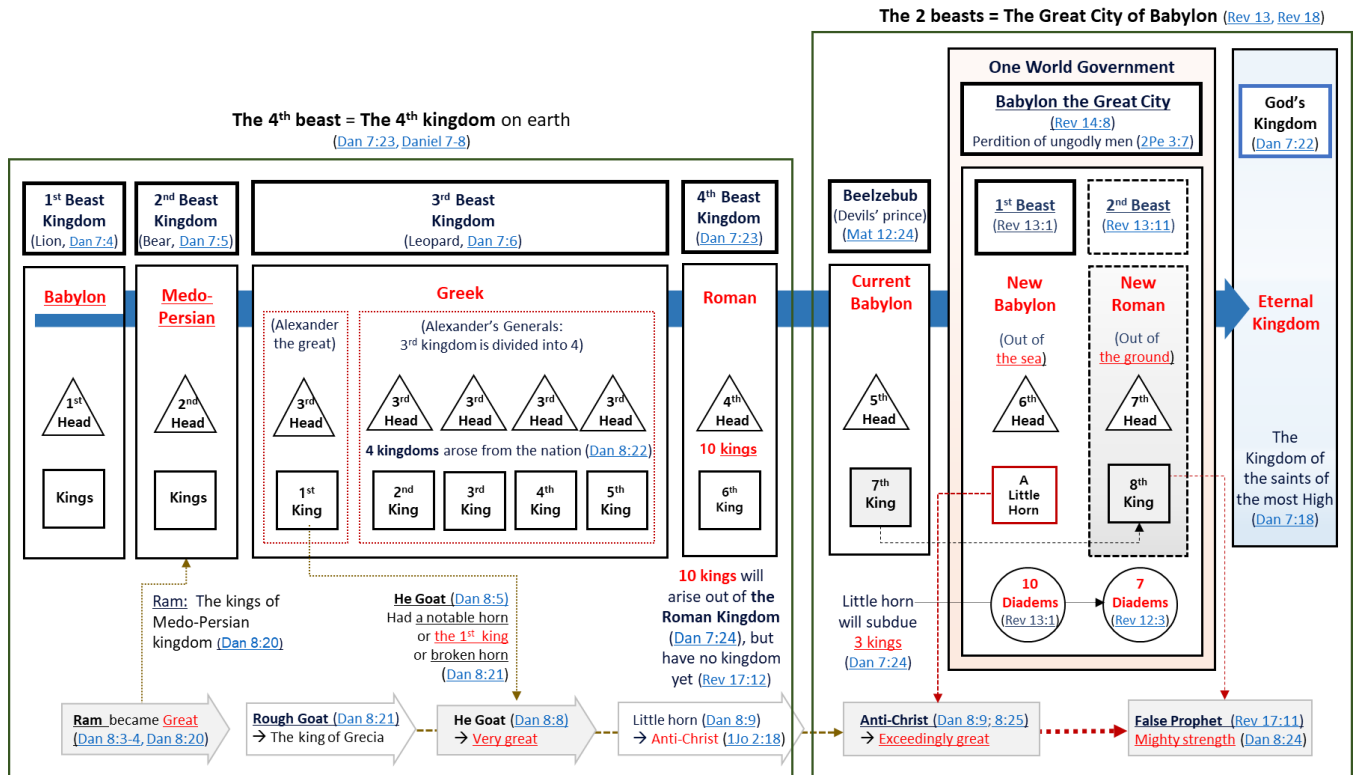
⁷⁵⁰Biragaragara.

⁷⁵¹Reba kuri "AMAYOBERA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMAVUBI Y'IKIPE (Ibyah 17: 3-6)."

⁷⁵²Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

⁷⁵³Video 44. "Umuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1)." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁷⁵⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."



(Ibyah 17: 12-13) Abami 10 ntibabonye ubwami kugeza ubu, ariko bahawe ubutware nk'abami isaha 1 hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1

Ibyah 17:12 Kandi amahembe icumi wabonye ni abami icumi, batarabona ubwami kugeza ubu; ariko wakire imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849} nk'abami isaha imwe hamwe ninyamaswa.

Ibyah 17:12 T.icumi (10) amahembe Yohana yabonye ni icumi (10) abami abatarabona ubwami kugeza ubu, ariko bahawe ubutware nk'abami kuri umwe (1) isaha hamwe ninyamaswa (1).

➤ 10 amahembe (10 abami)

- Inyamaswa ya 1 (izava mu nyanja) ifite imitwe 7 (ubwami 7), amahembe 10 (abami 10), na Diadem 10 (y'amahembe 10) (Ibyah 13: 1-3).

→ Abami 10 bazava mu Bwami bushya bw'Abaroma (Dan 7:24), bityo bakiriye oya ubwami kugeza ubu. Ariko abami 10 badafite ubwami, bahawe ubutware nk'abami isaha 1 hamwe na

inyamaswa ya 1 (Guverinoma imwe y'isi y'umuryango w'abibumbye, Dan 7:24).

† Reba kuri Ibyah 18: 10-20 ku makuru arambuye yerekeye "Isaha 1".

- Abami 10 bahaye imbaraga n'ububasha inyamaswa ya 1

Ibyah 17:13 Aba bafite ibitekerezo bimwe (urubanza),^{G1106} kandi bazatanga imbaraga zabo^{G1411} n'imbaraga (ubutware)^{G1849} ku gikoko.

Ibyah 17:13 Aba (abami 10) bafite igitekerezo kimwe (hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1), kandi bazaha imbaraga nububasha inyamaswa (1).

→ Abami 10 bazaha imbaraga nububasha inyamaswa ya 1 barwanyeye na Ntama (arnion)^{G721} (Ibyah 17:14).

([lbyah 17:14](#)) Abami 10 hamwe ninyamaswa ya 1 bazarwana na Ntama (Nyiricyubahiro, n'Umwami w'abami)

[lbyah 17:14](#) Aba bazarwana na Ntama (arnion),^{G721}
na Ntama (arnion)^{G721} Azabatsinda:
kuko ari Umwami (kyrios)^{G2962} y'abatware (kyrios),^{G2962} n'Umwami^{G935} y'abami.^{G935}
n'abari kumwe na we barahamagarwa, bagatorwa (batoranijwe),^{G1588} n'indahemuka.^{G4103}

☞ [lbyah 17:14](#) Aba bazarwana **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion),^{G721} na **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721} izabatsinda,
kuko ari **Mwami** (kyrios)^{G2962} **Bya abatware**(kyrios),^{G2962} na **King Bya abami**;
n'abari kumwe na we bitwa, **gutura**, na **abizerwa**.

• Nyir'abatware, n'Umwami w'abami = **Umwagazi w'intama**(arnion)^{G721}

→ Abari kumwe **Umwagazi w'intama** byitwaga **gutura** (umutagatifu w'amakuba akomeye, [Werurwe 13:20](#)),
na **abizerwa**.

→ Abami 10 hamwe ninyamaswa (1) bazarwana na **Umwagazi w'intama**, ariko **We** izabatsinda.

([lbyah 17:15](#)) Amazi maraya yicaye (abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi)

[lbyah 17:15](#) Arambwira ati: "Amazi wabonye, aho maraya (maraya)^{G4204} yicaye,
ni abantu,^{G2992} n'imbaga y'abantu,^{G3793} n'amahanga,^{G1484} n'indimi.^{G1100}

☞ [lbyah 17:15](#) Abwira Yohana,
Amazi byo wabonye, aho **maraya** yicaye, ni abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi.

→ Amazi aho maraya yicaye ni abantu (abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi) z'isi.

→ Abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi z'isi bivuga amahanga yose y'abanyamahanga.⁷⁵⁵

([lbyah 17:16](#)) Amahembe 10 ku nyamaswa (1) yatwitse maraya

[lbyah 17:16](#) Kandi amahembe icumi wabonye ku nyamaswa, azanga indaya (maraya),^{G4204}
Azamuhindura ubutayu kandi yambaye ubusa, aye umubiri we, amutwike (In)^{G1722} umuriro.

☞ [lbyah 17:16](#) A.nd amahembe icumi (**Abami 10**) Yohana yabonye **inyamaswa**, azanga indaya,
Azamuhindura ubutayu kandi yambaye ubusa, kandi azarya inyama ziwe, amutwike mu muriro.

→ Abami 10 ku nyamaswa (1) bazanga maraya (Papa, maraya wo mu mwuka), bityo bazatwika
amutwika umuriro.

([lbyah 17:17](#)) Inyamaswa (1) ifata ubwami bwabantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi

[lbyah 17:17](#) Kuberako Imana yashyize mumitima yabo gusohozwa (gukora)^{G4160} ubushake bwe (urubanza),^{G1106}
no kubyemera (kora urubanza rumwe),^{G4160G3391G1106}
kandi baha ubwami bwabo ubwami, kugeza igihe amagambo (rhema)^{G4487} y'Imanabizasohora.^{G5055}

☞ [lbyah 17:17](#) F.cyangwa **Mana** yabishyize mu mitima yabo kugirango acire urubanza,
no guca urubanza rumwe baha ubwami bwabo ubwami, kugeza **rhema Bya Mana** byujijwe.

→ Indaya imaze gutwikwa, Imana izaha ubwami bwayo (umuji wa Vatikani) inyamaswa (1)
Ubutegets bw'isi⁷⁵⁶ kugeza **inyana y'Imana** byujijwe.

→ Kuki umugore (maraya) adatwarwa ninyamaswa ya 1?

⁷⁵⁵Video 16. "Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose (Intumwa ya Pawulo & Petero) 3/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwawizwa/16/.

⁷⁵⁶Reba kuri [lbyah 11: 15-16](#).

Roma

- Inyamaswa ya 2, yo mu "Bwami bushya bw'Abaroma," ikomoka ku cyicaro gikuru cya Gatolika ya

Itorero, aho maraya (Papa) ari. Iyi ndaya (Papa) yangwa kandi yicwa numuriro na 10 abami ([Ibyah 17:16](#)).

-Ubwami bushya bw'Abaroma, maraya yicaye ([Ibyah 17:15](#)), izahabwa inyamaswa ya 1 kugeza [ininyana y'Imana](#) byujujwe ([Ibyah 17:17](#)), cyangwa kugeza ubwo ubwami bwashyikirijwe **Ubwoko**

bw'Imana kubwabo

ubutunzi bw'iteka ([Itang 17: 3-8](#)).

([Ibyah 17:18](#)) Umugore (Indaya nini) = Umujyi ukomeye

[Ibyah 17:18](#) Umugore wabonye niwo mujyi ukomeye,
iganje (ifite ubwami) ^{G2192G932} hejuru y'abami b'isi (isi). ^{G1093}

☞ [Ibyah 17:18](#) Umugore ([maraya ukomeye](#), [Ibyah 17: 1](#)) uwo (Yohana) wabonye [umurwa mukuru](#), ifite ubwami hejuru y'abami b'isi.

→ Umugore (maraya akomeye ya Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma, nyina w'indaya) ni Papa uri umutwe wa Cyera Reba.

- Indaya nini (Papa, umuyobozi wa kiliziya gatolika ya Roma) itegeka kuva mumujyi ukomeye (the [Umujyi wa Vatikani](#)) aho icyicaro cya Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma kiri, ninyamaswa ya 2 cyangwa

umuhanuzi wibinyoma

Bizavuka.

- Umumaraya ukomeye (Papa) yari afite ubwami kandi ategeka amahanga yose yabanyamahanga (abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, [amahanga](#), n'indimi, [Ibyah 17:15](#)) ariko yari yatakaje ubwami bwe ku nyamaswa ya 1 itegeka Isi imwe **Guverinoma**, abami b'ubutaka (abami 10 bafite diadem 10 cyangwa ubutware) batanze imbaraga n'ububasha kuri.

([Ibyah 17:18](#) byahinduwe)

→ Umugore (Papa), umuyobozi wa kiliziya gatolika ya Roma ifite icyicaro mu mujyi wa Vatikani, Ese umujyi ukomeye ufite ubwami hejuru y'abami b'isi, utegeka amahanga yose y'abanyamahanga.
- Ariko umugore azatakaza ubwami bwe ku nyamaswa ya 1 itegeka "Ubutegetsi bumwe bw'isi" (the [Ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni](#)), abami 10 bahaye ububasha n'ububasha.

Igice cya 18

(Ibyah 18: 1-2) Kugwa kwa Babuloni ikomeye

Ibyah 18: 1 Nyuma yibi bintu mbona undi mumarayika amanuka ava mwijuru, afite imbaraga (ubutare);^{G1849}
n'isi (isi)^{G1093} yoroheje (tanga urumuri)^{G5461} hamwe na (ya)^{G1537} icyubahiro cye.

Ibyah 18: 2 Arataka cyane n'ijwi rikomeye, ati: "Babuloni ikomeye yaguye, iragwa,
kandi ihinduka ubuturo bwa shitani,^{G1142} no gufata (gereza)^{G5438} muri buri kibi (gihumanye)^{G169} umwuka,
n'akazu (gereza)^{G5438} y'innyoni zose zanduye kandi zanga (innyoni).^{G3732}

☞ **Ibyah 18: 1** A.fter ibyo bintu, Yohana yabonye undi mumarayika amanuka ava mwijuru, ufite ubutare bukomeye,
n'ubutaka bwamurikiye n'icyubahiro cye.

☞ **Ibyah 18: 2** A.nd yarize cyane n'ijwi rikomeye, ati,
"Babuloni ikomeye yaguye, yaguye, kandi yahindutse ubuturo bwa **amashitani**,
gereza kubwumwuka wose wanduye, na gereza yinyoni zose zanduye kandi zangwa.

- **Babuloni:** Umwami wubutegetsi bumwe bwisi yinyamaswa ya 1 (Babuloni Nshya) birashoboka cyane Barack Obama.⁷⁵⁷
- **Abakomeye umujyi:** Icyicaró cya Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma mu mujyi wa Vatikan, aho umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma (Umwami Charles III)⁷⁵⁸ cy'innyamaswa ya 2 irahaguruka.
- **Abakomeye maraya:** Papa (maraya ukomeye, kuri ubu Papa Fransisiko) ni umuyobozi wa Reba Ntagatifu y'Abaroma Kiliziya Gatolika (nyina w'indaya).

(Ibyah 18: 2 byahinduwe)

→ Umwami winyamanswa ya 1 ya guverinoma yisi yose (umwami wa Babiloni, Barack Obama), nuwa 2 umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma (Umwami Charles III) wo mu mujyi wa Vatikan iyobowe na Papa (cyangwa Papa Fransisiko) ninde ni umuyobozi wa Reba Ntagatifu ya Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma (nyina w'indaya), rwose "Babuloni ikomeye," Gutura amashitani, na gereza yinyoni zose zanduye kandi zangwa.

(Ibyah 18: 3) Amahanga yose, abami n'abacuruzi bo mwisi banyoye vino yuburakari bwubusambanyi bwe

Ibyah 18: 3 Kuri (ibyo)^{G3754} mahanga yose (muburyo bwinshi)^{G1484} banyoye vino y'uburakari bw'ubusambanyi bwe,
n'abami b'isi (isi)^{G1093} bamusambanye,
n'abacuruzi^{G1713} y'isi (isi)^{G1093} ni ibishashara^{G4147}
binyuze mu bwinshi (imbaraga)^{G1411} y'ibyokurya bye (imbaraga zikabije, ibintu byiza).^{G4764}

☞ **Ibyah 18: 3** Ko amahanga yose yanyoye vino yuburakari bwubusambanyi bwe,
abami bo mu gihugubamusambanye,
na **abacuruzi y'ubutakababaye** abakire kubwimbaraga zimyararire ye ikabije.

† Abacuruzi

Umwami bwo mwijuru ni kubutunzi bwihishe mumurima (cyangwa isi, [Mat 13:44](#)), ni imbuto z'imbuto nziza (**rhema**) byabanje kubibwa mu murima (**ibirango by'Imana**) n'Umwana w'umuntu, we ubwe niwe **ibirango** ([Mat 13:24](#)). Ariko abizera bumvira gusa bashakisha ubutunzi bw'agaciro bw'ubwami bwo mwijuru (**rhema**) mu gupfa **ibirangomuri bo** (**Umwana w'umuntu**), hanyuma **kuzamuka** (hamwe na **Kristo**) gukura mu mbuto za **ibirango by'Imana** (**rhema**).⁷⁵⁹

Umucuruzi ([Mat 13:45](#)) bivuga "umwizera wumvira" kuko ashaka ubu butunzi bw'agaciro (cyangwa amasaro meza) aribwo buryo. Ibinyuranye na byo, abacuruzi bo ku isi bavuga "abizera batumvira"

⁷⁵⁷Reba kuri "(Ibyah 13:18) 666 (Kubara umubare winyamaswa, numubare wumuntu)."

⁷⁵⁸Reba kuri "(Ibyah 17: 3-6) AMABANGA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMASOZO Y'ISI."

⁷⁵⁹Reba kuri "Ingano" kuva [Ibyah 6: 6](#).

bashaka kandi bakunda ubutunzi bw'ibintu byiza byo mu butaka (amafaranga) ari ibya Kayisari (cyangwa i Babuloni, [Werurwe 12:17](#)).

→ Ariko abacuruzi bo mu butaka bashakaga amafaranga y'ubutaka, ari ubwa Babiloni, umuzi wa **ibibi byose**. “Kuri **gukunda amafaranganiumuzi w'ikibi cyose**: ibyo mugihe bamwe bifuzaga nyuma, *baribeshye* **biyuye mu kwizera**, Kandi bacengeye mu mibabaro myinshi “([1Ti 6:10](#)).

([Ibyah 18: 4](#)) Sohoka i Babuloni ikomeye

[Ibyah 18: 4](#) Numva irindi jwi rivuye mu ijuru, rivuga riti:

Sohoka muri we, bwoko bwanyije, kugira ngo mutasangira^{G4790} y'ibyaha bye, kandi ko mutakiriye ibyorezo bye.

☞ [Ibyah 18: 4](#) A.nd I (Yohana) numvise irindi jwi rivuye mwijuru, ndavuga, “Sohoka muri we (“**Babuloni ikomeye**”([Ibyah 18: 2](#)), ubwoko bwanyije, kugira ngo mutazasangira ibyaha bye kandi mukakira ibyorezo bye.”

([Ibyah 18: 4](#) *yongeye guhindurwa*)

→ Sohoka mu buriganya bwa **Babuloni ikomeye**, akaba ari Guverinoma imwe y'isi ya Umuryango w'abibumbye (y'inyamaswa ya 1) yatsinze ubwami bwa **maraya ukomeye** (y'Abaroma Kiliziya Gatolika mu muji wa Vatikani, cyangwa **umurwa mukuru**), aho inyamaswa ya 2 (**Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma**) yasohotse **Ubutakain Umwagazi w'intama** imyambaro (kubeshya ubwoko bw'Imana) akavuga nka **kikyoka Kuri** koresha ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa ya 1 (**Ubutegetsi bumwe ku isi**), bitera abatuye isi bose **kuramy** inyamaswa ya 1 (**Ubutegetsi bumwe ku isi**),⁷⁶⁰ uyobora **Babuloni ikomeye** (kuri 10 abami bahaye imbaraga nububasha inyamaswa ya 1) kurwana **Umwagazi w'intama** ([Ibyah 17:14](#)).⁷⁶¹

([Ibyah 18: 5-8](#)) Ibyaha bya Babuloni byaciwe n'Umwami Imana

[Ibyah 18: 5](#) Kuberako ibyaha bye byageze mwijuru, kandi Imana yibutse ibicumuro byayo.

[Ibyah 18: 6](#) Igihembo (kwishyura)^{G591} we nubwo yahembye (kwishyura)^{G591} wowe, kandi wikubye kabiri inshuro ebyiri ukurikije imirimo ye:

mu gikombe yujuje yuzuza kabiri.

[Ibyah 18: 7](#) Ni kangaha yihesheje icyubahiro, kandi abaho neza (bihebuje),^{G4763}

kubabazwa cyane nintimba bimuha:

kuko avuga mu mutima we, nicaye umwamikazi, kandi sindi umupfakazi, kandi nta kababaro nzabona.

[Ibyah 18: 8](#) Ni yo mpamvu ibyorezo bye bizaza umunsi umwe, urupfu, n'icyunamo (intimba),^{G3997} n'inzara; Azatwikwa n'umuriro rwose, kuko ukomeye (ukomeye)^{G2478} ni Uwituka Imana imucira urubanza.

☞ [Ibyah 18: 5](#) n'ibyaha (bya Babuloni bikomeye) byageze mwijuru kandi **Manafite twibutse** ibicumuro vyawe.

☞ [Ibyah 18: 6](#) **P.ay umugongo** nubwo yishyuye, kandi **umwishyure kabiri** akurikije imirimo ye; **mu gikombe** yujuje, wuzuze kabiri kuri we.

☞ [Ibyah 18: 7](#) A.s byinshi yihesheje icyubahiro kandi abaho neza, umuhe umubabaro numubabaro mwinshi,^{G3997} kuko avuga mu mutima we ati: 'Nicaye nk'umwamikazi, kandi sindi umupfakazi, kandi sinzabona agahinda.'

☞ [Ibyah 18: 8](#) Kubwibyo ibyorezo bye bizaza muri kimwe (**1**) **umunsi**: urupfu, intimba, n'inzara. Azatwikwa rwose n'umuriro, kuko ufite imbaraga **Uwituka Imana** uwamucira urubanza

• (**Mana yibuka** ibicumuro bya Babuloni)

- **1/10** ya ephah y'ifunguro rya sayirigupimwa [Ibyah 6: 6](#) yari iy'ituro ryo kuzana ibicumuro kwibuka igihe kashe ya 3 yafunguwe.

⁷⁶⁰Reba kuri “[Ishusho 13-3] Inyamaswa zo muri Daniel & Ibyahishuwe,” [Ibyah 13: 11-12](#).

⁷⁶¹Reba kuri "AMAYOBERA, BABYLON UKOMEYE, NYINA WA HARLOTS N'AMAVUBI Y'IKIPE ([Ibyah 17: 3-6](#)).”

- (**Mana yishura** kabiri kubikorwa bye)
- **Mana** yibutse ibibi bya "**Babuloni ikomeye** (**Ibyah 18: 4**)" Nuko amwishura inshuro ebyiri kubikorwa bye (**Ibyah 18: 8**).
- (**Kristov**)
- Umuntu wese wakiriwe na **Uhoraho** (**Uhoraho** n'Umukiza), azakirwa na We **Data** (**Mana**) nk'ibye **abantu**)

Rom 7: 4 Niyo mpamvu, bavandimwe, namwe mwarapfuye ku mategeko n'umubiri wa **Kristo**:
kugira ngo mubane (**Yinjije**)^{G1096} **Kuri Undi**,
ndetse no ku wazutse mu bapfuye (**Kristo, Rom 6: 9**),
kugira ngo twera imbuto **Mana**.

→ Niba warapfuye ku mategeko, **Uhoraho** izakira nkumubiri wa **Kristo**,
kugira ngo uzabe **Yinjije** Kuri **Kristo**, wazutse mu bapfuye, kwera imbuto kuri **Mana**,
tinkoko **Mana** Bizakubera ibyawe **Data**, kandi uzaba We (**Imana**) **abahungu** na **abakobwa**.

- (Abana bapimwa nuburinganire)⁷⁶²
- Iyo kashe ya 3 yafunguwe **impirimanyi** (cyangwa **ingogo**) yapimye abana ba "ubuntu n'ubucakara" (ukurikije abana bo mwijuru nubutaka).
 - "**Abizera**v. **Abatizera**"
 - "**Gukiranuka**v. **Gukiranirwa**"
 - "**Umucyo**v. **Umwijima**"

2Ko 6:14 Ntimugafatanyirizwe hamwe hamwe nabatizera^{G571}:
kuberiki ubusabane bufite gukiranuka^{G1343} hamwe no gukiranirwa?^{G458}
kandi ni ubuhe busabane bufite umucyo^{G5457} n'umwijima^{G4655}?

2Ko 6:15 Kandi ni ubuhe bwumvikane **Kristo**^{G5547} hamwe na **Kwizera** (izina risobanura kurimbuka,^{H1100})^{G955}?
cyangwa ni uruhe ruhare uwizera^{G4103} hamwe numukafiri (utizera)^{G571}?

2Ko 6:16 Kandi amasezerano yo mu rusengero afite ayahe? **Mana**^{G2316} n'ibigirwamana?
kuko muri urusengero rw'abazima **Mana**; ^{G2316} nka **Mana**^{G2316} yagize ati,
Nzatura muri bo, kandi nzaqendamo; Nzaba uwabo **Mana**,^{G2316} Bazaba ubwoko bwanjye.

Guteq 13:13 Abagabo bamwe, abana (abahungu)^{H1121} Bya **Kwizera**,^{H1100} bagiyeye hanze muri mwe,
bakuraho abatuye umujyi wabo, bavuga bati:
Reka tuyje gukorera izindi mana, mutazi;

1Sa 2:12 Abahungu ba Eli bari abahungu ba **Kwizera**,^{H1100} ntibari babizi **Uhoraho** (**Yahwe**).^{H3068}
Job 34:18 Birakwiye kubwira umwami, uri mubi ((**Kwizera**))^{H1100} no ku batware, Ntimubaha

Imana?

Mat 24:24 Erega hazavuka **Kristo w'ikinyoma**, na **abahanuzi b'ibinyoma**,
Azerekana ibimenyetso n'ibitangaza bikomeye;
ku buryo, niba bishoboka, bazayobya abatoranijwe.

→ Umuhungu wa Belial (izina risobanura kurimbuka,^{H1100}) ni **Umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma** (**Job 34:18**,
Mat 24:24) uzerekana ibimenyetso bikomeye n'ibitangaza byo kubeshya ubwoko

bwatoranijwe n'Imana

(**Mat 24:24**).

→ Abahungu ba Belial ni **Kristo w'ikinyomana abahanuzi**
b'ibinyoma abatabizi **Uhoraho** cyangwa **Yahwe**.

hamwe

→ Wowe, abo **yagizwe umukiranutsi** kandi mugire ubusabane numucyo, ntibigomba gufatanwa

abatizera.

- Kubera **Kristo** nta masezerano yagiranye na Belial, **abizera** ntishobora gutandukana nabatizera.

⁷⁶²Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 6: 5**.

- Urusengero rwa **Mana** anta masezerano afite n'ibigirwamana kandi uri urusengero rw'abazima **Mana**.

“Jyewe (**Mana**) azabamo, kandi agende muri bo;
Nzaba uwabo **Mana** kandi bazoba ubwoko bwanjye.”⁷⁶³

2Ko 6:17 Niyo mpamvu sohoka hagati (hagati)^{G3319} nabo, kandi mutandukanye, ni ko Uwiteka avuga (**kyrios**),^{G2962} kandi ntukore ku kintu cyanduye; na **Nzakwakira**,
→ Kubera iyo mpamvu, **Uhoraho** (**kyrios**) avuga,
“**Sohokamuri bo** (y'i **Babuloni ikomeye**), tandukana (**kubatizera**),
kandi ntukore ku kintu cyanduye (**ibintu bifite umwuka wanduye**); kandi nzabikora **yakirawowe**,”

2Ko 6:18 Kandi bizaba **Data**^{G3962} kuri mwebwe, muzaba abahungu banjye^{G5207} n'abakobwa,^{G2364}
ati: **Uhoraho**^{G2962} **Ishoborabyose** (pantokratōr).^{G3841}

→ Kubera iyo mpamvu, “**Injira Kuri Kristo**, kandi ukure **Uhoraho**, ku buryo muri **Umwami umwe**,”⁷⁶⁴
Se (Mana) ahinduka So. ”

→ **Uhoraho** (**kyrios**) **Ishoborabyose** (cyangwa **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza Mana**) avuga,
“Nzaba uwawe **Data** kandi uzaba uwanjye **abahungu na abakobwa**.”

(Ibyah 18: 9) Abami b'ubutaka basambanye na Babuloni

Ibyah 18: 9 Abami^{G935} y'isi (isi),^{G1093}
bakoze ubusambanyi kandi babayeho neza (luxury)^{G4763} hamwe na we,
Azarira (arira)^{G2799} we, akamuririra, igihe bazabona umwotsi waka,

☞ **Ibyah 18: 9** A.nd abami bo mubutaka bakoze ubusambanyi
kandi yabayeho neza hamwe na we azarira kandi amuririre, nibabona umwotsi we waka.

→ Abami^{G935} y'ubutakawahagurukiye kurwanya Umwami na Kristo⁷⁶⁵ ni **Abami 10** (Amahembe 10)
wakiriye ubutware nk'abami hamwe i (1) inyamaswa Kuri **Isaha 1** mu guha imbaraga zabo n'ububasha
kuri
inyamaswa (1) ifite ibitekerezo bimwe (**Ibyah 17: 12-13**).

(Ibyah 18: 10-20) Urubanza ku muiyi munini Babuloni mu isaha 1

Ibyah 18:10 Guhagarara kure kubera gutinya kubabazwa kwe, ati, Yoo (ishyano),^{G3759} ishyano (ishyano),^{G3759}
uwo muji ukomeye Babuloni, uwo muji ukomeye! kuko mu isaha imwe urubanza rwawe ruza.
Ibyah 18:11 Abacuruzi bo ku isi (isi),^{G1093} azarira kandi amuririre;
kuko nta muntu ukigura ibicuruzwa byabo ukundi:
Ibyah 18:12 Ibicuruzwa bya zahabu, na feza, n'amabuye y'agaciro, n'amasaro, imyenda myiza, n'ibara ry'umuyugubwe,
n'ubudodo,
n'umutuku, n'ibiti byawe byose (igiti),^{G3586} n'ubwoko bwose bw'amahembe y'inzovu,
n'inzira zose z'ibiti by'igicro cyinshi (igiti),^{G3586} n'umuringa, n'icyuma, na marble,
Ibyah 18:13 Na cinamine, n'impumuro (imibavu),^{G2368} n'amavuta, n'imibavu, na vino, n'amavuta, n'ifu nziza,
n'ingano, inyamaswa, n'intama, n'amafarasi, amagare, n'abacakara (umubiri),^{G4983} n'ubugingo bw'abantu.^{G444}
Ibyah 18:14 Kandi imbuto umutima wawe wifuzaga zagiye (zagiye)^{G565} kuri wewe, nibintu byose byari byoroshye
kandi byiza (byiza)^{G2986} bagutandukaniye nawe, ntuzongera kubabona ukundi.
Ibyah 18:15 Abacuruzi b'ibi bintu, bamutunze,
Azahagarara kure kubera gutinya ububabare bwe, arira kandi araboroga (icyunamo),^{G3996}
Ibyah 18:16 Kandi ati, Yoo (ishyano),^{G3759} ishyano (ishyano),^{G3759} uwo muji ukomeye,
yari yambaye imyenda myiza, n'umuhengeri, n'umutuku, kandi yambitswe zahabu, n'amabuye y'agaciro,
n'amasaro!

⁷⁶³Reba kuri **Ibyah 18: 4**.

⁷⁶⁴Reba kuri **Ibyah 19: 11-14**.

⁷⁶⁵Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 1: 5**) Yesu Kristo: Umutegetsy w'abami n'abategetsy b'isi.”

[lbyah 18:17](#)Erega mu isaha imwe ubutunzi bukomeye bwabaye impfabusa (kuzana ubutayu).^{G2049}Kandi buri mukoshiha wubwato, kandi isosiyete yose mu mato, n'abasare (ubwato),^{G3492}kandi benshi nkubucuruza (akazi)^{G2038}ku nyanja, ihagarara kure, [lbyah 18:18](#)Bararira babonye umwotsi waka, bavuga bati: "Uyu mujiye umeze ute kuri uyu mujiye ukomeye!" [lbyah 18:19](#)Batera umukungugu ku mutwe, bararira, bararira kandi baraboroga (icyunamo),^{G2799}kuvuga, Yoo (ishyano!),^{G3759}ishyano (ishyano),^{G3759}uwo mujiye ukomeye, aho wari umukire ibyari bifite amato mu nyanja kubera guhenda kwe! kuko mu isaha imwe yahinduwe umusaka. [lbyah 18:20](#)Mwishimire mwijuru, mwa ntumwa zera n'abahanuzi; kuko Imana yihoreye (yaciriwe urubanza)^{G2917G2919}wowe kuri we.

☞ [lbyah 18:10](#)Guhagarara kure kubera gutinya ububabare bwe, ati, 'Wowe, ishyano, umurwa mukuru, Babuloni umujiye ukomeye. Kuri imwe (1) isaha Urubanza rwawe rugeze. '

→ Urubanza rwaje (ubwami bw'isi),
- (1) umujiye ukomeye (umujiye wa Vatikani w'innyamaswa ya 2, iyobowe na Papa (cyangwa Papa Fransisiko, maraya), na
- (2) Babuloni (Guerinoma imwe yisi yose y'umuryango w'abibumbye y'innyamaswa ya 1), izacirwa urubanza imwe(1) isaha.⁷⁶⁶
→ Urubanza rwumujiye ukomeye Babuloni mu isaha imwe (1) bivuze ko bazagwa mugihe isaha 1, cyangwa mugice cya kabiri cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel (cyangwa amakuba akomeye).⁷⁶⁷

- ☞ [lbyah 18:11](#) Abacuruza bo mu butaka (abakunda amafaranga imizi yababi bese, [lbyah 18: 3](#)), azarira kandi amuririra, kuko nta muntu ukigira ibicuruzwa byabo.
- ☞ [lbyah 18:12](#) Ibicuruzwa bya zahabu na feza, amabuye y'agaciro n'amasaro, imyenda myiza, n'ibara ry'umuyugubwe, ubudodo n'umutuku, inzabya zose⁷⁶⁸igiti, amahembe y'inzovu, nigiti cyagaciro cyane, umuringa, icyuma, na marble.
- ☞ [lbyah 18:13](#) A.nd cinnamon n'imibavu, amavuta, ububani, vino, amavuta, ifu nziza, ingano, innyamaswa, intama, amafarasi, amagare, umubiri, nubugingo bwabantu.^{G444}
- ☞ [lbyah 18:14](#) **T.yera imbuto umutima wawe wifuzaga** zagiye kure yawe, nibintu byose byari byoroshye kandi byiza bagiye uhereye kuri wewe, kandi ntuzongera kubabona ukundi.
- ☞ [lbyah 18:15](#) **T.Abacuruza** muri ibyo bintu, wabaye umukire kuri we, Azahagarara kure kubera gutinya ububabare bwe, kurira, n'icyunamo.
- ☞ [lbyah 18:16](#) A.nd bivuze, 'ishyano, ishyano, uwo mujiye ukomeye wari wabaye imyenda myiza, umutuku, n'umutuku, kandi yometseho zahabu n'amabuye y'agaciro n'amasaro.
- ☞ [lbyah 18:17](#) F.cyangwa muri imwe (1) isaha ubwo butunzi bukomeye bwaje kuba umusaka. Umuyobozi w'ubwato, isosiyete yose mu mato no mu bwato, ndetse n'abakoraga ku nyanja, bahagaze kure.
- ☞ [lbyah 18:18](#) A.ndataka babonye umwotsi we waka, ati: 'Uyu mujiye ukomeye umeze ute?'
- ☞ [lbyah 18:19](#) T.yewe yabateye umukungugu ku mutwe maze arataka, arira kandi ararira, ati: 'ishyano, ishyano! umurwa mukuru, aho abari bafite amato ku nyanja bakize kubintu bye bihenze. Kubera ko mu isaha imwe yahinduwe ubutayu. '
- ☞ [lbyah 18:20](#) Mwishimire ijuru, mwa ntumwa zera n'abahanuzi, Kuri Manayamuciriye urubanza.

⁷⁶⁶Reba kuri [lbyah 18: 2](#).

⁷⁶⁷Reba kuri "([lbyah 18:10](#)) Urubanza rwageze mu mujiye munini, Babuloni, mu isaha 1."

⁷⁶⁸Thyine: Citrus, igiti gifite impumuro nziza yo muri Afrika ya ruguru ikoreshwa nk'imibavu, ihabwa agaciro n'Abagereki n'Abaroma ba kera kubera y'ubwiza bw'inkwi zayo kubintu bitandukanye byo gushariza. "G2367 - thuinis - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 15 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2367/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

- Ibisobanuro bya "imwe(1)isaha"

(1)Imwe(1)isaha: Abakozi ba nyuma muri Kristo kuva 11 kugeza isaha ya 12

Mat 20:12Kuvuga, Ibi byanyuma⁶²⁰⁷⁸bakoze ariko isaha imwe, kandi wabatwemye kunganya natwe, zikoreye umutwari n'ubushyuye bwumunsi.

Mat 20:13Ariko asubiza umwe muri bo, ati:

Nshuti, nta kibi ndagukorera: ntiwemeye nanjye igiceri (dēnariyon)⁶¹²²⁰?

Mat 20:14Fata ibyawe, genda inzira yawe: Nzaguha uyu wanyuma, nkanjye.

Mat 20:15Ntibyemewe gukora ibyo nshaka nibyanjye? Ijisho ryawe ni ribi, kuko ndi mwiza?

Mat 20:16Iheruka rero izaba iyambere, niyambere yanyuma: kuko benshi bazitwa, ariko bake ni bo

batoranijwe.

→ "Isaha imwe" ((Matayo 20) muriki gice bivuga "abakozi ba nyuma binjye muri We umuzabibu ku isaha ya 11" (Mat 20: 8-12).

- Abikoreye umutwari n'ubushyuye bwumunsi, bagakora kuva isaha ya 3, 6 n'isaha ya 9 (Mat 20: 3-5), ni "abakozi ba mbere" ari amashami karemano (Rom 11:21) cyangwa Abayahudi.

- Abakoreraga "isaha imwe" (Kuva ku ya 11 kugeza ku isaha ya 12) mbere yuko nimugoroba iza "Abakozi ba nyuma" ari "ishami ryashizweho" cyangwa amahanga y'abanyamahanga

ubutumwa bwiza

y'agakiza yahinduwe kuri (Igikorwa 13:46).

→ Abakozi ba nyuma (ibihugu by'amahanga, abera b'amakuba) winjye mu ruzabibu rwe (Kuri Kristo) yakozwe imirimo y'Imana mu kureba no gusenga mugihe ari umunsi, bityo yabaye uwambere kwinjira mubwami, mugihe abakozi ba mbere (abayahudi) babaye aba

nyuma kwinjira

ubwami.

→ Umushahara w'icyaha (dēnariyon) nikimweyishyuye kandi ababariwe abantu bose

barimo Kristo kubera i

gukiranuka kw'Imana ibyo ni ukubera kwizera Yesu Kristo kuri bose no kubizera bose kandi nta tandukanirwo riri hagati yumuyahudi nu kigereki / abanyamahanga (cyangwa hagati

yambere

n'abakozi ba nyuma): kuri kimwe Mwami hejuru ya byose akize kubantu bose bamuhamagarira

(Rom 3:22,

Rom 10:12). Kubwibyo, Uhoraho yatwemye umushahara w "abakozi ba mbere" uhwanyeye n

"uwanyuma

abakozi," Ariko abahumye (cyangwa babuze ibirango, hakurikijwe amategeko) baribagiwe ibyaha byabo bya kera byahanaguweho (2Pe 1:10).

- Rero, "isaha imwe" Kubatagatifu b'amakuba bivuga abarebaga kandi basenga mbere yuko isaha yo kugeragezwa itangira (Ibyah 3:10) cyangwa kugeza ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu, bityo bazazamurwa mbere yuko amakuba akomeye atangira.

(2)Imwe(1)isaha: Isaha yo kugeragezwa kureba & gusenga mbere umunsi ukomeye kandi uzwi wa Nyagasani (uburakari bw'Imana).

Luk 4:13Satani amaze kurangiza ibishuko byose, amuvaho igihe runaka (igihe).

→ Shitani yavuye kuri Yesu ngo "igihe" Igihe yananiwe kumugerageza. Shitani imwe iraza kubabaza abavandimwe bari mwisi, bashaka kurya abo (1Pe 5: 8-9) abakora imirimo y'Imana mu gihe ari ku manywa, n'abasigaye ku isi nijoro (Yh 9: 4).

[1Pe 5: 8](#) Witondere, ube maso; kuko umwanzi wawe satani,^{G1228} nk'intare itontoma, agenda, ashakisha uwo ashobora kurya:

[1Pe 5: 9](#) Ninde urwanya gushikama mu kwizera, azi ko imibabaro imwe (imibabaro)^{G3804} Byarangiyeye muri benewanyu bari mwisi.

[Mat 26:39](#) Ajya kure gato, yikubita hasi yubamye, arasenga, ati:

O my **Data**, niba bishoboka,

reka iki gikombe kinyureho: nyamara sibyo nshaka, ahubwo nkuko ubishaka.

[Mat 26:40](#) Agera ku bigishwa, asanga basinziriye, abwira Petero ati:

Niki, ntushobora kureba^{G1127} hamwe nanjye **isaha imwe?**

[Mat 26:41](#) Reba^{G1127} kandi usenge, ko mutinjira **ibishuko**.^{G3986}

umwukarwose ni ubushake, ariko umubiri ufite intege nke.

→ "**isaha imwe**" Muri iyi mirongo yerekeza kuri "**isaha y'ibishuko**" Ko tugomba" kureba no gusenga " ntukajye mu bishuko mugihe mbere yinyamaswa ya 2 ihatira abatuye isi yakira ikimenyetsoku kuboko kwabo kw'iburyo cyangwa mu ruhanga, bitabaye ibyo bakicwa

([Ibyah 13: 15-18](#)).

Isaha yo kugeragezwa izakomeza kugeza igihe izazira **Umwami Yesu Kristo** na **umunsi ukomeye kandi uzwi wa Nyagasani** (**uburakari bw'Imana**).

[Luk 8:15](#) Ariko ko kubutaka bwiza aribwo, mumutima winyangamugayo kandi mwiza, amaze kumva ijambo (**ibirango**),^{G3056} komeza, kandi weze imbuto wihanganye.

→ Abaguye ku butaka bwiza ni abumvise ijambo (**i ibirango**)^{G3056} n'umutima mwiza kandi mwiza, komeza kandi weze imbuto wihanganye ([Luk 8:15](#)) bityo ukizwe (kuzamurwa) mbere yumunsi ukomeye kandi wingenzi wa

Nyagasani.

[Luk 8:13](#) Bari ku rutare ni bo, iyo bumvise,

yakira ijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056} n'ibyishimo; kandi ibyo nta mizi bifite, ibyo mu gihe gito bizera, kandi muri **igihe y'ibishuko** kugwa.

→ Ariko abatewe imbuto ku rutare, ni abumvise, yakira ijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056} n'ibyishimo; kandi aba nta mizi bafite, abizera a mugihe no muri **igihe c'ikigeragezo** kugwa.

[Yh 9: 4](#) Ngomba gukora imirimo ye (**Mana**) yanyohereje, mu gihe ari umunsi:

ijoro araza, mugihe nta muntu ushobora gukora.

→ "**Ijoro**" Muri iyi mirongo yerekeza **isaha y'ibishuko** kubavandimwe, bari mwisi mugihe ari nijoro (iyobowe na Anti-Kristo). Abasigaye inyuma (Amakuba akomeye **abera**) azahura nisaha yikigeragezo mbere **umunsi ukomeye kandi uzwi wa Nyagasani**, ariko umuntu wese uzahamagara izina rya **Uhoraho** bizaba **yakijijwe** ([Igikorwa 2:21](#)).⁷⁶⁹

- "**isaha imwe**" Kubw'amakuba akomeye abera bivuga abareba kandi bagasenga kugeza **ukuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo**. Intore zera zikora imirimo yImana **kwizera** Umwana w'umuntu (**ibirango by'Imanande** **Manayohereje**) hanyuma uhamagare ku izina rya **Uhoraho** mberet **umunsi ukomeye kandi wingenzi wa Nyagasani** (**uburakari bw'Imana**)⁷⁷⁰ bizaba **yakijijwe** akazurwa kumunsi wanyuma.

⁷⁶⁹ "[Ishusho 18-a]," cyangwa Video 40. "4. Pentekote. "www.ubundi

⁷⁷⁰ Reba kuri "[Ishusho ya 18-a]," cyangwa "[2] Igihe cyo guhanura Ibyahishuwe."

Peter's Rhema

[Act 2:14](#) But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, Ye men of Judaea, and all ye that dwell at Jerusalem, be this known unto you, and hearken to my **words(rhema)**:^{G4487}

[Act 2:15](#) For these are not drunken, as ye suppose, seeing it is *but* the third hour of the day.

[Act 2:16](#) But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel;

[Act 2:17](#) And it shall come to pass **in the last days**, saith **God**, I will pour out of **my Spirit** upon all flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall **prophesy**, and your young men shall see **visions**, and your old men shall dream **dreams**;

[Act 2:18](#) And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of **my Spirit**; and they shall **prophesy**;

[Act 2:19](#) And I will shew **wonders** in heaven above, and **signs** in the earth (**the ground**)^{G1093} beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

[Act 2:20](#) **The sun** shall be turned into darkness, and **the moon** into blood, **before** that **great and notable day of the Lord come**;

[Act 2:21](#) And it shall come to pass, *that* **whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved**.

- **Abandi bakobwaizasigara hasi kandi yinjire mummyaka 1.000.**

*Yakuwe muri "[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70"

Great Tribulation		Armageddon
Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week		
Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)
250 days	790 days	250 days
The hour of temptation		(1 Hour)
The 7th trumpet (3rd owe) (The 7 vials: The wrath of God)		The Wrath of God (Rev 15-16)
→ The pouring of the 1st - 5th vial		
→ The pouring of the 6th vial		Armageddon (Armageddon starts)
		The coming of the Lord Jesus Christ
		→ The pouring of the 7th vial
		The great city Babylon is destroyed (Rev 18:21-24)

← The wrath of God
The great and notable day of the Lord

(Ibyah 18: 21-24) Umujyi ukomeye Babuloni (ntuzongera kuboneka)

[Ibyah 18:21](#) Kandi a (umwe)^{G1520} umumarayika ukomeye yafashe ibuye rimeze nk'urusyo runini,^{G3458} akajugunya mu nyanja, avuga ati:

Ubwo rero, umujyi ukomeye Babuloni uzajugunywa, kandi ntuzongera kuboneka ukundi.

[Ibyah 18:22](#) Ijwi ry'inanga, n'abacuranzi, n'abacuranga, n'inzamba, ntirizongera kumvikana ukundi muri wowe; kandi nta munyabukorikori uwo ari we wese, uzongera kuboneka muri wowe; n'ijwi ry'urusyo^{G3458} ntuzongera kumvikana ukundi muri wowe;

[Ibyah 18:23](#) Umucyo^{G5457} ya buji,^{G3088} ntuzongera kumurika na gato muri wowe; Ijwi ry'umukwe n'iry'umugeni ntirizongera kumvikana ukundi muri wowe: kuko abadandaza bawe bari abantu bakomeye bo mwisi (isi),^{G1093} kuko uburozi bwawe bwari amahanga yose (Amahanga)^{G1484} yashutswe.

[Ibyah 18:24](#) Kandi muri we habonetse amaraso y'abahanuzi, n'abera (abera bera),^{G40} no mu biciwe ku isi (hasi).^{G1093}

- ☞ [Ibyah 18:21](#) T.nuko umumarayika umwe ukomeye yafashe ibuye rimeze **ukomeyeurusyo**,^{G3458} akajugunya mu nyanja, avuga ati:

Ati: "Gutyo rero **umurwa munini Babuloni** azajugunywa hasi, kandi ntuzongera kuboneka. "

➔ **Umurwa ukomeye Babuloni**

- Umujyi ukomeye (Umujyi wa Vatikani winyamaswa ya 2) na Babuloni (Ubutegetsi bumwe bwisi ya

1

inyamaswa) bazajugunywa hasi kandi ntibazongera kuboneka.

- **Urusyo**⁷⁷¹

- † **Ijambo ryumuzi ryurusyo (Imbaraga**[G3459](#)**) ni urusyo (Imbaraga)**[G3458](#)**):**
*“Urusyo runini rwarimo amabuye abiri, hejuru no muni yacyo; ibuye ryo hasi guhaqarara, ariko hejuru yo hejuru yahinduwe n'indogobe.”*⁷⁷²

*T.urufatiro rw'inyubako y'Imana ni Yesu Kristo (1Ko 3: 9-11) ariryo buye rihagaze neza (ibirango), kandi ibuye ryo hejuru rihinduka ibuye rizima ni rhema. Umuntu wese ushaka imirimo y'amategeko nka Isiraheli itari mu kwizera, azatsitara kuri iryo buye ryatsitara, ariko umuntu wese ushaka imirimo y'amategeko yo gukiranuka kwizera, azagera ku gukiranuka.*⁷⁷³

- † **Ibuyeko umumarayika umwe ukomeye yafashe ni “ibirango & rhema”** Kandi bijugunywa mu mazi aho maraya yicaye kandi hari abantu, imbaga nyamwinshi, amahanga, n'indimi (**Ibyah 17:15**) washakaga imirimo y'amategeko nka Isiraheli, bivuze, atari iy'ukwizera, bityo agatsitara kuri iryo buye ryatsitaye, maze acirwa urubanza.⁷⁷⁴

☞ **Ibyah 18:22** T.yunvikana inanga, abacuranzi, imiyoboro, impanda, ntizongera kumvikana muri wewe. Nta munyabukurikori wubukurikori ubwo aribwo uzongera kuboneka muri wewe, n'ijwi rya **urusyo**^{G3458} (**ibirango by'Imana**) ntizongera kumvikana muri wewe.

→ **Ibirango (urusyo)** yabitswe kugeza umunsi wurubanza no kurimbuka kwabantu batubaha Imana, noneho yamanuye umujyi munini Babuloni **Isaha 1** kuri **umunsi ukomeye kandi uzwi wa Nyagasani** (rhema).⁷⁷⁵

☞ **Ibyah 18:23 T.acana**^{G5457} **Byabuji**^{G3088} ntizongera kumurika muri wowe, **naijwi ry'umukwe n'umugeni** Ntuzongera kumvikana muri wowe. Abacuruzi bawe bari abantu bakomeye bo mu isi, kuko uburozi bwawe amahanga yose yarashutswe.
 → **Manani “urumuri (Abakomeye**^{G5457}**)”** Na **Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721} (**Ibyah 21:23**) **nibuji**.^{G3088}
 - Umucyo w'Imana wavugiye muri Ntama (rhema)⁷⁷⁶ ntizongera kumurika.
 - Ubukwe bwa Ntama bwaje mwijuru,⁷⁷⁷ ijwi ryumukwe rero ntirizaba bongeye kumva abanyamahanga bari hasi.

☞ **Ibyah 18:24** A.nd muri we yabonetse **amaraso y'abahanuzin'abatagatifu bera**, hamwe n'abiciwe bose.

→ **Amaraso y'abahanuzi n'abera bera** biboneka mu mujyi munini, Babuloni yarahowe, gusohora **Ibyah 6:10**.

Ibyah 6:10 Barira n'ijwi rirenga, bavuga bati: “Igihe kingana iki, O. **Mwami (despotēs)**,”^{G1203} **cyeranani ukuri**,

Ntucira urubanza kandi uhorere amaraso yacu kuri bo utuye ku isi (hasi)^{G1093}?

⁷⁷¹Raba “**Ibyah 6:10**.”

⁷⁷²“G3458 - mylos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv).” Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemezwa 9 Werurwe, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3458/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁷⁷³Video 41. “Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana”, & video 47, “7. Amahema”), www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com.

⁷⁷⁴Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 2:23**.

⁷⁷⁵Video 44. “(Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2.” www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

⁷⁷⁶Video 44. “Ubuhanzu bw'ibyanditswe 2 Petero 1) 2/2.” www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

⁷⁷⁷Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 19: 6-7**) **Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose iqanjie & Ubukwe bwa Ntama buraje.**”

Igice cya 19

(Ibyah 19: 1-2) Alleluya ya 1 (Dushime: imbaga nyamwinshi mwijuru)

Ibyah 19: 1 Kandi nyuma yibi bintu

Numvise ikintu gikomeye (an'ijwi riranga)^{G3173}ijwi rya byinshi (bikomeye)^{G4183}abantu (imbaga)^{G3793}mwijuru, kuvuga,

Alleluya; Agakiza, n'icyubahiro, n'icyubahiro, n'imbaraga, kuri Nyagasani (kyrios)^{G2962}Mana yacu:

Ibyah 19: 2 Erega imanza ze ni iz'ukuri kandi zikiranuka:

kuko yaciriye urubanza indaya nini (maraya),^{G4204}
cyononnye isi (isi)^{G1093}n'ubusambanyi bwe,
kandi yihoreye amaraso y'abagaragu be.

☞ **Ibyah 19: 1** A.nd Nyuma yibi bintu, numvise ijwi riranga rya**ukomeye**^{G4183}**imbaga**^{G3793}**mwijuru**, kuvuga, “**Alleluya!**^{G239} **Agakiza**, icyubahiro, icyubahiro, n'imbaragani icya**UhorahoyacuMana**. ”

☞ **Ibyah 19: 2** F.cyangwa ukuri kandi gukiranuka ni imanza zayo, kuko yaciriye urubanza maraya ukomeye wangije isi n'ubusambanyi bwe; kandi yamwihoreye amaraso y'abagaragu be bari hafi ye.

- **Nyuma yibi bintu** bisobanura “nyuma y'ibibindi 7 by'uburakari (**Ibyah 16**), nyuma y'urubanza rw'indaya ikomeye (**Ibyah 17: 1-2**), no kugwa k'umujiy ukomeye Babuloni (**Ibyah 18: 10-25**) bakoze ubusambanyi hamwe nindaya ikomeye (**Ibyah 17: 1-2**), muri bo habonetse amaraso y'abahanuzi n'abera bera, ariko arabihorera, yuzuye (**Ibyah 6:10**).

(A.imbaga nyamwinshi mwijuru) mwijuru

→ Ijwi riranga ryabantu benshi mwijuru⁷⁷⁸ ni imitima yishwe ya **abatangabuhamya** **Byaibirango bya Mana** (**Ibyah 6:10**) abapfuye muri **Kristo** (harimo byose **imbuto za mbere za Kristo** cyangwa **144.000**, **1Ko 15:20**), kimwe na bo **bagenzi bacu** n'izabo **bavandimwe** abishwe bazira kwanga gufata ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswacyangwa gusenga ishusho ye. (**Ibyah 6:11**, **Ibyah 13:10**). Bagenzi bacu ni bambaye imyenda yera, bafashe imikindo mu ntoki imbere yintebe kandi **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion),^{G721} kurira n'ijwi riranga,
→ “**Alleluya; Agakiza, naicyubahiro, naicyubahiro, naimbaraga, kuriUhoraho**”

- **Alleluya ya 1** (imbaga nyamwinshi yo mu ijuru) **Agakiza**
- Dukurikije inzandiko za Pawulo, kwihangana kwacu **Mwami** ni Kuri **agakiza**. Ariko kubintu bimwe biragoye kubyumva mumabaruwa ya Pawulo, abantu batize kandi badahindagurika bagoretse Ibyanditswe kurimbuka kwabo. Wowe rero, ugomba kwitonda kugirango utayobywa nikosa w'ababi bagwa mu gushikama kwawe, ariko gukura mu buntu no mu bumenyi bwacu **Mwami** n'Umukiza **Yesu Kristo** (**2Pe 3: 15-18**).⁷⁷⁹
- **A.llelulia** (Abakomeye **G239**): Bisobanura “**Nimushimire Uhoraho**”⁷⁸⁰ kandi abantu bishwe basingiza Uwitaka Imana yabo.

(Ibyah 19: 3) Alleluya ya 2 (Dushime: imbaga nyamwinshi mwijuru) mwijuru

Ibyah 19: 3 Kandi na none (kabiri)^{G1208} baravuze bati: Alleluya. Umwotsi we^{G2586} yahagurutse iteka ryose.

☞ **Ibyah 19: 3** Kandi ubugira kabiri (2) baravuze bati: “**Alleluya!** We **umwotsi**^{G2586} izamuka iteka ryose.

- **Umwotsi**: Abasengaga inyamaswa n'ishusho yayo, bakakira ikimenyetso cye mu gahanga, cyangwa mu ntoki (**Ibyah 14: 9**), unywe vino y'uburakari bw'Imana kuburyo ubu bababazwa n'umuriro n'amazuku

⁷⁷⁸Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 7: 9-12**) *Imbaga nyamwinshi itabarika (Amahanga yose, imiryango, abantu, n'indimi zose).*”

⁷⁷⁹Video 44. “(Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2.” www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁷⁸⁰G239 - hallélouia - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv). Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 4 Ukwakira, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g239/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

imbere y'abamarayika bera, no imbere ya Ntama ([lbyah 14:10](#)), kandi umwotsi wububabare bwabo uzamuka ubuziraherezo: kandi nta kiruhuko cyijoro cyangwa nijoro ([lbyah 14:11](#)).

- **Alleluya ya 2**(Isinzi rinini mwijuru)
 - Kwihangana kw'abatagatifu bakurikiza amategeko y'Imana, hamwe no kwizera kwa Yesu, ubu biruhutse imirimo yabo; n'imirimo yabo irabakurikira ([lbyah 14: 12-13](#)).

([lbyah 19: 4-5](#)) Alleluya ya 3 (Dushimire: Abasaza 24 & ibiremwa 4 bizima)

[lbyah 19: 4](#) Kandi bakuru bane na makumyabiri ninyamaswa enye (ibiremwa bizima)^{G2226} kugwa asenga Imana yicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami, iti: Amen;^{G281} Alleluya.^{G239}

[lbyah 19: 5](#) Ijwi riva mu ntebe y'ubwami, rivuga riti: Imana ishimwemwebwe abagaragu be bose, ndetse n'abamutinya, abato n'abakuru.

- ☞ [lbyah 19: 4](#) A.nd abasaza 24 nibiremwa 4 bizima baragwa basenga **Mana** uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami, agira ati: "**Amen! Alleluya!**"
- ☞ [lbyah 19: 5](#) T.nuko ijwi riva ku ntebe y'ubwami, rivuga riti: "**Himbaza Mana yacu, mwese abagaragu be,**^{G1401} **n'abamutinya, ntoya na nini!**"
- **Alleluya ya 3**(nabasaza 24 & ibiremwa 4 bizima)
 - Abasaza 24 n'ibinyabuzima 4 birasenga **Mana** uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami, agira ati: "Amen;^{G281} Alleluya."
 - **Amen** (Abakomeye ^{G281}): Bisobanura "**mubyukuri**".
 - **A.lleluia** (Abakomeye ^{G239}): Imitima yiciwe yashimye Uwitaka Imana, hanyuma abasaza 24 nibinyabuzima 4 basenga kandi bahimbaza **Mana** uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwamikuri We **ibirangokuzani ukuri**.

([lbyah 19: 6](#)) Alleluya ya 4 (Byose mwijuru: Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose iraganje)

[lbyah 19: 6](#) Kandi numvise nkijwi ryijwi rikomeye^{G4183} imbaga,^{G3793} nk'ijwi ry'amazi menshi, kandi nk'ijwi ry'inkuba zikomeye, bati: Alleluya: kuko Uwitaka Imana ishobora byose (Ishoborabyose)^{G3841} aganje.

- ☞ [lbyah 19: 6](#) A.nd numvise, nkaho, ijwi rya **ukomeye**^{G4183} **imbaga,**^{G3793} nk'ijwi ry'amazi menshi kandi nk'ijwi ry'inkuba zikomeye, agira ati: "**Alleluya!**^{G239} Kuri **Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose** iganje!"
- **Alleluya ya 4:** Muri bose mwijuru. Ijwi ry'abapfuye muri Kristo, 144.000, abera b'amakuba akomeye, abasaza 24, ibiremwa 4 bizima n'abamarayika ([lbyah 10: 1-4](#)), baravuga, → **Alleluya!** Kuri **Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose** iganje!
- **Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose**
 - **Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose** ni Uwera wahoze, kandi uriho, kandi azaza ([lbyah 4: 8](#)), na **Mana** (ninde "**yari**" Muri **Kristo, 2Ko 5:19**) "**ni**" Hamwe natwe **Uhorahona Umukiza Yesu Kristo** (Uwambonye yabonye Data, **Yh 14: 9**) cyangwai **Umwagazi w'intama**, muri nde **Mana** "**ubushake**" Ngwino tubane natwe, natwe azaba ubwoko bwe ([lbyah 21: 3](#)).

→n'iki **Umwagazi w'intama** Yategetse.⁷⁸¹

(Ibyah 19: 7) Ubukwe bwa Ntama bwaraje

Ibyah 19: 7 Reka twishime (twishime)^{G5463} kandi wishime (byishime cyane),^{G21} kandi utange icyubahiro (icyubahiro)^{G1391} kuri we:

kubukwe^{G1062} wa Ntama (arnion)^{G721} iraje,
n'umugore we yakoze (gutegura)^{G2090} we ubwe yiteguye (itegure).^{G2090}

☞ Ibyah 19: 7 Reka tunezerwe kandi tunezerwe cyane, kandi tumuhe icyubahiro, Kuri **ubukwe bwa Ntama** (arnion)^{G721} yaje, n'umugore we (umugore)^{G1135} Yiteguye.

- **Ubukwe bwa Ntama** yaje kandi Umugore we (kuba umugore vuba) ariteguye.
→ Ubu bukwe hagati yumukwe numugore ni Kristo nitorero rye.
→ Abadafite imyenda y'ubukwe bazajugunywa mu mwijima w'inyuma w'urusengero, arirwo rukiko (Ibyah 11: 2).⁷⁸²
- **Umugani w'ishyingirwa**
 - Mat 22: 1* Yesu arabasubiza, abongera kubabwira imigani, ati:
 - Mat 22: 2* Ubwami bwo mwijuru bumeze nkumwami runaka, washyingiranywe^{G1062} umuhungu we,
 - Mat 22: 11* Umwami yinjije kureba abashyitsi (icara ku nyama),^{G345}
ahabona hari umugabo utari wambaye imyenda y'ubukwe:
 - Mat 22: 12* Aramubwira ati: Nshuti, waje ute hano udafite umwambaro w'ubukwe?
Kandi ntiyagira icyo avuga.
 - Mat 22: 13* Umwami abwira abagaragu ati: "Mumuhambire ukuboko n'amaguru, mumutware,"
bamujugunya **hanze**^{G1857} **umwijima**,^{G4655} hazabaho kurira no guhekenya amenyo.
 - Mat 22: 14* Kuri benshi barahamagarwa, ariko hatoranijwe bake.

→ Ubukwe bw'Umwana w'Imana n'abambaye imyenda y'ubukwe buzabera kuri ubwami bwo mwijuru. Benshi baratumiwe mubukwe, ariko bake ni bo bazatorwa ambara umwenda w'ubukwe wicare ku nyama.

→ Abadafite imyenda y'ubukwe (*Mat 22: 11*) bazajugunywa mu mwijima wo hanze wa **urusengero**, ari rwo rukiko (Ibyah 11: 2).⁷⁸³
- **Umwijima wo hanze**
 - **Abakozi badaharanira inyungu** (wahishe impano yabo hasi, *Mat 25: 25*) bajugunywe hanze **umwijima**: hazabaho kurira no guhekenya amenyo (*Mat 25: 30*).
 - **Abahungu b'ubwami** (igiti cy'umwelayo gifite amashami karemano y'ibyiza by'Imana, *cyangwa Abayahudi*⁷⁸⁴) azajugunywa mu mwijima w'inyuma aho hazaba arira no guhekenya amenyo (*Mat 8: 12*).

(Ibyah 19: 8) Umugore wintama = Gukiranuka kwabatagatifu bera

Ibyah 19: 8 Kandi yahawe ko agomba kwambara (yambaye)^{G4016} yambaye imyenda myiza,^{G1039} isuku kandi yera (yaka)^{G2986}: erega imyenda myiza nubugororotsi bwabatagatifu.^{G40}

☞ Ibyah 19: 8 A.nd kuri we (**Umugore w'intama**) yahawe kwambara imyenda myiza, isukuye kandi yaka,

⁷⁸¹Yafashwe kuva *Ibyah 4: 8*.
Mwami^{G2962} *Mana*^{G2316} *Ishoborabyose*^{G3841} bisobanura *Yesu* inde witwa *Kristo* *cyangwa Uhoraho (Yahwe)*,^{H3068} ni "*Uhoraho (Umukiza) Yesu Kristo, yawe Mana, ninde Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)*,^{G721} *na Mana, uwari muri Kristo (2Ko 5: 19)*, bizongera kuza *Uhorahon'Umukiza Yesu Kristo, i Umwagazi w'intama*."

⁷⁸²Ku byerekeye urukiko, reba "[Isanamu 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana."

⁷⁸³Biragaragara.

⁷⁸⁴Yakuwe muri "*(Ibyah 11: 3-4) Abatanqabuhamya bombi (2)*."

Kuri **imyenda myiza nigukiranuka kw'abatagatifu bera.**

→ **Umugore w'intama** azambara imyenda myiza (gukiranuka kwera kwera), isukuye kandi umucyo.

(**Ibyah 19: 9**) Ibirango nyabyo by'Imana (Ifunguro ry'ubukwe bwa Ntama)

Ibyah 19: 9 Arambwira ati: Andika,

Hahirwa abahamagariwe gushyingirwa ^{G1062} ifunguro rya Ntama (arnion). ^{G721}

Arambwira ati: Aya ni yo magambo y'ukuri ^{G3056} y'Imana.

☞ **Ibyah 19: 9** T.nuko abwira Yohana,

“Andika: 'Hahirwa abahamagarwa **ifunguro rya nimugoroba Bya Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)**!’”

Arambwira ati: “Aba **ibirango nyabyo by'Imana.**”

→ **Ifunguro rya nimugoroba rya Ntama** itangira mbere yuko ibibindi 7 byuburakari bwa Imana bisukwa. ⁷⁸⁵

→ (Reba kuri “(**Ibyah 19: 17-18**) Ifunguro ry'Imana ikomeye” *Kubindi bisobanuro.*)

(**Ibyah 19:10**) Ubuhamya bwa Yesu = Umwuka wo guhanura

Ibyah 19:10 Nagwa ku birenge bye ngo ndamuranye. Arambwira ati: "Ntubikore:"

Ndi umugenzi wawe, n'abavandimwe bawe bafite ubuhamya (umuhamya) ^{G3141} ya Yesu:

senga Imana: kubuhamya (guhamya) ^{G3141} ya Yesu ni umwuka wo guhanura.

☞ **Ibyah 19:10** T.nuko Yohana yikubita imbere y'ibirenge bye ngo amusenge, ariko aravuga ati: “Oya, ntunsenge.

Ndi umugaragu wawe, n'abavandimwe bawe bafite ubuhamya bwa **Yesu.**

Kuramya **Mana!** Kuri **ubuhamya bwa Yesu ni umwuka wo guhanura.**”

-**Ihishurwa rya Yesu Kristo** ⁷⁸⁶

1Pe 1: 3 Hahirwa **Imanana Data yacu Umwami Yesu Kristo,**

imbabazi zayo nyinshi zongeye kutubwira

ku byiringiro bizima kubwo kuzuka kwa **Yesu Kristo mu bapfuye,**

1Pe 1: 4 Umurage utabora, kandi udahumanye, kandi utazima,

yagenewe ijuru kubwawe,

1Pe 1: 5 Ninde ukomezwa n'imbaraga ^{G1411} **Bya Mana** kubwo kwizera kugera ku gakiza

yiteguye guhishurwamu gihe cyanyuma.

1Pe 1: 6 Aho urishima cyane, nubwo ubu mugihe runaka, nibiba ngombwa,

uri mu bubabare binyuze mu bigeragezo byinshi:

1Pe 1: 7 Ko ikigeragezo cyo kwizera kwawe, kuba gifite agaciro cyane kuruta zahabu irimbuka,

nubwo byageragejwe numuriro, birashobora kuboneka mugushima, icyubahiro nicyubahiro

Kuri Kuqaragara kwa Yesu Kristo:

1Pe 1: 8 Uwo mutabonye, mukunda; muri nde, nubwo ubu mutamubona, ariko yizera,

urishima n'ibyishimo bitavugwa kandi byuzuye icyubahiro:

→ **Imanana Data yacu Umwami Yesu Kristo,** yongeye kutubwira ibyiringiro bizima by'Uwitaka

izuka rya Yesu Kristo mu bapfuye, kuri twe kuzungura ibintu bitangirika kandi

idahumanye, bigenewe ijuru kubwanyu. Byabitswe n'imbaraga z'Imana kubwo kwizera

ku gakiza, ariko ubu uhishurwa muri iki gihe cyanyuma. Ikigeragezo cyo kwizera kwawe

cyageragejwe

umuriro kugirango uzabone gushimwa, icyubahiro n'icyubahiro mugihe cyo kugaragara **Yesu**

Kristo,

uwo ukunda.

(Imibabaro ya Kristo n'icyubahiro kizakurikira)

⁷⁸⁵Reba kuri “[2] Igihe cyo guhanura Ibyahishuwe.”

⁷⁸⁶Reba kuri “[Ishusho 19-a],” cyangwa Video 43. “(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Abana b'Imana.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com

[1Pe 1: 9](#)Kwakira iherezo ry'ukwizera kwawe, ndetse **agakizay'.^{G5590}**

[1Pe 1:10](#)Muri ako gakiza abahanuzi babajije kandi bashakisha umwete,
wahanuye ubuntu bugomba kuza kuri wewe:

[1Pe 1:11](#)Gushakisha icyo, cyangwa ni ubuhe buryo Umwuka wa **Kristo** warimuri **bobisobanura**,
igihe yatanze ubuhamya mbere yububabare bwa **Kristo**, na **icyubahiro**^{G1391} **ibyo bigomba**
gukurikira.

([Iqikorwa 3:18](#)Ariko ibyo bintu, aribyo **Man** ambere yari yerekanye akanwa k'abahanuzi be
bose,

ibyo **Kristo** agomba kubabara, yararangije gutya.)

→ Mugihe wishimiye umunezero utavugwa kandi wuzuye icyubahiro, uzakira **agakiza kawe roho** kurangiza kwizera kwawe. Agakiza kashakishijwe cyane nabahanuzi ninde yahanuye ku buntu bugomba kuza kuri wewe, washakaga kumenya umuntu cyangwa igihe **Umwuka wa Kristo** muri bo yerekanaga nkuko yahanuye imibabaro ya **Kristo** na **icyubahiro** **ibyo byakurikiraho**.

(Kera, imyuka iri muri gereza ni abatemeraga mu gihe cya Nowa mugihe Uwiteka inkuge yarimo yubakwa, kandi abantu umunani gusa ni bo bakijijwe n'amazi. Umubatizo niwo shusho

ibyo noneho bidukiza kuzuka kwa **Yesu Kristo**, wagiye mwijuru, kandi ari kuri **ukuboko kw'iburyo kwa Mana**, kuba yarahinduye abamarayika, abategetsi, n'imbaraga.⁷⁸⁷

→ Umwuka wa **Kristo** yimukiye mu bahanuzi kandi aratangira ubuhamya **Kristo** imibabaro
n'icyubahiro
mbere.

[1Pe 1:12](#)Uwo yahishuriwe, ko atari bo ubwabo,

ariko kuri twe badukoreye ibintu,
ubu babibwiwe nabababwiye ubutumwa bwiza

hamwe n'Umwuka Wera woherejwe mu ijuru; ibintu abamarayika bifuzaga kureba.

[1Pe 1:13](#)Kubwibyo rero, kenye mu bwenge bwawe, ushishoze, kandi wizere ko imperuka yubuntu
ibyo bigomba kubaqezahoku guhishurwa kwa **Yesu Kristo**;

→ Ariko ubutumwa bwiza bwa **Yesu Kristo**, ryabitswe ibanga kuva isi yatangira, ubu irakozwe kwigaragaza ukurikije ihishurwa ryibanga nabadukoreye (intumwa,
[Rom 16:25-26](#)), kandi ubuntu buzakuzanirwa muguhishurwa kwa **Yesu Kristo**.

⁷⁸⁷Video 41. "Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

(Ibyah 19:11) Ijuru ryakinguye (Uwicaye ku ifarashi yera)

Ibyah 19:11 Nabonye ijuru ryakinguye, mbona ifarashi yera; kandi uwamwicaraga yitwaga Umwizerwa n'Ukuri, kandi mu butabera, acira urubanza kandi akarwana.

☞ **Ibyah 19:11** Yohana abona ijuru ryakingutse, dore **ifarashi yera**.

Kandi uwamwicayeho yitwaga Umwizerwa n'Ukuri, kandi mubukiranutsi acira urubanza akanatera intambara.

➤ **Ninde wicaye ku ifarashi yera?**

- **Uhorahoyawe Mana, Umwami Yesu Kristo**.⁷⁸⁹

→ **Uhorahonini ukuri na abizerwa umutangabuhamy**, na **Mananiuw'ukuri**, kandi ukuri kwe kuba mu Mwana we,

Yesu Kristo, ninde **Mwamiya byose**.⁷⁹⁰

(Yer 42: 5 Babwira Yeremiya, **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**^{H3068}

*ube umuhamy wukuri kandi wizerwa hagati yacu, niba tutabikora dukurikije ibintu byose Kuri **Uhorahouwawe Mana** azagutumaho.)*

(Ibyah 19: 12-14) Harimagadoni (Ikirango cy'Imana & ingabo zo mwijuru)

Ibyah 19:12 Amaso ye yari nk'umuriro ugurumana, kandi ku mutwe we hari amakamba menshi (diadem);^{G1238} kandi yari afite izina ryanditse, nta muntu wabimenye, ariko we ubwe.

Ibyah 19:13 Kandi yari yambaye ikanzu (umwenda)^{G2440} yashizwe mu maraso: kandi izina rye ryitwaga Ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'Imana.

Ibyah 19:14 Ingabo zari mwijuru zimukurikira ku mafarashi yera, yambaye imyenda myiza, yera kandi yera.

☞ **Ibyah 19:12** H.ni amaso yari ameze **ikirimi cy'umuriro**, no kumutwe we hari amakamba menshi (diadem).^{G1238} H.e **izina byanditsweko** nta wundi ubizi uretse we wenyine.

☞ **Ibyah 19:13** H.e yari yambaye umwenda winjijwe mu maraso, kandi izina rye ryitwaga "**Ibirango by'Imana**."

☞ **Ibyah 19:14** Kandi **ingabo zo mu ijuru**, yambaye imyenda myiza, yera kandi yera, amukurikira ku mafarashi yera.

→ Umwenda w'igitare washyizwe mu mva aho Yesu yashyizwe, kandi umwenda winjijwe mu maraso ye witwaga, **ibirango by'Imana**, ingabo zo mwijuru zambaye, zera kandi zisukuye.⁷⁹¹

† **Nyuma yubukwe bwa Ntama**, ijuru rirakinguka, kandi **Umwami Yesu Kristo** Azaza hamwe n'ingabo zo mwijuru.

(Ibyah 19:15) T.we vino y'uburakari n'umujinya w'Imana ishobora byose

Ibyah 19:15 Mu kanwa kayo hasohoka inkota ityaye,^{G4501} ko hamwe na yo agomba gukubita amahanga:^{G1484}

Azabategesha inkoni y'icyuma:

akandagira divayi yuburakari kandi **uburakari**^{G3709} y'Imana Ishoborabyose.

☞ **Ibyah 19:15** Kandi mu kanwa ke hasohoka **inkota**,^{G4501} ko agomba **gukubita** amahanga.

A.nd We ubwe azabategeka akoresheje inkoni y'icyuma.

Kandi We ubwe ahinduranya divayi yuburakari nuburakari **Mana ishobora byose**.

⁷⁸⁹Yakuwe muri "(Ibyah 6: 7-8) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urufu & Gehinomu)." **Uhoraho Imana (Deu30:20)** ni ubuzima bwawe ugomba gukomera. **Kristo** ni ubuzima bwacu (Kol 3: 4) ninde **Uhoraho (kyrios)**^{G2962} kuva mu ijuru, gusa **nyagasani**

(despotēs) **Manani** nde? **Umwami Yesu Kristo (Yh 1: 4)**. T.rero, hitamo **ubuzima (Kristo)** mu kumvira ijwi rye no kumwizirikaho.

⁷⁹⁰Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 3:14**.

⁷⁹¹Video 43. "(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

→ Mu kanwa ka **Umwami Yesu Kristo** agenda inkota ityaye (rhema)⁷⁹² gukubita amahanga.

→ Abatsinze nabo bazabategeka bakoresheje inkoni y'icyuma⁷⁹³ kandi azategekana **Kristo** imyaka igihumbi.⁷⁹⁴

([lbyah 19:16](#)) Harimagedoni (UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI)

[lbyah 19:16](#) Afite umwambaro we (umwenda)^{G2440} no ku itako rye izina ryanditswe,
UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI.

☞ [lbyah 19:16](#) A.nd Afite imyenda ye no ku kibero cye izina ryanditse: **UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI**.

→ **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} ni **Mwami** na Umukiza Yesu Kristo (**Mana**) **Ishoborabyose**.
Noneho, "**UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI** (cyangwa **Umwami Yesu Kristo**), "
uri uwo **Mana** (**Ishoborabyose**, ninde **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721}) n'iyawe **rhema** ube
umunyakuri.⁷⁹⁵

- Harimagedoni (harimo Gog & Magog & Umwami Yesu Kristo yinjira [Zaburi 83](#))
(Imirongo yose muri [Eze 38: 1-11](#) bongeye guhindurwa)

[Eze 38: 1](#) Injyana ya **NYAGASANI** abwira Ezekiyeli, ati:

[Eze 38: 2](#) Mwana w'umuntu, shyira amaso yawe kuri Gogi (**umwami wa Magogi**),

isi ya Magogi (**bose barwana n'Imana hamwe nabarusiya babaye abayobozi**),

igikomangoma gikuru cya Mesheki (igihugu kiri mu majyepfo ashya uburengerazuba kugera mu

Burusiya, cyangwa **Turukiya**)

na Tubal (iqihuqu mu majyepfo y'uburasirazuba kugera mu Burusiya, cyangwa **Irani**), no kumuhanura,

- **Intambara zikomeje & intambara**

Intambara ikomeje "Uburusiya na Ukraine" yatangiye igihe Uburusiya bwateraga Ukraine ku ya 24 Gashyantare 2022. Iyi ntambara ikomeje guhera mu Kwinjira kwa Crimea mu buryo butemewe n'Uburusiya mu 2014 (20 Gashyantare 2014 - 21 Werurwe 2014). Ni ukuvuga ko intambara yarushijeho kwiyongera kuva muri Gashyantare 2014, kandi Uburusiya bwateye Ukraine ku ya 24 Gashyantare 2022. Nubwo kwigarurira Crimea na federasiyo y'Uburusiya bitemewe n'amategeko mpuzamahanga, Barack Hussein Obama II, wari Perezida wa Amerika kuva mu 2009 kugeza 2017, yavuze (binyuze mu kiganiro yagiranye na CNN ku ya 22 Kamena 2023) ko Uburusiya bwigaruriye Crimée mu 2014 'byemewe kandi bifite ishingiro.'

Ukurikije uko Ukraine ibibona, amagambo ya Obama ni urwitwazo rwo kutagira icyo akora igihe Crimea yomekwaga mu 2014. Ukraine ni byo niba Obama yaratangije intambara bivuye inyuma.

→ Kuva ku ya 20 Gashyantare 2014, intambara yazamutse mu ntambara ibanziriza "Gog na **Magog**". Abantu benshi bizera ko Gog ari umwami w'Uburusiya, Vladimir Putin, ariko akaba umuyobozi nyirizina

watangije intambara y'Uburusiya na Ukraine birashoboka cyane ko Barack Obama bityo akaba "Gog (umwami wa

ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni, na Anti-Kristo kurwanira Harimagedoni), "Uzaba umuyobozi ya **Magogi** (abarwanya Imana) ku "ntambara ya Gogi na Magogi" izaza vuba bibe.⁷⁹⁶

⁷⁹²Video 20. "Sheath, Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁷⁹³Inkoni y'icyuma: Abatsinze bakomeza imirimo y'Umwana w'Imana kugeza imperuka bazahabwa ubutware ku banyamahanga amahanga kandi azabategeka akoresheje inkoni y'icyuma nk'ibikoresho by'umubumbyi wacitsemu ibice nk'uko yakiriye Se ([lbyah 2:26-27](#)).

⁷⁹⁴Reba kuri [lbyah 20: 4](#).

⁷⁹⁵Yafashwe kuva [lbyah 5: 6](#).

⁷⁹⁶Ushaka ibisobanuro birambuye kuri Anti-Kristo, reba "[\(lbyah 13:18\)](#) 666 numubare wumuntu ukoresha ubutware bwose bwinyamaswa."

(Ubuhanuzi burwanya Gogi, ni ko Uwiteka IMANA avuga)

[Eze 38: 3](#)Kandi vuga uti: 'Uku ni ko bimeze [Uhoraho \('ädōnāy\)^{H136}IMANA\(y^əhōvâ\):^{H3069}](#)

Dore ndakurwanya, yewe [Gog](#)(Kurwanya Kristo),
[umutware \(rō's, umutwe\)^{H7218}](#) igikomangomaya Mesheki (igice cyo mu majyepfo ya [Uburusiya](#)),
na Tubal (iburasirazuba n'amajyaruguru ya [Irani](#)),

[Eze 38: 4](#)Kandi [Nzaquhindukirira, shyira udukoni mumatama, akakuyobora hanze,](#)
[n'ingabo zawe zose, amafarasi, n'abagendera ku mafarasi, bese bambaye neza,](#)
[isosiyete ikomeye ifite inqofero n'ingabo, bese bitwaje inkota.](#)

[Eze 38: 5](#)Ubuperesi ([Irani](#)), Etiyopiya ([Sudani](#)), na [Libiya](#) hamwe nabo; bese bafite ingabo n'ingofero:

[Eze 38: 6](#)Gomer ([Turukiya, Aziya yo haqati](#)), n'itsinda rye ryose; inzu ya Togarmah ([Turukiya, uburasirazuba bwa](#)

[Aziya](#))

[y'amajyaruguru](#), hamwe nitsinda rye ryose: nabantu benshi hamwe nawe.

→Gog, Anti-Kristo, ni umutware w'igikomangoma cya Rosh, Mesheki, na Tubali, hamwe n'ibi

bikurikira

bihugu biri ku rutonde [Eze 38: 5-6](#), kandi bazashiraho ubumwe bwa gisirikare bwo gutera Isiraheli

gutangira

Intambara ya Gogi na Magogi:⁷⁹⁷

* Irani, Sudani, Libiya, Aziya yo hagati ya Turukiya, Aziya y'iburasirazuba bwa Turukiya,

n'Uburusiya.

- Icyitonderwa: Ibihugu 3, Uburusiya, Turukiya, na Irani, byavuzwe na Nyagasani Imana muri [Eze 38: 2&Eze 38: 6](#).

- Kuva mu 2022, abayobozi b'ibi bihugu bitatu bahuye nk'inshuti zirwanya Amerika kuri inshuro nyinshi.

- Abayisilamu ni idini ryiganje mu bihugu bizinjira mu ntambara ya Gog na Magog
- Turukiya (99% by'Abayisilamu), Irani (99.5% by'Abayisilamu), Sudani (Abayisilamu 91%), na Libiya (Abayisilamu b'Abasuni 95%).

Gog, ahazaza hirwanya Kristo (ushobora kuba Barack Obama) yiyita umukristo, ariko akura umubare w'Abanyamerika bemeza ko Obama ari Umuyisilamu, wenda kubera ibyiza kandi bimutera inkunga

ijambo ryerekeye imiryango y'abasilamu muri disikuru ye.⁷⁹⁸

- Urebye ko Gog yatangiye intambara ibanziriza "Gog na Magog" igihe yari Perezida y'Amerika kuva muri Mutarama 2009 kugeza ku ya 20 Mutarama 2017, kuba Umuyisilamu bivuze

byinshi

kubuvandimwe bwa kisilamu buzinjira muri "Gog na Magog Intambara ya mbere" mugihe cya vuba.

[Eze 38:17](#)Uku ni ko bimeze [Uwiteka \('ädōnāy\)^{H136}IMANA\(y^əhōvâ\):^{H3069}](#)

"Ni wowe navuganye kera n'abagaragu banjye abahanuzi ba Isiraheli,
[wahanuye muri iyo minsi imyaka myinshi](#)ko nzakurwanya?"

[Eze 38:18](#)"Kandi bizaza kuri uwo munsu, ubwo [Gogaraza kurwanyajigihugu cya Isiraheli,](#)
avuga [Uwiteka \('ädōnāy\)^{H136}IMANA\(y^əhōvâ\),^{H3069}](#) Uburakari bwanjye buzazamuka mu burakari

bwanjye."

→Kuva Intambara y'Uburusiya na Ukraine yatangiye ku ya 24 Gashyantare 2022, [Ezekiel 38: 1-6](#) na [38:](#)

[17-18](#)

aratuburira ko igice cya 2 cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, cyangwa imyaka 3/2 yumubabaro

ukomeye, ni

⁷⁹⁷Reba kuri "Inzozo & iyerekwa ry'umwami mushya wa Babiloni" kuva mu gice cya 12.

(Nkuko umwami ukomeye wubwami bwa Babiloni, Nebukadinezari, yigeze gusenya Yerusalemu no gutwara Yuda imbohe, umwami wubwami bushya bwa Babiloni (Anti-Kristo), azasenywa Yerusalemu mugihe cyamakuba akomeye.)

⁷⁹⁸Jya kuri page ya White House hanyuma urebe ijambo rya Obama (Ijambo rya Perezida muri societe ya kisilamu ya Baltimore) ryanditswe

ku ya 03 Gashyantare 2016.

hafi gutangira.

-Ubwa kabiri kugarura ibisigisi by'ubwoko bw'Imana, Isiraheli

Yes 11:11 Kandi bizasohora uwo munsu, ko **Uhoraho** azongera gushyira ikiganza cye ku nshuro ya kabiri kuri **kugarura ibisigisi by'ubwoko bwe, bizasigara,**

Kuva muri Ashuri, no muri Egiputa, no muri Pathros, no muri Kushi, no muri Elamu, Kuva i Shinari, no kuri Hamati, no mu birwa byo mu nyanja.

Yes 11:12 Azashiraho amahanga amahanga, akoranyirize hamwe abirukanwa ba Isiraheli, mukoranyirize hamwe abatanye ba Yuda baturutse impande enye z'isi.

→ Intambara ya mbere ya Gogi na Magogi izakurikirwa na Harimagedoni, izaba igihe cya Nyagasani kongera gushyira ukuboko kwe ubugira kabiri kugarura ibisigisi by'ubwoko bwe (bwa Isiraheli, **Yes**

11:12)

bya

ibyo bizasigara Kuva muri Ashuri, no muri Egiputa, Pathros, Cush, Elamu, Shinari, Hamati, n'ibirwa

inyanja (**Yes 11:11**).⁷⁹⁹

-T.isi ya Kanani (Isi ya Isiraheli)

Yos 22: 9 Abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Rubeni n'abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Gadi igice cya kabiri cy'umuryango wa Manase kiragaruka, kiva mu bana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Isiraheli **hanze Shiloh**, kiri mu gihugu (**isi**)^{H776} **Bya Kanani**, kuja mu gihugu cya **Galeyadi**, ku gihugu (**isi**)^{H776} **Bya gutunga**, aho bari batunze, ukurikije **ijambo** (umunwa)^{H6310} **Bya Uhoraho** ukuboko kwa Mose.

➤ **Isi ya Kanani iri he??**

- **Shiloh** iherereye ku nkombe y'Iburengerazuba, mu majyaruguru ya Yerusalemu, mu burengerazuba bw'umuji wa Shilo utuye muri iki gihe wa Isiraheli no mu majyaruguru y'umuji wa Turmus Ayya wo muri Palesitine.⁸⁰⁰
- **Galeyadi** bivuga akarere kose ko muburasirazuba bwuruzi rwa Yorodani.⁸⁰¹

→ **Isi ya Kanani** ikubiyemo Yerusalemu muri Isiraheli, Palesitine, harimo na Yorodani y'Iburengerazuba, n'umugezi wa Yorodani.

- Uwiteka ^{H136}IMANA ^{H3069}yasezeranijwe **Eze 37:12**, ko azakingura imva yinzu yose

ya Isiraheli ubatera gusohoka mu mva zabo, ubizane **igihugu cya Isiraheli**.

- Gog (Anti-Christ) azaza kurwanya **igihugu cya Isiraheli** (**Eze 38:18**) kubera **Manafite** yasezeranije inzu ya Isiraheli gutanga **isi ya Isiraheli** kuri **iteka ryose gutunga**, ariko azicwa na **Uhoraho** mu ntambara ya Harimagedoni.

⁷⁹⁹Ukeneye ibisobanuro birambuye kuri Harimagedoni, reba "**(Ibyah 16:16) Intangiriro ya Harimagedoni**, na **(Ibyah 19: 15-16)**."

⁸⁰⁰Wikipedia. Shiloh. (2023, 12 Nzeri).

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiloh_\(biblical_city\)#:~:text=Shiloh%20has%20been%20positively%20identified,Palestinian%20muji%20of%20Turmus%20Ayya](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Shiloh_(biblical_city)#:~:text=Shiloh%20has%20been%20positively%20identified,Palestinian%20muji%20of%20Turmus%20Ayya).

⁸⁰¹Wikipedia. Galeyadi. (2023, 1 Kanama).

<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gilead#:~:text=Gilead%20is%20situated%20in%20modern,Ajloun%20C%20Jerash%20and%20Oziza,igitsina%20in%20modern%20Dumunsi%20Isiraheli>.

[Isanamu 19-1] Intambara ebyiri za Gogi na Magogi & Harimagedoni

	G.og& Magog I. E.zekiel (Eze 38-39)	A.ramageddon R.guhishurirwa (Ibyah 16&Ibyah 19) &Ezekiyeli (Eze 38-39)	G.og & Magog II R.guhishurirwa (Ibyah 20)
T.imeline	B.mbere yuko amakuba akomeye atangira (Eze 38: 1-7)	Nyuma ya vial ya 6 isutswe (Ibyah 16:16)	A.fter imyaka 1.000 irangira (Ibyah 20: 7)
G.og	G.og ya Magog (twe uzahinduka Anti-Kristo) ⁸⁰²	Umwami w'ubwami bushya bwa Babiloni, Anti-Kristo.	Umwami w'isi ya Magogi (Ibyah 20: 8)
M.agog	Amahanga yintambara arwanya Imana. ⁸⁰³	Abami bose bo ku isi yose, bateranijwe n'ikiyoka, inyamaswa ya 1 & leprophete y'ibinyoma (Ibyah 16: 13-14).	Amahanga (impande enye zubutaka) yashutswe na Satani (Umubare wabo ni nkumusenyi winyanja, Ibyah 20: 8)
Intambara	Imisozi (Eze 39:17) ku butaka bwa Isiraheli (Eze 38).	Umusozi wa Megiddo. ⁸⁰⁴	Inkambi yabatagatifu bera nigisagara gikundwa (Ibyah 20: 9)
Intambara (Intambar a)	Uhoraho (^{H136} 'ādōnāy) IMANA (y ^{H3069} hōvâ)Ub urakari buzazamuka mu burakari bwe igihe Gogi azaza ku butaka bwa Isiraheli (Eze 38:18).	Uhoraho (Yahwe) azohereza umuriro ku Magog k andi bazamenya ko ari Uwiteka (Eze 39: 6). T.we Imana Ishoborabyose izakubita amahanga inkota ityaye isohoka mu kanwa kayo (Ibyah 19: 12-14).	Umuriro uzamanuka uva ku Mana uva mu ijuru, urabarya (Ibyah 20: 9).
Igisubizo	<i>(Imana Ishoborabyose ubushake koranya amahanga yose kurwana na Yeruzalemu, na we azasohoka no kubarwanya intambara ya Harimagedoni, Eze 38: 4, Ibyah 16:16).</i>	Kunyeganyega gukomeye mu butaka bwa Isiraheli. Abantu bose bari hasi bazahinda umushyitsi imbere y'Umwami Yesu Kristo (Eze 38: 19-20).	Shitani yabashutse (amahanga yashutswe) yajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro n'amazuku kandi bababazwa amanywa n'ijoro ubuziraherezo (Ibyah 20:10).
J.udgment		Amezi 7, inzu ya Isiraheli izashyingura Gogi (Anti-Kristo) mu mva muri Isiraheli hamwe n'imbaga ye mu kibaya cya Hamongogi (Eze 39: 11-16).	Abo ntabwo byanditswemo igitabo cy'ubuzima azajugunywa mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro (Ibyah 20:15).

⁸⁰²Reba kuri "(Ibyah 19:16) Harimagedoni (UMWAMI W'ABAMI, NA NYAGASANI WA NYAGASANI).

⁸⁰³Ibihugu bya Magog biri kurutonde [Eze 38: 3-6](#). Ibihugu bikurikira bikurikira bya Isiraheli bizashiraho ubumwe bwa gisirikare gutera Isiraheli: Irani, Sudani, Libiya, Aziya yo hagati ya Turukiya, Aziya y'Uburasirazuba bwa Turukiya, n'Uburusiya, kugira ngo batangire intambara ya Gog na Magogi.

⁸⁰⁴Harimagedoni bisobanura "umusozi wa Megido." Reba kuri "([Ibyah 16:16](#)) *Intangiriro ya Harimagedoni*" Kubindi bisobanuro.

		Ababa mu migi ya Isiraheli bazatwika intwari zabo kandi babatwike imyaka 7 (Eze 39: 9-10).	
--	--	--	--

(Gog ategura umugambi mubi)

[Eze 38: 7](#) Ba uri [byateguwe](#), na [itegure](#) kubwawe, wowe, hamwe na bagenzi bawe bose bateraniye hamwe, kandi ube umurinzi kuri bo.

→Kuberako igihe kimwe gusa Isiraheli izashobora gutura mumidugudu idakinze ni mugihe cyimyaka 1.000, [Ezekiyeli 38](#) bigaragara ko asobanura igihe mugihe cyimyaka 1.000, ariko mubyukuri asobanura igihe mbere y'amakuba akomeye. Niyo mpamvu, birakenewe gusobanukirwa uburyo n'impamvu Abisiraheli inzitizi (inkuta) zarubatswe, kimwe nibihe bizaza.

[Isanamu 19-2] Inzitizi ya Banki y'Iburengerazuba ya Isiraheli

- Guverinoma ya Isiraheli yatangiye kubaka Barrière y'Iburengerazuba muri Kamena 2002 mu rwego rwo kubungabunga umutekano

kurinda abaturage bayo ibitero byabiyahuzi.⁸⁰⁵Iyi bariyeri yo muri Isiraheli y'Iburengerazuba, igizwe n'iburengerazuba

Urukuta rwa Banki n'uruzitiro rwa Banki y'Iburengerazuba, ni inzitizi yo gutandukana ifite uburebure bwa kilometero 708 (440 mi) na a

[urukuta rwa beto metero 9 z'uburebure](#), yubatswe na Isiraheli kuruhanda rwa Green Line no mubice bya banki yuburengerazuba.

→Ariko byabaye ibintu bivuguruzanya mu ntambara ya Isiraheli na Palesitine. Isiraheli ibona ko ari umutekano ukenewe

inzitizi yo kurwanya ihohoterwa rya politiki rya Palesitine, mu gihe Abanyapalestine babona ko ari ivangura rishingiye ku moko kandi a

guhagararira ivanguramoko rya Isiraheli.⁸⁰⁶

*Ubwoko bw'inzitizi*⁸⁰⁷

- Hariho inzitizi zigera kuri 705 zihoraho hakurya ya Yorodani ibuza cyangwa kugenzura Abanyapalestine ibinyabiziga, kandi rimwe na rimwe abanyamaguru, kugenda. Inzitizi zirimo 140 zuzuye cyangwa rimwe na rimwe-abakozi

bariyeri, 165 amarembo yumuhanda adafunze (muri yo hafi kimwe cya kabiri gisanzwe gifunze), 149 yubutaka na 251

izindi nzitizi zidafite inzitizi (bariyeri, imyobo, inkuta zisi, nibindi).

⁸⁰⁵Iburo by'umuryango w'abibumbye bishinzwe guhuza ibikorwa by'ubutabazi. Mata 2004 raporo yo kuvugurura. Ingaruka zo gutandukana kwa Isiraheli

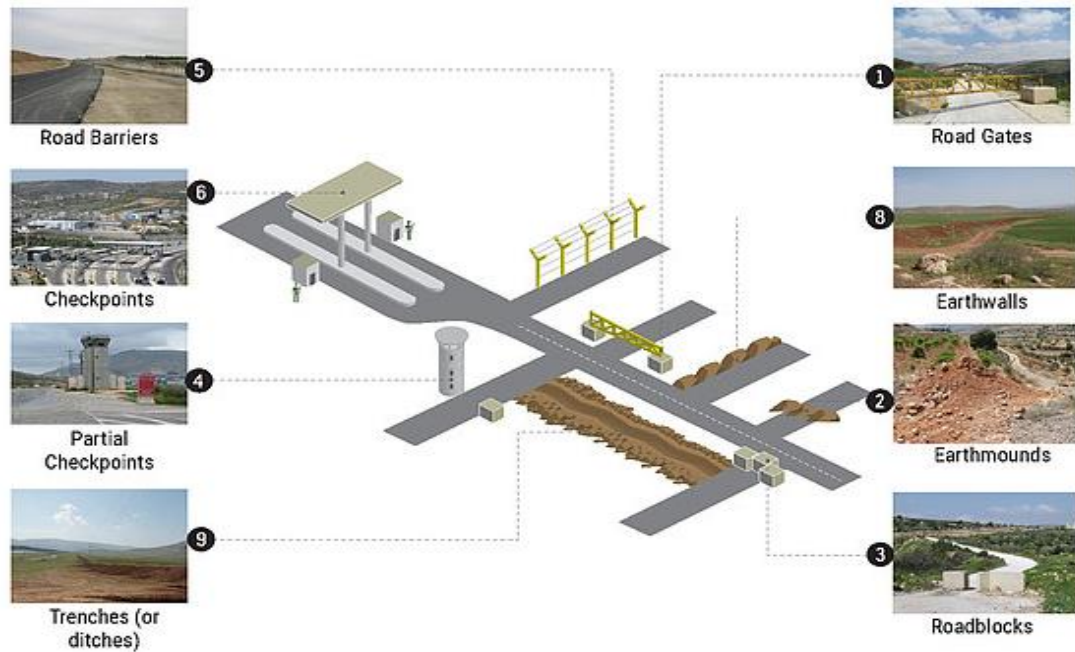
inzitizi ku baturage bo ku nkombe y'Iburengerazuba yibasiwe - *Ikibazo cya Palesitine*. Ku ya 12 Werurwe 2019. <https://www.un.org/unispal/invandiko/auto-insert-199846/>.

⁸⁰⁶Wikipedia. Inzitizi ya Banki y'Iburengerazuba ya Isiraheli, ku ya 29 Nyakanga 2023. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israeli_West_Bank_barrier.

⁸⁰⁷Iburo by'umuryango w'abibumbye bishinzwe guhuza ibikorwa by'ubutabazi - Ifasi yigaruriwe na Palesitine | Umuhanda urenga 700

Inzitizi zigenzura urujya n'uruza rwa Palesitine Muri Banki y'Iburengerazuba. Ku ya 8 Ukwakira 2018.

<https://www.ochaopt.org/ibirimo%20Urukuta%2C%20etc>



* *S.uce: Ishami ry'umuryango w'abibumbye rishinzwe guhuza ibikorwa by'ubutabazi (Intara yigaruriwe na Palesitine)*

- **Uwiteka** (('ädönāy)^{H136}**IMANA**(y^{hōvā})^{H3069} ([Eze 38:10](#)) kuburirasGog (Kurwanya Kristo,[Eze 38: 3](#)) "guhora witegura" hamwe na sosiyete ye guterana ([Eze 38: 7](#)). Ubu ni ibisobanuro bya Gogi yitegura intambara ya Harimagedoni kurwanya Uwiteka. Hagati aho, abagaruwe mu nkota bateranira ku isi ku misozi ya Isiraheli yahoze ari umusaka.

- Urebye uruhare rwa [Umuryango w'Abibumbye](#) n'uruhare rwayo [666](#) in [Ibyah 13:17](#), igice cyerekana iminsi y'umwijima iyobowe na Satani cyangwa iminsi y'amakuba akomeye kugeza igihe izazira [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#).

→ Ariko nigute bashobora kubaho neza mugihe cyamakuba akomeye ([Eze 38: 8](#))?

- Intambara iriho & [Amahoro n'umutekano](#)

- **Umuryango w'abibumbye** yagiye ikora kuri gahunda yayo yo guteza imbere abantu yitwa, "**Amahoro n'umutekano**",⁸⁰⁸ kandi mu gihe cy'inama y'umuryango w'abibumbye 'intego z'iterambere rirambye (SDG)' yabaye ku ya 18-19 Nzeri 2023, **Gahunda y'amahoro ya Isiraheli** kuri gahunda yabo yimyaka 7 ya SDG. Ku ya 19 Nzeri 2023, Perezida wa Leta zunze ubumwe za Amerika Joe Biden yavugiye mu Muryango w'Abibumbye ati "**igihuqu cya Isiraheli kigomba qucikamo ibice kuqira ngo qikemurwe n'ibihuqu bibiri mu makimbirane haqati ya Isiraheli na Palesitine.**" Hanyuma ku ya 22 Nzeri 2023, Minisitiri w'intebe Benjamin Netanyahu yatangaje ku mugaragarar ko "**Isiraheli iri hafi y'amahoro yamateka na Arabiya Sawudite.**"⁸⁰⁹

→ Hanyuma, ku ya 7 Ukwakira 2023, umunsi wanyuma w'umunsi mukuru w'amahema (Sukkot), Benjamin Netanyahu yatangaje

intambara kuri Hamas nyuma yuko abarwanyari ba Palesitine i Gaza bateye ibisasu bya roketi ibihumbi mu butaka bwa Isiraheli, bikica

no gukomeretsa ibihumbi. Iyi ntambara, isa nkaho isohozwa ry'ubuhanuzi bwa Zaburi ya 83, yabaye 50 imyaka nyuma y "intambara ya Yom Kippur" yatangiye ku ya 6 Ukwakira 1973 (Icyitonderwa: Yum Kippur bisobanura "Umunsi wa

[Impongano](#)").

⁸⁰⁸Kuri interineti, shakisha ingingo z'amahoro n'umutekano ziboneka kurubuga rwa ONU.

⁸⁰⁹Isiraheli iri mu mahoro y'amateka na Arabiya Sawudite, Netanyahu aratangaza muri Loni. (2023, 22 Nzeri). Amakuru ya Loni. <https://news.un.org/en/story/2023/09/1141302>

Icyitonderwa: Umunsi mukuru wimpanda wizihizwa muminsi ibiri kuko ukwezi gushya kurashobora kugaragara kumunsi umwe ko ntawe ubizi, byashoboraga kuvuga ko ukuza k'Umwana w'umuntu (kuzamurwa kwa mbere) gushobora kuba bifitanye isano n'Umunsi mukuru w'inzamba. Ariko ukurikije igihe cyamateka yamateka, kuzamurwa kwambere gushobora bibe ku munsi mukuru wimpangano (intambara ya Yom Kippur), cyangwa kumunsi mukuru wamahema (Isiraheli- Hamas intambara kuri Sukkot). Muyandi magambo, kuzamurwa kwambere gushobora kubaho "igihe icyo aricyo cyose" kandi ntawamenya umunsi wacyo nisaha ariko Data uri mwijuru. (Mat 24:36 "Ntawe uzi umunsi n'isaha byo kuza k'Umwana w'umuntu uretse Data uri mu ijuru.")

- Kurimbuka gutunguranye bizaza nkumujura mugihe cyumwijima

1Th 5: 3 Kuko igihe bazavuga, Amahoro^{G1515} naumutekano (umutekano w'abanzi n'akaga);^{G803} hanyuma kurimbuka gutunguranye^{G3639} iraza kuri bo, nk'ingutu ku mugore ufite umwana; Ntibazorokoka.
1Th 5: 4 Ariko mwa bavandimwe, ntimuri mu mwijima, kugira ngo uwo munsi ubakure nk'umujura.
1Th 5: 5 Mwese muri abana (abahungu)^{G5207} y'umucyo,^{G5457} n'abana (abahungu)^{G5207} y'umunsi: ntituri ab'ijoro, cyangwa umwijima.

→ Niba "gahunda y'amahoro ya Isiraheli" ifitanye isano no gutangaza "Amahoro n'umutekano" Byasobanuwe muri 1Th 5: 3, hanyuma kurimbuka gutunguranye (ari ibya Satani, 1Ko 5: 5) izaba ku bari mu mwijima. Ibi birori bizaranga intangiriro ya amakuba akomeye.

- Muyandi magambo, "Amahoro n'umutekano" irashobora gutangazwa mu gihe c'itumba c'umwaka guhera ubu, kikaba gikomeye kubera Mat 24: 20-21:

Mat 24:20 Ariko musenge kugira ngo guhunga kwawe (guhunga) kutaba itumba, cyangwa kuri umunsi w'isabato:

Mat 24:21 Kuri icyo gihe amakuba akomeye, nk'ibitariho kuva isi yatangira kugeza magingo aya, oya, nta na rimwe bizabaho.

- Byongeye kandi, gahunda yabo yimyaka 7 kugeza 2030 irambuye muri "Urwego rwumuryango w'abibumbye 2023 Amasezerano yerekeye imihindagurikire y'ibihe (COP28), 'iyo ikaba ari inama y'amashyamba ya UNFCCC izaba kuva ku ya 30 Ugushyngiye kugeza ku ya 12 Ukuboza 2023 (Ibisobanuro birambuye ku rubuga rwa interineti rwa Loni).

- Impamvu y'intambara (gufata iminyago)

Eze 38: 8 Nyuma y'iminsi myinshi Uzahamagarwa. Mu myaka y'imperuka uzaza mwisi yabyo agarurwa mu nkota akoranya abantu benshi ku misozi ya Isiraheli, cyahoze ari umusaka; bakuwe mu mahanga none bose batuye neza.

→ Gog izatera Isiraheli mu myaka yanyuma, ibanziriza intambara ya Harimagedoni, iyobowe na Gog,

uwo

yagize uruhare mu ntambara zitandukanye mu gihe yari Perezida wa 44 wa Amerika (harimo

n'Uburusiya-

Intambara ya Ukraine). Yitwa Gog kubera gutangiza intambara ya Gog na Magog, kandi azagaragara nka Anti-Kristo kurugamba rwa Harimagedoni ruzakurikiraho.

Eze 38: 9 Uzazamuka, uzaza nk'umuyaga, utwikiriye isi nk'igicu, wowe hamwe n'ingabo zawe zose, hamwe n'abantu benshi hamwe nawe.

Eze 38:10 Uku ni ko bimeze Uwiteka ('ādōnāy)^{H136} IMANA (y^hōvâ).^{H3069}

"Bizaba kuri uwo munsi, ibitekerezo bizinjira mu mutima wawe, kandi uzabikora gutegura umugambi mubi:"

Eze 38:11 Uzavuga uti: Nzajya kurwanya isi ya imidugudu idakingiye;

***Nzajya kurwanya abaruhutse, utuye neza,
bose batuye idafite inkuta, no kuqiranta kabaricyangwa inzuqi.***

***Eze 38:12 Gufata iminyago no gufata umuhigo,
guhindukiza ukuboko kwawe ahantu h'ubutayu ubu hatuwe,
no kurwanya abantu bateraniye mu mahanga,
babonye inka n'ibicuruzwa, baba hagati y'isi.***

ko satani → Binyuze mu nama zikomeye ku isi zigamije kugera kuri "***Amahoro n'umutekano***," Birashoboka cyane

kubeshya amahanga yose kwizera umugambi wamahoro wibinyoma kandi mubi (nkitangazo rya Minisitiri w'intebe Benjamin Netanyahu ku ya 18-19 Nzeri 2023). Ahari ibi bizasunika Isiraheli kuri kivanaho inzitizi hakurya ya Yorodani y'Iburengerazuba, ubemerera guhinduka imidugudu idakinze

hejuru ya a igihe runaka.⁸¹⁰

-Mugihe abayobozi basakuza basaba amahoro y'ibinyoma, kurimbuka gutunguranye (***1Th 5: 3***)
cyangwa intambara birashoboka cyane gutandukana, kandi bizaba umwanya mwiza kugirango Anti-Kristo ahishurwe.

***Eze 38:13 Sheba,⁸¹¹ Dedan,⁸¹² (cyangwa Arabiya Sawudite)
n'abacuruzi ba Tarshish (Amerika, Uburayi bw'Uburengerazuba),⁸¹³
Intare zabo zose zikiri nto zizakubwira,
***'Waje gufata iminyago? Wakusanyije uruganda rwawe gufata umuhigo,
gutwara ifeza na zahabu, gutwara inka n'ibicuruzwa, gufata iminyago ikomeye?'******

- Ku bafatanyabikorwa ba Isiraheli (Amerika, n'Uburayi bw'Uburengerazuba), ubwo butunzi bwinshi bufatwa nk'impamvu yo gutera Gogi na Magogi muri Isiraheli.

→ Mu Kwakira 2015, havumbuwe peteroli nini mu gace ka Golan, kandi kuva mu 2020, Isiraheli yemeye amasezerano ya miliyari 15 z'amadolari na Misiri yohereza gaze gasanzwe muri Egipta, aho yavuye byoherezwa mu bihugu by'i Burayi. Noneho, mu 2023, Isiraheli yemeye kongera gaze karemano ibyoherezwa mu Misiri.

→ Ukraine ifite Uburayi bwa kabiri mu bunini bwa gaze izwi kandi ni yohereza ibicuruzwa byinshi ibyuma nka lithium, kimwe n'ibiribwa ku isi nk'ibigori n'ingano. Nkuko bimeze kuri Isiraheli, Impamvu yatumye Uburusiya bwigarurira Crimea mu buryo butemewe n'amategeko kuva mu 2014 bwageze mu Burusiya gutera Ukraine muri 2022, birashobora guterwa n'umutungo kamere (ingufu, ibyuma by'agaciro, n'ubuhinzi) biboneka muri Ukraine.

⁸¹⁰Reba kuri "[Ishusho 19-2] Inzitizi ya Banki y'Iburengerazuba ya Isiraheli."

⁸¹¹Igihugu mu majyepfo ya Arabiya.

⁸¹²Ikibanza mu majyepfo ya Arabiya.

⁸¹³Urubuga rutazwi ariko ahari muri Kupuro cyangwa Espanye.

- Indi mpamvu yatumye Uburusiya butera bifitanye isano n'icyifuzo cya Ukraine cyo kwinjira mu muryango w'amasezerano ya Atlantike y'Amajyaruguru (NATO)⁸¹⁴kimwe n'ubumwe bw'ibihugu by'Uburayi (EU)⁸¹⁵kuvaR.ussia irwanya kwaguka kwa NATO.

→Kubera ko Ukraine ari umufatanyabikorwa wa hafi wa NATO, NATO yamaganye igitero cy'Uburusiya

Ukraine. Urebye ubushobozi bwa gisirikare, Amerika (Amerika) yagize uruhare runiniin gushyiraho ingufu za gisirikare za NATO kuva uyu muryango watangira mu 1949.

-Sodomu na Gomora mbere y'umunsi w'Uwiteka (ubutumwa bw'Imana ku mugaragu umwe)

- Muri Nzeri 1984, Dumitru Duduman, umupasitori wo muri Rumania, yakiriye ubutumwa buva ku Mana ku byerekeye urubanza rwa Babuloni (Amerika) ku buryo bukurikira.⁸¹⁶

(1)	Komeza kuri ibi. Nabonye ikintu iruhande rwe. Sinzi icyo aricyo. Nzi kandi ko ntari nsinziriye. Ntabwo yari inzozi. Ntabwo yari iyerekwaga. Nari mbyutse nkuko bimeze ubu.
-----	--

(1) Mu minsi yanyuma, **Mana** azasuka Umwuka we kubantu bafite umubiri, mbere **umunsi ukomeye kandi uzwi wa Uhoraho.**

Igikorwa 2:17 Kandi bizaba mu minsi y'imperuka **Mana**,

Nzasuka mu byanyije **Umwukaku mubiri wose:**

Abahungu bawe n'abakobwa bawe bazahanura, abasore bawe bazerekwaga, kandi abasaza banyu bazarota inzozi:

Igikorwa 2:18 Kandi kuri nyije **abakozino** kuri nyije **abaja** Nzasuka muri icyo minsi yanjye **Umwuka;**

kandi bazobikora **gahanura:**

Igikorwa 2:19 Kandi nzerekana ibitangaza mwijuru hejuru, nibimenyetso biri munsi yisi;

maraso, n'umuriro, n'umwuka w'umwotsi:

Igikorwa 2:20 Izuba rizahinduka umwijima, ukwezi guhinduka amaraso,

mbere yibyomunsi ukomeye kandi w'inzenzi wa Nyagasaningwino:

(2)	Yanyeretse California yose arambwira ati: "Iyi ni Sodomu na Gomora! Ibi byose, umunsi umwe bizashya! Ni icyaha cyageze ahera." Hanyuma anyyana i Las Vegas. "Iyi ni Sodomu na Gomora. Umunsi umwe izashya." Hanyuma anyereka leta ya New York. "Uzi icyo aricyo?" abaza. Navuze nti: "Oya." Ati "Iyi ni New York. Iyi ni Sodomu na Gomora! Umunsi umwe izashya." Hanyuma anyereka Florida yose, "Iyi ni Florida." yavuze. "Iyi ni Sodomu na Gomora! Umunsi umwe izashya." Hanyuma ansubiza mu rugo ku rutare aho twari twatangiriye. "IN UMUNSI UMWEIZATWARA! Ibi byose naberetse "- Ndavugaga nti:" Bizatwika gute? "Ati:" Ibuka ibyo nkubwira, kuko uzajya kuri televiziyo, kuri radiyo no mu nsengeru. Ugomba gusakuzwa n'ijwi riranga. Ntutinye, kuko nzabana nawe. "Nanjye nti:" Nzabasha nte kugenda? Ninde unzi hano muri Amerika? Nta muntu n'umwe nzi hano. "Ati:" Ntugire ubwoba. Nzajya imbere yawe. Nzakora gukura kwishyamba mumatwira yo muri
-----	---

⁸¹⁴Urutonde rw'ibihugu bigize Umuryango wa NATO guhera muri Nzeri 2023: Alubaniya, Ububiligi, Buligariya, Kanada, Korowasiya, Repubulika ya Ceki, Danemark,

Esitoniya, Finlande, Ubufaransa, Ubudage, Ubugereki, Hongiriyi, Isilande, Ubutaliyani, Lativiya, Lituwiya, Luxembourg, Montenegro,

Ubuholandi, Noruveje, Polonye, Porutugali, Repubulika ya Makedoniya, Rumania, Slowakiya, Sloweniya, Espagne, Turukiya, Ubwami na Amerika.

⁸¹⁵Urutonde rw'ubumwe bw'ibihugu by'Uburayi (EU) guhera muri Nzeri 2023: Otirishiya, Ububiligi, Buligariya, Korowasiya, Repubulika ya Kupuro, Repubulika ya Ceki,

Danemark, Esitoniya, Finlande, Ubufaransa, Ubudage, Ubugereki, Hongiriyi, Irilande, Ubutaliyani, Lativiya, Lituwaniya, Luxembourg, Malta,

Ubuholandi, Polonye, Porutugali, Rumania, Slowakiya, Sloweniya, Espanye na Suwede.

⁸¹⁶Ukuboko gufasha minisiteri, ubutumwa kuri Amerika, https://www.handofhelp.com/vision_1.php.

	<p>Amerika kandi nzagukingurira. Ariko ntukagire ikindi uvuga usibye ibyo nkubwira. Iki gihugu kizashya! "</p> <p>Ndabaza nti: "Uzakora iki itorerero?" Yavuze ati: "Ndashaka gukiza itorerero, ariko amatorero yarantaye." Ndabaza nti: "Bagutereranye bate?" Yavuze ati: "Abantu barishima. icyubahiro abaturage bagomba guha Yesu Kristo, barikiyitirira. Mu matorero harimo gutandukana. Hariho ubusambanyi mu matorero. Hariho abaryamana bahuje ibitsina mu matorero. Hariho gukuramo inda. mu matorero n'ibindi byaha byose bishoboka.</p> <p>Kubera ibyaha byose, nasize amwe mu matorero. Ugomba gusakuza mu ijwi riranguruye ko bagomba guhagarika ibyaha byabo. Bagomba guhindukirira Uwitaka. Uwitaka ntajya arambirwa no kubabarira. Bagomba kwiyegeze Umwami, bakabaho ubuzima bwiza. Niba baracumuye kugeza ubu, bagomba kubirangiza, bagatangira ubuzima bushya nk'uko Bibiliya ibabwira kubaho. "</p> <p>Navuze nti: "Amerika izatwika ite?" Amerika nicyo gihugu gikomeye cyane kwisi. Kuki watuzanye hano gutwika? Kuki utaretse byibura ngo dupfe aho Dudumani YESE yapfiriye? "</p>
--	--

(2) Amerika, igihugu gikomeye cyane kwisi, kizashya.

-[Mana](#)izahirika [Babuloni](#) nka Sodomu na Gomora.

[Yes 13:19](#) Kandi [Babuloni](#), ubwami bw'ubwami, ubwiza bw'abakaludaya, Bizamera nkigihe [Mana](#)^{H430} guhirika [Sodomuna](#) [Gomora](#).

-[Manay](#)ibutse ibibi bya "Babuloni ikomeye ([Ibyah 18: 4](#))" Nuko ibyerezo bye bizaza [1 umunsi](#): urupfu, intimba, n'inzara. Azamwishura inshuro ebyiri kubikorwa bye.⁸¹⁷

-[Mesiya](#) yaraje atuma amahano aba umusaka muri 1/2 cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, na We azakomeza kubikora kugeza intambara irangiye, akaba arangije icyumweru cya 70 Daniel, yiyemeje abantu n'umujyi wera.⁸¹⁸

(3)	<p>Ati: "Dumitru, ibuka ibi. Abatasi b'Uburusiya bavumbuye aho ububiko bwa kimbuzi buri muri Amerika. Igihe Abanyamerika bazatekereza ko ari amahoro n'umutekano - guhera hagati mu gihugu, bamwe mu baturage bazatangira kurwanya Uwitaka. guverinoma. Guverinoma izaba ihugiye mu bibazo by'imbere. Hanyuma kuva mu nyanja, kuva Cuba, Nikaragwa, Mexico ,, .. "" (Yambwiye ibindi bihugu bibiri, ariko sinibuka ibyo aribyo.) "... bazatera ibisasu mu bubiko bwa kimbuzi. Iyo biturika, Amerika izashya! "</p> <p>"Uzakora iki itorero rya Nyagasani? Uzakiza ute abahindukirira? "Ndabaza nti:" Babwire ibi: uko nakijije abo basore batatu mu itanura ry'umuriro, n'uburyo nakijije Daniyeli mu rwobo rw'intare, ni kimwe. inzira nzabikora kuzigamabo. "</p> <p>Umumarayika wa Nyagasani yambwiye ati: "Nahaye umugisha iki gihugu kubera Abayahudi bari muri iki gihugu. Mfite Abayahudi miliyoni zirindwi muri iki gihugu, ariko ntibashaka kumenya Umwami. Ntibashakaga. gushimira Imana kubwumugisha bahawe muri iki gihugu. Isiraheli ntishaka kumenya Yesu Kristo. Bizera Abayahudi muri Amerika.</p>
-----	--

(3) Mugihe Abanyamerika barimo gushukwa nigitekerezo cyisi yose "amahoro numutekano (reba urupapuro 320), "igihugu'sububiko bwa kimbuzi buzaterwa ibisasu n'Uburusiya na Amerika bizashya, ariko

[itorero rya Nyagasani](#) bizabazakijijwe.

→ Dukurikije ubu buhanuzi, [kuzamurwa \(1\) kwa 144.000](#) birashoboka ko bibaho mugihe Amerika irashya.

- Kubera ko abahungu b'ubwami ari abana b'umucyo ndetse no ku manywa, ibyo bitero ntibishobora kubabaza kimwe na ba basore batatu bo mu itanura ry'umuriro. [Daniyeli 3](#).

⁸¹⁷Reba kuri "[\(Ibyah 18: 5-8\)](#) Ibyaha bya Babuloni byaciye n'Umwami Imana. "

⁸¹⁸Reba kuri "Ikizira cyo kurimbuka (ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel, [Dan 9: 24-27](#))" Bya igice cya 12.

((Itangiro 1).

→Yakobo, umuntu wumubiri, yari mu "mwijima (cyangwa nijoro)," uyobowe numucyo muto

Muri [Itang 32:24](#), Yakobo yarwanye n'umugabo^{H376}, uwo avuga ko "**Mana**"^{H430} in [Itang 32:30](#). **Umugabo** (Imbaraga za H376) bivuga "umugabo, cyangwa **ubuzima** y'ubugingo." Rero, Yakobo gutsinda hagati **Mana** (Umwuka, [Yh4:24](#)) n'abagabo (inyama) bisobanura ibya Yakobo **ubuzima** mu mubiri **we yararokowe**^{H5337} **Kuri Ubugingo bwe**, hamwe n'ubusobanuro bwa "bwatsinze"^{H3201} ni "kwihanganira gutsinda." Yakobo yingize Imana kumukiza ngo ayobowe numucyo muto kugeza kumucyo mwinshi, isoko yabyo ni **Mana** ("Reka habeho umucyo," [Itang 1: 3](#)). Yakobo yaba yarapfuye aramutse abonye Imana imbonankubone mugihe agengwa numucyo muto (ukurikije amategeko), ariko ubuzima bwe bwazigamwe kuko yatsinze gutegekwa n'umucyo mwinshi (muni y'umucyo w'Imana, cyangwa muni y'ubuntu bw'Imana, [Itang 32:30](#)).⁸¹⁹

(4)	Ariko, igihe Amerika izashya, Uwituka azazamura Ubushinwa, Ubuyapani, nibindi bihugu kugirango barwanye Abarusiya. Bazatsinda Abarusiya babasunike kugeza ku marembo ya Paris. Hano hariya bazagirana amasezerano, bagashyiraho Abarusiya nk'abayobozi babo. icyo gihe bazahuriza hamwe kurwanya Isiraheli.
-----	---

(4) Abarusiya bazaba abayobozi bahuza ibihugu byabanyamahanga gutera Isiraheli.

- Menya ko Abarusiya bazayobora Magog (abantu bose barwanya Imana hamwe n'Uburusiya bakaba abayobozi) gutera Isiraheli, ariko Gogi azaba umwami wa Magogi.⁸²⁰

(5)	Isiraheli niyamenya ko idafite imbaraga za Amerika inyuma ye, azagira ubwoba. Nibwo azabikorahindukirira Mesiya kubwo gutabarwa.
-----	---

(5) Iyo Amerika idashoboye gufasha, **Isiraheli Kuri Mesiya** kubwo gutabarwa.

[Iqikorwa 2:20](#) Kandi umuntu wese uzambaza izina rya Nyagasani azakizwa.

[Iqikorwa 2:21](#) Kandi bizasohora,

ko umuntu wese azahamagara **izina ry'Uhoraho** azakizwa.

- Yesu yise abayahudi (abanditsi n'Abafarisayo) indyarya, inzoka, hamwe n'abazoka b'inzoka kubera ko ari abana b'abishe abahanuzi, ariko bubaka imva z'abahanuzi, kandi gutunganya imva z'abakiranutsi. Yesu ababwira ko Abayahudi batazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazavugaga bati: "**Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani**," Bisobanura ko bo (Israel) ntazabona Yesu kugeza bakuze mubuntu mubumenyi bw'Umwami n'Umukiza wacu Yesu Kristo kandi bakemera **Uhorahonk'**Umukiza wabo.⁸²¹
- Abaza mwizina rya NYAGASANI (Yahwe)^{H3068} bahiriwe bava mu nzu y'Uwituka ([Zab 118: 26](#)). Imyenda yambere yubutaka yazanywe munzu y'Uwituka Imana nubuzima bwawe cyangwa **Kristo** ([Deu 30:20](#), [Kol 3: 4](#)). Iwacu **Mwamina We Kristo** azagarura ubwami bwisi nyuma yumumarayika wa 7 avuza impanda ([Ibyah 11: 15-16](#)) nkuko urubanza ruzaza ku bwami bw'isi (cyangwa umujyi munini Babuloni), buzagwa mu isaha imwe ([Ibyah 18: 10-20](#)).

Umunsi uzagera ubwo abatsinze (imbuto zambere, abera bera, n'abasigaye bari **Kristo** izaragwa ibintu byose bya **Mana** ([Ibyah 21: 7](#)). Kubwibyho, bazahabwa imigisha nubwami nubutware, kandi ubwami bwubwami muni yijuru ryose buzahabwa ubwoko bwabatagatifu b'Isumbabyose, ubwami bwabo ni ubwami bw'iteka, kandi ubutware bwose buzakorera kandi bwumvire We ([Dan 7:27](#)).⁸²²

⁸¹⁹Video 6. "Isiraheli & Abahungu ba Isiraheli."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

⁸²⁰Yakuwe muri "Harimagedoni (harimo Gog & Magog & Umwami Yesu Kristo yinjira [Zaburi 83](#))" Kuva mu gice cya 19.

⁸²¹Yakuwe muri "[Ubutumwa bwanyuma] Amayobera ya Kristo (Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose)" cyangwa

Video 16. Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose 7/10. "www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa.bwiza/16/.

⁸²²Yafashwe kuva "(1) Kuza k'umunsi indyarya zizavugaga ngo" Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani "kuva

(6) **Icyo gihe ni bwo Mesiya azaza.** Hanyuma, **itorero rizophura na Yesu mu kirere,**

(6) Itorero rizophura na Nyagasani mu kirere igihe Mesiya azazira.

→ **Kuzamurwa kwa kabiri kubatagatifu b'amakuba akomeye** Bizabaho igihe Isiraheli ihindukiriye Uwiteka (bizaba mbere yagusukay'ibibindi 7).

- **Iyo impanda yanyuma yumvikanye (impanda ya 7),⁸²³ Uhoraho** azamanuka nijwi rya marayika mukuru hamwe nimpanda ya **Mana**, n'abapfuye muri **Kristo** (abaryamye **Kristo** murwego rwamaraso yaguze namaraso ye) azazamuka mbere. Imibiri yabatagatifu bera bazima, hamwe nabasinziye, izafatwa (yazamuwe) "muri" ibicu kugirango duhure **Uhoraho** mu kirere, kandi tuzahora hamwe **Uhoraho**.⁸²⁴

(7) Azabagarura hamwe na we ku musozi wa Elayono. Icyo gihe, **intambara ya Harimagedoni** bazarwana. "

(7) Uwiteka azazana abera be bese bava mwijuru kumusozzi wa Elayono, uzatangira urugamba rwa **Harimagedoni**.

- Umusozi wa Elayono niho Umwami Yesu Kristo azamanuka hamwe n'abera be bese bava mwijuru kurwanira ibisigisiye bye bisigaye hasi.
 - Inkota ityaye (rhema)⁸²⁵ Azasohoka mu kanwa kayo azakubita amahanga, na We We ubwe azabategeka akoresheje inkoni y'icyuma kandi akandagira divayi y'uburakari n'umujinya y'**Imana Ishoborabyose**.
 - Umunsi w'Uwiteka (Uwiteka) uza, ibirenge bya **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose** Azahagarara kuri **umusozi wa Imyelayo**, imbere ya Yeruzalemu mu burasirazuba, kandi umusozi uzagabanyamo kabiri iburasirazuba ugana iburengerazuba bigize ikibaya kinini cyane, hamwe igice cyumusozi cyimukira mumajyaruguru nigice mu majyepfo ([Zek 14: 4](#)).
- Amahanga yose azobibona **Uhoraho (Yahwe)** n'amaso yabo asanzwe iyo ibirenge bye bihagaze kumusozzi wa **Imyelayo** ku muni wa **Uhoraho**, kandi bazobimenya **Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose** niwe uzarwanya amahanga yabanyamahanga kuri **intambara ya Harimagedoni**.
 - Urubanza ruzashyirwaho, kandi **Kurwanya Kristo** kuganza (Guerinoma imwe y'isi) bizafatwa **kure**, kumara no kurimburwa kugeza imperuka ([Dan 7:26](#)).

(8) Maze kumva ibyo byose ndavuga nti: "niba koko uri umumarayika wa Nyagasani, kandi ibyo wambwiye byose ni ukuri, ibyo wavuze byose bigomba kuba byanditswe muri Bibiliya." Ati: "Bwira abantu bese gusoma **Yeremiya 51: 8-15**, **Ibyahishuwe igice cya 18**, na **Zekariya igice cya 14**, aho Kristo arwanira abafite isi. **Nyuma ye** intsinzi, "umumarayika ati:" hazabaho umwe **umukumbin'** umwe **Umwungeri**.

(8) Nyuma yo gutsinda kwe, hazabaho umwe **umukumbin'** umwe **Umwungeri**.

- **Gito ihembe (Kurwanya Kristo)** izarwanya abera bera, kandi izabatsinda kugeza **Kera ya kera** azanye n'ingabo zo mwijuru zizamukurikira kumafarasi yera, yambaye imyenda myiza, yera kandi yera

igice cya 10.

⁸²³Reba kuri [1Th 4:16](#) & [1Ko 15:52](#).

⁸²⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 1-c]" cyangwa Video 45. "6. Impongano. "

www.ubundi.

⁸²⁵Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

(Ibyah 19:14). Umwenda wera wera nka shelegi [Ishoborabyose](#)^{H7706} (Zab 68:14), [Umukiza Yesu Kristo, Umwagazi w'intama](#) (arnion), ^{S721}yacu [Mwami](#) na [Umukiza Yesu Kristo](#) (Ibyah 5:11).⁸²⁶

- Abavuye muri “[amakuba akomeye](#)” Biteguye [imyenda yera](#), bogeje [imyenda](#), arabikora [cyera](#) mu maraso ya [Umwagazi w'intama](#) (arnion).⁸²⁷ Ibi [Umwagazi w'intama](#) (arnion), uri hagati y'intebe ya [Mana](#), ibaye ibyabo [Umwungeri, kugaburira](#) bo na [kuyobora](#) babigeza ku masoko y'amazi. Kandi [Mana](#) Azahanagura amarira yose mumaso yabo.⁸²⁸
- [Urubanzayako](#) zweyatanzwe ashyingikira abera bera ba [Isumbabyose](#) ([Mana](#)), kandi igihe kizagera [abera beragutunga ubwami](#) (Dan 7: 21-22).
 - [Ubwami](#) na [ubutware](#), na [ubwami bw'ubwamiminsi y'ijuru ryose](#) bizaba [bihabwa abantu](#) Bya [abera](#) Bya [Isumbabyose](#) ([Mana](#)). [Imana](#) ubwamini ubwami bw'iteka, kandi ubutware bwose buzamukorera no kumwumva (Dan 7:27).

(9)	Ntabwo hazaba umucyo. Umwagazi w'intama w'Imana bizaba Umucyo . Nta ndwara, nta marira, nta rupfu ruzabaho. Hazabaho umunezero uhoraho kandi Mana bizaba umutegets . Hazaba ururimi rumwe gusa. Indirimbo imwe gusa. Kandi ntukeneye umusemuzi!
-----	---

(9) Hazabaho gusa [ubuziraherezo](#) umunezero aho Umwagazi w'intama w'Imana ari Umucyo.

- [Ubwami bw'iteka](#)⁸²⁹
 - Umugore wa Ntama ari kumusozi munini kandi muremure mwijuru, akaba ariwo muji ukomeye kavukire,
 - [Yeruzalemu yera](#),⁸³⁰ he [Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose](#) (Umwami n'Umukiza Yesu Kristo) na [Umwagazi w'intama](#) (buji yamurikiwe n'icyubahiro cy'Imana) ni urusengero.⁸³¹

-Intambara ya Harimagedoni

(Onqera uhindurwe ukurikije igiheburayo Lexicon)

[Eze 38:14](#) “Noneho rero, mwana w'umuntu, vuga kandi ubwire [Gog](#),
Uku ni ko Uwiteka avuga [Uhoraho](#) ('ādōnāy)^{H136} [IMANA](#) (y^hōvâ).^{H3069}

“Kuri uwo minsi ubwoko bwanjye Isiraheli ituye neza, ntuzabimenya?”

[Eze 38:15](#) “Ubwo rero uzava mu mwanya wawe uva mu majyaruguru, wowe n'abantu benshi hamwe nawe, bese bagendera ku mafarashi, isosiyete ikomeye n'ingabo nyinshi. ”

[Eze 38:16](#) “Uzaza kurwanya ubwoko bwanjye [Isiraheli](#) nk'igicu, gutwikira isi. Mu minsi y'imperuka nzabazana ku isi yanjye, kugira ngo amahanga amenye, igihe nejeje muri wewe, O. [Gog](#), imbere yabo. ”

→ [Uwiteka Imana](#) Azazana Gogi ku isi ye mu minsi y'imperuka.

- Intambara ya Harimagedoni ([Zek 14: 1-5](#))

(Uminsi w'Uwiteka)

[Zek 14: 1](#) Dore, [uminsi w'Uwiteka](#) iraza,
kandi iminyago yawe (yakuweho) izagabanywa hagati yawe.

⁸²⁶Reba kuri “Kera ya Kera” kuva mu gice cya 13.

⁸²⁷Reba kuri “(Ibyah 7: 13-15) Abava mu makuba akomeye bambaye imyenda yera.”

⁸²⁸Reba kuri “(Ibyah 7: 16-17) Umwana w'intama azabagaburira kandi abayobore ku masoko y'amazi.”

⁸²⁹Sobanukirwa “[Isanamu 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana.”

⁸³⁰Kugira ngo wumve uburyo icyubahiro gitandukanye kizanza mu rusengero, reba “Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry [Mana](#), uzana icyubahiro gitandukanye.” Na “ Kuva mumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro ” kuva “ ([Ibyah 21:27](#))

Abanditse

[Igitabo cyubuzima bw'intama](#), “Hanyuma wumve igishushanyo cya” [Ishusho 21-2]. ”

⁸³¹Yakuwe muri “(Ibyah 21:23) icyubahiro cy'Imana (mumujyi ukomeye). ”

Zek 14: 2 Erega nzakoranya ibihugu byose (abanyamahanga) kurwana Yeruzalemu; Umujyi uzafatwa, amazu arasakara, abagore barasenyuka; n'igice c'igisagara kizasohoka mu bunyage, ariko abasigaye mu baturage ntibazacibwa mu mujyi.

→ Intambara ya Harimagedoni, ibihugu by'amahanga (Magogi) izarwanya Yeruzalemu, izabikora tangira ku muni w'Uwiteka. Nubwo umujyi, amazu, nabagore bazafatwa, kandi kimwe cya kabiri cy'umujyi bagiye mu bunyage, abasigaye mu baturage ntibazacibwa mu mujyi.

Zek 14: 3 Hanyuma Uhoraho sohoka, kandi urwane n'ayo mahanga, nk'igihe yarwanaga ku muni w'intambara.

Zek 14: 4 Uwo muni ibirenge bye bizahagarara umusozi wa Elayono, ni mbere Yeruzalemu iburasirazuba, na umusozi wa Elayono Azagundira hagati yacyo yerekeza iburasirazuba no mu burengerazuba, kandi hazabaho ikibaya kinini cyane; na kimwe cya kabiri cy'umusozi kizava mu majyaruguru, ikindi gice cyacyo kigana mu majyepfo.

Zek 14: 5 Uzahungira mu kibaya cy'imisozi; kuko ikibaya cy'imisozi kizagera kuri Azali: yego, uzakunga, nk'uko wahunze mbere y'umutingito wo mu gihe cya Uziya umwami w'u Buyuda: na Uhoraho (Yahwe)^{H3068} my Mana ('ēlōhîm)^{H430} Azaza, n'abera bose (Bera) hamwe nawe.

→ Uhoraho azakoranya amahanga yose kugira ngo arwane na Yeruzalemu, kandi azasohoka arwane kubarwanya, iyo ikaba ari intambara ya Harimagedoni (Ibyah 16:16).

→ Ku muni wa Uhoraho (Yahwe), ibirenge bya Uhoraho izahagarara umusozi wa Elayono, na Uhoraho (Yahwe)^{H3068} my Mana ('ēlōhîm)^{H430} cyangwa (Umwami Yesu Kristo) Azaza hamwe na We bose Abera bera.

➤ Kubwibyo, Umwami Yesu Kristo⁸³² izinjira umunsi w'Uwiteka kandi azarwanira intambara ya Harimagedoni.

- Intambara, harimo Gog & Magog

Zab 83: 1 [Indirimbo cyangwa Zaburi ya Asafu.] Ntuceceke, yewe Mana:^{H430} ntugumane amahoro, kandintucike, Mana ('ēl).^{H410}

Zab 83: 2 Erega dore abanzi bawe batera imvururu, kandi abakwanga bazamuye umutwe.

Zab 83: 3 Bafashe inama z'amayeri ku bwoko bwawe, kandi bagisha inama abo wihishe.

Zab 83: 4 Bati: "Ngwino, reka tubacike kuba ishyanga,"^{H1471} kugira ngo izina rya Isiraheli ritazongera kubaho mu kwibuka.

Zab 83: 5 Kuberako bagishije inama hamwe kubwumvikane bumwe: barikumwe nawe:

→ Abanzi b'Imana bafatanije kugirango bace ubwoko bw'Imana n'amahanga ku isi.

- Urutonde rwibihugu byinjira mu ntambara

Zab 83: 6 Amahema ya Edomu, n'Abisimayeli; y'i Mowabu na Hagarene;

Zab 83: 7 Gebali, Amoni na Amaleki; Abafilisitiya hamwe n'abatuye Tiro;

Zab 83: 8 Assur nawe yifatanije nabo: bafashe abana (abahungu)^{H1121} ya Loti. Sela.

Zab 83: 9 Mubakorere nk'Abamidiyani; naho Sisera, nka Jabin, ku mugezi wa Kison:

Zab 83: 10 Iyangirika kuri Endor: bahindutse nk'amase y'isi (isi).^{H127}

→ Misiri, Ashuri, na Isiraheli ntibashyizwe ku rutonde rw'amahanga y'amahanga azinjira mu ntambara, ni yo mpamvu bahiriwe.

Yes 19:24 Kuri uwo muni Isiraheli ube uwa gatatu hamwe Misiri hamwe na Ashuri, ndetse n'umugisha hagati yigihugu (isi):^{H776}

Yes 19:25 Ninde Uhoraho Nyiringabo azaha umugisha, ati,

Hahirwa Misiri ubwoko bwanyije, na Ashuri umurimo w'amaboko yanjye, na Isiraheli umurage

wanjye.

⁸³²Yakuwe muri "Isaha ya 2, isaha ya 3, & isaha ya 4." Uzashobora gutekereza kubyerekeye umunsi we kugaragara nyuma yo kwiga "Ibisobanuro by'Ibyahishuwe na Logos na Rhema".

- Intambara ya Harimagedoni ([Zab 83: 11-18](#))

[Zab 83:11](#) Gira abanyacyubahiro babo nka Oreb, na Zeb: yego, ibikomangoma byabo byose nka Zeba, na Zalmunna:

[Zab 83:12](#) Ninde wavuze ati: Reka twifate **amazu y'Imana** mu kubitunga.

[Zab 83:13](#) O my**Mana**,^{H430} ubigire nk'uruziga; nk'ibyatsi imbere y'umuyaga.

[Zab 83:14](#) Nkumuriro gutwika inkwi, kandi nk'urumuri rutwika imisozi ku muriro;

[Zab 83:15](#) Mubatoteze rero n'umuyaga wawe, kandi ubatinye n'umuyaga wawe.

[Zab 83:16](#) Uzuzana isoni mu maso; kugira ngo bashake izina ryawe, Uwiteka (**Yahwe**).^{H3068}

[Zab 83:17](#) Nibakangwe kandi bahangayike ubuziraherezo; yego, nibakorwe n'ikimwaro, barimbuke:

[Zab 83:18](#) Kugira ngo abantu bamenye ko,

izina rye ryonyine **YEHOVA (Yahwe)**,^{H3068} ubuhanzi **hejuru cyane**^{H5945} kwisi yose.

→ Abanzi barwanya **Manana 'ēl**, kandi barateganya gufata **amazu y'Imana**.

Kuberako iyi ntambara izagaragaza izina **Yahwe, hejuru cyane kwisi yose**, [Zab 83: 11-18](#) bivuga ku rugamba rwa **Harimagedoni, Uhoraho** (Yahwe) azohereza **umuriro ku Magog** kandi bazobimenya ko ari **Uwiteka** ([Eze 39: 6](#)).

- Intambara ya Harimagedoni ([Eze 38: 19-20](#))

[Eze 38:19](#) "Ku bw'ishyari ryanjye no mu muriro w'uburakari bwanjye navuze:

Kuri uwo muni hazaba umushyitsi ukomeye mu butaka bwa Isiraheli. "

[Eze 38:20](#) Amafi yo mu nyanja, inyoni zo mwijuru, ubuzima bwumurima,

ibintu byose bikururuka bikururuka hasi,

n'abagabo bose^{H120} *Abari ku butaka, Azanyeganyega imbere yanjye,*

imisozi izajugunywa hasi, ahantu hahanamywe hazagwa, kandi urukuta rwose ruzagwa hasi.

→ Ukurikije [Itangiriro 1](#), ibi nibiremya ibyo **Manayaremye** mu ntangiriro.⁸³³

→ Ubutaka bwa Isiraheli nubutaka bwera Imana yaremye mu ntangiriro.

(Yakuwe mu Byahishuwe 19, "Isengesho rya Yesu kuri Se uri mu ijuru")

Ubutaka^{H127} yavumwe na **Uhoraho**^{H3068} **Mana**^{H430} ([Itang 3:17](#)), isi^{H776} yatakaje igihu^{H108}

n'icyaha cyinjijye mu isi ([Rom 5:12](#)). Kuberako icyaha cyinjijye mumivumo

butaka bwumutse, **Kristo Yesu** yaje mwisi gukiza abanyabyaha ([1Ti 1:15](#)) Kuva i

igitaka kivumwe (cyangwa imva kuruhande rwumwobo, [Eze 32:23](#)).⁸³⁴

→ Uwiteka (**'āōnāy**)^{H136} **IMANA (y^hōvâ)**^{H3069} yatumye abanyabyaha bava mu mva zabo kandi kuzana **Imana** abantu Isiraheli ([2Sa 7:23](#)) mu butaka bwera bwa Isiraheli ([Eze 37:12](#)).

- Intambara ya Harimagedoni ([Zek 12:10](#))

[Zek 12:10](#) Nzasuka ku nzu ya Dawidi no ku batuye i Yeruzalemu,

umwuka w'ubuntu no kwinginga: kandi bazandeba uwo batoboye,

kandi bazamuririra, nk'uko umuntu aririra umuhungu we w'ikinege, kandi azamubabaza cyane,

nkumwe uri muburakari kumfura ye.

→ Ababa i Yeruzalemu bazobibona **ukuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo** mu gihe c'intambara ya **Harimagedoni**. Amoko yose yo mu isi azarira kuko azabona **Kristo** uwo **yatobotse**, ni ibyabo **Mesiyak** kandi umenye ko bashutswe.⁸³⁵

- Iherezo rya Harimagedoni ([Eze 39: 1-5](#))

[Eze 39: 1](#) Noneho rero, mwana w'umuntu, uhanure Gogi, uvuge,

Uku ni ko avuga **Uwiteka** (**'āōnāy**)^{H136} **IMANA (y^hōvâ)**,^{H3069}

Dore ndakurwanya, yewe Gogi, umutware mukuru wa Mesheki na Tubali:

[Eze 39: 2](#) Nzaguhindukirira, nkuyobore, nkuvana mu majyaruguru,

bakuzane ku misozi ya Isiraheli.

⁸³³Video 1. "Mu ntangiriro." www.therhemaofthelord.com/imibonano1/lesson1/.

⁸³⁴Video 19. "Isi & Ubutaka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁸³⁵Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

[Eze 39: 3](#) Nzakubita umuheto wawe mu kuboko kwawe kw'ibumoso, kandi imyambi yawe izagwa mu kuboko kwawe kw'iburyo.

→ Umuheto ni ikimenyetso cy'isezerano (kwerekana gukiranuka kw'Imana) hagati y'Imana n'isi. Imyambi yerekeza **Uhoraho** (nkumuheto) kurasa umuheto kurugamba kubakubise "ikimenyetso" cyangwa abera bera "bashyizweho ikimenyetso na Mwuka Wera."⁸³⁶ T.hus, Imana ikubite Gog itera imyambi yayo kugwa hanze bisobanura kandi ko urubanza rw'Imana ruzagwa ku banzi bayo, ruzagaragaza gukiranuka kwayo Abatagatifu be bera. '

- **Uhoraho azamenyekana**

[Eze 39: 4](#) Uzagwa ku misozi ya Isiraheli, wowe, n'ingabo zawe zose, hamwe n'abantu bari kumwe nawe: Nzaguha inyoni (inyoni)^{H6833} umuhigo^{H5861} y'ubwoko bwose (amababa),^{H3671} n'ubuzima^{H2416} Bya Umurima Inyama zabo.^{H402}

[Eze 39: 5](#) Uzagwa ku gasozi, kuko nabivuze **Uhoraho** ('ăḏōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^hōvâ).^{H3069}

→ [Eze 39: 1-5](#) asobanura uburyo Gog (umuyobozi urwanya Imana) azahinduka inyama zinyoni zifite amababa n'ubuzima bw'umurima, bivuga intambara ya Harimagedoni muri [byah 19: 15-18](#).

[Eze 39: 6](#) Nzohereza umuriro **Magog**, kandi muri bo baba mu mutekano^{H983} mu birwa: kandi bazamenya ko ndi **Uhoraho** (Yahwe).^{H3068}

[Eze 39: 7](#) Nanjye nzamenyekanisha izina ryanjye ryera hagati y'ubwoko bwanyje bwa Isiraheli; kandi sinzongera kubareka ngo bahumanye izina ryanjye ryera: n'amahanga^{H1471} Azamenya ko ndi **Uhoraho** (Yahwe),^{H3068} **Uwera** Imwe muri Isiraheli.

[Eze 39: 8](#) Dore ko byaje, kandi birakozwe, ati **Uhoraho** ('ăḏōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^hōvâ),^{H3069} uyu niwo muni navuze.

[Eze 38:21](#) Nzahamagara inkota^{H2719} kumurwanya (Gog) mumisozi yanjye yose, "Avuga **Uwiteka** ('ăḏōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^hōvâ).^{H3069} Umuntu wese^{H376} inkota^{H2719} Azarwanya murumuna we.

[Eze 38:22](#) Nibyorezo n'amaraso nzamuzana urubanza; Nzamugusha kuri we no ku matsinda ye, no ku bantu benshi bari kumwe na we, imvura nyinshi, n'urubura runini, umuriro, n'amazuku.

[Eze 38:23](#) Gutyo nzokwikuza no kwiyeza, na **Nzamenyekana mu mahanga menshi**. Icyo gihe bazamenya ko ndi **Uhoraho** (Yahwe).^{H3068}

- **T.ni Uhoraho (Yahwe)**^{H3068} bizamenyekana mumaso yamahanga menshi:

→ Mu isezerano rishya, **t.ni Uhoraho** yaje nka **Yesu Kristo umuhanuzi** kandi yasuwe kandi **yacunguwe** Ubwoko bwe nk **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} **Mana**^{G2316} ya Isiraheli.⁸³⁷

- Gutwika intwaro mumyaka 7 ([Eze 39: 9-10](#))

[Eze 39: 9](#) Ababa mu migi ya Isiraheli bazasohoka, kandi azashyiraho (gushiraho, gutwika)^{H1197} ku muriroro gutwika (gucana)^{H5400} **intwaro**, inkinzo zombi, imiheto n'imyambi, n'amaboko y'intoki, n'amacumu, kandi bazatwika (bashire, batwike)^{H1197} hamwe n'umuriro (uburyo bumwe bw'umuriro) birindwi

(7) imyaka:

⁸³⁶ Umuheto: Ikimenyetso cy'isezerano hagati y'Imana n'isi, n'ijambo ry'igiheburayo risobanura umuheto (Strong s H7198) risobanura kurasa a umuheto mu ntambara "bityo bivuga" umurashi "" wakubise ikimenyetso ". Umuheto "ufite ibisobanuro by'ikigereranyo" gukiranuka kw'Imana, " kandi "gukubita ikimenyetso" bisobanura "gushiraho ikimenyetso (abera bera) n'Umwuka." Video 21. "Isezerano, Gukebwa hanze, imbere **Gukebwa.**" www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁸³⁷ [Werurwe 12:29](#), [Luk 1:16](#), [Igikorwa 2:36](#), [Igikorwa 7:37](#), [Igikorwa 10:36](#), [Heb 8:10](#) cyangwa Video 12. "Igisekuru cya Yesu Kristo." www.therhemaofthelord.com/urutonde / 12/.

Eze 39:10 Kugira ngo batazafata igiti^{H6086} hanze y'umurima, kandi nta gutema na kimwe mu mashyamba; kuko bazatwika (gushiraho, gutwika)^{H1197} intwari n'umuriro (uburyo bumwe bw'umuriro):^{H1784} kandi bazasahura ababanyaga, bambure abambuye, ati: Uhoraho ('ädōnāy)^{H136} IMANA (y^hōvâ)^{H3069}.

→ Ababa mu migi ya Isiraheli bazabikora **batwike intwari zabo** kandi bazabatwika umuriro kuri **Imyaka 7**,⁸³⁸ kugirango badakenera gufata ibiti mumurima, cyangwa kubitema mumashyamba. - Bazonona ababanyaga, kandi bambure abambuye, nk'uko Uwiteka azohereza a umuriro kuri Magogi (Eze 39: 6).

- Gog (Anti-Christ) & imbaga ye izabikorabe yashyinguwe mu kibaya cya Hamongog (Eze 39: 11-16)

Eze 39:11 Kandi uwo munsu nzabaha Gog ahantu hari imva muri Isiraheli, ikibaya cy'abagenzi mu burasirazuba bw'inyanja: kandi kizahagarika izuru ry'abagenzi: ni ho bazashyngura Gog n'ibye byose imbaga: Bazayita kibaya cya Hamongog.^{H1996}

Eze 39:12 Amezi arindwi (7) inzu ya Isiraheli kubashyngura, kugira ngo basukure isi.^{H776}

Eze 39:13 Yego, abatuye isi bose^{H776} azabashyngura; kandi bizababera umunsi uzwi ko nzaba icyubahiro.^{H3513} ati: Uhoraho ('ädōnāy)^{H136} IMANA (y^hōvâ)^{H3069}

Eze 39:14 Kandi bazatandukanya abantu bazahora banyura ku isi^{H776} hanyuma ushyingure iyo mibiri asigaye ku isi, kubisukura: nyuma y'amezi arindwi (7) barangije gushakisha.

Eze 39:15 Bazanyura mu isi;^{H776} kandi iyo umuntu abonye igufwa ryumugabo, ni bwo azashyiraho ikimenyetso^{H6725} na, kugeza abashynguye bayishynguye ikibaya cya Hamongog.

Eze 39:16 Kandi izina ry'umuji rizaba Hamona.⁸³⁹ Gutyo bazahanagura isi.^{H776}

→ Amezi 7, inzu ya Isiraheli (abatuye isi bose) izashyngura Gog (Anti-Kristo) mu mva muri Isiraheli hamwe na we imbaga y'abantu mu kibaya cya Hamongog.

Eze 39:17 Kandi, mwana w'umuntu, ni ko avuga Uhoraho ('ädōnāy)^{H136} IMANA (y^hōvâ)^{H3069}; Bwira amababa yose^{H3671} inyoni,^{H6833} no kuri buri buzima^{H2416} Bya Umurima, Nimuteranyirize hamwe,

kandi

ngwino; Nimuteranyirize hamwe impande zose ku gitambo cyanjye ngutambira, ndetse n'igitambo gikomeye ku misozi ya Isiraheli, kugira ngo murye inyama, kandi munywe

n'amaraso.

Eze 39:18 Uzarya inyama z'abanyembaraga, unywe n'amaraso y'abatware b'isi, impfizi y'intama, iy'intama, n'ihene, ibimasa, byose byabyaye Bashani.

Eze 39:19 Kandi uzarya ibinure kugeza wuzuye, unywe amaraso kugeza igihe uzasinda, y'igitambo cyanjye nagutambiye.

Eze 39:20 Gutyo uzuzura ku meza yanjye amafarasi n'amagare, hamwe n'abantu bakomeye, hamwe n'abantu bose^{H376} y'intambara,

ati Uhoraho ('ädōnāy)^{H136} IMANA (y^hōvâ)^{H3069}.

→ Uhoraho ('ädōnāy)^{H136} IMANA (y^hōvâ)^{H3069} yiteguye igitambo gikomeye ibyoku misozi ya Isiraheli, uzarya inyama, unywe n'amaraso.

Amahanga yose azamenya Uwiteka Imana nyuma yurubanza rwayo

Eze 39:21 Nzashyiraho ibyanjye icyubahiro^{H3519} mu mahanga,^{H1471} n'amahanga yose^{H1471} Azabona urubanza rwanjye naranqije, Ukuboko kwanjye narabashyizeho.

Eze 39:22 Noneho inzu ya Isiraheli Azabimenya ndi Uhoraho (Yahwe)^{H3068} yabo Mana ('ōlōhīm)^{H430} guhera uwo munsu no imbere.

Eze 39:23 Amahanga^{H1471} Azabimenya inzu ya Isiraheli yaqiye mu bunyaga kubera ibicumuro byabo:

⁸³⁸Reba kuri "[Ishusho 10-2] Intambara ebyiri za Gogi na Magogi & Harimagedoni."

⁸³⁹"Hamonah^{H1997}) "Bisobanura" "imbaga nyamwinshi," izina ry'umuji uzashyngwa kwibuka kwibuka gutsindwa kwa Gogi.

"H1997 - hāmōnâ - Lexicon y'Igiheburayo gikomeye (kjv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 24 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/h1997/kjv/wlc/0-1/>.

kuberako barenzeho, ni cyo cyatumye mpisha mu maso hanjye,
Abashyira mu maboko y'abanzi babo, nuko bose bagwa mu nkota.^{H2719}
[Eze 39:24](#)Nkurikije ibyo bahumanye kandi nkurikije ibicumuro byabo,
Nabahisha mu maso hanjye.

→ **T.inzu ya Isiraheli**(bose batageze ku cyubahiro cy'Imana ([Rom 3:23](#)), uwo Yesu yabambwe,
[Igikorwa 2:36](#)), izabona urubanza rwa **Uhoraho Imana** ku rugamba rwa Harimagedoni.

([Ibyah 19: 17-18](#)) Ifunguro ry'Imana ikomeye

[Ibyah 19:17](#)Nabonye umumarayika uhagaze ku zuba;

nuko ararira n'ijwi riranga, abwira inyoni zose ziguruka mu ijuru,

Ngwino mwiteranirize hamwe ku ifunguro rya nimugoroba w'Imana ikomeye;

[Ibyah 19:18](#)Kugira ngo mushobore kurya inyama z'abami, n'inyama z'abatware, n'umubiri w'abanyambaraga, n'umubiri wa

amafarasi, na abicaye kuri bo, n'umubiri w'abantu bose, baba abidegemvya n'ubucuti, abato n'abakuru.

☞ [Ibyah 19:17](#) T.nuko mbona umumarayika uhagaze ku zuba;

nuko ararira n'ijwi riranga, abwira bose **inyoni**^{G3732} biguruka mu ijuru,

“Ngwino muteranire hamwe **ifunguro rya nimugoroba w'Imana ikomeye.**”

☞ [Ibyah 19:18](#) T.ingofero urashobora kurya inyama z'abami, inyama z'abatware, inyama z'abanyambaraga, inyama z'amafarasi,

n'abayicayeho, n'umubiri wa bose, kubuntu no kuboha, abato n'abakuru.

- Ninde bose **inyoni** kuguruka mu ijuru?

Ubwami bwo mwijuruni nk'ingano y'imbuto ya sinapi umuntu (umwana w'umuntu) yafashe akabiba mu bwenge bw'abana b'ubwami. Nubwo ari ntoya mu mbuto zose, imbuto ya **Kristo** ikura kugeza ku cyatsi kinini cyabibwe ku isi gihinduka igiti gitanga ubuzima (cyangwa igiti cy'ubuzima), ku buryo ubuzima bw'ubugingo bw'umuntu (busobanurwa mu mwuka nk'inyoni ziguruka hagati y'ijuru, cyangwa Uwiteka isi yisi) ngwino ucumbike mumashami yacyo ([Mat 13:32](#), [Yh 15: 5](#)).⁸⁴⁰

Hanyuma, **Umwuka w'Uwiteka** izaruhukira kuri ibyo (inyoni zo mu kirere) abatuye **Yesu Kristo**, kandi ubuzuze umwuka wubwenge no gusobanurwa, inama nimbaraga, ubumenyi no gutinya Uwiteka ([Yes 11: 2](#)).

→ Rero, roho zituye **Yesu Kristo** no mu mwuka we, kuguruka mu ijuru ni mu mwuka bisobanurwa nk'inyoni. Ubugingo bwabaturutse hagati yijuru izarya inyama mu bantu bose bazateranira hamwe kugira ngo barwane n'Imana ikomeye ([Ibyah 19:19](#)).

([Ibyah 19:19](#)) Inyamaswa, abami b'ubutaka, n'ingabo zabo barwana n'Imana

[Ibyah 19:19](#)Nabonye inyamaswa, n'abami b'isi (isi)^{G1093} n'ingabo zabo,

bateranira hamwe kugira ngo barwanye uwicaye ku ifarashi, n'ingabo ze.

☞ [Ibyah 19:19](#) A.ndabona inyamaswa, abami bo mu butaka n'ingabo zabo,

bateraniye hamwe kugira ngo barwane n'uwicaye ku ifarashi n'ingabo ze.

→ Inyamaswa, abami bo mu isi, n'ingabo zabo bazateranira hamwe kugira ngo barwanye Imana.

([Ibyah 19:20](#)) Inyamaswa ya 1 & leprophete y'ibinyoma bajugunywe ari bazima mu kiyaga cyumuriro

[Ibyah 19:20](#)Inyamaswa irajyanwa, hamwe na we umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma wakoze ibitangaza (ibimenyetso)^{G4592} imbere ye,

hamwe (muri)^{G1722} yabashutse abakiriye ikimenyetso cy'inyamaswa,

n'abasenga ishusho ye. Aba bombi bajugunywe ari bazima mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro cyaka amabuye.

☞ [Ibyah 19:20](#) Hanyumai ([Icya 1](#)) **inyamaswa** (i Babuloni) yafashwe,

⁸⁴⁰Video 28. “Imbuto z'Umwuka.” www.ubundi.buryo.com.

hamwe na we [umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma](#) (cy'innyamaswa ya 2) wakoraga ibimenyetso imbere ye, aho yashutse abakiriye '[ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa](#)' Abamusenga [ishusho](#). T.hese babiri bajugunywe ari bazima mu kiyaga cyumuriro ugurumana.

- **[Ikiyaga cy'umuriro](#)**

→ Innyamaswa ya 1, n'umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma w'innyamaswa ya 2, bajugunywe ari bazima mu kiyaga cy'umuriro.

([Ibyah 19:21](#)) Inkota (rhema) y'Umwami Yesu Kristo yica abasigaye

[Ibyah 19:21](#) Abasigaye baricwa (baricwa) ^{G615} n'inkota y'uwicaye ku ifarashi, Inkota ^{G4501} ava mu kanwa ke, inyoni zose zuzuye umubiri wabo.

☞ [Ibyah 19:21](#) A.nd ibisigisi bishwe hamwe [inkota](#) ^{G4501} (ni ikihena [inkota yaka umuriro](#) [Byarhema](#)) ⁸⁴¹ byaturutse mu kanwa ke ([Umwami Yesu Kristo](#)) uwicaye ku ifarashi. A.nd inyoni zose zuzuye umubiri wabo.

→ Inkota (rhema) ⁸⁴² y'Umwami Yesu Kristo izica abasigaye.

† **Amagambo yo mu isezerano rishya** byavuzwe na twe [Mwami](#) ni “rhema,” izana umuriro ^{H3851} y'umuriro ^{H784} n'inkota ^{H2719} Bya [Uhoraho](#) ku mubiri wose. Kandi Uwiteka azica abafite ibikorwa n'ibitekerezo byabo jwe kandi bezwa nigiti cyubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi (([Yes 66: 15-16](#))).

-[Uhoraho Imanayaremye](#) isi n'ijuru mu ntangiriro, ariko [Uhoraho izakorai ijuru rishya n'isi nshya](#) Abayisraheli, kugirango imbuto zabo n'izina ryabo bihagarare aho. Amahanga yose n'indimi zose azazanira abavandimwe igitambo [Uhoraho](#) mu mahanga yose kugeza umusozo wera wa Yehova, Yeruzalemu.

- **[Abakiranirwa bazacirwaho iteka](#)**

[2Th 2:10](#) Kandi hamwe n'uburiganya bwose bwo gukiranirwa muri bo barimbuka; kuberako batabonye gukunda ukuri, kugirango bakizwe.

[2Th 2:11](#) Kubera iyo mpamvu [Mana](#) azabohereza uburiganya bukomeye, ko bagomba kwizera ikinyoma:

[2Th 2:12](#) Kugira ngo bese bashobore gucirwaho iteka batizera ukuri, ariko bakishimira gukiranirwa.

→ Abasenga ishusho yinyamaswa bafata ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa bazarimbuka bese kubeshya gukiranirwa muri bo. Bari gukizwa iyo bakira urukundo y'ukuri, ariko bizeraga umubeshyi udafite ukuri muri we ([1Yo 2: 4](#)), bityo baracirwaho iteka.

- **[Imana yaguhisemo agakiza kuva mbere](#)**

[2Th 2:13](#) Ariko tugomba gushimira buri gihe [Mana](#) kubwanyu, bavandimwe mukundwa [Uhoraho](#), kubera

[Manakuva mu ntangiriro yaguhisemo agakiza](#)

Binyuze [kwezwana kwizera ukuri](#):

[2Th 2:14](#) Aho yaguhamagaye kubutumwa bwiza bwacu, kugirango ubone icyubahiro cyacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#).

[2Th 2:15](#) None rero bavandimwe, ihagarare ushikamye, kandi ukomeze imigenzo wigishijwe, haba mu ijamba ([ibirango](#)), ^{G3056} cyangwa iwacu [ibaruwa](#). ^{G1992}

[2Th 2:16](#) Noneho ibyacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) ubwe, kandi [Mana](#), ndetse n'iyacu [Data](#) wadukunze, kandi yaduhaye ihumure ridashira n'ibyiringiro byiza kubuntu,

[2Th 2:17](#) Humura imitima yawe, kandi ushimangire mumagambo meza yose ([ibirango](#)) ^{G3056} n'akazi.

→ Ntabwo wasengaga ishusho yinyamaswa kandi ntiwigeze ufata ikimenyetso cyinyamaswa kuko [Manafite](#) yaguhisemo agakiza kuva mbere binyuze mu kweza Umwuka no kwizera ukuri,

⁸⁴¹ Reba kuri [Ibyah 1:12-13](#).

⁸⁴² Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

bivuze ko wakunzwe **Uhoraho**. Kubwibyo, tugomba kwezwa no kwezwa hamwe nu **koza amazi (ibirango)** muri **rhema**, kugira imigezi y'amazi mazima atemba munda (**Yh7:38**).

yo

Binyuze **Yesu** 'kumvira, **Abba Data** yatumye ibintu byose bishoboka (**Werurwe 14:36**) kandi yakoze inzira

“Ubugingo Buhoraho” Kuri twe (**1Yo 2:25**).

Kubwibyo, kwiyongera **ibirango** Bya **Mana** inwejeje isi inkomoko yawe, kandi ukore iteka ryose umubiri wawe ugume ku butaka bwera kugira ngo wera imbuto **rhema** **Bya Uhoraho**, ni iki **Yesu** byitwa **“imirimo irenze iyowowekora (Yh 14:12)”**.⁸⁴³

Muri ubu buryo, uhinduka ikiremwa gishya mumashusho kandi gisa na **Uhoraho Imana**, Imana yaremye mu ntangiriro."

Reka abapfuye bashyingure ababo⁸⁴⁴

→ Igihe Yesu yavugaga ati: "Nkurikira," bivuze ko bagomba kwamamaza ubwami bw'Imana, kandi ntibashobora gusubira inyuma

kubutaka bwabo gukurikiza amategeko gakondo, kurugero, gushyingura ba se (**Luk9: 59-60**).

Kristo

→ Niba **Yesu Kristo** iri kumwe nawe, amategeko gakondo ntagihambiriye kuko ufite umudendezo muri

kubwo kwizera gukora kubwurukundo (**Gal 5: 6** Kuri **Yesu Kristo** kandi gukebwa ntacyo bimaze, *cyangwa kudakebwa; ariko kwizera gukorera mu rukundo.*)

- **Uhoraho** izashiraho imitima yawe itagira inenge mubwera mbere **Mana**, ndetse n'iyacu **Data**, igihe tuza **Umwami Yesu Kristo** hamwe n'abera be bose bera (**1Th 3:13, Yh 1:14**).

1Th 3:13 Kugeza ku ndunduro arashobora gushimangira imitima yawe itagira inenge mu kwera imbere y'Imana, ndetse na **Data**,

*kuri ukuzayacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** hamwe n'ibye byose **abera**.*

Yh 1:14 Henoki na we, uwa karindwi ukomoka kuri Adamu, yahanuye ibyo, agira ati:

*Dore, **Uhoraho araza** hamwe n'ibihumbi icumi **abera**,*

- **Umwami wa Kristo** Azaza nyuma yacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** azanye n'abera berano gutsinda Gogi na Magog II nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye (**Ibyah 20: 7-10**).

⁸⁴³Video 13. "Ijambo (ibirango & rhēma)." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁸⁴⁴Video 36. "[36] Umugani Ubwami bwo mwijuru & Ubwami bw'Imana." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Igice cya 20

(Ibyah 20: 1) Urufunguzo rwurwobo rudafite epfo na ruguru

Ibyah 20: 1 Nabonye umumarayika amanuka ava mwijuru, afite urufunguzo rwurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru runini mu ntoki.

Ibyah 20: 1 Nabonye umumarayika umanuka ava mu ijuru, kugira urufunguzo rw'umwobo utagira epfo na ruguru runini mu ntoki.

• **Urufunguzo rwurwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru runini**

→ Kujugunya ikiyoka mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru imyaka 1.000 (Ibyah 20: 2-3).

(Ibyah 20: 2-3) Ikiyoka (inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, Satani): Ifunzwe kugeza mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru imyaka 1.000

Ibyah 20: 2 Afata cya kiyoka, iyo nzoka ishaje, ari yo Sekibi, na Satani, aramubohai **imyaka igihumbi**,

Ibyah 20: 3 Mumujugunya mu rwobo rutagira epfo na ruguru, aramufunga, ashiraho kashe ^{G4972}kuri we, ko ashuka amahanga ^{G1484}ntakiriho, kugeza imyaka igihumbi igomba kuzuzwa: hanyuma yibyo agomba kurekurwa igihe gito (igihe). ^{G5550}

Ibyah 20: 2 A.nd yafashe igisato, iyo nzoka ya kera, ari we Sekibi na Satani, aramubohesha **imyaka 1.000**.

Ibyah 20: 3 A.nd amujugunya mu rwobo rutagira epfo, aramufunga, arashiraho **kashe** kuri we, kugirango atazongera gushuka amahanga kugeza imyaka 1.000 irangiye. B.ut nyuma yibi bintu agomba kurekurwa igihe gito.

→ Ikiyoka nicyo kiyoka kinini, inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, na Satani birukanwe mu ijuru baja ubutaka (Ibyah 12: 9).⁸⁴⁵

-Icyizere cyo kubaho kumiryango yisi mumyaka 1.000

- Shitaniifite imbaraga z'urupfu (Heb 2:14) bizashyirwaho kashe mu mwobo utagira epfo na ruguru imyaka 1.000. Muyandi magambo, satani nta mbaraga zurupfu zamahanga (cyangwa imiryango yisi) (Zek 14:17) mu myaka 1.000, kandi nkigisubizo, igihe cyo kubaho kwaboubushakekwagurwa nko mu gihe cya Nowa, wabayeho imyaka 950 (Itang 9:29).

-T.atangira imyaka 1.000 (Ubusitani bwa Edeni)

(Eze 36: 33-36) *yonqeye quhindurwa*

Eze 36:33 Uku ni ko avuga **Uhoraho** ('ādōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^hōvā);^{H3069}

Ku manywa **Ko nzabahana** **quyeho** **ibicumuro** **byanyu** **byose**

Nzagutera gutura mu migi, kandi imyanda izubakwa.

Eze 36:34 Isi yahindutse umusaka^{H776} igomba quhingwa, mu gihe yari yarabaye umusaka imbere y'ibyanuze

byose.

Eze 36:35 Bazavuga bati 'Isi'^{H776} ibyo byabaye umusaka bihinduka nka **ubusitani bwa Edeni**;

n'imyanda n'imisizi yangiritse kandi yangiritse bihinduka uruzitiro, kandi biratuwe.

Eze 36:36 Noneho ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga^{H1471} ibisigaye bikuzengurutse **Azabimanya**

I. NYAGASANI wubake ahantu hasenyutse, no gutera icyo cyabaye umusaka:

I. Uhoraho barabivuze, kandi nzabikora.

Eze 36:37 Uku ni ko avuga **Uhoraho** ('ādōnāy)^{H136} **IMANA** (y^hōvā);^{H3069}

Nzakomeza kubazwa n'inzu ya Isiraheli, kugira ngo ibakorere;

Nzagwira^{H7235} hamwe n'abagabo^{H120} nk'ubusho.

Eze 36:38 Nk'umukumbi **wera** nk'umukumbi wa Yerusalemu mu minsi mikuru ye ikomeye;

ni ko imigi yangiritse izuzura imikumbi y'abantu, kandi bazamenya ko ndi **Uhoraho**.

⁸⁴⁵Reba kuri "[Ishusho 13-4] Umujyi ukomeye wa Babiloni."

→Umunsi bahanaguweho ibicumuro byabo byose, imyanda, imijyi, imigi yangiritse izabikora guhinduka uruzitiro no guturwa, kandi isi yahindutse umusaka izahinduka **ubusitani bwa Edeni. Uhoraho**(^{H136}'ādōnāy) **IMANA**(y^hōvâ)^{H3069} azagwiza abagabo nkubusho, nkumukumbi wera Bya Yerusalemu mu minsi mikuru ye ikomeye, kugirango bamenye ko ari **Uhoraho**.

• **Inzu yose ya Isiraheli (Yateraniye i Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru)**

Eze 39:25 Ni yo mpamvu avuga **Uhoraho**(^{H136}'ādōnāy) **IMANA**(y^hōvâ)^{H3069};

Noneho nzagarura **iminyago ya Yakobo** kandi ugirire impuhwe zose **inzu ya Isiraheli**, kandi azagirira ishyari izina ryanjye ryera;

Eze 39:26 Nyuma y'ibyo, batewe isoni,

n'ibyaha byabo byose barenzeho, igihe batuye neza mu butaka bwabo,^{H127} kandi nta n'umwe wabateye ubwoba.

Eze 39:27 Nongeye kubagarura mu bantu, abakoranya mu isi y'abanzi babo,^{H776}

kandi nejejwe muri bo imbere y'amahanga menshi;^{H1471}

Eze 39:28 icyo gihe bazamenya ko ndi **NYAGASANI**(Yahwe)^{H3068}, yabo **Mana**(^{H430}'ōlōhîm),

cyatumye bajyanwa mu bunyage mu mahanga y'abanyamahanga:

ariko **Nabakusanyirije ku byabobutaka**,^{H127} kandi nta n'umwe muri bo wasizeyo.

Eze 39:29 Ntabwo nzongera guhisha mu maso hanjye:

kuko nasutse Umwuka wanjye **inzu ya Isiraheli**,

ati: **Uhoraho**(^{H136}'ādōnāy) **IMANA**(y^hōvâ)^{H3069}.

→ **Uhoraho**(^{H136}'ādōnāy) **IMANA**(y^hōvâ)^{H3069} azagarura iminyago ya Yakobo (abashaka sohoka mugice cya 2 cyicumweru cya 70 cya Daniel, cyangwa umubabaro ukomeye, Yer 30: 7)

hanze yabo

isi y'abanzi, ubakusanyirize mu butaka bwabo (ubusitani bwa Edeni, Ibyah 19: 15-18) ni paradizo y'Imana, twebutakay'isi ya Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru(Ibyah 22:14).

• **Iparadizo y'Imana**

Yes 65:18 Ariko wishime kandi wishimire iteka mubyo naremye:

kuko, dore, naremye **Yeruzalemu** umunezero, n'ubwoko bwe umunezero.

Yes 65:19 Kandi nzishima **Yeruzalemu**, n'ibyishimo mu bwoko bwanjye:

kandi ijwi ryo kurira ntirizongera kumwumva, cyangwa ijwi ryo kurira.

Yes 65:20 Ntihazongera kubaho aho uruhinja rw'iminsi, cyangwa umusaza (umusaza)^{H2205} Ntiyuzuza iminsi ye:

ku mwana (umusore)^{H5288} **azapfa afite imyaka ijana**;

ariko umunyabyaha afite imyaka ijana azavumwa.

Yes 65:21 Bazubaka amazu, bayaturemo; Bazatera imizabibu, kandi urye imbuto zazo.

Yes 65:22 Ntibazubaka, undi ature; ntibazatera, undi arya:

kuko iminsi yigiti ari iminsi yubwoko bwanjye,

kandi abantoye bazishimira igihe kinini imirimo yabo.

Yes 65:23 Ntibazakora ubusa, cyangwa ngo bazane ibibazo;

kuko ari **imbuto**^{H2233} y'umuqisha wa **Uhoraho**, n'urubyaro rwabo hamwe na bo.

Yes 65:24 Kandi bizaba, mbere yuko bahamagara, nzitaba;

kandi mu gihe bakivuga, nzumva.

Yes 65:25 Impyisi^{H2061} na **umwana w'intama** (ku gitambo cyoswa)^{H2924} igomba **kugaburira** hamwe, Intare izarya ibyatsi nk'ikimasa, kandi umukungugu uzaba inyama z'inzoka.

Ntibazababaza cyangwa ngo basenye ku musozi wanjye wera wose, avuga **Uhoraho**.^{H3068}

→ Ibyishimo by'ubwoko bw'Imana i Yerusalemu, nkuko byasobanuwe muri Yes 65: 18-25 Bizabera **Imana paradizo** mugihe **Kristo** Ingoma 1.000.⁸⁴⁶

⁸⁴⁶Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

➤ **Mu Ijuru:** Inkumi zubwenge kandi zubujiji⁸⁴⁷ azazima kandi aganze hamwe **Kristo Kuri imyaka 1.000.**⁸⁴⁸

(1) **Inkumi zubwenge** (uwicaye ku ntebe): Abagore b'Umwagazi w'intama ni bo baciriwe urubanza yahawe (**Ibyah 20: 4**).

(2) **Inkumi zitagira ubwenge** (abatsinze unkuzeza ku iherezo, **Ibyah 2:26**): Amakuba akomeye abera

ninde

baciwe imitwe kubera kwanga kwakira ikimenyetso cy'inyamaswa.

→ Bazahabwa ubutware ku mahanga kandi babagaburire inkoni y'icyuma (**Ibyah 2: 26-27**).

➤ **Ubutaka bw'isi:** Imiryango yisi izasigara hasi kubutaka **imyaka 1.000.**

- Nta kurira cyangwa kurira,
- Ntabwo uzongera kubaho uruhinja rubaho ariko iminsi mike, cyangwa anelder bapfa mbere yuko babaho ubuzima bwuzuye,
- **Umusore (umuhungu wabyawe numushumba)**⁸⁴⁹ azapfa imyaka ijana, ariko umunyabyaha apfa imyaka ijana azavumwa.
- Bafite imbuto (rhema) z'umugisha w'Uwiteka, urubyaro rwabo hamwe na bo,
- **Impyisin'umwana w'intama** kuko ituro ryoswa rizarisha hamwe,
- Intare izarya ibyatsi nk'ikimasa,
- Umukungugu uzaba inyama z'inzoka (ntizibabaza cyangwa ngo zisenye ku musozi wera wa Nyagasani).

→ **Igiti cy'ubuzima** ni hagati mu busitani bwa Edeni (**Itang 2: 9-15**), iri muri **Iparadizo y'Imana**.⁸⁵⁰

- Ariko kubera ko ubusitani bwa Edeni nabwo bufite **igiti cy'ubumenyi bw'icyiza n'ikibi** impyisi izaba kugaburira hamwe **umwana w'intama** in **Iparadizo y'Imana** (**Yes 65:25**).

Itang 2: 9 Kandi mu butaka **Uhoraho Imana**

gukura igiti cyose qishimishije kubona,

kandi ni byiza ku biryo; igiti cy'ubuzima no hagati mu busitani,

na igiti cy'ubumenyi bw'icyiza n'ikibi.

→ Kuberako imbuto z'abakiranutsi (**imbuto Bya Yesu Kristo, 1Yo 2: 1**) ni **igiti cy'ubuzima** (**Pro 11:30**), abanyabwenge bazahitamo kurya **igiti cy'ubuzima**, no gutsinda imitima (**1Ti 1:17**), kandi

ubeho **iteka ryose** (**Itang 2: 9**).

Itang 3:22 Uwiteka Imana iravuga iti: *Dore umuntu yahindutse umwe muri twe,*

kumenya icyiza n'ikibi: none, kugira ngo atarambura ukuboko,

*hanyuma ufate na **igiti cy'ubuzima**, no kurya, kandi **Baho iteka ryose**:*

Pro 11:30 Imbuto z'intungane ni **igiti cy'ubuzima**; kandi uwatsinze ubugingo ni umunyabwenge.

(**Ibyah 20: 4**) 144.000 n'abatagatifu b'amakuba akomeye kuganza hamwe na Kristo imyaka 1.000

Ibyah 20: 4 Nabonye intebe, barayicaraho, barabacira urubanza:

mbona imitima yabo baciwe imitwe kubuhamya bwa Yesu,

no ku ijambo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'Imana, n'iki ntiyigeze asenga inyamaswa, cyangwa ishusho ye,

nta nubwo yari yakiriye ikimenyetso cye kuri (kuri)^{G1909} agahanga kabo, cyangwa muri (kuri)^{G1909} amaboko yabo;

barabana kandi bategekana na Kristo imyaka igihumbi.

☞ **Ibyah 20: 4** Nanjye (Yohana) mbona intebe, barayicaraho, barabacira urubanza.

Hanyuma mbona roho z'abaciwe imitwe kubwabo **umutangabuhamya Kuri Yesu**

na **ibirango Bya Mana**, kandi utarasenga inyamaswa cyangwa ishusho ye,

⁸⁴⁷Reba kuri **Ibyah 2:26**.

⁸⁴⁸Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 20: 4**.

⁸⁴⁹Raba kuri "(**Ibyah 10: 8-11**) *Igitabo gito (Akira & urye kongera guhanura)*."

⁸⁵⁰Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel."

kandi ntiyari yakiriye ikimenyetso cye ku gahanga cyangwa ku biganza.

Barabana kandi baraganje **Kristo Kuri imyaka 1.000**.

<Umunsi wa Kristo>

- **Umunsi umwe** bizwi kuri **Uhoraho**, hazabaho **urumuri** nimugoroba
[Zek 14: 6](#) Kuri uwo munsi, nta mucyo uzaba; amatara azagabanuka.
[Zek 14: 7](#) Ariko bizaba **umunsi umwe** bizamenyekana **Uhoraho (Yahwe)**,^{H3068} si amanywa, cyangwa nijoro: ariko bizasohora, nimugoroba bizaba **urumuri**.^{H216}
[Zek 14: 8](#) Kandi uwo munsi uzaba **amazi y'ubuzima** Azasohoka **Yeruzalemu**:
kimwe cya kabiri cyerekeza ku nyanja y'iburasirazuba, kimwe cya kabiri cyabo bakerekeza ku nyanja y'iburengerazuba:
mu ci no mu itumba bizaba.
- Hazabaho **umucyo w'Imana** nimugoroba nyuma **Umwami Yesu Kristo** kuza, ni isaha ya 4, aho Uwiteka (**Kristo**) ubushake kugaragara (reba)^{G3700G1537} nka **umwuka nijoro**^{G3571} (**Werurwe 6:48**).
 - **Amazi y'ubuzima**, yasohotse i Yeruzalemu, yeza isi.
 - Isaha ya 4 ni iya "**abandi bakobwa**" Ninde uzaba ku butaka mu gihe **Imyaka 1.000**. Bo izaza kuri **ubuzima** anyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye, bityo bagahirwa kubigiramo uruhare **icya mbere izuka**.
 - T.ye "**umunsi umwe**" Bizwi na **Yahwe** ni umunsi "**Kristo**" Bizagaragara "**ku nshuro ya 2 hanze icyaha Kuri agakiza**.

[Heb 9:28](#) Noneho **Kristo** yigeze gutangwa kwikorera ibyaha bya benshi; Kuri bo **kumushakisha** azagaragara bwa kabiri (**icya kabiri**) **iqihenta cyaha Kuri agakiza**.

- Ibisarurwa byinkumi zubwenge & inkumi zitagira ubwenge
 - (1) (**Inkumi zubwenge**) yicaye ku ntebe:
 - Abagore b'Umwagazi w'intama ni bo baciriwe urubanza.
 - **144.000** izagirwa inkingi mu rusengeru rw'Imana (muri Yeruzalemu Yera, Ahera Nyirubutagatifu), kandi ntibazongera gusohoka.⁸⁵¹
 - Bazagaburira amahanga yose hamwe **inkoni y'icyuma**.⁸⁵²
 - (2) (**Inkumi zitagira ubwenge**) imitima yishwe:
 - Intore zera zaciwe umutwe kubera kutakira ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa.
- **Abatsinze amatorero 7** (144.000 & abera bera) Azabana kandi aganire hamwe **Kristo Kuri imyaka 1.000**.⁸⁵³

-Abatsinze kubana no gutegekana na Kristo imyaka 1.000⁸⁵⁴

[Zek 14: 9](#) Kandi **Uhoraho** Azaba umwami w'isi yose: uwo munsi hazaba umwe **NYAGASANI**, n'izina rye rimwe.

- Uwiteka (Yahwe) azaba umwami ku isi yose, kandi hazabaho umwe **NYAGASANI**, n'izina rye rimwe.
- **Uhoraho**⁸⁵⁵ bivuze ko **Manani** Se wa **Kristo**, na **Imbuto za Kristo**.⁸⁵⁶

[2Ko 6:18](#) Kandi bizaba **Data**^{G3962} kuri mwebwe, muzaba abahungu banjye^{G5207} n'abakobwa,^{G2364} ati: **Uhoraho**^{G2962} **Ishoborabyose** (pantokratōr).^{G3841}

→ **Injira Kuri Kristo**, kandi ukure **Uhoraho**, ku buryo muri **Umwami umwe**,⁸⁵⁷ Se (**Mana**) ahinduka So.

⁸⁵¹Raba "Ibyah 3:12."

⁸⁵²Reba kuri "(Ibyah 12: 4-5) Umugore (Yeruzalemu yo mwijuru) yabyaye umuhungu wumugabo (The 144.000)."

⁸⁵³Reba kuri "(Ibyah 5: 7-14) Abera bera bagizwe abami n'abatambyi ku Mana."

⁸⁵⁴Reba kuri "[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel," na [Zek 14: 9-19](#).

⁸⁵⁵Video 46. "Izuka ry'ubuzima." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/46-ubuzima-ubuzima-

⁸⁵⁶Reba kuri "(Ibyah 19: 12-14) Ibirango by'Imana" kubindi bisobanuro.

⁸⁵⁷Reba kuri [Ibyah 19: 11-14](#).

→ **Uhoraho** (kyrios) **Ishoborabyose** (cyangwa **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza Mana** avuga, "Nzaba uwawe **Data** kandi uzaba uwanjye **abahungu abakobwa**."

• **Abana b'Imana**

Phl 1: 9 Kandi ibi ndagusengera, kugirango urukundo rwawe rwiyoungere kurushaho mubumenyi no mubucamanza bwose;

Phl 1:10 Kugira ngo wemere ibintu byiza cyane; kugira ngo mube inyangamugayo kandi nta cyaha kugeza **umunsi wa Kristo**;

Phl 1:11 Kuba wuzuye imbuto zo gukiranuka, ziri hafi **Yesu Kristo**, ku bw'icyubahiro no guhimbaza **Mana**.

Phl 2:14 Kora ibintu byose nta kwitotomba no gutongana:

Phl 2:15 Ibyo **yewe** irashobora kuba indakemwa kandi itagira ingaruka, **abana b'Imana**, nta gucyaha, hagati yigihugu kigoranye kandi kigoranye, muri bo urabagirana nk'itara ^{G5458} mw'isi;

Phl 2:16 Gufata ijambo (ibirango) ^{G3056} y'ubuzima; kugira ngo nishime **umunsi wa Kristo**, ko ntirutse ubusa, cyangwa ngo nkore ubusa.

→ Komeza wuzuye imbuto zo gukiranuka, utagira amakemwa nta gucyaha, ariko urabagirane muri ishamwe na **Amatara y'Imana** ibyo biri muri wewe, kandi ukomere kuri **ibirango byubuzima** kugira ngo wishime **in**

umunsi wa Kristo kuba **abana b'Imana**,⁸⁵⁸ kumenya ko utirutse kubusa, ntanubwo yakoraga ubusa (**Phl 2:16**).

* Yafashwe kuva "[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70."



• **Yerusalemu izaba ituwe neza**

Zek 14:10 Isi yose izahindurwa nk'ikibaya kuva i Geba kugera i Rimoni mu majyepfo **Yeruzalemu**: na izaterurwa, iture mu mwanya we, kuva ku irembo rya Benyamini kugera ku irembo rya mbere, kugera ku irembo ry'imfuruka, no kuva ku munara wa Hananeel kugera **inzoga z'umwami**.

Zek 14:11 Abantu bazayituramo, kandi ntihazongera kubaho kurimbuka burundu; ariko **Yeruzalemu igomba guturwa neza**.

Zek 14:12 Kandi iki kizaba icyorezo **Uhoraho** izakubita abantu bose **barwanye Yeruzalemu**; Umubiri wabo uzashira mugihe bahagaze kubirenge byabo, kandi **Amaso yabo azashira mu mwobo**, kandi ururimi rwabo ruzarimburwa mu kanwa.

Zek 14:13 Kandi uwo munsi, uzarimbuka gukomeye **Uhoraho** azaba muri bo; kandi bose bazafata ukuboko kwa mugenzi we, Ukuboko kwe guhagurukira kurwanya ukuboko kwa mugenzi we.

Zek 14:14 U Buyuda na bwo buzaranirira i Yeruzalemu; n'ubutunzi bw'abanyamahanga bose hirya no hino Azateranira hamwe, zahabu, ifeza, n'imyambaro myinshi.

Zek 14:15 Kandi hazoba icyorezo cy'ifarashi, inyumbu, ingamiya, n'indogobe, n'inyamaswa zose zizaba muri ayo mahema, nk'iki cyorezo.

Zek 14:16 Kandi abantu bose basigaye mu mahanga yose waje kurwanya Yerusalemu ndetse uzazamuka uko umwaka utashye kuramya **Umwami, Uhoraho Nyiringabo**, no kubika **umunsi mukuru w'ihema**.

⁸⁵⁸Reba kuri "(Ibyah 21: 7) Abatsinze (Abahungu b'Imana)" Kubindi bisobanuro.

→ [Uhoraho Nyiringabo:ölöhîmy'isi yose](#)cyangwa [Uwiteka Imana](#) wa Isiraheli, umwe [Mwami](#).⁸⁵⁹

- [Imiryango y'isi](#)

[Zek 14:17](#) Kandi bizaba mu miryango yose yo mu isi itazamutse [Yeruzalemu](#) kuramya Umwami, [Uhoraho Nyiringabo](#) ndetse no kuri bo nti hazagwa imvura.

[Zek 14:18](#) Niba kandi umuryango wa Egiputa utazamutse, ntuzaze, nta mvura igwa; hazabaho icyorezo, hamwe [Uhoraho](#) izakubita ibihuqu by'amahanqa bitazamuka [Kurikomeza umunsi mukuru w'ihema](#).

→ Imiryango yisi izaba izinjira mummyaka 1.000. Nguko uko abatabikora kumvira nk "imiryango yisi" namahanga yabanyamahanga.

- [Komeza ibirori by'ihema](#)

[Zek 14:19](#) Iki ni cyo gihano cya Egiputa, n'igihano cy'amahanga yose ibyo ntibiza kubika [umunsi mukuru w'ihema](#).

[Zek 14:20](#) Kuri uwo muni hazaba ku nzogera z'amafarashi, [MUTAGATIFU KUGEZANYAGASANI](#); n'amafuriya [Uhoraho](#) inzu Bizamera nk'ibikombe imbere y'urutambiro.

[Zek 14:21](#) Yego, buri [inkono](#) in [Yeruzalemu](#) no muri [Yuda](#) bizaba kwera Kuri [Uhoraho Nyiringabo](#). [Umuntu wese utamba ibitambo azaza kubifata no kubitekamo](#).
Kuri uwo muni nti hazongera kubaho Umunyakani [inzu y'Uwiteka Nyiringabo](#).

→ Hazabaho igihano cya Egiputa n'amahanga yose y'abanyamahanga batazamuka ngo bakomeze [ibirori y'ihema](#). Inkono zo mu nzu y'Uwiteka zizamera nk'ibikombe imbere y'urutambiro n'inkono yose i Yeruzalemu no mu Buyuda hazabera Uhoraho Nyiringabo, cyangwa Umwe [Mwami](#).

→ Kanani yari isi aho Aburahamu n'urubyaro rwe babaga nk'umunyamahanga. [Manayasezeraniye gutanga isi ya Kanani](#) Kuri bo [ubutunzi bw'iteka](#) kandi azaba uwabo [Mana](#).

[Itang 17: 8](#) Nanjye (Imana) nzaguha (Aburahamu), n'urubyaro rwawe nyuma yawe, isi aho uri umunyamahanga isi yose ya Kanani, Kuri [ubutunzi bw'iteka](#); Nzaba uwabo [Mana](#).

→ Kuri uwo muni ariko, Umunyakani ntazaba akiri mu nzu ya [Uhoraho Nyiringabo](#) nk'uko bazabishaka ntuzongere kuba ku isi muri Kanani aho bari abanyamahanga, ariko bazaba mu mujyi mwiza, [umurwa w'Imana nzima](#) in [Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru](#) ku musozi wa Siyoni.⁸⁶⁰

[Heb 11:16](#) Ariko ubu bifuzaga igihugu cyiza, ni ukuvuga, [mwijuru](#): Kubera iki [Mananta soni kwitwaga ababo Mana](#) kuko yabateguriye igisagara.

[Heb 12:22](#) Ariko mwajye kumusozi wa Siyoni, no kuri [umurwa w'Imana nzima](#), [Yeruzalemu yo mu ijuru](#), no kumurwi utabarika w'abamarayika,

[\(Ibyah 20: 5-6\)](#) Izuka rya mbere (Isarura rya 3 ryisaha ya 4)

[Ibyah 20: 5](#) Ariko abapfuye basigaye ntibongeye kubaho kugeza imyaka igihumbi irangiye. Ubu ni izuka rya mbere.

[Ibyah 20: 6](#) Hahirwa kandi wera ufite uruhare mu izuka rya mbere:

kuri urwo rupfu rwa kabiri nta bubasha (ubutware),^{G1849}

ariko bazaba abatambyi b'Imana na Kristo, kandi bazategkana na we imyaka igihumbi.

☞ [Ibyah 20: 5](#) Ariko abasigaye bapfuye ntibazima kugeza imyaka 1.000 irangiye.

T. ni [izuka rya mbere](#).

☞ [Ibyah 20: 6](#) Hahirwa kandi cyera niwe ugira uruhare mu izuka rya mbere.

Kuri urwo rupfu rwa kabiri nta bubasha rufite,

ariko bazoba [abatambyi](#) [Bya Mana](#) na [Kristo](#), kandi azategkana na We [imyaka 1.000](#).

→ Abandi bapfuye (basigaye hasi) ntibajye [ubuzima](#) kugeza mu mpera z'imyaka 1.000.

⁸⁵⁹ Reba kuri [Ibyah 4: 8](#).

⁸⁶⁰ [Heb 11:16](#), [Heb 12:22](#).

Ariko baraza **ubuzima** nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye, aribyo **izuka rya mbere** (Ibisarurwa bya isaha ya 4 kubandi bapfuye).

>> **Isarura rya 3** ya 4 ya saha ya **abandi bakobwa**

- **Abandi bapfuye bazagira uruhare mukuzuka kwambere:** Abandi bapfuye (“abandi bakobwa”) bazabatizwa muri Yesu Kristo no mu rupfu rwe (**Rom 6: 3**) hanyuma ukazima nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye.

-A.nubwo urupfu rwa mbere rwari rufite ubutware kubandi bapfuye bahuye nurupfu, bazabaho nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye. Barahiriwe kuko urupfu rwa kabiri ruzagira **nta bubasha bafite kuri bo.**

(**lbyah 20: 7-8**) Imyaka 1.000 yarangiye (Gog na Magog)

lbyah 20: 7 Kandi iyo imyaka igihumbi irangiye (yarangiye), ^{G5055}Satani azavanwa muri gereza ye, **lbyah 20: 8** Azajya kubeshya amahanga ^{G1484}zikaba ziri mu bice bine (inguni) ^{G1137}Bya isi (isi), ^{G1093}Gog ^{G1136}na Magogi, ^{G3098}kubateranya kurugamba (intambara): ^{G4171}umubare wabo ni nkumusenyi winyanja.

☞ **lbyah 20: 7** Kandi ryari **imyaka 1.000** Byarangiye, Satani azavanwa muri gereza ye.

☞ **lbyah 20: 8** A.nd azajya kubeshya amahanga ari mu mpande enye (4) zubutaka, **Gog na Magog**, kubateranyiriza hamwe kurugamba, umubare wabo nkumusenyi winyanja.

- **Gog**

- Nyuma yimyaka 1.000, **G.og**, **Umwami**’isi ya Magogi, izava mu majyaruguru itere isi ya **Isiraheli**.⁸⁶¹

- **Magog**

-**Magog** bivuga amahanga yabanyamahanga mumpande 4 zubutaka bazashukwa kandi bakusanyirizwa hamwe **Satani** kurwana **Mana** nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye (**lbyah 20: 8**). Ni umubare munini wa abantu nk’umusenyi wo mu nyanja.

- **Igitero cya G.og na Magog** kurwanya Isiraheli (**lbyah 20: 8**) ni intambara izaba igihe Satani azavanwa muri gereza ye igihe **imyaka 1.000** byarangiye (**lbyah 20: 7**) iri imbere yurubanza rwa nyuma nyuma yimyaka 1.000. Ubuzima bwibyo Imana yaremye byose bizahungabana (**Eze 38:20**) n’imisozo yose n’inkuta zose bizagwa ku isi (**Eze 38: 19-20**).

(**lbyah 20: 9-10**) Shitani yajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro & amabuye

lbyah 20: 9 Bazamuka mu bugari bw’isi, ^{G1093}akikiza ingando y’abatagatifu ^{G40}hafi, n’umujyi ukundwa: umuriro umanuka uva ku Mana uva mu ijuru, urabatwika. **lbyah 20:10** Shitani yabashutse yajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro namabuye, aho inyamaswa n’umuhanuzi w’ikinyoma bari, kandi bazababazwa amanywa n’ijoro ubuziraherezo.

☞ **lbyah 20: 9** A.nd bazamutse mu bugari bw’isi, bazenguruka inkambi y’abatagatifu bera n’umujyi ukundwa. A.nd **umuriro** Yamanutse **Mana** mu ijuru arabarya.

☞ **lbyah 20:10** Hanyuma **satani** kubashuka bajugunywe **ikiyaga cy’umuriro** n’amazuku, aho inyamaswa n’umuhanuzi w’ikinyoma bari, kandi bazababazwa amanywa n’ijoro ubuziraherezo.

⁸⁶¹Gog ^{G1136}: Umwami w’isi ya Magogi uzava mu majyaruguru agatera isi ya Isiraheli.⁸⁶¹

Inkomoko y’Igiheburayo **גוג** (H1463), “Umusozo” (mwene Shemaya, **Eze 38**).

→ Magog ^{G3098}: Isi mu majyaruguru ya Isiraheli aho Umwami wa Gogi azaza gutera Isiraheli.⁸⁶¹

Inkomoko y’Igiheburayo **גוג** (H4031) ibisobanuro,

Isi ya Gogi

- Umuhungu wa 2 wa Yafeti, umwuzukuru wa Nowa, & uruburyo rwimiryango myinshi mu majyaruguru ya Isiraheli.

- Agace k’imisozo hagati ya Cappadocia & Media, ubuturo bw’abakomoka kuri Magogi.

→Shitani, inyamaswa (1), numuhanuzi wibinyoma (winyamaswa ya 2) bose bajugunywa mukiyaga cyumuriro.

(Ibyah 20:11) Intebe nini yera

Ibyah 20:11 Nabonye intebe nini yera, nuwayicayeho, mu maso h'isi (hasi)⁸⁶² ijuru rirahunga; kandi nta hantu na hamwe babonye.

☞ **Ibyah 20:11** T.nuko mbona **intebe nini yera** na **Uwicaye**, mu maso h'ijuru no mu ijuru harahunga. Kandi nta mwanya wabonetse.

- **H'im uwicaye ku ntebe nini yera: Mana** (Ibyah 20:12)
→ Ubutaka n'ijuru birahunga.

(Ibyah 20:12) Ibitabo bibiri byafunguwe imbere y'Imana: (1) Ibitabo, (2) Igitabo cyubuzima

Ibyah 20:12 Nabonye abapfuye, abato n'abakuru, bahagaze imbere y'Imana; ibitabo birakingurwa: n'ikindi gitabo cyafunguwe, aricyo gitabo cyubuzima: kandi abapfuye baciriwe urubanza muri ibyo bintu byanditswe mu bitabobakurikije imirimo yabo.

☞ **Ibyah 20:12** A.nd Nabonye abapfuye, abato n'abakuru, bahagaze imbere **Mana**, na **Ibitabo** barakinguwe. A.nd **ikindi gitabo** yafunguwe, ni **Igitabo cya Ubuzima**. Abapfuye na bo baciriwe imanza bakurikije imirimo yabo, n'ibintu byanditswemo **Ibitabo**.

→ Ibitabo bibiri (2) bizafungurwa mbere **Mana**: (1) **Ibitabo**, (2) **igitabo cy'ubuzima**

(1) **Ibitabo**: Hoba hariho izina ry'abapfuye basohotse kuri "Izuka ry'urubanza" (Yh 5:29).⁸⁶²

- T.hose yanditse muri "Ibitabo" ni abapfuye baryoheye urupfu rwa mbere batakiriyeye **Yesu** akiri hasini abahungu b'ikibi (Mat 13:38), bityo ntibigeze bazuka kuri **ubuzima**.⁸⁶³ Rero, abahungu b'ikibi (Mat 13:38) bigomba gucirwa urubanza ukurikije imirimo yabo yanditse muri "**Ibitabo**."
- Kubera abapfuye (abatuye hasi) banze kubyemera **Yesu** nk'ibyabo **umukiza** akiri hasi, ntibazimurwa ku butaka bwera, ahubwo bazashyirwa ibumoso bwa **Umwana w'Imana**, hanyuma ujugunywe kandi uvumwe mumuriro w'iteka wateguwe na satani n'abamarayika be (Mat 25:41).
- Kubera ko batigeze bemera **Yesu**, amazina yabo ntiyigeze yandikwa **igitabo cy'ubuzima** kuva isi yaremwa (Ibyah 17: 8).
- Niba abandi bapfuye bemeye **Yesu** nk'umukiza wabo mbere yuko bapfa, bazashyirwa **iburyo** bya **Umwana w'Imana** kuzungura ubwami bwabateguriwe kuva isi yaremwa (Mat 25: 32-34), ni **ubusitani bwa Edeni, paradizo y'Imana** (Ibyah 2: 7) andinjira mu bugingo bw'iteka.⁸⁶⁴

(2) **Igitabo cy'ubuzima**: Ifite izina rya "**abahungu b'izuka** (Luk 20:36)"⁸⁶⁵ uwasohotse "**izuka ry'ubuzima**" (Yh 5:29).⁸⁶⁶

- Amazina y'abahungu b'ubwami (abatuye ijuru, Mat 13:38) byanditswemo **igitabo cy'ubuzima**.
- Barabatiye n'Umwuka Wera & n'umuriro igihe bari ku butaka, bityo ntibabone URUPFU uko bashoboye **NTUKIGE Gupfa** (Yh 11:26). Ibisobanuro, bakoze ibyiza kandi baza kuri **izuka ry'ubuzima** ntibashyizweho rero ku muzuko wo guca urubanza (Yh 5:29).⁸⁶⁷

⁸⁶²Reba kuri "(Ibyah 6: 7-8) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)."

⁸⁶³Reba kuri "(Ibyah 20: 5-6) Umuzuko wa mbere."

⁸⁶⁴Reba kuri "[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengeru rw'Imana."

⁸⁶⁵Ku byerekeye abahungu b'izuka, reba "Ibyah 5:11."

⁸⁶⁶Reba kuri "(Ibyah 6: 7-8) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu)."

⁸⁶⁷Biragaragara.

([lbyah 20:13](#)) Inyanja n'urupfu & ikuzimu byatanze abapfuye kugirango babacire urubanza

[lbyah 20:13](#)Inyanja irareka^{G1325}abapfuye bari muri yo;
n'urupfu n'umuriro utazima (watanze)^{G1325}abapfuye bari muri bo:
kandi bacirwa abantu bose bakurikije imirimo yabo.

☞ [lbyah 20:13](#) A.nd inyanja yaretse abapfuye bayirimo, Urupfu na Gehinomu batanze abapfuye bari muri bo.
Kandi baraciriwe imanza, buri wese akurikije imirimo ye.

- **T.inyanja**
-H.nk'abakiriye ikimenyetso cy'innyamaswa (1)[lbyah 13:16](#)), n'abasengaga ishusho ye (inyamaswa ya 2,[lbyah 13:14](#)).
- **Urwobo**^{H953}
-Urwobo niho bafungiwe kuva ku mfura za Farawo (imbuto za mbere) kugeza ku mfura zabo (imbuto).[Kuva 12:29](#)).
- **Ikuzimu** (Sheol)^{H7585} nigice cyo hasi cyurwobo aho Lusiferi nubugingo butanduye ([Zab 16:10, Yes 14: 12-15](#)).
- **Kristo**ije gukiza ubugingo n'Umwuka We**imbuto**, ariko Urupfu n'Ikuzimu ([lbyah 6: 8](#)) izakurikira **imbuto za Farawo wo mu Misiri**([Kuva 18:10](#)).⁸⁶⁸
- **Ikiyoka kinini**ibyo byajugunywe mu ijuru bijya hasi ni Lusiferi⁸⁶⁹uzakora muri "**Anti-Kristo**"Ku butaka.⁸⁷⁰Ibi**Kurwanya Kristo**yakoraga inyamaswa ya 1 yahagurutse mu nyanja ([lbyah 13: 1](#)), bityo inyanja yo gutanga abapfuye bisobanura abasenga inyamaswa ya 1 bava mu nyanja kandi yahuye n'urupfu n'umuriro.
- **Ikiyoka kinini**ibyo byajugunywe mu ijuru bikajya mu butaka ([lbyah 12: 9](#)) ni Lusiferi uri ikuzimu hamwe nubugingo butanduye.

([lbyah 20:14](#)) Urupfu rwa kabiri = Urupfu n'umuriro

[lbyah 20:14](#)Urupfu n'umuriro utajugunywa mu kiyaga cy'umuriro. Uru rupfu rwa kabiri.

☞ [lbyah 20:14](#) T.inkoko **Urupfulkuzimubajugunywe** **ikiyaga cy'umuriro**. Ubu ni **urupfu rwa kabiri**.

- Abandi bapfuye basohotse mummyaka 1.000 kandi baratsinze bazagira **izuka rya mbere** urupfu rwa kabiri rero nta bubasha rufite kuri bo ([lbyah 20: 6](#)).⁸⁷¹
- **Urupfu rwa kabiri** iza kubapfuye bifatanije na Satani nyuma yimyaka 1.000. Kubera ko batigera yazutse mu buzima, bazobikorabebajugunywe mu kiyaga cyumuriro nyuma yurubanza.⁸⁷²
 - **T.aracukura**(ku bapfuye,[Zab 30: 3](#))→Ikuzimu (kubantu batanduye)
→Ubugingo bwabahuye n "Urupfu" buri muri "Gehinomu" kandi bazajugunywa mu kiyaga cyumuriro

[Zab 30: 3](#)Uwiteka (Yahwe)^{H3068}Wazamuye ubugingo bwanjye mu mva (ikuzimu):^{H7585}
Wandinze ubuzima, kugira ngo ntamanuka mu rwobo.

⁸⁶⁸Biragaragara.

⁸⁶⁹Reba kuri[lbyah 12: 3](#).

⁸⁷⁰Reba kuri "[lbyah 12: 7-9](#)) *Intambara mu ijuru (Ikiyoka kinini n'abamarayika be birukanwe mu ijuru).* "

⁸⁷¹Reba kuri "[lbyah 6: 7-8](#)) *Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: Urupfu & Gehinomu).* "

⁸⁷²Video 11. "Umwambaro wa Yesu Mbere" Umunsi mukuru wa Pasika. "

www.ubundi.

([Ibyah 20:15](#)) Amazina yabo atanditse mu gitabo cyubuzima = Ikiyaga cyumuriro

[Ibyah 20:15](#) Kandi umuntu wese utabonetse yanditse mu gitabo cy'ubuzima yajugunywe mu kiyaga cy'umuriro.

☞ [Ibyah 20:15](#) A.nd umuntu wese utabonetse yanditse [igitabo cy'ubuzima](#) yajugunywe [ikiyaga cy'umuriro](#).

-Urubanza

- (1) Inyamaswa (1), n'umuhanuzi w'ikinyoma bajugunywa ari bazima mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro ([Ibyah 19:20](#)).
→ Ikiyoka (inzoka ishaje, Sekibi, na Satani) yaboshiye imyaka 1.000 ([Ibyah 20: 2](#)), hanyuma Satani yari reka kurekurwa muri gereza ye imyaka 1.000 irangiye ([Ibyah 20: 7](#)).
- (2) Shitani yajugunywe ari muzima mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro ([Ibyah 20:10](#)).
- (3) Urwobo niho imbuto za mbere za Farawo ([Kuva 12:29](#)) ni. Nanone, igice cyo hasi cyurwobo niho hariya ni imitima itanduye bafunzwe ([Zab 16:10, Yes 14: 12-15](#)) harimo n'abakiriye ikimenyetso cy'inyamaswa asenga ishusho yayo ([Ibyah 20:13](#)) n'abashutswe mu myaka 1.000 ([Ibyah 20: 8](#)).
- (4) Umuntu wese utabonetse yanditse mu gitabo cyubuzima ajugunywa mu kiyaga cyumuriro ([Ibyah 20:15](#))
→ Abapfuye bose ([Urupfulkuzimu](#)) muri [Ibyah 20:13](#) Bajugunywa [ikiyaga cy'umuriro](#), [urupfu rwa kabiri](#).

Igice cya 21

(Ibyah 21: 1) Ijuru rishya nubutaka bushya

Ibyah 21: 1 Kandi nabonye ijuru rishya (ubuke)^{G3772} n'isi nshya (ubutaka, bumwe):^{G1093} mwijuru ryambere nisi yambere (ubutaka)^{G1093} barapfuye; kandi nta nyanja yari ikiriho.

☞ **Ibyah 21: 1** T.nuko Yohana abona **ijuru rishya na ubutaka bushya**, kuko ijuru rya mbere n'ubutaka bwa mbere byari byashize. Nta nyanja yari ikiriho.

- **A.Ijuru rishya**: I. n. **Ibyah 12: 9**, ikiyoka kinini (satani, **Yh 1: 6-9**) yirukanwe mu ijuru hasi.
- **A.Ubutaka bushya**: Byose **Imana** ibiremwa biri ku “isi (ku butaka, ku nyanja, no ku ngabo zose, **Igikorwa 4:24**),” ko yaremeye mu ntangiriro, yaguye ku isi (**Eze 38:20**) kandi yapfiriye iwe urubanza nyuma yimyaka 1.000.

- **Ijuru Rishya n'isi nshya**

Yes 65:17 Erega dore nje (Uwiteka, Uwiteka, **Yes 65:25**) kurema ijuru rishya (mu bwinshi)^{H8064} n'isi nshya (bumwe):^{H776} kandi uwambere ntazibukwa, cyangwa ngo atekereze.

→ **Uhoraho** irema ijuru rishya n'isi nshya. Ijuru rishya ni ryinshi kubera ijuru ririmo Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru usibye ijuru mu ihema ry'Imana.⁸⁷³

* Isi nshya ni imwe kuko yari isi, ntabwo isi, yavumwe **Uhoraho Imana** nyuma y'umugabo^{H120} yariye imbuto Imana yategetse kutarya, niyo mpamvu yashoboraga kurya

imigati gusa

(ibyoyavanywe ku isi^{H776}) n'ibyuya byo mumaso ye kugeza agarutse hasi (**Itang 1:11**).

* **Ijuru n'ubutaka bishaje birashira**, ariko si ibye **ibirango** (**Mat 24:35**).⁸⁷⁴
Mat 24:35 Ijuru (ubuke)^{G3772} n'isi (ubuke)^{G1093} azashira, ariko amagambo yanjye (**ibirango**)^{G3056} ntizashira.

- **Ijuru rishya na Impamvu nshya**

→ Nyuma yijuru nubutaka bishize (ntabwo ari ibirango), hazabaho **ijuru rishya na A Gishya** (cyangwa ubutaka bwera bwa **ibirango narhema**) kuri **Imana** abantu muri **ihema ry'Imana**.

(Ibyah 21: 2-3) Yerusalemu Nshya (Umujiy Wera w'urusengero rw'ihema ry'Imana)

Ibyah 21: 2 Nanjye Yohana mbona abera^{G40} umujiy, Yerusalemu nshya, kumanuka (kumanuka)^{G2597} bivuye ku Mana bivuye mu ijuru,

yiteguye nk'umugeniyarimbishijwe n'umugabo we.^{G435}

Ibyah 21: 3 Numva ijwi rikomeye rivuye mu ijuru rivuga riti:

Dore, ihema ry'Imana riri kumwe n'abantu,^{G444} Azabana na bo, kandi bazabe ubwoko bwe, kandi Imana ubwayo izabana nabo, kandi ibe Imana yabo.

☞ **Ibyah 21: 2** A.nd I, Yohana, nabonye **umurwa wera, Yerusalemu Nshya**, kumanuka uva mwijuru uva **Mana**, yiteguye nkumugeni utatse umugabo we.

☞ **Ibyah 21: 3** Numva ijwi rikomeye rivuye mu ijuru, mvuga nti: “Dore, **ihema ry'Imana** ni hamwe n'abagabo,^{G444} Azabana na bo, kandi bazabe ubwoko bwe,

⁸⁷³Reba kuri “[3] Ibyumweru 70 bya Daniel.”

⁸⁷⁴Reba kuri “[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana.”

na **Mana** We ubwe azabana nabo, kandi ube ababo **Mana**.”

→ Icyitonderwa: Umujyi mutagatifu, Yerusalemu Nshya, wasobanuwe ngo “**umurwa wera** Bya **urusengero** Bya **ihema ry’Imana**.”

➤ **Umujyi mutagatifu, Yerusalemu Nshya mu nzu y’Uwiteka (Yahwe)**

→ Umurwa wera w’Uwiteka (Yahwe, **Kristo**)⁸⁷⁵ ni Yerusalemu Nshya mu ijuru.⁸⁷⁶

1Ki 6: 2 Inzu umwami Salomo yubatse **Uhoraho**, ^{H3068} uburebure bwawo bwari mirongo itandatu (60) n’ubugari bwayo uburebure bwa metero makumyabiri (20), n’uburebure bwacyo mirongo itatu (30) **uburebure**.

• **Wowe (Yerusalemu)** bari abo muri Yerusalemu ishaje, ariko bahinduka Yerusalemu Nshya.

• **Kubwiriza kubabarirwa ibyaha ntibireba Abayahudi gusa, ahubwo no kubanyamahanga.**⁸⁷⁷

- Nubwo **Abanyamahanga** ntibari ubwoko bw’Imana mbere, bazitwa **abahungu b’Imana nzima**.⁸⁷⁸

† **Uwera wera = umujyi**

- **Y.ouni Umucyo w’Imana** y’isi, na **umujyi** Yashizweho **umudugudu wumusozzi** ibyo ntibishobora guhishwa.⁸⁷⁹

→ Kumenya umudugudu-bivuga ahantu ubutumwa bwiza bwamamazwa (mugutanga inyama cyangwa **ibirango**

y’Imana kubantu) no gukira bibaho (**Mat 14:15**),⁸⁸⁰ ugomba kuba **umujyiku Musozi** **Siyoni izana Umucyo w’Imana (ibirango)** ku isi, ibyo ntibishobora guhishwa.

Mat 5:14 Muri **Umucyo**^{G5457} y’isi (cyangwa umurima).

Umujyi^{G4172} yashizweho (yashizweho **umuduqudu**)^{G2749} ku musozi (wa **amusozzi**)^{G3735} ntishobora guhishwa.

† **Umujyi = Yerusalemu → Umujyi Wera = Yerusalemu Nshya**

- **Yerusalemu** (Umujyi Uhoraho, Imana ya Isiraheli, uzashyira izina rye, **2Ki 21: 4**) yitwa **umurwa wera** (**Yes 52: 1**) cyangwa Gishya **Yerusalemu** (**Ibyah 21: 2**).

→ Umujyi (cyangwa wowe, **Mat 5:14**) ibyo byera^{G40} ni “Uwera^{G40} (umujyi, **Ibyah 5:**

8) ”Yitwa, **Yerusalemu Nshya**.

† **Abera bera**

- **Umujyi** ibyo ntibirekuwe yitwa "ubwoko bwera cyangwa abera bera" (**Yes 62:12**), kandi aba bera **abantungwino** ku musozi wa Siyoni, no mu mujyi w’Imana nzima, Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru (**Heb 12:22**).

➤ Nkawe (umugore wintama, umugeni) wagizwe gukiranuka kwa **Manain Kristo** (**2Ko 5:21**) kandi bakuze muri **Uhorahona Umukiza Yesu Kristo**, wabaye ubwoko bwera (**Yes 62:12**), kandi baje kumusozzi wa Siyoni, mumujyi w’Imana nzima, aribyo **Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru**, kandi bizagera kuri **umurwa wera, Yerusalemu Nshya**, Kuri Kuri **ahera cyane, Yerusalemu ntatagatifu**.

† **Urusengero**^{G3485}

Yesu yaravuze ati: “Nzasenya uru rusengero^{G3485} ibyo bikoze n’amaboko, kandi muminsi itatu (3) nzubaka indi yakozwe idafite amaboko, arirwo rusengero^{G3485} **y’Imana** (**Mat 26:61, Mat 27:40**).

- Urusengero rwakozwe n’amaboko = Yerusalemu hasi aho Imana izashyira izina ryayo, **2Ki 21: 4**.

- A. **urusengerobikozwe nta ntoki = Urusengero rw’Imana mwijuru, Yerusalemu ntatagatifu**.

⁸⁷⁵ **Abef 3: 2-5, Kuva 6: 3**.

⁸⁷⁶ Reba kuri “[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw’Imana.”

⁸⁷⁷ Video 37. “Umurima w’amaraso (Gutungu).”

<https://ubundi.buryo>

⁸⁷⁸ Video 48. “8. Hanukkah.” www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com.

⁸⁷⁹ **Rom 9: 21-26**, cyangwa Video 35. “(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga nububasha.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁸⁸⁰ Reba kuri “[Ishusho 1-c],” cyangwa Video 35. “(Intumwa) Abigishwa bafite imbaraga n’ububasha.”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

→ Igihe Yesu yavugaga ati: "Senya uru rusengero," yashakaga kuvuga "Gusenya urusengero rwumubiri we ([Yh 2:21](#)), "

ariko abayahudi basobanuye urusengero nkinyubako yatwaye imyaka 46 yo kubaka. Yesu

'ibirangoKuri

abigishwa ni uko azazuka mu bapfuye mu minsi itatu. Abigishwa "**yarizeraga**"

lbyanditswe Byera kandi**ibirango**Yesu yari yavuze. Kubera ko abigishwa**yarizeraga, ibirango**muri bo **irhema**.⁸⁸¹

([lbyah 21: 4](#)) Adamu wambere (uwahozeho, azashira)

[lbyah 21: 4](#)Imana izahanagura amarira yose mumaso yabo; kandi ntihazongera kubaho urupfu, nta gahinda, cyangwa kurira,

ntanubwo hazongera kubaho ububabare: kubashizeho ibintu (ubanza)^{G4413}barashize.

☞ [lbyah 21: 4](#)Kandi**Mana**Azahanagura amarira yose mumaso yabo; ntihazongera kubaho urupfu, cyangwa agahinda, cyangwa kurira.

T.aha ntihazongera kubaho ububabare, kuko ubanza ([ijuruna](#)**butaka**, uwambere wowe) witabye Imana.

- Isi([ijuruna](#)**butaka**, Adamu wa mbere cyangwa wowe,[1Ko 15:45](#)) ko tubona ubu ni**ibirango**, itakozwe mu bintu bigaragara, ariko ikabikwa mu bubiko, ikabikwa mu muriro umunsi w'urubanza no kurimbuka kw'abantu batubaha Imana ([2Pe 3: 7](#)).
- Ku muni wurubanza, abanyabyaha batihanyye cyangwa bakiriye umubatizo mwizina rya**Yesu Kristo**, ntibababariwa nkuko batabambwe**Kristo**, ariko bagengwa na rudiments yisi cyangwa "uwambere" wowe ([Gal 4: 3](#))**yitabye Imana**. Ariko abafite**ibirango by'Imana**babambwe hamwe**Kristo**, hanyuma yashakanye n'umugabo wabo wo mu mwuka,**Kristo**([2Ko 11: 2](#)) akazana**imbuto zo mu mwuka**Kuri**Mana**(**rhēma y'Imana**), bityo bigakorwa**biratunganye**.⁸⁸²
- † **Imibiri yabatagatifu**, bakomeje kwizera kwabo**Umwami Yesu**, ni ab'ijuru, bityo rero ni abanyamahanga ku butaka bwavumwe bashyinguwe mu murima w'umubumbyi.⁸⁸³Ubugingo bwumubiri (inyama + ubugingo) bwumuntu buri mumaraso ya**Yesu**, nkuko umubiri wabo nubugingo bwabo biri mumaraso ya**Yesu**(inyama + ubugingo = amaraso). Nubwo imitima yabo yari mu mva,
Uhorahoyakomeje ubugingo bwera, kugira ngo batazamanuka mu rwobo.
- † **Yesu Kristo**(umutsima muzima wamanutse uva mwijuru,[Yh 6:51](#)), uwo**Mana**ifite**ikidodoku Mwana** w'umuntu kugeza ku mperuka ([Yh 6:27](#)), niwe waje ku isi gukuramo amahoro**Ubutaka**,cyangwa gufata amahoro**ubutaka bwavumwe bwumubiri wawe**.

Imbuto y'umugatini umubiri w'Umwana w'umuntu, uri**ibirango**. Kugira ubuzima, ugomba kurya umubiri we, aribyo**inyama zo mu mwuka**, unywe n'amaraso ye ari**ikinyobwa cyo mu mwuka**.⁸⁸⁴
ibirango by'Imanayahindutse ibuye rizima ni**Uwiteka**umubiri utabora, kandi ufite inkota nini ihinduka**ibirango by'Imana** muri wewe**injyana y'Imana**ni**Yesu Kristo**yacu**Mwami**.⁸⁸⁵

([lbyah 21: 5-6](#)) Ibintu byose byahinduwe bishya (T.rue & ibirango byizerwa: Byakozwe)

[lbyah 21: 5](#)Uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami ati:

Dore ibintu byose ndabishyashya. Arambwira ati: Andika: kuri aya magambo (ibirango)^{G3056}ni abizerwa.

[lbyah 21: 6](#)Arambwira ati: Birakozwe. Ndi Alpha na Omega, intangiriro nimpera.

Nzamuha ufite inyota y'isoko y'amazi y'ubuzima ku buntu.

(**lbyah byose bikozwe bishya**)

⁸⁸¹Video 47. "7. Amahema." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁸⁸²Video 44. " (Ibirango & rhema) Mu minsi y'imperuka (2 Petero 3) 1/2. " www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁸⁸³Video 37. "Waguzwe igiciro (icyubahi)." www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa.mu.majwi.

⁸⁸⁴Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)", www.theRhemaOfTheLord.com.

⁸⁸⁵Yafashwe kuva [lbyah 6: 4](#).

☞ [Ibyah 21: 5](#) T.nuko uwicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami (**Umwagazi w'intama**^{G721}) ati,
“Dore ndabikora **ibintu byose bishya**.” Abwira Yohana ati: “Andika ibi **ibirango** nini ukurina **abizerwa**.”

➤ W.ho yicaye ku ntebe y'ubwami?

- **Uhoraho (Umukiza) Yesu Kristo** Imana yawe, ninde **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721}.⁸⁸⁶

(Birakozwe)

☞ [Ibyah 21: 6](#) A.nd Yambwiye ati: “**Birakozwe!** ndi **Alufana Omega, Intangiriro na iherezo**.
Nzatanga isoko yisoko **amazi y'ubuzima** ku buntu ufite inyota.”

➤ **Ibirango** ibyho byari kumwe na **Mana** kuva mbere kandi yabwirijwe abahungu b'ubwami ubu **mubyukurinamu budahemukab** byujujwe. Kandi **abana b'isezerano** ([Rom 9: 8](#)) ubu wakire ubuntu isoko yisoko yamazima yubuzima murusengero rw'Imana.⁸⁸⁷

➤ *Kuki Yesu Kristo ari Umwami Imana yacu kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose?* ([Yh1: 1](#) Gusobanurwa)⁸⁸⁸

- Mu ntangiriro byari **ibirango**,^{G3056} na **ibirangoyari** kumwe na **Mana**, na **ibirangoyari Mana** ([Yh1: 1](#)).
- Mu ntangiriro byari **ibirango** (**Yahwe**), na **Yahweyari** kumwe n'Imana, na **Yahweyari Imana** ([Yh1: 1](#)).
- Mu ntangiriro byari **Kristo**, na **Kristoyari** kumwe n'Imana, na **Kristoyari Mana** ([Abef 3: 2](#)) y'isi yose.

→ **Yesu Kristo ni Mwami yacu Mana** (**Kristo**, [Deu 30:20](#), [Kol 3: 4](#)) kugeza igihe cyo kugarura ibintu byose kubera **Kristoni Imana y'isi yose** ([Yes 54: 5](#)).

([Ibyah 21: 7](#)) Abatsinze (Abahungu b'Imana)

[Ibyah 21: 7](#) Uzatsinda azaragwa byose,^{G3956} Nzaba Imana ye, na we azaba umuhungu wanjye.

☞ [Ibyah 21: 7](#) H.e uzatsinda azaragwa **byose** (ya **Mana**), na **Nzaba Imana ye** na **Azaba umuhungu wanjye**.

→ Niba utsinze, **byose** y'Imanani abawe kuko uri **Kristo na Kristoni Imana**.

Mu buryo nk'ubwo, **Manabizaba Imana yawe** na **wowebizaba Umuhungu we**.

([1Ko 3: 21-3](#)) Kubwibyo rero, ntihakagire umuntu wishimira abantu.^{G444} Kuko ibintu byose ari ibyawewe; Yaba Pawulo, cyangwa Apolo, cyangwa Kefa, cyangwa isi, cyangwa ubuzima, cyangwa urupfu, cyangwa ibintu bihari,

cyangwa ibintu bizaza; byose ni ibyawewe; Kandi **yeweni Kristo; na Kristoni Imana**.

† **Ibintu byose ni ibya Mana**⁸⁸⁹

- Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, umugore aba umuhungu, kandi **Abayisraheli** (umugabo^{H376} n'umugore = cyangwa “the

kiliziya”), bitandukanije na bo **Uhoraho** kuri **Uhoraho (Imana y'abantu bose)**,

gukora imirimo itangaje **ibirango** kubera **ibirango** muri bo in **rhema**.⁸⁹⁰ Uwitwika

umugore ni abakozi ba rudiments yisi, bityo rero agomba kwiyegurira ibye

abagabo,^{G435} uwagizwe umukiranutsi **Manain Kristo** bityo ikagira imbuto ya **Kristoni byo**

cyera. Kubikora, **Kristo** irashobora kweza no kweza itorero hamwe no koza amazir

rhema kugirango yereke itorero kuri we itorero ryiza kuri **Mana**, kutagira ikibanza, cyangwa

inkeke, cyangwa ikindi kintu icyo ari cyo cyose; ariko ko itorero rigomba kuba ryera kandi ritagira

inenge ([Abef 5:27](#)).

⁸⁸⁶Reba kuri “Uwitwika Ushoborabyose” ([Ibyah 1: 8](#)), na “Uwitwika Imana Ishoborabyose” ([Ibyah 4: 8](#)).

⁸⁸⁷Reba kuri “[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengero rw'Imana.”

⁸⁸⁸Yakuwe muri “([Ibyah 4: 8](#)) Uwitwika Imana Ishoborabyose (wariho, kandi uriho, kandi azaza).”

⁸⁸⁹Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 21-a] (Amayobera akomeye) Kristo n'itorero 1/2,” “[Ishusho ya 21-b] (Amayobera akomeye) Kristo n'itorero 2/2,”

na “[Ishusho 21-c] Ibintu byose ni iby'Imana” cyangwa

Video 32. www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com.

⁸⁹⁰Reba kuri “[Ishusho 2-c],” cyangwa Video 31. “Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe).”

www.ubundi buryo.com.

† **Kristo ahinduka iyacu umugabo**

- Kugirango ubereke nkinkumi itanduye, intumwa Pawulo yabwirije Yesu kugushyigikira Umwe **umugabo**, ni **Kristo**. Kubwibyho, ibitekerezo byawe ntibigomba kwangirika bivuye kumurava **Kristo** mugukurikiza ubundi butumwa buvuye mu yindi myuka, nkuko inzoka yashutse Eva nubwenge bwe.
- **Umugore** y'umugabo ni **ubuzima**, kandi ubu buzima buhujwe namagufa yumugabo we ninyama kuburyo bombi **guhinduka ubuzima bwubugingo** ([Itang 2:23](#)).⁸⁹¹ Muyandi magambo, nta mugabo uri hanze ya **umugore**, cyangwa umugore udafite umugabo, nkuko umugore ari uwumugabo numugabo by **umugore** in **Uhoraho**, ariko **byose niy'Imana** kubera **Mana yarimuri Kristo** ([1Ko 11:11-12](#), [2Ko 5:19](#)).

⁸⁹¹Video 3. "Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari iki?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/.

Women – Under the law & a servant of the rudiments of the world

Gal 4:1 Now I say, "I hate the hair,"⁵²⁴⁵ as long as he is a child,⁵²⁴⁶ different nothing from a servant,⁵²⁴⁷ though he be lord⁵²⁴⁸ of all. Gal 4:2 But is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.
Gal 4:3 Even so we, when we were children,⁵²⁴⁹ were in bondage become servant⁵²⁵⁰ under⁵²⁵¹ the elements (the rudiments)⁵²⁵² of the world.
→ Although the hair is the lord (kyros) of all (heavenly things), the hair of a servant who is under a tutor and governors until the time appointed of the father.
→ You were servants of the rudiments of the world when you were children.

The covenants (testaments). – The freewoman by promise vs. The bondwoman in bondage

Gal 4:22 For it is written that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid the other by (Gal 4:23) But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh but he of the freewoman was by (Gal 4:24) Which things are an allegory, for these are the two covenants (testaments),⁵²⁵³ the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage,⁵²⁵⁴ which is Agar.
Gal 4:25 For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which is above is free,⁵²⁵⁵ which is the mother of us all.
Gal 4:27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not, break forth and cry, thou that travailest not, for the desolate⁵²⁵⁶ hath many more children⁵²⁵⁷ than she which hath an husband.⁵²⁵⁸ Gal 4:28
Gal 4:27 For it is written, Rejoice, thou barren that bearest not, break forth and cry, thou that travailest not, for the desolate⁵²⁵⁶ hath many more children⁵²⁵⁷ than she which hath an husband.⁵²⁵⁸ Gal 4:28
Now we, brethren, as Isaac was, are the children⁵²⁵⁹ of promise.
→ There are two covenants (testaments) for Abraham's two sons, one of whom was born in earthly Jerusalem after the flesh of a bondwoman (Ishmael) and the other by promise of a freewoman in heavenly Jerusalem (Isaac).
(Video 7, "The generations of Adam to Abraham + Woman" and video 24, "You are the Holy Jerusalem")

The word of promise (Rom 9:9). For this is the word of promise. At his time will come, and Sara shall have a son. It is given to Israel. Who is Israel then?

Rom 9:6 Not as though the word of God hath taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel.
Rom 9:7 Neither, because they are the seed⁵²⁶⁰ of Abraham, are they all children,⁵²⁶¹ but, in Isaac shall thy seed⁵²⁶² be called.
Rom 9:8 That is, They which are the children⁵²⁶³ of the flesh, these are not the children⁵²⁶⁴ of God; but the children⁵²⁶⁵ of the promise are counted for the seed.
Gal 3:16 Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one. And to thy seed, which is Christ⁵²⁶⁶.
(Luk 2:11 For unto you is born (brith forth)⁵²⁶⁷ this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord.)
→ To the woman who have conceived Abraham's seed the word (logos) of promise (Rom 9:9) which is the Son of man, submit yourselves unto your own man (husband) who is of the freewoman, born by promise.
→ Through the logos of promise you conceived you woman, will bring forth Christ the Lord, which is the name of God (video 24, "The house of God (You are the Holy Jerusalem)" and video 16, "All nations (From the Jews to the Gentile nations) 6/10").

The woman should be subject to her own man

1Co 11:7 For a man⁵²⁶⁸ indeed ought not to cover his head, forasmuch as he is the image and glory of God; but the woman is the glory of the man.
Eph 5:22 Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands,⁵²⁶⁹ as unto the Lord⁵²⁷⁰.
Eph 5:23 For the husband⁵²⁷¹ is the head of the wife,⁵²⁷² even as Christ is the head of the church, and he is the saviour⁵²⁷³ of the body.
Eph 5:24 Therefore as a man (husband) is the image and glory of God, he is the head of the church, even as Christ is the head of the church and the saviour of the body (Eph 5:23, Eph 5:30).
→ Because a man (husband) is the image and glory of God, he is the head of the church, even as Christ is the head of the church and the saviour of the body (Eph 5:23, Eph 5:30).
→ As the church is subject unto Christ, so let the woman be to your own man, in everything. In other words, as the church (those who conceived the rHEMA and the logos of God) are subject unto Christ, the woman (those who conceived the logos of God) should be subject to her own man (the one who conceived the rHEMA of God) in everything.

Spiritually, women becomes a son

Gal 4:4 But when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth his Son, made of a woman,⁵²⁷⁴ made under the law,
(Rom 1:3 Concerning his Son Jesus Christ our Lord, which was made of the seed⁵²⁷⁵ of David according to the flesh);
Gal 4:5 For desire them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons,⁵²⁷⁶ Gal 4:6 And because ye are sons,⁵²⁷⁷ God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father.
Gal 4:7 Wherefore thou art no more a servant, but a son, and if a son, then an heir⁵²⁷⁸ of God through Christ.
→ But when the fulness of time came, God sent His Son Jesus Christ our Lord, made of the seed of David according to the flesh, and made under the law, to redeem those who were under the law by adopting them.
→ Through adoption, God has sent the Spirit of His Son into your hearts, allowing you to cry "Abba, Father, allowing you to cry Abba, Father. You are no longer a servant, but a son, the heir of God through Christ.
→ Spiritually, a woman becomes a son and must remain holy until the days are fulfilled (for details about how the woman becomes son and why the sons of Israel must remain holy until the days be fulfilled (Num 6:5) in order to become perfect in Christ Jesus, refer to "The Hair of the Head")

Man- Under grace

Mat 1:19 Then Joseph her husband, being a just (righteous)⁵²⁷⁹ man, 2Co 5:21 For he hath made him (Christ) to be sin for us, that we might be made the righteousness of God in him (Christ).
→ A man⁵²⁸⁰ of Christ's one who is made righteous of God in Christ (2Co 5:21) and thus has the seed of Christ and is holy⁵²⁸¹ (Mar 6:20).

Eph 5:25 Husbands, love your wives,⁵²⁸² even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it. Eph 5:26 That he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word,⁵²⁸³
Eph 5:27 That he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot or wrinkle, or any such thing, but that it should be holy⁵²⁸⁴ and without blemish.
→ Therefore, you man of Christ, love your woman (wife) who has the logos of God being under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the Father, even as Christ also loved the church and gave himself for it.
→ Christ will sanctify and cleanse the church with the washing of water by the word (the rHEMA),⁵²⁸⁵ in order to present it to Himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, but be holy without blemish.

Men vs. to love their wives

Eph 5:28 So ought men⁵²⁸⁶ to love their wives⁵²⁸⁷ as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself.
Eph 5:29 For no man ever yet hated his own flesh, but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord⁵²⁸⁸ the church;
Rom 6:10 For in that he died unto sin once, but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Rom 6:11 Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin, but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord.
Rom 6:12 Let not sin therefore reign in your mortal body, that ye should obey it in the lusts thereof.
Rom 6:13 Neither yield ye your members as instruments of unrighteousness unto sin; but yield yourselves unto God, as those that are alive from the dead, and your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.
Rom 6:14 For sin shall not have dominion over you; for ye are not under the law, but under grace.
→ Man under grace must love the woman who is under the law as he loves his own body as well as his own flesh, which he nourished and cherished in order to grow it into the rHEMA of God (refer to "The Hair of the Head" for details).
→ Know that Christ was raised from the dead, so that death no longer has dominion over him, and that Christ died once for sin and was raised from the dead to live for God. Likewise, you are dead to sin and alive to God through Jesus Christ our Lord.
→ Know that you are members of the body of Christ, and that your members as instruments of righteousness unto God.
→ Sin no longer has dominion over you because you are no longer under the law, but under grace. Therefore, those who are under grace must nourish and cherish those who are under the law, just as the Lord does for the church (man and woman).
→ We are members of the body of Christ, of his flesh, and of his bones (Eph 5:29).

⁸⁹²Video 32. "(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

(Ibyah 21: 8)Urufu rwa kabiri

Ibyah 21: 8 Ariko ubwoba, kandi butizera, n'amahano, n'abicanyi, n'abamaraya, n'abapfumu, n'abasenga ibigirwamana, n'abanyabinyoma bose, bazagira uruhare mu kiyaga cyaka umuriro n'amazuku: urwo ni rwo urufu rwa kabiri.

☞ **Ibyah 21: 8** B.ut ubwoba, butizera, buteye ishozi, abicanyi, abasambanyi, abarozzi, abasenga ibigirwamana, nabanyabinyoma bose

bazagira uruhare rwabomu kiyaga cyaka umuriro n'amazuku, aribyo urufu rwa kabiri.

→ Abo mu itorero rya Smyrna⁸⁹⁵ abananiwe gutsinda bacirwa imanza urufu rwa kabiri Bizagira uruhare rwabo kiyaga cy'umuriro.

(Ibyah 21: 9)①Umugore w'intama

Ibyah 21: 9 Naje aho ndi, umwe mu bamarayika barindwi bari bafite ibibindi birindwi byuzuye ibyorezo birindwi byanyuma, maze avugana nanjye, ati: "Ngwino hano, nzakwerekana umugeni, wa Ntama^{G721} umugore.^{G1135}

☞ **Ibyah 21: 9** T.nuko umwe mubamarayika barindwi (7) bafite inzabya ndwi (7) zuzuyemo ibyorezo birindwi (7) byanyuma

maze avugana na Yohana, agira ati: "Ngwino, nzakwerekana umugeni, muka Ntama."

• Yerusalemu Yera -①Umugore w'intama

- Noneho, umurwa wera, Yerusalemu Nshya, cyangwa wowe (Umugore w'intama) yabayemuka Ntama Kuri ahera cyane, Yerusalemu ntagatifu aho intebe yImana nintama iri (**Ibyah 22: 1**).⁸⁹⁶

(Ibyah 21: 10-14) Yerusalemu Ntagatifu (Ahera cyane mu ihema ry'Imana)

Ibyah 21:10 Kandi yantwaye mu mwuka ku musozi munini kandi muremure, anyereka uwo muji ukomeye, Yerusalemu yera, kumanuka uva mwijuru uva ku Mana,

☞ **Ibyah 21:10** A.ndantwara (Yohana) mu mwuka ku musozi munini kandi muremure, amwerekana igisagara kinini, Yerusalemu ntagatifu, kumanuka^{G2597} mu ijuru Mana.

• Yerusalemu Ntagatifu

- Umugore w'intama igaragara ku musozi munini kandi muremure, Yerusalemu ntagatifu, amazu ahera Nyirubutagatifu. Yerusalemu Ntagatifu, nka Yerusalemu Nshya, amanuka ava mwijuru ava Mana inumwuka.⁸⁹⁷

• Yerusalemu Nshya Umurwa ukomeye Babuloni

- T.Umurwa ukomeye (umuji wa Vatikani, umuji w'indaya za Kiliziya Gatolika ya Roma aho nyina wa maraya cyangwa Papa yicaye) kubatanduye (abo muri guverinoma imwe yisi yose yubumwe Amahanga) ni Babuloni (aho Anti-Kristo yicaye mu rusengero (abera bera) Y'Imana, kwiyerekana nka Mana, 2Th 2: 4).

- Ariko urusengero rw'Imana Kuri abera bera ari mwijuru, kandi Abagore ba Ntama barimo umurwa mukuru in ijuru, ari ryo Yerusalemu ntagatifu (**Ibyah 21:10**).

⁸⁹⁵Reba kuri "(Ibyah 2: 8-11) (2) Kuri marayika w'itorero rya Smyrna."

⁸⁹⁶Kugira ngo wumve uburyo icyubahiro gitandukanye kizanza mu rusengero, reba "Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry Mana, uzana icyubahiro gitandukanye." Na " Kuva mumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro "kuva" (**Ibyah 21:27**)

Abanditse

Igitabo cyubuzima bw'intama, "Hanyuma wumve igishushanyo cya" [Ishusho 21-2]. "

⁸⁹⁷Reba kuri **Ibyah 21:16** gusobanukirwa impamvu Yerusalemu Yera ari "Ahera cyane."

- [Wowe, Umugore w'intama, umugeni](#), yaje kumusozo wa Siyoni, umujyi wabazima [Mana \(i Yerusalemu yo mu ijuru\)](#), kandi bageze kuri [umurwa wera, Yerusalemu Nshya \(Ibyah 21: 2\)](#), maze abamuka [Ntama \(Ibyah 21: 9\)](#) muri [Yerusalemu ntagatifu \(Ibyah 21: 9-10\)](#).
- [Umugore w'intama](#), ni kumusozo munini kandi muremure mwijuru, aribyo [umurwa mukuru kavukire, Yerusalemu yera](#), umanuka uva mwijuru uva [Mana](#) ibyo birashobora kugaragara gusa mu mwuka.⁸⁹⁸

- Yerusalemu Ntagatifu

[Ibyah 21:11](#) Kugira icyubahiro cy'Imana: n'umucyo wacyo ^{G5458}yari imeze nk'ibuye rifite agaciro, ndetse nkibuye rya yasipi, risobanutse nka kirisiti;

- ☞ [Ibyah 21:11](#) Kugira (Yerusalemu Yera) [icyubahiro cy'Imana](#): kandi urumuri rwe rwabaye nkibuye ryagaciro, nk' [yasipi ibuye](#), bisobanutse nka kristu.
 - [Yerusalemu Ntagatifu](#)
 - [Yerusalemu Ntagatifu](#) ifite icyubahiro cy'Imana, ifite urumuri nkibuye ryagaciro cyane nka yasipi, bisobanutse nka kristu.
 - [Yasipi](#): zahabu nziza isa nikirahure cyiza ([Ibyah 21:18](#))

[Ibyah 21:12](#) Afite urukuta runini kandi rurerure, rufite amarembo cumi n'abiri, no ku marembo abamarayika cumi na babiri,
n'amazina yanditseho, ayo akaba ari amazina y'imiryango cumi n'ibiri y'abana (abahungu) ^{G5207}ya Isiraheli:
[Ibyah 21:13](#) Iburasirazuba amarembo atatu; mu majyaruguru amarembo atatu; mu majyepfo amarembo atatu; no mu burengerazuba amarembo atatu.
[Ibyah 21:14](#) Urukuta rw'umugi rwari rufite imfatiro cumi na zibiri, kandi muri zo harimo amazina y'intumwa cumi na zibiri za Ntama.

- ☞ [Ibyah 21:12](#) A.nd umujyi (Yerusalemu Ntagatifu) wari ufite urukuta runini kandi rurerure rufite amarembo cumi n'abiri (12),
n'abamarayika cumi na babiri (12) ku marembo, n'amazina yanditseho, ayo akaba ari amazina y'imiryango cumi n'ibiri (12) y'abana ba Isiraheli.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 21:13](#) Amarembo atatu (3) iburasirazuba, amarembo atatu (3) mu majyaruguru, [amarembo atatu \(3\) mu majyepfo](#), n'amarembo atatu (3) iburengerazuba.
 - ☞ [Ibyah 21:14](#) A.nd urukuta rwumujyi rwari rufite imfatiro cumi na zibiri (12), kandi kuri bo hari amazina y'intumwa cumi na zibiri (12) za Ntama. ^{G721}
- [Umujyi ukomeye, Yerusalemu Ntagatifu](#)
 - Ifite urukuta runini & rurerure rufite amarembo 12 n'abamarayika 12 ku marembo.
 - Hoba hariho izina ry'imiryango 12 y'Abisirayeli:
Amarembo 3 mu burasirazuba, mu majyaruguru, mu majyepfo, mu burengerazuba.
- Urukuta rwumujyi rufite urufatiro 12 rufite amazina yintumwa 12 zintama.

([Ibyah 21: 15-16](#)) Gupima Yerusalemu Ntagatifu (Ahera cyane mu ihema ry'Imana)

[Ibyah 21:15](#) Kandi uwaganiriye nanjye yari afite urubingo rwa zahabu ^{G2563}
gupima umujyi, amarembo yacyo, n'urukuta rwarwo.
[Ibyah 21:16](#) Umujyi uryamye kuri bine, kandi uburebure ni bunini nk'ubugari:
apima umujyi urubingo, ibihumbi cumi na bibiri furlongs (stadion). ^{G4712}
Uburebure n'ubugari (ubugari) ^{G4114} n'uburebure bwayo buringaniye.

⁸⁹⁸Video 24. "Uri Yerusalemu Yera (3/3)".
www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineta.com.

- ☞ [Ibyah 21:15](#) A.nd we (umumarayika) twavuganye nanjye yari afite urubingo rwa zahabu rwo gupima umujyi, amarembo yarwo, nurukuta rwarwo.
- ☞ [Ibyah 21:16](#) A.nd umujyi washyizweho nka bine; uburebure bwayo ni bunini nk'ubugari bwayo.
Apima umugi urubingo: ibihumbi cumi na bibiri ([12.000 furlongs](#)).⁸⁹⁹
Uburebure, ubugari, n'uburebure birangana.

→Umumarayika ufite urubingo rwa zahabu apima umujyi, amarembo, nurukuta.

- **Ingoro y'umujyi wa Yerusalemu Ntagatifu**
- furlong 1 ni metero 185: 12,000 * 185 metero = hafi kilometero 2,220 (muburebure, ubugari, & uburebure).
- Ibipimo bya 12,000 muburebure, ubugari, n'uburebure bivuga ubunini bushobora gufata amoko 12 yose y'abahungu ba Isiraheli (12,000 * 12), cyangwa [144.000](#).⁹⁰⁰
- **Amagambo y'urusengero (Uwera)**
- Ukurikije [1Ki 6:20](#), ibivugwa mu rusengero (icyumba cy'imbere cy'ihema) hasi gifite uburebure bumwe, ubugari, n'uburebure nka cube nziza, bisa "Ahera" Mu ijuru.
→Amagambo y'urusengero (Ahera cyane, [1Ki 6: 17-19](#)), ibyo byateguwe n'ibiganza biri mu nzu y'Uwiteka (cyangwa ihema ry'Imana, [1Ki 6:19](#)) hasi, ni uburebure bwa metero 10 ntoya kurenza i **Inzu y'Uhoraho** ([1Ki 6: 2, 1Ki 6:20](#)).

[1Ki 6: 2](#) Inzu umwami Salomo yubatse **Uhoraho**,

*uburebure bwarwo bwari uburebure bwa metero mirongo itandatu,
n'ubugari bwayo bw'imikono makumyabiri, n'uburebure bwayo mirongo itatu ([30](#)).*

[1Ki 6:20](#) Kandi oracle (Ahera cyane, icyumba cyimbere cyurusengero cyangwa ihema)^{H1687}

mu gice cyambere dwas makumyabiri ([20](#)) uburebure mu burebure,

na makumyabiri ([20](#)) uburebure mu bugari,

na makumyabiri ([20](#)) uburebure mu burebure bwacyo:

ayitwikirizaho zahabu nziza; nuko atwikira igicaniro cyari c'amasederi.

([Ibyah 21:17](#)) Gupima urukuta rwa Yerusalemu Ntagatifu

[Ibyah 21:17](#) Apima urukuta rwarwo,
ijana na mirongo ine na bine,^{G4083} ukurikije urugero rw'umugabo,^{G444} ni ukuvuga umumarayika.

- ☞ [Ibyah 21:17](#) T.nuko apima urukuta rwarwo: [Imikono 144.000](#)⁹⁰¹ ukurikije urugero rw'umuntu, ni ukuvuga umumarayika.
 - **Igipimo cy'urukuta rwa Imikono 144.000** ni igipimo cyumuntu (nacyo ni igipimo cyabamarayika).
([Ibyah 7: 4](#) Numvise umubare w'abashyizweho kashye:
[144.000](#) mu miryango yose y'Abisirayelizashyizweho ikimenyetso.)
 - Ukurikije 144.000 bashyizweho kashye [Ibyah 7: 4](#), umubyimba umwe (1) w'urukuta rwa Yerusalemu ntagatifu uhwanyane n'umuhungu umwe wa Isiraheli washyizweho ikimenyetso.

⁸⁹⁹Furlong: Umwanya cyangwa intera ya metero 600 (metero 185).

"G4712 - stadion - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4712/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁹⁰⁰Reba kuri [Ibyah 7: 4-8](#).

⁹⁰¹Cubits: igipimo cy'uburebure bungana n'intera kuva guhuza inkokora kugeza ku rutoki rwo hagati (ni ukuvuga 18 santimetero, (.5 m) ariko uburebure bwacyo butandukanye kandi buravuguruzanya). "G4083 - pēchys - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya.

Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4083/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

- Mu yandi magambo, imbuto za mbere za Kristo, cyangwa 144.000, batuye ahera cyane mu nzu ya NYAGASANI,⁹⁰² buri wese akaba inkingi y'urusengeru rw'Imana, kandi ntibazigera bayivamo ([Ibyah 3:12](#)).

([Ibyah 21: 18-20](#)) Amabuye y'agaciro y'urukuta rw'umujyi

[Ibyah 21:18](#) Kandi inyubako y'urukuta rwayo yari iyasipi.^{G2393}
 Umujyi wari utanduye^{G2513} zahabu, nka kugirango bisobanutse (byera)^{G2513} ikirahure.
[Ibyah 21:19](#) Kandi imfatiro z'urukuta rw'umujyi zarimbishijwe (zishushanyije)^{G2885}
 ubwoko bwose bw'amabuye y'agaciro.
 Urufatiro rwa mbere rwari jasipi,^{G2393}
 kabiri, safiro;^{G4552} icya gatatu, chalcedony;^{G5472} kane, zeru;^{G4665}
[Ibyah 21:20](#) icya gatanu, sardonyx; gatandatu, sardiyo; karindwi, chrysolite; umunani, beryl; icyenda, topaz;
 icya cumi, chrysoprasus; cumi na rimwe, jacint; cumi na kabiri, amethyst.

- ☞ [Ibyah 21:18](#) Inyubako y'urukuta yari iy'amabuye, kandi umujyi wari zahabu nziza, nk'ikirahure cyiza.
- ☞ [Ibyah 21:19](#) T. Urufatiro rw'urukuta rw'umugibari bashushanyijeho amabuye y'agaciro yose:
 - Urufatiro rwa 1: yasipi,⁹⁰³
 - umusingi wa 2: safiro,⁹⁰⁴
 - umusingi wa 3: chalcedony,⁹⁰⁵
 - umusingi wa 4: zeru.⁹⁰⁶
- ☞ [Ibyah 21:20](#) -umusingi wa 5: sardonyx,⁹⁰⁷
 - umusingi wa 6: sardiyo,⁹⁰⁸
 - umusingi wa 7: chrysolite,⁹⁰⁹
 - umusingi wa 8: beryl,⁹¹⁰
 - umusingi wa 9: topaz,⁹¹¹

⁹⁰²Reba igishushanyo cyo muri Video 9. "1. Pasika."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁹⁰³Jasper: ibuye ry'agaciro ry'amabara atandukanye (kuri bamwe ni ibara ry'umuyugubwe, abandi ubururu, andi icyatsi, andi ibara ry'umuringa).

"G2393 - iaspis - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g2393/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

⁹⁰⁴Safiro: ibuye ryagaciro, ahari lapis lazuli yacu.

"G4552 - safiro - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4552/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹⁰⁵Chalcedony: ibuye ryagaciro ryibara ryijimye ryijimye, ryijimye nubururu, umuhondo, cyangwa umutuku.

"G5472 - chalkēdōn - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5472/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹⁰⁶Emerald: ibuye ryigicro kiboneye ryerekanwe cyane ibara ryicyatsi kibisi.

"G4665 - smaragdos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4665/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹⁰⁷Sardonyx: ibuye ryagaciro ryaranzwe namabara atukura ya karneli (sard) numweru wa onigisi.

"G4557 - sardonyx - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4557/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹⁰⁸Sardius: ibuye ryagaciro rifite ubwoko bubiri, iyambere yitwa karneli (kuko ibara ryinyama) na

uwanyuma sard. "G4556 - sardion - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g4556/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹⁰⁹Chrysolite: ibuye ryagaciro ryamabara ya zahabu.

"G5555 - chrysolithos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5555/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹¹⁰Beryl: ibuye ryagaciro ryamabara yicyatsi kibisi. "G969 - beryllos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu

Bibiliya. Byemewe

25 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g969/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹¹¹Topaz: icyatsi kibisi cyumuhondo kibisi (chrysolite). "G5116 - topazion - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya.

Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5116/kiv/tr/0-1/>

- umusingi wa 10: chrysoprasus,⁹¹²
- umusingi wa 11: jacint⁹¹³
- umusingi wa 12: amethyst⁹¹⁴

(Ibyah 21:21) Imaragarita 12 kumaremba 12 & umuji mwiza wa zahabu

Ibyah 21:21 Amaremba cumi n'abiri yari amasaro cumi n'abiri; amaremba menshi yari afite isaro rimwe: kandi umuhanda wumuji wari zahabu itunganijwe, kuko yari ikirahure kibonerana.

☞ **Ibyah 21:21** A.nd amaremba cumi n'abiri (12) yari amasaro cumi n'abiri (12): buri rembo ryihariye ryari rimwe. A.nd umuhanda wumuji wari zahabu nziza, nkikirahure kibonerana.

- **Yerusalemu Ntagatifu**
-Buri maremba 12 akozwe mumasaro 1, yose hamwe.

(Ibyah 21:22) Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose na Ntama

Ibyah 21:22 Kandi nta rusengero rwarimo: kuko ari Uhoraho^{G2962} Mana^{G2316} Ishoborabyose^{G3841} na^{G2532} Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)^{G721} ni urusengero rwarwo.

☞ **Ibyah 21:22** Kandi nta rusengero rwarimo, kuko **Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose** na **Umwagazi w'intama** ni urusengero rwarwo.

- **Urusengero rw'Imana**
-**Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose**⁹¹⁵ na **Umwagazi w'intama** ni urusengero.

(Ibyah 21:23) icyubahiro cy'Imana (mu rusengero rw'Imana)

Ibyah 21:23 Umuji ntiwari ukeneye izuba, cyangwa ukwezi, kugira ngo ubimurikire: Kuri **icyubahiro** **Bya Mana** yoroheje^{G5461} ni, na **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} ni urumuri (**buji**)^{G3088} yacyo.

☞ **Ibyah 21:23** T. Umuji werantabwo yari akeneye izuba cyangwa ukwezi kumurika, kuko **icyubahiro** **Bya Genda** kumurika, na **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} **nibuji** yacyo.

- **Urusengero rw'Imana**
-**T. Ntama** (arnion)^{G721} **nibuji** kumurikirwa n'icyubahiro cya **Mana**.
-**Umugore w'intama** ni kumusozi munini kandi muremure mwijuru, aribyo **umurwa mukuru** kavukire,

⁹¹²Chrysoprasus: ibuye ryamabara yicyatsi, ryegereye irya zahabu, aho rifite izina; kuberako ibi ari agate mumabere isahani, yari ibuye rya Naphtali. "G5556 - chrysoprasos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata,

2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5556/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹¹³Hyacinth: izina ryururabyo, narwo rwibuye ryagaciro rifite ibara rimwe, ubururu bwijimye bwijimye bwirabura. "G5192 - hyacinthos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g5192/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹¹⁴Amethyst: ibuye ry'agaciro rya violet n'ibara ry'umuyugubwe. "G271 - amethystos - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Ibaruwa y'ubururu

Bibiliya. Yemewe 25 Mata, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g271/kiv/tr/0-1/>

⁹¹⁵Reba kuri "[Ishusho ya 21-d]," cyangwa

Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe (2 Petero 1) 2/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

Yeruzalemu yera,⁹¹⁶ heUwiteka Imana Ishoborabyose (Umwami n'Umukiza Yesu Kristo) na Umwagazi w'intama (i buji yamurikiwe n'icyubahiro cy'Imana) ni urusengero.⁹¹⁷

⁹¹⁶ Kugira ngo wumve uburyo icyubahiro gitandukanye kizanza mu rusengero, reba "Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry Mana, uzana icyubahiro gitandukanye." Na " Kuva mumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro "kuva" ([Ibyah 21:27](#))

Abanditse Igitabo cyubuzima bwintama, "Hanyuma wumve igishushanyo cya" [Ishusho 21-2]. "

⁹¹⁷ Reba kuri "[Ishusho ya 21-e]," cyangwa Video 24. "Uri Yeruzalemu Yera (3/3)." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

The prophecy of the scripture (2 Peter 1) 2/2

Prophecy of the scripture brought forth by the Holy Spirit

- 2Pe 1:20 Knowing this first, that **no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation**, but **holy men of God spake as they were moved by the will of man, but holy men of God spake as they were moved by the will of God** (1) by the Holy Spirit
- Heb 1:13 records, "Through **faith** we understand that **the worlds were made perfect by the rhema of God**" and there are three distinctions as to how God "framed" the heaven and the earth. **The world of God** is framed into three different sections:
 - things that were **"Created"**, **Made (done)** and **brought forth** (for details, video 1, "The seven days of God's creation").
 - Through **faith**, we understand that **the worlds (the heavens and the earth) were made perfect by the rhema of God**, so the world (the logos) that we see now. (with our natural eyes) are not made of things which do appear, but it is kept in store, reserved unto **fire (to reveal the rhema of God against the day of judgment and perdition of ungodly men (Heb 11:3, 2Pe 3:7, for details, see video 44, "The prophecy of the scripture (2 Peter 3) 1/2")**.
 - The prophecy was brought forth by the Holy Spirit through holy men of God, not by the will of man. Therefore, first know that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation.

We are eyewitnesses of the Lord Jesus Christ & His majesty

- 2Pe 1:16 For we have not followed cunningly devised fables, when we made known unto you **the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ, but were eyewitnesses of his majesty**.
- 2Pe 1:17 For he received from **God the Father honour and glory**, when there came such a voice to him from the excellent glory. **This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.**
- 2Pe 1:18 And **this voice which came from heaven we heard**, when **we were with him in the holy mount**.
- (Joe 2:1) Blow ye the trumpet in **Zion**, and sound an alarm in my **holy mountain**: tell all the inhabitants of the land tremble: for the day of the **LORD** cometh, for it is night at hand!
- (Joe 3:17) So shall ye know that I **am the LORD your God dwelling in Zion, my holy mountain**: then shall Jerusalem be holy, and there shall no strangers pass through her any more.
- When we were with the Lord Jesus Christ in the holy mountain, Zion, a voice came from heaven from the excellent glory, "This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased."
- As eyewitnesses to His majesty, the apostles have made known to you the power and coming of our Lord Jesus Christ.

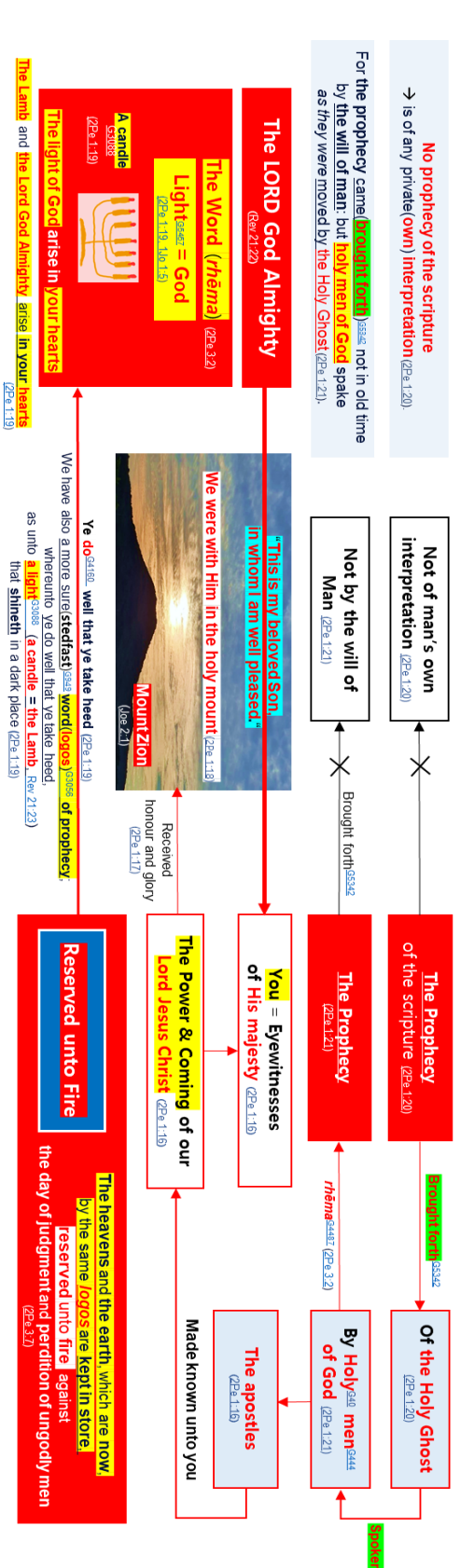
The Lord God Almighty & The Lamb

- 2Pe 1:19 We have also a **more sure steadfast word (logos) of prophecy**, whereunto ye **well that ye take heed as unto a light** (a candle = the Lamb, Rev 21:23) that shineth in a dark place, **until the day dawn of daylight breaking through the darkness of night**. (S120) and **the day shall give light from Light** (S467 = God, 1Jo 1:5) **arise in your hearts**.
- (Jer 32:27) Behold, I am **the LORD, the God of all flesh**: is there any thing (debar or rhema) **that I will not do** for me?

- We have a more steadfast logos of prophecy, as to a candle, which is the Lamb that shines in a dark place until the daylight breaks through the darkness of night and the God's light arises to give light in your hearts. (Jhn 1:1) In the beginning was the logos, and the logos was God. But when the God's light arises and give light to the candle of the Lamb in your hearts, the light becomes the rhema of God.

So, Jhn 1:1 is re-interpreted as follows:

In the beginning **was** the logos, and the logos (the Lamb, that shines in a dark place) **was** with God, and the logos **was** God (until the daylight breaks through the darkness of night). Meaning, **the LORD, the God of all flesh** (video 6, "The LORD (becomes, you) God"). When the daylight breaks through the darkness of night (the logos was God) and the light of God arises in your hearts, **the rhema (the LORD God Almighty) is God**, which was spoken by the holy prophets and the commandments spoken by the apostles of **the Lord and Saviour**. (2Pe 3:2) **Jesus Christ** (2Pe 2:20).



⁹¹⁸Video 44. "Ubuhanuzi bw'ibyanditswe 2 Petero 1) 2/2." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

(Ibyah 21:24)② **Abami b'ubutaka** & ③ **Amahanga yakijijwe**

Ibyah 21:24 Amahanga^{G1484} muri abo bakijijwe bazagenda mu mucyo^{G5457} yacyo: n'abami b'isi (isi)^{G1093} uzane icyubahiro n'icyubahiro muri byo.

☞ Ibyah 21:24 A.nd **amahanga** muri abo bakijijwe bazagenda (**Imana**) **urumuri** Bya, na **abami bo mu gihugu** Zana ibyabo **icyubahiro** na **icyubahiro** muri.

② **Abami b'ubutaka**

→ Abami bo mu isi bavugaga **inkumi zitagira ubwenge** Ninde uzazana ibyabo **icyubahiro** n'icyubahiro in urusengeru rw'Imana i Yerusalemu Nshya.⁹²⁰

③ **Amahanga yakijijwe**

→ Amahanga yakijijwe yerekeza **abandi bakobwa** ninde uzakizwa nyuma yimyaka 1.000 hasi, kandi bazagenda mu mucyo w'Imana urabagirana **urusengeru**.

(Ibyah 21: 25-26)③ **Amahanga yakijijwe**

Ibyah 21:25 Kandi amarembo yacyo ntazafungwa na gato ku manywa, kuko nta joro rizabaho.

Ibyah 21:26 Bazayinjizamo icyubahiro n'icyubahiro by'amahanga.

☞ Ibyah 21:25 Kandi amarembo (ya Yerusalemu Yera) ntazafungwa na gato ku manywa, kuko nta joro rizabaho.

☞ Ibyah 21:26 A.nd bo (amahanga yakijijwe) bazazana ayabo **icyubahiro** n'icyubahiro Bya **amahanga** muri yo (umujiyi wera).

→ Amarembo ya **umujiyi ukomeye wa Ahera cyane** ntizifunga na gato ku manywa, bityo ntihazabe ijoro cyangwa umwijima

urusengeru rw'Imana mwijurunka **Umucyo w'Imana** izamurika umunsi wose.

→ Nta joro riri mu nzu y'ihema ry'Imana (Ibyah 22:14), aho **Yerusalemu ntagatifu** ni inzu (Ibyah 21: 2).⁹²¹

*1Yo 1: 5 Ubu rero ni bwo butumwa twamwumvise, kandi tubabwira ko **Manani urumuri**,^{G5457} kandi muri we nta mwijima na gato.*

(Ibyah 21:27) **Amazina yanditse mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama**

Ibyah 21:27 Kandi nta kintu na kimwe kizinjira muri cyo ikintu cyose gihumanya, nta kintu na kimwe gikora ikizira, cyangwa ikinyoma: ariko ibyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama.

☞ Ibyah 21:27 Kandi nta na kimwe kizinjira muri cyo ikintu cyose cyanduza kandi gikora ikizira, n'ikinyoma, ariko abanditse **Ntamalgitabo cy'ubuzima**.

→ Gusa abatsinze amazina yabo yanditse **igitabo cyubuzima bwintama** irashobora kwinjira **urusengeru rw'Imana**.

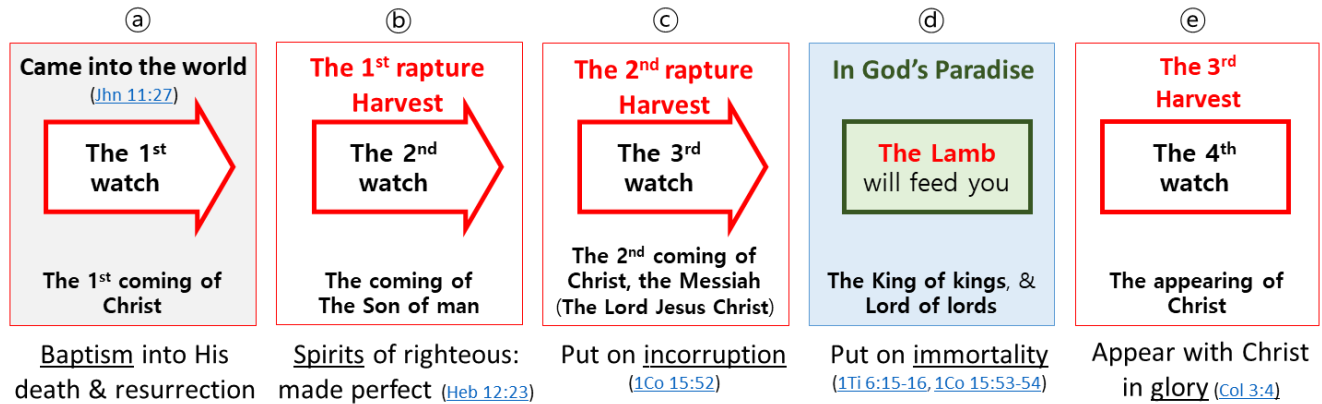
⁹²⁰Kugira ngo wumve uburyo icyubahiro gitandukanye kizana mu rusengeru, reba "Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry **Mana, uzana icyubahiro gitandukanye.**" Na " Kuva mumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro "kuva" (Ibyah 21:27)

Abanditse

igitabo cyubuzima bwintama, "Hanyuma wumve igishushanyo cya" [Ishusho 21-2]. "

⁹²¹Reba kuri "[Ishusho 21-2] Ihema rishya mu ijuru & Urusengeru rw'Imana."

[Isanamu 21-1] Uburyo ubwoko bw'Imana buzingira mu ihema ry'Imana⁹²²



-Kuva kumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro

- **(A)+(B) Isarura rya 1** (144.000) + **(C) Isarura rya 2** (abera b'amakuba akomeye)
→ **Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo**, ninde **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} (cyangwa **Kristo**),⁹²³ izahindura imitungo yacu mito, kugira ngo ihindurwe nka We **umubiri w'icyubahiro**.

Phl 3:20 Kuberako ibiganiri byacu biri mwijuru; Kuva aho natwe dushakisha **Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo**:
Phl 3:21 Ninde uzahindura ibibi byacu (umutungo muto)^{G5014} **umubiri**, kugira ngo ikorwe nka^{G4832} **umubiri w'icyubahiro**, ukurikije akazi aho ashoboye ndetse no kugandukira byose.

- Ntabwo wacunguwe nibintu byangiritse yatanze na ba sokuruza, ariko n'amaraso y'agaciro ya **Kristo**, nka **umwana w'intama** (amnos)^{G286} nta nenge n'ikibara, cyangwa ibirango, byatanze mugitangiriro kandi byari kumwe **Mana**, kandi yari **Mana**. Ibi **umwana w'intama** (amnos)^{G286} byari byarateganijwe mbere **urufatiro rw'isi**, n'isezerano hagati **Mana ('ölōhim)** na Aburahamu byemejwe na **Mana**^{G2316} in **G1519** **Kristo**.⁹²⁴

Yesu, watangiwe ituro ryoswa nka **impfizi y'intama** ('ayil, Itang 22:13),^{H352} yaje ku isi nka **umwana w'intama**^{G286} Bya **Mana** (Yh 1:29) maze aba **Umwagazi w'intama** (arnion)^{G721} (cyangwa **Kristo**, 1Pe 1:19) kandi byagaragaye muri ibi bihe byanyuma kuri twe, nk **Uhoraho** na **Umukiza** **Yesu Kristo** (**Mana**) **Ishoborabyose** (1Pe 1:20).

Binyuze muri We, urizera **Mana**, wamuzuye mu bapfuye akamuha icyubahiro, kugirango kwizera kwawe n'ibyiringiro byawe **Mana**.⁹²⁵

- W.inkoko **Kristo**, iwacu **ubuzima**, bigaragara, abo batsinze babatijwe **Kristo** andashyizeho **Kristo** (Gal 3:27), azagaragara kandi hamwe na We muri **icyubahiro** binyuze mu Mwuka wa **ubuzima** in **Kristo**.

Kol 3:4 Igihe **Kristo**, uwacu **ubuzima**, azagaragara, noneho nawe uzagaragara hamwe na we muri **icyubahiro**.

⁹²²Yakuwe muri "[Isanamu 10-2] Ibisarurwa 3 & Amasaha 4."

⁹²³Reba kuri "Uwituka Ushoborabyose, *Ibyah 1: 8* & Uwituka Imana Ishoborabyose, *Ibyah 4: 8*."

⁹²⁴Reba kuri "(*Ibyah 5: 7-14*) *Abera bera (abasinzira na Yesu muri Kristo) bagizwe abami n'abasaserdoti ku Mana.*"

Impfizi y'intama^{H352} → umwana w'intama (Yesu)^{G286} → Umwagazi w'intama (arnion)^{G721} (cyangwa **Kristo**)⁹²⁴ (Umwami n'Umukiza Yesu Kristo) → Imana Ishoborabyose

⁹²⁵Raba kuri "(*Ibyah 6: 1-2*) *Gufungura kashe ya 1 (ifarashi yera).*"

-Ubwoko bw'Imana buzinjira mu ihema ry'Imana, buzana icyubahiro gitandukanye⁹²⁶

① 144.000(inkumi zubwenge,Ibyah 21: 9) bari mu muji ukomeye wa Yerusalemu Ntagatifu aho icyubahiro cy'Imana kibengeramo.

→ Muri Ibyahishuwe 21, umugeni(inkumi y'abanyabwenge) ishushanywa nka Yeruzalemu(1Ko 3:16), umujyi washyizwe mwijuru

Yeruzalemu (cyangwa Umusozi Siyoni) yakira urumuri rwa Mana, ihinduka Yeruzalemu nshya, hanyuma hanyuma

umurwa mukuru, Yeruzalemu yera, aho Uwiteka Imana Ishoborabyosena Umwagazi w'intamani urusengero Bya

(Ibyah 21:22).

- Kandi ntihazongera kuvumwa cyangwa ijoro, bityo ntibazakenera buji cyangwa urumuri rw'izuba cyangwa ukwezi, kubera Umwagazi w'intamani bujijye umujyi, shining Umucyo w'Imana.

② Abami b'ubutaka(inkumi zitagira ubwenge, Ibyah 21:24) bazazana ibyabo icyubahiro n'icyubahiro mu rusengero rw'Imana

i Yerusalemu Nshya.

→ Inkumi zubupfu nizo zidafite amavuta hamwe nabo igihe Umwana w'umuntu yazaga, kandi kubera ntibari biteguye, bagumye hasi kugeza kuzamurwa kwa 2.

③ Amahanga yakijijwe(abandi bakobwa, Ibyah 21: 24-26) ni abakijijwe nyuma yimyaka 1.000 hasi.

→ Abandi basigaye bava mumahanga yakijijwe bazaza ubuzima nyuma yimyaka 1.000 irangiye, kandi izagira yabo izuka rya mbere.⁹²⁷

→ Amahanga yakijijwe azagenda Umucyo w'Imana ibyo birabagirana mu ihema ry'Imana, aho Manaituye hamwe na bose

yeabantu, bityo Isezerano ry'Uhoraho in Ezekiyeli 37:27 na 2 Abakorinto 6:16.⁹²⁸

➤ Iyo byose Ubwoko bw'Imana binjiye mu ihema ry'Imana, Eze 37:27 bizasohora:

*“Ihema ryanjye na ryo rizabana na bo
(and Nzatura muri bo, kandi nzagendamo):
yego, Nzaba Imana yabo,
na Bazaba ubwoko bwanjye.”*

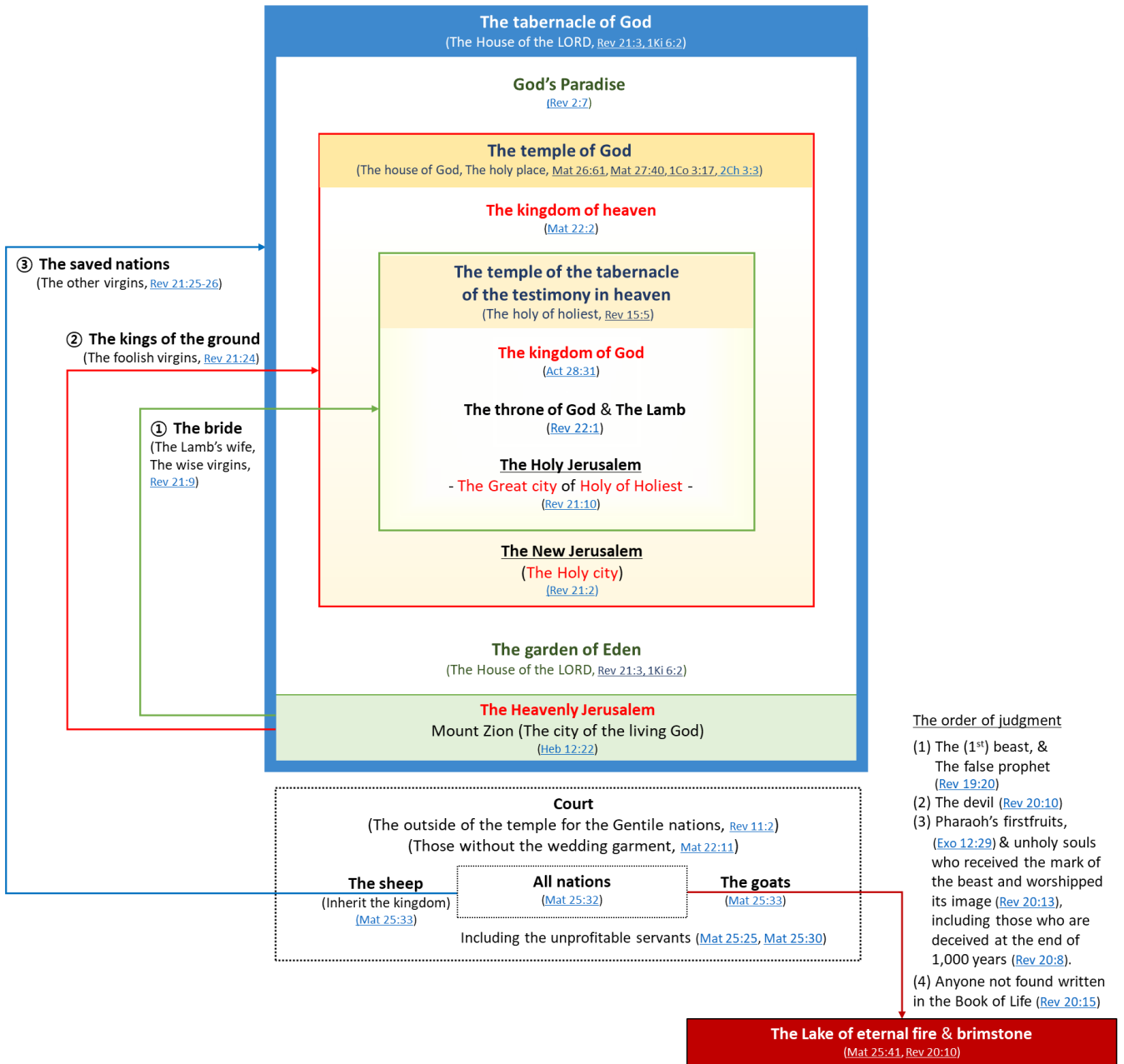
⁹²⁶Raba kuri “[Isanamu 21-2].” Kugira ngo wumve uburyo icyubahiro gitandukanye kizanwa mu rusengero, reba “Ubwoko bw'Imana buzabishaka

injira mu ihema ry'Imana, uzane icyubahiro gitandukanye.” Na “ Kuva mumubiri muto kugeza kumubiri wicyubahiro ” kuva “(Ibyah 21:27) Ibyanditswe mu gitabo cyubuzima bwintama,” Hanyuma wumve igishushanyo cya “[Ishusho 21-2]. ”

⁹²⁷Reba kuri “(Ibyah 20: 5-6) Izuka rya mbere (Isarura rya 3 ryisaha ya 4). ”

⁹²⁸Reba kuri “[Ishusho ya 21-f],” cyangwa Video 48. “8. Hanukkah. ”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.



Igice cya 22

(Ibyah 22: 1) Intebe y'Imana na Ntama (Uruzi rutemba rw'amazi y'ubuzima)

Ibyah 22: 1 Kandi anyereka uruzi rwiza rwamazi yubuzima, rusobanutse nka kirisiti, gusohoka mu ntebe y'Imana no ku Ntama. ^{G721}

☞ **Ibyah 22: 1** A.nd anyeretse uruzi rwiza rwamazi yubuzima, rusobanutse nka kirisiti, kuva ku ntebe ya **Manana Umwagazi w'intama**.

→ Umugezi mwiza wamazi yubuzima ava mu ntebe y'Imana n' Umwagazi wintama muri Ahera cyane.

(Ibyah 22: 2) Igiti cyubuzima (gikura kuruzi rwamazi meza yubuzima)

Ibyah 22: 2 Hagati y'umuhanda wacyo, no ku mpande zombi z'umugezi, hari igiti cy'ubuzima, cyera imbuto cumi na zibiri, kandi cyera imbuto buri kwezi: kandi amababi yigiti yari kuri (muri) ^{G1519}gukiza (serivisi yo murugo) ^{G2322}Byamahanga. ^{G1484}

☞ **Ibyah 22: 2** I.n hagati yumuhanda wacyo (**umurwa wera**), no ku mpande zombi z'umugezi, yari **igiti cy'ubuzima**, yabyaye cumi na babiri (**12**) **imbuto**, buri giti cyera imbuto zacyo buri kwezi. **Amababi yigiti** bagombaga gukorera urugo rwamahanga.

→ Igiti cyubuzima (gikura kuruzi rwamazi yubuzima) kumpande zumugezi wumujyi gisa na **ibiti bibiri by'imyelayo** (abatangabuhamyababiri muri **Zek 4**) tingofero yagaburiwe na nyagasani (**'ādōn**)^{H113} **y'isi yose**, gusuka umwuzure wamavuta meza ya zahabu avuye mumashami yamatwi yingano, yera amababi gukorera urugo rw'amahanga.⁹³⁰

(Ibyah 22: 3-4) Abakozi b'Imana bazabona mu maso h'Imana (Umunsi w'Imana)

Ibyah 22: 3 Kandi ntihazongera kubaho umuvumo: ariko intebe y'Imana na Ntama izaba muri yo; n'abakozi be ^{G1401}azamukorera:
Ibyah 22: 4 Bazabona mu maso he; kandi izina rye rizaba mu ruhanga rwabo.

☞ **Ibyah 22: 3** A.nd ntihazongera kubaho umuvumo, ariko **intebe y'Imana na Ntama** izaba muri yo, n'abakozi be (abakozi b'Imana) bazamukorera (Imana).

☞ **Ibyah 22: 4** Bazabona mu maso he, kandi izina rye rizaba ku gahanga kabo.

→ Izina ryanditse kumutwe wa **Uwiteka Imana**⁹³¹ ko nta muntu wabimenye uretse We wenyine (**Ibyah 19:12**) ariko tumugaragu wa **Mana** izabona **Imana** mu maso, na **Imana** izina rizaba ku gahanga kabo.

Ibyah 7: 3 Kuvuga, *"Ntukababareubutaka, inyanja, cyangwa ibiti kugeza igihe dufite **ikidodo** abakozi bacu **Mana** ku gahanga kabo."*

<Umunsi w'Imana>

* Yafashwe kuva "[3] Daniel ibyumweru 70."

Abomination (AOD)	The day of the Lord Jesus (Rev 14:12-13)	The day of the Lord Wrath of God (WOG)	Day of Christ	The day of God	
			The Garden of Eden		
			1,000 years	∞	
			On the ground	In heaven	
Great Tribulation Daniel's 2nd half of 70th week			Heavenly Jerusalem	God's paradise (Rev 2:7)	Holy Jerusalem
Abomination (AOD)	The hour of temptation (Rev 3:10)	Wrath of God (Rev 16)	Armageddon	New Jerusalem	Holy Jerusalem
			Mount Zion (Heb 12:22)		

⁹³⁰Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 11: 3-4**.

⁹³¹Reba kuri **Ibyah 19:11**.

-[Umunsi w'Imana](#) bivuga umunsi uwo [Mana](#) Azatura kandi agende mu bwoko bwe (abana b'Imana) ahinduke Uwiteka

[Mana](#) y'ubwoko bwe ([2Ko 6:16](#) Nzatura muri bo, kandi nzagendamo. Nzaba uwabo [Mana](#), kandi bazaba abaniye [abantu](#).) muri hema ry'Imana.

[2Pe 3:12](#) Gushakisha no kwihutira kuza kwa [umunsi w'Imana](#), aho ijuru riri [umuriro](#) guseswa, n'ibigize (rudiments)^{G4747} izashonga (kuba [amazi](#))^{G5080} n'ubushyuhe bukabije?

[2Pe 3:13](#) Nyamara twe, dukurikije ibye [amasezerano](#), shakisha [ijuru rishya](#) (mu bwinshi)^{G3772} [nabutaka bushya](#) (bumwe),^{G1093} aho atuye [gukiranuka](#).^{G1343}

[2Pe 3:14](#) Kubwibyo, bakundwa, kubona ko ushakisha ibintu nkibi, gira umwete kugira ngo musange mu mahoro, nta mwanya, kandi utagira amakemwa.^{G298} ([nta nengekuzeza ku mperuka, cyangwa kugeza ku munsi wacu Umwami Yesu Kristo, 1Ko 1: 8](#))

[2Pe 3:15](#) Kandi ubare ko kwihangana kwacu [Mwaminiagakiza](#); nkuko umuvandimwe dukunda Pawulo nawe akurikije ubwenge yahawe.

([T.ibirangoirhema](#))

- Igihe cyo kuza [umunsi w'Imana](#), ijuru rizashonga [umuriro](#) ([2Pe 3:12](#)), hamwe na rudiments z'isi ([ibirango, Gal 4: 3](#)) izashonga ihinduka amazi ([rhema](#), uruzi rutemba rw'amazi, [Ibyah 22: 1](#)) n'ubushyuhe bukabije.⁹³²
- Ariko ukurikije amasezerano ye, uzatunganwa na [injyana y'Imana](#) mwijuru rishya nubutaka, aho gukiranuka gutuye.⁹³³

([Ibyah 22: 5](#)) Abakozi b'Imana bazategeka ubuziraherezo

[Ibyah 22: 5](#) Kandi nta joro rizabaho; kandi ntibakeneye buji,^{G3088} nta mucyo w'izuba; kuko Uhoraho Imana atanga^{G5461} zimurika:^{G5461} kandi bazategeka ubuziraherezo.

☞ [Ibyah 22: 5](#) Kandi nta joro rizabaho: Ntibakeneye buji cyangwa urumuri rw'izuba, kuko [Uwiteka Imana](#) ibaha umucyo. A. Nzategeka iteka ryose.

→ [Uwiteka Imana](#) itanga amatara kubakozi ba [Mana](#) ([Ibyah 22: 3](#)) i Yerusalemu ntagatifu kandi bazategeka ubuziraherezo.

([Ibyah 22: 6](#)) Ibirango (Kwizerwa nukuri)

[Ibyah 22: 6](#) Arambwira ati: Aya magambo (logo)^{G3056} ni abizerwa kandi ni ukuri: kandi Uwiteka Imana y'abahanuzi bera yohereje marayika we kwereka abagaragu be (mu bwinshi)^{G1401} ibintu bigomba gukorwa vuba.

☞ [Ibyah 22: 6](#) T. nuko (marayika) abwira Yohana ati: "Aba [ibirango](#) ni abizerwa kandi ni ukuri." Kandi [Uwiteka Imana](#) y'abahanuzi berayohereje marayika we kwereka abagaragu be ibintu bigomba gukorwa vuba.

-[Ibirango & injyana y'Imana](#)⁹³⁴

- Manayatanze [Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo](#) kuri Yohana yohereza umumarayika we ku mugaragu we [Yohana](#) abatanze ubuhamya [ibirango](#) Bya [Mana](#) (cyangwa [Yesu Kristo](#)), kwereka abakozi be ibintu bigomba gusohora vuba ([injyana y'Imana](#)).⁹³⁵

⁹³²Video 32. "(Amayobera akomeye) Kristo & Itorero 1/2."

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

⁹³³Ku ijuru rishya n'ubutaka, reba "([Ibyah 21: 1](#)) [Ijuru rishya nubutaka bushya](#)."

⁹³⁴Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 1: 1](#).

⁹³⁵[Ibyah 22: 6](#), reba kuri "[Ishusho 1-a]" cyangwa Video 15. "Ivanjili y'ibirango by'Imana." therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa

[Kuva 23:20](#) "Dore, **Mboherereje Umumarayika imbere yawe**, kugira ngo ukomeze inzira, no kukuzana ahantu nateguye. "

- G.odyohereje marayika wa **tUwiteka Imana** (Kristo, [Ibyah 4: 8](#))⁹³⁶ **y'abahanuzi bera**, imbere yawe **kukwereka** ibyo **Umwami Yesu Kristo ni Umwana w'Imana**, no kugukomeza munzira yibintu bigomba kubaho vuba, no kukuzana ahantu yateguye.⁹³⁷
 - ➔ Uku guhishurwa kwa **Yesu Kristo**, ikubwirwa nubutumwa bwiza bwa **Yesu Kristo**, ni "**injyana ya Nyagasani**," Kandi ibi **ibirango** Bizasohora mu budahemuka.

[\(Ibyah 22: 7\)](#) Komeza ibirango by'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo (ndaje vuba)

[Ibyah 22: 7](#) Dore, ndaje vuba: hahirwa uwubahiriza imvugo (ibirango)^{G3056} bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo.

☞ [Ibyah 22: 7](#) B.reba, **Ndaje vuba!** B.yagabanijwe ni we ukomeza **ibirango** bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo.

- **Ubugingo** bwaweyezwa mu kuri binyuze **Umwuka**, kandi wavutse ubwa kabiri imbuto zangirika, **ibirango by'Imana** ibaho kandi ikabaho iteka.
 - ➔ Ibi **rHEMA** Bya **Uhoraho** (imbuto za **ibirango**: imbuto za **abakirantsi**+ imbuto za **umwuka**) igushoboza cyane **urukundo** hamwe na hamwe **umutima wera**.⁹³⁸

[\(Ibyah 22: 8-9\)](#) Umumarayika yari umugaragu wa Yohana, abavandimwe, n'abahanuzi

[Ibyah 22: 8](#) Nanjye Yohana nabonye ibyo bintu, ndabyumva. Maze kumva no kubona, Naguye gusenga imbere y'ibirenge bya marayika unyereka ibyo bintu.
[Ibyah 22: 9](#) Arambwira ati: "Ntubikore, kuko ndi umugaragu wawe, n'abavandimwe bawe b'abahanuzi," kandi muribyo bikomeza imvugo (ibirango)^{G3056} y'iki gitabo: kuramya **Mana**.

- ☞ [Ibyah 22: 8](#) Ubu njye, **Yohana**, yabonye no kumva ibyo bintu. A.nd igihe numvise kandi mbona, Naguye kuramya imbere y'ibirenge bya marayika unyereka ibi bintu.
- ☞ [Ibyah 22: 9](#) T.nuko (marayika) arambwira ati, "Ntukore ibyo. Ndi umugaragu wawe, n'abavandimwe bawe b'abahanuzi, n'abazigama **ibirango** y'iki gitabo. Kuramya **Mana**."

➔ Bagenzi bacu, bavandimwe, n'abahanuzi bakomeze **ibirangoc y'igitabo cyo guhishurwano** kuramya **Mana**.

- **Bagenzi bacu**, bavandimwe, n'abahanuzi
 - ➔ Umumarayika (wa Yesu, [Ibyah 22:16](#)) uweretse Yohana kubintu bigomba gukorwa vuba, yari uwe **mugenzi wanjye, bavandimwe**,⁹³⁹ n'abahanuzi.
 - ➔ icyitonderwa: Mugenzi wawe n'abavandimwe ni "abahanuzi," kandi umwe muri bo yari marayika wa Yesu

⁹³⁶Yakuwe muri "[\(Ibyah 6: 7-8\)](#) Gufungura kashe ya 4 (ifarashi yicyatsi: *Urufu & Gehinomu*)."

➔ **Uhoraho Imana** ([Deu30:20](#)) ni iyawe **ubuzima** kuri ibyo ugomba gukomera. Muri NT, **Kristo** ni iyacu **ubuzima** ([Kol 3: 4](#)) ninde **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} kuva mu ijuru, twenyine **nyagasani** (despotēs) **Mana**^{G2316} ni nde? **Umwami Yesu Kristo** ([Yh 1: 4](#)).
T.rero, hitamo **ubuzima** (**Kristo**) mu kumvira ijwi rye no kumwizirikaho.

⁹³⁷Video 28. "Imbuto z'Umwuka." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁹³⁸Video 20.

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁹³⁹Raba "[Ibyah 6:11](#)."

- Bagenzi bacu ni abakozi b'indahemuka ba Kristo muri Nyagasani (kyrios)^{G2962} nka Epafura^{G1889} ([Kol 1: 7, Kol 4: 7-12, Phm 1:23](#)).
- Bavandimwe ni abahawe umwuka wo guhanura kandi bahamya Yesu.

uweretse Yohana ibintu biri imbere.

(Ibyah 22:10) Gufunga ibirango by'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo

Ibyah 22:10 Abwira Yohana ati: Ntimugashyireho ikimenyetso (ibirango)^{G3056} bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo: kuko igihe kiri hafi.

☞ Ibyah 22:10 Na we (marayika) abwira Yohana,

"Ntukore **kashe ibirango** bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo, Kuri **igihe kiregereje**."

- Imbutu yumugati ninyama za **Umwana w'umuntu**, uwari **ibirango**. Kugira **ubuzima**, ukeneye kurya umubiri we (yakira **ibirango**), ni **ninyama zo mu mwuka**, kandi unywe n'amaraso ye (yakira **rhema**) aribo **ikinyobwa cyo mu mwuka**.⁹⁴⁰
- **Ibirango by'Imana** yahindutse ibuye rizima ni **Uwiteka umubiri utabora**, kandi ufite inkota nini ni **Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami**, binyuze muri nde **Mana izuka ibirango by'Imana** muri wewe **inyana y'Imana**.
- † **Yesu Kristo** (umutsima muzima wamanutse uva mwijuru, **Yh 6:51**), uwo **Mana ifite ikidodo** Kuri **Umwana w'umuntu** kugeza ku mperuka (**Yh 6:27**), niwe waje kwisi gufata (ruswa) amahoro kubutaka.

(Ibyah 22:11) Abakiranutsi (bera) na Abakiranutsi (abatanduye)

Ibyah 22:11 Urenganya,^{G91} arenganure ^{G91} biracyaza: ^{G2089} n'umwanda, niyanduze gukomeza: n'umukiranutsi, ^{G1344} abe umukiranutsi, kandi uwera, abe uwera.

☞ Ibyah 22:11 Reka umukiranutsi, akomeze kuba umukiranutsi;

n'uwanduye, komeza kuba umwanda;

and reka uwumukiranutsi, akomeze kuba umukiranutsi;

kandi wera, komeza ube uwera.

- **Kubintu byose umuntu abiba, ko nawe azasarura (Gal 6: 6-8)**
→ Uzabiba ku mubiri we ubushake bw'umubiri azasarura ruswa.
→ Abiba (**ibirango**) Kuri **Umwuka** ubushake bw'Umwuka busarura **ubuzima bw'iteka (rhema)**.
- **Igishwa ibirango**
Gal 6: 6 Reka uwigishijwe mwijambo (**ibirango**)^{G3056}
vugana nuwigisha muri ibintu byiza byose.
Gal 6: 7 Ntukishuke; **Manantaqushinyaqurira: kuko ibyo umuntu abiba byose, azabisarura.**
Gal 6: 8 Erega uwabibye umubiri we azasarura ruswa;
ariko ubiba Umwuka igomba Umwuka gusarura ubuzima bw'iteka.

(Ibyah 22: 12-13) Kuza k'Umwami Yesu Kristo & ibihembo bye

Ibyah 22:12 Kandi, ndaje vuba; kandi ibihembo byanjye biri kumwe nanjye, guha buri muntu uko umurimo we uzaba.

Ibyah 22:13 Ndi Alpha na Omega, intangiriro nimpera, uwambere nuwanyuma.

☞ Ibyah 22:12 "Dore, **Ndaje vuba**,

na **gihembo cyanjye** ari kumwe nanjye, guha buri muntu akurikije umurimo we."

☞ Ibyah 22:13 "Ndi **Alpha na Omega, Intangiriro na herezo, icya mberena icyanyuma**."

→ Yohana ahamya **ibirango by'Imana, Iyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo**, ku matorero arindwi kuri guhishura ibyo **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, umuzi n'urubyarwo rwa Dawidi, ikozwe mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri.

→ Ibi **Umwami Yesu Kristo ni Alpha na Omega, Intangiriro na herezo, icya mberena icyanyuma**,

⁹⁴⁰Video 26. "Pasika ya Nyagasani (Isezerano Rishya)."
www.ubundi.buryo.com.

na **Azaza vuba** kandi uhemba buri muntu ukurikije imirimo ye.⁹⁴¹

- † Uhoraho azagaragara kubakunda kugaragara kwe kubaha **ikamba ryo gukiranuka** kuri uwo muni (2Ti 4: 8). Urebye ibyo **ikambacy'icyubahiro** iboneka mu nzira yo gukiranuka, **rhema** azabonekera abizera **Yesu** ni **Umwana w'Imana**.⁹⁴² Uhoraho izashiraho imitima yawe itagira inenge mubwera mbere **Manayacu Data** igihe cyo kuza kwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** hamwe n'abera be bose bera (1Th 3:13), kandi uhindure umubiri mubi (umutungo muto) umubiri wicyubahiro wa **Umukiza, Umwami Yesu Kristo**,⁹⁴³ ninde **Ntama, Kristo** (Phl 3:21).⁹⁴⁴

(Ibyah 22:14) Amarembo yinzu yihema ryImana

Ibyah 22:14 Hahirwa abakurikiza amategeko ye, kugira ngo bagire uburenganzira (ubutware)^{G1849} ku giti cy'ubuzima, kandi irashobora kwinjira mu marembo yinjira mu muji.

☞ **Ibyah 22:14** B. bagabanutse ni abakora ibye **amategeko**, kugira ngo bagire uburenganzira bwo **igiti cy'ubuzima**, na irashobora kwinjira **amarembo yinjira mu muji**.

- **Amarembo yinjira mu muji**

-T. hose ukora amategeko ye azaba afite uburenganzira bwo kwinjira **amarembo yinjira mu muji**, ni **amarembo y'inzu y'Uhoraho** cyangwa **inzu y'ihema ry'Imana** (1Ch 9:23).

1Ch 9:23 Bo hamwe nabana babo rero bari bafite ubugenzuzi **amarembo y'inzu y'Uhoraho**, ari byo, **inzu y'ihema**, na ward.

- † **Amategeko ya Isiraheli: (1) Kunda Uwitaka Imana yawe, (2) kunda mugenzi wawe nkuko wikunda.**

Guteq 6: 4 Umva, Isiraheli: **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} yacu **Mana** ('ōlōhīm)^{H430} ni

imwe **NYAGASANI** (Yahwe):^{H3068}

Guteq 6: 5 Kandi uzakunde **Uhoraho** (Yahwe)^{H3068} uwawe **Mana** ('ōlōhīm)^{H430}

n'umutima wawe wose, n'ubugingo bwawe bwose, n'imbaraga zawe zose.^{H3966}

Guteq 6: 6 Kandi aya magambo (**cyangwarhema**),^{H1697} ndagutegetse uyu muni, uzaba mu mutima

wawe:

(1) Itegeko rya mbere

Werurwe 12:29 Yesu aramusubiza ati: Icyamba mbere mu mategeko yose ni, Umva, Isiraheli;

Uhoraho (kyrios)^{G2962} yacu **Mana**^{G2316} ni imwe **Mwami** (kyrios)^{G2962}:

Werurwe 12:30 Kandi uzakunde **Uhoraho** (kyrios)^{G2962} uwawe **Mana**^{G2316}

n'umutima wawe wose, n'ubugingo bwawe bwose, n'ubwenge bwawe bwose n'imbaraga

zawe zose:

iri ni ryo tegeko rya mbere.

→ Imwe **NYAGASANI** (Yahwe) ni Umwami umwe (kyrios).

Kubwibyo, "gukunda Uwitaka Imana yawe" ni "gukunda Umwami umwe" ari byo gutangaza "Twebwe (abana b'Imana) turi (mu) urukundo rwa Data Imana (ku) Umwami Yesu

Kristo".⁹⁴⁵

(2) Itegeko rya kabiri

Werurwe 12:31 Kandi icyamba kabiri ni nka, ari byo, **Uzakunde mugenzi wawe nk'uko wikunda**.

Nta rindi tegeko rirenze aya.

(**Yh15:12** Iri ni ryo tegeko ryanjye, lbyo **mukundana, nk'uko nagukunze**.)

⁹⁴¹Yafashwe kuva **Ibyah 1:18**, cyangwa Video 28. "Imbutu z'Umwuka."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁹⁴²Reba kuri **Ibyah 6: 2** kubisobanuro birambuye.

⁹⁴³Video 45. "6. Impongano. "www.ubundi."

⁹⁴⁴Reba kuri "Uwitaka Ushoborabyose, **Ibyah 1: 8** & Uwitaka Imana Ishoborabyose, **Ibyah 4: 8**."

⁹⁴⁵Reba kuri "Gukoresha izina" Uwitaka Imana, "muni ya" (**Ibyah 11: 10-13**) **Izuka ry'abahanuzi 2**"

→ Yesu yagutegetse Kuri urukundo umwe umwe, nk'uko afite gukundwa wowe.

- Igiti cy'ubuzima Uhoraho Imana yashyize Abakerubimu na inkota yaka umuriro mu burasirazuba bw'ubusitani bwa Edeni igihe yirukanye umugabo, kandi inkota yaka umuriro yahinduye inzira zose kugirango akomeze inzira ya igiti cy'ubuzima (Itang 3:24).

→ Igiti cy'ubuzima in ubusitani bwa Edeni ni ku mpande zombi z'umugezi hagati y'umuhanda wa i Umujyi mutagatifu, ikaba iri muri paradizo ya Mana.⁹⁴⁶

- † Ikarishye inkota y'amaharakubiri avuye mu kanwa k'Umwana w'umuntu ni inkota yaka umuriro yahinduye inzira zose kugirango ikomeze inzira igiti cy'ubuzima, nimbuto za manu yihishe cyangwa hemay'Uwiteka, izahabwa ibatsinze kurya.⁹⁴⁷
- † Kristo yarapfuye kugirango tubatizwemuri imwe umubiri n'umwe Umwuka, twaba Abayahudi, Abagereki, inkwano, umudendezo, umugabo, umugore, Umunyarwandakazi, cyangwa Abasikuti, kuko Manayabaguzi (Abayahudi, Abagereki, n'Abanyamahanga) n'amaraso ye. Kubwibyo, abizera ntibagomba kubabaza abashaka ikimenyetso kiva mwijuru, cyangwa abashaka ubwenge butamanutse hejuru (kwisi, kamere, na satani), cyangwa itorerer ryImana.⁹⁴⁸
- † Muri imwe umubiri = Muri imwe Umwuka = Muri imwe Mana
→ Umuntu wese wifatanije na we Uwiteka umubiri, yaba Abayahudi cyangwa Abanyamahanga, ni umwuka umwe hamwe Uhoraho.⁹⁴⁹
Mu Mwuka umwe, dufite uburyo bwo kugera kuri Data, umwe Mana, Se wa bose, ninde Umwuka.⁹⁵⁰

→ Noneho rero, komera mu mwuka umwe ufite ibitekerezo bimwe mu kwizera ubutumwa bwiza. (Phl 1:27).⁹⁵¹

(Ibyah 22:15) Abari hanze yumujyi mutagatifu

Ibyah 22:15 Kuberako nta (hanze)^{G1854} ni imbwa,^{G2965} n'abapfumu, n'abamaraya, n'abicanyi, n'abasenga ibigirwamana, kandi umuntu wese ukunda akabeshya.

- ☞ Ibyah 22:15 B.ut abari hanzeni imbwa, n'abapfumu n'abamaraya n'abicanyi n'abasenga ibigirwamana, kandi ukunda kubeshya.
- Abohanze bisobanura abari hanze Bya amarembo yinzu yihema ryImana (Ibyah 22:14).
- Imbwani abakozi babi (Phl 3: 2) ukandagira ubutunzi bwo mu mwuka muni y'ibirenge byabo, Mat 7: 6

(Ibyah 22:16) Inyenyeri Yaka & Igitondo (Umwami Yesu Kristo)

Ibyah 22:16 Njye Yesu nohereje marayika wanjye gutanga ubuhamya (guhanya)^{G3140} kuri wewe ibyo bintu mu matorero. Ndi umuzi n'urubyaro rwa Dawidi, n'inyenyeri yaka kandi ya mu gitondo.

- ☞ Ibyah 22:16 I., Yesu, bohereje marayika wanjye kuri guhanya kuri wewe muri ibyo bintu mu matorero.
I.am Imizi Urubyaro rwa Dawidi, Umucyo Inyenyeri yo mu gitondo.

⁹⁴⁶Yafashwe kuva Ibyah 2: 7, cyangwa videwo 20, "(Icyuma gityaye) Icyatsi, Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri."

<https://ubundi.buryo>

⁹⁴⁷Reba kuri Ibyah 1:16 & Ibyah 2:17, reba kuri videwo 23, "Umugati, manu, & manu yihishe", videwo 24, "Inzu y'Imana

(Itangiriro 28)", Video 28, "Imbuto z'Umwuka", <https://therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/28-imbuto-y-umwuka->

⁹⁴⁸Video 16, "Abanyamahanga, Amahanga yose (Agakiza k'Imana kuri bose) 8/10." www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa/bwiza/16/.

⁹⁴⁹ Abef 4: 4, 1Ko 6:17, 1Ko 12:13.

⁹⁵⁰ Abef 2:18, Yh4:24, Abef 4: 6.

⁹⁵¹Video 39. "Izuka ry'abapfuye." www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.

- Kubona marayika wa [Uhoraho](#) (Yahwe)^{H3068} ni [Uhoraho](#) ('ăḏōnāy)^{H136} [IMANA](#) (y°hōvâ)^{H3069} ([Yh 6:22](#)) ninde [Mana](#) ('ōlōhîm)^{H430}, [Yh 16:28](#)).⁹⁵²
-Gutanga ubuntu bw'Imanani [Mana](#) yamenyesheje Pawulo ibanga rya [Kristo](#), ibyo mu bindi bisekuru ntibyamenyekanye ku bana b'abantu ariko ubu [yahishuwe](#) Kuri [We Intumwa zeran'](#) abahanuzina [Umwuka](#) ([Abef 3: 2-5](#)).
→ Ibisobanuro, [Kristo](#) ni izina [Uhoraho](#) (Yahwe), utari uzwi ku gisekuru cya abahungu b'abantu, ba se ni Aburahamu, Isaka, na Yakobo.
- [Ubuhamya bwa Yesu](#) ni [umwuka wo guhanura](#) ([Ibyah 19:10](#)), na Yohana ahamya [ibirango by'Imana](#), [Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo](#), ku matorero arindwi kandi yahishuye ibyo [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#), umuzi n'urubyaro rwa Dawidi, bikoze mu rubuto rwa Dawidi ukurikije umubiri, byemejwe na [ubuhamya bwa Kristo](#) muri wewe.⁹⁵³
- Niba [umutangabuhamya](#) (ubuhamya) [ya Kristo](#) byemejwe muri wewe, uza inyuma nta mpano mugihe utegereje ukuza kwacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#), ninde uzakwemeza kugeza imperuka kugirango uzabe umwere kumunsi wiwacu [Umwami Yesu Kristo](#) ([1Ko 1: 6-8](#)).
- [Imizi ya Dawidi](#): [Imana Mwana](#), [Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami](#) ([Rom 15:12](#)).⁹⁵⁴
- [Yesu](#) ni umucyo [inyenyeri yo mu gitondo](#)

-[Inyenyeri yo mu museke](#): Muri [Yes 14:12](#), umuhungu w'igitondo yerekeza ku mwami wa Babiloni.⁹⁵⁵
Muri [Yes 14: 16-17](#), abantu batunguwe no kugwa kwa Babuloni ikomeye, bagasebya umwami y'i Babuloni ukavuga,

“Uyu ni we muntu waremye isi^{H776} guhinda umushyitsi, byahungabanyije ubwami; Ibyo byatumye isi iba ubutayu, isenya imiqi yayo; Ntiyakinguye inzu y'imfungwa ze?”

Intandaro yu cyifuzo cyumwami mubi cyo kuva mu rwobo rutagira epfo kugera ahantu hirengeye h'ibicu, ni ukumera nkurwego rwo hejuru cyangwa Imana (['ēl](#)),^{H410} nyir'ijuru n'isi, ninde [Kristo](#), muri [nde Mana](#) yashyize byose ([1Ko 15:27](#)).⁹⁵⁶

([Ibyah 22:17](#)) Ngwino ufate amazi yubuzima mu bwisanzure

[Ibyah 22:17](#) Umwuka n'umugeni^{G3565} vuga, ngwino. Kandi uwumva avuga ati: Ngwino.

Reka uwufite inyota aze. Kandi uwabishaka, reka afate amazi yubuzima mu bwisanzure.

☞ [Ibyah 22:17](#) A.nd [Umwukana umugeni](#) vuga, “[Ngwino](#).”

Reka uwumva avuge ati: “[Ngwino](#).”

A.ndamureke ufite inyota, [Ngwino](#).

Umuntu wese ubishaka, abifate [amazi y'ubuzima](#) mu bwisanzure.

→ [Umugeni nimuka Ntama](#) mu muji munini, kandi arimo avugana nawe muri Mwuka [Yerusalemu ntagatifu](#) ([Ibyah 21: 9](#)). Umugeni anywa amazi muri Yerusalemu Yera, nuko arikumwe gutumira abantu bose bifuza amazi mazima gufata [amazi y'ubuzima mu bwisanzure](#), ariko gusa abafite amatwi yo mu mwuka (abakiranutsi, [Ibyah 22:11](#)) azashobora kumva ubutumire bwe.

⁹⁵²Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 4: 8](#).

⁹⁵³Video 43. “(Bayobowe n'Umwuka) Bana b'Imana.” [www.ubundi buryo bwa interineti.com](#)

⁹⁵⁴Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 5: 5](#).

⁹⁵⁵Reba kuri “([Ibyah 18: 1-2](#)) *Kugwa kwa Babuloni ikomeye*.”

⁹⁵⁶Yafashwe kuva [Ibyah 2:28](#).

(Ibyah 22:18) Ntukongere ku kirango cy'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo

Ibyah 22:18 Kuberako mpamya umuntu wese wumva amagambo (ibirango)^{G3056} bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo, Niba hari umuntu wongeyeho^{G2007} Kuri ibyo, **Mana** azamwongerera ibyorezo byanditswe muri iki gitabo:

☞ **Ibyah 22:18** F. cyangwa ndahamya abantu bose bumva **ibirango bw'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo**:
I.f umuntu wese wongeyeho kuri ibi bintu, **Mana** izongerera kuri uwo muntu ibyorezo byanditse muri iki gitabo.

→ Ibyorezo biri mu gitabo cy'Ibyahishuwe: Byose birimo ibibindi birindwi byuzuye ibyorezo birindwi byanyuma
(Ibyah 21: 9).

(Ibyah 22:19) Ntukureho ibirango by'ubuhanuzi bw'iki gitabo

Ibyah 22:19 Kandi nihagira umuntu ukuramo^{G851} uhereye ku magambo (ibirango)^{G3056} cy'igitabo cy'ubu buhanuzi, Imana izakuraho uruhare rwayo mu gitabo cy'ubuzima, no mu mujiyera, no mu bintu byanditswe muri iki gitabo.

☞ **Ibyah 22:19** A.nd niba hari uwakuyeho **ibirango cy'igitabo cy'ubu buhanuzi**, **Mana** azakuraho igice cy'uwo muntu **igitabo cy'ubuzima** na Kuva **umurwa wera**, no mu bintu byanditswe muri iki gitabo.

→ Amazina yabatanditse **igitabo cy'ubuzima** Bajugunywa **ikiyaga cy'umuriro**
(Ibyah 20:15).

(Ibyah 22:20) Umwami Yesu araza vuba

Ibyah 22:20 Utanga ubuhamya (atanga ubuhamya)^{G3140} ibi bintu biravuga, Nukuri (yego)^{G3483} **Ndaje vuba**. Amen. Nubwo bimeze bityo (yego),^{G3483} ngwino, Mwami Yesu.

☞ **Ibyah 22:20** H.e uhamya ibyo bintu agira ati: **"Nibyo, ndaje vuba."**
"Amen. Yego, Ngwino, Mwami Yesu."

→ Uhamya ibyo bintu ni **Yesu Kristo yacu Mwami (Rom 15:12)** kandi nta kabuza **"ngwino vuba"**.

- Witegure kuzimya ihema ryawe kugirango ubane na Nyagasani⁹⁵⁷
2Co 5: 6 Kubwibyo duhora twizeye, tuzi ko, mugihe turi murugo mumubiri, ntituriho **Uhoraho**:
2Co 5: 7 (Kuberako tugenda kubwo kwizera, ntabwo tureba kubireba :)
2Co 5: 8 Ndafite icyizere, ndavuga, kandi twiteguye ahubwo kubura umubiri, no kubana na Nyagasani.
2Co 5: 9 Kubwibyo dukora, kugirango, niba duhari cyangwa tudahari, dushobora kumwakira.
2Co 5: 10 Kuberako twese tugomba kugaragara imbere yintebe yurubanza ya Kristo; kugirango buri wese yakire ibintu byakozwe mu mubiri we, ukurikije ibyo yakoze, byaba byiza cyangwa bibi.
2Co 5: 11 Tuzi rero iterabwoba rya Nyagasani, twemeza abantu; ariko twaremewe **kwigaragariza Imana**; kandi nizera ko nabyo bigaragarira mumitimanama yawe.

- "Mugihe turi murugo mumubiri" Muri **2Co 5: 6** isobanurwa ngo "Mugihe turi mu nzu yisi (umubiri)" rero, **2Co 5: 6** irashobora guhindurwa gutya:

⁹⁵⁷Video 47. "7. Amahema." www.ubundi.buryo.com.

→“Mugihe turi mu mubiri, tuba hanze **Uhorahonk'uko aba mwijuru.**”

- Ibisobanuro, niba ugendana kwizera, ntabwo kubireba, ugomba kuba witeguye kubura umubiri (cyangwa gushira ihema ryawe) kubana **Uhoraho** mwijuru.

• **Izuka ry'Umwami Yesu**

[2Th 1: 7](#) Namwe mwafite ibibazo muruhuke natwe,

ryari **Umwami Yesu** bizabayahishuwe kuva mu ijuru hamwe n'abamarayika be bakomeye,

[2Th 1: 8](#) Muri **umuriro ugurumana** kwihorera kubatazi Imana,

kandi ntibabyumvire **ubutumwa bwiza bw'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo.**

→ **Uwiteka Mwami Yesu** yakira **imyuka yabatagatifu bera**, bakomeje kwizera kwabo kandi bashyinguwe umurima w'umubumbyi, ntibakiri abanyamahanga rero ku butaka.⁹⁵⁸

Umwami Yesu guhishurwa bivuye mwijuru bivuze ko **ibirango by'ukuri** (ubutumwa bwiza bwawe **agakiza**) izatwika mumuriro ugurumana kugirango ugaragaze **rhema** binyuze mu butumwa bwiza **Umwami Yesu Kristo.**

→ Ugomba kwizera **Umwami Yesu** na **urukundo byose abera bera**, kandi usenge **Manayacu Umwami Yesu Kristo**, Data wicyubahiro, kuguha umwuka wubwenge no guhishurwa muri **ubumenyi** kuri We. Kugira ngo amaso yo gusobanukirwa kwawe azamurikirwa kumenya ibyiringiro yo guhamagarwa kwe, n'ubutunzi bw'icyubahiro cy'umurage we mu bera bera, kandi birenze ubukuru bw'imbaraga zayo kuri twe-ward abizera, bakurikije imirimo y'imbaraga ze zikomeye, Yakoze **Kristo**, nde **Manayacu** zutse mu bapfuye amushyira iburyo bwe bwite ahantu ho mu ijuru, atari kuri iyi si gusa, ahubwo no mu bizaza ([Abef 1: 17-21](#)).⁹⁵⁹

([Ibyah 22:21](#)) Ubuntu bw'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo

[Ibyah 22:21](#) Ubuntu bw'Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo bubane namwe mwese. Amen.

☞ [Ibyah 22:21](#) T.ni ubuntu bwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** mubane namwe mwese. **Amen.**

• **Urufu rwamizwe bunguri!** ([1Ko 15:54](#)),

→ Murakoze **Mana** Ni nde uduha **intsinzi** binyuze muri twe **Umwami Yesu Kristo**, ninde **Umwana w'Imana**.⁹⁶⁰

→ Ibi byanditswe, kugirango ubyemere **Yesu ni Kristo, Umwana w'Imana**; kandi **“kwizera”** Urashobora kugira **ubuzima** binyuze mu izina rye ([Yh 20:31](#)).

† **“Nabambwe **Kristo**:**

nyamara ndaho; nyamara sindi nje, ariko **Kristo abaho muri nje:**

na **ubuzima ubu ntuye umubiri**

Ntuye hafi **kwizera Bya **Umwana w'Imana**,**

nindegukundwanije, na **yatanze ubwe kuri nje”** ([Gal 2:20](#)).

† **“Niba hari udakunda **Umwami Yesu Kristo** reka abe **Anathema** (aravumwe).**

****Maranatha** (iwacu **Mwami yaje**)!**”⁹⁶¹ ([1Ko 16:22](#)).

⁹⁵⁸Video 37. “Umurima w'amaraso (Gutungu).”

www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa mu majwi.

⁹⁵⁹Video 47. “7. Amahema.” www.ubundi buryo.com

⁹⁶⁰Subira kuri “([Ibyah 1: 1-2](#)) **Ibyahishuwe na Yesu Kristo.**”

⁹⁶¹Maranatha: Bikomoka mucyaramayi (bivuze ko Umwami wacu yaje).

“G3134 - marana tha - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv).” Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Byemewe 13 Nzeri, 2023. <https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/g3134/kiv/tr/0-1/>.

→ “Ubuntu bwacu **Umwami Yesu Kristo** kubana na **wowe**.” ([1Ko 16:23](#)).

“Kuberako Uwiteka ari umwungeri wanjye kandi ndi intama ze,
Ntacyo mbuze mu gukura mu bumenyi bw'Uwiteka.

Inzuri zifite ibyatsi byuzuye, ibyatsi,
n'igiti cyera imbuto cyera ubwoko bw'Imana
gutanga ubuzima (ibirango) kubantu bose kwisi,
n'umwungeri wanjye atuma ndyama mu rwuri rwatsi hafi y'amazi aruhuka kandi
mpa ibyatsi byose n'imbuto ziva mubiti byera ibyiza gusa nta kibi.

Uhoraho agarura ubugingo bwanjye, bwatakaye mu busitani bwa Edeni
nyuma yo kurya imbuto z'amategeko ku giti cy'ubumenyi bw'icyiza n'ikibi,
kandi Uwiteka, umwungeri wanjye, anyobora mu nzira zo gukiranuka ku bw'izina rye.

Nubwo hari ikibaya cyigicucu cyurupfu munzira zo gukiranuka,
Ntabwo ntinya ikibi kuko umwungeri wanjye ari kumwe nanjye.

Nakomejwe no kurya imbuto z'umutini n'umuzabibu,
ariko Uwiteka atanga ibinyobwa byumwuka biva mu rutare rwo mu mwuka, kandi
gukaraba amazi muri rhema yeza kandi ikanyeza.

Uhoraho yankijije umwanzi ukomeye wanyangaga.
Barambujije ku muni w'amakuba yanjye,
ariko inkoni y'umwungeri wanjye, n'abakozi be barampumuriza.
Uwiteka antegurira ameza imbere y'abanzi banjye mu bwami bwo mu ijuru,
kandi ansizwe amavuta amavuta kandi igikombe cyanjye kirengerwa.

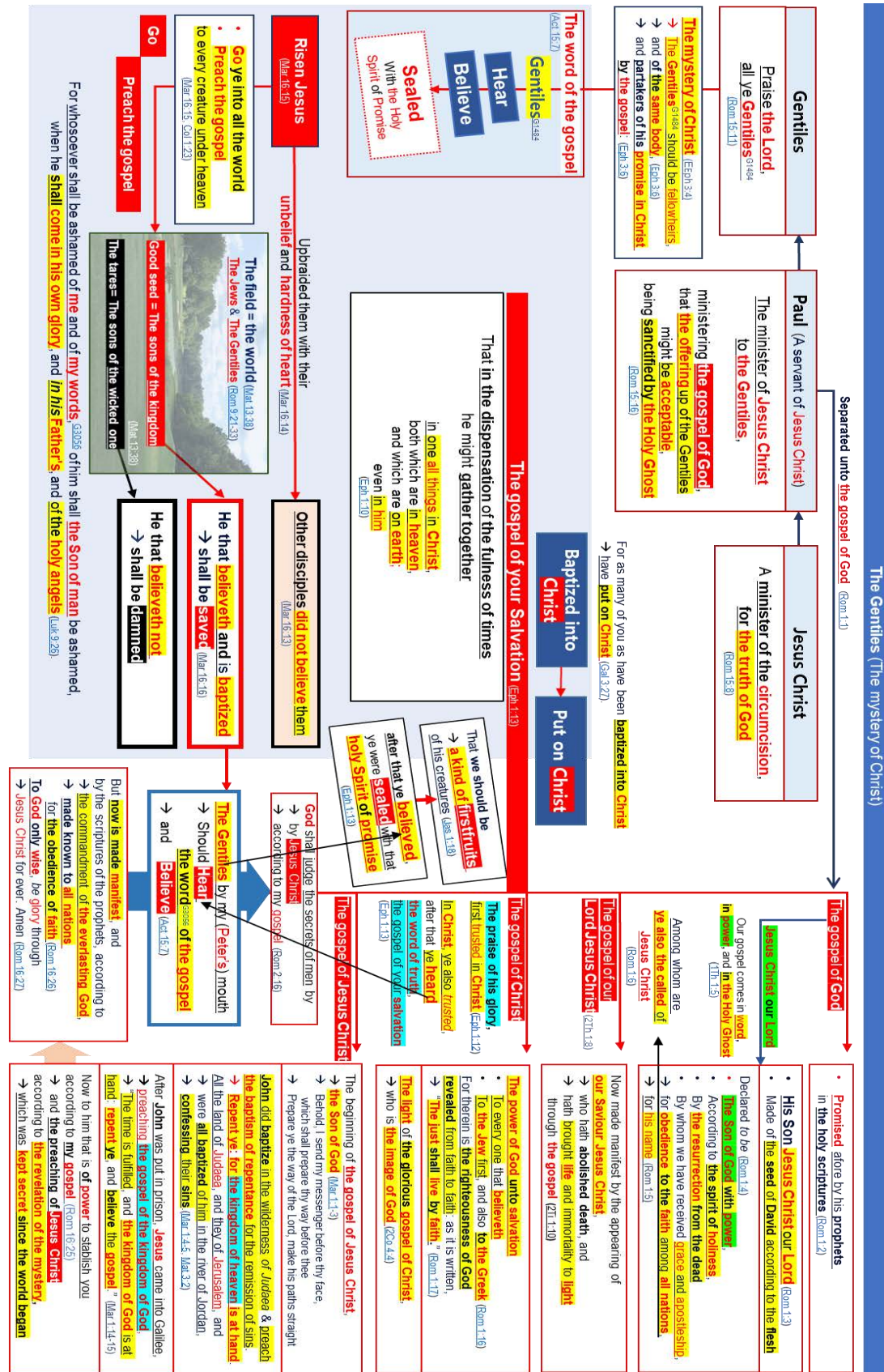
Ineza n'imbabazi bye bizankurikirana iminsi yose y'ubuzima bwanjye mubwami bwo
mwijuru,
Nzatura mu Ngoro y'Uhoraho mu minsi myinshi,
kunywa mu gikombe cyuzuyemo rhema,
nzazuka ku muni wanyuma, ninjire mu bwami bw'Imana.”⁹⁶³

⁹⁶²Video 27. “(Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka) Zaburi 23.”

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁹⁶³Reba kuri “[Isanamu 22-a] Urugendo rw'agakiza,” cyangwa videwo 49, “Urugendo rw'agakiza”

www.ubundi.buryo.bwa.interineti.com.



⁹⁶⁵Video 16. Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose. "www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

-Ibaruwa ya Pawulo yandikiye Abayahudi & twe abera bera(1/10)

Intumwa Pawulo

Ubutumwa bwiza Pawulo yabwirije ni uguhishurwa kwa Yesu Kristo ntabwo ari nk'uko umuntu abivuga,⁹⁶⁴ bityo ntiyaganiriyeye ninyama namaraso cyangwa umuntu wumubiri⁹⁶⁷ cyangwa n'intumwa. Mbere yuko abona umucyo uva mu ijuru, yatotezaga kandi asenya itorerwa ry'Imana, kandi ashishikarira cyane imigenzo ya ba sekuruza ([Gál 1: 11-17](#)).

Intumwa Pawulo ni Umuyahudi wabaga mu gihugu cye cy'Abanyamahanga nk'Umufarisayo. Ariko, kubera ibyiringiro by'isezerano Imana yahaye imiryango yacu cumi n'ibiri binyuze kuri ba sogokuruza, Pawulo yashinjwaga guhemukira ubwoko bwe, Abayahudi. Nubwo fHech ivuga ko abayahudi (ni ukuvuga Agrippa) bari abahanga mumigenzo yose nibibazo mubayahudi, banze kwizera ko Imana yazuye abapfuye ([Hech 26: 3-7](#)).

Abatambyi bakuru bahaye Pawulo ububasha bwo gukora ibintu byinshi binyuranye n'izina rya Yesu w'i Nazareti, nko gufunga abera, gutoteza, kubahana, no kubica, no kubahatira gutuka Imana. Ariko rero, umucyo w'Imana uva mwijuru waguye ku butaka bwa Pawulo, maze Yesu, uwo Pawulo yatotezaga, amusanganira i Damasiko, amugira umuyobozi n'umuhamba w'ibyo yabonye n'ibyo Yesu yamubonekeye ([Hech 26: 9-16](#)).

Pawulo yabwiye umwami Agrippa ko agomba kumvira iyerekwa ryo mu ijuru kandi akabwira abantu uko yakuwe mu bantu bo mu mahanga (harimo n'Abayahudi nk'uko Pawulo yasobanuye ko igihugu cye ari igihugu cy'Abanyamahanga, [Hech 26: 4](#)) guhumura amaso yabo, kubahindura mu mwijima ujya mu mucyo w'Imana no ku mbaraga za Satani ku Mana, kugira ngo nabo bababarirwe ibyaha byabo kandi bejewe no kwizera Yesu. Ariko Abayahudi bagerageje kwica Pawulo igihe yavugaga ati "Kristo azababara, abe uwambere uzuka mu bapfuye, kandi yereke umucyo w'Imana ku bantu no ku mahanga." ([Hech 26: 17-24](#)).

Paul -umubwiriza n'intumwa yo kwigisha abanyamahanga

Pawulo yahawe inshingano yo kuba umubwiriza n'intumwa kugira ngo yigishye amahanga (arimo Abayahudi batemera ko Imana izura abapfuye, [Hech 26: 8](#)), kandi yababyaye binyuze mu butumwa bwiza muri Kristo Yesu. Pawulo yigishije amahanga abanyamahanga ibintu yiboneye i Damasiko, urumuri rw'Imana ruva mwijuru ([1Ti 2: 5-7](#)).

Pawulo - yabwirije abera bera ubutumwa bwiza bwa Kristo

Pawulo yakoreraga Abayahudi ([Hech 26:21](#)) kubyerekeye ibintu yiboneye hanyuma aza i Roma gutanga impano zimwe na zimwe zumwuka, kwamamaza ubutumwa bwiza no guhamya ibyo Yesu yahishuriye Pawulo ([Hech 26:16](#)) kubahamagariye kuba abera bera, batitaye ko bari Abagereki, Abanyabariya, abanyabwenge, cyangwa abapfu, ayo akaba ari amahanga yose y'abanyamahanga nkuko nabo bitwa Yesu Kristo. Oyaeko Pawulo yavuze ko yaje kubari i Roma kugirango babone imbuto nkuko byakorewe mu bindi bihugu by'amahanga, ni ukuvuga mu Bayahudi, bityo bakwirakwiza ubutumwa bwiza mu "mahanga yose y'abanyamahanga" ku izina rya Yesu Kristo uwacu Mwami, uvugwa muri [Rom 1: 5\(Rom 1: 1-14\)](#)

- Abayahudi & gukebwa (2/10)

Abayahudi

Muri [Hech 8: 9](#), Umusamariya yitwa abantu bo mu mahanga. Mu maso y'Umusamariya, Yesu yasaga nkumuyahudi. Umugore wo muri Samariya yari afite abagabo b'umubiri gusa kandi ntabwo yigeze aba umugabo ukiranuka kandi wera ([Werurwe 6:20](#)).⁹⁶⁸ Ariko igihe Yesu yamubwiraga ibintu byihishe byumugabo we, yabonaga Yesu nkumuhanuzi aho basengera i Yerusalemu. Yesu rero, yabwiye umugore ko abasenga kumusizi (ukurikije ba se wumugore, abatari abayahudi) batazi Data basenga, ariko abahanuzi (abayahudi) bazi ko igihe kizagera ntabwo asenga Data kumusizi cyangwa i Yerusalemu. Mu yandi magambo, Yesu avugaga ko igihe kizagera (nyuma yo kubambwa kwe no kuzuka kwe), igihe ubwoko bw'Imana (abatari Abayahudi cyangwa ubwoko bw'Abanyamahanga, n'Abayahudi ari bo bwoko bwa Yesu mu maso y'Umusamariya), bazabikora musenge Data kuko bazamusenga mu Mwuka no mu kuri. Ariko, umugore

⁹⁶⁶Video 16. Abanyamahanga, amahanga yose. "www.therhemaofthelord.com/ubutumwa bwiza/16/.

⁹⁶⁷Video 3. "Urubavu rw'umugabo rwari iki?" www.therhemaofthelord.com/imyitozo1/3-2/.

⁹⁶⁸Video 7. "Ibisekuruza bya Adamu kuri Aburahamu) + Umugore." www.ubundi buryo.com.

yari ataramenya Yesu ko ari Mesiya (witwa Kristo) kugeza Yesu amubwiye ibye ([Yh4: 7-26](#)). Kubwibyo, “agakiza kava mu Bayahudi ([Juan 4:22](#))” Bisobanura“ agakiza kava mu Bayahudi ari bo Yesu Kristo, Mesiya, Kristo.”

Abayahudi no gukebwa

Abayahudi birata amategeko, ariko binyuze muri bo, Imana itukwa mu mahanga y'Abanyamahanga, kuko gukebwa byunguka ari uko amategeko yubahirizwa, kandi akaba atakebwe igihe amategeko yarenze. Dukurikije uko Pawulo abivuga, Umuyahudi asobanurwa ko gukebwa ari ku mutima no mu mwuka, imbere mu mutima, bityo bikaba bitagaragara hanze mu mubiri no mu ibaruwa, ibisingizo bye ntibikomoka ku bantu ahubwo ni iby'Imana ([Rom 2: 17-29](#)).

Ikintu kinyuranyije n'umuyahudi

Hariho ubwoko bubiri bwabayahudi: abayahudi bizera Yesu (abayahudi bizera,[Yh8:31](#)) n'Abayahudi batabikora (Abayahudi batizera,[Hech 14: 2](#)).

- **Abayahudi bizera:**Umugabo^{G435}wagizwe gukiranuka kw'Imana muri Kristo kandi ni uwera ([Werurwe 6:20](#)). Muyandi magambo, “umugabo^{G435}uwo ni Umuyahudi”Yerekeza ku Muyahudi ukiranuka kandi wera muri Kristo wakiriye ibirango kubwo kwizera ([Hech 13:46](#)).
- **Abayahudi batizera:** Ntabwo Isiraheli yose ari iy'Abisiraheli cyangwa ubwoko bw'Imana, ahubwo ni abafite imbuto muri Isaka ([Rom 9: 6](#)). Kubwibyo, abayahudi banze ibirango by'Imanahave basanze badakwiriye ubuzima bw'iteka ([Hech 13:46](#)).

Igikorwa cya Pawulo kijyanye no gukebwa

Pawulo yagiye i Yerusalemu ari kumwe na Barinaba na Tito. Tito, nubwo yari Umugereki, ntiyakebwe kubera ko umuvandimwe w'ikinyoma yanze umudendezo wabo muri Kristo Yesu kugira ngo abajyane mu bubata. Ntibigeze baha umwanya wo kuganduka, habe n'isaha imwe, kugira ngo ubutumwa bw'ubutumwa bwiza bukomeze hamwe n'amahanga ([Hech 21:21, Gál 2: 1-5](#)).

Yesu ntiyongeye kugendana n'abayahudi kumugaragaro

Yesu yavuganye na Lazaro, wari umaze iminsi ine apfiriye mu rwobo, kugira ngo asohoke, abikora igihe mushiki we Marita yakuyeho ibuye ryashyizwe ku rwobo. Babonye ibimenyetso byinshi byakozwe na Yesu, benshi mubayahudi baramwemera, ariko abatambyi bakuru nabafarisayo bahangayikishijwe nuko amahanga yose (abayahudi nabanyamahanga) bazamwemera kandi ko Abanyaroma bazafata umwanya wabo nighugu cyabo kiri muri fHech ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga batazi Imana ([Yh11: 38-53](#)).

Hanyuma Kayifa umutambyi mukuru ati: "Ni byiza kuri twe, ko umuntu umwe apfira abantu, kandi ko abanyamahanga bose batarimbuka," ariko iri jambo ribi ryahindutse ubuhanuzi bwiza ko Yesu azapfira amahanga yose y'abanyamahanga. hanyuma ukusanyirize hamwe abana b'Imana batatanye ahantu hamwe. Kubwibyo, Yesu ntiyongeye kugendera kumugaragaro mubayahudi kandi akomeza abigishwa be ([Yh11:54](#)).

- Intumwa ya Pawulo & Petero (3/10)

Intumwa: Petero gukebwa& Pawulo kubanyamahanga

Intumwa ya Petero gukebwa:

- **Petero**yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo gukebwa (bagenzi bacu: Yakobo, Kefa, na Yohana).

Intumwa ya Pawulo ku banyamahanga:

- **Paulo**yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo kudakebwa (mugenzi wawe: Barinaba,[Gál2: 7-9](#)).

Ibisobanuro by'Abayahudin'Abanyamahanga

Abayahudi bagenywe mu mubiri n'intoki bitwaga abahungu ba Isiraheli, mu gihe abatakebwe mu mubiri bitwaga Abanyamahanga (ntabwo ari abahungu ba Isiraheli) n'Abayahudi bagenywe mu mubiri. Muyandi magambo,[gukebwa cyangwa gukebwa bijyanye n'ibibazo by'umubiri ntabwo ari umwuka](#).

Mu maso y'Abayahudi, ntibyari byemewe ko Santiago asangira n'abanyamahanga “batakebwe” mu mubiri:

- **Abayahudi:** Abakebwe mu mubiri bikozwe namaboko.

- **Abanyamahanga:** Abatakebwe mu mubiri (ukurikije Abayahudi).

(Petero yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo gukebwa). Abayahudi muri kamere ntabwo ari abanyabyaha bo mumahanga (abantu) nkuko (abahungu ba Isiraheli) bagenywe mumubiri. Ibisobanuro, Petero yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo gukebwa kubayahudi bagenywe mumubiri ([Ef 2:10](#), [Gál 2: 12-15](#)).

→ Duhereye ku mwuka, **Abayahudi n'Abanyamahanga bombi bari mu mubiri kandi ntibageze ku cyubahiro cy'Imana** ([Rom 3:23](#)).

Intumwa Pawulo

Sawuli ni izina ry'Abayahudi ry'intumwa Pawulo, wari umwe mu bagize agatsiko gakomeye k'Abafarisayo, ariko akaba yaratoranijwe n'Uwiteka (kyrios) nk'ubwato bwe kugira ngo yitirire izina rye amahanga, abami, n'abahungu ba Isiraheli.

(Pawulo yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo kudakebwa). Gukebwa bivuga abatagenywe mu mubiri; kubwibyo, intumwa Pawulo yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwamahanga yabanyamahanga batari abana ba Isiraheli ([Hech 9: 11-15](#), [Rom 11:13](#)). Ariko, duhereye ku mwuka, umurimo we ukubiyemo gukebwa (Abayahudi) no kudakebwa (Abanyamahanga) batageze ku cyubahiro cy'Imana.

Intumwa Petero

Bamwe mu Bafarisayo bizera bavuganye n'abantu n'abavandimwe ku bijyanye no gukebwa no kubahiriza amategeko ya Mose, nuko Petero arahaguruka avuga ati: "Imana yamutoye mu bantu kugira ngo amahanga atumva ibirango by'ubutumwa bwiza kandi abyemere binyuze mu bye. umunwa. Kandi Imana izi imitima, yabahamije ubuhamya, ibaha Umwuka Wera, nk'uko natwe yabidukoreye." Rero, gukebwa no kubahiriza amategeko ya Mose bigerageza Imana no gushyira ingogo ku ijosi ry'abigishwa. Amahanga yose azakizwa nubuntu bw'Umwami Yesu Kristo, nta tandukaniro riri hagati y'Abayahudi n'amahanga (([Hech 15: 5-19](#)).

Santiago yahise asangira ibyo Simeon ([Luk2:25](#)) yatangaje iby'uruzinduko rwa mbere rw'Imana mu mahanga y'amahanga yemera ibirango by'abahanuzi, ati: "Nyuma y'ibyo nzagaruka, kandi nzongera kubaka ihema rya Dawidi ryaguye; Nzongera kubaka amatongo yacyo, kandi nzayashyiraho: Ko ibisigisigi by'abantu ^{G444}irashobora gushaka Uwiteka, n'amahanga yose y'Abanyamahanga, Uwiteka ni we ukora ibyo byose."

Kubwibyo, abantu n'abavandimwe ntibagomba guhangayikisha abanyamahanga guhindukirira Imana, ahubwo ni ukubandika kugira ngo birinde kwanduza ibigirwamana, ubusambanyi, kuniga, n'amaraso ([Hech 15: 5-19](#)).

Yesu kristu = umukozi wo gukebwa kuri tRut yImana

Yesu Kristo yari umukozi wo gukebwa mwakebwe mu mwuka imitima yabanyamahanga kugirango babe abahungu bumwuka Isiraheli (cyangwa **Abayahudi bo mu mwuka**), kugirango tRut y'Imana ibashe kwemeza amasezerano yasezeranijwe ba se ([Rom 15: 8](#)).

Intumwa ya Pawulo na Peteronk'ingano y'ingano

Paulu yahawe ubutumwa bwiza bwo kudakebwa kubanyamahanga (muriki gihe, Abagereki), nuko ashiraho urufatiro, arirwo Yesu Kristo, maze atera imbuto (ibirango by'Imana) kuri Yesu Kristo, Apollos (Umuyahudi wumukirisitu wize) yuhira kugirango Imana Byakura. Pawulo yashinzwe gufasha abo i Yeruzalemu, no mu mpande zose za Yudaya, hanyuma ku banyamahanga kwihana no guhindukirira Imana, kandi bakora imirimo ihura kugirango bihane ([Hech 26:20](#)).

Nyuma yuko ubutumwa bwiza bwo kudakebwa bubibwe mu banyamahanga bo mu gihugu cy'Ubugereki, abihanyye ibyaha byabo bashoboraga kubona ibirango by'Imana mu butaka bwabo. Petero, noneho azafasha ibirango gupfa kubatizwa mwizina rya Yesu kristo kugirango bababarirwe ibyaha byabo. Mu kwizera izuka, bazakira impano yumwuka wera wera imbuto nyinshi nkuko ibirango biri muri byo bizahinduka rhema ([Hech 2:38](#)).

Abanze gupfa cyangwa kwanga kubatizwa mu izina rya Yesu Kristo ni abakunda ubugingo bwabo, kandi bazatakaza ubugingo bwabo kuko badafite ubuzima cyangwa izuka ([Yh12: 20-26](#)).⁹⁶⁹

⁹⁶⁹Video 29. "(Pasika ya Nyagasani) Abigishwa vs Intumwa - Igihe kirageze." www.ubundi.buryo.com

& Video 41. "Mukure muri Nyagasani kugirango yemerwe n'Imana."

-Abayahudi, Abagereki, & Abanyamahanga(4/10)

Ikigereki (Abakomeye [G1672](#)) ni Hellen (Umugereki) cyangwa utuye Hellas; mu buryo bwagutse umuntu uvuga Ikigereki, cyane cyane utari Umuyahudi: Umunyamahanga, Ikigereki.⁹⁷⁰

Abayahudi n'Abagereki

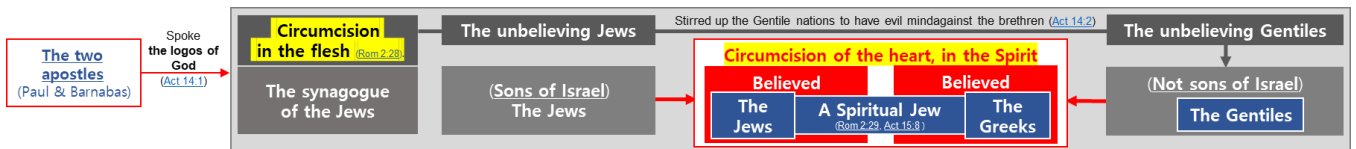
Yesu yavuze ko igisekuru kibi kandi gisambana (abadafite kwizera) bashaka ikimenyetso, ariko nta kimenyetso kindi uretse ikimenyetso cy'umuhanuzi Yonasi. Ariko, Abayahudi basabye ikimenyetso kiva mwijuru, kandi Abagereki bashaka ubwenge butakomoka hejuru, aribwo isi, kamere, na satani. Ariko Kristo ni imbaraga nubwenge bw'Imana kubantu bahamagariwe n'Imana, abayahudi ndetse nabagereki (Yesu yari Umuyahudi, ariko abayahudi ntibamumenyana nka Mesiya wabo; kubwiby, ntibumva ibintu yavuze. [Yh7:33-34](#). Kubwiby, abayahudi batekereza ko Yesu azajya mubugereki (amahanga yabanyamahanga) kubigisha ubutaha ([Mat 16: 1-4, 1Ko 1: 23-24](#)).

Bamwe mu Bagereki baje gusenga muri ibyo birori, baza kwa Filipino kureba Yesu. Filipino ahita abwira Andereya bombi babibwira Yesu (Abagereki→Abigishwa→Yesu). Hanyuma Yesu ati: "Igihe kirageze, kugira ngo Umwana w'umuntu ahimbazwe ([Yh12: 20-22](#))."

Abayahudi, Abagereki, & Abanyamahanga

Imbaga nyamwinshi y'Abayahudi n'Abagereki bizeraga igihe izo ntumwa zombi (Pawulo na Barinaba) zavuganaga nabo mu isinagogi y'Abayahudi, bivuze ko bagenywe ku mutima mu mwuka, maze bose baba Umuyahudi wo mu mwuka. Ariko abayahudi batizera bashishikarije abanyamahanga kandi ibitekerezo byabo bigira ingaruka mbi kubavandimwe. Abavandimwe ni abasangiye abakurambere basanzwe, bityo rero abavandimwe muriki gice Reba Abagereki b'Abanyamahanga barwanyaga Abagereki bizera.

Ariko intumwa zavuganye ubushizi bw'amanga muri Nyagasani kugira ngo zitange ubuhamya bw'ibirango binyuze mu bimenyetso n'ibitangaza byakozwe n'amaboko yabo. Ubwinshi bw'umugi bwigabanyijemo abayoboke b'Abayahudi n'abashyigikiye intumwa. Hanyuma, Abanyamahanga n'Abayahudi hamwe n'abayobozi babo, bagaba igitero cyo gutera amabuye izo ntumwa bombi ([Hech 14: 1-5](#)).



Amahanga

Yese ni se wa Dawidi, kandi Yesu Kristo, Umwami wacu, yavutse ku rubyaro rwa Dawidi ([Mat 1: 6, Is 11: 1, Rom 1: 3](#)), abo abanyamahanga bazizera. Kubwiby, Pawulo yahamagariwe kuba umukozi wa Yesu kristu mumahanga, akorera ubutumwa bwiza bw'Imana kugirango ituro ryamahanga yabanyamahanga ryemerwe, rimaze kwezwa numwuka wera. Pawulo rero ntiyatinyutse kuvuga ikintu cyose Kristo atigeze amukorera. I. f Abanyamahanga bagize uruhare mubintu byabo byumwuka, inshingano zabo nazo kubakorera mubintu bifatika ([Rom 15: 12-27](#)).

-Igihugu kimwe cy'Imana hamwe n'amahanga(5/10)

Abanyamahanga [G1484](#)($\epsilon\theta\nu\omicron\varsigma$, ethnos)

Abanyamahanga (Abakomeye [G1484](#) amoko, abantu) byahinduwe nk'ikigereki, abanyamahanga, cyangwa igihugu muburyo butandukanye bwa Bibiliya; ni iki kigomba guhindurwa ngo?

→Umunyamahanga asobanurwa ngo "amahanga" mu Isezzerano rya Kera, "Imana yagize Aburahamu se w'amahanga menshi"

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

⁹⁷⁰Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. "G1672 - hellēn - Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv)." Byemewe 4 Nzeri, 2022.

<https://www.blueletterbible.org/lexicon/q1672/kiv/tr/0-1/ss/0/>.

([Rom 4:17](#)) binyuze mu mbuto ye (sperma); kubwibyo, Isezerano Rishya naryo rigomba gukoresha ubusobanuro bumwe.

Aburahamu = Se w'amahanga menshi(ishyanga rikomeye + ishyanga rikomeye)

Igihugu gikomeye: Urubuto rwa Ishimayeli ni abana b'umubiri, ntabwo rero ari abana b'Imana, nuko aba ishyanga rikomeye gusa.⁹⁷¹

Igihugu gikomeye kandi gikomeye: Urubuto rwa Isaka rubarwa kubana b'amasezerano, abana b'Imana ([Gén 17:20, Gén 18:18](#)).⁹⁷²

God's one nation^{H1471} = Israel

→ **One nation^{H1471} of God's people on earth is Israel** ([2Sa 7:23](#) or refer to "*The sons of Israel*" for details).

Amahanga ni bande?(Abanyamahanga)?

- Amahanga asigaye atari Abisiraheli kwisi, usibye Isiraheli, kubwibyo rero ni ibihugu byabanyamahanga cyangwa abantu.

- Amahanga (atazi Imana) ntabwo ari ishyanga rya Isiraheli bityo bakitwa igihugu cyubupfu kitazi amategeko, kandi kidakurikiza gukiranuka. Kubwibyo, batambira amashitani ntabwo ari Imana, kandi kubwibyo, bajyanwa mubigirwamana bitavuga. Ibitekerezo byabo byibanze kubyo kurya, kunywa, no kwambara; bagenda mubusa bwibitekerezo byabo.

- Nubwo ibihugu byabanyamahanga byiteguye kuvuga mubyifuzo bibi, irari, kurenza divayi yisi, kwishima, ibirori byo kwisi, hamwe no gusenga ibigirwamana, bafite amahame amwe yo kudakora ubusambanyi abakristu b'i Korinto bakoze, nko kugira umugore wa se. ([1Th4: 5, Rom 2:14, Rom 9:30, Rom 10:19](#) [1Ko 10:20, Mat 6:31, Ef 4:17, 1Pe 4: 3](#)).

Ninde wishe Umwana w'umuntu?

Yesu yari Umuyahudi, kandi ubwoko bwe bwite bw'Abanyamahanga bwari bugizwe n'Abayahudi n'abatambyi bakuru. Abayahudi n'Abisiraheli bahemukiye Umwana w'umuntu, bamucira urwo gupfa. Hanyuma yahemukiwe n'amahanga, baramushinyagurira, baramukubita, baramubamba, ariko arazuka ku muni wa gatatu. Umwana w'umuntu yahemukiwe ntiyicwa n'ubwoko bwe gusa, Abayahudi n'Abisiraheli bagize inzu yose ya Isiraheli, ariko n'abanyamahanga. Ariko, Yesu umwe, abo (wowe) babambye yari Umwami na Kristo. Abayahudi bishe Umwami Yesu n'abahanuzi babo kandi babuza Pawulo kuvugana n'amahanga, kugira ngo badakizwa ([Yh18:35, Mat 20:19, Hech 4:27, 1Th 2: 15-16](#)).

-F.rom abayahudi mumahanga yabanyamahanga (6/10)

Impano y'Umwuka Wera ku mahanga

Dukurikije amategeko, ntibyarari byemewe ko Umuyahudi ukiranuka akomeza kugirana umubano cyangwa akaza mu kindi gihugu cy'amahanga, ariko Imana yeretse Petero imvugo ko idakwiye guhamagarira umuntu uwo ari we wese umwanda cyangwa umwanda. kuvalmana yari yarabasukuye ([Hech 10: 13-28](#)).

Kubwiriza ibirango& rhema

- (**Kubwiriza kuri logo**) Imana yohereje ibirango kubana ba Isiraheli ibigisha ko Yesu Kristo ari Umwami wa bose.

⁹⁷¹Reba Video 7, "(Ibisekuruzwa bya Adamu kuri Aburahamu) + Umugore" kugirango ubone ibisobanuro birambuye kumpamvu imbuto ya Ishimayeli ari abana b'umubiri.

⁹⁷²Reba kuri Video 20, "(Ikarishye) icyatsi, Inkota, & Inkota ebyiri" kugira ngo umenye amakuru yukuntu imbuto ya Ishimayeli yahinduwe igihugu kinini, nuburyo Aburahamu (intanga muri Isaka) yagizwe igihangange & igihugu gikomeye.

- (**Kubwiriza kuri rhema**) Imana yasize Yesu w'i Nazareti Umwuka Wera n'imbaraga, imuzura ku muni wa gatatu, kandi imwerekera ku mugaragaro (Yesu Kristo w'i Nazareti), atari abantu bose, ahubwo yatweretse, "abahamya batoranijwe imbere y'Imana. wariye kandi anywa n'Umwana w'umuntu amaze kuzuka mu bapfuye".

→Umuntu wese wakiriye ibirango, azahabwa imbabazi z'ibyaha, kandi Umwuka Wera azagwa kubizera iyi rhema ([Hech 10: 36-44](#)).

- (Abakebwe mu bahungu ba Isiraheli bizera)
 - Abazanye na Petero (washinzwe ubutumwa bwiza bwo gukebwa) batangajwe no kubona Uwitaka impano y'Umwuka Wera isukwa ku mahanga "atakebwe" abanyamahanga, bakumva bavuga mu ndimi no guhimbaza Imana.

Petero yavuze ko ntamuntu numwe ushobora kubuza umubatizo wamazwi (ibirango) mumahanga yabanyamahanga kuko, nka, intumwa, bakiriye kandi Umwuka Wera ([Hech 10: 45-47](#)).

Imana ikoresha ishyamba ryabanyamahanga kugirango itere abayahudi ishyari

Binyuze mu bwinjira bwa Isiraheli, agakiza kahindukirira abatari ubwoko bw'Imana (cyangwa amahanga) kugira ngo batere Isiraheli ishyari (([Rom 10:19](#),[Rom 11:11](#)). Abanyamahanga bizeraga [ibirango by'Imana](#) yakiriwe [injyana y'Imana](#) ([Hech 13:42](#)). Abayahudi babonye ko umujyi wose waje kumva Pawulo avugaga [ibirango by'Imana](#), buzuye ishyari bityo baramuvugaho baratuka ([Hech 13: 42-46](#)).

Pawulo ahindukirira amahanga

Buri sabato, Pawulo yemeje Abayahudi n'Abagereki mu isinagogi. Ariko igihe yabwiraga Abayahudi ko Yesu ari Kristo, barabyanze baratuka, nuko Pawulo ahinda umushyitsi. ⁶²⁴⁴⁰ati:

→"Amaraso yawe abe ku mutwe wawe; Mfite isuku: guhera ubu nzajya mu mahanga." ([Hech 18: 4-6](#)).

Pawulo ni umubwiriza, intumwa, n'umutware w'amahanga. Imana yakijije abo muri twe dusangiye imibabaro y'Ubutumwa Bwiza dukurikije imbaraga z'Imana, kandi yaduhamagariye umuhamagaro wera twahawe muri Kristo Yesu mbere y'iteka ryose.

Ubu bigaragazwa no kugaragara k'Umukiza wacu Yesu Kristo, wakuyeho urupfu akazana ubuzima no kutabara kugira ngo atangaze ubutumwa bwiza, aho Pawulo yagizwe umubwiriza, intumwa, na shebuja w'amahanga y'abanyamahanga ([2Ti 1: 8-11](#)).

- Umwami, Umwami Yesu, & Umwami Yesu Kristo (7/10)

Ibirango bya Nyagasani

Kubera ko Abayahudi bavugaga ibirango by'Imana bakabatuka, Pawulo na Barinaba babonye ko Abayahudi basanze badakwiriye ubuzima bw'iteka baravugaga bati: "Byari ngombwa ko [ibirango by'Imana byari bikwiye kubanza kuvugana nawe](#)" ([Hech 13:46](#)).

Ibi bibaha impamvu zihagije zo guhindukirira amahanga yamahanga asohozwa ubuhanuzi bwa Mose, →"Nzagutera ishyari kubatari abantu, kandi nzakurakarira ishyamba ry'abapfu" ([Rom 10:19](#)).

[Ibirango by'Imana](#) yabanje kuvugana n'Abayahudi, ariko ibihugu byabanyamahanga nibyo byahimbajwe kandi bizera [ibirango bya Nyagasani](#) akira rhema, atera Abayahudi ishyari ([Hech 13: 46-48](#)).

Abagereki bose barwanya ibirango, amazina, Amategeko y'Abayahudi

Abayahudi bigometse ku bwumvikane bumwe kuri Pawulo imbere y'urubanza, bavugaga ko yemeje abantu gusenga Imana binyuranyije n'amategeko. icyakora, umudepite wa Achaia (Gallio) yabirukanye ku ntebe y'urubanza kubera ko ibibazo byabo byari ibirango, amazina, n'amategeko yabo. Hanyuma Abagereki bose (ishyamba ry'abanyamahanga) bakubise umutware mukuru w'isinagogi (Sostène, umufasha wa Pawulo) imbere y'intebe y'urubanza ([Hech 18: 12-17](#)).

Ibirangoy'Umwami Yesu

Mu isinagogi, Pawulo yagiye impaka kandi yemeza ibintu byubwami bw'Imana, ariko asigarana n'abigishwa igihe abantu batizera bavugaga nabi muri ubwo buryo imbere y'imbaga y'abantu, kandi buri muni yatonganaga mu ishuri runaka rya Tyrannus.

Nyuma yimyaka ibiri, Abayahudi n'Abagereki bo muri Aziya bumvise ibirango by'Umwami Yesu, kandi Imana yakoresheje imbaraga zidasanzwe binyuze mu biganza bya Pawulo kugira ngo ibakize, indwara n'imyuka mibi irabasiga ([Hech 19: 8-12](#)).

Umwuka mubi ntuzi imbaraga z'izina ry'Umwami Yesu binyuze mu Bayahudi

Umwuka mubi wari uzi imbaraga z'izina ry'Umwami Yesu wavuzwe na Pawulo, ariko ntibari bazi imbaraga z'Abayahudi b'inzererezi bari abadayimoni ndetse n'abahungu barindwi b'umutambyi mukuru w'Abayahudi. Umugabo rero ufite umwuka mubi yarabasimbutse, abategeka, arabatsinda, bituma bahunga inzu bambaye ubusa kandi bakomeretse.

→ Abayahudi n'Abagereki bose bo muri Efeso batinyaga igihe babimenye, kandi izina ry'Umwami Yesu ryari gukuzwa, na [ibirango by'Imana](#) yakuze cyane kandi aratsinda ([Hech 19: 13-20](#)).

Kwizera Umwami wacu Yesu Kristo

Pawulo yahamagaye abakuru b'iryo torero ababwira ko yakoreye Uwiteka mu gihe Abayahudi bamugambaniye, kandi ko yigishije ku mugaragaro abakuru ku nzu n'inzu, ahamya Abayahudi ndetse n'Abagereki bihanyye ku Mana, kandi kwizera kuri twe Umwami Yesu Kristo. Nubwo Umwuka Wera yahamije Pawulo ko ubucuti n'imibabaro byari bimutegereje i Yerusalemu, ntiyigeze abona ko umutima we yakundaga cyane kugira ngo arangize inzira ye n'umurimo yari yarahawe n'Umwami Yesu kugira ngo ahamye ubutumwa bwiza bw'Uwiteka. ubuntu bw'Imana no kwamamaza ubwami bw'Imana ([Hech 20: 17-24](#)).

Kugaragaza gukiranuka kw'Imana nta mategeko

Bose baracumuye kandi ntibagera ku cyubahiro cy'Imana. Kubwo kwizera Yesu Kristo, icyakora, gukiranuka kw'Imana kurubu kugaragara nta bikorwa by'amategeko kubantu bose bizera, kandi Abayahudi b'Abayahudi ndetse n'amahanga atari abanyamahanga batsindishirizwa n'ubuntu bw'Imana kubwo gucungurwa muri Kristo Yesu. Imana izatsindishiriza gukebwa no kudakebwa kubwo kwizera; bityo, kwirata kwacu ni amategeko yo kwizera, ashiraho amategeko ([Rom 3: 21-31](#)).

- Agakiza k'Imana kuri bese (8/10)

Amahanga azakizwa

Ubwami bw'Imanawnkuko byakuwe mu batambyi bakuru n'Abafarisayo (Abayahudi) bagahabwa ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga ryera imbuto ([Mat 21:43](#)).

Agakiza k'Imana

Pawulo yahamije ubwami bw'Imana kandi yemeza umutware w'Abayahudi kubyerekeye Yesu ashingiyeye ku mategeko ya Mose, n'abahanuzi, bamwe barizera, abandi ntibabyemera ([Hech 28: 17-24](#)), bivugwa na Esaias,

→ “Uzumva, ntuzumva; kandi mubona muzabibona, ntumubimenye. Erega umutima w'aba bantu urakaye, n'amatwi yabo ntiyumva, kandi amaso yabo yarahumye; kugira ngo batabona

n'amaso yabo, kandi wumve n'amatwi yabo, kandi wumve n'umutima wabo, kandi ugomba guhinduka, kandi ngomba gukira

bo. Nimumenye rero ko agakiza k'Imana kohererezwa abanyamahanga, kandi ko bazakumva” ([Hech 28: 25-28](#)).

Kubera ko Pawulo yari azi ko agakiza k'Imana kohererejwe mu mahanga, kandi bazakumva, Pawulo yakomeje kwizera ubwami bw'Imana no kwigisha ibintu by'Umwami Yesu Kristo ([Hech 28: 23-30](#)).

Imana ntigaragaza kubogama, abakiranutsi rero bazabaho kubwo kwizera

Aburahamu yizeraga Imana kandi yabibwiye gukiranuka, kubwibyo abahungu ba Aburahamu nabo bafite kwizera. Imana izatsindishiriza ishyanga ryabanyamahanga kubwo kwizera kandi amahanga yose yabayahudi nabanyamahanga azahabwa imigisha muri Aburahamu.

Umuntu wese udakomeza gukora ibyanditswe mu gitabo cy'amategeko aravumwe; Mu buryo nk'ubwo, abakora imirimo y'amategeko bari mu muvumo, kuko nta muntu utsindishirizwa n'amategeko imbere y'Imana.

Kubwibyo, “Havumwe umuntu wese umanitse ku giti” ([Gál 3:13](#)) bisobanura

→ **“abamanika ku giti cyubumenyi bwicyiza n'ikibi bagengwa n'amategeko bityo bakavumwa.”**

B.utkuberako Kristo yaducunguye umuvumo w'amategeko (mu kutubera umuvumo), umugisha wa Aburahamu wageze mumahanga yabanyamahanga binyuze muri Yesu Kristo, kandi twakiriye amasezerano yumwuka kubwo kwizera; bityo, abakiranutsi bagomba kubaho kubwo kwizera ([Gál 3: 6-14](#)).

Abayahudi babanje, ndetse n'Abagereki

Niba nta cyubahiro cyubaha abantu bafite Imana, kuki abayahudi babanza ndetse nabagereki?

→ Abayahudi muri kamere ntabwo ari abanyabyaha b'amahanga (([Gál 2:15](#)), nuko Pawulo abwiriza ubutumwa bwiza bwa Kristo mbere yo kwera imbuto mubayahudi, ndetse no mubugereki (nabwo ni abanyamahanga). Muri ubwo buryo, abazana imbuto zo gukiranuka bazakorwa [gukiranuka kw'ImanainKristo](#), uzahishurwa mububasha bw'Imana agakiza kubantu bose (gukebwa no kudakebwa mumubiri) bizera ([Rom 2: 9-11](#), [Rom 1:16](#), [Rom 3: 9](#)).

Mu buryo bw'Umwuka, amahanga yose (gukebwa no kudakebwa mu mubiri) yari amahanga y'abanyamahanga kuko bose bari muni icyaha mbere yuko Kristo Yesu yinjira mwisi gukiza abanyabyaha ([1Ti 1:15](#)), bityo rero nta tandukaniriro riri hagati yabo; ni ukuvuga, Uwituka ni umwe kuri bose, umuntu wese utabaza izina rya Nyagasani (kyrios)⁶²⁹⁶² iziyongera hamwe nibicuruzwa (ibintu biva ku Mana) bizakizwa ([Rom 10: 12-13](#)).

Bose babatijwe mu mubiri umwe, umubiri wa Kristo

Kristo yapfiriye kugirango tubatizwe mu mubiri umwe n'Umwuka umwe, twaba Abayahudi, Abagereki, inkwano, umudendezo, umugabo, umugore, Umunyarwandakazi, cyangwa Abasikuti, kuko Imana yabaguze (Abayahudi, Abagereki, n'Abanyamahanga) n'amaraso yayo. ⁹⁷³Kubwiby, abizera ntibagomba kubabaza abasaba ikimenyetso kiva mwijuru, cyangwa abashaka ubwenge butamanutse hejuru (kwisi, kamere, na satani), cyangwa itorerero rylmana.

Kuberako Kristo ari muri byose, abanywa Umwuka umwe ni umubiri wa Kristo, batitaye ku gukebwa cyangwa kudakebwa mumubiri. Kubera iyo mpamvu, Petero yavuze ko Imana itabogamye kuko yemera ibihugu byose byabanyamahanga bimutinye kandi bigakora gukiranuka mu mwuka no muri tRut ([Yh4:24,1Ko 10:32,1Ko 12:13,1Ko 12:27,Gál 3:28](#), [Kol 3:11,Hech 10:34](#)).

- Amayobera & Amahanga (9/10)

Amayobera

Pawulo aragutera inkunga yo kutamenya ibanga rivuga ko hazabaho ubuhumyi buturutse mu gice cya Isiraheli (abahungu ba Isiraheli cyangwa Abayahudi) kugeza igihe abanyamahanga buzuye (atari abahungu ba Isiraheli, abatari Abayahudi) binjiye mu bwami bw'Imana ([Mat 21:43](#)). Isiraheli yose (Abayahudi bo mu mwuka) bazakizwa nuwakijije Siyoni, Yesu Kristo ([1Pe2: 5-6,Rom 11: 25-26](#)).

Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani

Yesu yise Abayahudi (abanditsi n'Abafarisayo) indyarya, inzoka, hamwe n'abazoka b'inzoka kuko ari abana b'abishe abahanuzi, ariko bubaka imva z'abahanuzi, kandi batunganya imva z'abakiranutsi. Yesu yababwiye ko abayahudi batazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazavugaga bati: "Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani," bivuze ko batazabona Yesu kugeza igihe bazakura mu buntu mu bumenyi bw'Umwami wacu kandi Umukiza Yesu Kristo kandi wemere Umwami nk'Umukiza wabo. Ariko, amahanga yabanyamahanga azakizwa hagati aho ([Mat 23: 29-39](#)).

Amayobera yo kubaha Imana

Kugira ngo ukize Isiraheli yose, yari iy'umubiri kandi itagera ku cyubahiro cy'Imana, Imana yagaragaye mu mubiri w'Umwana w'umuntu, gutsindishirizwa mu Mwuka w'Umwana w'Imana, yabonywe n'abamarayika, babwirwa mu mahanga. . Isi yaramwemera, yakirwa mu cyubahiro.

Yesu amaze kumara igihe kinini yigisha hasi, umwe mu bigishwa ba Yesu (Filipo) yamusabye (Umwami) kumwerekana Data. Yesu yavuze ko umwigishwa wabonye Kristo yabonye na Data kuko Imana yari muri Kristo. Kubwiby, abigishwa muri Nyagasani bagomba kwizera ko Kristo ari muri Data, na Data muri Kristo. Ngiyo invugo Data, uguma muri Kristo, akuvugisha (umwigishwa) abinyujije kumuhungu we ([1Ti 3:16,Yh14: 8-10](#)).

⁹⁷³Video 37. "Waguzwe igiciro (icyubahiro)" kugirango ubone ibisobanuro.
www.therhemaofthelord.com/kudashyirwa mu majwi.

Amayobera ya Kristo & Gutanga ubuntu bw'Imana

Ikwirakwizwa ry'ubuntu bw'Imana ni uko Imana yamenyesheje Pawulo ibanga rya Kristo, mu bindi bisekuru bitamenyeshejwe abana b'abantu ariko ubu bikaba byaragararijwe intumwa zera n'abahanuzi bayo ku bw'Umwuka.

Abahungu b'abantu Reba abahungu ba Isiraheli cyangwa Abayahudi bagenywe n'intoki mu mubiri.

- Ihishurwa ryamenyeshejwe Pawulo ni uko "ibihugu by'abanyamahanga (Abayahudi n'Abanyamahanga bari abo mu mubiri kandi ntibageze ku cyubahiro cy'Imana duhereye ku mwuka) bagomba kuba abaragwa hamwe n'umubiri umwe (wa Kristo), n'abasangira (ibirango) by'amasezerano ye muri Kristo n'ubutumwa bwiza (buzatugeza ku gakiza binyuze mu gusangira)"⁹⁷⁴([Ef 3: 1-8](#)).

Amayobera muri amahanga y'abanyamahanga yarigaragaje

Guhishurwa kw'amayobera kwihishe kuva isi yatangira, ubu bigaragarira abera bera b'Imana kubwo kumvira kwizera ukurikije ubutumwa bwo guhishurwa kwa Yesu Kristo.

Muri make, ubutunzi bwihishe bwubwiza bwibanga mumahanga yabanyamahanga (gukebwa no kudakebwa mumubiri) ni "Kristo muriwe, ibyiringiro byicyubahiro." Kubwibyo, twanzuye ko umuntu atsindishirizwa no kwizera adafite ibikorwa. Kubera iyo mpamvu, yemwe mahanga mwa banyamahanga muhimbaza Imana kubw'imbabazi zayo kandi mwishimane n'ubwoko bw'Imana. Himbaza Uwituka mwese ubwoko bw'Imana kandi uhimbaze Imana yonyine ifite ubwenge binyuze muri Yesu Kristo, uhabwe icyubahiro iteka ryose.

Amen ([Kol 1: 26-27](#), [Rom 16: 26-27](#), [Rom 15: 9-10](#)).

Igihugu cyera cya Isiraheli

Wowe (ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga) ntiwari ubwoko bw'Imana, ariko ubu uri ubwoko bw'Imana (ubwoko bwera bwa Isiraheli bagenywe mu mwuka) wagize imbabazi.

Wowe (ishyanga ry'abanyamahanga wahindutse ubwoko bw'Imana) uri igisekuru cyatoranijwe, ubupadiri bwa cyami, n'igihugu cyera cyangwa ubwoko bwihariye bwa Isiraheli bahamagariwe kuva mu mwijima baja mu mucyo utangaje w'Imana ([1Pe 2: 9-10](#)).

Ihanga rya Isiraheli muri Yerusalemu Nshya

Hariho uruzi rwiza rwubuzima ruva ku ntebe y'Imana na Ntama rwagati mu muhanda wa Yerusalemu Nshya, kandi igiti cy'ubuzima kiri kuri buri ruhande, cyera imbuto cumi na zibiri kandi cyera imbuto buri kwezi. Kandi amababi yigiti cyubuzima yari murugo rwigihugu cya Isiraheli ([Apoc 22: 1-2](#)).

- Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi cyubwenge cya Nyagasani (10/10)

Bwiriza Kristo mwizina rye mumahanga yose

Ibintu byose bijyanye n'ibirango byanditswe mu mategeko ya Mose, abahanuzi, na Zaburi bigomba gusohora. Niba akinguye imyumvire yawe, ibyanditswe bizagukingurira ([Luk 24: 44-47](#));

"Byagaragaye ko Kristo ababara, akazuka mu bapfuye ku munsu wa gatatu, kandi ko kwihana no kubabarirwa ibyaha byamamazwa mu izina rye mu mahanga yose y'Abanyamahanga, guhera i Yerusalemu" ([Luka 24: 46-47](#)).

Bwiriza (igihe cyanyuma) Ubutumwa bwiza bwubwami mumahanga yose

Yesu yabwiye abigishwa be ko ibuye rimwe ryinyubako zurusengero babona ritazasigara kuko inyubako izasenywa. Muyandi magambo, nyuma yisaha yo kubambwa kwe no kuzuka kwe, umutware wiye si azacirwa urubanza ([Yh 16: 11](#)).

Abigishwa ntibagisenga Data ku misozi cyangwa i Yerusalemu kuko Uwituka yakiriwe mu ijuru bityo ntibakinywa ku mbutu z'umuzabibu ahubwo banywa ibishya mu bwami bw'Imana. Kubera ko Yesu na Se ari umwe, twe twahawe icyubahiro na Yesu Kristo natwe turi umwe; kubwibyo, abasenga nyabo basenga Data mu mwuka no muri tRut ([Yh 4: 23](#)).

⁹⁷⁴Video 31. "Umunyanazareti ku Mana (Umusatsi wumutwe)."

www.ubundi.buryo.com.

Yesu yihanangirije abigishwa be kutayobya imperuka yisi. Igihe hazaba ikimenyetso cyo kuza kwe, benshi bazaza mwizina rye bavuga bati: "Ndi Kristo," kandi abantu bazumva intambara nibihuha byintambara ariko imperuka ntikiragera. Ihangira ry'abanyamahanga rizahagurukira kurwanya ishyamba rya Isiraheli, kandi ubwami bw'iyi si mbi buzahagurukira kurwanya ubwami bwo mu ijuru ([2Ti 4:18](#)) kandi hazabaho inzara, ibyorezo, na nyamugigima ahantu hatandukanye, aribwo ntangiriro yumubabaro.

Abigishwa ba Yesu bazashyikirizwa kubabazwa, kwicwa, no kwangwa amahanga yose atizera atizera izina rye. Isi igomba kwizera ko Imana yohereje Yesu kugirango babe umwe mu Mana binyuze muri Kristo. Muyandi magambo, twe abizera tugomba guhinduka "Umwe mu Mana" tuguma muri Kristo ([Mat 24: 3-14](#), [Mat 28:18](#), [Yh10:30](#), [Yh17:22](#)).

Umwungeri wacu nuzi, amahanga afite kandi adafite kwizera azateranira imbere ye, kandi azatandukanya intama (ishyamba ryizerwa, abana b'Imana) n'ihene (amahanga atizera, abana b'ibibi) ([Mat 25:32](#), [Luk18: 8](#)).

* Ku bakozi bose b'ubutabera (Ba igisonga cyizerwa kandi gifite ubwenge bwa Nyagasani)

Mana yabanje guhishura ibi **Yesu Kristo** ku mugaragu we Yohana ([Apoc 1: 1](#)) kwereka abagaragu be ibintu bigomba kubaho vuba, kandi abiyemereye kuba abakozi b'ubukiranutsi bari Pawulo ([Rom 1: 1](#)), Yuda ([Jde1: 1](#)), Tito ([Tit 1: 1](#)), Santiago ([Sant 1: 1](#)), na Simoni Peter ([2Pe 1: 1](#)). Abagaragu b'intungane ni ab'Uwiteka, bityo babaho kandi bapfira Uwiteka bazi ko Kristo yapfuye, akazuka, akazuka kugira ngo abe Umwami ku bazima n'abapfuye ([Apoc 1: 1](#), [Rom 6: 16-17](#), [Rom 14: 7-9](#)).

Wari abakozi b'ibyaha, ariko Imana ishimwe ko wavanywe mu byaha igihe wumviraga bivuye ku mutima uburyo bw'inyigisho wahawe kandi ukaba imbata zo gukiranuka.

Abo mwabaye **abagaragu b'ubutungane** igomba **'kugaburira imikumbi yose, hejuru y'ibyo Umwuka Wera yakugize abagenzuzi, kugaburira itorero ry'Imana, yaguzwe n'amaraso ye.** ([Hech 20:28](#)).

Intama zigaburirabisobanura gusangira **"gusangira umubiri wa Kristo** ([1Ko 10:16](#), [1Ko 11:24](#)), "Ibyo intumwa Pawulo yakikoze imbere y'abantu bibuka Umwami Yesu ([Hech 27: 35-37](#)).

B.e niteguye, **Umwana w'umuntu** izaza mu isaha udategereje; kubwibyo, **Yesu** irakubwira,

→ **"Ninde gisonga cyizerwa kandi cyubwenge cya Nyagasani ko Uwiteka azategeka igisonga kumuryango we ubahe umugabane wabo winyama mugihe gikwiye?"** ([Luk12: 36-42](#)).

* Kora ibi niba ubuze kuzamurwa kwambere

Yesu ni umuryango umuntu ashobora kwinjiramo muri Kristo

Ugomba kumera nkabagabo bategereje kugaruka k'Umwami wabo mubukwe kugirango bahite batingura urugi iyo aje akomanga ([Luk12:36](#), [Apoc 3:20](#)).

Abagabo bumva **Uhorahoni** intama, kandi umuryango w'intama ni **Yesu** (cyangwa ibirango by'Imana), n'intama zinjira mu muryango (**Kristo**) azakizwa kuko bazinjira kandi basange urwuri aho bazagira ubuzima bwinshi (**injyana y'Imana**).⁹⁷⁵ Noneho, umva ijwi rya Nyagasani hanyuma ukingire urugi kugirango **Kristo** Injira (mumutima wawe) hamwe na sup hamwe nawe, hanyuma uzasangira na We, ibyo bizahindura ibirango muriwe muri rhema.⁹⁷⁶

Nta gushidikanya ko azagaruka nk'umujura, komeza rero umwambaro wawe (umwenda winjijwe mu maraso = **ibirangoy'Imana**, [Apoc 19:13](#)) kugeza igihe cyo kuza **Uhorahona Umukiza Yesu Kristo** ([Apoc 16:15](#)).

→ "Hahirwa uza mu izina rya Nyagasani" ([Mat 23:39](#)), tegereza Uwiteka, ariko **Hagati aho**, **NTUFATE "ISOKO RY'INYAMASWA"** ariko **"SHAKA Gupfa"** Kubwizina rye kandi winjire mwijuru rihoraho.

Uwiteka yasezeranije kuzagaruka kubwawe, witegure kugaruka kwe.

⁹⁷⁵Video 27. "Umubiri, Ubugingo, & Umwuka."

www.ubundi buryo.com.

⁹⁷⁶Video 30. "Gusangira." www.therhemaofthelord.com/uncategorized/30-umuganda/.

B.ibliography

Ibaruwa y'ubururu Bibiliya. Ikigiriki gikomeye cya Lexicon (kiv). www.blueletterbible.org.

Ukuboko kwa Minisiteri. Ubutumwa Kuri Amerika. https://www.handofhelp.com/icyerekezo_1.php.

Indirimbo, Clare HC. Rhema ya Nyagasani (Video # 1 kugeza # 49). www.therhemaofthelord.com.

Igihugu cyunze ubumwe. Raporo y'iterambere ry'ikinyagihumbi Raporo 2015. (2016). Muri Millennium intego ziterambere. <https://doi.org/10.18356/6cd11401-en>.

Ibiko by'umuryango w'abibumbye bishinzwe guhuza ibikorwa by'ubutabazi - Ifasi yigaruriwe na Palesitine | Umuhanda urenga 700

Inzitizi zigenzura urujya n'uruza rwa Palesitine Muri Banki y'Iburengerazuba. Ku ya 8 Ukwakira 2018.

https://www.ochaopt.org/ibirimo_20_Urukuta%2C%20etc.

Ibiko by'umuryango w'abibumbye bishinzwe guhuza ibikorwa by'ubutabazi. Mata 2004 raporo yo kuvugurura. ImpHech yo gutandukana kwa Isiraheli

inzitizi ku baturage bo ku nkombe y'Iburengerazuba yibasiwe - Ikibazo cya Palesitine. Ku ya 12 Werurwe 2019.

<https://www.un.org/unispal/invandiko/auto-insert-199846/>.

Ishami ry'umuryango w'abibumbye rishinzwe ibarurishamibare. (nd), Amatsinda yo mukarere - Ibipimo bya SDG.

<https://unstats.un.org/sdgs/report/2019/akarere-amatsinda/>.

Wikipedia. Inzitizi ya Isiraheli y'Iburengerazuba. Ku ya 29 Nyakanga 2023. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Israeli_West_Bank_barrier.